



ORGANIC AND INORGANIC SCIENCE, CREATED BY HERMAN VOLZ,  
SCIENCE HALL, CCSF, 1940-1942 (PHOTOGRAPHY BY EILEEN ADAMIAN)

## PROGRAMS AND COURSES



## PROGRAMS AND COURSES

### Institutional Learning Outcomes

Students who successfully complete their educational programs at CCSF will achieve all or an appropriate set of the following Institutional Learning Outcomes:

1. Critical Thinking and Information Competency
  - Apply quantitative reasoning to questions or problems
  - Locate, evaluate, and use information appropriately
  - Use critical or creative reasoning, including diverse perspectives
2. Communication
  - Communicate effectively
  - Demonstrate respectful interpersonal and intercultural communication
  - Recognize and interpret creative expression
3. Cultural, Social, and Environmental Awareness
  - Examine the history and values of diverse cultures
  - Evaluate the impact of civic, social, and/or environmental choices
  - Engage effectively with others in diverse social and/or cultural settings
4. Personal and Career Development
  - Assess one's strengths to evaluate areas for personal, academic, or career development
  - Make use of resources or opportunities for personal, academic, or career development
  - Maintain and improve one's health and safety and/or that of others
  - Use technology in pursuit of intellectual growth and/or career development

### Degree and Certificate Curricula

City College of San Francisco offers degree, credit certificate, and non-credit certificate courses of study.

#### Degree Curricula

A degree curriculum requires completion of 60 or more semester units (normally two years of full-time work) in conformance with the requirements of a particular department of instruction. (Students who have not satisfied course prerequisites may need more than two years to complete a degree curriculum.) Students who satisfy these requirements receive the degree of Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T), Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T), Associate in Arts (AA), or Associate in Science (AS). General requirements for these degrees are outlined in the Associate Degree Graduation Requirements section of this catalog; information on requirements for the degree majors is detailed in this Programs and Courses section.

#### Certificate Curricula — Credit

City College offers two types of credit certificates, Certificate of Achievement and Certificate of Accomplishment, which prepare students for entry-level employment or further study, add special knowledge and skills to existing occupational competence, or mark an accomplishment in a particular area.

A Certificate of Achievement is a sequence of courses usually consisting of 16 or more units of degree-applicable coursework that has been

approved by the State Chancellor's Office. Students who successfully petition for a Certificate of Achievement will have the name of the certificate appear on their transcript.

A Certificate of Accomplishment is a sequence of courses consisting of fewer than 16 units of degree-applicable coursework. Students who successfully petition for a Certificate of Accomplishment will not have the name of the certificate appear on their transcript.

Credit that students earn in a certificate curriculum may also be used toward satisfaction of the requirements for graduation from the College with an Associate Degree.

#### Certificate Curricula — Noncredit

City College offers two types of noncredit certificates, Certificate of Completion and Certificate of Competency, which prepare students for entry-level employment or further study. A Certificate of Completion is a sequence of courses designed to prepare students to progress in a career path or to undertake degree-applicable or non-degree applicable credit courses. A Certificate of Competency is a sequence of courses preparing students to demonstrate achievement in a set of competencies that prepares the student to progress in a career path or to undertake degree-applicable or non-degree applicable credit courses. Some noncredit certificate programs meet required guidelines for student financial assistance.

### Course Information

#### Course Identifiers

Courses are identified by a subject and a number (for example, MATH 98), a subject and a number/letter combination (for example, CS 110A), or by a subject and a letter (for example, CHEM C).

#### Units

The number or numbers in parentheses following the title of a course indicate its semester unit (s.u.) value. Note that the semester unit is not equal to a quarter unit (q.u.). (2 s.u. = 3 q.u.)

#### Method of Delivery

For credit courses, the total number of hours of lecture (lec), laboratory (lab), and/or work experience (work) are given.

#### Grading

Some courses may be taken on a pass/no pass or a letter grade basis. Others may be taken only on a pass/no pass basis. This is indicated by "P/NP available" and "P/NP only" respectively on the same line as the delivery pattern. In this symbolism "available" means the "P" (pass) or "NP" (no pass) grades are available for the course instead of the regular grades of "A" through "F" if the election to take the course for pass/no pass is made at registration or by the end of the first 30% of the term of offering for the course. If no notation occurs regarding pass/no pass, the course is a "letter grade only" course.

#### Prerequisites, Corequisites, and Advisories

Some courses may require students to have taken a course prior to enrollment (prerequisite), or may require courses to be taken simultaneously (corequisite). Others may have recommended, but not required, preparation (advisory). See the "Challenge of a Prerequisite or a Corequisite" section of the Academic Policies section of this Catalog for information about challenging prerequisites.

#### Repeatability

Some credit courses may be repeated even if a student has taken the course previously. Repeatability limits are typically expressed as a maxi

mum number of units that a student can accumulate in the same course (original enrollment plus any repetitions). In some cases, the repetition limit is expressed as a total number of enrollments (original enrollment plus any repetitions). When a department offers a series of courses on the same topic, and a repetition limit applies across the series of courses, the limit is expressed in terms of a combination of units across the set of courses (e.g., Repeat: ASAM 61-62-63 combined, maximum 15 units).

### Field Trips

Some courses may require field trips; others have optional field trips. The instructor will specify details about any field trips in the course syllabus.

### Transferability

A basic description of the course content generally concludes the course announcement. At the end of this description, the abbreviation CSU indicates that the course transfers for elective credit to any California State University, and the abbreviation UC indicates that the course is acceptable for elective credit at all campuses of the University of California. Courses designated as “UC upon review” are independent studies or variable topics courses which may earn UC elective credit, but which must be evaluated by the UC campus at the time the student is admitted for transfer before credit can be granted.

### Course Offering Frequency

Unless otherwise noted, courses are generally offered in both Fall and Spring semesters.

### Course History

If the course recently had a different CCSF course number or if an equivalent CCSF course exists, that information will be the last item in the announcement, for example “Formerly ENGL 5A” or “SPAN 2A-2B = SPAN 2.” If the course has been taken under its former number and a grade of “C” or better or of P has been earned, the newly numbered course may not be taken because the two are really the same. In addition, if two courses are listed as equivalent, only one of the two may be taken.

### C-ID Number

The Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) is a statewide numbering system independent from the course numbers assigned by individual California community colleges. A C-ID number next to a course signals that participating California colleges and universities have determined that courses offered by other California community colleges are comparable in content and scope to courses offered on their own campuses, regardless of their unique titles or local course number. Thus, if the course description displays a C-ID number, for example COMM 110, students can be assured that it will be accepted in lieu of a course bearing the C-ID COMM 110 designation at another community college. In other words, the C-ID designation can be used to identify comparable courses at different community colleges. However, students should always go to [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) to confirm how each college's course will be accepted at a particular four-year college or university for transfer credit. Updated information on C-ID course approvals is available at [http://www.c-id.net/course\\_compare.html](http://www.c-id.net/course_compare.html).

### Schedule of Classes

Students should check the time schedules, published separately, for the times when courses are offered. The schedules also identify the locations at which the courses will be taught. The Time Schedule is available at the College Bookstore; the Office of Admissions and

Records, SSC 1124; and the Registration Center, SSC 1124. To see the Time Schedule online, visit: <http://www.ccsf.edu/Schedule>

## Administration of Justice and Fire Science

Office: Batmale 213

Phone Number: 239-3202

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/admnjust](http://www.ccsf.edu/admnjust)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

This Department offers curricula in two fields—Administration of Justice and Fire Science Technology. Each two-year curriculum is designed to prepare students for civil-service and related private sector employment and also satisfies College graduation requirements. The following is a description of the program.

## Administration of Justice

### Degree Curriculum

The curriculum in Administration of Justice is arranged to meet the needs of three groups of students: those who plan to seek employment with public and private agencies concerned with maintaining public safety, crime prevention, treatment, rehabilitation and research; those who are employed by a correctional or law-enforcement agency and desire to obtain training for promotion; and those who desire to obtain background in administration of justice in preparation for the study of policing, probation and parole, social welfare, law, and non-profit community corrections.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students.

**Course of Study.** The two-year course of study includes instruction in the following: introduction to administration of justice, principles and procedures of the justice system, criminal identification, criminal law, organized crime and gangs, criminal investigation, physical evidence, narcotic investigation, probation and parole, juvenile procedures, and law enforcement field work. Beside instruction in administration of justice, the curriculum includes course work in general education so that students may satisfy the College graduation requirements in this area.

### Credit for Preservice Training in Administration of Justice.

Administration of Justice majors who have completed a minimum of 12 semester units at City College, and who have also completed a preservice administration of justice-training program certified by the Commission on Peace Officers Standards and Training of the Department of Justice of the State of California, may petition the Administration of Justice Department for six semester units to be applied toward completion of the curriculum in administration of justice. A transcript or other acceptable evidence of completion of the preservice training program must be submitted with the petition.

**Approval of Instruction.** The curriculum is offered in cooperation with local agencies concerned with the administration of justice and is reviewed annually by an advisory committee composed of persons active in the field of law enforcement. In-service courses within the curriculum are certified by the Commission on Peace Officers Standards and Training of the Department of Justice of the State of California. For more information about this agency, see the “Overview of the College” section of this Catalog.

**Employment.** Students who complete the curriculum satisfactorily may be qualified to take civil-service examinations for employment with federal, state, county, and city agencies in capacities such as the following: investigator; forensic identification, highway patrol, correctional officer; juvenile counselor; police officer; or deputy sheriff. Graduates are also qualified for employment as private investigators and private security officers.

### Administration of Justice Major (AS-T)

The Associate of Science for Transfer in Administration of Justice prepares students for transfer, particularly to CSU, to complete work for a bachelor's degree in criminal justice. Students will be able to describe the individual functions and components of the modern criminal justice system; use introductory concepts of legal research as it relates to discussing the content of statutory and case law; and explain the underlying cause of antisocial and criminal behavior. This program is appropriate for students considering law school or careers in law enforcement.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Relate the theory, techniques, and knowledge of law enforcement to criminal justice system processes.
- Evaluate the legal aspects of criminal investigations, constitutional law, and case law.
- Interpret the laws and procedures relied upon for the collection and use of evidence.
- Examine the ethical standards placed on law enforcement professionals in the American justice system

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the AS-T in Administration of Justice

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

ADMJ 52 Concepts of Criminal Law . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . . 3.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

ADMJ 51 Juvenile Procedures . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 53 Legal Aspects of Evidence. . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 54 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 62 Criminal Investigation . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 66 Forensic Evidence . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology. . . . . 3.0

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology . . . . . 3.0

#### Or one of the following Statistics courses:

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences. . . . . 5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in

Latin American and Latino/a Studies . . . . . 5.0

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . . 5.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences. . . . . 5.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0 – 20.0

### Administration of Justice Major (AS)

The Associate Degree in Administration of Justice provides a strong theoretical and practical foundation for a broad range of careers in criminal justice, such as police officer, deputy sheriff, coroner, inspector, corrections, parole, and district attorney investigators.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the history, structure, and functions of the main components of the American criminal justice system.
- Analyze the principles and applications of California and Constitutional law, particularly the requirements adhered to by law enforcement, courts, and corrections.
- Produce communications that meet the professional standards of the criminal justice system.
- Analyze critical contemporary problems and issues within criminal justice, such as nationwide crime rates, prison population and buildup, the costs of incarceration, and individuals killed by police
- Implement investigative and forensic skills, techniques, and procedures in a variety of practical settings.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Administration of Justice

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

ADMJ 52 Concepts of Criminal Law . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 53 Legal Aspects of Evidence. . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 54 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 62 Criminal Investigation . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 64 Progressive Policing in the 21st Century . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 68 Criminal Justice Report Writing . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose 9 units from the following

ADMJ 51 Juvenile Procedures . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 55 Administration of Justice and the LGBTQ+ Community. . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 59 Organized Crime. . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 63 Fingerprints . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 65 Criminal Justice, Drugs, Crime, and the Law . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 66 Forensic Evidence . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 67 Terrorism and Counterterrorism . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 69 Crime Scene Documentation. . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 70A Patrol Procedures . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 71 Student Campus Patrol Work Experience . . . . .	1.0 – 3.0
ADMJ 80 Community Corrections . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 82 Criminal Justice Work Experience . . . . .	1.0 – 3.0
ADMJ 83 Criminal Justice Career Preparation . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 85 P.C. 832 Arrest and Control Certification . . . . .	3.0
F SC 145 Introduction to Homeland Security . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>30.0</b>

### Certificate Curricula

The certificate program is designed to meet the needs of students who want to obtain entry-level positions and/or promotional positions within law enforcement agencies in the public sector and employment opportunities within the private security sector. It also provides students who are currently employed in law enforcement an opportunity to increase their knowledge in the field of Administration of Justice and enhance their skills and abilities as police officers, correctional officers, probation and/or parole officers, investigators and private security officers. This program also provides an opportunity for students returning to college after completing an Associate in Arts/Science or Baccalaureate degree in other fields to earn a certificate in Administration of Justice without completing the general education requirements for graduation from City College.

### Administration of Justice Certificate

This Certificate of Achievement in Administration of Justice provides students with foundational, practical, and theoretical knowledge in the main components of the American criminal justice system, and prepares students for entry-level positions in a wide range of criminal justice occupations including law enforcement, courts, corrections, and private security.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the history, structure, and functions of the main components of the American criminal justice system.
- Analyze principles and applications of California and Constitutional law, particularly the requirements adhered to by law enforcement, courts, and corrections.
- Produce written communications that meet the professional standards of the criminal justice system.
- Analyze critical contemporary problems and issues within criminal justice nationwide crime rates; prison population and buildup; the costs of incarceration; and individuals killed by police
- Implement investigative and forensic skills, techniques, and procedures in a variety of practical settings.

This certificate is available for students who do not choose to complete the general education requirements for graduating with the AS degree in Administration of Justice.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Administration of Justice

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ADMJ 52 Concepts of Criminal Law . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 53 Legal Aspects of Evidence. . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 54 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 62 Criminal Investigation . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 64 Progressive Policing in the 21st Century . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 68 Criminal Justice Report Writing . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>21.0</b>

### Basic Police Officer Certificate

Principles, procedures, and techniques of law enforcement: criminal law, patrol and investigative procedures, report writing, use of force tactics, weapons use, community relations, vehicle operations, traffic enforcement, accident investigation, first aid, CPR, academic and physical skills training and assessment required by the State Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training to meet the minimum standards for employment as a peace officer in California (1280 in-class hours).

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the legal and ethical principles and procedures associated with the duties of a police officer.
- Interpret and apply criminal law.
- Implement appropriate patrol and investigation procedures.
- Manage and write accurate law enforcement reports.
- Employ legally approved defensive policing tactics and appropriate levels of use of force

**Admission Requirements.** California P.O.S.T. (Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training) reading and writing exam or employment by a P.O.S.T. approved agency; Department of Justice clearance; medical verification: clearance from a licensed physician to participate in intensive physical activity commensurate with a police academy.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Basic Police Officer

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ADMJ 101 Basic Police Academy . . . . .	40.5
ADMJ 72 Police Work Experience . . . . .	8.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>48.5</b>

### Crime Scene Investigation Certificate

The 18-unit certificate in Crime Scene Investigation offers instruction in the areas of crime scene processing and documentation, evidence preservation, fingerprints, photography, report writing, and legal issues relating to physical evidence. The curriculum is designed to meet the needs of students desiring an entry-level, civilian position working crime scenes or handling evidence, or enhancing the credentials of

police officers in order to join a sworn CSI unit. Students may earn the certificate as a stand-alone credential or as part of their Associate of Science degree in Administration of Justice.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Display foundational knowledge in the history and sub-disciplines of forensic science, lab organization, and analytical techniques.
- Articulate a realistic perspective of the field of forensic science and operations of crime scene investigation.
- Apply knowledge of sequential fingerprint development techniques for porous and non-porous surfaces.
- Write clear, correct, detailed, and descriptive reports.
- Utilize appropriate methods to document, collect, and preserve evidence at a variety of crime scenes.
- Apply critical thinking, logic, and the scientific method to investigating crime scenes.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Crime Scene Investigation

Course . . . . . Units

#### First Semester:

ADMJ 52 Concepts of Criminal Law . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . 3.0

ADMJ 68 Criminal Justice Report Writing . . . . . 3.0

#### Second Semester:

ADMJ 63 Fingerprints . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 66 Forensic Evidence . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 69 Crime Scene Documentation. . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . **18.0**

## Criminal and Constitutional Law Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Criminal and Constitutional Law addresses a citizen's criminal and civil rights under the United States Constitution. Students will learn about criminal statutes and protections provided by the Constitution. They will review the court system, procedures from incident to final disposition in the criminal justice system, and principles of civil law with constitutional, federal, state and local emphasis. The concepts and skills covered in this certificate provide support for employment in fields such as detective and criminal investigators, fire investigators, forensic science technicians, administrative law judges or hearing officers, immigration and custom inspectors, lawyers, and government property inspectors and investigators.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare the relationship of the legislative and judicial branches of the government to the U.S. Constitution and the Penal Code of California
- Explain each step of the criminal justice process from arrest to trial
- Describe the various types of law

- Evaluate ways that individuals can effectively participate in politics at the national, state, county, and/or local levels
- Analyze the contemporary history and role of race and ethnicity in the American political system

Students must complete at least 5 courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester, as well as class scheduling by departments.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Criminal and Constitutional Law

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ADMJ 52 Concepts of Criminal Law . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 53 Legal Aspects of Evidence. . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 54 Principles and Procedures of  
the Justice System . . . . . 3.0

POLS C1000 American Government and Politics . . . . 3.0

POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States . . . . . 3.0

POLS 43 The Constitution and Individual Rights . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . **18.0**

## Law Enforcement Career Preparation Certificate

The Law Enforcement Career Preparation program will enable students to explore various careers, including police officer, deputy sheriff, and 9-1-1 dispatcher. Students will also gain work experience while learning about the greater criminal justice system.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the history, structure, and functions of the main components of the American criminal justice system.
- Demonstrate a work ethic consistent with the expectations of a criminal justice system professional.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Law Enforcement Career Preparation

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ADMJ 52 Concepts of Criminal Law . . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . 3.0

ADMJ 64 Progressive Policing in the 21st Century . . . . 3.0

ADMJ 82 Criminal Justice Work Experience . . . . . 1.0 – 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . **10.0 – 12.0**

## Public Safety LGBTQ+ Awareness Certificate

The Public Safety LGBTQ+ Awareness Certificate of Achievement examines the structure of the American criminal justice system and its relationship with the LGBTQ+ community. It provides an increased understanding of the LGBTQ+ community, with an emphasis on communities of color, for new and incumbent public safety personnel by meeting the requirements of California Penal Code section 13519.41.



### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the history of the LGBTQ+ community and policing in the contexts of race and class.
- Explain the differences between sexual orientation and gender identity.
- Recognize and apply the laws and civil rights related to the LGBTQ+ community.
- Examine strategies for public safety agencies to build effective relationships and trust with the LGBTQ+ community.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Public Safety LGBTQ+ Awareness

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ADMJ 54 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System	3.0
ADMJ 55 Administration of Justice and the LGBTQ+ Community	3.0
ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice	3.0
ADMJ 64 Progressive Policing in the 21st Century	3.0
LGBT 18 Transgender Lives, Culture and Art	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S.	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## Fire Science Technology

### General Information

The curriculum in Fire Science Technology is designed to provide training for three groups of students: those who plan to seek employment as members of city and county fire departments and other governmental agencies that involve fire prevention, fire investigation, fire suppression, and fire protection engineering; those who are employed in the fire service who want further technical training to prepare for promotion; and those who plan to seek private employment as safety instructors in industry, insurance adjusters, fire-protection technicians, fire equipment salespeople, and fire-equipment installers.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students.

**Accreditation.** The curriculum in Fire Science Technology is accredited by the State Fire Marshal's Office of State Fire Training. For more information about this agency, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

**Course of Study.** The California Community College Association of Fire Technology Directors recommends that six courses be offered as a basis for all fire technology programs in the State of California. These courses are: introduction to fire protection, fire prevention, fire protection equipment and systems, building construction for fire protection, fire behavior and combustion, principles of fire emergency services, safety and survival. These courses serve as the basis of the fire science technology program at City College of San Francisco along with a pre-hospital emergency care and wildland fire control courses. This curriculum represents the base knowledge, the foundation, upon which a student can build, regardless of where he or she works in the fire protection field.

### Fire Science Technology Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Fire Science Technology prepares students for career positions such as Firefighter, Fire Prevention Specialists, Wildland Firefighter, Fire Investigator, Fire Engineer, Fire Hydraulics specialist, First Responder, Emergency Medical Technician, and Life Safety Directors in High Rise Buildings.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Articulate fire department organizational structure and operational levels.
- Compare fire suppression systems and fire prevention programs that protect the public in various types of building construction.
- Compare the effects of topography, aspect, and environmental factors on wildland fire behavior, suppression, and prevention.
- Define occupational safety and health concerns as they relate to emergency service organizations, including medical emergencies and activation of the 911 system

Students must complete at least 4 of the 7 required courses at CCSF.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Fire Science Technology

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
F SC 50 Introduction to Fire Science	3.0
F SC 52A Fire Protection Equipment & Systems	3.0
F SC 53 Building Construction for Fire Protection	3.0
F SC 55 Wildland Fire Control	3.0
F SC 57 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services:	
Safety and Survival	3.0
F SC 61A Introduction to Fire Prevention	3.0
F SC 64 Fire Behavior and Combustion	3.0

### Choose one option from the following

#### OPTION ONE

EMT 100 Emergency Medical Technician	8.0
--------------------------------------	-----

#### OPTION TWO

F SC 17 Public Safety: Emergency Medical Response	3.0
and F SC 62 Rescue Practices	3.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

F SC 51A Fire Tactics and Strategy	3.0
F SC 62 Rescue Practices	3.0
F SC 63 Vehicle Extrication	0.5
F SC 65 Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations	2.0
F SC 107A Fire Training Work Experience I	0.5
F SC 107B Fire Training Work Experience II	2.5
F SC 111 Firefighter One Academy	13.0

F SC 145 Introduction to Homeland Security . . . . .	3.0
F SC 150 Fire Service Career Preparation . . . . .	2.0
*F SC 62 cannot be selected from this list if already chosen in the second option above	
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>30.0 – 42.0</b>

### Certificate Curricula

The certificate programs are designed to meet the needs of students who want to obtain entry-level positions in the fire protection field whether in the public or the private sector. These programs also provide an opportunity for students returning to college after completing a degree in other fields to earn a certificate in fire protection without completing the general education requirements for graduation from City College.

### Basic Fire Academy (Accredited Local Academy) Certificate

Basic Fire Academy (Accredited Local Academy) is for entry level Firefighter positions with the San Francisco Fire Department. Training meets the standards of the National Fire Protection Association and California State Fire Marshal Office of State Fire Training, and the Firefighter (2019) curriculum. Emphasis is on Firefighter training, Wildland Firefighter training, and Hazardous Materials /Weapons of Mass Destruction WMD) training in areas such as fire service communications, fire-ground and rescue operations, preparedness and maintenance of fire service equipment and specialized apparatus, mitigation of hazardous materials incidents, recognition of potential WMD incidents, and assistance of scene preservation for law enforcement.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Execute job knowledge and performance specific to the firefighter profession.
- Recognize and execute decisions related to wildland fire incidents, including use of personal protective equipment, wildland fire tools and apparatus, wildland fire safety, and fire suppression operations
- Identify and define hazardous materials and associated risks present in a hazardous materials emergency,
- Assess patient status and apply the correct basic life support interventions to patients with a variety of emergency medical and traumatic conditions, in accordance with local and national EMT protocols.

Entry level Firefighters are required to have a current EMT certification; AHA BLS Healthcare Provider or Red Cross CPR for Professional Rescuer; Passing score on the Candidate Physical Agility Test (CPAT); Live Scan; valid California Driver's License.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is four semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Basic Fire Academy (Accredited Local Academy)

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
F SC 108 Fire Service Work Experience . . . . .	8.0
F SC 110 Basic Fire Academy . . . . .	24.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>32.5</b>

### Company Officer Certificate

Company Officer is the first certification in the California Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) Officer series. The Company Officer Certification utilizes NFPA 1021 Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications (2020) and NFPA 1051 Standard for Wildland Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications (2020) to provide the qualifications for State Fire Training's Company Officer certification.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate member performance, supervise personnel, and integrate health and safety plans and safe procedures into daily activities in emergency and non-emergency environments.
- Describe general administrative functions and how the implementation of department policies and procedures convey the fire department's role, image, and mission to the public.
- Conduct fire inspections and fire investigations that identify hazards and violations as well as preserve crime scenes.
- Utilize the Incident Command System (ICS) to manage resources on single and multi-unit incidents such as wildland fires.
- Deliver a course of instruction on officer competencies and supervisory responsibilities from a prepared lesson plan utilizing instructional aids and evaluation methods.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 5 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester, and availability of classes offered each semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Company Officer

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
F SC 75A Company Officer 2A: Human Relations Management . . . . .	2.0
F SC 75B Company Officer 2B: General Administrative Functions . . . . .	1.0
F SC 75C Company Officer 2C: Fire Inspections and Investigations . . . . .	2.0
F SC 75D Company Officer 2D: All-Risk Command Operations . . . . .	2.0
F SC 75E Company Officer 2E: Wildland Incident Operations . . . . .	2.0
F SC 75F Instructor I State Fire Trng . . . . .	2.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>11.0</b>

### Firefighter 1 Academy Certificate

Includes the principles, procedures, and techniques of firefighting and rescue. Technical and manipulative skills and concepts of fire control, fire behavior, tactics and strategy, and emergency management will be reviewed and put into practice during this course. The student will be trained according to the National Fire Protection Association, Standard 1001, and the California State Fire Marshal Office of State Fire Training Firefighter 1 and 2 that emphasize training in Firefighter 1 and 2, Wildland Firefighter, and Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified to test for employment with agencies and departments hiring entry level firefighters.



**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the standards for Firefighter as established by the National Fire Protection Association and the California State Fire Marshal Office of State Fire Training
- Apply the standards for Wildland Firefighter as established by the National Fire Protection Association and the California State Fire Marshal Office of State Fire Training
- Apply the standards for Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations as established by the National Fire Protection Association and the California State Fire Marshal Office of State Fire Training

In addition to satisfying course prerequisites, students must have documented clearance from a licensed physician to participate in intensive physical activity required of the F SC 111 Firefighter One Academy Program. Minimum hiring requirements to be a Firefighter include a current Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) Certification, but EMT certification is not required to apply for the City College Fire Academy program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Firefighter 1 Academy**

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

**Required Courses**

F SC 17 Public Safety: Emergency Medical Response. . . . .	3.0
F SC 50 Introduction to Fire Science . . . . .	3.0
F SC 55 Wildland Fire Control . . . . .	3.0
F SC 62 Rescue Practices . . . . .	3.0
PE 29A Beginning Firefighting and Public Safety Conditioning . . . . .	2.0
F SC 111 Firefighter One Academy . . . . .	13.0

**Recommended Additional Coursework**

EMT 100 Emergency Medical Technician . . . . .	8.0
--	-----

<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>27.0</b>
-------------------------	-------------

**Fire Protection Certificate**

This program is designed to prepare students for employment or career advancement in fire protection jobs. It may be of particular interest to students with existing degrees looking to change careers. It is also available for persons who do not want to complete the general education requirements for graduation.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate fire suppression and fire prevention systems that protect the public in various types of building construction.
- Explain the effects of topography, aspect, and environmental factors on wildland fire behavior, suppression, and prevention operations.
- Describe fire department organizational structure and operational levels.
- Analyze occupational safety and health concerns as they relate to emergency services, including basic life support or advanced life support assistance in medical emergencies.

Students must complete 6 of the 8 core courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Fire Protection**

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

**Required**

F SC 50 Introduction to Fire Science . . . . .	3.0
F SC 52A Fire Protection Equipment & Systems . . . . .	3.0
F SC 53 Building Construction for Fire Protection . . . . .	3.0
F SC 55 Wildland Fire Control . . . . .	3.0
F SC 57 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services:	
Safety and Survival . . . . .	3.0
F SC 61A Introduction to Fire Prevention . . . . .	3.0
F SC 64 Fire Behavior and Combustion. . . . .	3.0

**Choose one of the following courses**

F SC 17 Public Safety: Emergency Medical Response . . . . .	3.0
EMT 100 Emergency Medical Technician . . . . .	8.0

<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>24.0 – 29.0</b>
-------------------------	--------------------

**Homeland Security Certificate**

The Homeland Security Certificate of Achievement is designed to give students an up-to-date overview of the issues in Homeland Security, with an emphasis on the role of first responders. Using an “all-hazards” perspective, this certificate will help prepare students for public or private sector employment in Homeland Security and related areas, such as transportation security officers, program analysts, intelligence researchers, criminal investigators, and border patrol agents. Veterans with a background in homeland security related issues are encouraged to consider this program as a way to leverage military experience into civilian employment.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare the main issues and threats in homeland security
- Analyze law enforcement first responder roles in providing public safety from Homeland Security threats
- Analyze fire service first responder roles in providing public safety from Homeland Security threats
- Demonstrate first responder skills required to prevent and respond to Homeland Security threats

Students must complete 5 of the 7 courses at City College of San Francisco. All courses must be taken within a three-year period.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Homeland Security**

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

**Required**

ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 67 Terrorism and Counterterrorism . . . . .	3.0
F SC 50 Introduction to Fire Science . . . . .	3.0
F SC 145 Introduction to Homeland Security . . . . .	3.0

**Choose one of the following options**

F SC 17 Public Safety: Emergency Medical Response . . . . .	3.0
EMT 100 Emergency Medical Technician . . . . .	8.0

**Choose 6-6.5 units from the following**

ADMJ 66 Forensic Evidence . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 85 P.C. 832 Arrest and Control Certification. . . . .	3.0
F SC 52A Fire Protection Equipment & Systems . . . . .	3.0
F SC 61A Introduction to Fire Prevention . . . . .	3.0
F SC 75C Company Officer 2C: Fire Inspections and Investigations. . . . .	2.0
F SC 106 Fire Safety Director . . . . .	1.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>21.0 – 26.5</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Administration of Justice

**Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****ADMJ 51. Juvenile Procedures (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

Juvenile procedure within the administration of justice system, analyzing societal responses to juvenile crime through historical records and crime trend data. Facets of juvenile law enforcement as well as prevention, rehabilitation, and detention with emphasis on procedural change in justice policy. CSU

*C-ID AJ 220**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***ADMJ 52. Concepts of Criminal Law (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Principles of California criminal law, including laws of arrest, search and seizure, application sections of the Constitution of the United States and relevant cases as they apply to and affect contemporary law. An understanding of the California Penal Code and other criminal statutes. UC/CSU

*C-ID AJ 120**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 53. Legal Aspects of Evidence (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Study of the forms of evidence allowed in a courtroom and the evolution of procedural safeguards that govern the admissibility of evidence and ensure due process of law and fair justice for all litigants. CSU

*C-ID AJ 124**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 54. Principles and Procedures of the Justice System (3)**

Lec-52.5

Comprehensive overview of the legal procedures and constitutional requirements followed by law enforcement, the courts and corrections in criminal cases. Every step of the criminal justice process from pre-arrest to appeal will be thoroughly reviewed and studied. Required for the ADMJ Major and Certificate of Achievement. CSU

*C-ID AJ 122**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 55. Administration of Justice and the LGBTQ+ Community (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

An examination of the relationship and interactions between the American justice system and the LGBTQ+ community. This course meets the training requirements of section 13519.41PC for law enforcement officers and 9-1-1 dispatchers. CSU

*OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS***ADMJ 57. Introduction to Administration of Justice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A critical thinking exploration of historical and contemporary issues in criminal justice. Study and analysis of the core principles and components of the American criminal justice system (police, courts, and corrections), the evolution of criminal justice, criminal behavior theory, crime categories, policing models, challenges in policing, and career opportunities. UC/CSU

*C-ID AJ 110**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 59. Organized Crime (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Practical and theoretical investigation techniques involving organized crime to include the social and cultural characteristics of organized crime groups. Law enforcement responses to organized crime will be explored as a basis for understanding and mitigating organized crime groups. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 62. Criminal Investigation (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The organization, techniques, procedures, and ethical issues involved in criminal investigations conducted by sworn personnel. Topics include crime scene searches, interviews and interrogations, evidence, and the role of the investigator in court proceedings. CSU

*C-ID AJ 140**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 63. Fingerprints (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

Theory, practice, and critique of the science of fingerprints. Topics include pattern types, systems of classification, comparison/identification and ACE-V, latent print development, preservation of evidence, fingerprint databases, admissibility, court testimony and exhibits, and relevant case law. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***ADMJ 64. Progressive Policing in the 21st Century (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of the evolution of policing as it relates to the current progressive policing era. Interrelationships and leadership role expectations among police and the public are studied. CSU

*C-ID AJ 160**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**ADMJ 65. Criminal Justice, Drugs, Crime and the Law (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Provides a student with a comprehensive explanation of the history of psychoactive drug use; primarily in the United States and peripherally in the world. Students study a menu of psychoactive substances and explore the critical intersection between criminal organizations, crime, drug use, and the law. Students will analyze and evaluate public policy initiatives and laws targeting intervention, prevention strategies, and criminal justice community treatment programs. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ADMJ 66. Forensic Evidence (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course introduces students to forensic evidence and the crime lab. Topics include history and sub-disciplines of forensic science, structure of crime labs, types and characteristics of evidence, methods of laboratory analysis, requirements of courtroom admissibility, and expert testimony. CSU

C-ID AJ 150

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ADMJ 67. Terrorism and Counterterrorism (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A comprehensive introduction to the issues of terrorism, terrorist tactics, terrorist ideology, and the terrorist threats to public safety, as well as methods and techniques for countering terrorism and preparing for and dealing with its impacts. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ADMJ 68. Criminal Justice Report Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENGL 26

Develops students' abilities in note taking, interviewing, and information gathering to produce clear, objective, organized, and legally sufficient criminal justice reports. Topics include report writing rules, codes, and formatting. Strong emphasis on writing mechanics. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ADMJ 69. Crime Scene Documentation (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ADMJ 68

Fundamental theories of physical evidence practically applied and the legal considerations involved in its recognition, collection, preservation and presentation in court. Topics include securing the scene and documenting evidence using photos, diagrams, and notes; collecting evidence; and maintaining the chain of custody and scene reconstruction. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**ADMJ 70A. Patrol Procedures (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course provides vocational application of the principles taught within the Administration of Justice curriculum. This course is

designed to help prepare students for satisfactory completion of the placement requirements for service within the San Francisco City College Campus Police Department and/or other law enforcement agencies. CSU

NOT REQUIRED OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE MAJORS EMPLOYED IN LAW ENFORCEMENT WORK.

OFFERED AS NEEDED

**ADMJ 71. Student Campus Patrol Work Experience (1-3)**

Work-54 to 162

P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE AND FIRE SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ADMJ 52 AND ADMJ 57 AND ADMJ 70A

REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 12.00 UNITS

Field application of principles taught in previous courses in Administration of Justice. Individual experience and training in the Campus Police Department. This course is part of the City College of San Francisco Campus Police. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED AS NEEDED

**ADMJ 72. Police Work Experience (8)**

Work-432, field trips

P/NP only

PREREQ: ADMJ 101 AND APPROVAL OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT ONCE (TOTAL 2 ENROLLMENTS)

Field application of principles taught in previous course in Administration of Justice 101. This course is used in conjunction with other law enforcement training such as the San Francisco Police Department. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED YEAR ROUND FOR SFPD ONLY

**ADMJ 80. Community Corrections (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ADMJ 57

Exploration of the criminal justice system and the roles and inter-connectivity of law enforcement agencies within it. Analysis of the intersection of laws, policy, reentry, and the community including impact on residents. Field experience shared by active experts from various departments with opportunities for interaction. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**ADMJ 82. Criminal Justice Work Experience (1-3)**

Work-54 to 162

P/NP available

PREREQ: ADMJ 57 AND APPROVAL OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ADMJ 51 OR ADMJ 52 OR ADMJ 54 OR ADMJ 62 OR ADMJ 64 OR ADMJ 83

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Practice working in a local criminal justice agency under the supervision of employees currently working in the field. Development of professional practices; application of principles; exposure to methods and problems. Weekly activities to evaluate and review progress. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED AS NEEDED

**ADMJ 83. Criminal Justice Career Preparation (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP only

This course will prepare students to take the entry level Q2 Police Officer examination for the San Francisco Police Department and



entry level positions in law enforcement agencies. Emphasis will be placed on test taking strategies for written, oral, and physical agility components, preparation, skill development for all test areas, and developing a career plan. CSU

*OFFERED AS NEEDED*

## **ADMJ 85. P.C. 832 Arrest and Control Certification (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-10

P/NP available

*REPEAT: AS NEEDED*

This course is mandated by the State Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) for all persons exercising Limited Peace Officer Powers as well as Institutional, Park Ranger and other Peace Officer positions. Topics include history of law enforcement, professionalism, ethics, community relations, the criminal justice system, presentation of evidence, criminal law, preliminary investigations, laws of arrest, use of force (de-escalation) and search and seizure. CSU

*OFFERED AS NEEDED*

## **ADMJ 88. Law Enforcement and the Media (.5)**

Lec-16

P/NP available

**PREREQ:** A CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BASIC COURSE CERTIFICATE ISSUED FROM AN ACCREDITED REGIONAL POLICE ACADEMY OR EQUIVALENT AS DETERMINED BY THE DIVISION DEAN OR THEIR APPOINTEE. **NOTE:** EQUIVALENT TRAINING IS NOT A GUARANTEE STATE REGULATORY OR LICENSING AGENCIES WILL ALSO GRANT EQUIVALENCY.

This course is designed to help police personnel understand the role of the Public Affairs/Public Information Office, the policies regarding news media contacts, and the interface between community policing and the media. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **ADMJ 89. Continuing Professional Training (1.5)**

Lec-26, Lab-8

P/NP only

**PREREQ:** A CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BASIC COURSE CERTIFICATE ISSUED FROM AN ACCREDITED REGIONAL POLICE ACADEMY OR EQUIVALENT. **NOTE:** EQUIVALENT TRAINING IS NOT A GUARANTEE THAT STATE REGULATORY OR LICENSING AGENCIES WILL ALSO GRANT EQUIVALENCY.

*REPEAT: AS ALLOWED BY TITLE 5 PROVISIONS*

This course is designed to provide police personnel with mandated training in legal updates, risk management, community policing, first aid and CPR, and arrest and control techniques. Successful completion of this course meets mandated bi-annual POST requirements for continuing professional training. CSU

*STUDENTS MAY PETITION TO REPEAT THIS COURSE TO MEET A LEGALLY MANDATED TRAINING REQUIREMENT.*

*OFFERED YEAR ROUND FOR SFPD ONLY*

## **ADMJ 92. Instructor Development (2)**

Lec-40

P/NP available

**PREREQ:** A CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BASIC COURSE CERTIFICATE ISSUED FROM AN ACCREDITED REGIONAL POLICE ACADEMY OR EQUIVALENT AS DETERMINED BY THE DIVISION DEAN OR THEIR APPOINTEE **NOTE:** EQUIVALENT TRAINING IS NOT A GUARANTEE STATE REGULATORY OR LICENSING AGENCIES WILL ALSO GRANT EQUIVALENCY.

*REPEAT: AS ALLOWED BY TITLE 5 PROVISIONS*

This course is designed to train the student in teaching techniques which include: personal introductions, listening skills, mechanics of speech delivery, effective use of educational aids, topic development,

adult learning concepts, ethics, participant behaviors, educational presentations, basic course instructional systems, and integrating the workbook into the basic course. CSU

*STUDENTS MAY PETITION TO REPEAT THIS COURSE TO MEET A LEGALLY MANDATED TRAINING REQUIREMENT.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **ADMJ 100. Emergency Vehicle Operation (.5)**

Lec-5, Lab-13

P/NP available

**PREREQ:** A CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BASIC COURSE CERTIFICATE ISSUED FROM AN ACCREDITED REGIONAL POLICE ACADEMY OR EQUIVALENT AS DETERMINED BY THE DIVISION DEAN OR THEIR APPOINTEE **NOTE:** EQUIVALENT TRAINING IS NOT A GUARANTEE STATE REGULATORY OR LICENSING AGENCIES WILL ALSO GRANT EQUIVALENCY.

*REPEAT: AS NEEDED*

This course of Advanced Officer training is designed to instruct and reinforce the participant's knowledge in the lawful requirements of operating an emergency vehicle during code three and pursuit conditions. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **ADMJ 101. Basic Police Academy (40.5)**

Lec-360, Lab-1072, field trips

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA P.O.S.T. (COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING) READING AND WRITING EXAM OR EMPLOYMENT BY A P.O.S.T. APPROVED AGENCY; DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CLEARANCE; MEDICAL VERIFICATION: CLEARANCE FROM A LICENSED PHYSICIAN TO PARTICIPATE IN INTENSIVE PHYSICAL ACTIVITY COMMENSURATE WITH A POLICE ACADEMY. **RECOMMENDED PREP:** PE 29A AND BOSS 5500 AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

Principles, procedures, and techniques of law enforcement; criminal law, patrol and investigative procedures, report writing, use of force tactics, weapons use, community relations, vehicle operations, traffic enforcement, accident investigation, first aid, CPR, academic and physical skills training and assessment required by the State Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training to meet the minimum standards for employment as a peace officer in California (1280 in-class hours). CSU

*OFFERED YEAR ROUND FOR SFPD ONLY*

## **ADMJ 109. Booking and Detention (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP only

**PREREQ:** A CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BASIC COURSE CERTIFICATE ISSUED FROM AN ACCREDITED REGIONAL POLICE ACADEMY OR EQUIVALENT AS DETERMINED BY THE DIVISION DEAN OR THEIR APPOINTEE **NOTE:** EQUIVALENT TRAINING IS NOT A GUARANTEE STATE REGULATORY OR LICENSING AGENCIES WILL ALSO GRANT EQUIVALENCY.

A San Francisco Police Academy course to develop knowledge and understanding of guidelines and procedures pursuant to booking and detention of prisoners at police holding facilities. CSU

*STUDENTS MAY PETITION TO REPEAT THIS COURSE TO MEET A LEGALLY MANDATED TRAINING REQUIREMENT.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **ADMJ 220. Ethics and Moral Reasoning in Criminal Justice (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course examines concepts and theories of ethical practices and strategies, moral reasoning, and models of conduct including proce

dural justice and how each relates to U.S. public policy, law, and the justice system. Ethical decision making, moral challenges, and expectations required by criminal justice professionals, concepts of leadership, and application of ethical and moral choice are explored. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## Fire Science

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### F SC 17. Public Safety: Emergency Medical Response (3)

Lec-52.5

Basic knowledge and skills necessary to provide lifesaving interventions and assist higher level Emergency Medical Services (EMS) personnel at the scene and during transport and perform basic interventions with minimal equipment. Meets national EMS education standards for Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) level training. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### F SC 33A. Fire Inspector 1A: Duties and Administration (1)

Lec-24

P/NP available

Introduction to the roles and responsibilities of a Fire Inspector I including legal responsibilities and authority, codes and standards, the inspection process, privacy requirements, and administrative tasks such as inspection reports, permit review, and investigation of common complaints. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 33B. Fire Inspector 1B: Fire and Life Safety (1)

Lec-24

P/NP available

Introduction to fire and life safety aspects related to the roles and responsibilities of a Fire Inspector I including building construction, occupancy classifications, occupancy load, means of egress, hazardous conditions, fire growth potential, fire flow, and emergency planning and preparedness measures. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 33C. Fire Inspector 1C: Field Inspection (1)

Lec-24

P/NP available

Basic knowledge of field inspection roles and responsibilities of a Fire Inspector I including basic plan review, emergency access for an existing system, hazardous materials, and the operational readiness of fixed fire suppression systems, existing fire detection and alarm systems, and portable fire extinguishers. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 33D. Fire Inspector 1D: Field Inspection – California Specific (.5)

Lec-16

P/NP available

Basic knowledge of a Fire Fighter I's field inspection roles and responsibilities specific to California including tents, canopies, and temporary membrane structures; fireworks and explosives; and wildland urban interface environments. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 34A. Fire Investigation 1A: Basic Fire Investigation (2)

Lec-40

P/NP available

This course provides information on basic fire investigation, including securing the fire scene and determining the origin and cause of the fire. Topics include the responsibilities of a fire investigator, securing the fire ground, conducting an exterior and interior survey, and analyzing fire patterns. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 34B. Fire Investigation 1B: Evidence and Documentation (2)

Lec-35

P/NP available

Course focusing on fire scene documentation and evidence collection/preservation as part of certification for Fire Investigator 1. Topics include photographing and diagramming the scene, processing and selecting evidence for analysis, and establishing a chain of custody. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 34C. Fire Investigation 1C: Preparation for Legal Proceedings (2)

Lec-40

P/NP available

Legal considerations for a court proceeding as part of the certification for Fire Investigator 1. Topics include preparing records, coordinating expert resources, formulating an opinion, presenting investigative findings, and testifying during legal proceedings. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 50. Introduction to Fire Science (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introductory course to fire science that examines fire technology, department organizational structures, Incident Command System, fire protection systems and equipment, and provides an overview of careers in fire investigation, fire prevention, and fire suppression. The class meets the Fire Fighter I and II certification of the National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA?) Standard 1001. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### F SC 51A. Fire Tactics and Strategy (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: F SC 50

This course provides students pursuing a career in fire service with a better understanding of situational awareness when responding to emergency incidents, as well as assists those who hope to improve their firefighting skills and prepare for promotion. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### F SC 52A. Fire Protection Equipment & Systems (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

A study of automatic sprinkler systems, standpipe systems, fire detection devices and systems, manual fire suppression equipment, water supplies, extinguishing agents, pumps used in fire protection, smoke management systems and special extinguishing systems. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### F SC 53. Building Construction for Fire Protection (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 50

Components of building construction that relate to fire safety; elements of construction and design of structures as key factors when inspecting buildings; preplanning fire operations and operating at fires; development and evolution of building and fire codes studied in relationship to past fires in residential, commercial and industrial occupancies. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### F SC 55. Wildland Fire Control (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 50

A critical study of wildland fire line safety, fire behavior, fire prevention, fire extinguishment methods, strategy and tactics, Incident

Command System, communications, use of fire apparatus, aircraft, bulldozers, hand crews, and analysis of wildland fire incidents. Required for F SC 111, the Firefighter Academy. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 57. Principles of Fire and Emergency Services: Safety and Survival (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 50

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 52A OR F SC 53 OR F SC 55 OR F SC 61A OR F SC 64

This course introduces the basic concepts of occupational health and safety as it relates to emergency service organizations. Topics include risk evaluation and control procedures for emergency and non-emergency situations. The course curriculum will be guided by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards, such as National Fire Protection Association 1500, Fire Department Occupational Health and Safety Programs. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 61A. Introduction to Fire Prevention (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 50

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 52A OR F SC 53 OR F SC 64

This course provides fundamental information regarding the history and philosophy of fire prevention, organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau, use of fire codes, identification and correction of fire hazards, and the relationships of fire prevention with built-in fire protection systems, fire investigation, and fire and life-safety education. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 62. Rescue Practices (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Technical rescue practices of the fire service-vehicle extrication, confined space, trench rescue, high & low angle rescue, building collapse scenarios, fire ground rescue operations, and aquatic response emergencies. Examines current tools and technologies, role of fire service heavy rescue, operational issues confronting basic level rescue providers. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 63. Vehicle Extrication (.5)**

Lec-9.5, Lab-14.5, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: EMT 14 OR F SC 17; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: F SC 111 OR OTHER FIREFIGHTER ONE TRAINING (CERTIFICATION NOT REQUIRED)

This course provides the knowledge and skills to prepare a Firefighter to extricate victim(s) from vehicles in a safe and effective manner in accordance with Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) policies and procedures. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 64. Fire Behavior and Combustion (3)**

Lec-52.5

Theory and fundamentals of how and why fires start, spread and are controlled. An in depth study of fire chemistry and physics, fire characteristic of materials, extinguishing agents and fire control techniques. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 65. Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations (2)**

Lec-32, Lab-9, field trips P/NP available

COREQ: F SC 111

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is designed to accomplish an understanding of the operational level component associated with hazardous materials. Fulfills the requirements by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 472 and exceeds the requirements of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR 1910.120 standard for competent response to Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction incidents. CSU

*OFFERED CONCURRENT WITH FIRE ACADEMY*

### **F SC 75A. Company Officer 2A: Human Relations Management (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 50

How company officers in fire departments use human resources to accomplish assignments, to evaluate members on performance, to supervise personnel, and integrate health and safety plans, policies, and procedures into daily activities, and during emergency incidents. CSU

*PARTIAL CERTIFICATE COURSE REQUIREMENT FOR NEW COMPANY OFFICER, WHICH REPLACES THE FORMER REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE OFFICER THAT EXPIRED 12/31/2016.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 75B. Company Officer 2B: General Administrative Functions (1)**

Lec-20, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 50

General administration functions along with implementation of department policies and procedures. Addresses projecting the fire department's role, image, and mission to the public. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 75C. Company Officer 2C: Fire Inspections and Investigations (2)**

Lec-40, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 50

This course provides information on conducting inspections, identifying hazards and addressing violations consistent with fire service standards. The course also provides information for performing a fire investigation in order to determine the preliminary cause of the fire as well as procedures to follow for securing the incident scene and preserving evidence. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 75D. Company Officer 2D: All-Risk Command Operations (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 50

Approaching an emergency and observing scene, developing a strategy and assigning tactical resources to mitigate an emergency for single-family dwelling fires, multi-family dwelling fires, commercial fires, high rise fires, multi-casualty medical incidents and technical rescue incidents. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 75E. Company Officer 2E: Wildland Incident Operations (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 50

Reporting incident conditions, analyzing incident needs, developing and implementing a plan of action to deploy incident resources,



completing all operations to suppress a Wildland fire, creating an incident action plan, and completing incident records and reports. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 75F. Instructor I - State Fire Trng (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

Provides the skills and knowledge needed for entry level professional instructor to perform his or her duties, safely, effectively, and competently. Follows National Fire Protection Association 1041 Standard for Fire Service Instructor. Also, meets partial requirements for Instructor 1 and Company Officer, California State Fire Marshal Office, State Fire Training Meets minimum requirement for San Francisco Fire Department for Training Instructor at the Division of Training (DOT). CSU

*PARTIAL CERTIFICATE COURSE REQUIREMENT FOR NEW COMPANY OFFICER OR CERTIFICATION FOR INSTRUCTOR 1 TO TEACH STATE FIRE TRAINING LEVEL 1 COURSES. ALSO, MEETS REQUIREMENT TO TEACH AT THE SAN FRANCISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING ACADEMY.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 106. Fire Safety Director (1.5)**

Lec-27 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Provides basic knowledge and skills in the preparation of facility emergency plans; fire prevention and protection; life safety systems; evacuation and relocation procedures; earthquake preparedness; management of various emergencies and coordinating with emergency responders. This course is for those falling under jurisdictions of the San Francisco Fire Department, California State Fire Marshal's Office, and Fire Protection Division of California Health and Safety Code. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 107A. Fire Training Work Experience I (.5)**

Work-27 P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 17 OR EMT 100 AND F SC 55 AND F SC 62 AND PE 29A; APPROVAL OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE/FIRE SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

Off-campus work experience with the San Francisco or South San Francisco Fire department. Student job performance will be evaluated by an on-site supervisor for compliance to the National Fire Protection Association Standard 1001 physical skills. Meets requirements by California State Fire Training for Firefighter 1. One unit of credit is earned for each 54 hours of paid or unpaid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 107B. Fire Training Work Experience II (2.5)**

Work-135 P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 107A AND F SC 111 OR CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION FROM A CALIFORNIA REGIONAL FIRE ACADEMY

*REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 7.50 UNITS*

Off-campus work experience with a fire department. Student job performance will be evaluated by an on-site supervisor and the CCSF instructor. Meets requirements by California State Fire Training for Firefighter 1. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of paid or unpaid work. Name change: was Fire Training Work Experience CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 108. Fire Service Work Experience (8)**

Work-432 P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 110

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS*

Field application of principles taught in Basic Fire Academy. This course is used with other fire service agency training such as in the San Francisco Fire Department. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS-PER SFFD SCHEDULE*

### **F SC 110. Basic Fire Academy (24.5)**

Lec-257, Lab-535, field trips

PREREQ: EMT 100; AHA BLS HEALTHCARE PROVIDER OR RED CROSS CPR FOR PROFESSIONAL RESCUER; PASS THE CANDIDATE PHYSICAL AGILITY TEST (CPAT); LIVE SCAN; POSSESSION OF A VALID CALIFORNIA DRIVER'S LICENSE

Basic Fire Academy is for entry level Firefighter positions with San Francisco Fire Department. Training meets the standards of the National Fire Protection Association and California State Fire Marshal Office of State Fire Training, and the Firefighter (2019) curriculum. Emphasis is on Firefighter training, Wildland Firefighter training, and Hazardous Materials /Weapons of Mass Destruction training. CSU  
*COURSE IS SCHEDULED AT SAN FRANCISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING FACILITIES, AND IS DESIGNED FOR THE SAN FRANCISCO FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCORDING TO PRE-REQUISITES OUTLINED IN THIS COURSE*  
*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS-PER SFFD SCHEDULE*

### **F SC 111. Firefighter One Academy (13)**

Lec-157.5, Lab-215.25, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 17 OR EMT 100; F SC 50; F SC 55; F SC 62; PE 29A

COREQ: F SC 107A; F SC 65

RECOMMENDED PREP: F SC 52A OR F SC 53 OR F SC 57 OR F SC 61A OR F SC 64

Students trained to latest State Fire Training Firefighter One standards, National Fire Protection Association standards for Firefighter One. F SC 111 focuses on structural firefighting, wildland firefighting, and hazardous materials and weapons of mass destruction. CSU

*ADDITIONAL STUDENT FEES REQUIRED FOR STATE FIRE TRAINING (SFT) WRITTEN AND SKILLS TESTING, SFT FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION PROGRAM (FSTEP) TRAINING COURSES THAT ARE PART OF THE FIRE ACADEMY, AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORMS REQUIRED FOR FIRE ACADEMY PARTICIPATION*  
*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **F SC 115. Incident Command System 200 (.5)**

Lec-6, Lab-10 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: FEMA ICS 100-B, AVAILABLE AT THE FEMA.GOV WEBSITE

This course is designed to enable personnel to operate efficiently during an incident or event within the Incident Command System (ICS). This course focuses on the management of single resources in initial and developing incidents. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **F SC 120. Incident Command System 300 (1)**

Lec-21 P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 115 OR (IS-100.C OR IS-200.C OR IS-700.B OR IS-800.D, OFFERED BY THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY)

Focus is on the Incident Command System (ICS) for supervisors in expanding emergency incidents, and provides more descriptive

detail of the organization, structure, responsibilities, duties and terminology used in event and incident planning. The course includes scenarios to enhance learning and provides a foundation for being able to participate successfully in command and control courses offered by the Emergency Management Institute at the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### **F SC 125. Incident Command System ICS 400: Advanced ICS Command and General Staff-Complex Incidents (.5)**

Lec-16 P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 120 OR ((ICS-300 OR FEMA ICS-300 OR (ICS-100 AND ICS-200 AND ICS-700 AND ICS-800) OFFERED BY THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY ))

This course directs the student towards an operational understanding of large single-agency and complex multi-agency/multi-jurisdictional incident responses. Topics include fundamentals review for command and general staff, major and/or complex incident/event management, area command, and multi-agency coordination. CSU

FORMERLY INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM 400

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### **F SC 145. Introduction to Homeland Security (3)**

Lec-52.5

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of Homeland Security. It examines the history and events leading up to the creation of the Department of Homeland Security. This class will examine the interoperation between local, state, federal and non-governmental organizations regarding mitigation, preparation, prevention, response and recovery in an all-hazards environment. CSU

F SC 145 = ADMJ 145

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### **F SC 150. Fire Service Career Preparation (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: F SC 50

Fire Science 150 includes the principles, procedures, and best practices for obtaining a job in the fire service. Students develop strategies for success, career track planning, setting career goals, resume writing, test taking, and interview skills will be emphasized and put into practice during this course. CSU

OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS

## **African American Studies**

Office: Science 222

Phone Number: (415) 239-3510

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/african](http://www.ccsf.edu/african)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **Social Justice Studies: African American Studies Major (AA-T)**

The African American Studies major is an interdisciplinary program that studies the history, arts and humanities, economy, culture, music, media, and politics of Black and African Americans in the United States. Using an interdisciplinary approach, African American Studies students actively engage in examining the realities of Black and African American experience in the United States. The Associate of Arts in Social Justice: African American Studies for Transfer Degree (AA-T

SJS: African American Studies) prepares students for transfer with priority admissions and junior class status to a CSU campus program or major in Africana Studies, Race & Resistance Studies, or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Future careers include teaching, social work, law, community organizing, public health, non-profit program management, diversity positions, as well as higher education or graduate school.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the diverse historical experiences of Black and African Americans in the United States.
- Analyze social, political, cultural, and economic issues and conditions related to diversity of Black and African American communities in the United States.
- Analyze the intersections of race, gender, class, ethnicity, and sexuality within the Black and African American experience.
- Apply appropriate research methodologies in examining the Black/African American Experience.

Students who wish to earn the AA-T Social Justice Studies: African American Studies degree must complete 60 CSU-transferable units with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### **Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Justice Studies: African American Studies**

Course . . . . . Units

#### **Required Courses**

AFAM 30 African American Consciousness . . . . . 3.0

IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . . 3.0  
and one of the following courses

LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual,  
and Transgender Studies . . . . . 3.0

or WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and  
Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . . 3.0

Select three courses from at least two of the following discipline areas:

#### **Area 1: History and Government**

HIST 41A African American History From  
Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War . . . . . 3.0

HIST 41B 20th-Century African American  
History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century . . . . . 3.0

#### **Area 2: Arts and Humanities**

AFAM 40 The Black Experience in California . . . . . 3.0

AFAM 55 From Funk to Hip Hop . . . . . 3.0

HUM 48 African-American Music, Art and  
Literature . . . . . 3.0

IDST 36 Poetry for the People . . . . . 3.0

#### **Area 3: Social Science**

AFAM 42 The Origins and History of Race  
Theory and Modern Racism . . . . . 3.0

AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. ....	3.0
ECON 30 Economics of the African American Community. ....	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. ....	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations ....	3.0

#### Area 4: Quantitative Reasoning and Research Methods

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies ....	5.0
--	-----

**Total:** ..... 18.0 – 20.0

### Black/African American Studies Major (AA)

The African American Studies major is an interdisciplinary program that studies the history, arts and humanities, economy, culture, music, media, and politics of Black and African Americans in the United States. Using an interdisciplinary approach, African American Studies students actively engage in examining the realities of Black and African American experience in the United States. The degree in African American Studies provides a basis for students pursuing further education toward careers in non-profit program management, public sector, private sector, international development, community organizing, policy analysis, education, and journalism, among others.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the diverse historical experiences of Black and African Americans in the United States.
- Analyze social, political, cultural, and economic issues and conditions related to the diversity of Black and African American communities in the United States.
- Analyze the intersections of race, gender, class, ethnicity, and sexuality within the Black and African American experience.
- Apply appropriate research methodologies in examining the Black/African American experience.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Black/African American Studies

Course.....	Units Required
AFAM 30 African American Consciousness. ....	3.0
AFAM 40 The Black Experience in California ....	3.0
AFAM 42 The Origins and History of Race Theory and Modern Racism. ....	3.0
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies. ....	3.0

#### Choose one of the following gender courses

AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. ....	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies. ....	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. ....	3.0
WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified. ....	3.0

#### Choose one of the following history courses

HIST 41A African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War. ....	3.0
HIST 41B 20th Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century. ....	3.0

#### Choose one of the following elective courses

Choose a course listed above not previously selected or one of the following elective courses. ....	3.0
or AFAM 55 From Funk to Hip Hop. ....	3.0
ART 107 African-American Art History. ....	3.0
ECON 30 Economics of the African American Community. ....	3.0
MUS 23 History of Jazz: Musical Traditions of the African-American. ....	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations. ....	3.0
IDST 36 Poetry for the People. ....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	21.0

### Black/African American Studies Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in African American Studies provides an introduction to the Black/African American experience in the United States. The certificate provides students with the theoretical and methodological tools to understand and analyze the complex experience of Black/African Americans in the United States. It is designed for students who wish to pursue a specialization in Africana/African American/Black studies and for professionals in the public, private, and nonprofit sector and/or who work with or wish to learn about Black/African American communities and experiences in the United States to further their career goals.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the diverse historical experiences of Black and African Americans in the United States.
- Analyze social, political, cultural, and economic issues and conditions related to the diversity of Black and African American communities in the United States.
- Explain the intersections of race, class, gender, and sexuality affecting Black/African American communities and experiences in the United States.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Black/African American Studies

Course.....	Units Required
AFAM 30 African American Consciousness. ....	3.0
AFAM 40 The Black Experience in California ....	3.0
AFAM 42 The Origins and History of Race Theory and Modern Racism. ....	3.0

#### Choose 3 of the following courses

AFAM 55 From Funk to Hip Hop. ....	3.0
AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. ....	3.0
ART 107 African-American Art History. ....	3.0
ECON 30 Economics of the African American Community. ....	3.0



HIST 41A African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War . . . . .	3.0
HIST 41B 20th Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century . . . . .	3.0
HUM 48 African-American Music, Art and Literature . . . . .	3.0
IDST 36 Poetry for the People . . . . .	3.0
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations . . . . .	3.0
WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### AFAM 30. African American Consciousness (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

AFAM 30 is an Ethnic Studies course that focuses on W. E. B. Dubois' term "The Souls of Black Folk." Using frameworks of race and ethnicity, students will gain a critical understanding of the complex expressions of what African American people think, feel, and imagine in their conscious existence, historically and geographically. UC/CSU

#### AFAM 40. The Black Experience in California (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Review and comparative analysis of African heritage people and African Americans in California. The emphasis is on the African/African American heritage in the establishment, development, and evolution of California from the 1500s through the Gold Rush Era to the present, using Ethnic Studies methodologies. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### AFAM 42. The Origins and History of Race Theory and Modern Racism (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Utilizes ethnic studies methodologies and critical race theory to explore the history of race theory and racism in the United States from early antecedents in antiquity through the emergence of modern race theory and racism in the 18th and 19th centuries to the present. Also includes the ways that race theory has shaped intellectual discourse and popular consciousness. UC/CSU

#### AFAM 55. From Funk to Hip Hop (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Explores African American culture as reflected through theories of race and ethnicity and the aesthetics and politics of Black popular music from the Black Awakening of the 1960s to Hip-hop. Provides an understanding of how Black music forms have impacted and represented African American social consciousness, struggles, resistance, and racial justice. UC/CSU

#### AFAM 60. African American Women in the U.S. (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examines and analyzes African American women in the U.S. with particular emphasis on the struggle for rights as people of African descent. Frameworks of race and ethnicity are used to gain a critical understanding of the contributions, strategies for success, and political activism of African American women from 1619 to the present. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### ART 107. African-American Art History (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Heritage of West African civilizations prior to and during the slave trade, and of African-Americans from colonial to contemporary times. All art will be discussed from both a critical and historical perspective with regard to formal visual elements of style and the societies, values, and ideas that gave birth to African-American art. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ECON 30. Economics of the African American Community (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the principles of Black political economy. Topics will include: Black employment, employment discrimination, Black capitalism, the Black underclass, homelessness, and community economic development. The empirical link between race, class and income distribution will also be examined. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### HIST 41A. African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The political, social, artistic, and cultural history of people of African-American descent in the United States from their African beginnings to the Civil War. Covering the development of African-American culture and heritage from ancestral West Africa. UC/CSU

#### HIST 41B. 20th-Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The political, social, artistic, and cultural history of the African American people in the United States from the Civil War to the 21st century. HIST 41B covers the Reconstruction to the present. UC/CSU

#### HUM 48. African-American Music, Art and Literature (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A study of significant works in African-American literature, philosophy, art, and music, including their roots in African cultures. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**IDST 37. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to concepts, theories, methodologies and social policy related to the history, culture, concerns, and conditions of the field of Ethnic Studies. Employs Critical Race Theory, Intersectionality, and Indigenous Methodologies to analyze and articulate cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. UC/CSU

C-ID SOCI 150

CROSSLISTED WITH ETHN 37

**IDST 80A. Diversity and Social Justice: Racism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of race-based oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about racism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**LALS 5. Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Emphasis is on the application of statistical methods to measure, analyze, interpret and report findings related to issues in Latin American and U.S. Latino Studies and other disciplines. Analyses include descriptive statistics: central tendency, dispersion, inferential statistics: probability theory and distributions, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and computer technology. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 110

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**LGBT 50. LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the histories, power dynamics, intersectionalities, cultures, communities and resistance of LGBTQ+ Black, Latinx, Chicana, Indigenous and API people in the U.S. UC/CSU

FORMERLY LESBIAN/GAY/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER/COMMUNITIES OF COLOR IN THE U.S.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**MUS 23. History of Jazz: Musical Traditions of the African-American (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A course composed of lectures, discussions, assigned reading and listening designed to explore African-American musical heritage and its relationship to other folk expressions and to Western European Art

Music. This heritage includes spirituals, work songs, blues, jazz, gospel and a broad range of popular music. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 23. Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of the experiences, theories, and research concerning issues of race and ethnicity as they relate to individual and group behavior, emotion, and thinking, including attitudes, identity development, racism, bias, privilege, coping strategies, and intersectional experiences. Psychohistorical analysis of the experiences of African Americans, Asian Americans, Latinx Americans, Arab Americans, and Native Americans. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

## Aircraft Maintenance Technology

Office: Airport

Phone Number: (650) 821-0219

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/aeronaut](http://www.ccsf.edu/aeronaut)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

City College of San Francisco offers two years of specialized training for students desiring preparation for employment as aircraft technicians maintaining powerplants, airframes, or avionics equipment.

**Employment.** Students who successfully complete the degree or certificate curricula are qualified for employment in various positions, including those in the following fields:

**Powerplant Maintenance**—Entry positions as accessory mechanic, general powerplant mechanic, maintenance-crew member, ramp service-crew member, and hangar-crew member. Positions to which graduates may advance after obtaining experience and further training include those of aircraft powerplant technician (licensed), supervisor, and inspector.

**Airframe Maintenance**—Entry positions as general aircraft-overhaul mechanic, accessory mechanic, electric-shop mechanic, general cabin-equipment mechanic, maintenance-crew member, ramp-service crew member, and hangar-crew member. Positions to which graduates may advance after obtaining experience and further training include those of airframe technician (licensed), supervisor and inspector.

**Avionics Maintenance**—Entry positions as avionics technician, radio/electric line mechanic. Positions to which graduates may advance after obtaining experience and further training include those of lead systems specialist, supervisor and inspector.

**Federal Certification.** The Aircraft Maintenance Technology programs are certified by the Federal Aviation Administration. For more information about this agency, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

The Federal Aviation Administration permits those who hold the Associate of Science (or the Certificate of Achievement) in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology to take the examination for the F.A.A. Powerplant Certificate. The Federal Aviation Administration

permits those who hold the Associate of Science (or Certificate of Achievement) in Airframe Maintenance Technology to take the examination for the F.A.A. Airframe Certificate.

### Degree Curriculum

The Degree Curriculum in Aircraft Maintenance Technology offers three majors: Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology, Airframe-Maintenance Technology, and Avionics-Maintenance Technology. Students who complete all courses required for the major and satisfy general College graduation requirements will receive the Associate in Science Degree.

To enroll:

1. File with the Office of Admissions and Records an application for admission to City College.
2. Complete the assessment process to get an English/ESL and Math course placement, Orientation, Counseling

**Communication and Computation Skills.** Federal Aviation Administration (F.A.A.) regulations require that a student be able to read, speak, and understand English and perform basic computation. It is highly recommended that applicants, prior to enrolling in the Aircraft Maintenance Technology program,

1. complete ESL188 or ENGL 88 or 88B with a C or higher, or place in ENGL 88; and
2. complete MATH 30, or place in MATH 40.

**Previous Aircraft Job-Related or Educational Experience.** In limited cases, and with Aircraft Maintenance Technology Department approval, previous aircraft job-related experience and training may substitute for certain course requirements. Previous job-related experience and training must be documented according to F.A.A. regulations. This experience will not guarantee a waiver to any requirements in the Department, but will usually provide the student with a greater chance of success in both training and placement in the industry.

**Special Regulations and Policies.** The Aircraft Maintenance Technology Program is regulated by the Federal Aviation Administration. As a result, all students will be issued a "Department of Aircraft Maintenance Technology Student Handbook" Contained in the handbook are special regulations regarding attendance, performance levels, conditions of academic probation and dismissal from the program. Also included are notices concerning personal safety equipment, hand tools and supplies which the student will be responsible to purchase.

**Transfer to San Jose State University.** Although students in the Aircraft Maintenance Program generally enter industry upon graduation, for those students who may prefer to earn the Bachelor's degree, San Jose State University offers graduates this opportunity. Those students who intend to transfer should consult a counselor at City College of San Francisco.

### Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology Major (AS)

This major is for potential AMT technicians that are interested in receiving training in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance. The Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance training received at the CCSF Aeronautics Department is certified by the FAA, CFR Part 147. Some of the

subject areas that are covered in the Powerplant Maintenance Training include topics such as reciprocating engine overhaul, turbine theory and operation, systems such as fuel systems, lubrication systems, ignition and starting systems, troubleshooting and inspections as well as testing engines for proper operation. Students will learn the proper nomenclature of aircraft powerplant parts and components. Upon successfully completing and passing (with at least a 70% score) all required subject areas associated with the Powerplant Maintenance training as well as completing and passing the required general education courses, the student will then qualify to receive the Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major and qualify to take their Federal Aviation Administration exams. Once the graduating student passes all of the required FAA exams, they are qualified to work in the aviation industry as a FAA Certified Powerplant Technician.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe and analyze the various aircraft parts and components, and troubleshoot the related systems.
- Use shop safety practices related to aircraft maintenance.
- Perform inspections that will determine the airworthiness of aircraft systems and components.
- Demonstrate proper aircraft maintenance procedures as per specified authorized references.
- Apply the techniques utilized in overhauling an aircraft reciprocating engine.

Assuming students start this AA or AS with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required Courses:

AIRC 101 Introduction to Aircraft Maintenance. . . . . 8.0  
AIRC 102 Basic Electricity and Electrical Circuits . . . . . 8.0  
AIRC 103 Powerplant Theory & Maintenance . . . . . 8.0  
AIRC 104 Propulsion Powerplant Systems . . . . . 8.0  
AIRC 105 Powerplant Systems and Components . . . . . 8.0

**Total:** . . . . . 40.0

### Airframe Maintenance Technology Major (AS)

This major is for potential AMT technicians that are interested in receiving training in Airframe Maintenance. The Airframe Maintenance training received at the CCSF Aeronautics Department is certified by the FAA, CFR Part 147. Some of the subject areas that are covered in the Airframe Maintenance training include topics such as assembly and rigging, hydraulic and pneumatic power systems, cabin atmosphere control systems, communication and navigation systems, aircraft fuel systems, position and warning systems as well as fire protection systems. Students will learn the proper nomenclature of airframe parts and components. Upon successfully completing and passing (with at least a 70% score) all required subject areas (associated with the Airframe Maintenance Training) as well as passing the required General Education courses, the student



will then qualify to receive the Airframe Maintenance Technology major and qualify to take their Federal Aviation Administration exams. Once the graduating student passes all of the required FAA exams, they are qualified to work in the aviation industry as a FAA Certified Airframe Technician.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and differentiate the various airframe parts and components, and troubleshoot the related systems.
- Perform airframe conformity and airworthiness inspections of airframe systems and components.
- Identify and demonstrate proper aircraft maintenance procedures as per specified authorized references.
- Inspect, check and service landing gear position indicating and warning system.
- Inspect and repair sheet metal structures.

Assuming students start this AA or AS with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Airframe Maintenance Technology

Course.....Units

#### Required Courses:

AIRC 101 Introduction to Aircraft Maintenance. .... 8.0  
 AIRC 102 Basic Electricity and Electrical Circuits ..... 8.0  
 AIRC 106 Aircraft Structural Repair. .... 8.0  
 AIRC 107 Landing Gear, Hydraulics, and  
 Pneumatics ..... 8.0  
 AIRC 108 Airframe Systems & Components. .... 8.0  
**Total: ..... 40.0**

## Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology Certificate

The Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology Certificate prepares students for entry positions in aircraft powerplant maintenance including accessory mechanic, general powerplant mechanic, maintenance crew member, ramp service crew member and hangar crew member. The Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Training received at the CCSF Aeronautics Department is certified by the FAA, CFR Part 147. Some of the subject areas that are covered in the Powerplant Maintenance Training include topics such as Reciprocating Engine Overhaul, Turbine Theory and Operation, Systems such as Fuel Systems, Lubrication Systems, Ignition and Starting Systems, Troubleshooting and inspections as well as testing engines for proper operation. Students will learn the proper nomenclature of aircraft powerplant parts and components. Students may obtain the Certificate of Achievement in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology by successfully completing and passing (with at least a 70% score) all required subject areas associated with the Powerplant Maintenance training, the student will then qualify to receive the Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology Certificate of Achievement and qualify to take their Federal Aviation Administration exams. Once the graduating student passes all the required FAA exams, they are qualified to work in the Aviation Industry as a FAA Certified Powerplant Technician.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe and analyze the various aircraft parts, components, and troubleshoot the related systems.
- Use shop safety practices related to aircraft maintenance.
- Perform inspections that will determine the airworthiness of aircraft systems and components.
- Demonstrate proper aircraft maintenance procedures as per specified authorized references.
- Apply the techniques utilized in overhauling an aircraft reciprocating engine.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology

Course.....Units

#### Required courses:

AIRC 101 Introduction to Aircraft Maintenance. .... 8.0  
 AIRC 102 Basic Electricity and Electrical Circuits ..... 8.0  
 AIRC 103 Powerplant Theory & Maintenance ..... 8.0  
 AIRC 104 Propulsion Powerplant Systems ..... 8.0  
 AIRC 105 Powerplant Systems and Components ..... 8.0  
**Total: ..... 40.0**

## Airframe-Maintenance Technology Certificate

The Airframe Maintenance Technology Certificate prepares students for entry positions in airframe maintenance including general aircraft overhaul mechanic, accessory mechanic, electric shop mechanic, general cabin equipment mechanic, maintenance crew member, ramp service crew member and hangar crew member. The Airframe Maintenance Training received at the CCSF Aeronautics Department is certified by the FAA, CFR Part 147. Some of the subject areas that are covered in the Airframe Maintenance Training include topics such as Assembly and Rigging, Hydraulic and Pneumatic Power Systems, Cabin Atmosphere Control Systems, Communication and Navigation Systems, Aircraft Fuel Systems, Position and Warning Systems as well as Fire Protection Systems. Students will learn the proper nomenclature of aircraft airframe parts and components. Students may obtain the Certificate of Achievement in Airframe Maintenance Technology by successfully completing and passing (with at least a 70% score) all required subject areas associated with the Airframe Maintenance training, the student will then qualify to receive the Airframe Maintenance Technology Certificate of Achievement and qualify to take their Federal Aviation Administration exams. Once the graduating student passes all the required FAA exams, they are qualified to work in the Aviation Industry as a FAA Certified Airframe Technician.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and differentiate the various airframe parts, components, and troubleshoot the related systems.
- Perform airframe conformity and airworthiness inspections of airframe systems and components.
- Identify and demonstrate proper aircraft maintenance procedures as per specified authorized references.

- Inspect, check and service landing gear position indicating and warning systems.
- Inspect and repair sheet metal structures.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Airframe-Maintenance Technology*

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

##### **Required courses:**

AIRC 101 Introduction to Aircraft Maintenance. ....	8.0
---	-----

AIRC 102 Basic Electricity and Electrical Circuits .....	8.0
--	-----

AIRC 106 Aircraft Structural Repair. ....	8.0
---	-----

AIRC 107 Landing Gear, Hydraulics, and	
--	--

Pneumatics .....	8.0
------------------	-----

AIRC 108 Airframe Systems & Components. ....	8.0
--	-----

<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>40.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Announcement of Courses

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **AIRC 101. Introduction to Aircraft Maintenance (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

Introduction to the General Curriculum of the aircraft maintenance technician program. Foundational course that teaches many of the basic skills required to be an aircraft maintenance technician. CSU

#### **AIRC 102. Basic Electricity and Electrical Circuits (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101

Principles of electricity that prepares the student to maintain, repair and overhaul basic aircraft electrical systems and components.

Foundational course for aircraft maintenance training. Other topics covered in AIRC 102 are battery servicing, weight & balance, mathematics, and aircraft engine electrical systems. CSU

#### **AIRC 103. Powerplant Theory & Maintenance (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101; AIRC 102

Powerplant theory and systems of reciprocating engines. Inspection, overhaul and repair techniques used in powerplant maintenance.

Topics include technical vocabulary, physical properties and inspection, among others. Attention will be given to safety procedures and hands-on skills of maintenance and repair of aircraft reciprocating engines. CSU

#### **AIRC 104. Propulsion Powerplant Systems (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101; AIRC 102

Powerplant theory and systems of turbine engines. Additional topics will include engine instrument systems, engine fire protection systems and powerplant electrical systems, among others. Attention will be given to safety procedures and hands-on skills building. CSU

#### **AIRC 105. Powerplant Systems and Components (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101; AIRC 102

Powerplant systems and components such as engine instrument and engine fuel systems. Procedures necessary to properly repair and

maintain systems such as induction systems, engine cooling systems and engine exhaust systems. Emphasis will be put on troubleshooting, operating and testing carburetors and propellers. Attention will be given to safety procedures and hands-on skills of basic maintenance and repair. CSU

#### **AIRC 106. Aircraft Structural Repair (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101; AIRC 102

Principles of complex airframe structures and stresses absorbed by skin coverings. Applied methods and techniques in sheetmetal and non-metallic structural repair in such things as plastics, composites, and honeycomb. Students will learn how to make approved repairs to aircraft structures using standard sheetmetal, fiberglass, and composite technology. Attention will be given to safety procedures and hands-on skills of aircraft structure repair. CSU

#### **AIRC 107. Landing Gear, Hydraulics, and Pneumatics (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101; AIRC 102

Aircraft systems and components. Some subject areas covered are landing gear systems, hydraulic/pneumatic systems and aircraft fuel systems. Includes basic nomenclature, theory of operation, inspection techniques, and troubleshooting. Attention will be given to safety procedures and hands-on skills of maintenance and repair of aircraft systems. CSU

#### **AIRC 108. Airframe Systems & Components (8)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-175, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: AIRC 101; AIRC 102

Various airframe systems and components. Some subject areas are flight control rigging, communication and navigation, and cabin pressurization. Also covered are aircraft instrument systems and aircraft inspection among other topics. Attention will be given to safety procedures and hands-on skills of maintenance and repair of airframe systems. CSU

## American Sign Language

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

## Announcement of Courses

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **AMSL 1A. American Sign Language Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

This course is for students with no prior knowledge or minimal skills in American Sign Language (ASL). The course is designed primarily to develop students' receptive and expressive skills in ASL in functional settings. Students will be introduced to general historical factors that have contributed to American Deaf culture and the development of American Sign Language. UC/CSU

FORMERLY ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

#### **AMSL 1B. American Sign Language Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: AMSL 1A

Continued development of American Sign Language (ASL) receptive/expressive skills and knowledge learned in AMSL 1A. Emphasis on

conversational skills in functional situations, continued vocabulary and sentence structure expansion, and knowledge of Deaf culture and the Deaf community. UC/CSU

FORMERLY ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

### AMSL 2A. Continuation of American Sign Language Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: AMSL 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continued development of American Sign Language (ASL) receptive/expressive skills and knowledge learned in AMSL1A and 1B. Emphasis on conversational skills in functional situations, continued vocabulary and sentence structure expansion, focus on Deaf Culture and the Deaf Community. UC/CSU

FORMERLY CONTINUATION OF ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN

LANGUAGE

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### AMSL 2B. Continuation of American Sign Language Part II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: AMSL 2A

Continued development of receptive and expressive American Sign Language (ASL) skills and knowledge learned in AMSL 1A, 1B and 2A. Emphasis on conversational skills in functional situations, continued vocabulary and sentence structure expansion, and focus on American Deaf historical events. CSU

## American Studies

Office: Batmale 656

Phone Number: (415) 239-3330

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/socialsci](http://www.ccsf.edu/socialsci)

## Announcement of Course

### Credit, Degree Applicable Course:

AMS 5. Comics, Power, and Society (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the social sciences using the medium of comic books, graphic novels, and sequential art-related media illustrating central social science concepts. Examination of power, powerlessness, and superpower. Past and present impact on a diverse American society by comic books, graphic novels, sequential art, and animation as artistic expressions and representations of socio-political issues.

UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## Anthropology

Office: Batmale 354

Phone Number: (415) 239-3433

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/behavior](http://www.ccsf.edu/behavior)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Anthropology Major (AA-T)

Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer. The program is designed to prepare students who wish to transfer to pursue further studies in anthropology. It is a broad introduction to the four fields of

anthropology (biological/physical, archaeology, cultural, and linguistic), and the basic concepts of anthropological inquiry.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare the major contemporary theoretical perspectives in the four major subfields of anthropology
- Analyze and interpret anthropological data
- Apply the methods of cross-cultural comparison and the concept of cultural relativism to past and present cultures

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Anthropology

Course.....Units

#### Required Courses:

ANTH 1 Biological Anthropology .....3.0

ANTH 2 Archaeology and Prehistory .....3.0

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural

Anthropology .....3.0

Students are encouraged to enroll concurrently in ANTH 1L, Biological Anthropology Lab.

#### Group 1: Choose ONE of the following courses.

ANTH 3C Introduction to Cultural Anthropology:

Focus on U.S. Cultures. ....3.0

ANTH 4 Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology ....3.0

GEOG 4 Cultural Geography .....3.0

#### Or choose ONE of the following Statistics courses

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences. ....5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in

Latin American and Latino/a Studies .....5.0

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,

Business and Social Sciences. ....5.0

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics .....5.0

#### Group 2: Choose 3-5 units.

Any Group 1 course not already used.

PSYC 2 Research Methods .....3.0

GEOL 10 Physical Geology .....3.0

and GEOL 10L Physical Geology Lab .....2.0

#### Group 3: Choose 3 elective units.

Any Group 1 or Group 2 course not already used.

ANTH 1L Biological Anthropology Laboratory .....1.0

ANTH 8 Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion .....3.0

ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies. ....3.0

ANTH 12 Indigenous Peoples of North America .....3.0

ANTH 15 Philippine Culture and Society .....3.0

ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology .....3.0

ANTH 25 Culture, Gender and Sexuality .....3.0

ANTH 50 Anthropology of Cannabis . . . . .	3.0
AFAM 30 African American Consciousness. . . . .	3.0
ASAM 42 Intro to Asian American Studies:	
Southeast Asian American Experiences . . . . .	3.0
HUM 7 Comparative Religions. . . . .	3.0
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience. . . . .	3.0
SOC 52 Men, Masculinity, and Society . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>18.0 – 22.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ANTH 1. Biological Anthropology (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
 The biological nature of humans and the changes that have occurred from prehistoric times to the present. The place of humans in nature, primates, fossil evidence for human antiquity, individual and population genetics, mechanisms of evolution, and modern human variation. UC/CSU  
*C-ID ANTH 110*  
*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### ANTH 1L. Biological Anthropology Laboratory (1)

Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 Laboratory course designed to accompany Anthropology 1. It includes hands-on study of human and primate skeletal materials and replica fossils, primate behavior and taxonomy, and human variation. Application of the scientific method and evolutionary theory are also included. UC/CSU  
*C-ID ANTH 115 L*  
*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### ANTH 2. Archaeology and Prehistory (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
 Overview of contemporary archaeological methods of survey, excavation, analysis, and interpretation. Discussion of various theoretical approaches used to explain past human behavior. Thematic discussion of the major events in prehistory from human origins to appearance of agriculture and cities. UC/CSU  
*C-ID ANTH 150*  
*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### ANTH 3. Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
 An introduction to the central concepts, theories, and techniques employed by cultural anthropologists to explore the social and cultural dimensions of human experience. Major topics include cross-cultural comparisons of subsistence patterns, economic and political organization, kinship and marriage, language and symbolism, religion and belief systems, artistic expression, colonialism and globalization, gender, sexuality, and race. UC/CSU  
*C-ID ANTH 120*  
*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### ANTH 3C. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology: Focus on U.S. Cultures (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
 Introduces cultural anthropology through the focus on cultures in the United States. The course also investigates aspects of the sociocultural structures of the United States such as inequality, power, race/ethnicity, kinship, gender, and globalization. Ethnographic studies, history, literature, film, and music are used to illustrate the ways that people living in the United States negotiate cultural values and confront social conflict. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### ANTH 4. Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
 The study of language, including its general nature and its cognitive, biological, and social bases. Analysis of how languages reflect the distinct cultural realities of different societies. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### ANTH 8. Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
 A cross-cultural exploration of supernatural belief systems focusing on small-scale cultures; the history, theory, and methods of the anthropology of religion; the dynamics of myth, superstition, possession, altered states of consciousness, witchcraft, magic, rituals, taboos, cults, and sects. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### ANTH 11. Latin American Cultures and Societies (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
 Comprehensive and critical analysis of the cultures and traditions of the peoples in Latin America. Critical in-depth study of contemporary society and political systems, inter-ethnic relations, traditional medicinal healing, religions, and sorcery. Analysis of the history and development of Latin American cultures and the impact of state forms of social organization on its traditional societies. UC/CSU  
*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### ANTH 12. Indigenous Peoples of North America (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
 The indigenous peoples of North America are described in terms of their precontact adaptation to the natural environment. Language, kinship, religion, and other aspects of culture are studied. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### ANTH 15. Philippine Culture and Society (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
 An introduction to the peoples and cultures of the Philippines, the impacts and influences of different colonial (and neo-colonial) powers



on the country's development, and the ethnolinguistic diversity found in the archipelago. The course examines the way in which the Filipinos in the diaspora maintain strong ties to the Philippines through the re-invention of various cultural and social practices. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### ANTH 20. Queer Anthropology (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A sub-discipline of socio-cultural anthropology that focuses on contexts of difference in sexuality from the (presumed) norms of sexual and gender variation within social systems, practices, and ideologies. Queer anthropology utilizes intersectional studies of sex, race, ethnicity, gender, gender expression, religion, colonialism, and globalization. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### ANTH 25. Culture, Gender and Sexuality (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course explores how gender and sexuality are expressed in various cultures around the world. Focuses on gender in non-Western cultures such as Native American, African and Asian societies. Discusses relationship of gender to aspects of culture such as kinship, economics, politics, and religion. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### ANTH 50. Anthropology of Cannabis (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines anthropological perspectives of human cannabis use through time. Topics include the archaeological evidence of cannabis use, cross-cultural and symbolic meanings of cannabis, institutional ideologies, and ethnographic studies of cannabis related behaviors. UC/CSU

UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

## Apprenticeship

Office: Ocean

Phone Number: (415) 452-5664; (415) 452-7117

Web Site: [https://www.ccsf.edu/en/educational-programs/cte/earn\\_and\\_learn/apprenticeship\\_and\\_preparation.html](https://www.ccsf.edu/en/educational-programs/cte/earn_and_learn/apprenticeship_and_preparation.html)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

Apprenticeship is designed to prepare individuals, often a high school graduate, and produce highly qualified and well-trained workers who have solid knowledge as well as specific, technical job skills for occupations including but not limited to the skilled trades and crafts. CCSF offers several Apprenticeship programs across multiple sectors including pre-apprenticeship.

The City College of San Francisco, in cooperation with the California Division of Apprenticeship Standards and local joint apprenticeship Committees, offers "related training" apprenticeship programs in designated trades or occupations. Apprenticeship on-the-job training is

not offered by the College. Most apprenticeship programs are three to five years in length, similar to a four year bachelor's degree program.

Upon completion of an apprenticeship program, the State of California Department of Industrial Relations California Apprenticeship Council awards a Certificate of Completion of Apprenticeship in the trade.

Course	Occupation	Prog. Yrs.	Class Hrs.
APPR 9713	Plastering Appr	4	576
APPR 9714	Plumber Appr	5	1080–1296

Persons interested in seeking apprentice status and enrollment in apprenticeship "related training" classes listed in the catalog should contact the State of California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the local sponsoring joint apprenticeship committee.

For further information, please call the CCSF Apprenticeship Programs at (415) 452-5664.

## Announcement of Courses

### Noncredit Courses:

#### APPR 9713. Plastering Apprentice (72 hrs)

PREREQ: ACCEPTANCE INTO THE NORTHERN CALIFORNIA PLASTERERS LOCAL 66 APPRENTICE PROGRAM

Study of and practice in the trade of plastering as required by the apprenticeship program established by the local joint apprenticeship committee and approved by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards Department of Industrial Relations, State of California. Focus on safety, mathematics, hand tools, equipment, materials, mixing, applying plaster, blueprint reading, bases, fireproofing, problems, and repairs.

#### APPR 9714. Plumbing Apprentice (105 hrs)

PREREQ: ACCEPTANCE INTO THE UA LOCAL 38 APPRENTICE PROGRAM

The practice and study of skills and knowledge required for entry level employment as a journey person in the plumbing industry. Focus on occupational hazards, safety, first aid, CPR, blueprint reading, use of basic drawings, common cutting and welding practices, gas and arc welding, soldering, brazing, residential plumbing repairs and installations, troubleshooting residential plumbing problems, and recommended industrial practices.

*FORMERLY PLUMBER APPRENTICE*

#### APPR 9715. Refrigeration/Air Conditioning (105 hrs)

PREREQ: ADMISSION INTO THE UA LOCAL 38 APPRENTICESHIP

Required for preparation for employment as a journey person in refrigeration/air conditioning industry. Classroom instruction supplements on-the-job training apprentices receive. Theoretical instruction and practice of performance skills are specified by the standards established by the joint apprenticeship committee and approved by the Division of Apprenticeship Standard, Department of Industrial Relations, State of California.

*STUDENTS MUST BE AND INDENTURED APPRENTICES IN THE REFRIGERATION/AIR CONDITIONING UNION..*

#### APPR 9721. Steamfitter Apprentice (105 hrs)

PREREQ: PASS THE UA LOCAL 38 APPRENTICE EXAM

Required for preparation for employment as a journey person in steamfitting. Classroom instruction supplements the on-the-job

training apprentices receive. Theoretical instruction and practice of performance skills are specified by the standards established by the joint apprenticeship committee and approved by the Division of Apprenticeship Standard, Department of Industrial Relations, State of California.

*COURSE AVAILABLE TO APPRENTICES OF LOCAL 38, PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS UNION*

## Architecture

Office: Batmale 244

Phone Number: (415) 452-5293

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/arch](http://www.ccsf.edu/arch)

### Announcement of Curricula

#### Learning Outcomes

**Architecture and Interior Architecture** students will develop an understanding of design as a model for creative inquiry, using necessary resources from history, technology, the humanities and contemporary culture issues in response to the fundamental principle that design's relevance is based on its ability to engage society's concerns.

**Construction Management** students will learn the basic effective management techniques related to the planning, design, and construction of a project from inception to completion for the purpose of controlling time, cost and quality.

The requirements for an Associates degree from CCSF and requirements for transferring to a baccalaureate program in another college or university are different. Students who are seeking to attain an Associates of Science in Architecture, or Construction Management should follow the major requirements listed below. *Students who are seeking to transfer to another university or college to attain a 4- or 5-year degree are strongly encouraged to consult with an advisor within your program of study.*

**Laptop Recommendation:** *The Department of Architecture strongly recommends that all students planning to transfer to a 4- or 5-year university program in Architecture or Interior Design purchase a Windows portable computer with dedicated graphics card for use in certain design and graphic courses.* The use of computers in most architecture and design schools has become an essential tool in lab-based design education and would benefit your education immensely. Please inquire with the department what kind of laptop computer would be helpful and when you could consider obtaining it.

### Architecture Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Architecture will prepare students in the areas of design, technology, digital skills, drawing, delineation and rendering, structures, history, and professional practice. This program is closely aligned with the requirements necessary for transferring to the four-year program within the UC system. Students who wish to pursue a bachelor's degree (either the 4-year BA or the 5-year BArch) should understand that each transfer institution has its own set of transfer requirements. Those different requirements can be found on the individual transfer institutions' websites.

Students pursuing the Associate Degree in Architecture are required to take major courses in the categories of sketching, studio, delineation and rendering, history, and construction.

Graduates of the AS Degree in Architecture may also choose to enter directly into the marketplace and would be qualified in various capacities in the fields of architecture, construction, and related

fields. Positions such as architectural technician, construction detailer, building materials salesperson, or manufacturer's representative are examples of possible employment a graduate may pursue after completing this course of study.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Develop architectural graphics using digital and analog tools that communicate design intentions and document construction requirements.
- Create architectural solutions to a set of project requirements.
- Compare exemplary historical examples of architecture as impacted by social, political, economic, and/or environmental factors.
- Explain the duties and responsibilities of stakeholders within the legal and regulatory environments.
- Identify building and material systems that are responsive to the major requirements of a project.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Architecture

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ARCH 102 Architecture Design Studio II	3.0
ARCH 103 Architecture Design Studio III	3.0
ARCH 100 Introduction to Architecture and Design	2.0
ARCH 29A Freehand Drawing I	1.0
ARCH 29B Freehand Drawing II	1.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
ARCH 101 Architecture Design Studio I	3.0
ARCH 20 Architectural Graphics I	3.0
<b>Choose two courses from the following</b>	
ARCH 22A Delineation and Rendering	3.0
ARCH 218 Fundamentals of Rhino 3D	3.0
BIM 120 Revit Architecture I	3.0
ARCH 214 AutoCAD I	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
ARCH 31A History of Architecture I	3.0
ARCH 31B History of Architecture II	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction	3.0
ARCH 127 Fundamentals of Building Structures	3.0
ARCH 240 Fundamentals of the International Building Code	3.0
INTD 100 Introduction to Residential Interior Design	3.0
VMD 154 Photoshop I	3.0
ARCH 160 Professional Practice	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>25.0</b>

## Interior Design Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Interior Design will prepare students in the areas of design, technology, digital skills, drawing, delineation and rendering, structures, history, and professional practice. Entry positions for which graduates who have received the degree may qualify for employment positions that may include those of draftsman, delineator, salesperson, furniture designer, and assistant in the coordination of colors, fabric, furniture, lighting systems, and exhibits. The AS degree in Interior Design has a strong emphasis on both Architecture and Art. Students are required to take courses covering design studio, graphics, color, and history.

Students who wish to transfer to a bachelor's degree program should understand that each transfer institution has its own set of transfer requirements. Those different requirements can be found on the individual transfer institutions' websites.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create interior solutions to a set of project requirements, including material and color selection.
- Produce interior graphics using digital and analog tools that communicate design intentions and document construction requirements.
- Analyze the historical periods and movements of interior design.
- Explain the duties and responsibilities of stakeholders within the legal and regulatory environments.
- Analyze technical building and material systems and their interface with interior spaces.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Interior Design

Course.....Units

#### Required

ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction . . . 3.0

INTD 100 Introduction to Residential Interior

Design . . . . . 3.0

INTD 102 Interior Design Studio I . . . . . 3.0

ARCH 29A Freehand Drawing I . . . . . 1.0

ARCH 29B Freehand Drawing II . . . . . 1.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ARCH 101 Architecture Design Studio I . . . . . 3.0

ARCH 20 Architectural Graphics I . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ARCH 22A Delineation and Rendering . . . . . 3.0

BIM 120 Revit Architecture I . . . . . 3.0

ARCH 214 AutoCAD I . . . . . 3.0

### Choose one course from the following

VMD 118 Color in Design . . . . . 3.0

ART 126 Color . . . . . 3.0

### Choose one course from the following

ARCH 31B History of Architecture II . . . . . 3.0

INTD 138 Global History of Interior Design . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 23.0

## Construction Management Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Construction Management prepares students to enter the construction management profession in responsible positions. The program is comprehensive and provides students with the practical knowledge and skills required to be effective in professional environments. The California State Contractors License Board gives students who graduate with this degree credit for one and a half of the four years of practical experience required of applicants for the state building contractor's license. Upon graduation from the Construction Management Program, students are qualified to enter the profession through a wide variety of employers, such as construction managers, general contractors, and sub-contractors, as well as architectural and engineering offices. Opportunities upon entry into the profession are varied and include estimating and cost control, scheduling and planning, document control, quality assurance, and inspection.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Estimate, organize and manage construction project resources through the use of cost estimates and schedules.
- Analyze and interpret construction documents.
- Assess the role of material selection and structures in the field of construction management.
- Assess the contractual and regulatory considerations and restraints associated with the administration of a construction project.
- Apply effective methods of communication in a professional work environment.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Construction Management

Course.....Units

#### Required

CM 100 Fundamentals of Construction

Management . . . . . 3.0

CM 110 Construction Graphics . . . . . 3.0

CM 240 Construction Cost Estimating . . . . . 3.0

CM 244 Construction Scheduling . . . . . 3.0

CM 248 Construction Project Administration . . . . . 3.0

ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction . . . 3.0

**Choose 6 units from the following**

BSEN 74 Written Business Communication . . . . .	3.0
CM 20 Introduction to Building Industry Projects . . . . .	1.0
CM 250 Building Industry Communications and Documents. . . . .	2.0
COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . .	3.0
CMST 4 Group Communication . . . . .	3.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication . . . . .	3.0
MGT 234 Communication for Business Management . . . . .	3.0

**Choose 6 units from the following**

ARCH 127 Fundamentals of Building Structures . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 160 Professional Practice . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 240 Fundamentals of the International Building Code. . . . .	3.0
BSL 1 Business Law I. . . . .	3.0
CM 10 Introduction to Construction Management . . . . .	1.0
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals. . . . .	1.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business . . . . .	3.0
MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>30.0</b>

**Architectural Drafting Technology Certificate**

This program focuses on technical skills in producing architectural drawings and technology-related skills in the fields of architecture, interior design, construction, engineering and related fields. The certificate is designed to meet the needs of students who want to obtain entry-level jobs as architectural technologists. It also provides students who are currently employed in related industries the opportunity for career advancement. Most courses required for the certificate program are also required for the Associate Degree in Architecture, Associate Degree in Interior Design, and transfer to a bachelor's degree in Architecture program if students wish to continue their studies.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create and modify architectural design documents.
- Apply various relevant software technology to architectural design.
- Evaluate architectural design documents.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Architectural Drafting Technology**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	

ARCH 20 Architectural Graphics I. . . . .	3.0
ARCH 22A Delineation and Rendering. . . . .	3.0

**Choose 12 units from the following**

ARCH 29A Freehand Drawing I. . . . .	1.0
ARCH 29B Freehand Drawing II . . . . .	1.0
ARCH 100 Introduction to Architecture and Design . . . . .	2.0
ARCH 101 Architecture Design Studio I . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 102 Architecture Design Studio II . . . . .	3.0

ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 214 AutoCAD I. . . . .	3.0
ARCH 218 Fundamentals of Rhino 3D . . . . .	3.0
BIM 120 Revit Architecture I. . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

**Construction Management:  
Advanced Skills Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Construction Management: Advanced Skills includes courses that focus on the technical and management skills required in the field of construction management, as well as courses that provide knowledge in the technical aspects of construction and general business. This certificate is designed to meet the needs of students who are returning to college after completing a degree in another field who seek to enter into the profession of construction management. It also provides students who are currently employed in the construction management industry in entry-level positions the opportunity for advancement by enhancing their knowledge. All courses required for the certificate program are also required for the associate in science, making it easier for students to continue their studies to enhance their opportunities for career advancement.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Estimate, organize, and manage construction project resources through the use of cost estimates and schedules.
- Analyze and interpret construction documents.
- Assess the role of material selection and structures in the field of construction management.
- Assess the contractual and regulatory considerations and restraints associated with the administration of a construction project.
- Apply effective methods of communication in a professional work environment.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Construction Management: Advanced Skills**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	

CM 100 Fundamentals of Construction Management . . . . .	3.0
CM 110 Construction Graphics . . . . .	3.0
CM 240 Construction Cost Estimating . . . . .	3.0
CM 244 Construction Scheduling . . . . .	3.0
CM 248 Construction Project Administration . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction . . . . .	3.0

**Choose 6 units from the following**

BSEN 74 Written Business Communication . . . . .	3.0
CM 20 Introduction to Building Industry Projects . . . . .	1.0
CM 250 Building Industry Communications and Documents. . . . .	2.0
COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . .	3.0
CMST 4 Group Communication . . . . .	3.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication. . . . .	3.0



MGT 234 Communication for Business Management . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 6 units from the following</b>	
ARCH 127 Fundamentals of Building Structures . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 160 Professional Practice . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 240 Fundamentals of the International Building Code . . . . .	3.0
BSL 1 Business Law I . . . . .	3.0
CM 10 Introduction to Construction Management . . . . .	1.0
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals . . . . .	1.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business . . . . .	3.0
MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>30.0</b>

## Construction Management: Core Skills Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Construction Management: Core Skills is a course of study focused on the core technical and management skills required in the field of Construction Management. This certificate is designed to meet the needs of students who want to obtain entry-level positions within the Construction Management profession. It also provides students who are currently employed in trades positions in the construction industry the opportunity for entry and/or advancement in management positions.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply project management methodologies to plan and control construction work activities.
- Analyze and interpret construction documents.
- Assess the contractual and regulatory considerations and restraints associated with the administration of a construction project.
- Communicate effectively in a professional construction management work environment.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Construction Management: Core Skills

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction . . . . .	3.0
CM 10 Introduction to Construction Management . . . . .	1.0
CM 100 Fundamentals of Construction Management . . . . .	3.0
CM 110 Construction Graphics . . . . .	3.0
CM 240 Construction Cost Estimating . . . . .	3.0
CM 248 Construction Project Administration . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose one of the following options</b>	
BSEN 74 Written Business Communication . . . . .	3.0
or CM 20 Introduction to Building Industry Projects . . . . .	1.0
and CM 250 Building Industry Communications and Documents . . . . .	2.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>19.0</b>

## Core Skills Interior Design Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Core Skills Interior Design focuses on the areas of interior design and technology, and is designed to meet the needs of students who want to obtain entry-level jobs within the interior design profession, such as interior design assistants and drafters. It also provides students who are currently employed in a related industry the opportunity for career advancement. Most courses required for the certificate program are also required for the Associate in Science Degree in Interior Design and Associate in Science Degree in Architecture, if students wish to continue their studies.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create interior design solutions and graphics for a set of project requirements in a residential or commercial design environment.
- Assess materials and technical systems used in the field of interior design.
- Analyze professional, legal, and regulatory environments.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Core Skills Interior Design

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ARCH 120 Fundamentals of Building Construction . . . . .	3.0
INTD 100 Introduction to Residential Interior Design . . . . .	3.0
INTD 102 Interior Design Studio I . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 3 units from the following</b>	
ARCH 218 Fundamentals of Rhino 3D . . . . .	3.0
BIM 120 Revit Architecture I . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 22A Delineation and Rendering . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 214 AutoCAD I . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 3 units from the following</b>	
MRKT 122 Professional Selling . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 160 Professional Practice . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 3 units from the following</b>	
ARCH 101 Architecture Design Studio I . . . . .	3.0
ARCH 20 Architectural Graphics I . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Architecture

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### ARCH 20. Architectural Graphics I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to techniques, conventions, meanings, and purposes related to drawing and drafting conventions as used in architecture and interior design. Fundamental graphic principles, concepts, and strategies are examined through hand and digital production. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ARCH 22A. Delineation and Rendering (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: ARCH 20 OR ARCH 101

Basic drawing techniques in graphic communication. Two and three-dimensional representations with various media expressing architectural ideas and concepts. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***ARCH 29A. Freehand Drawing I (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

Introduction to freehand drawing skills as a method of observation and visual communication in Architecture and Interior Design. The use of drawing in seeing and expressing shape, form, value, texture and proportion. Techniques include contour line, tonal drawing, and linear perspective. This course is part of an articulation agreement with UC Berkeley. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ARCH 29B. Freehand Drawing II (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: ARCH 29A

A continuing development of skills in freehand drawing methods including contour line, tonal drawing, and linear perspective techniques. Introduction to color media in freehand drawing. Emphasis on drawing from observation of buildings and architectural space. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ARCH 31A. History of Architecture I (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of the traditions of architecture until 1400 C.E. Focus on visual environmental literacy through the analysis of key design movements with attention to broad contexts. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ARCH 31B. History of Architecture II (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of the traditions of architecture from 1400 C.E. to the present times. Focus on visual environmental literacy through the analysis of key design movements with attention to broad contexts. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***ARCH 100. Introduction to Architecture and Design (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles related to the design of physical environments. Students will be introduced to an overview of the architecture and interior design fields, along with fundamental concepts and considerations inherent within them. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ARCH 101. Architecture Design Studio I (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ARCH 100

Introduction to architectural concepts and principles through 2-D and 3-D design projects. Focus is on issues, requirements, and

objectives related to visual perception of form and space, architectural meaning, spatial experiences, as these relate to the human condition. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ARCH 102. Architecture Design Studio II (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: ARCH 101 OR ARCH 20

A second design studio course in a sequence that expands upon fundamental architectural principles and concepts within Architecture and Design. Students explore topics related to design process, site, program, place, order, space within simple architectural problems. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***ARCH 103. Architecture Design Studio III (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ARCH 102; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ARCH 22A

A third semester design studio course in a sequence that expands upon fundamental architectural principles and concepts within architecture and design. Students focus on urban analysis and design process, program, site and place in response to increasingly complex project requirements. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***ARCH 120. Fundamentals of Building Construction (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Comprehensive survey of all major building materials and systems of assembly in architecture and construction. Topics include wood, masonry, concrete, steel, glass, foundations, roofing, walls, frames, doors, and windows as well as considerations of sustainability in the construction process. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ARCH 127. Fundamentals of Building Structures (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Awareness of architectural structural concepts; fundamental aspects and principles of basic structural forms, loads and materials. Reveal and discuss the multi-discipline nature of structural systems in the built environment (including sustainability and the environment) within the architectural and construction fields. CSU

*FORMERLY ARCH 27**ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ARCH 160. Professional Practice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An overview of the professional practice of architecture, interior design, construction management, and building construction from design through construction. Topics include licensing and training requirements; project delivery methods and contracts; business considerations; the influence of such factors as ethics, sustainability, economics, and legal regulations on the design and construction process. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### ARCH 214. AutoCAD I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: ARCH 20 OR ARCH 101 OR ARCH 218 OR BIM 120 OR INTD 100 OR INTD 102

An introduction to the Autodesk AutoCAD software, starting with a basic understanding of the software interface and moving to two dimensional line drawings for an architectural application. Explore collaborative drawing with externally referenced files and management using a layering system. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### ARCH 218. Fundamentals of Rhino 3D (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to Rhinoceros three-dimensional surface modeling software. Rhino's NURB based geometry enables the construction of free-form organic surfaces that can be applied to architectural and other design fields such as jewelry, marine, transportation, and industrial designs. The focus will be on creating, editing, and transforming three-dimensional surface models. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### ARCH 240. Fundamentals of the International Building Code (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

A comprehensive introduction to the fundamentals of the International Building Code (IBC) that is adopted and used throughout most jurisdictions of the United States to regulate the use, design, construction, and maintenance of buildings. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

## Building Information Modeling

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### BIM 120. Revit Architecture I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-61.25, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ARCH 20 AND ARCH 120

An introduction to Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Revit Architecture software. Automation and creation of building design and documentation, interface and tools, and coordination of data. No previous CAD experience required. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## Construction Management

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### CM 10. Introduction to Construction Management (1)

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

Overview of the Construction Management profession and the requirements for programs of study. This course focuses on the scope and nature of work in Construction Management, including professional roles, skills and responsibilities, career opportunities, and higher education pathways. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CM 20. Introduction to Building Industry Projects (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips

P/NP available

Overview of Building Industry projects and lessons learned. Provides more real-life experiences about professional roles, skills and responsibilities, career opportunities, and higher education pathways. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### CM 100. Fundamentals of Construction Management (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Introduction to the basic concepts of construction project management including: the building design and construction process; project participants, their roles and responsibilities. Areas of focus to include the application of the principles of contracts in relation to construction projects, estimating, scheduling and project control. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### CM 110. Construction Graphics (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Introduction to basic graphic and communication skills and knowledge required to effectively read and use drawings in the construction industry. Analysis of drawings in the civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical fields and their relationship to construction planning and estimating. Material quantity surveying. Freehand sketching. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CM 240. Construction Cost Estimating (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CM 110 OR DEMONSTRATION OF CM 110 EXIT SKILLS

A study of the fundamental approaches to estimating the cost of building construction projects. Topics discussed include: types of construction estimates; the material takeoff process; the use of computers in estimating; total project estimating including direct costs, indirect costs, contingency and profit. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CM 244. Construction Scheduling (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CM 240 OR DEMONSTRATION OF CM 240 EXIT SKILLS

Study of the basic concepts of construction scheduling: scheduling techniques with a focus on Critical Path Method; CPM schedule planning, scheduling, updating and analysis. Manual procedures in scheduling are followed by computer applications. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CM 248. Construction Project Administration (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CM 100

Principles and practical applications of construction project administration with an emphasis on construction-phase services. Topics include: an overview of project administration throughout the phases of a construction project; the contractual and regulatory environment of construction projects; the development of a project procedures manual; computer-based project administration. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CM 250. Building Industry Communications and Documents (2)

Lec-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74

Introduction to the selection, applicability, and purpose of the different documents used in the Engineering and Construction Project Management Process. Theoretical concepts and practical applications including pre-construction, meetings, submittals, site visits, observations, inspections, quality assurance, and quality control. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## Interior Design

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### INTD 100. Introduction to Residential Interior Design (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

Introduction to residential interior design concepts and principles through two-dimensional and three-dimensional design projects. Exploration of topics related to design process, color, material finishes, and spatial composition as these relate to the profession. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### INTD 102. Interior Design Studio I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ARCH 100

Introduction to interior design fundamentals relating to space and form of commercial and institutional interior environments. Topics include color, space, form, light, sustainability, material, furniture selection, windows, floors, and accessories as these relate to the profession. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### INTD 138. Global History of Interior Design (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The history of Interior Design ranging from ancient times to the 21st Century, including Western, Asian, Middle Eastern, African and Latin American cultures. The course will focus on historical periods and their influences on the design of interior spaces. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## Art

Office: Visual Arts 118

Phone Number: (415) 239-3157

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/Art](http://www.ccsf.edu/Art)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

The Art Department offers students a comprehensive lower division program in the areas of Art History and Fine Art/Studio Arts. Centered upon visual literacy, design and drawing curriculum, the Art Department prepares students for transfer to upper division courses or for direct entry into art careers. Most of our courses are accepted for credit at the University of California and California State University.

Students intending to transfer and major in Fine Art/Studio Arts are advised to enroll in two art history courses, along with general education and studio courses. Students intending to transfer and major in Art History are advised to enroll in one studio course, along with general education and art history courses.

### Studio Arts Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts for Transfer in Studio Arts offers students a comprehensive lower division program in the fine arts revolving around the basic core program. The AA-T prepares students for transfer to upper division Fine Art or Studio Arts programs at four-year colleges and universities, particularly to California State University campuses.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Engage in a visual literacy based upon the elements of design and an awareness of historical and contemporary artistic cultures and trends.
- Evaluate artwork by identifying design elements and using discipline specific terminology and skills.
- Develop a series of projects that demonstrate critical analysis, creative thinking, and technical skill in a variety of media.
- Solve problems identified in the processes of creation.

Students who wish to earn the Associate of Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Studio Arts must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion of this AA-T is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Studio Arts

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

ART 102 Western Art History II .....	3.0
ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations .....	3.0
ART 125B Advanced Design: 3D Foundations .....	3.0
ART 130A Basic Drawing .....	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ART 101 Western Art History I .....	3.0
ART 104 Asian Art History .....	3.0
ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of	
Latin America .....	3.0
ART 109 History of Contemporary Art .....	3.0
ART 114 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and Indigenous	
North America .....	3.0

#### Choose 3 courses from the following

##### Area 1: Color

ART 126 Color .....	3.0
---------------------	-----

##### Area 2: Drawing

ART 130B Intermediate Drawing .....	3.0
ART 132A Beginning Figure Drawing .....	3.0

##### Area 3: Painting

ART 140A Beginning Painting .....	3.0
-----------------------------------	-----

##### Area 4: Printmaking

ART 150A Beginning Intaglio & Relief Printmaking . . .	3.0
--	-----

##### Area 5: Ceramics

ART 160A Beginning Ceramics. ....	3.0
-----------------------------------	-----

##### Area 6: Sculpture

ART 170A Beginning Sculpture. ....	3.0
------------------------------------	-----

##### Area 7: Metal Arts

ART 180A Beginning Jewelry/Metal Arts .....	3.0
---	-----

##### Area 8: Other Media

ART 136A Introduction to Illustration. ....	3.0
ART 145A Beginning Watercolor Painting .....	3.0



**Area 9: Photography**

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography. . . . . 3.0

**Area 10: Second Level Courses**

ART 140B Intermediate Painting. . . . . 3.0

ART 150B Intermediate Intaglio and Relief

Printmaking . . . . . 3.0

ART 160B Intermediate Ceramics. . . . . 3.0

ART 170B Intermediate Sculpture. . . . . 3.0

\*Each course should be chosen from a different area

**Total:** . . . . . 24.0**Art History Major (AA-T)**

An Associate of Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Art History offers students a comprehensive lower division program in the history of art. The AA-T prepares students for transfer to upper division Art History programs at four-year colleges and universities, particularly to California State University campuses.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze a variety of techniques and formal visual elements of individual works of art in different media and diverse cultures.
- Define and differentiate various styles of art throughout history.
- Evaluate works of art in relation to context, historical background, and influence on subsequent artistic periods.
- Compare stylistic elements that distinguish aesthetic and cultural trends.

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Art History must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the AA-T in Art History**

Course. . . . . Units

**Required**

ART 101 Western Art History I . . . . . 3.0

ART 102 Western Art History II . . . . . 3.0

ART 130A Basic Drawing. . . . . 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

ART 104 Asian Art History . . . . . 3.0

ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of

Latin America . . . . . 3.0

ART 106 Latin American Art History . . . . . 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations . . . . . 3.0

ART 132A Beginning Figure Drawing . . . . . 3.0

ART 136A Introduction to Illustration. . . . . 3.0

ART 140A Beginning Painting . . . . . 3.0

ART 150A Beginning Intaglio &amp; Relief

Printmaking . . . . . 3.0

ART 160A Beginning Ceramics. . . . . 3.0

ART 170A Beginning Sculpture. . . . . 3.0

ART 180A Beginning Jewelry/Metal Arts . . . . . 3.0

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography. . . . . 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

ART 107 African-American Art History . . . . . 3.0

ART 108 Women Through Art History . . . . . 3.0

ART 109 History of Contemporary Art . . . . . 3.0

ART 113 History of Comic and Sequential Art . . . . . 3.0

ART 118 American Art . . . . . 3.0

ART 123U 18th-Century French Art. . . . . 3.0

ART 123V Renaissance Art . . . . . 3.0

ART 123W 19th-Century Painting . . . . . 3.0

PHOT 50A History &amp; Aesthetics Pre-1945 . . . . . 4.0

PHOT 50B History &amp; Aesthetics Since 1945 . . . . . 4.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0 – 19.0**Asian Art and Culture Certificate**

The Asian Art and Culture Certificate of Achievement provides essential knowledge, processes, principles, and skills for visual artists. Students will produce works of art based on Asian design principles and develop a background in Asian history and culture. It can serve as a stand-alone certificate or as a basis for advanced study in painting, art history, criticism, or other visual arts disciplines.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Produce and peer critique student works of art influenced by Asian design principles, skillful techniques, and personal aesthetics.
- Describe historical and contemporary calligraphy and painting approaches to Asian art.
- Examine works of art in relation to the cultural and sociological context in which they were created.
- Evaluate works of art in terms of technique, function, form, and content using art and discipline terminology.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Asian Art and Culture**

Course. . . . . Units

**Required**

ART 104 Asian Art History . . . . . 3.0

ART 146A Beginning Chinese Brush Painting . . . . . 3.0

ASIA 11 East Asian Calligraphy: An Introduction . . . . . 3.0

ASIA 15 Asian Societies and Cultures through Film . . . . . 3.0

**Choose 2 courses from the following**

ART 146B Intermediate Chinese Brush Painting . . . . . 3.0

ASIA 30 Manga and Anime . . . . . 3.0

CHIN 33 Chinese Culture for Heritage Learners . . . . . 3.0

HIST 35A Chinese History . . . . . 3.0

HIST 37 History of the Philippines. . . . . 3.0

JAPA 39 Japanese Culture and Civilization . . . . . 3.0

PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through

Film . . . . . 3.0

PHST 42 Introduction to Philippine Arts . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0

## Announcement of Courses

The majority of advanced classes in the Art Department require that prerequisites be completed before taking those classes. Students who have not completed those prerequisites must demonstrate the exit skills required upon completion of the prerequisite(s). (See specific courses for prerequisite requirements.)

Most Art Studio courses listed will require a laboratory fee.

### Art History Courses

The Art History Curriculum offers a wide selection of courses which apply critical thinking and analytical skills to an understanding of visual arts from around the world. The course selection includes: Art 101 through 118, of which several are offered online, and Selected Topics Courses (Art 122 and 123 series) that offer a more in-depth study of art at the Legion of Honor and the De Young Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco. All Art History courses may be taken in any sequence. College-level reading and writing skills are advised.

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### ART 101. Western Art History I (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Survey of Western art from the Paleolithic period through the Medieval period. Art will be discussed from critical and historical perspectives with regard to formal visual elements of style and social context. UC/CSU

*C-ID ARTH 110; C-ID ARTH 110 (ART 101 + ART 102)*

*FORMERLY WESTERN ART HISTORY*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### ART 102. Western Art History II (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Survey of western art from the Renaissance in Europe to the global contemporary period. Art will be discussed from critical and historical perspectives with regard to formal visual elements of style and social context. UC/CSU

*C-ID ARTH 110 (ART 101 + ART 102); C-ID ARTH 120 (ART 102 + ART 103)*

*FORMERLY WESTERN ART HISTORY*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### ART 104. Asian Art History (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the artistic heritages of Asia from the Neolithic period to the present. Painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts will be examined within their historical, political, and socio-cultural background. Students learn to identify styles, recognize techniques and formal visual elements, and critically analyze artwork within its contextual framework. UC/CSU

*C-ID ARTH 130*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### ART 105. Ancient Art and Architecture of Latin America (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the artistic heritage of Ancient Mexico, Central, and South America. Art 105 explores the stylistic traditions and themes which gave unity to the art of this part of the world as well as the diverse cultural characteristics which led to the development of regional styles. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### ART 106. Latin American Art History (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The artistic heritage of Latin America from the sixteenth century CE to the present. All art will be discussed from both a critical and historical perspective with regard to formal visual elements of style and the societies, values, and ideas that gave birth to Latin American Art. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

##### ART 107. African-American Art History (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Heritage of West African civilizations prior to and during the slave trade, and of African-Americans from colonial to contemporary times. All art will be discussed from both a critical and historical perspective with regard to formal visual elements of style and the societies, values, and ideas that gave birth to African-American art. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### ART 108. Women Through Art History (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Investigation of women's roles in European and non-European society as artists, patrons and subjects in art from pre-history to the present. Artworks are examined through formal and thematic characteristics and from a historical, social and gender-based perspective. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

##### ART 109. History of Contemporary Art (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Survey of late modern and contemporary art from 1945 to the present day. Art will be discussed and analyzed from critical and historical perspectives, formal visual elements of style, social/cultural contexts, and changing scholarship. Students will learn to identify pivotal artists, styles, and techniques and to critically analyze art within its cultural framework. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### ART 113. History of Comic and Sequential Art (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Survey of the history of comic art, from early sequential art to modern comics and graphic novels. Comics from a global perspective,

including comic strips, graphic novels, bandes dessinées and manga, are discussed and analyzed from critical and historical perspectives, formal visual elements of style, and social/cultural contexts. Students learn to identify pivotal artists, authors, styles, and techniques and to critically analyze comics within their cultural frameworks. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ART 114. Arts of Africa, Oceania, and Indigenous North America (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Survey of visual culture within selected regions in Africa, Oceania, and indigenous North America. Art will be discussed from critical and historical perspectives with regard to formal visual elements of style and social context. CSU

*C-ID ARTH 140*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ART 118. American Art (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The history of American art from colonial times to the present. Painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts will be examined within their historical, political and sociocultural background. Students learn to identify works by pivotal artists, recognize techniques and formal visual elements, and critically analyze artwork within its contextual framework. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ART 123U. 18th-Century French Art (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The course examines 18th-century French paintings, including those in the permanent collection at the Legion of Honor Museum. Paintings will be discussed from a critical and historical perspective with reference to cultural context and formal elements of style. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ART 123V. Renaissance Art (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The course examines Renaissance art, including works in the permanent collection and special exhibitions at the Legion of Honor Museum. Art will be discussed from a critical and historical perspective with regard to cultural context and formal elements of style. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ART 123W. 19th-Century Painting (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines 19th-century painting, including works in the permanent collection and special exhibitions at the Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco. All art will be discussed from a critical and historical perspective with regard to cultural context and formal elements of style. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **Fine Arts Courses**

The Fine Art/Studio Arts Curriculum provides students with a comprehensive range of instruction in the methods of producing two- and three-dimensional artwork. Basic Design - ART 125A is the prerequisite for ART 125B - Advanced Design: 3D and Basic Drawing - ART 130A serves as the prerequisite for ART 130B - Intermediate Drawing, ART 132A - Beginning Figure Drawing, and ART 139 - Live Model Character Illustration. All studio classes, several of which are offered in hybrid format, should be taken sequentially in order for students to acquire the skills necessary for their success in intermediate, advanced and mastery course work.

### ***Enrollment Limitations on Physical Education and Visual or Performing Arts Courses***

Per title 5 Section 55041, effective Fall 2013, students may not enroll more than four times in "active participatory courses that are related in content" in the areas of physical education or visual and performing arts, which includes art, dance, music, and theatre. This limitation applies even if a student receives a substandard grade or "W" during one or more of the enrollments in such a course or if the students petition for repetition due to extenuating circumstances.

*Art courses that are related in content are grouped together in "families" of courses below. The families are indicated by their headings, e.g., Design, Basic Drawing, etc. For the most up-to-date listing of courses and families, refer to the online catalog, [www.ccsf.edu/catalog](http://www.ccsf.edu/catalog).*

### **Design**

#### **ART 125A. Basic Design: 2-D Foundations (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Introduction to visual perception, concepts, methods and applications of two-dimensional design across visual art disciplines and platforms. Self-expression and creative problem-solving through studio art projects. Lecture presentations, readings, verbal articulation, and critiques to develop visual literacy. Study of design theory with a focus on interdependence of content, form and context, combined with visual analysis of art from different eras and cultures. UC/CSU

*C-ID ARTS 100*

*FORMERLY BASIC DESIGN. ART 125A AND ART 130A MAY BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER OR CONCURRENTLY. ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A \$10.00 MATERIALS FEE.*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ART 125B. Advanced Design: 3D Foundations (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 125A

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 130A

An introduction to the basic elements of three-dimensional form and design, including concepts and language fundamental to all art making. This course covers design innovation and prototyping while applying the structural and visual elements of three-dimensional design, which applies to a wide range of artistic, technical, and industrial fields. UC/CSU

*C-ID ARTS 101*

*FORMERLY ADVANCED DESIGN: 3D*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ART 126. Color (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

A comprehensive course in the study of color, its sources, properties, theories and applications in additive and subtractive media. Develops conceptual and practical skills for effective employment of color in fine arts and design for self-expression and visual communication. Perceptual, psychological, and cultural uses of color are explored in art from different eras and cultures and in real-life applications.

UC/CSU

C-ID ARTS 270

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**Drawing****ART 130A. Basic Drawing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ART 125A

A course in the theory and practice of drawing using a variety of media and subject matter. The student will develop drawing skills through the use of line, plane, tone, shape, form, volume, chiaroscuro, and perspective. Group and individual instruction related to progressive assignments will encourage subjective and analytical development.

UC/CSU

C-ID ARTS 110

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 130B. Intermediate Drawing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 130A

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 125A

Continued development of drawing skills learned in Art 130A. Focus on more complex drawing techniques, composition, expressive personal content, and expanded drawing materials including color pastels.

UC/CSU

C-ID ARTS 205

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 130C. Advanced Drawing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 130B

Building on the rigorous drawing studies of ART 130A and ART 130B, students will now focus on developing a self-directed creative process, leading to advanced-level exploration of historical and contemporary art issues and media application. Students produce a series of thematically related works that reflect individual interests through experimentation with content, materials and techniques.

UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**Figure Drawing****ART 132A. Beginning Figure Drawing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 130A

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 125A

Introduction to the basic concepts of drawing the nude figure from life. Students develop a practical understanding of surface anatomy and proportions using a variety of media and techniques, acquire perceptual and critical thinking skills, and are introduced to the expressive potential of figurative drawing.

UC/CSU

C-ID ARTS 200

ART 132A IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED FOR ALL ART MAJORS.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 132B. Intermediate Figure Drawing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 132A

Development of concepts and techniques used in figure drawing with in-depth study of anatomy and proportion. Students begin learning how to work with color and explore a variety of media and drawing approaches.

UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 132C. Advanced Figure Drawing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 132B

Building on a rigorous study of drawing the nude figure from life, students will focus on developing a self-directed creative process, leading to advanced-level exploration of contemporary art issues and media, while creating a series of related figurative compositions.

UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 132D. Figure Drawing Special Topics (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 132C

Students will integrate advanced figure drawing skills with a focus on special topics such as portraiture, narrative art, mixed media or figurative mural art to develop a personal and expressive body of artwork in a medium of their choice.

UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**Illustration****ART 136A. Introduction to Illustration (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 125A AND ART 130A

Introduction to the professional field of illustration. Instruction will focus on principal areas within the field (Editorial, Advertising, Fashion, Fantasy and Scientific), its history, standards, practices and current trends. Students will explore and apply a variety of media and illustration techniques, while developing critical thinking, research, and problem solving skills.

CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 136B. Intermediate Illustration (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 136A

Further exploration of visual communication strategies as they relate to the field of illustration. Experimenting with wet and dry media, use of research, techniques and professional presentation in the development of personal style. Focus on professional problem-solving approach in the following areas: book illustration, graphic narrative, caricature, and character design.

CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 136C. Advanced Illustration (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 136B

Through exploration of varied media techniques, content, and experimentation with working methods, students will develop a professional portfolio that can be applied towards transfer to university, art school or professional practice. Emphasis on creating self-directed artwork that connects working approach, style, and content with refinement of critical thinking, presentation, and technical skills.

CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS



**ART 139. Character Illustration (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 130A

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 132A

Develop unique character designs, engage in figurative storytelling, and work from live models as well as photographic resources. Focus on portraiture and facial expressions, dynamic gesture, and prolonged studies of models in costumes and theatrical settings with props using a variety of painting and drawing techniques in color media. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***Painting****ART 140A. Beginning Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 125A AND 130A

Studio course in the technical and conceptual basics of painting in oils or acrylics. Lectures, hands-on studio practice, and critiques cover historical and contemporary methods, techniques, concepts, and perceptual skills of painting. UC/CSU

*C-ID ARTS 210**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 140B. Intermediate Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 140A

Widens and deepens the skills, techniques, methods, and processes learned in ART 140A. Emphasis on personally expressive themes and content, expanded materials, and complexity of techniques and processes. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 140C. Advanced Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 140B

Focus is on the formulation of a self-directed creative process that builds upon the skills, methods, and concepts of Intermediate Painting. Advanced painting techniques, materials, themes, concepts and critical skills are emphasized. Ideas are developed into finished works through long-term and series projects. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 140D. Painting Mastery (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 140C

This capstone course of the painting family supports students in developing greater technical expertise and further developing conceptual, analytical and material skills begun in Art 140C, while investigating issues specific to painting in order to transition into upper division university classes, private art schools, or as a means to enter the professional art world by approaching galleries, curators, art directors, artist registries with a fully developed body of work. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***Watercolor****ART 145A. Beginning Watercolor Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 125A AND ART 130A

Introduction to the basic characteristics of watercolor, its physicality, tools, techniques, and history. Students will explore methods and

techniques in order to develop an understanding of the medium.

Emphasis will be placed on aptitude, artistic growth, and technical, perceptual, and conceptual skills to produce and analyze watercolor paintings. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 145B. Intermediate Watercolor (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 145A

Intermediate-level examination of watercolor painting characteristics. Students will explore methods and techniques in order to develop a deeper sensitivity to the medium. Focus on extending one's knowledge of color and texture. Emphasis on combining traditional and experimental approaches and the development of a personal style and subject matter. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 145C. Advanced Watercolor/Water Media (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 145B

Focus on development of a cohesive body of watercolor and water media paintings. Expanding upon watercolor skills with those related to acrylic, ink, and gouache. Emphasis will be placed on advanced development of a personal content and image style in which materials and techniques play an essential role. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 145D. Watercolor Special Topics (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 145C

Expanding upon advanced-level watercolor/water media techniques and idea development practices, students focus on creating a self-directed, unified body of artwork in order to successfully transfer to a university, art school, or professional practice. Emphasis on creating artwork that connects media, style, content, culture, and meaning. Refinement of critical thinking, presentation, and technical skills. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***Chinese Brush Painting****ART 146A. Beginning Chinese Brush Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Students will learn Chinese traditional calligraphy and brush painting through demonstrations, lectures, video and museum visits. Based on studying a series of Chinese masterpieces of flowers, landscape and animals, students will develop academic, technical and creative skills. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 146B. Intermediate Chinese Brush Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 146A

Emphasis is on the student's aesthetic and creative success in producing a portfolio of work for transfer and professional opportunities as well as the student's appreciation of Chinese art and culture. An intermediate brush painting course that focuses on the development of a body of work using varied classical and contemporary calligraphy and painting techniques. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ART 146C. Advanced Chinese Brush Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 146B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis will be placed on advanced development of a personal language and style in which materials and techniques play an essential role. An advanced brush painting course focusing on a self-directed creative process to build upon the skills, methods, and concepts of Intermediate Chinese Brush Painting. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 146D. Chinese Brush Painting Mastery (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 146C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis on creating self-directed artwork that connects working approach, style, and content with refinement of critical thinking, presentation, and technical skill. This mastery level Chinese brush painting course expands upon ART 146C skills, concepts, and issues to produce a unified body of artwork for transfer to university, art school or professional practice. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**Fine Arts Printmaking****ART 150A. Beginning Intaglio & Relief Printmaking (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 130A

Introduction to the basics of intaglio and relief printmaking with an emphasis on both contemporary and traditional aspects of the medium based on reference to historical, cultural and contemporary issues of the field. Various plate making and printing techniques will be explored as students develop their aesthetic skills and creative ideas. This course is part of the AA-T Studio Arts Major. UC/CSU  
C-ID ARTS 220

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**ART 150B. Intermediate Intaglio and Relief Printmaking (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 150A

This is an intermediate level intaglio and relief printmaking course which expands upon beginning level intaglio and relief plate making and printing techniques. As the second course of the Fine Arts Printmaking family, it is designed to strengthen problem solving skills while creating multi-layered, personal imagery that involves color. This course is part of the AA-T Studio Arts Major. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**ART 150C. Advanced Intaglio and Relief Printmaking (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 150B

This advanced intaglio and relief printmaking course expands upon intermediate plate making and printing techniques in support of innovative working styles and unique content that result in the creation of complex prints. The course emphasizes the layering of color and surface information using single and multiple plates. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**ART 150D. Printmaking Special Topics (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 150C

Expanding upon advanced techniques, working methods, and idea development practices, students produce a unified body of artwork for that can be applied towards transfer to university, art school or

professional practice. Emphasis on creating self-directed artwork that connects working approach, style, and content with refinement of critical thinking, presentation, and technical skill. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**Screen Printing****ART 152A. Beginning Screen Printing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 125A AND ART 130A

An introduction to screen printing processes through exploration of hand-cut stencils, directly drawn stencils and photographic techniques for limited-edition and one-of-a-kind fine art prints. In the context of contemporary and traditional printmaking approaches, students develop their aesthetic, critical, and creative thinking skills. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 152B. Intermediate Screen Printing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 152A

Expanding upon the stenciling and photographic techniques introduced in ART 152A, this course covers various stencil creation techniques for exposure to photo-screens and ultimately multiple-color printing using single and multiple screens for limited-edition and one-of-a-kind fine art prints. In the context of contemporary and traditional printmaking approaches, students develop their aesthetic, critical, and creative thinking skills. UC/CSU

ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$15.00.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 152C. Advanced Screen Printing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 152B

In the context of contemporary and traditional printmaking approaches, students develop aesthetic, critical, and creative thinking skills that expand upon photographic stencil and digital techniques introduced in ART 152A and 152B. Using various autographic, photographic and digital stencil creation techniques and multiple-color printing with single and multiple screens for limited-edition and one-of-a-kind fine art prints. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**Ceramics****ART 160A. Beginning Ceramics (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Introduction to developing ceramic forms. Basic methods of forming through the use of the potter's wheel, hand-construction, glaze application and kiln-firing processes. Historical uses of clay and its relationship to the development of civilizations and industry. Technical development and exploration of clay as a means for aesthetic growth. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 160B. Intermediate Ceramics (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 160A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continued development of skills used to create ceramic forms using the potter's wheel, and hand-construction techniques, glaze formulation, glaze application, and kiln-firing processes. Lectures on the historical and contemporary uses of clay. Emphasis on technical and conceptual development of ceramic design. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 160C. Advanced Ceramics (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 160B

Advanced ceramic forming methods using the wheel, extruder and hand-construction techniques, glaze formulation, advanced glaze application and kiln-firing processes. Lectures on the historical and contemporary uses of clay. Emphasis on advanced technical and conceptual development. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 160D. Ceramics Studio (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 160C

Advanced-studio level class building on the skills, concepts and issues addressed in ART 160C. To refine analytical skills and technical expertise in the exploration of contemporary art and ceramics issues and create a self-directed, unified body of work in preparation for transfer to university, art school, or professional activities. UC/CSU

*ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$20.00**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***Sculpture****ART 170A. Beginning Sculpture (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Introduction to the design principals and elements of three-dimensional form, exposure to contemporary sculptural concepts, and the historical evolution of sculpture. Students will learn sculptural concepts, techniques, media, tools, and vocabulary in order to further develop visual perception and skills in additive and subtractive techniques. Emphasis will be placed on traditional materials, technical information, and personal expression. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 170B. Intermediate Sculpture (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 170A

An intermediate level course which expands on techniques and processes of sculpture such as: basic metal fabrication, mold-making, stone or woodcarving. Intermediate level topics such as site-specific sculpture or installation will also be explored. Emphasis is placed on building and strengthening technical skills, individual expression, and conceptual growth. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 170C. Advanced Sculpture (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 170B

Focusing on advanced techniques, practices and concepts specific to sculpture, this course is designed to cultivate individual conceptual development. Students produce artworks with a variety of materials, advanced fabrication techniques, and make aesthetic choices based on individual interests informed by research. Emphasis is placed on interplay between concept, material and context. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 170D. Sculpture Studio (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 170C

An advanced sculpture course designed to further individual conceptual development; enabling students to be self-directed, produce

a body of work, investigate techniques and make aesthetic choices based on individual interests. An understanding of sculpture materials, fabrication techniques, formal relationships, art history, and safety procedures is necessary to enroll. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***Metal Arts and Jewelry****ART 180A. Beginning Jewelry/Metal Arts (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Introduction to basic jewelry metal arts fabrication processes and design approaches: use of tools and materials, soldering, cold connections, forming, stone setting, and basic three-dimensional design principles vocabulary. Emphasis is placed on gaining technical skills, knowledge of safe practices, personal expression, and the evolution of an aesthetic sense with historical and conceptual considerations. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 180B. Intermediate Jewelry/Metal Arts (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 180A

Building on previous experience, intermediate students will explore more advanced jewelry and metal smithing techniques including stone setting, sinking, angle raising, synclastic/anticlastic raising, kinetic junctions, and forging. Emphasis is placed on refining technical skills, development of tool use, knowledge of safe practices, personal expression, and refinement of aesthetic sense. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 180C. Advanced Jewelry/Metal Arts (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 180B.

An opportunity for advanced students to focus exploration on subjects of interest, such as historic, contemporary, one of a kind, or production jewelry/metal arts. This is for highly self-motivated and directed students ready to develop their work, concepts, and design capabilities and to present their results in a professional manner. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ART 180D. Metal Arts Studio (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 180C

This capstone course builds on the skills, concepts, and issues addressed in the Jewelry/Metal Arts sequence for students to create a self-directed, unified body of work in preparation for transferring to university, art school, or professional activities. Emphasis on refinement of analytical skills and technical expertise in the exploration of contemporary art and jewelry/metal arts issues and on professional presentation of artistic creations. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***Lost Wax Casting****ART 181A. Beginning Casting for Metal Arts (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

An introduction to basic casting techniques including direct and lost wax methods via the use of the centrifugal and vacuum casting machine, as well as use of the oxyacetylene torch and electromelt furnace. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency, thorough knowledge of safe practices, development of 3-D design skills and personal aesthetic sense. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ART 181B. Intermediate Casting for Metal Arts (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 181A

Building on beginning casting knowledge and skills, ART 181B students will incorporate traditional and nontraditional techniques to further develop the student's casting competency, including large scale casting, bi-metal casting, mold making and casting multiples. Emphasis is placed on creative risk taking, refining technical skill, knowledge of safe practices, developing content of work, and design aesthetic. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ART 181C. Advanced Casting for Metal Arts (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 181B

Exploring subjects that can include historic, contemporary, one of a kind, or production casting techniques, students hone working skills and ideation techniques. The course promotes sustainable self-motivation through time management approaches and analysis of working approaches, concept development, and design practices. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Portfolio****ART 185. Art Career/Transfer Portfolio Prep (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 136A OR ART 130B OR ART 132A OR ART 140A OR ART 145A OR ART 146A OR ART 150A OR ART 152A OR ART 156A OR ART 160A OR ART 170A OR ART 180A OR ART 181A OR FASH 112 OR FASH 35A OR PHOT 51

Intensive survey of professional art practices that are necessary for a career as a visual artist. These practices include marketing, promoting, and exhibiting artwork, staging an exhibition, and preparing a transfer portfolio for a 4-year or graduate art program. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## Asian American Studies

Office: Batmale 358

Phone Number: (415) 239-3865

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/asam](http://www.ccsf.edu/asam)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Social Justice Studies: Asian American Studies Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts in Social Justice: Asian American Studies for Transfer Degree, (AA-T SJS Asian American Studies) prepares students for a seamless transfer with priority admissions and Junior class status to a CSU campus program or major in Asian American Studies, or similar major, for completion of a baccalaureate degree. The degree will also prepare Asian American Studies major students for transfer to a U.C. or other baccalaureate degree institution. Students should consult with a counselor to verify specific transfer requirements. Future careers might include teaching, social work, law, community organizing, public health, as well as graduate school or higher education.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify, describe, and compare the diverse historical experiences of different groups of Asian Pacific Americans in the United States

- Analyze and evaluate social, political, cultural and economic issues and conditions related to diverse Asian Pacific American communities in the United States, using appropriate social science methodologies and theories.
- Analyze the intersections of race, gender, class, ethnicity and sexuality within the Asian Pacific American experience.
- Use Asian American Studies scholarship and research methodologies to produce research papers.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Justice Studies: Asian American Studies

Course . . . . . Units

**Required Core 1: Race and Ethnicity (3 units)****Choose one of the following courses**

ETHN 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . . 3.0

IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies. . . . . 3.0

SOC 7 Race, Ethnicity, and Society. . . . . 3.0

**Required Core 2: Introduction to Gender (3 units)**

WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender

Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . . 3.0

**Required Core 3: History (3 units)**

ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820 . . . . . 3.0

**Area 1: Humanities (3 units): Choose one course from the following list.**

ASAM 6 Stories of Asian America . . . . . 3.0

ASAM 10 Asian American Popular Culture . . . . . 3.0

IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film . . . . . 3.0

IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural

Expressions of Oceania . . . . . 3.0

MUS 26 Music in American Culture . . . . . 3.0

PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through

Film . . . . . 3.0

**Area 2: Social Science and Area Studies (6 units) Chose two courses from the list below.**

ASAM 8 Filipino American Community. . . . . 3.0

ASAM 22 Community Issues &amp; Leadership . . . . . 3.0

ASAM 23 Asian Americans and American Ideals and Institutions. . . . . 3.0

ASAM 27 Asian American Race Relations . . . . . 3.0

ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film . . . . . 3.0

ASAM 35 Asian American Women . . . . . 3.0

ASAM 40 Chinese American Community . . . . . 3.0

ASAM 42 Intro to Asian American Studies:

Southeast Asian American Experiences . . . . . 3.0

HIST 45 LGBT United States History. . . . . 3.0

IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States . . . . . 3.0



LBCS 88 California Labor History . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
PHST 20 The Filipino Family . . . . .	3.0
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora. . . . .	3.0
POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

### Asian American Studies Major (AA)

The Associate of Arts in Asian American Studies examines the diverse experience of Asians in the United States through core courses and additional electives in the Humanities, Social Sciences, Area Studies and other interdepartmental courses. In Humanities, students explore Asian American issues in popular culture, film or literature. In Social Sciences, students choose to explore a specific group in the Asian American community in depth, or explore race relations, or community work. Students are prepared for transfer to University of California, and other universities, especially for majors in Asian American Studies and Ethnic Studies, which are often majors not impacted at some UC campuses.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the diverse experiences of Asian Pacific Americans in the United States.
- Examine the social, political, cultural and economic conditions of Asian Pacific Americans in the United States.
- Analyze the intersections of race, gender, class, ethnicity, and sexuality within the Asian Pacific American experience.
- Apply appropriate theories and methodologies to understanding the Asian Pacific American experience.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Asian American Studies

Course . . . . . Units

##### Choose 3 of the following courses

ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820 . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 22 Community Issues & Leadership . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 23 Asian Americans and American Ideals and Institutions . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women . . . . .	3.0

##### Choose 1 of the following humanities courses

ASAM 6 Stories of Asian America . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 10 Asian American Popular Culture . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film . . . . .	3.0

##### Choose 1 of the following social science/area studies courses

ASAM 8 Filipino American Community . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 27 Asian American Race Relations . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 40 Chinese American Community . . . . .	3.0

ASAM 42 Intro to Asian American Studies: Southeast Asian American Experiences . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 61 Asian American Community Field Study . . . . .	3.0 – 4.0

**Choose 1 of the following elective courses (or any course not selected above):**

ASAM 65 Individual Study in Asian American Studies . . . . .	3.0
HIST 45 LGBT United States History . . . . .	3.0
IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film . . . . .	3.0
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . .	3.0
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States . . . . .	3.0
IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural Expressions of Oceania . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 88 California Labor History . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
MUS 26 Music in American Culture . . . . .	3.0
PHST 20 The Filipino Family . . . . .	3.0
PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through Film . . . . .	3.0
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora. . . . .	3.0
POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0 – 19.0</b>

### Asian American Studies Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Asian American Studies explores the diverse Asian American experience in the United States. Students will gain a theoretical, aesthetic, and methodological understanding of the complex experience of different groups of Asians in the United States. This certificate is designed for students who wish to pursue additional specialization in Asian American Studies and Ethnic Studies and for professionals in the public, non-profit, and private sector who want to be more effective in their careers by learning more about the diversity of the Asian American community.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the diverse experiences of Asian Pacific Americans in the United States.
- Analyze the intersections of race, class, gender, and sexuality affecting different groups of Asian Pacific Americans in the United States.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Asian American Studies

Course . . . . . Units

##### Required

ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820 . . . . .	3.0
--	-----

##### Choose 9 units from the following

ASAM 1 Introduction to Asian American Studies . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 6 Stories of Asian America . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 8 Filipino American Community . . . . .	3.0

ASAM 10 Asian American Popular Culture . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 22 Community Issues & Leadership . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 23 Asian Americans and American Ideals and Institutions . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 27 Asian American Race Relations . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 40 Chinese American Community . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 42 Intro to Asian American Studies: Southeast Asian American Experiences . . . . .	3.0
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora. . . . .	3.0
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>12.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ASAM 1. Introduction to Asian American Studies (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This introductory Ethnic Studies course explores experiences of Asian American communities from the 19th century to the present. Students examine historical and current Asian American issues, using frameworks including Critical Race Theory, analyzing race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, socioeconomic class, labor, national origin, mixed heritages, religion/spirituality, generation, and ability, colonialism, decolonization, immigration, activism and resistance. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### ASAM 6. Stories of Asian America (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introductory course examining long term and emergent issues in different genres of Asian American literature. Ethnic Studies themes such as race, dislocation, displacement, nation, home, self-determination, gender, class, and sexuality will be considered. Analyze literature and apply Ethnic Studies theory to critical events, histories, cultures, and intellectual traditions, and stories with special focus on the lived experiences, social struggles, and contributions of Asian Americans. UC/CSU

UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### ASAM 8. Filipino American Community (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Ethnic Studies introduction to experiences, histories, and contributions of Filipina/o Americans, past and present. Examination of US history and government through lived-experiences, critical events, political and social struggles of Filipina/os, immigrant and US born. Self-determination, liberation, white supremacy, US colonial and neocolonial history, immigration, economic and educational opportunities, family, community, political and social heritage. Community produced theory and knowledge. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### ASAM 10. Asian American Popular Culture (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This introductory Ethnic Studies course examines how Asian Americans have turned to a wide range of cultural productions such as music, performance arts, visual culture, film, digital/internet cultures, and transnational productions to engage in antiracist and anti-colonial practices, contesting and reconstructing ethnic and racial identity for a just and equitable society. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### ASAM 20. Asian American Experience Since 1820 (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introductory Ethnic Studies examination of United States history and government through the experience of immigrant groups from China, Japan, Korea, the Philippines, and India. Topics include immigration experiences, economic opportunities, culture, family, community, and political and social history. Local field trip may be required. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### ASAM 22. Community Issues & Leadership (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This Ethnic Studies class is an introductory examination of contemporary Asian American movements, community leadership, organizations, civic participation, and public policy. Overview of antiracist and anti-colonial issues and the practices and movements in Asian American communities for a just and equitable society. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### ASAM 23. Asian Americans and American Ideals and Institutions (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An Ethnic Studies introduction to Asian Pacific American groups in the United States and their long term experience with basic governmental ideals and institutions, at the national, state and local levels. Examine the impact of Asians, Asian American agency, group-affirmation, struggle, and resistance on legal-constitutional America and the countervailing impact of race and racism and political-legal structures imposed on different groups of Asians by U.S., California, and local governments. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### ASAM 27. Asian American Race Relations (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introductory Ethnic Studies exploration of race relations between Asian Americans, African Americans, Latin Americans and European Americans. Utilizing theories and knowledge produced by Asian American communities, theories of race and interaction, and considerations such as class, economics, inequities and social struggle. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ASAM 30. Asian American Issues Through Film (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This Ethnic Studies course is an introduction to both historical and contemporary themes in Asian American film. Beginning chronologically with early intersectional representations of race, gender and sexuality, the course moves towards new representations, knowledge and theory in films made by and about Asian Americans. This course will survey a broad range of films, including narrative, documentary, and diasporic cinema. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***ASAM 35. Asian American Women (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to experiences, struggles, & contributions of Asian American women, with multi-disciplinary Ethnic Studies approach including history, humanities, sociology, political science, Women's and Gender Studies, Asian American Studies, and arts. Exploring theory, knowledge, creative expression by Asian American women, emphasizing agency. Intersectional analysis of race & racism, sexism, classism, homophobia, immigration, labor, sexualities & culture in the lives of Asian American women. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ASAM 40. Chinese American Community (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Description and analysis of the Chinese American community. The historical background, family and district organizations, power structure, immigrants, cultural pattern and conflicts, and the socioeconomic problems of the Chinese American community. UC/CSU

*NO KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE REQUIRED**ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ASAM 42. Intro to Asian American Studies: Southeast Asian American Experiences (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Ethnic Studies introduction to diverse U.S. Southeast Asian American experiences including Burmese, Cambodian, Filipino/a/x, Hmong, Indonesian, Lao, Mien, Mong, Thai and Vietnamese American communities. Exploring lived realities and struggles including historic and contemporary lives, cultural traditions, U.S. colonialism and neocolonialism, immigrants and refugees, racism, family, community, political, social heritage through the lens and scholarship of Asian American Studies. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY SOUTHEAST ASIANS IN THE U.S.**ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ASAM 61. Asian American Community Field Study (2-4)**

Work-108 to 216 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16 UNITS*

Community work experience in a project in Asian American Studies subject to the approval and under the supervision of an Asian

American Studies instructor. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***ASAM 65. Individual Study in Asian American Studies (3)**

Lab-157.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF A COURSE IN ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES

Supervised individual or group study on topics and issues in Asian American Studies subject to the approval and under the supervision of an Asian American Studies instructor. CSU

*UC UPON REVIEW**ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***IDST 300. Social Justice Work Experience (1-6)**

Work-54 to 324, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS*

General work experience course designed for students considering careers in social justice, public service and the nonprofit sector. Through supervised internships at justice-oriented and community-based organizations, students can increase their skills working with the public sector and their knowledge of career options and pathways, including the skills necessary for work in this sector. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***PHST 40. Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary analysis of contemporary, social, political, economic, and cultural issues that significantly affect the Filipino community, including the following areas: identity development, immigration and acculturation, socioeconomic status, labor, racial and ethnic diversity, colorism, gender identity, political empowerment, cultural appropriation, and indigeneity. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY IDST40**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## Asian Studies

Office: Art 304

Phone Number: (415) 452-5304

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/asianst](http://www.ccsf.edu/asianst)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Asian Studies Certificate

This certificate introduces students to the diversities and commonalities of Asian cultures and society, focusing primarily on arts, religion, languages, popular culture and history of the regions of East Asia, South East Asia, and The Middle East. The program integrates area studies and ethnic studies, using interdisciplinary methodologies. It appeals to a broad range of students including international students, students interested in tourism or global business, artists, and

students wanting to know more about their cultures of origin. The program serves primarily students who are transferring to a four-year university, but additionally offers professional development for employers, as well as community-based organizations serving global audiences.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify specific cultural areas of Asian civilizations from pre-colonization to twenty-first century and evaluate their contributions to the development of distinct artistic traditions.
- Interpret Asian religious and ethnic formations in relation to socio-political trends.
- Identify the cultural areas of modern Asia and their contributions to modern and postmodern aesthetics.
- Compare the unique features of Asian languages, writing forms, and arts embedded in culture.

The Asian Studies Certificate of Accomplishment is open to any student enrolled at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Asian Studies

Course.....Units

#### Choose one of the following Arts courses

ASIA 11 East Asian Calligraphy: An Introduction ..... 3.0

ART 104 Asian Art History ..... 3.0

#### Choose two of the following Humanities courses

ASIA 15 Asian Societies and Cultures through

Film ..... 3.0

ASIA 30 Manga and Anime ..... 3.0

IDST 27B Asian Humanities: Contemporary ..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following Social and Behavioral Science courses

IDST 30 Demystifying the Middle East ..... 3.0

IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East ..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following elective courses

Choose a course listed above not previously selected

or one of the following elective courses

or CHIN 33 Chinese Culture for Heritage

Learners ..... 3.0

CHIN 38 Translation Foundation in Chinese ..... 3.0

JAPA 39 Japanese Culture and Civilization ..... 3.0

MUS 24 Music of East Asia ..... 3.0

**Total:** .....15.0

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

ASIA 11. East Asian Calligraphy: An Introduction (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This introductory course examines historical development and cultural

aspects of East Asian calligraphy. Course emphasizes Chinese Hanzi characters, but also includes the Japanese Kana syllabary, and the Korean Han'gul alphabet. Includes analysis of their relation with East Asian philosophy, religion, literature, and arts. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ASIA 15. Asian Societies and Cultures through Film (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course explores religious and cultural traditions, and socio-cultural issues in East Asia, India, and Southeast Asia. Examines ethnic diversity, cultural differences, family structures, marriage systems, colonization, social inequality, socio-political backgrounds, and historical roots through classic and contemporary Asian films and films about Asian societies and culture. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### ASIA 30. Manga and Anime (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination and analysis of Japanese comics (manga) and animation (anime), and the role they play in Japanese culture as artistic forms of expression, an industry, and as representations of history and contemporary social conditions. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ART 104. Asian Art History (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the artistic heritages of Asia from the Neolithic period to the present. Painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts will be examined within their historical, political, and socio-cultural background. Students learn to identify styles, recognize techniques and formal visual elements, and critically analyze artwork within its contextual framework. UC/CSU

C-ID ARTH 130

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ART 146A. Beginning Chinese Brush Painting (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Students will learn Chinese traditional calligraphy and brush painting through demonstrations, lectures, video and museum visits. Based on studying a series of Chinese masterpieces of flowers, landscape and animals, students will develop academic, technical and creative skills. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ART 146B. Intermediate Chinese Brush Painting (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 146A

Emphasis is on the student's aesthetic and creative success in producing a portfolio of work for transfer and professional opportunities as well as the student's appreciation of Chinese art and culture. An intermediate brush painting course that focuses on the development of a body of work using varied classical and contemporary calligraphy and painting techniques. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS



**ART 146C. Advanced Chinese Brush Painting (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 146B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis will be placed on advanced development of a personal language and style in which materials and techniques play an essential role. An advanced brush painting course focusing on a self-directed creative process to build upon the skills, methods, and concepts of Intermediate Chinese Brush Painting. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ART 146D. Chinese Brush Painting Mastery (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: ART 146C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis on creating self-directed artwork that connects working approach, style, and content with refinement of critical thinking, presentation, and technical skill. This mastery level Chinese brush painting course expands upon ART 146C skills, concepts, and issues to produce a unified body of artwork for transfer to university, art school or professional practice. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**Chinese Language Courses:** See Chinese in this section of the catalog.

**CHIN 1. Elementary Chinese (5)**

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

Beginner's course in grammar, composition, and reading. Recommended for students who have no knowledge of the Chinese language. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Introduction to cultural aspects of Chinese culture. UC/CSU

**CHIN 1A. Elementary Chinese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

First half of the beginner's course in Chinese. Recommended for students who have no knowledge of the Chinese language. Grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Introduction to cultural aspects of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 1A+1B = CHIN 1*

**CHIN 1B. Elementary Chinese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second half of the beginner's course in Chinese. Recommended for students who have no knowledge of the Chinese language. Grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Introduction to cultural aspects of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 1A+1B = CHIN 1*

**CHIN 2. Continuation of Elementary Chinese (5)**

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 1 OR CHIN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second semester course in Mandarin grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese language and culture. UC/CSU

**CHIN 2A. Continuation of Elementary Chinese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 1 OR CHIN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
First half of the second semester course in Mandarin grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese language and culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 2A+2B = CHIN 2*

**CHIN 2B. Continuation of Elementary Chinese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second half of the second semester course in Mandarin grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese language and culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 2A+2B = CHIN 2*

**CHIN 3. Intermediate Chinese (5)**

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 2 OR CHIN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Grammar, composition, and reading at a basic intermediate level of Chinese. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. Not recommended to native speakers of Mandarin. UC/CSU

**CHIN 3A. Intermediate Chinese, Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 2 OR CHIN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Grammar, composition, and reading at a pre-basic intermediate level of Chinese. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. Not recommended to native speakers of Mandarin. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE CHINESE CHIN 3A+3B = CHIN 3***CHIN 3B. Intermediate Chinese, Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 3A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Grammar, composition, and reading at a basic intermediate level of Chinese. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. Not recommended to native speakers of Mandarin. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE CHINESE CHIN 3A+3B = CHIN 3***CHIN 4. Continuation of Intermediate Chinese (5)**

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 3 OR CHIN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of intermediate grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CHIN 4A. Continuation of Intermediate Chinese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 3 OR CHIN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Chinese 4A is the first half of the Chinese 4 course. Intermediate grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CHIN 4B. Continuation of Intermediate Chinese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 4A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Chinese 4B is the second half of the Chinese 4 course. It is the continuation of intermediate grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CHIN 10A. Beginning Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Beginning-level course in Cantonese. Extensive oral training in Cantonese. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and idiom rather than on formal grammar and literature. Students will learn tone and markings rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL BEGINNING STUDENTS. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF CANTONESE.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**CHIN 10B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 10A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course in Cantonese. Continuation of extensive oral training in Cantonese. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and idiom rather than on formal grammar and literature. Students will learn Romanization rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF CANTONESE.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**CHIN 10C. Intermediate Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 10B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Third semester course in Cantonese. Continuation of extensive oral training in Cantonese. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring more advanced skills of the spoken language with a minimum of formal grammar. Students will learn Romanization rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF CANTONESE.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**CHIN 10D. Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 10C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Fourth semester course in Cantonese. Continuation of extensive oral training in Cantonese. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring more advanced skills of the standard spoken language with a minimum of formal grammar. Students should have command of tone and markings, rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE CANTONESE*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**CHIN 12A. Beginning Conversational Mandarin (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Beginner's course in Mandarin. Extensive oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation, and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin rather than reading and writing in Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN NOR FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER CHINESE LANGUAGES. THESE STUDENTS SHOULD CONSIDER CHIN 14A, BEGINNING CONVERSATIONAL MANDARIN FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER CHINESE DIALECTS.*

**CHIN 12B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Mandarin (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 12A OR CHIN 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILL

Continuation of beginner's course in Mandarin. Extensive oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation, and idiomatic usage. Designed for students wishing to acquire basic

skills of spoken Mandarin rather than reading and writing in Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN NOR FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER CHINESE LANGUAGES. THESE STUDENTS SHOULD CONSIDER CHIN 14B, CONVERSATIONAL MANDARIN FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER DIALECT SPEAKERS.*

**CHIN 12C. Intermediate Conversational Mandarin (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 12B OR CHIN 1 OR CHIN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of extensive oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to acquire more advanced skills of spoken Mandarin with a minimum of formal grammar rather than reading and writing in Chinese characters. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL STUDENTS WITH LIMITED BACKGROUND IN CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**CHIN 14A. Beginning Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN MANDARIN.

The first third of the beginner's course in Mandarin for students who speak another dialect of Chinese. Emphasis on pronunciation and fundamental vocabulary, using Pinyin. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin rather than formal grammar and literature. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL BEGINNING STUDENTS OF MANDARIN WHO CAN SPEAK AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT AND FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.*

**CHIN 14B. Conversational Mandarin for Other Dialect Speakers (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 14A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation, and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin, rather than formal grammar and literature, while also learning more about Chinese culture and history. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL STUDENTS WHO CAN SPEAK AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT. RECOMMENDED FOR CHINESE SPEAKING STUDENTS AND FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.*

**CHIN 14C. Advanced Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 14B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Extensive oral training in advanced Mandarin. Emphasis on advanced expressions and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring skills of spoken Mandarin at an advanced level rather than formal grammar and literature. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL STUDENTS WHO CAN SPEAK AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OR STUDENTS WHO HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF*

CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.  
MAY NOT BE OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 16. Chinese Characters for Beginning Cantonese Speakers (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 10A OR BASIC KNOWLEDGE OF SPOKEN

CANTONESE

An intensive study of 300 commonly used characters, including detailed analysis of their radicals and salient structural components. This course is also designed to enhance Cantonese speakers' skills in reading and writing Chinese and cultural awareness of characters in Cantonese-speaking regions. UC/CSU

FORMERLY CHINESE CHARACTERS FOR BEGINNERS. RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS TAKING CANTONESE CONVERSATIONAL COURSES IN THE CHIN 10 SERIES.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 30A. Mid-Intermediate Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 4 OR DEMONSTRATION OF ORAL FLUENCY IN A CHINESE DIALECT (INCLUDING STANDARD MANDARIN) AND KNOWLEDGE OF 450 CHINESE CHARACTERS

Mid-intermediate training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking, and composition. Linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, and compositions. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CHIN 30B. Continuation of Mid-Intermediate Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 30A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continued mid-intermediate training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking and composition. Increased linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, and compositions. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CHIN 31A. Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilingual Students (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN AND KNOWLEDGE OF APPROXIMATELY 600-800 CHINESE CHARACTERS.

Intensive training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking, and composition. Linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, essays and compositions. Close to pre-advanced training in written and spoken Mandarin. UC/CSU

CHINESE 31A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE FOR CHINESE 31B. THESE COURSES MAY BE TAKEN NON-SEQUENTIALLY. THESE COURSES ARE DESIGNED FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS WHO ARE EFFECTIVE IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN, BUT NEED FORMAL TRAINING IN BOTH RECEPTIVE AND PRODUCTIVE SKILLS IN MANDARIN.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CHIN 31B. Continuation of Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilinguals (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN AND KNOWLEDGE OF APPROXIMATELY 600-800 CHINESE CHARACTERS.

Intensive training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking, and composition. Increased linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, essays and compositions. Pre-advanced training in written and spoken Mandarin. UC/CSU

CHINESE 31A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE FOR CHINESE 31B. THESE COURSES MAY BE TAKEN NON-SEQUENTIALLY. THIS COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS WHO ARE EFFECTIVE IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN, BUT NEED FORMAL TRAINING IN BOTH RECEPTIVE AND PRODUCTIVE SKILLS IN MANDARIN.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CHIN 32. Chinese Language and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 14A OR CHIN 4 OR CHIN 4A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN A CHINESE REGIONAL LANGUAGE INCLUDING MANDARIN

An intermediate-level course providing substantial review of language structures and in-depth discussions on various aspects of Chinese culture and customs. UC/CSU

THE COURSE NUMBER IS NOT AN INDICATION OF THE COURSE CONTENT LEVEL. CHIN 31A IS MORE ADVANCED THAN THIS COURSE.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 33. Chinese Culture for Heritage Learners (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 14C OR CHIN 31A OR CHIN 31B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A consideration of the humanistic tradition of China and the major achievements of Chinese culture as reflected in language, literature, art, craft and daily life. Course is taught in Mandarin. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 38. Translation Foundation in Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CHIN 4 OR CHIN 14A OR CHIN 32 OR CHIN 33 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE REGIONAL DIALECT INCLUDING MANDARIN AND HIGH INTERMEDIATE READING COMPREHENSION AND WRITING SKILLS IN CHINESE.

Focused training in written translation of English to Chinese and vice versa through comparison and contrast of English and Chinese grammar and authentic sentences and short passages guided by basic written translation principals. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 39. Major Achievements of Chinese Thought and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A consideration of the humanistic tradition of China and the major achievements of Chinese culture as reflected in language, literature, art,

religion and daily life. UC/CSU

*NO KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE REQUIRED. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR WHO HAVE COMPLETED CHIN 49. OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **HIST 35A. Chinese History (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Intellectual, social, political, and economic development of China. Chinese history from ancient times to the Qing Dynasty, approximately 1900. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **HIST 37. History of the Philippines (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course covers the historical development of the Philippines from the pre-colonial period to present day. The evolution of national culture, political and social institutions, and foreign relations will also be examined. UC/CSU

### **IDST 14. American Cultures in Literature and Film (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary survey of literary and cinematic works of fiction, drama, non-fiction and poetry that investigates unity in diversity in the shifting trajectories of American identities and interrelationships. Groups featured to assess their interactive contributions to American cultures include Native-, European-, African-, Latin-, Asian-Americans, and Pacific Islanders. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **IDST 27B. Asian Humanities: Contemporary (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Survey of Asian cultures of modern to contemporary period, especially Arabic-Islamic, Indian, Chinese and Japanese cultures. Emphasis on literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts. Provides an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural approach to the differences and underlying unity of Asian cultures. UC/CSU

*IDST 27A IS NOT PREREQUISITE TO 27B. NO KNOWLEDGE OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES REQUIRED.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **IDST 30. Demystifying the Middle East (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This interdisciplinary survey of South West Asia and North Africa (the Middle East) introduces students to the historical, cultural, and religious diversity of the region, highlighting contributions in various disciplines, including science, art, music, and literature. It also examines U.S. involvement, representation, media, current political discourse and activism in the region and in diaspora. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SUMMER SEMESTERS*

### **IDST 31. Women and Gender in the Middle East (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary examination of differences/similarities in women's lives in the Muslim/Arab world, including the diaspora, and among minorities in the Middle East/Southwest Asia and North Africa (SWANA). Analysis includes diversity, colonization, nationalism, religion, gender, sexuality, family, law, literature, music, art and film. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **IDST 36. Poetry for the People (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary approach toward development of literacy in multiple popular traditions of poetry, including in social justice movements, by incarcerated people, and through alternative media. Includes scrutiny of published poems from multiple cultural traditions, a focus on community, and the cultivation and public presentation of new poems. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **IDST 37. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to concepts, theories, methodologies and social policy related to the history, culture, concerns, and conditions of the field of Ethnic Studies. Employs Critical Race Theory, Intersectionality, and Indigenous Methodologies to analyze and articulate cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. UC/CSU

*C-ID SOCI 150*

*CROSSLISTED WITH ETHN 37*

### **IDST 45. Pacific Islanders in the United States (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines Pacific Islander migrations to the United States mainland including the history, culture, and politics of Hawai'i and U.S. Pacific territories. It explores indigenous cultures and American experiences of Pacific Islanders from Guam, American Samoa, Palau, Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, Tonga, Tahiti, New Zealand, and Australia. UC/CSU

*CROSS LISTED WITH ETHN 45.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **IDST 80C. Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness raising analysis and evaluation of sexism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the United States. Expanding one's knowledge about sexism, increasing personal awareness of one's own sexism and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change are emphasized. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*



**IDST 80F. Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of class oppression and classism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about class, class oppression and classism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**IDST 80G. Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of transphobia and gender oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about transphobia and gender diversity, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**Japanese Language Courses:** See Japanese in this section of the catalog.

**JAPA 1. Elementary Japanese (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

Introductory course in grammar, reading, writing and Japanese culture. Practice in speaking and understanding, as well as reading and writing Japanese characters. UC/CSU

JAPA 1 = JAPA 1A + JAPA 1B

**JAPA 1A. Elementary Japanese Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This is half of the introductory course in Japanese language.

Elementary level of four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) will be developed. The course also will introduce cultural aspects of Japan. Mastering of the Japanese syllabic writing system hiragana is required. UC/CSU

JAPA 1A+1B = JAPA 1

**JAPA 1B. Elementary Japanese Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF JAPA 1A EXIT SKILLS.

The latter half of the introductory course in Japanese language.

Elementary level of four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) will be developed. The course also will introduce cultural aspects of Japan. Mastering of the Japanese syllabic writing system katakana is required. Simple kanji (Chinese characters) will also be introduced. UC/CSU

JAPA 1A + 1B = JAPA 1

**JAPA 2. Continuation of Elementary Japanese (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 1 OR JAPA 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Standard advanced beginners' course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking and listening skills as well as knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

**JAPA 2A. Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 1 OR JAPA 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The first half of the advanced beginners' course. The course enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

FORMERLY CONTINUATION OF ELEMENTARY JAPANESE JAPA 2A + 2B = JAPA 2

**JAPA 2B. Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The second half of the advanced beginners' course. The course enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

FORMERLY CONTINUATION OF ELEMENTARY JAPANESE JAPA 2A + 2B = JAPA 2

**JAPA 3. Intermediate Japanese (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 2 OR JAPA 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Standard basic intermediate course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

**JAPA 3A. Intermediate Japanese Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 2 OR JAPA 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILL

The first half of the standard basic intermediate course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE JAPA 3A + 3B = JAPA 3

**JAPA 3B. Intermediate Japanese Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 3A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The second half of the standard basic intermediate course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE JAPA 3A + 3B = JAPA 3

**JAPA 4. Continuation of Intermediate Japanese (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 3 OR JAPA 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Fourth semester course. The course, which is conducted in Japanese, enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

JAPA 4 = JAPA 4A + 4B

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**JAPA 4A. Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 3 OR 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The first half of the fourth semester course. The course is conducted in Japanese and enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

JAPA 4A+4B = JAPA 4

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**JAPA 4B. Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 4A OR DEMONSTRATION OF JAPA 4A EXIT SKILLS

The latter half of the fourth semester course. The course, which is conducted in Japanese, enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

JAPA 4A + 4B = JAPA 4

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**JAPA 10A. Beginning Conversational Japanese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

First of a series of three conversational courses in Japanese. This course offers oral practice of basic structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation and is designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Japanese. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF JAPANESE.

**JAPA 10B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Japanese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JAPA 10A

Second of a series of three conversational courses in Japanese. The course offers intensive oral practice of basic structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation and is designed for students who wish to further acquire basic skills of spoken Japanese. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF JAPANESE.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**JAPA 10C. Intermediate Conversational Japanese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JAPA 10B

Third of a series of three conversational courses in Japanese. This course offers intensive oral practice of basic sentence structure and vocabulary most often used in conversation and is designed for students who wish to acquire intermediate skills of spoken Japanese. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF JAPANESE.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**JAPA 16. Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JAPA 1 OR JAPA 1B

Intensive study of kanji characters to increase competence in reading and writing Japanese and in understanding authentic materials. UC/CSU

**JAPA 17. Continuation of Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 16 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive study of advanced beginning level of kanji characters to increase competence in reading and writing Japanese and in understanding authentic materials. UC/CSU

**JAPA 18. Intermediate Kanji for Reading and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 17 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive study of basic intermediate level of kanji characters to increase competence in reading and writing Japanese and in understanding authentic materials. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**JAPA 39. Japanese Culture and Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A consideration of the major achievements of Japanese culture as reflected in language, literature, art, religion, and daily life. No knowledge of Japanese required. UC/CSU

NO KNOWLEDGE OF JAPANESE LANGUAGE REQUIRED. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR HAVE COMPLETED JAPA 49.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**MUS 24. Music of East Asia (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A cross-cultural, comparative survey of both historical and recent developments in the music of China, Japan, and Korea, including the relationship of East Asian music to other aspects of East Asian cultures-philosophy, religion, theater, and dance. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PHST 40. Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary analysis of contemporary, social, political, economic, and cultural issues that significantly affect the Filipino community, including the following areas: identity development, immigration and acculturation, socioeconomic status, labor, racial and ethnic diversity, colorism, gender identity, political empowerment, cultural appropriation, and indigeneity. UC/CSU

FORMERLY IDST40

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHST 42. Introduction to Philippine Arts (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of Philippine visual, performing, and material arts in the context of the country's historical and contemporary contexts, from precolonial to contemporary periods. We will explore the role of the arts in cultural and national and global identity construction and representations of Philippine aesthetics in the diaspora. UC/CSU

FORMERLY IDST 42.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

## Astronomy

Office: Science 400

Phone Number: (415) 239-3242

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/astro](http://www.ccsf.edu/astro)

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses

**ASTR 1. Cosmic Evolution (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introductory astronomy course with an emphasis on the development of the cosmos and its components. The origin, evolution, and final

state of our physical universe. Properties, formation, and evolution of our galaxy and other galaxies, the sun and other stars, and our solar system. Extrasolar planets and the possibility of life elsewhere in the universe. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ASTR 4. Life in the Universe (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The origin and evolution of life on Earth and the possibility of life elsewhere in the Universe. Applying the disciplines of astronomy, biology, and planetary science, students study the chemical and biological basis for life, limits of life on Earth, and techniques used to search for life beyond Earth. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ASTR 16. Observational Astronomy (1)

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ASTR 1 OR ASTR 17 OR ASTR 18 OR ASTR 19

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Through direct investigation, students will examine the motion and appearance of the night sky, characterize and classify astronomical objects such as planets, moons, stars, nebulae, and galaxies, and become familiar with modern observational tools and techniques. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ASTR 17. Planets (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Methods and practice of planetary science and its impact on humanity. Fundamental physical sciences for understanding the origin and evolution of planetary systems. Comparative examination of planetary attributes, including atmospheres, geospheres, magnetospheres, and hydrospheres. The solar system and extra-solar planetary systems and life-bearing possibilities. Detailed planetary information revealed by space missions. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ASTR 18. Stars (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to stars and stellar systems, including their apparent motions and their use in navigation. Observations and theories regarding stars as the primary producers of energy in the universe and of the chemical elements necessary for life. Evolution of stars and their impact within galaxies and on planets. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ASTR 19. Galaxies and the Universe (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to cosmology, galactic and extragalactic astronomy, with a focus on basic questions of existence: Where do we come from and what is our fate? Covers the universe's origin, evolution, fate, expansion

and acceleration, cosmological models explaining these, large scale structure, dark matter and dark energy, properties and phenomena of galaxies, including the Milky Way and active galactic nuclei. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## Automotive/Motorcycle, Construction, and Building Maintenance

Office: 1400 Evans

Phone Number: (415) 550-4409

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/autotech](http://www.ccsf.edu/autotech)

### Announcement of Curricula

City College offers credit for two years of pre-apprentice training for students seeking employment in the automotive industry. Students may apply the earned credit toward the Associate in Science degree.

**Employment.** Successful completion of training in this program prepares students for entry employment in the areas of automotive-mechanic and body person apprenticeship. Training will be considered in determining level of entry into apprenticeship.

**Admission.** Applicants for admission must complete an application form which may be obtained from the automotive-technology adviser at 1400 Evans Avenue training center. All applications are reviewed and evaluated, and the results are forwarded to each applicant. To be accepted into the program, it is recommended that students complete the following advisories:

1. ESL 186 or ENGL 88 or readiness for college-level English
2. Math 30 or placement in Math 40

**Recommended High School Preparation.** Preparation is recommended in auto shop, electricity, machine shop, mechanical drawing, and welding.

**Counseling.** The automotive-technology advisor consults individually with students in order to help each student select a program best suited to the student's interests and abilities.

**General Education.** Instruction in general education is included so that students may satisfy the College graduation requirements in this area.

**Associate in Science Degree.** Students who wish to earn an Associate in Science degree must complete the general-education requirements for graduation from the College and additional electives. Students who satisfy these requirements and complete either of the options in the Curriculum receive the degree of Associate in Science in Automotive Technology. Such students are advised to consult with a College counselor.

### Automotive Technology

#### Automotive Technician Major (AS)

This Associate of Science Degree in Automotive Technician prepares students to enter the automotive maintenance field with all the necessary skills to perform entry level work, as well as have a thorough understanding of theory so they will be qualified to participate in advanced training at the dealer level.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Classify and summarize automotive systems, functions, and their interrelation.
- Identify and use basic hand, power, lifting tools, and equipment.
- Perform scheduled automotive maintenance and repairs, and utilize service repair information.
- Analyze automotive wiring diagrams and troubleshoot computer circuits and systems.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Automotive Technician**

Course.....Units  
**Required**

AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics ..... 3.0

**Choose 15 units from the following**

AUTO 51 Automotive Electrical ..... 3.0

AUTO 53 Automatic & Manual Transmission ..... 7.0

AUTO 54 Engine Repair ..... 7.0

AUTO 55 Engine Performance and Drivability ..... 7.0

AUTO 56 Introduction to Hybrid and EV

Auto Maintenance and Repair ..... 4.0

AUTO 58 Automotive Heating and

Air-Conditioning ..... 3.0

AUTO 59 Automotive Suspension and Steering. .... 4.0

AUTO 63 Automotive Braking Systems. .... 4.0

**Total:** .....18.0

**Automotive Hybrid and EV Technology Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Automotive Hybrid and EV Technology is for students seeking training in hybrid and electric vehicle maintenance. The program includes instruction in basic automotive systems, an understanding of advanced automotive systems, and an in-depth study of hybrid and electric vehicles, system operation, inspection, diagnosis, and repair. Through the study of existing and emerging technology, students prepare for entry-level employment in the maintenance and repair of hybrid and electric vehicles.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Distinguish and classify automotive systems, functions, and their interrelation.
- Demonstrate safe shop practices and operate diagnostic equipment.
- Describe the function of vehicle electrical, hybrid, and battery systems and components.

- Analyze and repair existing and emerging hybrid and electric vehicles.
- Evaluate innovative fuel saving vehicle systems.

Students must complete each course with a grade of “C” or higher.

Students may apply for certificate if they have completed course work or equivalent standards within the past 5 years.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Automotive Hybrid and EV Technology**

Course.....Units  
**Required**

AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics ..... 3.0

AUTO 56 Introduction to Hybrid and

EV Auto Maintenance and Repair ..... 4.0

**Choose 9 or more units from the following courses**

AUTO 51 Automotive Electrical ..... 3.0

AUTO 52 Brakes, Suspension, Alignment..... 7.0

AUTO 53 Automatic & Manual Transmission ..... 7.0

AUTO 54 Engine Repair ..... 7.0

AUTO 55 Engine Performance and Drivability ..... 7.0

AUTO 58 Automotive Heating and

Air-Conditioning ..... 3.0

AUTO 59 Automotive Suspension and Steering. .... 4.0

AUTO 63 Automotive Braking Systems..... 4.0

AUTO 68 Introduction to Diesel Technology..... 3.0

**Total:** .....16.0

**Automotive Technician Certificate**

This Certificate of Achievement in Automotive Technician prepares students to enter the automotive maintenance field with all the necessary skills to perform entry level work as well as have a thorough understanding of theory so they will be qualified to participate in advanced training at the dealer level.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Classify and summarize automotive systems, functions, and their interrelation.
- Identify and use basic hand, power, lifting tools, and equipment.
- Perform scheduled automotive maintenance and repairs, and utilize service repair information.
- Analyze automotive wiring diagrams and troubleshoot computer circuits and systems.

The minimum time for completion is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Automotive Technician**

Course.....Units  
**Required**

AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics ..... 3.0

**Choose 13 units from the following**

AUTO 51 Automotive Electrical ..... 3.0



AUTO 53 Automatic & Manual Transmission . . . . .	7.0
AUTO 54 Engine Repair . . . . .	7.0
AUTO 55 Engine Performance and Drivability . . . . .	7.0
AUTO 56 Introduction to Hybrid and EV Auto Maintenance and Repair . . . . .	4.0
AUTO 58 Automotive Heating and Air-Conditioning . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 59 Automotive Suspension and Steering . . . . .	4.0
AUTO 63 Automotive Braking Systems . . . . .	4.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0</b>

### Utility Technician / Helper Certificate

This certificate is for students seeking entry level employment in the automotive industry. This certificate includes instruction in basic automotive systems, automotive body and paint maintenance and detailing.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate overall vehicle condition.
- Perform basic automotive repairs.

Students may apply for certificate having completed course work or equivalent standards within the past 5 years.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Utility Technician/Helper*

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required courses</b>	
AUTO 49 Auto Body Maintenance and Detailing . . . . .	2.0
AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>5.0</b>

### Auto Body Technology

#### Auto Body Repair and Refinishing Major (AS)

The Auto Body Repair and Refinishing Associate of Science Degree prepares students to enter the auto body repair field with all the necessary skills to perform entry level work and provides students with a thorough understanding of auto body and paint theory. This credential provides education to work safely in an independent or dealership auto body repair facility with a good foundation for advanced training and skill development.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify auto body safety requirements and employ proper safety actions.
- Use appropriate tools, equipment, and supplies to perform auto body repairs to industry quality standards.
- Interpret auto body service repair information and evaluate service measurements.

Students are advised to take the required courses in their first semester: AUTO 49, AUTO 200, and AUTO 203.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education

requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Major in Auto Body Repair and Refinishing*

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

AUTO 49 Auto Body Maintenance and Detailing . . . . .	2.0
AUTO 200 Auto Body Dent and Damage Repair . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 203 Introduction to Auto Painting and Refinishing . . . . .	3.0

#### **Choose 12 units from the following**

AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 58 Automotive Heating and Air-Conditioning . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 65 Custom Metal Fabrication . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 201 Bolted Panel Replacement . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 202 Welded Panel Repair and Replacement . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 204 Body/Frame Straightening & Repair . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 205 Auto Body Welding . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 206 Plastic Repair & Refinishing . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 207 Custom Painting . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>20.0</b>

### Auto Body Repair and Refinishing Certificate

The Auto Body Repair and Refinishing Certificate of Achievement prepares students to enter the auto body repair field with all the necessary skills to perform entry level work, and provides them with a thorough understanding of auto body and paint theory. This credential provides education to safely work in an independent or dealership auto body repair facility with a good foundation for advanced training and skill development.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify auto body safety requirements and employ proper safety actions.
- Use appropriate tools, equipment, and supplies to perform auto body repairs to industry quality standards.
- Interpret auto body service repair information and evaluate service measurements.

Students are advised to complete the required courses in their first semester: AUTO 49, AUTO 200, and AUTO 203.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Auto Body Repair and Refinishing*

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

AUTO 49 Auto Body Maintenance and Detailing . . . . .	2.0
AUTO 200 Auto Body Dent and Damage Repair . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 203 Introduction to Auto Painting and Refinishing . . . . .	3.0

#### **Choose 12 units from the following**

AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics . . . . .	3.0
---	-----

AUTO 58 Automotive Heating and Air-Conditioning . . .	3.0
AUTO 65 Custom Metal Fabrication . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 201 Bolted Panel Replacement . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 202 Welded Panel Repair and Replacement . . . .	3.0
AUTO 204 Body/Frame Straightening & Repair . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 205 Auto Body Welding. . . . .	3.0
AUTO 206 Plastic Repair & Refinishing . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 207 Custom Painting . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>20.0</b>

## Motorcycle Technology

### Motorcycle Technician Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Motorcycle Technician prepares students to enter the motorcycle maintenance field with all the necessary skills to perform entry-level work as well as to have a thorough understanding of theory so they will be qualified to participate in advanced training at the dealer or manufacturer. Degree holders are expected to be qualified for jobs as service managers and manufacturer's representatives.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the history, culture, and aesthetics of the motorcycle.
- Perform basic tune-up and service operations and interpret maintenance schedules.
- Evaluate, service, and troubleshoot cooling, lubrication, and fuel systems.
- Practice safe shop and personal safety procedures.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Motorcycle Technician

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MOTO 90 Introduction to Motorcycle Technology. . . .	4.0

#### Choose 14 units from the following

AUTO 65 Custom Metal Fabrication . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 207 Custom Painting . . . . .	3.0
MOTO 91 Motorcycle General Service . . . . .	4.0
MOTO 92 Tune-up, Electrical and Performance . . . . .	4.0
MOTO 93 Engine & Power Train Repair. . . . .	4.0
MOTO 500 Bicycle Maintenance . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

### Motorcycle Technician Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Motorcycle Technician prepares students to enter the motorcycle maintenance field with all the necessary skills to perform entry-level work as well as to have a thorough

understanding of theory so they will be qualified to participate in advanced training at the dealer or manufacturer. Certificate holders are expected to be qualified for jobs as service managers and manufacturer's representatives.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the history, culture, and aesthetics of the motorcycle.
- Perform basic tune-up and service operations and interpret maintenance schedules.
- Evaluate, service, and troubleshoot cooling, lubrication, and fuel systems.
- Practice safe shop and personal safety procedures.

The minimum time for completion is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Motorcycle Technician

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MOTO 90 Introduction to Motorcycle Technology . . . . .	4.0

#### Choose 12 units from the following

AUTO 65 Custom Metal Fabrication . . . . .	3.0
AUTO 207 Custom Painting . . . . .	3.0
MOTO 91 Motorcycle General Service . . . . .	4.0
MOTO 92 Tune-up, Electrical and Performance . . . . .	4.0
MOTO 93 Engine & Power Train Repair. . . . .	4.0
MOTO 500 Bicycle Maintenance . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0</b>

## Construction

### Construction Major (AS)

This Construction Associate in Science Degree prepares students to enter the construction field with all the necessary skills to perform entry-level work as well as have a thorough understanding of theory so they will be qualified to participate in advanced training. Students completing this Associates Degree will be qualified for employment in companies both union and non-union where construction skills are called upon.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify basic OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) requirements and employ proper safety actions.
- Use appropriate tools and materials to plan and execute construction projects.
- Apply construction skills to a variety of construction projects.
- Describe concepts and components of construction fields and building trades.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate

Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Major in Construction***

Course.....Units

##### **Required**

CNST 100 Introduction to Construction

Applications.....3.0

##### **Choose at least 15 units from the following courses**

CNST 77 OSHA 30 .....2.5

CNST 103 Residential Plumbing.....3.0

CNST 107 Blueprint Reading.....3.0

CNST 108 Contractor License Preparation.....3.0

CNST 109 Residential Wiring.....4.0

CNST 111 Carpentry Rough Framing.....3.0

CNST 112 Carpentry-Advanced Framing.....3.0

CNST 113 Finish Carpentry.....3.0

CNST 114 Custom Cabinetmaking.....3.0

CNST 116 Furniture Making & Woodworking.....3.0

CNST 118A Intermediate Project Furniture Making....3.0

CNST 118B Advanced Project Furniture Making.....3.0

**Total:.....18.0**

### **Carpentry Certificate**

This certificate provides training in the nomenclature, methods, and materials necessary to build a complex wood framed building, including framing of floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and stairways. This certificate includes required instruction in appropriate safety practices and procedures, basic blueprint reading, construction principles, procedures, tools, and equipment, basic carpentry nomenclature, and hands-on tool usage and framing skills. Additional elective coursework is required in one or more of the following areas: advanced framing, concrete, woodworking, finish carpentry, contractor license preparation, and drywall skills. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in companies both union and non-union where carpentry or woodworking skills are needed.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify basic OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) requirements and employ proper safety actions.
- Use appropriate tools to plan construction projects accurately.
- Describe and evaluate different framing systems and the materials required for building plan specifications.
- Apply construction skills to a variety of rough and finish construction projects.
- Analyze and evaluate floor plans and their interconnected systems.

Students must pass each class with a grade of “C” or higher.

Students may apply for a certificate having completed course work or equivalent standards within the past 5 years.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Carpentry***

Course.....Units

##### **Required**

CNST 69 Construction Safety.....1.0

CNST 100 Introduction to Construction

Applications.....3.0

CNST 107 Blueprint Reading.....3.0

CNST 111 Carpentry Rough Framing.....3.0

##### **Choose 3 units from the following courses**

CNST 112 Carpentry-Advanced Framing.....3.0

CNST 113 Finish Carpentry.....3.0

CNST 116 Furniture Making & Woodworking.....3.0

CNST 118A Intermediate Project Furniture Making....3.0

CNST 108 Contractor License Preparation.....3.0

**Total:.....13.0**

### **Construction Certificate**

This Construction Certificate of Achievement prepares students to enter the construction field with all the necessary skills to perform entry level work as well as have a thorough understanding of theory so they will be qualified to participate in advanced training. Students completing this certificate will be qualified for employment in both union and non-union companies where construction skills are needed.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify basic OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) requirements and employ proper safety actions.
- Use appropriate tools and materials to plan and execute construction projects.
- Apply construction skills to a variety of construction projects.
- Describe concepts and components of construction fields and building trades.

The minimum time for completion is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Construction***

Course.....Units

##### **Required (First Semester)**

CNST 100 Introduction to Construction

Applications.....3.0

##### **Choose at least 13 units from the following courses**

CNST 77 OSHA 30 .....2.5

CNST 103 Residential Plumbing.....3.0

CNST 107 Blueprint Reading.....3.0

CNST 108 Contractor License Preparation.....3.0

CNST 109 Residential Wiring.....4.0

CNST 111 Carpentry Rough Framing.....3.0

CNST 112 Carpentry-Advanced Framing.....3.0

CNST 113 Finish Carpentry.....3.0

CNST 114 Custom Cabinetmaking.....3.0

CNST 116 Furniture Making & Woodworking.....3.0

CNST 118A Intermediate Project Furniture Making....3.0

CNST 118B Advanced Project Furniture Making.....3.0

**Total:.....16.0**

## Building Maintenance/Custodial

### Custodian for Health Care Industry Certificate of Completion

The Certificate of Completion for Custodian for Health Care Industry qualifies graduates to work in the healthcare industry as a custodian. Training includes biohazard and blood-borne pathogen safety procedures in a variety of environments. These can include hospitals, emergency rooms, labs, and doctors' offices. The program was created in cooperation with local hospitals and agencies.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Select and safely handle appropriate equipment and materials.
- Apply custodial terminology and instructions when engaging in custodial tasks
- Interpret and explain workplace instructions
- Apply industry-standard techniques and approved procedures while cleaning healthcare sites and disposing of waste.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and or classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Completion in Custodian for Health Care Industry*

Course . . . . .	Hours
<b>Required</b>	
TICU 9540 Custodial Training . . . . .	108.0
TICU 9551 Custodial Training for Healthcare Workers . . . . .	105.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
ESLN 6401 ESL for Custodians . . . . .	87.5
TRST 4600 Vocational Foundation Skills--Reading and Writing . . . . .	30.0 – 90.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>243.0 – 303.0</b>

### Custodial Training Certificate of Completion

The Certificate of Completion in Custodial Training provides training in tool, equipment, chemical and personal safety, use of proper and appropriate cleaning and maintenance equipment and supplies, and proper handling of diverse chemicals. Graduates of this program will be qualified for entry level custodial and building maintenance employment.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply custodial terminology, directions, units of measurement and instructions to complete custodial tasks.
- Manage chemicals and toxic waste safely and appropriately.
- Apply recommended practices to the use of custodial tools, machines, and specialized equipment.
- Interpret and explain workplace instructions.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Completion in Custodial Training*

Course . . . . .	Hours
<b>Required</b>	
TICU 9540 Custodial Training . . . . .	108.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
ESLN 6401 ESL for Custodians . . . . .	87.5
TRST 4600 Vocational Foundation Skills--Reading and Writing . . . . .	30.0 – 90.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>138.0 – 198.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Automotive Technology

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### AUTO 49. Auto Body Maintenance and Detailing (2)

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introductory course on general vehicle body maintenance, minor body part replacement and adjustment, glass replacement, and exterior and interior detailing. CSU

##### AUTO 50. Intro to Automotive Mechanics (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

Introduction to automotive systems, industry best practices, basic vehicle fluid and wheel services, and safety practices. Orientation to the automobile: technical vocabulary, systems, components, safety procedures, proper use of appropriate tools and equipment, and development of hands-on skills. Basic maintenance and repair of the automobile in accord with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification. CSU

##### AUTO 51. Automotive Electrical (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50 OR PASS CHALLENGE TEST

This course prepares students to diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems. Includes specialized training in the use of electrical meters, scopes, and electrical testing equipment--plus preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-6 test. CSU

##### AUTO 52. Brakes, Suspension, Alignment (7)

Lec-97, Lab-97, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50 OR PASS CHALLENGE TEST

This course prepares students to diagnose and repair automotive brake and suspension systems. Includes specialized training in the use of Hunter alignment machines, tire mounting and road force tire balancing equipment. Preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-4 and A-5 tests. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

##### AUTO 53. Automatic & Manual Transmission (7)

Lec-97, Lab-97, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50 OR PASS CHALLENGE TEST

This course prepares students to diagnose and repair automotive manual and automatic transmission units. Includes specialized training

in the use of specialized lifts and factory scantools. Preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-2 and A-3 tests. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **AUTO 54. Engine Repair (7)**

Lec-97, Lab-97, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50 OR PASS CHALLENGE TEST

This course prepares students to diagnose and repair automotive engines. Includes specialized training in the use of specialized measuring devices and assembly equipment. Preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-1 test. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **AUTO 55. Engine Performance and Drivability (7)**

Lec-97, Lab-97, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50 OR PASS CHALLENGE TEST

This course prepares students to diagnose and repair automotive drivetrain control systems. Includes specialized training in the use of factory scan tools and electronic automotive diagnostic equipment. Preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-8 and L1 tests. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **AUTO 56. Introduction to Hybrid and EV Auto Maintenance and Repair (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: AUTO 50 AND AUTO 51

Principles and functions of hybrid automobiles, and procedures for their maintenance, problem diagnosis and repair. Function of individual system components examined. Critical importance of safety and hybrid-unique equipment and procedures. Maintenance procedures and diagnostic and repair processes for common electrified vehicles (Toyota, Chevy, Nissan and Ford) taught in detail. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **AUTO 58. Automotive Heating and Air-Conditioning (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50

Learners will study the history, principles of operation, environmental concerns, scientific principles, mechanical components, diagnosis, servicing and testing, system controls, retrofit of old systems, and future trends of automotive HV AC systems. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-7 Test. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **AUTO 59. Automotive Suspension and Steering (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50

This course prepares students to diagnose and repair automotive tire, wheel, suspension and steering systems. Includes specialized training in the use of Hunter alignment, tire mounting and tire balancing equipment. Preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A-4 test. CSU

#### **AUTO 63. Automotive Braking Systems (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: AUTO 50

This course prepares future technicians to perform automotive brake system repair with an understanding of operation, troubleshooting, and preventive maintenance, including disk brakes, drum brakes,

anti-lock, and stability control systems. Preparation for the ASE Brakes test (A-5 test) CSU

#### **AUTO 65. Custom Metal Fabrication (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 205

Intermediate course to develop the skills necessary to cut, shape, weld, and fabricate various types of metal products from raw materials.

Usage of MIG (Metal Inert Gas), TIG (Tungsten Inert Gas), gas welding, English Wheel, Power Hammer, and various other metal shaping equipment and techniques will be presented. CSU

#### **AUTO 68. Introduction to Diesel Technology (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: AUTO 50

Prepares students for careers in diesel engine repair. Theory of operation and hands-on practice repairing diesel engines. Preparation for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A9 examination. CSU

#### **AUTO 117. Subaru Technical Training (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-22, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: AUTO 50

Subaru specific online and hands-on training to prepare students to repair Subaru vehicles. CSU

#### **AUTO 180. Reflashing and Factory Scan Tools for Technicians (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: AUTO 50

This course prepares students to use factory scan tools to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair next generation automobiles. In-depth study of factory scan tool use includes module scanning and reflashing. CSU

#### **AUTO 200. Auto Body Dent and Damage Repair (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

Basic introduction to welding, metal bumping, metal finishing, and plastic filling. Students will learn analysis of minor body and fender damage and the sequential procedures involved in proper metal damage repair by integrating their classroom gained knowledge with shop practice. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **AUTO 201. Bolted Panel Replacement (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

This course concerns the methods and techniques of fastening and joining metal and plastic parts as they relate to a professional fit and finish on vehicle body and frame structures including alignment of metal and plastic parts. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **AUTO 202. Welded Panel Repair and Replacement (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

This course involves the various methods and techniques of repairing or cutting, fastening, and joining of metals and metal parts as they relate to vehicle body and frame structures, including plasma arc cutting, electric spot, MIG (Metal Inert Gas), gas welding, brazing, and epoxy-joining processes. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*



### AUTO 203. Introduction to Auto Painting and Refinishing (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

An introduction to automotive urethane, polyurethane, and water-based refinishing. It includes a comprehensive study of the materials, equipment, techniques, and processes in the successful application of each of the automotive refinishing materials by integrating classroom gained knowledge with shop practice. This course is required for the Auto Body Repair and Refinishing Certificate of Achievement and the Auto Body Repair and Refinishing Associate of Science. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### AUTO 204. Body/Frame Straightening & Repair (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

Study, analysis, and repair of unibody and full-framed vehicles, their straightening and alignment, alignment at cross members, rear and side frame members, suspension systems, and steering systems. Frame straightening machines, gauges, and tools as well as appropriate safety will be covered. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### AUTO 205. Auto Body Welding (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

Identification and use of different types of welding equipment for the installation of welded panels. Study of various methods of welding, brazing, soldering, and plasma arc cutting of thin auto body material. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### AUTO 206. Plastic Repair & Refinishing (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: AUTO 50

Techniques for repairing, replacing, and refinishing the many types of plastic and fiberglass parts now being used in auto body construction. Specialized methods for heating, reshaping, repairing, welding, and refinishing plastics. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### AUTO 207. Custom Painting (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

This creative spray-painting and custom graphics course introduces students to a detailed process of transforming imagination into a unique vehicle appearance. CSU

## Motorcycle Technology

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### MOTO 90. Introduction to Motorcycle Technology (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

This course provides entry to the motorcycle technician series. Overview of the history and culture of motorcycles, industry vocabulary and language, safety, tools, theory of operation, and the basic use of hand tools in shop-related projects and electronic diagnostic equipment. "Soft" skills of customer relations and "hard" skills of hands-on technical training. CSU

#### MOTO 91. Motorcycle General Service (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MOTO 90

This course covers the principles, theory of operation, design and functions of motorcycle, fuel, lubrication, frame, suspension, brakes and cooling systems including skills necessary for inspection, disassembly,

cleaning, measuring and rebuilding the components and perform preventive maintenance, troubleshooting discrepancies, repairing system components and selecting after market parts. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### MOTO 92. Tune-up, Electrical and Performance (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MOTO 90

This course builds on the basic maintenance learned in Moto 90, adding motorcycle tune-up, troubleshooting, and performance tuning; electrical principles and components; and generation, regulation, distribution, control, switching and testing of electrical systems. Learn many aspects of scheduled maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair problems associated with electronic ignition, fuel management, and on-board computer systems. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### MOTO 93. Engine & Power Train Repair (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MOTO 90

This course trains students in the theory of operation, troubleshooting, major overhaul, and general repairs of motorcycle engines and power trains. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### MOTO 500. Bicycle Maintenance (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

Course in basics of bicycle and electric bicycle repair and maintenance. Students will learn how to perform maintenance such as repairing flat tires, adjusting derailleurs, chain maintenance, Basic electric system troubleshooting and safety inspection. Rebuilding of wheel, steerer, and bottom brackets bearings will be covered. Frame modifications, wheel-building/truing, and various electric bike services will also be covered. Emphasis on "hands on" implementation and practice. CSU

## Construction

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### CNST 69. Construction Safety (1)

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

A study of Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements for the construction industry, leading to an ability to identify safety hazards and prevent accidents. Students who successfully complete the course with a "B" or better have the option to apply to the state for an OSHA 10 hour Construction Safety Certificate. CSU

UPON SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THIS COURSE, "C" OR BETTER, STUDENTS WILL ALSO HAVE THE OPTIONS TO OBTAIN AN OSHA 10 CARD FOR A SMALL FILING FEE.

#### CNST 77. OSHA 30 (2.5)

Lec-45

CAL-OSHA 30 training: Industry Standards for regulations covered by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standards for the Construction Industry. CSU

UPON SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THIS COURSE, "C" OR BETTER, STUDENTS WILL ALSO HAVE THE OPTION TO OBTAIN AN OSHA 30 CARD FOR A SMALL FILING FEE.

#### CNST 88. Practical Mathematics for Trades (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Applied competency-based course designed to prepare students entering the construction, automotive, or custodial trades. Practical

applications to trades math will prepare students for trades tests, success in content classes, and work in the field. CSU

*FORMERLY PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS FOR CONSTRUCTION TRADES*

### **CNST 100. Introduction to Construction Applications (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 69 OR POSSESSION OF OSHA 10

CERTIFICATE

Overview of trades, design and management occupations connected to building projects. Introduction to use of project documents, plans and specifications. Introduces relevant green technologies in the construction field. Practice in using measuring, hand, and power tools. Hands-on use of tools and materials to complete group projects. CSU

### **CNST 103. Residential Plumbing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 100 OR CNST 69

An introductory course in the methods and materials necessary to install a residential plumbing system. This course offers hands-on practice in the installation of supply, Drain/Waste/Vent (DWV), and gas systems. CSU

### **CNST 107. Blueprint Reading (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 100 AND ET 108A

This course teaches the skills for reading a variety of construction plans, details, schedules and specifications. The course is a beginning course, yet also enhances skills of those who have existing knowledge of construction drawings. CSU

### **CNST 108. Contractor License Preparation (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 100 AND CNST 107; OR DEMONSTRATED UNDERSTANDING OF CONSTRUCTION PRINCIPALS OR EXPERIENCE IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, AND THE ABILITY TO INTERPRET PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Principles for managing a construction business, California Contractor Licensing Law, worker's compensation, construction bonds, labor code, employee relations, safety, construction contracts, fiscal responsibility, scheduling, construction documents, plans, specifications, and the estimating process. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNST 109. Residential Wiring (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

COREQ: CNST 100

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 136

Introduction to basics of residential wiring practices which includes identifying required circuits, load calculations for a circuit and for a service, and the principles of grounding and bonding. The hands-on portion of the course includes best practices for the installation of energy efficiency devices and equipment, as well as the wiring and testing of such gear as heat pumps, occupancy sensors, mini splits and instantaneous water heaters. CSU

### **CNST 111. Carpentry - Rough Framing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 69 OR CNST 100

An introductory course in the methods and materials necessary to build a wood framed building. This course offers hands-on practice in the framing of simple floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and stairways. CSU

### **CNST 112. Carpentry-Advanced Framing (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: CNST 111

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 69 AND CNST 100

An advanced course in the methods, materials and seismic requirements necessary to build a wood framed building. This course offers hands-on practice in the framing of more complicated floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, stairways and decks. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CNST 113. Finish Carpentry (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 69 OR CNST 100 OR CNST 1069

A course in the methods, materials, and installation techniques necessary to install doors, paneling, countertops, cabinets, crown moulding, baseboard, chair rail, picture rails and similar trim. This course offers hands-on practice in the fine craftsmanship required for finish work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CNST 114. Custom Cabinetmaking (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 100; CNST 1069

Introductory course in the basics of custom cabinetmaking and installation from simple "standalone" cabinets to complete wall-to-wall bookcases and kitchens, as well as stand-alone furniture-grade casework. Approaches and techniques of designing, constructing and installing custom casework including: Face-frame, European, and Die-wall construction; drawer making, associated material and hardware use. CSU

### **CNST 116. Furniture Making & Woodworking (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 69

Designed to prepare students for entry-level work or to upgrade their existing skills in woodworking. Course has a hands-on focus that covers safety procedures, furniture design, hand and machine tools, materials identification and applications, fabrication processes, and project planning. CSU

### **CNST 118A. Intermediate Project Furniture Making (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: CNST 116

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 69

Individualized project-based course designed for advanced-level students in furniture making, incorporating the furtherance of those skills (safety, project planning, design, hand and machine tools, materials knowledge) acquired in the basic CNST 116 course. CSU

### **CNST 118B. Advanced Project Furniture Making (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: CNST 118A

COREQ: CNST 69

An individualized project-based course designed as a continuation of CNST 118A for advanced-level students in furniture making, incorporating the furtherance of those skills, emphasizing safety, project planning, design, hand and machine tools, and materials knowledge. CSU

### **CNST 125. Drywall Hanging and Finishing (1.5)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNST 100 AND CNST 69

Introductory course in the techniques and applications of hanging, taping and applying smooth and textured finishes. CSU

**CNST 136. Electrical Circuits (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

Introduction to basic electrical terms and principles. Includes the design, construction and testing of basic alternating currents (AC) and direct currents (DC) in series, parallel and combination circuits. CSU

**Noncredit Courses:****CNST 1000. Introduction to Construction (145 hrs)**

Overview of trades, design and management, occupations connected to building projects. Introduction to use of project documents, plans and specifications, as well as relevant green technologies in the construction field. Practice with measuring and using hand and power tools.

**CNST 8800. Applied Trades Math (52.5 hrs)**

Applied competency-based course designed to prepare students entering the construction, automotive, or custodial trades. Practical applications to trades math will prepare students for trades tests, success in content classes, and work in the field.

**Custodial****Noncredit Courses:****TICU 5000. Custodial Supervisor Training Course (108 hrs)**

PREREQ: TICU 9540 OR AT LEAST TWO YEARS OF CUSTODIAL EXPERIENCE

This CCSF Custodial Supervisor Training Course covers aspects of managing two or more employees. Geared toward students who have been a custodian/janitor for two years or more and who want to get to the next level in their career.

NEXT CLASS TO TAKE AFTER TICU 9550 AND TICU 9551.

**TICU 9540. Custodial Training (108 hrs)**

Preparation for entry level employment as a custodian. Training in safety, use of tools, equipment, chemicals, materials and supplies, and the proper application of dusting, sweeping, mopping, use of ladders, scaffolds, various floor machines and specialized equipment.

**TICU 9551. Custodial Training for Healthcare Workers (105 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TICU 9550; ESLV 3816

Safety practices, procedures, tools, equipment and supplies required by a healthcare custodian (healthcare porter). Hands-on training in the methods and materials as they relate specifically to a healthcare environment and in topics covered on the civil service exam required for employment in San Francisco's medical centers. Preparation for custodial work in any medical office or nursing home.

**Biological Sciences**

Office: Science 304

Phone Number: (415) 239-3645

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/biology](http://www.ccsf.edu/biology)**Announcement of Curricula**

(For courses and programs in Biotechnology, see *Engineering and Technology*.)

**Biology Major (AS-T)**

Biology is the scientific study of life through the observation of structure, function, reproduction, growth, origin, evolution, and behavior of living organisms and their relation to each other and their

environment. Biologists have deepened our understanding of processes and interactions on all levels of biological organization from elucidating cellular processes to fight cancer to also assessing interactions in communities that might help prevent the extinction of species. Studying biology provides a background for students to evaluate and understand new discoveries and to make informed decisions about the use of scientific knowledge to benefit all living organisms. The Associate of Science in Biology for Transfer (AS-T) prepares students for upper-division biology courses, including general biology, cell or molecular biology, organism biology, marine biology, botany, zoology, ecology, evolution, genetics, anatomy, physiology, microbiology, and agricultural sciences. The AS-T in Biology is designed to prepare students for transfer to a baccalaureate degree program in biology, particularly at the California State University system.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interrelate the scientific method, scientific research and established scientific knowledge.
- Communicate scientific hypotheses, theories, and findings.
- Summarize major scientific and mathematical concepts necessary for a foundation in biological sciences.
- Apply laboratory skills fundamental to biological investigations.
- Analyze and interpret scientific data relevant to a foundation in biological sciences.

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the AS-T in Biology**

Course . . . . . Units

**Required Biology**

BIO 100A General Biology . . . . . 5.0

BIO 100B General Biology . . . . . 5.0

**Required Chemistry**

CHEM 101A General College Chemistry . . . . . 6.0

CHEM 101B General College Chemistry . . . . . 5.0

**Choose one of the following Calculus courses**

MATH 100A Short Calculus I . . . . . 3.0

MATH 110A Calculus I . . . . . 5.0

**Choose one of the following Physics options****OPTION 1**

PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I . . . . . 3.0

PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics Laboratory I . . . . . 1.0

PHYC 2B Introductory Physics II . . . . . 3.0

PHYC 2BL Introductory Physics Laboratory II . . . . . 1.0

**OPTION 2**

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists

and Engineers . . . . . 3.0

PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	1.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>32.0 – 34.0</b>

### Biological Sciences (Emphasis Health Science) Major (AS)

The Biological Sciences (Emphasis Health Science) major offers courses in chemistry, anatomy, physiology, and microbiology to serve students with diverse goals in health sciences, including preparation for Registered Nursing (RN), Bachelors of Science in Nursing (BSN) and Masters of Science in Nursing (MSN) degrees. Note that those transferring to MSN programs already possess BS or BA degrees and are completing prerequisites required for admission. Biological Sciences (Emphasis Health Science) majors will be able to take most or all of their lower division courses at CCSF before they transfer but should see a counselor to confirm their program of study. Additional courses might be required to transfer to particular institutions.

A degree in Biological Sciences (Emphasis Health Science) prepares students for further study, certification, and employment in a variety of health science careers such as nursing, radiologic technology, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy, and physical therapy. In addition to these diagnostic and therapeutic fields, students will also be prepared to pursue further education and training in a variety of non-clinical support services, public health, and health administration careers. This program provides most, if not all, of the prerequisite courses needed for entry in RN and BSN programs and most, if not all, of the lower division courses needed for transfer to a four-year college or university.

Through the core units of the Biological Sciences (Emphasis Health Science) major, students will gain the scientific background necessary to complete courses in a variety of healthcare related professional programs and upper division nursing courses. The laboratory work will provide students with fundamental laboratory skills and the ability to critically evaluate and use scientific information.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Articulate the relationship between structure and function in the human body.
- Describe how disease states modify normal homeostatic functions.
- Evaluate social and environmental impacts on human health.
- Apply basic laboratory skills and analytical methods to scientific study.
- Critique healthcare-related scientific information based on the strength and quality of the supporting evidence.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS

degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Biological Sciences (Emphasis Health Science)

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry . . . . .	4.0
or CHEM 101A General College Chemistry . . . . .	6.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . .	5.0
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy . . . . .	4.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology . . . . .	4.0
BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology . . . . .	4.0
COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . .	3.0
or CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	3.0
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	3.0
or PSYC 21 Lifespan Development . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>27.0 – 29.0</b>

### Environmental Science Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Environmental Science provides students with a strong foundation in the natural sciences in preparation for transfer to a bachelor's degree program in environmental science and related fields. The major integrates coursework, lab work, field studies, and projects in the life sciences and physical sciences with electives from the social sciences to increase the breadth of disciplines that underlie the environmental sciences.

Through the required units for the Environmental Science major, students will gain an understanding of core scientific concepts and their importance in understanding human impacts on the environment. Students will also be able to critically evaluate the scientific evidence and sociopolitical aspects of environmental and natural resource problems, their causes, and proposed solutions.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply concepts, models, and quantitative techniques from mathematics, life sciences, and physical sciences to solve complex problems related to the natural world.
- Evaluate quantitative and qualitative evidence regarding the causes and consequences of human impacts on the environment and their implications for ecosystem services and societal welfare.
- Collect, analyze, and interpret environmentally relevant data in laboratory or field settings.
- Apply scientific, economic, and sociopolitical concepts and models to both critically evaluate and propose sustainable solutions to environmental degradation and resource depletion.

See major requirements at the intended transfer institution to choose the appropriate course(s) when options are given.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements.

Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Major in Environmental Science***

Course.....	Units Required
-------------	-------------------

ENVS 3I Introduction to Environmental Science.....	3.0
ENVS 3IL Environmental Science Laboratory.....	1.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0
BIO 100A General Biology.....	5.0

#### **Choose one of the following options**

GEO 10 Physical Geology.....	3.0
and GEO 10L Physical Geology Lab.....	2.0
or GEO 30 Environmental Geology.....	3.0
and GEO 30L Environmental Geology Lab.....	1.0
or GEO 1 Physical Geography.....	3.0
and GEO 1L Physical Geography Laboratory.....	1.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

MATH 100A Short Calculus I.....	3.0
MATH 110A Calculus I.....	5.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....	5.0
ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences.....	5.0
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies.....	5.0
PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....	5.0

#### **Choose one of the following options**

Note that the Physics 4 series is often required for those majors with a physical science focus.

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers.....	3.0
and PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers.....	1.0
or PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I.....	3.0
and PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics Laboratory I.....	1.0

#### **Choose one of the following options**

A second semester in ALL of these courses is HIGHLY recommended

BIO 100B General Biology.....	5.0
CHEM 101B General College Chemistry.....	5.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers.....	3.0
and PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers.....	1.0
PHYC 2B Introductory Physics II.....	3.0
and PHYC 2BL Introductory Physics Laboratory II.....	1.0
MATH 100B Short Calculus II.....	3.0
MATH 110B Calculus II.....	5.0

#### **Choose 6 units from the following**

BIO 19 Ecology.....	4.0
BIO 20 Introduction to Ecology.....	3.0
BIO 33 Introduction to Conservation Biology.....	3.0
CHEM 212A Organic Chemistry I.....	6.0

ECON 22 Introduction to Environmental Economics.....	3.0
ENRG 3 Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy.....	3.0
ENRG 3L Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy Laboratory.....	1.0
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography.....	3.0
GEOG 41A Climate Change.....	1.0
GEOG 110 Introduction to GIS.....	3.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....	5.0

Any of the previous earth science, physics, mathematics, biology, or chemistry options not already completed

ECON 22 Introduction to Environmental Economics.....	3.0
POLS 22 Environmental Politics and Policy.....	3.0

**Total: .....35.0 – 40.0**

### **Foundations in Biological Sciences Certificate**

The Foundations in Biological Sciences Certificate offers key biology and support courses to serve students with the intention to major in Biology. All of the courses in the certificate are part of CCSF's AS and AS-T degrees in biology or transfer to biology programs at UC, CSU or other four-year institutions. Generally, students will require a year of chemistry and physics to earn a degree in these areas, and students should refer to the transfer institutions' requirements when selecting courses. Additional courses might be required to transfer to particular institutions. The Foundations in Biological Sciences Certificate is suitable for students planning to transfer into programs in the biological sciences, including general biology, cell or molecular biology, organism biology, marine biology, botany, zoology, ecology, evolution, genetics, anatomy, physiology, or microbiology. The certificate is also designed for students planning to transfer into a premedical, pre-veterinary, pre-dental, pharmacy, or chiropractic degree program.

Through the core units of the Foundations in Biological Sciences Certificate, students will gain the scientific knowledge necessary to investigate problems and ideas presented in upper division biology courses and to evaluate scientific information critically. The laboratory work will train students to use current laboratory technologies, equipment, and techniques to engage in the research process.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe biological concepts relevant to diverse biological disciplines.
- Apply laboratory skills fundamental to biological investigation.
- Analyze and interpret biological scientific data.
- Communicate scientific hypothesis, theories, and findings.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Foundations in Biological Sciences***

Course.....	Units Required
-------------	-------------------

CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0
BIO 100A General Biology.....	5.0



BIO 100B General Biology ..... 5.0

**Choose one of the following options**

**OPTION ONE:**

PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I ..... 3.0

PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics Laboratory I ..... 1.0

**OPTION TWO:**

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists

and Engineers ..... 3.0

PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists

and Engineers ..... 1.0

**Choose one course from the following**

MATH 100A Short Calculus I ..... 3.0

MATH 110A Calculus I ..... 5.0

**Total: ..... 23.0 – 25.0**

## Science Core for Nursing Certificate

Registered nurses (RNs) provide and coordinate patient care, educate patients and the public about various health conditions, and provide advice and emotional support to patients and their family members. Registered Nurses usually take one of three education paths: a Bachelor of Science degree in nursing (BSN), an associates degree in nursing (ADN) or a diploma from an approved nursing program. All of these types of programs require students to take a series of prerequisites prior to entry. Depending on the program pathway, courses in speech, communication, statistics, English, and psychology may be required. However, all programs require the successful completion of a core set of science courses including courses in Anatomy, Physiology and Microbiology. This program is designed to ensure the successful completion of these key courses as well as providing a fundamental background for successful completion of the scientific portion of the ATI Test of Essential Academic Skill (TEAS).

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Articulate the structure function relationships within the human body.
- Differentiate between commonly encountered infectious and non-infectious disease states in humans.
- Evaluate the impacts of society and the environment on human health outcomes.
- Apply basic laboratory skills and analytical methods to test a scientific hypothesis.
- Critique health-care related scientific information based on the strength and quality of the supporting evidence.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Science Core for Nursing

Course ..... Units

**Required**

CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry ..... 4.0

or CHEM 101A General College Chemistry ..... 6.0

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy ..... 4.0

BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology ..... 4.0

BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology ..... 4.0

**Total: ..... 16.0 – 18.0**

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### Biology

##### BIO 9. Human Biology (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to scientific and biological principles through the study of humans as exemplary organisms. Lectures and laboratory exercises will explore current scientific issues, develop critical thinking skills, and examine the structure and function of the human body in relation to health and disease. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

##### BIO 10. Animal Biology (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the biology, evolution, and ecology of animals. Topics include chemistry, cell biology, anatomy, physiology, behavior, evolution, classification, genetics, and the diversity of invertebrate and vertebrate organisms. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

##### BIO 11. Science of Living Organisms (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The major concepts of the biological sciences including biochemistry, cells, evolution, genetics, bioenergetics, microbiology, botany, mycology, zoology, ecology, and biotechnology. UC/CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE TAKEN BIO 100A OR 100B.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### BIO 12. Plant Biology (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to structure, function, evolution, classification and ecology of plants. Topics include life history plants, levels of organization, metabolism, form and function, and a survey of major taxa (including fungi and photosynthetic protists). Laboratory exercises are coordinated with lecture topics and may include field exercises. UC/CSU

FORMERLY BOT 10

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

##### BIO 14. Plant Ecology (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Plant ecology is the study of interrelationships between plants and their environment and informs us about processes behind patterns observed in nature. Within plant ecology we will synthesize information across levels of ecological organization and address plant physiological ecology, population biology, community and ecosystem ecology and biogeography. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**BIO 15. Biology of HIV (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

This course presents the biological basis for HIV/ AIDS origins and emergence; epidemiology; virus structure and replication; interaction of HIV with the immune system and disease; HIV testing; current prevention, treatment, and cure strategies. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 19. Ecology (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Fundamental concepts of ecology, field observations and experiments applying the scientific method; chemical and energy cycles; effect of physical and biological environment on community structure; diversity and distribution; population dynamics and interspecific reactions; biodiversity of the genetic, species, and ecosystems level and relevant social ecological problems. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY ECOLOGY 20, BIOLOGY 19 MAY INCLUDE SEVERAL REQUIRED SATURDAY FIELD TRIPS IN EXCHANGE FOR CLASS TIME.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BIO 20. Introduction to Ecology (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This introductory ecology course will study the relationships between organisms and their environment. We will examine species adaptations, population, community and ecosystem ecology, and survey the world's biomes. We will also evaluate humanity's impact on the living world and explore sustainable solutions. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY ECOL 10. CLASS WILL HAVE FIELD TRIPS WHICH MAY INCLUDE A SATURDAY FIELD TRIP. THE COURSE IS NOT OPEN TO STUDENTS CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN ECOL 10 OR TO THOSE WHO HAVE TAKEN ECOL 10 IN THE PAST.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BIO 21A. Ecology of San Francisco Bay (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An investigation of the ecological significance of San Francisco Bay and historical and current abiotic and biotic factors shaping it. Identification of habitats and the adaptations of their key microbial, plant, and animal components. CSU

*FORMERLY ECOL 80A. THIS COURSE IS OFFERED AS A WEEKEND COURSE WITH A PRIOR MANDATORY EVENING ORIENTATION ON CAMPUS.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21B. Ecology of the City of San Francisco (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of abiotic and biotic factors shaping nature in San Francisco. An analysis of plant, animal, and human interactions within diverse habitat types over time. CSU

*FORMERLY BIO 81A. THIS IS A COURSE TAUGHT ON TWO WEEKEND DAYS WITH A MANDATORY EVENING ORIENTATION.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21C. Ecology of Golden Gate National Recreation Area (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An investigation of the ecological significance of Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GGNRA) and the role of historical and current biotic and abiotic factors in shaping it. Observe and describe the diverse habitats and their associated fauna and flora. Highlight management issues that affect the conservation and restoration of these biological and cultural resources. CSU

*FORMERLY BIO 28 AND ECOL 80C*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21D. Ecology of Point Reyes National Seashore (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An investigation of the ecological significance of the Point Reyes National Seashore (PRNS) and the role of historic and current biotic and abiotic factors that shape it. Observation of the diversity of habitats within PRNS and description of their associated fauna and flora. CSU

*FORMERLY ECOL 80D*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21E. Ecology of Coastal Mendocino County (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An investigation of the ecological significance of coastal Mendocino County and historical and current abiotic and biotic factors shaping it. Identification of habitats and the adaptations of their key microbial, plant and animal components. CSU

*FORMERLY ECOL 80E. THIS IS A ONE WEEKEND FIELD COURSE WITH A MANDATORY ORIENTATION ON CAMPUS.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21F. Ecology of the San Francisco Bay Delta (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An investigation of the ecological significance of the San Francisco Bay Delta and historical and current abiotic and biotic factors shaping it. Identification of habitats and the adaptations of their key microbial, plant and animal components. CSU

*FORMERLY ECOL 80F. THIS COURSE IS TAUGHT ON TWO WEEKEND DAYS WITH ONE MANDATORY ON-CAMPUS ORIENTATION.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21J. Agroecology (1)**

Lec-18, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of ecological issues surrounding agriculture. Analysis of ecosystem services (benefits) provided by sustainable agriculture. Evaluation of different farming methods practiced on local urban farm and how this may relate to personal food choices. CSU

*FORMERLY BIO 80C. TOPICS IN BIOLOGY-AGROECOLOGY*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 21M. Coastal Ecosystem Field Studies (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188) AND (PROFICIENCY IN SWIMMING AND WADING TO ACCESS STUDY SITES)

An investigation into coastal patterns and processes that shape marine ecosystems with emphasis on biodiversity. Students will apply ecological concepts during field studies of natural history, adaptations and community dynamics. Course field sites will vary among years from domestic to international locations. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 26. Habitat Restoration Field Studies (1)**

Lec-18, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introductory course analyzing the principles of habitat restoration and habitat restoration techniques. This class will be conducted as a field experience class. The concepts will be developed at specific restoration sites in the San Francisco Bay Area. Students will participate in a restoration activity under the direction of a field ecologist. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 32. Marine Biology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The natural history of California marine biota with emphasis on the interrelationships between marine life and their environment. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BIO 32L. Marine Biology Laboratory (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BIO 32

A laboratory course, utilizing a laboratory/field trip format, designed to reinforce and augment the student's understanding of basic principles of marine biology as taught in BIO 32. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BIO 33. Introduction to Conservation Biology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to the discipline of conservation biology focusing on biodiversity, the threats to biodiversity from human activities and the practical aspects of conserving species, habitats and ecosystem function. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**BIO 40. Plants and Animals of California (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Analysis of California's natural geographic, biological, and climatic regions. Examine the basic concepts of ecology and evolution as they relate to the adaptations and distributions of California's plants and animals. Assessment of impacts of modern human society on the

California biodiversity hotspot and evaluation of mitigating strategies. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 51. Introduction to Genetics (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188 AND BIO 9 OR BIO 11 OR HIGH SCHOOL BIOLOGY COURSE

A general survey of the basic principles of genetics and organic evolution with a historical perspective. Classical genetics, molecular genetics, population genetics and evolution, current genetic research and technologies. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BIO 51L. Genetics Laboratory (1)**

Lab-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BIO 51 BIO 53

Hands-on investigative laboratory experiments encompassing cellular genetics, classical plant and animal genetics, microbial genetics, molecular genetics, biotechnology, forensics, and natural selection. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY GEN 11.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 61. The Biology of Cancer (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course discusses the history of cancer and its molecular and cellular underpinnings. It examines possible causes and progression of cancer, prevention, screening tests, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 92. Work Experience in Biology, Ecology, and Environmental Studies and Science (1-8)**

Work-54 to 432 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 16.00 UNITS

College work experience on-campus or with an approved community partner in the fields of biology, ecology, or environmental studies and science under the supervision of an instructor. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BIO 100A. General Biology (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105

PREREQ: CHEM 101A

RECOMMENDED PREP: (BIO 11 OR 1 YR. HS BIOLOGY) AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

A general introduction to cell structure and function, cell biochemistry, cell cycle, principles of molecular and organismal genetics, genetic engineering, and animal form and function. Intended for students majoring in the biological sciences, but open to all qualified students. UC/CSU

*C-ID BIOL 135S (BIO 100A + BIO 100B)*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BIO 100B. General Biology (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A general introduction to evolution, the diversity of life, plant form and function, and ecology. Intended for students majoring in the biological sciences, but open to all qualified students. UC/CSU

C-ID BIOL 135S (BIO 100A + BIO 100B)

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**BIO 106. Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An integrated course covering the fundamental principles of human anatomy and physiology. UC/CSU

FORMERLY ANAT 14

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**BIO 108. General Human Anatomy (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Study of the gross and microscopic structure of the human body. UC/CSU

C-ID BIOL 110 B

FORMERLY ANAT 25

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**BIO 111. Human Physiology (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105, field trips

PREREQ: CHEM 32 OR CHEM 101A

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A course in systems physiology with an emphasis on the quantitative aspects of cellular and molecular mechanisms contributing to homeostasis of the human organism. This course is intended for students transferring to four-year institutions and for those entering graduate-level professional allied health programs. UC/CSU

C-ID BIOL 120 B

FORMERLY PHYS 1

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**BIO 112. Introduction to Human Physiology (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: CHEM 32 OR CHEM 101A

RECOMMENDED PREP: R(READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A course in general human physiology which stresses the analysis of normal function of the human body, including the physiology of cells, muscles, the nervous system, sensation, digestion, circulation, respiration, metabolism, excretion, endocrines, and reproduction. This course is intended for students entering allied health professions. UC/CSU

C-ID BIOL 120 B

FORMERLY PHYS 12

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**BIO 114. Exploring Neuroscience: An introduction to the Brain (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Designed to expose students to topical questions in neural science, this course will investigate cellular communication, simple reflexes, complex

neural networks and complex behaviors such as consciousness, coordinated movement, emotions, motivation, and memory. Intended for all students interested in understanding the science behind the brain. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY PHYS 67

OFFERED SPRING AND SUMMER SEMESTERS

**BIO 118B. Introduction to Entomology (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the biology of arthropod organisms, including insects and arachnids. Topics include the biochemistry, cell biology, anatomy, physiology, behavior, evolution, classification, genetics, diversity, and distribution of arthropods and their effects on human populations and public health. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**BIO 119. Emerging Diseases (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A general education course emphasizing the intersection of microbiology, epidemiology, ecology, climate change and public health as they relate to selected emerging diseases that threaten human and animal welfare around the globe. It analyzes the influence of biological, evolutionary, environmental, socio-political, dietary and lifestyle factors on the emergence of "new" (within the past 20 years) diseases, as well as the reemergence of vaccine-preventable and antibiotic-resistant diseases. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**BIO 120. Introduction to Microbiology (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: CHEM 32 OR CHEM 101A OR DEMONSTRATION OF CHEM 32 OR CHEM 101A EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course explores the evolution, structure, function, diversity, and medical importance of microbes and infectious disease agents. Emphasis is placed on the interactions of microbes with the environment, animals, plants, and other microbes in health and disease. UC/CSU

FORMERLY M B 12

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**BIO 121. Principles of Food Safety (2)**

Lec-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Principles of food-borne illness etiology and transmission; food-borne agents resulting in food spoilage, infections, and poisonings; sanitary, preventive, and managerial practices mandated by public health laws for food service personnel and health inspectors to ensure food safety. Use of fermentation microorganisms in food preparation. CSU

C-ID HOSP 110

FORMERLY MB 51

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**BIO 122. Food Safety Manager Preparation (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

This course prepares culinary professionals for the implementation of food safety practices, maintenance of a safe and hygienic foodservice operation, and oversight and training of hourly food workers to prevent

the transmission of foodborne illness. The course content is aligned with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Food Code and prepares certification candidates for any of the nationally-accredited Certified Food Safety Manager Exams. CSU

*THIS COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY BECOME CERTIFIED FOOD SAFETY/PROTECTION MANAGERS AND ARE REFRESHING THEIR KNOWLEDGE PRIOR TO RECERTIFYING.*  
*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **BIO 130. Nutrition and Culinary Arts (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Nutrition and food concepts relevant to students in the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management Programs. Review properties of nutrients, common metabolic and digestive problems and the required diet modifications and treatment. CSU

*FORMERLY NUTR 51. NOT INTENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED BIO 132, BIO 134, NUTR 12 OR NUTR 52.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **BIO 132. Introduction to Nutrition (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Emphasis on the practical application of nutrition to everyday life such as planning a healthy diet, assessing one's nutritional food intake, understanding nutritional labels and useful sources for nutrition information. Scientific principles behind the development of Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) and Food Guidelines. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY NUTR 52. NOT INTENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED BIO 130, 134, NUTR 12 OR NUTR 51.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **BIO 134. Introduction to Nutrition for Health Sciences (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

An introductory nutrition course intended for students interested in entering the allied health fields with emphasis on physiology, metabolism of nutrients, metabolic diseases and dietary modification to optimize recovery and health. Students will understand and evaluate dietary intake, nutritional assessment, and nutrition care commonly used at clinics and hospitals. UC/CSU

*C-ID NUTR 110*

*FORMERLY NUTR 12*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

## **Environmental Science and Sustainability**

### **ENVS 5. Sustainability and the Environment Speaker Series (1)**

Lec-18, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: BACKGROUND IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENVS 31

Students will hear from professionals and experts from government, private, non-profits and public sectors as they share their insights on careers in sustainability and the environment. Career opportunities, academic and job training pathways will also be discussed. CSU

*FORMERLY SUST 5*

### **ENVS 31. Introduction to Environmental Science (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of the scientific evidence informing our understanding of the causes and consequences of human impacts on the environment. Application of core principles, methods, qualitative and quantitative reasoning from the natural sciences, social sciences, and engineering and technology to investigate and evaluate sustainable solutions to environmental degradation and resource depletion. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY SUST 31 = BIO 31 = GEOG 31*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **ENVS 31L. Environmental Science Laboratory (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENVS 31  
An introduction to tools and techniques used by environmental scientists to investigate human impacts on the environment in lab and/or field settings. Application of qualitative and quantitative concepts and models to evaluate environmental problems and their proposed solutions. CSU

*FORMERLY ALSO LISTED AS BIO 31L, GEOG 31L, AND SUST 31L*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **ENVS 91. Applied Research in Sustainability (.5-8)**

Work-27 to 432, field trips P/NP available  
PREREQ: APPROVAL OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ENVS 31  
*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS*

Internship in sustainability-related settings (such as environmental education, alternative energy systems, sustainable water systems, green building, habitat restoration, urban agriculture) under the supervision of a qualified professional. The student will need to arrange the internship and then contact the instructor to enroll in this class. Suggestions and strategies are available on course website. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

## **Broadcast Electronic Media Arts**

Office: Art X 160  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3351  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/bema](http://www.ccsf.edu/bema)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **General Information**

The BEMA department is perfectly located within a top-ten media market, and is adjacent to Silicon Valley, which is home to many tech media giants. Our in-depth programs include video production, editing, finishing and motion graphics; sound recording arts, including multi-track recording, sound design and live sound reinforcement; and digital media content creation, broadcast, journalism; as well as audiovisual technology. BEMA courses, certificates, and degrees are designed to serve equally – new college students intending to transfer, returning students who wish to pivot to a new industry, and industry professionals needing to update their skill set. Located in the dynamic and diverse city of San Francisco, BEMA is a rewarding and engaging place to study.



**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students. Please note that some classes have prerequisites, corequisites, and advisories.

**Work Experience and Internships.** Students enrolled in Broadcast Electronic Media Arts classes refine skills in an in-house internship program which provides the College with media services, video production services, programming for education access television, and support for the college public relations office. After basic production craft skills are mastered, students are supported in internships at industry sites such as broadcast stations, video production houses, sound recording studios, live sound companies, streaming companies, and in-house media services for corporations.

**Transfer Information.** All Broadcast Electronic Media Arts courses are credit and degree applicable, and selected courses transfer to the CSU and/or UC systems. Students are encouraged to work with a college counselor and a department program advisor to establish an education plan during the first semester of study. For additional information consult the "Transfer Information" section of this catalog.

**Facilities and Equipment.** Broadcast Electronic Media Arts facilities have undergone extensive upgrades which include installation of a digital video editing lab, digital audio production lab, hybrid sound recording studio, plus two digital teleproduction studios. San Francisco's Educational Access Television Channel 27 and Channel 75 cablecast citywide from the department's facilities.

**Additional Information:** Broadcasting students who wish to earn the Film, Television & Electronic Media Major (AS-T) in preparation for transfer to a broadcasting department at a four-year university should emphasize the BCST courses in the degree program. Please consult the Department Chair for more information at (415) 239-3527.

## Film, Television & Electronic Media Major (AS-T)

The Associate in Science in Film, Television, and Electronic Media for Transfer (AS-T) is designed to build students' performance skills in the areas of film, television, and digital media. Courses emphasize production and operations, technical and aesthetic skills, collaboration, teamwork, as well as analysis and media literacy. The AS-T is a comprehensive lower division program that will prepare students for transfer into bachelor degree programs in broadcast and digital media, film, TV, and similar majors. The Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees (AA-T or AS-T) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe and analyze the history, issues and impact of film, television and electronic media in a local and global context.
- Demonstrate media literacy as a key part of the development of critical thinking skills.
- Apply introductory analytical skills to the design and creation of content for film, television, and electronic media with a focus on writing, storytelling, teamwork, and leadership in preparation for further study at the university level.
- Demonstrate film, television and electronic media production and performance craft skills suitable for further development at the university level.

- Demonstrate standards of professional conduct in a media context.

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the Associate in Science in Film, Television and Electronic Media for Transfer (AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AS-T in Film, Television & Electronic Media

Course . . . . . Units

#### Choose two courses from the following

BCST 100 Introduction to Electronic Media . . . . . 3.0

BCST 110 Introduction to Writing for Electronic

Media . . . . . 3.0

CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 120 Audio Production . . . . . 3.0

CINE 60 Sound for Motion Pictures I . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 140 Studio Video Production . . . . . 3.0

BCST 141 Field Video Production . . . . . 3.0

CINE 24 Basic Film Production . . . . . 4.0

#### Area 1 Elective: Choose one of the following options not used above

BCST 103 Mass Media and Society . . . . . 3.0

BCST 140 Studio Video Production . . . . . 3.0

BCST 141 Field Video Production . . . . . 3.0

CINE 20A International Film History (1880s-1930s) . . . 3.0

CINE 20B International Film History (1930s-1960s) . . . 3.0

CINE 24 Basic Film Production . . . . . 4.0

CINE 25 Narrative Filmmaking . . . . . 3.0

CINE 54 Cinematography & Lighting . . . . . 3.0

#### Area 2 Elective: Choose one of the following options not used above

BCST 101 Media Literacy . . . . . 3.0

BCST 115 Announcing and Performance . . . . . 3.0

BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro Introduction . . 3.0

BCST 146A Video Motion Graphics Introduction . . . . 3.0

CINE 18 American Cinema . . . . . 3.0

CINE 20C International Film History (1960s-Present) . . 3.0

CINE 56 Introduction to Digital Film Editing . . . . . 3.0

CINE 126 Documentary Filmmaking . . . . . 3.0

CINE 136 Special Effects . . . . . 3.0

**Total: . . . . . 18.0 – 20.0**

## Audio and Video for the Web Certificate

The Audio and Video for the Web Certificate of Accomplishment combines the study of media content, process, and problem solving with tools and techniques of visual communication for broadband distribution. This course of study prepares the student to distribute audio and video content effectively via broadband.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the processes involved in creating audio and video content for broadband delivery.
- Evaluate the impact of digitization on media production, content, and society.
- Plan, organize, and create effective online content that conveys an intended message.

Students must complete this program's courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Audio and Video for the Web

Course.....Units

#### Required

BCST 119 Digital Media Skills ..... 3.0  
 BCST 135 Audio for the Web/Podcasting..... 1.0  
 BCST 136 Video for the Web..... 1.0  
 BCST 159 Digital Media Portfolio..... 1.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 124A Pro Tools Editing Essentials ..... 2.0  
 BCST 140 Studio Video Production ..... 3.0  
 BCST 141 Field Video Production..... 3.0  
 BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro Introduction .. 3.0

**Total:** ..... **8.0 – 9.0**

## Audio Production and Post-Production Certificate

The Certificate of Completion in Audio Production and Post-Production provides students with foundational technical skills for a number of jobs in the audio industry, including live sound event production, music recording studios, sound design for film, television, and video. Students have a choice of emphasis either in the sound reinforcement industry or in sound design and sound for visual media.

The Live Sound emphasis provides students with a foundation in the application of audio production in various acoustic spaces and venues. Students learn how to operate and troubleshoot live sound production equipment and are prepared for entry-level work doing live sound for theaters, nightclubs, concert halls, sporting events, conferences, conventions, presentations, and live sound distribution via broadcast, cable, wireless, mobile devices and emerging media.

The Sound Design emphasis includes use of industry-standard equipment in audio-for-visual media production facilities and in location sound. Students who complete this certificate are prepared for entry-level positions in facilities specializing in audio-for-video and film production, television, radio production, advertising, and theater.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Plan and execute a production set-up for voice, acoustic, and electronic instruments.
- Produce content working in a variety of professional roles in the context of audio production and post-production.

- Utilize equalization techniques to remedy problems with acoustics.
- Apply industry-standard audio workflows to projects.
- Display professionalism, communication skills, and effective application of workforce protocol in the sound production and post-production industry.

Students must complete at least 8 units from the courses listed below at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Audio Production and Post-Production

Course.....Units

#### Required

BCST 120 Audio Production ..... 3.0  
 BCST 124A Pro Tools Editing Essentials ..... 2.0  
 BCST 124B Pro Tools Mixing with Plugins ..... 2.0  
 BCST 125A Music Recording Studio ..... 2.0  
 BCST 125B Music Mixing Studio ..... 2.0  
 BCST 141 Field Video Production..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following options

**For a live sound emphasis choose the following two courses**

BCST 127B Interconnected Audio Systems ..... 1.0  
 and BCST 128 Sound Reinforcement..... 3.0

**For a sound design emphasis choose the following two courses**

BCST 127A Surround and Immersive Sound Mixing ... 1.0  
 and CINE 61 Sound for Motion Pictures II..... 3.0

#### Choose 2 units from the following

BCST 160 College Internship..... 1.0 – 2.0  
 BCST 165 Industry Internship..... 1.0 – 2.0

**Total:** ..... **20.0**

## Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Broadcast Media Certificate

This certificate program is designed to prepare students in Broadcast Electronic Media Arts to engage in the world of entrepreneurship.

The program's interdisciplinary approach to entrepreneurship equips students with relevant tools in exploring various pathways to entrepreneurship, such as full-time business ownership, subcontracting (freelancing), consulting, corporate intrapreneurship or mission-driven social entrepreneurship.

Students will utilize common tools and techniques to create effective and engaging internet content. They will be able to conceptualize, produce, and deliver meaningful multimedia material. Those who complete this program can apply for entry level social media positions or media content creator positions, or use these skills to improve their creative portfolio and express opinions effectively in online campaigns.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset that breeds creativity and innovation in broadcast and electronic media arts.
- Use terms and concepts related to functional areas of entrepreneurship and innovation necessary for startups.

- Analyze the marketing environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities and areas for growth and development.
- Develop an agile and lean business plan for a startup project/enterprise that is ready for pitching.
- Compare different entrepreneurship pathways in relation to a project or business idea.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Broadcast Media*

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills	3.0
BCST 135 Audio for the Web/Podcasting	1.0
BCST 136 Video for the Web	1.0
VMD 102 Design Thinking	1.5
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3.0
ENTR 102 Applied Design Thinking for Entrepreneurship	1.5
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing	3.0
MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>

### Foundations in Broadcast Electronic Media Arts Certificate

The Foundations in Broadcast Electronic Media Arts certificate provides essential knowledge and skills in audio, video, and interactive media in preparation for intermediate and advanced practice and study of media arts and related certificates. It can serve as a stand-alone certificate in the basics of media arts or the basis for a pathway to further instruction in theory, practice, and aesthetics in the craft of the audio, video, and media arts.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze major mass communication issues and the impact of new technology in the sound recording, video, multimedia, television, and radio industries.
- Plan and implement projects that include using the basics of sound, video, and internet tools.
- Display professionalism and effective application of workforce protocol and communication skills.

Students must complete at least 8 units from the courses listed below at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Foundations in Broadcast Electronic Media Arts*

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
BCST 110 Introduction to Writing for Electronic Media	3.0
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills	3.0
BCST 120 Audio Production	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 100 Introduction to Electronic Media	3.0
BCST 101 Media Literacy	3.0
BCST 103 Mass Media and Society	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 140 Studio Video Production	3.0
BCST 141 Field Video Production	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 115 Announcing and Performance	3.0
BCST 124A Pro Tools Editing Essentials	2.0
BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro Introduction	3.0

**Total:** 17.0 – 18.0

### Multimedia Broadcast Journalism Certificate

This certificate provides students with news research, writing, reporting, and packaging skills for entry-level employment in radio, television, cable, syndicated, Internet, and satellite news organizations. The Multimedia Journalism certificate is also recommended for degree holders seeking to upgrade skills for career transition.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and analyze structure and writing style of material for electronic media news.
- Integrate and apply various news media writing and announcing techniques through information gathering, writing news stories, and on-camera presentations.
- Apply techniques and practices for digital video, audio production, and cross platform distribution for electronic news gathering.
- Assess and discuss the ethical issues of multimedia journalism.
- Display professionalism and effective application of workforce protocol in the multi-media news industry.

Students must complete at least 16 units from the courses listed below at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Multimedia Broadcast Journalism*

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	

BCST 110 Introduction to Writing for Electronic Media	3.0
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills	3.0
BCST 141 Field Video Production	3.0
BCST 159 Digital Media Portfolio	1.0
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing	3.0

#### Required (should be taken after completing the courses listed above)

BCST 115 Announcing and Performance	3.0
BCST 135 Audio for the Web/Podcasting	1.0
BCST 136 Video for the Web	1.0
MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing	3.0
JOUR 35 Data and Multimedia Journalism	3.0

**Choose 2 units from the following**

BCST 160 College Internship . . . . .	1.0 – 2.0
BCST 165 Industry Internship . . . . .	1.0 – 2.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>26.0</b>

**Multimedia Content Creation for the Internet Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Multimedia Content Creation for the Internet prepares students to utilize common tools and techniques to create effective and engaging internet content. They will be able to conceptualize, produce, and deliver meaningful multimedia material including video, audio, and social media posts. Those who complete this program can apply for entry-level social media positions or media content creator positions, or use these skills to improve their creative portfolio and express opinions effectively in online campaigns.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the processes involved in creating audio, video, and social media content for broadband delivery.
- Evaluate the impact internet content has on society.
- Plan, organize, and create effective online content that conveys an intended message.

At least 10 units must be completed at City College San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Multimedia Content Creation for the Internet**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills . . . . .	3.0
BCST 135 Audio for the Web/Podcasting . . . . .	1.0
BCST 136 Video for the Web . . . . .	1.0
BCST 159 Digital Media Portfolio . . . . .	1.0
MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing . . . . .	3.0

**Choose 9 units from the following**

ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations . . . . .	3.0
BCST 100 Introduction to Electronic Media . . . . .	3.0
BCST 101 Media Literacy . . . . .	3.0
BCST 103 Mass Media and Society . . . . .	3.0
CINE 19 Introduction to Documentary Film Studies . . .	3.0
COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . .	3.0
CMST 2 Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism . . . . .	3.0
CNIT 129 Social Media, Blogs in Web Development . . .	3.0
CNIT 131 Internet Basics and Beginning HTML . . . . .	3.0
PHOT 60A Photoshop for Photographers 1 . . . . .	3.0

**Total:** . . . . . **18.0**

**Television Production Certificate**

This certificate provides intermediate video production skills including instruction in pre-production planning, audio and video production, program completion and distribution. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for entry-level employment in video production for television, advertising, public relations, multimedia, education, music, theater, entrepreneurial projects, and corporate media departments.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Plan and implement the aesthetic and technical elements of TV studio and video field production through the pre-production, production, and delivery stages.
- Work in a variety of areas within the context of a television studio and field production.
- Produce and direct a short video production.
- Display professionalism and effective application of workforce protocol and communication skills in the television and video production industry.

Students must complete at least 8 units listed below at City College of San Francisco. All courses must have been taken within the last four years.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Television Production**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
BCST 115 Announcing and Performance . . . . .	3.0
BCST 140 Studio Video Production . . . . .	3.0
BCST 141 Field Video Production . . . . .	3.0
BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro Introduction . .	3.0
BCST 148 Intermediate Studio Video Production . . . . .	2.0
BCST 149 Intermediate Field Video Production . . . . .	2.0

**Choose two units from the following**

BCST 160 College Internship . . . . .	2.0
BCST 165 Industry Internship . . . . .	2.0

**Total:** . . . . . **18.0**

**Video Editing and Post-Production Certificate**

This certificate provides instruction in video production, video editing, managing post-production tasks and distribution of video programs. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for entry-level employment in video production and editing for television, advertising, public relations, multimedia, education, music, theater, film, entrepreneurial projects and media departments of agencies, businesses, and institutions.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Plan and implement the aesthetic and technical elements of video programs from pre-production through post-production stages in the context of video editing and finishing.
- Produce content working in a variety of professional roles in the context of video post-production.
- Apply a variety of video editing techniques related to story content and intent.
- Use color correction, audio finishing, and simple motion graphic techniques to effectively finish a video program.
- Display professionalism and effective application of workforce protocol and communication skills in the video editing and post-production industry.

Students must complete at least 4 courses listed below at City College of San Francisco. All courses must have been taken within the last four years.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Video Editing and Post-Production***

Course.....Units  
**Required**

BCST 124A Pro Tools Editing Essentials ..... 2.0  
BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro Introduction .. 3.0  
BCST 144B Video Editing Premiere Pro Intermediate. . . 3.0  
BCST 146A Video Motion Graphics Introduction ..... 3.0  
BCST 147 Edit & Color DaVinci Resolve..... 3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

BCST 148 Intermediate Studio Video Production ..... 2.0  
BCST 149 Intermediate Field Video Production..... 2.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

BCST 160 College Internship..... 2.0  
BCST 165 Industry Internship..... 2.0

**Total:** .....18.0

## **Announcement of Courses**

Students enrolled in Broadcast Electronic Media Arts lecture and laboratory courses may be required to purchase additional materials. Students may be charged a materials use fee.

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **BCST 100. Introduction to Electronic Media (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Development and impact of electronic media institutions of radio, television, cable, satellite, internet, and new media technologies as social, vocational, economic, and political forces in American society. The emphasis of this course is on history, organization, operation, occupation, programming, political development, regulation, and business practices. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### **BCST 101. Media Literacy (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Critical analysis of aesthetic and thematic aspects of television, online video, audio, podcasts and mobile device programming. Methods of interpreting visual and oral messages in news, entertainment, sports, and advertising. Impact of emerging technologies on program content and form. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **BCST 103. Mass Media and Society (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A general interest course covering the history, organization, and social role of major mass communication media, such as radio, television,

motion pictures, print, recording industries, the Internet, and the World Wide Web. Basic theory of communication and communication research. Emphasis on the influence of mass media on the individual and society. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### **BCST 110. Introduction to Writing for Electronic Media (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Basic introductory course in writing for electronic media. Emphasis on preparing scripts in proper formats, including fundamental technical, conceptual and stylistic issues related to writing non-fiction and fiction scripts for informational and entertainment purposes in electronic media. Includes a writing evaluation component as a significant part of the course requirement. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **BCST 115. Announcing and Performance (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188; BCST 120

Introduction to basic theory and practice in interpretation of copy, pronunciation, and announcer's duties for radio, television, podcast and web video. Study and practice of oral skills for effective communication of meaning in scripts, newscasts, voiceovers and commercial messages with emphasis on development of voice, articulation and pronunciation. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **BCST 119. Digital Media Skills (3)**

Lec-52.5

A hands-on overview of computer operations, equipment common to digital video and audio production, industry standard software, media storage, and manipulation of video and audio media with proper management of files. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **BCST 120. Audio Production (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

Introduction to the theory and practice of audio production and recording techniques. Fundamentals of sound design, aesthetics, microphones, signal processing, and digital recording. Students gain hands-on experience in recording, editing, and mixing audio combined with basic knowledge of applied audio concepts, production workflow, equipment functions, audio editing software and career possibilities. CSU

C-ID FTVE 120

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **BCST 124A. Pro Tools Editing Essentials (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 119 OR DEMONSTRATION OF BCST 119 EXIT SKILLS

An introductory course to provide foundational skills necessary to edit audio using Avid Pro Tools Digital software. Overview of the concept of using industry-standard digital audio workstations software for editing media. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS



**BCST 124B. Pro Tools Mixing with Plugins (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 120  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 124A OR DEMONSTRATION OF 124A EXIT SKILLS

This intermediate-level course delves into various mixing workflows of music and vocal tracks using the Avid Pro Tools DAW and various plugins to enhance the audio. Basic knowledge of Pro Tools is essential as the course further develops skills students need to properly use digital signal processors in the final stage of mixing a multitrack digital project. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***BCST 125A. Music Recording Studio (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-8, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 120 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 124A AND BCST 124B

An introduction to the analog and digital multi-track techniques used in various stages of professional sound recording as well as the workflow and etiquette required in a professional recording studio environment. The processes of capturing basic tracks and overdubbing will be examined using tech-enhanced materials. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***BCST 125B. Music Mixing Studio (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-8, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 125A

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 124B

Project-based course designed as a continuation of BCST 125A for intermediate-level students focusing on their skills in professional sound recording and mixing. Practice in the development of workflow and etiquette required in a professional mixing studio environment will be further developed using tech-enhanced materials. CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE SOUND RECORDING STUDIO**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***BCST 127A. Surround and Immersive Sound Mixing (1)**

Lec-12, Lab-24, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 120 AND BCST 124B

Project-intensive course practicing the skills required for mixing audio in surround sound with a focus on a variety of immersive audio environments. Students learn to apply multi-channel audio plug-ins and the techniques used to mix to multiple speakers and binaural headphones for music mixes and sound-for-visual-media projects. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***BCST 127B. Interconnected Audio Systems (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-8, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 128 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 106

Short course to demonstrate how to build, manage, and maintain interconnected audio systems using WiFi, Audio over Ethernet (AoE) and Audio over IP (AoIP) standards. CSU

*THIS COURSE WILL BE OFFERED IN SPRING SEMESTERS ONLY.**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***BCST 128. Sound Reinforcement (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 120

Live sound history, theory, technology, and craft skills with an emphasis on the technical manipulation of sound in acoustic spaces. Includes hands-on live sound production and operations for night-clubs, theaters, large-scale concert venues, and distributed sound systems. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***BCST 135. Audio for the Web/Podcasting (1)**

Lec-22

P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 119 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 120

Students will create podcasts in this hands-on class which focuses on the technical considerations and content issues required to produce and deliver audio over the web. The student will research the history of audio on the web, and its impact on traditional broadcast media. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***BCST 136. Video for the Web (1)**

Lec-22

P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 119 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 141

Students will create a vlog channel and episodes in this hands-on class focusing on technical considerations and content issues required to produce and deliver video content over the Internet. The student will research the history of video on the web, and its impact on traditional broadcast media. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***BCST 140. Studio Video Production (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 119

Theory and operation of video production equipment and facilities. Video production planning and organization; concept development, and production management. Instruction in camera, audio, lighting, live switching, server operation as well as above-the-line roles such as writer, director, producer. Students acquire knowledge and skills by creating studio-based video programming. CSU

*CAN BE APPLIED TO CSU SFSU BECA PROGRAM AS REPLACEMENT FOR BECA 240*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***BCST 141. Field Video Production (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 119

This course offers aesthetic and technical instruction in video field production with emphasis on industry phases of pre-production, video production, post-production. Students collaborate to create video programs outside a studio, learn common approaches to broadcast and online storytelling, and acquire skills in the operation of video cameras, location sound, and lighting equipment. CSU

CSU

*C-ID FTVE 130**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BCST 144A. Video Editing Premiere Pro - Introduction (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-20, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 119 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 140 OR BCST 141

An introduction to digital video editing for television, video, and multimedia programs using primarily Adobe Premiere Pro and Apple Macintosh operating system. This hands-on class focuses on the operation, technology, techniques, and aesthetic process of editing video content with related title and visual effects components. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BCST 144B. Video Editing Premiere Pro - Intermediate (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-20, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 144A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Digital video finishing for television, video, and multimedia programs using primarily Adobe Premiere Pro and the Apple Macintosh operating system. This hands-on class focuses on deepening the experience and skill of the operation, technology, techniques, and aesthetic process of editing video content with related title and visual effects components. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BCST 146A. Video Motion Graphics - Introduction (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-20, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 144A OR VMD 150 OR CINE 56 OR PHOT 60A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 141

Introduces students to core processes involved in conceptualizing and executing digital effects, compositing techniques, and motion graphics sequences for various media and devices. Concepts and skills are introduced, practiced, and integrated into projects in a hands-on classroom/laboratory setting. Topics include layering, keyframing, compositing, manipulating effects, and technical and creative considerations. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**BCST 146B. Video Motion Graphics - Intermediate (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-20, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 146A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation course for intermediate-level motion graphics students to further develop knowledge and skills in conceptualizing and executing digital effects, compositing, and motion graphics projects for distribution on broadcast, cablecast, webcast, and mobile devices. Concepts and skills previously introduced in BCST 146A are expanded upon in a hands-on classroom/laboratory setting. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**BCST 147. Edit & Color DaVinci Resolve (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-20, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 144A OR CINE 56 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Edit & Color DaVinci Resolve builds on skills gained from introductory video editing classes. The focus is on transferring editing techniques to the industry-standard software for color correction and grading techniques common in professional post-production. Students create projects aligned with professional video formats, color correction, and grading for short-form storytelling and portfolio development. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**BCST 148. Intermediate Studio Video Production (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-8, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 140 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 110 OR BCST 115 OR BCST 119 OR BCST 141

A hands-on, project-oriented course teaching intermediate technical skills and aesthetics of studio production for TV. Students collaborate to develop, plan, and produce a video production segment in the TV studio. Students engage in all aspects of multi-camera video production including pre-production planning, multiple sound sources, lighting, and distribution. Students' projects air on San Francisco's Educational Access TV Channel 27. CSU

*FORMERLY HDTV STUDIO PRODUCTION*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BCST 149. Intermediate Field Video Production (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-8, field trips

PREREQ: BCST 141 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: BCST 110 OR BCST 140 OR BCST 144A

This project-oriented, hands-on course teaches intermediate technical skills and aesthetics of video field production. Students collaborate in teams to produce a commercial, documentary, and promotional package from concept to production. Field Production students collaborate with other departments to produce content college wide, applying storytelling techniques and deepening skills in video camera, location sound and lighting equipment operation. CSU

*FORMERLY HDTV VIDEO PRODUCTION*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BCST 150. Special Project (2)**

Lab-105

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE BROADCAST ELECTRONIC MEDIA ARTS DEPARTMENT; (BCST 125B AND BCST 127A) OR (BCST 144B AND BCST 146A) OR (BCST 144B AND BCST 147)

Students apply theory and skills acquired in broadcast electronic media classes to an independent electronic media project acceptable to both student and instructor. CSU

*INSTRUCTOR APPROVAL OF INDEPENDENT STUDY PROPOSAL REQUIRED*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**BCST 159. Digital Media Portfolio (1)**

Lec-22, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BCST 119 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Students will develop and create an online portfolio to showcase creative projects suitable for gaining entry-level work in the Entertainment and Media industries. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**BCST 160. College Internship (1-8)**

Work-54 to 432

P/NP available

PREREQ: (BCST 125B OR BCST 128 OR BCST 146A OR BCST 147) AND (BCST 148 OR BCST 149)

*REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 8.00 UNITS*

Advanced course that offers work experience and career development in a supervised setting. Students work on campus, obtaining work experience in college district media support services such as Broadcast Media Services, Educational Access Television, Audio Visual, Outreach and Recruitment Services and Marketing Public Information. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of paid or unpaid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**BCST 163. Media Internship Preparation (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

This course prepares the student to find and successfully complete a college-based or industry-based media internship. Students prepare a media resume, learn time management, networking, and interview skills. Students improve work-based skills, research media jobs and prepare for media industry employment. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**BCST 165. Industry Internship (1-8)**

Work-54 to 432

P/NP available

PREREQ: BCST 125B OR BCST 128 OR BCST 146A OR BCST 147 OR BCST 148 OR BCST 149

*REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 8.00 UNITS*

Advanced course that offers work experience and career development in a supervised setting. Work experience in an approved industry facility such as a television station, a sound recording studio or business, a webcast enterprise, a radio station, a video production company, a corporate media production enterprise, and/or a multimedia production team. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of paid or unpaid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## Business

Office: Cloud 105

Phone Number: (415) 239-3203

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/business](http://www.ccsf.edu/business)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

The Business Department offers two-year degree programs in accounting, administrative support, general business, finance, marketing and real estate. Credit certificate programs are available in real estate, microcomputer accounting, general business, finance, international business, marketing, office technology and real estate.

**Admission.** Enrollment in the Business Program is open to all interested students. In some curricula, however, students must satisfy prerequisites before being admitted to certain courses.

**Instruction in Business and General Education.** Training is designed to help students acquire a high degree of technical skill, familiarize themselves with business principles and procedures, and develop the sense of responsibility essential to success. Each curriculum in the Credit Business Programs includes instruction in both a major field and related subjects such as business correspondence, speech, and business mathematics. Instruction in general education is included so that students may satisfy the College graduation requirements in this area.

**Work Experience Training.** Students enrolled in the Credit Business Programs may obtain credit for experience in their major fields by enrolling in work experience courses. Students are supervised by both employers and instructors.

**Associate in Science Degree.** The Business Department offers majors in accounting, administrative support, general business, finance, marketing and real estate. Students who complete all courses required for their major and satisfy general College graduation requirements will receive the Associate in Science Degree.

**Transfer Information.** The Business Department offers the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer. Students in the

Business Program who intend to transfer to other colleges or universities should consult their academic advisers and their counselors and should consult the section of this catalog entitled, "Transfer Information."

### Programs Offered:

#### Computer Applications for Business

Credit Certificate:

E-Business Entrepreneurial Apps and Tools

Microsoft Office Specialist

Office Skills for Construction Management

#### Entrepreneurship

Credit Certificate:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Business

#### General Business

Majors:

Business Administration 2.0 Major for Transfer

General Business

Credit Certificate:

General Business

#### Management

Majors:

Human Resources Management

Supervision and Management Program

Credit Certificates:

Human Resources Management

Supervision and Management

#### Marketing

Major:

Marketing

Credit Certificate:

Marketing

#### Real Estate

Major:

California Real Estate

Credit Certificate:

California Real Estate Broker

California Real Estate Salesperson

## Computer Applications for Business

### E-Business Entrepreneurial Apps and Tools Certificate

This certificate program is designed to prepare business students to utilize e-business applications and tools that support the business processes of online e-commerce and internet-based companies. Learn relevant concepts and methods for developing an entrepreneurial e-business strategy, as well as planning, managing, and promoting an e-business. Compare various pathways to e-business, including marketplaces, platforms, and mobile apps.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Utilize industry standard e-business marketplaces, platforms, and mobile apps that facilitate the creation of online storefronts and e-commerce websites.
- Analyze the e-business environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities.
- Apply e-commerce terms and concepts to functional areas concerning management of an e-business.
- Develop an e-business plan for an online storefront and e-commerce website that includes an overview of operations, products and services offered, and digital promotion options.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in E-Business Entrepreneurial Apps and Tools***

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MABS 404 Storefront Apps for E-Business . . . . .	3.0
MABS 408 Website Builder for Business Portfolio/Productivity . . . . .	3.0
MABS 412 Mobile Apps for Business . . . . .	3.0
MABS 413 E-Commerce Apps for Entrepreneurial Business. . . . .	3.0
MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing . . . . .	3.0
and ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3.0
or GNBS 119 Introduction to Business . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>18.0</b>

**Microsoft Office Specialist Certificate**

Completion of this certificate allows students to demonstrate competency in Microsoft Office programs by passing the Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) exams for Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Outlook. The MOS certification credential is a globally recognized standard demonstrating software skills widely used in current office environments. Students will also learn essential soft skills which are key to building relationships, gaining visibility, and creating more opportunities for career advancement.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Manage advanced Outlook email features and collaborative information management tools.
- Create and manage professional Word documents for a variety of specialized purposes and situations.
- Construct, manage, and distribute professional Excel spreadsheets for business use.
- Use Access for database management design.
- Design, edit, and enhance PowerPoint presentations and slideshows.
- Apply soft skills needed for workplace success.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Microsoft Office Specialist***

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MABS 50 Microsoft Outlook and OneNote . . . . .	3.0
MABS 391 Word Processing/Microsoft Word . . . . .	3.0
MABS 101 Microsoft Excel . . . . .	3.0
MABS 202 PowerPoint Presentations. . . . .	3.0
MABS 67 Database for Business/Microsoft Access . . . . .	3.0
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals. . . . .	1.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>16.0</b>

**Office Skills for Construction Management Certificate**

The Office Skills for Construction Management Certificate of Achievement prepares students for occupations in the construction industry such as front office support, construction administrative assistant, office coordinator, and project coordinator.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create clear, concise, courteous, well-organized business messages.
- Create professional documents, spreadsheets, presentations, emails, and calendars.
- Apply the principles of project management in relation to construction projects, estimating, scheduling and project control.
- Evaluate career options in construction management.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Office Skills for Construction Management***

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MABS 50 Microsoft Outlook and OneNote . . . . .	3.0
MABS 101 Microsoft Excel . . . . .	3.0
MABS 202 PowerPoint Presentations. . . . .	3.0
MABS 391 Word Processing/Microsoft Word . . . . .	3.0
CM 20 Introduction to Building Industry Projects . . . . .	1.0
CM 100 Fundamentals of Construction Management . . . . .	3.0
CM 250 Building Industry Communications and Documents. . . . .	2.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>18.0</b>

**Entrepreneurship****Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Business Certificate**

This certificate program is designed to prepare Business students to engage in the world of entrepreneurship. The program's interdisciplinary approach to entrepreneurship equips students with relevant tools in exploring various pathways to entrepreneurship such as full-time business ownership, sub-contracting (freelancing), consulting, corporate intrapreneurship, or mission-driven social entrepreneurship.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset that breeds business creativity and innovation.
- Use terms and concepts related to functional areas of entrepreneurship necessary for startups.
- Analyze the marketing environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities and areas for growth and development.
- Develop an agile and lean business plan for startup project/enterprise that is ready for pitching.
- Compare different entrepreneurship pathways in relation to a project or business idea.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Business

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3.0
ENTR 102 Applied Design Thinking for Entrepreneurship	1.5
VMD 102 Design Thinking	1.5
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing	3.0
<b>Choose a minimum of 9 units from the following Business courses</b>	
ENTR 103 Social Entrepreneurship	3.0
BSL 1 Business Law I	3.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business	3.0
MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management	3.0
MABS 60 Introduction to Computer Applications for Business	3.0
MRKT 122 Professional Selling	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## General Business

### Business Administration 2.0 Major (AS-T)

The Associate in Science in Business Administration 2.0 for Transfer is designed to prepare students who wish to transfer to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration, Business Management or General Business, particularly to the California State University system. This program provides the academic foundation required for various areas of business, such as accounting, management, finance, and marketing.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Examine the external forces that impact business decisions.
- Analyze information and data to solve problems and make decisions.
- Apply standards of professional practice and demonstrate awareness of ethical and social responsibilities in today's business environment.

- Utilize business terms and concepts related to functional areas of business.

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts for Transfer in Business Administration 2.0 must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AS-T in Business Administration 2.0

Course.....Units  
Required Courses

ACCT 1 Financial Accounting	5.0
ACCT 2 Managerial Accounting	5.0
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics	3.0
BSL 1 Business Law I	3.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business	3.0

### Math: Choose ONE of the following math courses

MATH 75 Mathematical Analysis for Business	3.0
MATH 100A Short Calculus I	3.0

### Statistics: Choose ONE of the following statistics courses

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences	5.0
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies	5.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics	5.0
PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	5.0

**Total:** ..... 30.0

## General Business Major (AS)

This Associate of Science in General Business prepares students for transfer into the Business Administration major at a four-year college or university. In addition, it prepares the student for an entry-level position in any business office.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ high standards of professional practice, demonstrating awareness of ethical and social responsibilities in today's multicultural, team-oriented, rapidly-changing environment.
- Apply terms and concepts related to functional areas of business.
- Examine the external forces that impact business decisions.
- Analyze information to solve problems to make effective business decisions.
- Analyze the impact of globalization on business and the diverse world of global business.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education



requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Major in General Business*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ACCT 1 Financial Accounting.....	5.0
ACCT 2 Managerial Accounting.....	5.0
BSL 1 Business Law I.....	3.0
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3.0
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics.....	3.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business.....	3.0
MABS 60 Introduction to Computer Applications for Business.....	3.0
<b>Choose five units from the following</b>	
ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences.....	5.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....	5.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>30.0</b>

### General Business Certificate

The General Business Certificate is designed to give students an overview of the business world. Students with definite career/educational goals are encouraged to follow the appropriate curriculum guide for their specific field of concentration such as Accounting, Finance, Marketing or Real Estate.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe business terms and concepts related to functional areas of business.
- Explain the economic, technological, and regulatory forces that impact business decisions.
- Exhibit high standards of professional practice and fulfill ethical and social responsibilities in a multi-cultural, team-oriented, rapidly-changing environment.
- Analyze and interpret data to solve problems and make business decisions.
- Analyze the impact of globalization on business and the diverse world of global business.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in General Business*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ACCT 1 Financial Accounting.....	5.0
BSL 1 Business Law I.....	3.0
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business.....	3.0
MABS 60 Introduction to Computer Applications for Business.....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>17.0</b>

## Management

### Human Resources Management Major (AS)

The Human Resources Management (HRM) program is for those who wish to advance their knowledge in human resources and are interested in entering or transitioning into the human resources career, as well as for other leaders or small business owners who wish to gain general HRM skills to better manage and motivate employees.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify the laws relevant to avoiding discrimination in human resources management to support a diverse workforce.
- Explain the process and procedures involved in staffing and employee engagement to meet organizational goals and objectives.
- Determine appropriate HR communication channels to strategically send messages.
- Explain the legal ramifications of ethics, social responsibility, and sustainability in the global business environment.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Major in Human Resources Management*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management.....	3.0
MGT 232 Organizational Behavior for Supervisors.....	3.0
MGT 233 Human Resources Management.....	3.0
MGT 234 Communication for Business Management ..	3.0
MGT 238 Introduction to Employment Law.....	3.0
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals. . .	1.0
GNBS 120 Business Ethics and Social Responsibility. . .	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>19.0</b>

### Supervision and Management Program Major (AS)

The Supervision and Management program (SAM) is designed to comprehensively cover the major aspects of supervision and management necessary to advance and succeed in the business economy. Course work will cover the basic business management skills with emphasis on human relations, leadership, and communications designed to meet the needs of those who are (1) preparing for supervisory positions, (2) seeking advancement opportunities, and (3) planning to own and operate their own business. This program prepares students to move into positions as supervisors, team leaders, or managers. Students will become proficient in problem solving, decision-making, communicating, managing people, working in groups and teams, and understanding and applying basic managerial skills.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the functions and roles of management to achieve organizational success.
- Apply theories of behaviors to workplace situations.
- Apply effective communication skills.
- Determine the appropriate human resources procedures and processes for various situations.
- Integrate critical thinking and problem solving in making strategic decisions.
- Discuss practices to minimize bias and promote equity in the workforce.
- Maintain and improve technological and interpersonal skills for professional development.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Major in Supervision and Management Program*

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management . . . . . 3.0  
MGT 232 Organizational Behavior for Supervisors . . . . . 3.0  
MGT 233 Human Resources Management . . . . . 3.0  
MGT 234 Communication for Business Management . . 3.0  
MGT 235 Organizational Leadership . . . . . 3.0  
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals. . . 1.0

#### **Choose one of the following courses:**

BSL 1 Business Law I . . . . . 3.0  
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business . . . . . 3.0

#### **Choose one of the following computer application courses:**

MABS 60 Introduction to Computer Applications for Business . . . . . 3.0  
MABS 101 Microsoft Excel . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 22.0

## Human Resources Management Certificate

The Human Resources Management (HRM) certificate is for those who wish to advance their knowledge in human resources and are interested in entering or transitioning into a human resources career, as well as for other leaders or small business owners who wish to gain general HRM skills to better manage and motivate employees.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify the roles and responsibilities of management, including support of a diverse workforce.
- Explain the process and procedures involved in staffing and employee engagement to meet organizational goals and objectives.

- Determine appropriate HR communication channels to send messages strategically.
- Explain the legal ramifications of ethics, social responsibility, and sustainability in the global business environment.

**Credit Toward Graduation.** All credits that students earn in obtaining the Certificate of Achievement in Human Resources Management may be applied toward satisfaction of the requirement for graduation from the college.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Human Resources Management*

Course . . . . . Units

#### **Required Courses**

MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management . . . . . 3.0  
MGT 232 Organizational Behavior for Supervisors . . . . 3.0  
MGT 233 Human Resources Management . . . . . 3.0  
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals. . . 1.0  
GNBS 120 Business Ethics and Social Responsibility. . . 3.0

#### **Choose one of the following courses**

MGT 234 Communication for Business Management . . 3.0  
or BSEN 74 Written Business Communication . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 16.0

## Supervision and Management Certificate

Companies want professionals who possess the ability to effectively supervise, manage, and lead others. The Supervision and Management (SAM) program is designed for professionals wanting to gain a mix of theoretical and practical management knowledge and skills such as effective communication, strong leadership, critical thinking, problem solving, performance management, and team building to achieve and fulfill their career goals.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the functions and roles of management to achieve organizational success.
- Apply theories of behaviors to workplace situations.
- Apply effective communication skills.
- Determine the appropriate human resources procedures and processes for various situations.
- Integrate critical thinking and problem solving in making strategic decisions.
- Discuss practices to minimize bias and promote equity in the workforce.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Supervision and Management*

Course . . . . . Units

#### **Required**

MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management . . . . . 3.0

MGT 232 Organizational Behavior for Supervisors . . . . .	3.0
MGT 233 Human Resources Management . . . . .	3.0
MGT 234 Communication for Business Management . . . . .	3.0
MGT 235 Organizational Leadership . . . . .	3.0
GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business Professionals. . . . .	1.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0</b>

## Marketing

### Marketing Major (AS)

The curriculum in Marketing prepares students for careers in marketing, advertising, social media marketing, professional selling, consumer behavior, and specialized training for career advancement and employment. The Marketing curriculum combines classroom instruction, practical experiences, coordinated part-time employment, and internships.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate basic marketing concepts and the role of marketing within organizations and in the marketplace.
- Apply critical thinking and analytical skills to solving marketing problems
- Design marketing strategies that effectively coordinate with other functional areas using effective principles of integrated marketing, entrepreneurship, consumer behavior, and social media marketing.
- Create powerful brands and communication programs for long-term business growth and customer affinity.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Marketing

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MRKT 122 Professional Selling . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 150 Consumer Behavior . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 170 Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communication . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing . . . . .	3.0
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose one of the following courses</b>	
MABS 408 Website Builder for Business Portfolio/Productivity . . . . .	3.0
VMD 105 Visual Media Digital Skills . . . . .	3.0
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose one of the following courses</b>	
MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management . . . . .	3.0
GNBS 119 Introduction to Business . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>24.0</b>

## Marketing Certificate

A certificate in Marketing prepares students for an entry-level job in marketing, brand management, integrated marketing communications, consumer behavior market research and analytics, professional selling and digital and social media marketing.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate basic marketing concepts and the role of marketing within organizations and in the marketplace.
- Develop critical thinking and analytical skills for solving marketing problems.
- Design marketing strategies that effectively coordinate with other functional areas using effective principles of integrated marketing, entrepreneurship, consumer behavior, and social media marketing.
- Create powerful brands and communication programs for long-term business growth and customer affinity.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Marketing

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MRKT 122 Professional Selling . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 150 Consumer Behavior . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 170 Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communication . . . . .	3.0
MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing . . . . .	3.0
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

## Real Estate

### California Real Estate Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Real Estate is designed to give students a sound foundation in theory and practice so that they may hold a position specialized in realty work, and to help them obtain a California real estate salesperson's license. The curriculum is approved by the Department of Real Estate of the State of California.

Entry positions open to graduates who pass the California State examination for a salesperson's or broker's license include those of sales agent, rental agent, or property manager for a bank or land-development company or in the property department of a corporation, a credit union bank, or an insurance company. Graduates may also search for property titles and close transactions in the escrow departments of these establishments or for escrow companies.

Students interested in obtaining a real estate salesperson's or a broker's license may obtain information by visiting the State of California Department of Real Estate website at [www.dre.ca.gov](http://www.dre.ca.gov).

The course of study includes instruction in the following: principles of real estate, real estate practice, real estate economics and investments, legal aspects of real estate, principles of real estate appraisal, and principles of real estate finance.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Implement the principles and practice of real estate in California.
- Apply critical thinking and analytical skills of California real estate concepts.
- Explain California real estate contracts, disclosures and procedures.
- Apply real estate ethics as outlined in business and professional code of conduct.
- Analyze and evaluate financial loan options and suitability of real estate opportunities.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in California Real Estate

Course.....Units

#### Required

R E 181 Principles of Real Estate ..... 3.0  
 R E 184 Real Estate Practice ..... 3.0  
 R E 185 Legal Aspects of Real Estate ..... 3.0  
 R E 186 Principles of Real Estate Finance ..... 3.0  
 R E 189 Real Estate Economics ..... 3.0  
 R E 191 Principles of Real Estate Appraisal ..... 3.0

**Total: .....18.0**

## California Real Estate Broker Certificate

The California Real Estate Broker Certificate of Achievement prepares students to work as owner or operator of their own real estate company. This certificate is designed to prepare students to take the State licensing examination to qualify for a California Brokers license. It also offers those already employed in various branches of real estate work an opportunity to gain further knowledge and develop additional competence.

City College of San Francisco participates in the California Department of Real Estate (DRE) program of colleges by offering the approved coursework for the California Real Estate Broker license. Prior course work in Economics, Accounting, or Finance could qualify as substitutes for some of the courses in this program. Please contact the Business Department for more information.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain the key concepts, principles, and processes of California real estate practice and office management.
- Develop sales tools and strategies and apply them to the California real estate marketplace.
- Apply knowledge of agency and fiduciary responsibility to the client relationship.
- Analyze real estate opportunities and manage risk.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in California Real Estate Broker

Course.....Units

#### Required

R E 181 Principles of Real Estate ..... 3.0  
 R E 184 Real Estate Practice ..... 3.0  
 R E 185 Legal Aspects of Real Estate ..... 3.0  
 R E 186 Principles of Real Estate Finance ..... 3.0  
 R E 189 Real Estate Economics ..... 3.0  
 R E 191 Principles of Real Estate Appraisal ..... 3.0

If the candidate for the California Real Estate Certificate holds a valid California real estate salesperson's or broker's license, a three-unit course in real estate or another area of business may be substituted in lieu of RE 181.

#### Choose 6 units from the following

R E 182 Escrow Fundamentals ..... 3.0  
 R E 183 Real Estate Property Management ..... 3.0  
 R E 187 Real Estate Taxation ..... 3.0  
 R E 192 Advanced Real Estate Appraisal ..... 3.0

**Total: ..... 24.0**

## California Real Estate Salesperson Certificate

The California Real Estate Salesperson Certificate of Achievement prepares students for entry-level work, selling or leasing commercial, mixed use, or residential properties. This certificate includes the required coursework necessary to take the State licensing examination to qualify for a California Salesperson license.

City College of San Francisco participates in the California Department of Real Estate (DRE) program of colleges by offering the following approved coursework for the California Real Estate Salesperson license. Prior course work in Economics, Accounting, or Finance could qualify as substitutes for some of the courses in this program. Please contact the Business Department for more information.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and interpret key real estate terms
- Explain the basic principles and processes of real estate sales in California
- Apply sales tools and techniques to the California real estate marketplace
- Apply knowledge of agency and fiduciary responsibility to the client relationship

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in California Real Estate Salesperson

Course.....Units

#### Required

R E 181 Principles of Real Estate ..... 3.0  
 R E 184 Real Estate Practice ..... 3.0



**Choose 12 units from the following**

R E 182 Escrow Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
R E 183 Real Estate Property Management . . . . .	3.0
R E 185 Legal Aspects of Real Estate . . . . .	3.0
R E 186 Principles of Real Estate Finance . . . . .	3.0
R E 187 Real Estate Taxation . . . . .	3.0
R E 189 Real Estate Economics . . . . .	3.0
R E 191 Principles of Real Estate Appraisal . . . . .	3.0
R E 192 Advanced Real Estate Appraisal . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

**Announcement of Courses****Accounting****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****ACCT 1. Financial Accounting (5)**

Lec-87.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188) AND BSMA 68

Introduction to accounting information system and recording and reporting of business transactions with a focus on the accounting cycle, terminology, application of basic principles and theories, classified financial statements and statement analysis for decision makers. The course includes balance sheet valuations, revenue/expense recognition, and cash flows. UC/CSU

*C-ID ACCT 110***ACCT 2. Managerial Accounting (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: ACCT 1

Fundamental concepts and applications of managerial accounting techniques in the business world. Cost determination, cost analysis and control, performance evaluation, and the preparation and use of economic information for internal management purposes. UC/CSU

*C-ID ACCT 120***ACCT 51. Intermediate Accounting (5)**

Lec-87.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ACCT 2

Designed for students who pursue accounting beyond introductory study. A rapid review of fundamentals, with problems in valuation and presentation of assets, and liabilities, together with a study of analytical procedures. Course meets the educational requirements for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam as determined by the California State Board. CSU

**ACCT 52. Intermediate Accounting II (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: ACCT 51

Designed for students who pursue accounting beyond introductory study. Course topics include investments, revenue recognition, income taxes, accounting changes, and error analysis. This course may help meet the educational requirement for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam as determined by the California State Board of Accountancy. CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***ACCT 54. Auditing (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ACCT 2

Designed for students who are pursuing accounting beyond introductory study. Covers the objectives, scope and history of external auditing for financial statements. Qualifies as meeting a part of the educational requirements for the Certified Public Accountant exam as determined by the California State Board of Accountancy. CSU

**ACCT 55. Cost Accounting (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ACCT 2

Fundamental accounting procedures covering job order, process, and standard cost systems; budgetary control; direct costing; cost reports for management use. CSU

**ACCT 56. Municipal Governmental Accounting (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: ACCT 1

RECOMMENDED PREP: ACCT 51

A study of the practices and methods of municipal governmental accounting encompassing terminology, reporting requirements, recording methods and the uses of funds. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***ACCT 57. Accounting with QuickBooks (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: ACCT 1

Designing and operating an accounting system using Quickbooks software while following Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Implementing an accounting system for a new company. Preparing reports on customer and sales activities, employee and payroll activities, and purchase transactions. CSU

**ACCT 58. Accounting Ethics (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: ACCT 1

Ethical standards of the accounting profession with emphasis on contemporary issues confronting accountants and auditors and their social and ethical responsibilities. Topics include the history of ethical thought, tax and auditing fiduciary responsibilities, the America Institute of Certified Public Accountants Code of Professional Conduct, financial statement representations, and the theoretical and practical application of ethical principles in business and accounting. CSU

**ACCT 59. Federal Income Tax (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Designed for students who want to pursue the study of tax accounting or who want to prepare their own individual tax returns. Topics include tax filing requirements, gross income, itemized deductions, capital gains and losses. Helps to prepare students to meet requirements for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam. CSU

**ACCT 59B. California Income Tax (1)**

Lec-18

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ACCT 59 OR DEMONSTRATION OF THE COMPUTATIONAL SKILL TO DETERMINE FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (AGI)

Study of California State Income Tax law, income tax problems, and preparation of California income tax returns. CSU



## Business English

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

**BOSS 4510. Business Communications (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: BOSS 4500 OR ESLN 3800

A lecture-lab course to develop basic writing skills for the business world. Topics include the business writing process, various business audiences, and skills to improve writing, as well as practice writing emails, letters, instructions, and summaries.

**BOSS 4515. Business Writing for Digital Media (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BOSS 4510

A hands-on course to develop skills in business writing for digital platforms. Topics include the interactive nature of digital business communication, internet research, multi-media storytelling, writing for business websites, and business use of social media.

## Business Law

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

**BSL 1. Business Law I (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Study of the nature, purpose, and sources of law; the historical development of the law and its function with respect to society and business; contracts, agency, tort, criminal law, business ethics, corporation, partnership and legal concepts. UC/CSU

*C-ID BUS 125*

*FORMERLY CLW 18*

**BSL 2. Business Law II (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: BSL 1

Continued study of concepts and practices introduced in Business Law I with a focus on sales, regulation of business, real property, community property, environmental law, employment law, bailment law, wills and trusts, and security regulations. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY BUSINESS LAW 2*

## Business Mathematics

### Credit, Degree Applicable Course:

**BSMA 68. Mathematics of Business (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (MATH 30 OR MATH 43 OR MATH 75)

COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: (MABS 60 OR MABS 101)

A study of mathematical problems in business including Accounting (payroll, depreciation, inventory, financial statements), Finance (Investments, Time Value of Money, simple and compound interest), Marketing (metrics, ROI), and the use of graphs and tables. While this class will include a basic introduction to performing calculations using spreadsheet software, no background is required. CSU

## Commercial Law\*

\* See Business Law.

## Computer Applications for Business

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

**MABS 30. Computer Keyboarding I (1.5)**

Lec-26.3

P/NP available

A beginning level keyboarding course designed to build effective keyboarding skills with an emphasis on building correct touch-typing techniques for alphanumeric, symbol, and punctuation keys. A foundation for keyboarding speed and accuracy is developed and proofreader's marks are introduced. Successful completion of this class results in a minimum keyboarding speed of 20 net words per minute on a five-minute timed writing with 90% accuracy. CSU

*FORMERLY COMPUTER KEYBOARDING*

**MABS 35. Computer Keyboarding II (1.5)**

Lec-26.3

P/NP available

PREREQ: MABS 30

Keyboarding skill development on computer keyboard with associated software, emphasizing proper technique to develop speed and accuracy. Drills target individual student deficiencies. Development of proper touch control of the entire computer keyboard (including alphabetic, number, and symbol keys; numeric keypad) with proper use of the Space Bar, Enter, Tab, and Shift keys. CSU

*FORMERLY KEYBOARDING: SPEEDBUILDING*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**MABS 50. Microsoft Outlook and OneNote (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

An introduction to the features of Microsoft Outlook and OneNote. Students learn to manage messages, appointments, tasks and contact lists, and customize Outlook for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on the advanced features of Outlook for communication, sharing information, and productivity within a business. Students also learn to organize projects and share notes and ideas using Microsoft OneNote. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Office Specialist exam for Microsoft Outlook. CSU

**MABS 55. Microsoft Office and QuickBooks Prep (2)**

Lec-35, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 50 OR MABS 67 OR MABS 70 OR MABS 75 OR MABS 101 OR MABS 202 OR MABS 391

This course trains students to use Gmetrix and Certiport software to prepare for Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) and/or QuickBooks industry standard certification. Students will engage in real-world simulated projects using applications in their selected core areas: QuickBooks, MS Word, MS Excel, MS PowerPoint, MS Access, and/or MS Outlook. CSU

**MABS 60. Introduction to Computer Applications for Business (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 30

Introduction to the concepts and skills required for using computer applications for business. Includes fundamental concepts of hardware, the operating system, and the most frequently used office applications: word processing, electronic spreadsheet, database management, presentations, web browsers, and email. UC/CSU

**MABS 67. Database for Business/Microsoft Access (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 30

Introduction to dynamic relational database management using Microsoft Access. This course provides in-depth coverage of the

concepts and techniques required to create, manage, format, modify, and configure Access database objects. Topics covered include creating tables with fields, defining table relationships, constructing queries, designing custom forms, and custom reports. Course completion will assist in the preparation for the Microsoft Office Specialist MS Access certification exams. CSU

**MABS 70. QuickBooks for Small Business (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60 AND BSMA 68

An introduction to QuickBooks desktop accounting software designed for small businesses. Topics include setting up a new company; recording sales and purchases; processing payroll and inventory; generating financial statements, and to assist in the preparation for the QuickBooks Certified User Desktop certification exam. Customizing and integrating QuickBooks desktop with Microsoft Excel and Word are also introduced. CSU

**MABS 75. QuickBooks Online for Small Business (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60 AND BSMA 68

An introduction to QuickBooks Online (QBO) a cloud-based accounting subscription service designed for small businesses. Topics include setting up a new company; recording sales and purchases; processing payroll and inventory; generating financial statements; evaluating QBO mobile and third party apps; and to assist in the preparation for the QuickBooks Certified User Online certification exam. Customizing and integrating QBO with Microsoft Excel and Word are also introduced. CSU

**MABS 101. Microsoft Excel (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 30

This course provides in-depth coverage of the concepts and techniques required to use Microsoft Excel to create spreadsheets to express, analyze, and solve business-related problems, and to assist in the preparation for the Microsoft Office Specialist Excel certification exam. CSU

**MABS 150. Project Management with Microsoft Project (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60

Plan, implement, and manage projects using Microsoft Project. Create and share a project schedule, create tasks and resources, track costs and resources, produce reports, and keep projects on track. CSU

**MABS 202. PowerPoint Presentations (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This course provides in-depth coverage of the concepts and techniques required to use Microsoft PowerPoint to create compelling slide show presentations. Topics include planning an effective presentation, adding and editing video and audio clips, creating tables and charts, animating graphics, and applying artistic effects. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Office Specialist PowerPoint certification exam. CSU

**MABS 391. Word Processing/Microsoft Word (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Experience creating and editing documents using Microsoft Word including paragraph and page formatting, proofing tools, tables, styles, columns, mail merge, and headers/footers. Advanced features include building blocks, references, and sharing/protecting documents. CSU  
*FORMERLY WDPR 391*

**MABS 404. Storefront Apps for E-Business (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74

Perform business functions faster, cheaper, and better using storefront apps to handle the flow of merchandise, services, information, and revenue. Focus is on the apps and tools needed to manage an e-business and/or e-store. Topics include entrepreneurial business strategy, offering products and services, managing customers and orders, product and market research, advertising and promotions, customer service, search engine optimization, online storefront options, and mobile e-business apps. CSU

**MABS 406. Developing Web Sites-Dreamweaver (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60

Experience in developing and maintaining a business website with HTML and CSS. Topics include tables, page divisions, links, image, forms, and built-in JavaScript behaviors. CSU

**MABS 408. Website Builder for Business Portfolio / Productivity (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MGT 234

An overview of business web page building using online drag and drop and visual layout website builders. The focus is on website builder apps and tools needed to manage a business website. Topics include web page content creation and customization, application of business content for various businesses, e-business integration, website promotion strategies, mobile optimization, and business productivity. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**MABS 409. Developing Business Websites - Adobe Muse (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60 AND BSEN 70

Fundamentals of custom business website development without coding using Adobe Muse web development software. Topics include tools that create and format web pages, add text, images, media, and widgets, add basic e-business functions, optimize layouts for mobile devices, and create a responsive business website. CSU

**MABS 410. Photoshop and Acrobat for Business (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60; BSEN 70

Create, edit, organize, and optimize web images and documents using industry standard programs Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Acrobat. Topics include digital image editing, automation batch tools, document manipulation and conversion, optical character recognition (OCR), encryption, and interactive forms, and portable document format. Produce business office materials for outreach, social networks, electronic publications, print and web, and documents for use in content management systems (CMS). CSU

**MABS 412. Mobile Apps for Business (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74

Overview of industry standard mobile apps and tools used to perform, transform, and manage business processes, services, operations, and functions. Topics include building an effective mobile business strategy, improving productivity, enhancing customer experience, promoting a business through mobile operations, and utilizing mobile apps for communications, productivity, planning,

organizing, billing, payments, sales, marketing, and mobile e-business applications. CSU

**MABS 413. E-Commerce Apps for Entrepreneurial Business (3)**  
Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60; BSEN 70

This course will survey contemporary e-commerce apps, marketplaces, and platforms that facilitate entrepreneurial business success. Topics include planning, marketing, and managing business products and services with specific e-commerce apps. Students will be able to identify the most appropriate e-business options and e-commerce apps for a given business function. CSU

**Noncredit Courses:**

**BOSS 5500. Keyboarding for Computers (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400

Students will acquire basic knowledge of the keyboard to interact more efficiently with desktop computers. Instruction covers introduction to the keyboard and development of basic keyboarding skills.

**COMP 9000. Supervised Training of Computer Applications for Business (90 hrs)**

COREQ: CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN A BUSINESS COURSE

Academic support for currently enrolled Business Department students in an instructor-supervised computer lab. Students work on assignments given in other Business Department credit and noncredit classes. Instructors assist students with computer skills and assignment content to achieve academic course learning outcomes.

**COMP 9245. Computer Literacy - Basic Level (30 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3560 OR TRST 1322

Essential computer concepts and techniques for the beginning computer user, including how to use a Windows or Mac-based operating system. Introduction to the internet and email basics with an overview of business office productivity tools.

**COMP 9900. Microsoft Excel for Business I (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600

A beginning course to analyze and solve business-related problems using Microsoft Excel. Topics include set up and customize a spreadsheet; create and manage charts; create simple formulas, and use functions. This course helps students prepare for the Microsoft Office Specialist Excel certification exam.

**COMP 9901. Microsoft Access for Business I (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600

Learn database design guidelines to create the structure of the business Access database, which allows users to create tables, queries, forms, and reports for business data. Build table relationships, establish query criteria, and create and customize forms and reports.

**COMP 9903. Software Essentials (15 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR TRST 2322; COMP 9245 OR COMP 9905

An overview course that introduces students to current business software, including, but not limited to Windows/Mac operating systems, MS Office (word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentations), internet and email, cloud based business productivity tools, computerized accounting, business graphics or desktop publishing software, Web authoring and animation software, and business multimedia software.

**COMP 9904. Microsoft Excel for Business II (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600; COMP 9900

This is an intermediate course to analyze and solve business-related problems using Microsoft Excel. Topics include creating and managing tables, using conditional and text functions, organizing large worksheets, inserting macros, and using pivot tables. This course helps students prepare for the Microsoft Office Specialist Excel Core and Excel Expert certification exam.

**COMP 9905. Computer Basics for Business (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

An introduction for beginning computer students to computer concepts and techniques used in business. Topics include navigating an operating system and organizing and managing files as well as Internet, email, and a brief introduction of the MS Office applications: Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Access.

**COMP 9909. Microsoft Excel for Business III (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700; COMP 9904

Students learn advanced spreadsheets formulas and formatting techniques and will concentrate on various Excel applications including formula auditing, PivotTables, PivotCharts, and troubleshooting formulas.

**COMP 9910. Microsoft Access for Business II (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMP 9901

Create business reports, import and export business data. Data searches with multiple criteria using action queries and outer join. Create easy access database by applying business macros. Improve database performance by setting passwords and changing startup options.

**COMP 9912. PC Upgrade and Optimization (15 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMP 9245; ESLN 3600

An overview course that introduces students to the basic concepts of computer components, installing and uninstalling Microsoft Office application software, installing device drivers, installation and use of antivirus and spyware, and install memory cards.

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**COMP 9917. Building Individual Websites (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700; COMP 9905

Fundamentals of website content management and blogging tools for creation of an individual or business website. Students will create an individual or business website or blog. Students will develop, organize, format, manage, and publish content to the web using WordPress.

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**COMP 9918. Building Business Web Sites (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700; COMP 9905

An introductory hands-on project based website development course for the business office. Students will plan, format, develop, and test a basic business website using Adobe website development tools and online website builders without coding. Students will add text, images, media, widgets, navigation elements, and links to a website. Topics include adding basic e-business and e-commerce functions to a website.

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**COMP 9921. Introduction to Internet and Email for Business (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR TRST 2322

Introductory course on internet and email. Topics include business email, browser features, navigating the web, cloud computing services, and web research skills.

**COMP 9922. Adobe Apps for Bus/Web Presentations (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMP 9905; ESLN 3700

Introduces business students to the basic concepts of creating interactive business website presentations using Adobe Creative Cloud software. Students learn introductory techniques for creating interactive content for advertising and marketing promotions. Students view their work in the browser or in web pages.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**COMP 9928. PowerPoint for Business (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR TRST 2322; COMP 9245

The course is designed for the office business professional or other computer user. Topics include creating a PowerPoint slide show, adding visuals to enhance a slide show, customizing a presentation, and delivering a presentation.

**COMP 9932. Excel for Accounting Principles (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600

Instruction in the utilization of Microsoft Excel as it relates to accounting principles. Practice in formatting, formulas, and functions, PivotTables and PivotCharts, worksheet manipulation, table, and macro commands.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**COMP 9941. Computer Applications - Self-Paced (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR TRST 2322; WOPR 9996 OR COMP 9904 OR COMP 9910 OR COMP 9928; COMP 9936; ACBO 9209

A self-paced computer software course that supports the attainment of an industry standard certificate as a Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) or Intuit QuickBooks Certified User (QBCU). Students will complete real-world simulated projects using Gmetrix and Certipoint software in one selected core area: MS Word, MS Excel, MS PowerPoint, MS Access, MS Outlook, or Intuit QuickBooks.

*STUDENTS TRAIN, TEST, AND ATTAIN AN INDUSTRY RECOGNIZED CERTIFICATION IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS USING GMETRIX SOFTWARE: WORD, EXCEL, POWERPOINT, ACCESS, OUTLOOK, OR QUICKBOOKS. GMETRIX AND CERTIPOINT OR CERTIFICATION TOOLS USED FOR TRAINING AND TESTING PURPOSES. 800 SCORE RECOMMENDED FOR ADVANCEMENT TO PROCTORED CERTIPOINT EXAM. OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**COMP 9947. Windows Folder & File Concepts (15 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3560

Fundamentals of efficient management of electronic files/folders in a business office using a Windows or Mac based operating system. Students create file and folder naming conventions, learn to view and navigate through levels of folders, setup a cloud storage system, and organize folders in removable storage devices.

**COMP 9952. Internet & E-mail for the Business Office (15 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMP 9942 OR COMP 9905 OR COMP 9947; ESLN 3600

Introductory course to provide familiarity of the Internet and email. Topics covered includes an introduction to the Internet and email,

browser features, navigating the web, cloud computing services, and evaluating websites for clarity, content, and credibility.

**COMP 9959. Photoshop Essentials (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3800

Fundamental digital image software course including organizing and digitally editing business office images for web page development, and electronic publishing. Instruction and practice repairing exposure problems, creating selections, auto correcting, reframing, retouching, recomposing, and sharing and exporting image files in various file formats.

*THIS COURSE IS NOT INTENDED FOR STUDENTS INTERESTED IN GRAPHIC DESIGN AND WEB DESIGN. PLEASE SEE PROGRAMS/COURSES IN VISUAL MEDIA DESIGN DEPARTMENT.*

**Entrepreneurship****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****ENTR 101. Introduction to Entrepreneurship (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A practical and experience-centric approach to entrepreneurship. This practice-based method focuses on nurturing an entrepreneurial mindset and skill set and equips students with tools to bring one's ideas from concept to launch. The course promotes active learning and engagement with the realities of entrepreneurship, encouraging entrepreneurial thinking beyond just learning the concepts of planning, funding, pitching, and marketing creative ideas. CSU

**ENTR 102. Applied Design Thinking for Entrepreneurship (1.5)**

Lec-26.25, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: DSGN 105; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENTR 101

Preparation for collaborative forms of interaction and idea generation that allow for innovative solutions using design thinking, a major driver for strategic differentiation and competitive advantage among firms. Explore technology and radical innovation as forces behind the transformation of leading industries and their entrepreneurial value. CSU

**ENTR 103. Social Entrepreneurship (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Study the foundational concepts for understanding social entrepreneurship, combining the passion of a social mission with business-like discipline, innovation, and determination to address pressing social problems. This course offers a basic framework for social entrepreneurs to develop new business models and ventures that support inclusivity, accessibility, and sustainability. CSU

**Finance****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****FIN 110. Principles of Risk Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (MATH 30 OR MATH 43 OR MATH 45)

The fields of risk, risk management, and insurance, including the legal elements of risk and contracts. Designed for any business student who is interested in learning about risk management, legal contracts, and financial risk, as well as those interested in the insurance industry. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**FIN 133. Money and Banking (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The nature and significance of money and banking in both a historical and contemporary sense with an emphasis on the commercial banking processes, the Federal Reserve, financial institutions other than commercial banks, and international banking. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***FIN 136. Personal Financial Planning (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Personal financial planning is critical. Develop financial plans in one's personal life with such things as buying a house and investing and understanding the importance of saving for retirement right away. Includes important introductions to finance topics, like insurance and taxes, and is a useful introduction to finance for those pursuing academic goals in business. CSU

*NOT INTENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE TAKEN FIN 136M.***General Business****Credit, Degree Applicable Course:****GNBS 100. Essential Skills for Business Professionals (1)**

Lec-17.5

Basic behaviors, etiquette, and protocol for successful performance in a professional workplace. Essential skills include effective communication, problem-solving and decision-making, positive attitude, taking initiative, and teamwork and collaboration. CSU

**GNBS 119. Introduction to Business (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An overview of the functional areas of business, including marketing, human resources, finance, accounting, operations, and management within a socially responsible global business environment. In addition, an overview of small business and entrepreneurship, ethics, economics, international business, and e-commerce. UC/CSU

*C-ID BUS 110***GNBS 120. Business Ethics and Social Responsibility (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188 OR BSEN 74

This course emphasizes the centrality of ethical values such as honesty, trust, respect, and fairness in the context of individual and organizational effectiveness. Become a more effective decision maker by examining the role and the social responsibility of ethics in the business environment. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***Management****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****MGT 231. Introduction to Supervision and Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

Concepts of supervision and management including planning, organizing, recruiting, training, decision-making, communication, employee relations, motivation, discipline, rewards/incentives, and grievances. CSU

*FORMERLY SUPV 231***MGT 232. Organizational Behavior for Supervisors (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Concepts and principles of human relations in organizations, including application of motivational theory, group dynamics, managing change, leadership styles, training, and organizational development. CSU

**MGT 233. Human Resources Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74 OR ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

This course focuses on human resources management principles and techniques, including recruiting, job performance, employee development, career management, discipline, labor relations, and employment law; also sexual harassment, health issues in the workplace, discrimination, Americans with Disabilities Act, downsizing, managing a diverse workforce, and governmental regulations. CSU

*FORMERLY SUPV 233***MGT 234. Communication for Business Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74

Students will learn concepts, strategies, and models to help improve communication skills. This course encompasses topics such as cultural diversity, critical thinking, ethical communication, listening skills, communicating in managerial and leadership roles, managing conflicts, communicating in teams and groups, technology in communication, and public presentations. Students will understand the importance of effective communication in the workplace. CSU

*FORMERLY SUPV 234***MGT 235. Organizational Leadership (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74 OR ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

This course explores collaborative and inclusive leadership and management styles along with the vision and values needed to effectively lead successful organizations. Examines strategies for developing and encouraging skills that enable leaders and managers to succeed in business, government, nonprofits, education, and community-based organizations. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY SUPV 235***MGT 238. Introduction to Employment Law (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74 OR ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

This course covers the basic framework of employment law domestically and globally focusing on the layers of employee and employer rights. This course addresses key employment law requirements in the United States and also provide guidance on the implementation of employment policies and practices in countries with different legal systems. Students will understand how to deal effectively with labor-related legal issues in the workplace. CSU

**MGT 239. Project Management Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Project management (PM) is vital to the success of every organization. Introduction to the principles and methodology with special focus on



planning, controlling, and managing projects to successful completion. Topics are divided into two main categories: technical and behavioral. Technical issues include the process and scope of a project, strategy, and managing risks. Behavioral issues include management, leadership, teams, communications, ethics, and professionalism. CSU

## Marketing

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### MRKT 122. Professional Selling (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The fundamentals of selling in a professional environment. Students learn to identify target markets, prospect for clients, write a sales plan, develop a sales strategy, identify and resolve conflicts of interest, make an oral presentation, respond effectively to objections, ask for a commitment, and manage a sales force. CSU

#### MRKT 140. Introduction to Marketing (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the concepts, analyses, and activities that comprise marketing management, and to provide practice in assessing and solving marketing problems. A foundation for advanced electives in Marketing as well as other business/social disciplines. Topics include marketing strategy, customer behavior, segmentation, market research, product management, pricing, promotion, sales force management, and competitive analysis. CSU

REQUIRED FOR ALL MARKETING MAJORS.

#### MRKT 145. Computer Marketing Applications (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Introduction to desktop publishing and presentation software using Microsoft Office professional applications and web-based tools. Design and create professional marketing materials such as newsletters, brochures, flyers, logos, business forms, and animated slideshow presentations. CSU

#### MRKT 150. Consumer Behavior (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the core concepts and applications of contemporary consumer behavior. Topics include needs and motives, personality, perception, learning, attitudes, and cultural influences that lead to understanding consumer decision-making and behavior. Explores the impact of consumer behavior on marketing strategies and promotional tactics. CSU

#### MRKT 170. Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communication (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Exploration of the role of advertising and integrated marketing communications in the marketplace. Working knowledge of areas associated with the advertising industry: target marketing; ad agency organizations and operations; media strategies; use of television, radio, outdoor advertising; online and social media, print media; sales promotions; and alternative advertising. CSU

REQUIRED FOR ALL MARKETING AND FASHION MERCHANDISING MAJORS.

#### MRKT 180. Social Media Marketing (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This course covers the fundamentals of social media strategies, branding, target persona creation, and content development. Students will learn to craft, execute, and assess marketing campaigns across key platforms such as Facebook, Instagram, and YouTube. Through hands-on experience, participants will master optimizing social media for business startups and growth. Upon completion, students will be proficient in building and promoting brands across various social media platforms. CSU

## Paralegal/Legal Studies

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### PLS 1. Introduction to Paralegal Studies (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

Study of the code of ethics in the legal profession; the steps to file a lawsuit; the California and federal court systems; the areas of torts, contracts, property law, and criminal law and procedure; the role of a paralegal; and the operations of a law office. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### PLS 2. Legal Research and Writing I (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

This course covers techniques to research and write using online and print legal resources, Shepard's Citations, and accepted legal citation guidelines. Students will practice written, verbal, electronic communication, and legal research techniques and styles used in today's law offices. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### PLS 3. Legal Research and Writing II (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 1 AND PLS 2

This course teaches students how to research effectively using both online and print sources, how to cite check and Shepardize, and how to argue persuasively via a legal research memorandum and a memorandum of points and authorities. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### PLS 4. Litigation I (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 1 AND PLS 2

Instruction in how to gather information and draft pleadings. These skills are important to begin a lawsuit in court or to respond to a lawsuit. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### PLS 5. Litigation II (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 3 AND PLS 4

Focus on the discovery, trial, and post-trial phases of a lawsuit and the role of a paralegal in each phase. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### PLS 6. Law Office Management and Procedures (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 3 AND PLS 4

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60

This course covers law office management systems, personnel management, accounting, and operations. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PLS 7. Corporate Law (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 3

This course covers legal aspects of various business entities, including corporations, sole proprietorships, partnerships, and joint ventures and emphasizes the duties of a paralegal in forming, maintaining, and terminating the above entities. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**PLS 9. Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: PLS 3

Focus on the law of wills and trusts, the organization and jurisdiction of a California probate court, and the administration of estates in California probate courts including gift inheritance and estate taxes. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**PLS 12. Family Law (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 3 AND PLS 4

This course covers the tasks associated with family formation and dissolution as well as the laws affecting diverse family structures in today's society. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**PLS 13. Intellectual Property (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PLS 3 AND PLS 4

This course focuses on the principles of intellectual property law in trademarks, copyrights, and patents including international conventions and the difference between ideas and expression of ideas, fair-use doctrine, trade secrets, and the notion of public domain. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**PLS 14. Immigration Law (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: PLS 3

A practice-oriented overview of immigration law and covers family and employment visas, political asylum, naturalization, non-immigrant visas, and removal. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**PLS 16. Paralegal Work Experience (1-3)**

Work-54 to 162

PREREQ: PLS 1 AND PLS 2 AND PLS 3 AND PLS 4

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT ONCE (TOTAL 2 ENROLLMENTS)

Students will work with practicing attorneys and paralegals, apply the skills learned in the paralegal classes, and gain experience working in a legal environment. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**Real Estate****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****R E 181. Principles of Real Estate (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Fundamental real estate course covering the basic laws and principles of California real estate; provides background and terminology

necessary for advanced study in specialized courses. Designed to assist those preparing for the California state real estate salesperson licensing examination. CSU

**R E 182. Escrow Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-52.5

Basic methods and techniques of real estate escrow procedures including legal responsibilities of individuals engaged in escrow work. Types of instruments used on the job and their preparation, closing statements, disbursements of funds, proration calculations, public and ethical responsibilities. CSU

**R E 183. Real Estate Property Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 184 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 186 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An introductory course dealing with property management and its relationship to agency and contracts in real estate. Topics include owner and tenant relations, marketing, leases and negotiation, financial aspects, maintenance and construction, types of managed property, property management economics, rent control, eviction, federal and state housing laws, insurance and risk management, environmental concerns, and safety issues. CSU

**R E 184. Real Estate Practice (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Day-to-day functions and operations of the real estate broker and salesperson, including listing, prospecting, advertising, marketing, financing, sales techniques, escrow, ethics, and compliance with state and federal regulations. CSU

**R E 185. Legal Aspects of Real Estate (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: R E 181 AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

A study of California real estate law covering agency, contracts, disclosures, landlord/tenant disputes, property taxes, common interest subdivisions, escrow and title insurance, as well as recent legislation governing real estate transactions. CSU

**R E 186. Principles of Real Estate Finance (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Analysis of real estate financing, including lending policies in financing residential, commercial and special purpose properties. Emphasis on various methods of financing and lending criteria. Introduces and covers the latest changes in industry since the 2008 financial crisis. Includes the Truth-In-Lending Act, Real Estate Procedures Act, the TRID Disclosure Rule and the Dodd-Frank Act concerning oversight of financial institutions in effect since 2015. CSU

**R E 187. Real Estate Taxation (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: R E 181 AND (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

This course encompasses Federal and California State income tax and other tax laws influencing the purchase, sale, exchange, and use of real property. Topics include depreciation, capital gains, installment sales,

pre-paid interest, and tax saving opportunities. Tax planning, federal gift and estate taxes, and transfer taxes are explored. CSU

#### **R E 189. Real Estate Economics (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: R E 181

Use of economic analysis as the basis for prudent real estate purchases and investments. Students will explore the impact of financing and government policies with respect to investment markets. Review the economic advantages and disadvantages of various types of real estate purchases and investment. CSU

#### **R E 191. Principles of Real Estate Appraisal (3)**

Lec-52.5

Basic course in real estate valuation with emphasis on residential property. Topics include valuation principles; the formal appraisal process; analysis of city, neighborhood and site data, architectural style analysis of improvement and residential construction classifications; depreciation; market data valuation; the sales comparison, cost and income approaches to value; reconciliation of approaches to final value conclusion; appraisal report formats and role of the professional appraiser. CSU

#### **R E 192. Advanced Real Estate Appraisal (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: R E 191

Advanced study in appraisal and valuation techniques with emphasis on income capitalization models to value multifamily residential, commercial, and industrial properties. The course reviews the formal appraisal process and basic real estate mathematics, financial functions of a dollar, and time value of money. Application of concepts in capitalization and reconstruction analysis, property operating statements, and the derivation and application of capitalization on yield rates. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### **Small Business**

#### **Noncredit Courses:**

##### **SMBU 9419. Developing a Business Plan (18 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

For prospective and new business owners. Outlines the process of developing and pitching a business plan. Introduction to pitch decks and pitching strategies.

##### **SMBU 9467. Getting Started in Business (18 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

An overview of the considerations involved in starting a new business. Topics include entrepreneur and small business characteristics, evaluation of business idea, business licenses and permits, legal structures for business, and basic financial considerations.

##### **SMBU 9476. Green and Sustainable Small Business (18 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

An exploration of the major types of green certifications and the process of achieving them, as well as the obstacles and opportunities small businesses face in implementing and maintaining sustainable practices that are economically, ecologically, and socially sound.

##### **SMBU 9793. Small Business Marketing and Sales (18 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

A practical, targeted study of how to develop and implement a successful marketing strategy for small business.

##### **SMBU 9799. Technology for Small Business (18 hrs)**

An introduction to free cloud-based software tools for entrepreneurs engaging in business research and planning, website management, blogging, database creation, search engine optimization (SEO) and point of sale solutions.

##### **SMBU 9801. Communication and Management (18 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

Development of effective interpersonal communication skills in business settings, thinking strategically about communication as a future business owner. Introduction to communication guidelines and related issues and the opportunity to put those guidelines into practice.

##### **SMBU 9888. Small Business Funding (18 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: SMBU 9419; ESLN 3700

Exploration of ways entrepreneurs can raise startup capital for their small business funding, with pros and cons of each. Evaluation of a business idea for viability and fundability.

### **Word Processing\***

\*See curricula and course listings under Computer Applications for Business in this section of the catalog.

### **Work Experience\***

\*See Work Experience section of the catalog

## **Career Development**

Office: MU 101

Phone Number: (415) 452-5651

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/cdc](http://www.ccsf.edu/cdc)

Formerly CDCD

### **Announcement of Courses**

#### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

##### **CRER 60. Deciding on a Career (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An in-depth study of the process of deciding on a career. Topics include career curiosity, self-assessments, the world of work, job markets, career development over the life span, and influence of career choice from family and relationships. Emphasis on researching career options and self-evaluating one's interests, values, and personality. Helpful to those considering a career change or undecided about a college major. UC/CSU

FORMERLY "CREATING CAREER OPTIONS"

##### **CRER 61. Orientation to Career Success (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Designed to assist new and continuing students at various stages of the career planning process in exploring career options, confirming career choice, and preparing for career success. Topics include self-assessment, online career resources, major exploration, goal-setting, networking, and career management strategies. CSU

OFFERED EVERY FALL SEMESTER.

**CRER 62. Successful Job Search Techniques (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Practical step-by-step instructions and techniques to plan and organize an effective job search and promote an overall understanding of the job search process. Topics include best practices for writing cover letters and resumes, popular online job search tools, job description analysis to identify key workplace skills, networking for career success, interview preparation strategies, and successful interviewing techniques.

CSU

**Chemistry**

Office: Science 250

Phone Number: (415) 452-5649

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/chemistry](http://www.ccsf.edu/chemistry)**Chemistry Certificate**

Chemistry is the investigation of matter. Grappling with the difficult problems students will face during their lifetimes, such as the treatment of disease, assessment of environmental pollutant risk, the challenge of feeding a growing world population, understanding the processes that affect the Earth's climate, and the continuous improvement of technology, requires an understanding of chemistry and an integrated approach to problem-solving. Students obtaining a Certificate of Achievement in Chemistry will demonstrate a view of the world around them that is shaped by their understanding of chemical and physical principles, and the language of mathematics. Through experiences in a laboratory setting, students will practice the scientific method to explore chemical phenomena, solve problems in a strategic fashion, and formulate and communicate an understanding of matter from a chemist's perspective.

Students obtaining a Certificate of Achievement in Chemistry are prepared to transfer to a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry program at a four-year college, to take upper-division chemistry coursework in organic, inorganic, and nuclear chemistry; thermodynamics; and quantum mechanics. Simultaneously, they are prepared to enter the chemistry workforce, or pursue other opportunities where chemistry plays a role. Future careers for students obtaining a Certificate of Achievement in Chemistry, after further education, include:

- Physician
- Patent attorney
- Chemical Engineer
- Criminologist
- Museum Curator
- Environmental Engineer
- High school or middle school teacher

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Assess scientific data and use those data to evaluate the quality of conclusions.
- Perform multistep organic syntheses, planning through implementation and structural verification, with the aid of gas chromatography/mass spectrometry, infrared spectroscopy, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

- Identify and quantify organic chemical compounds after obtaining and purifying them from their natural plant sources.
- Use multiple pieces of scientific laboratory instrumentation to analyze environmental samples and use these data to evaluate the risks of environmental exposure.
- Apply current technology and databases to organize, analyze, and assess relevant scientific information.
- Apply mathematical representations and the language of chemistry to communicate an understanding of chemistry in written and oral form.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Chemistry**

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry .....	6.0
CHEM 101B General College Chemistry .....	5.0
CHEM 212A Organic Chemistry I .....	6.0
CHEM 212B Organic Chemistry II .....	6.0
MATH 110A Calculus I .....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
MATH 110C Calculus III .....	5.0
MATH 130 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations .....	5.0
PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
Students may substitute MATH 120 + 125 for MATH 130.	
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>51.0</b>

**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Non-Degree Applicable Course:****CHEM C. Problem Solving in Chemistry (1.5)**

Lec-26.25

P/NP only

COREQ: CHEM 101A

Support for students who are concurrently enrolled in Chem 101A, the first semester of General College Chemistry. Topics include problem-solving concepts and skills necessary for success in calculations involving chemical equations, chemical formulas, stoichiometry, gas laws, kinetic molecular theory, thermochemistry, atomic structure, molecular structure, and chemical equilibrium. Concepts are taught in the context of the linked Chem 101A course.

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****CHEM 32. Introduction to Medical Chemistry (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Basic concepts of general, organic, and biological chemistry as they apply to the human body. No previous chemistry required. Satisfies the



chemistry prerequisite or requirement for nursing and related allied health programs. UC/CSU

*NO PREVIOUS CHEMISTRY OR PHYSICS REQUIRED. SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS OF NURSING AND RELATED MAJORS THAT REQUIRE ONE SEMESTER OF CHEMISTRY. ALSO SATISFIES THE PREREQUISITE FOR BIO 112 AND BIO 120. STUDENTS TAKING A MAJOR THAT REQUIRES TWO SEMESTERS OF CHEMISTRY SHOULD ENROLL IN CHEM 40 FIRST, THEN CHEM 101A.*

#### **CHEM 40. Introduction to Chemical Principles (5)**

Lec-70, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: ET 108A OR BTEC 108A OR (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

Introductory chemistry. Nomenclature, stoichiometry, gases, acids/bases, solutions, chemical reactivity, atomic/molecular structure.

UC/CSU

*C-ID CHEM 101*

*STUDENTS MAY ENROLL IN THIS COURSE TO REMOVE A HIGH SCHOOL DEFICIENCY IN CHEMISTRY. DESIGNED TO PREPARE THE BEGINNING STUDENT AS WELL AS TO STRENGTHEN THE RE-ENTRY STUDENT FOR CHEM 101A.*

#### **CHEM 101A. General College Chemistry (6)**

Lec-70, Lab-105

PREREQ: CHEM 40 OR CHEMISTRY ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST SCORE OF 3 OR HIGHER; INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER  
Stoichiometry, solutions and aqueous reactions, gas behavior, thermochemistry, atomic structure and periodic properties, chemical bonding, molecular structure, condensed phases and intermolecular forces, and an introduction to equilibrium. UC/CSU

*C-ID CHEM 110; C-ID CHEM 120S (CHEM 101A + CHEM 101B)*

*CHEM 101A/B ARE THE STANDARD COLLEGE COURSES REQUIRED IN MANY CURRICULA. CHEM 101A MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR CHEM 103A.*

#### **CHEM 101B. General College Chemistry (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105

PREREQ: CHEM 101A OR CHEM 103A

Chemical kinetics, applications of aqueous equilibrium, chemical thermodynamics, oxidation and reduction, electrochemistry, symmetry, crystal structures and solid state chemistry, transition metal ions, descriptive chemistry of selected elements. UC/CSU

*C-ID CHEM 120S (CHEM 101A + CHEM 101B)*

#### **CHEM 110. Chemistry and the Environment (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

A presentation of chemical fundamentals related to environmental issues and society. Intended for non-science majors. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS*

#### **CHEM 212A. Organic Chemistry I (6)**

Lec-70, Lab-105

PREREQ: CHEM 101B

The first semester of a one-year course in organic chemistry for students who major in chemistry, biochemistry, and other chemistry-intensive sciences. The combination of CHEM 212A/212B also satisfies the organic chemistry requirements of medical schools. UC/CSU

*C-ID CHEM 150; C-ID CHEM 160S (CHEM 212A + CHEM 212B)*

*CHEM 212A MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR CHEM 208A.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **CHEM 212B. Organic Chemistry II (6)**

Lec-70, Lab-105

PREREQ: CHEM 208A OR CHEM 212A

The second semester of a one-year course in organic chemistry for students who major in chemistry, biochemistry, and other chemistry-intensive sciences. A fundamental study of organic chemistry including nomenclature, physical properties, reactions, mechanisms, multi-step synthesis, theoretical aspects, and structure determination of major classes of organic compounds. UC/CSU

*C-ID CHEM 160S (CHEM 212A + CHEM 212B)*

*CHEM 212B MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR CHEM 208B.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **Child Development and Family Studies**

Office: (New Building) Multi-Use Bldg. MUB 249

Phone Number: (415) 239-3172

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/cdev](http://www.ccsf.edu/cdev)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **General Information**

The Child Development and Family Studies Department provides educational curriculum for adult students interested in entering or continuing education for careers with children and provides services to support the needs of children and families from diverse backgrounds. The Department offers a wide variety of credit, noncredit and grant-funded programs and services that further adult understanding of how children learn, grow and develop, including: educational and practicum experiences for adults, quality ECE programs for infants, preschoolers and school-age children, and youth, parent education programs at varied times and community locations throughout San Francisco, and transfer courses for students interested in K-12 teaching, CTE teaching and related careers.

### **Child and Adolescent Development Major (AA-T)**

The Associate in Arts in Child and Adolescent Development for Transfer (AA-T) degree provides students with an interdisciplinary course of study in Child Development. For students not interested in teaching or in caring for children in group settings, this major provides an alternative preparation for students interested in working with children and families in a range of settings and provides lower division major preparation for transfer, particularly to Child and Adolescent Development majors at the California State University. This major provides coursework examining research that focuses on developmental outcomes and factors spanning conception to emerging adulthood. This option of study is intended for students who aspire to careers in developmental research, public policy, social work, school psychology, family support and similar fields. The courses provide content breadth in Child Development.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and compare the stages of human development from conception to emerging adulthood.
- Analyze developmental milestones and typical and atypical development.



- Apply statistical and research methodologies for comparing and contrasting data on developmental outcomes and conditions.
- Differentiate cultural and historical impacts on development.
- Analyze and apply relevant psychological concepts to self-reflection and everyday life.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the AA-T in Child and Adolescent Development**

Course.....Units

##### **Required core courses:**

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology.....3.0

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0

##### **Choose one of the following Statistics core courses:**

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,

Business and Social Sciences.....5.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin

American and Latino/a Studies.....5.0

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....5.0

##### **Choose 3 courses (minimum of 9 semester units) from the following:**

GEOG 4 Cultural Geography.....3.0

PSYC 21 Lifespan Development.....3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0

CDEV 73 Observing and Assessing Young Children....3.0

BIO 9 Human Biology.....4.0

or BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms.....4.0

**Total:.....20.0 – 21.0**

### **Early Childhood Education Major (AS-T)**

Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer. This degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU or articulated private college or university program. Students completing the degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major; they may also be guaranteed admission to participating private institutions. A student graduating with an Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer (Early Childhood Education AS-T) may transfer to complete a Bachelor's Degree in Early Childhood Education, Child and Adolescent Development, Family and Consumer Sciences, Human Communication, Human Services, Liberal Studies or related fields.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Articulate stages of child growth and development, including brain development, sensory motor development, cognitive

development, language development, physical development and social-emotional development.

- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth, including secure relationships, community resources, diverse family structures, inclusion and the development of a community commitment to social justice.
- Explain developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in early childhood settings.
- Describe the fundamental importance of play, sensory learning, inclusion and nurturing and responsive relationships.
- Compare and apply practices that promote professional and personal integrity among children, families, staff and colleagues including reflective practice, collaboration and teamwork strategies.
- Design and apply cross-cultural skills and knowledge to develop curriculum, communicate with families, build relationships with families and support the positive identity development of culturally diverse children and families.
- Describe safe and healthful environments in early education settings and in the community.
- Evaluate and demonstrate formal and informal observations and assessments of children to document development, play, growth and learning.

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer (AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the AS-T in Early Childhood Education**

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0

CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice.....3.0

CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum.....3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0

CDEV 72 Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Education.....3.0

CDEV 73 Observing and Assessing Young Children....3.0

CDEV 92 Health, Safety and Nutrition in Early Childhood Programs.....3.0

CDEV 93 Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education.....3.0

**Total:.....24.0**

### **Child Development and Family Studies Major (AS)**

The Child Development Program is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College with a major in Child Development and Family Studies. Students are prepared for

a variety of careers including early childhood education, family support, recreation, after-school and school-based professions and after additional study, can enter a variety of careers including TK-12 classroom teaching, school administration, etc. The program is aligned with other ECE/CDEV majors throughout the state Curriculum Alignment Project to allow for statewide uniformity in the major and portability of coursework from other California Community Colleges.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Articulate the stages of child growth and development, including brain development, sensory motor development, cognitive development, language development, physical development and social-emotional development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth, including secure relationships, community resources, diverse family structures, inclusion and the development of a community commitment to social justice.
- Explain developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in early childhood settings.
- Describe the fundamental importance of play, sensory learning, inclusion and nurturing and responsive relationships.
- Compare and apply practices that promote professional and personal integrity among children, families, staff and colleagues including reflective practice, collaboration and teamwork strategies.
- Design and apply cross-cultural skills and knowledge to develop curriculum, communicate with families, build relationships with families and support the positive identity development of culturally diverse children and families.
- Describe safe and healthful environments in early education settings and in the community.
- Evaluate and demonstrate formal and informal observations and assessments of children to document development, play, growth and learning.

Enrollment is open to all students interested in working with children in early childhood, after-school or community based programs or in gaining knowledge needed to become employed in related professions such as TK-12 teacher, recreation worker, paraprofessional, youth worker or to transfer for further study.

The Degree curriculum requires a total of 60 semester units. After completing units from the Child Development Department and the General Education Requirements, a student may enroll in any approved course (as electives) to total the 60 units for an A.S. Degree.

Assuming students start this AS with graduation-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Child Development and Family Studies

Course.....Units

#### Required courses:

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0  
CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice.....3.0  
CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum.....3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0  
CDEV 72 Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Education.....3.0  
CDEV 73 Observing and Assessing Young Children.....3.0  
CDEV 92 Health, Safety and Nutrition in Early Childhood Programs.....3.0  
CDEV 93 Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education.....3.0  
**Choose 6 units from the following elective courses:**  
CDEV 68 Interactions with Children.....3.0  
CDEV 74 Children with Special Needs.....3.0  
CDEV 96 Understanding Children with Challenging Behaviors.....3.0  
CDEV 98 Sensory Motor Development and Activities.....3.0  
CDEV 108 Communicating with Families.....3.0  
CDEV 120 Special Education TK-12.....3.0  
**Total:.....30.0**

### Child Development: Administration Certificate

This certificate prepares students interested in assuming leadership and administrative positions in early childhood, school-age and other community-based settings. Competencies required to lead and administer a variety of programs are included as well as introductory business and management strategies appropriate for leading programs serving children, youth and their families.

This certificate satisfies the educational requirements and courses needed for the specialization component of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, Child Development Permit.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate and describe stages of child growth and development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in a range of settings for children and youth.
- Identify the general competencies and regulatory requirements needed to administer a child development program.
- Classify and explain the components of supervision needed to lead a child development program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Child Development: Administration

Course.....Units  
**Required**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0  
CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice.....3.0  
CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum.....3.0  
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0

Required courses for area of specialization: Administration  
 CDEV 90 Early Childhood Administration I . . . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 91 Early Childhood Administration II. . . . . 3.0  
**Total:** . . . . . 18.0

### Child Development: Family Childcare Certificate

This certificate is appropriate for those students interested in opening or further developing a licensed family child care program or beginning a career in family child care. Current family child care providers interested in topical content and specific subjects would also be served.

The Certificate of Accomplishment will be granted upon successful completion of the required number of units in course work. A grade of "C" or better is required in all certificate courses.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate basic components of and professional responsibilities in family childcare settings.
- Distinguish and describe the elements of family child care, including regulatory requirements.
- Explain the developmental needs of children and families when planning family child care programs.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Child Development: Family Childcare

Course . . . . . Units

##### Choose three of the following

CDEV 41E Starting A Large Family Child  
 Care or Center. . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41I Advanced Business Practices in Family  
 Child Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41J Development of Infancy in Family  
 Child Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41K Infant/Toddler Curriculum in Family  
 Child Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 44 Family Child Care Environmental  
 Rating Scale. . . . . 1.0

##### Choose three of the following

CDEV 41C Issues in CDEV – Leadership Seminar . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41F Serving Children with Special Needs  
 in Family Child Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41G Communicating with Families in Family  
 Child Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41H Family Child Care Environment . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41N Music and Movement in Family  
 Child Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41O Outdoor Learning in Family Child  
 Care . . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41P Mixed Ages in Family Child Care. . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41S Learning Activities in Family Child Care. . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41V Exploring Math in Family Child Care . . . . 1.0  
 CDEV 41W Exploring Science in Family Child Care. . . 1.0

**Total:** . . . . . 6.0

### Child Development: Infant/Toddler Care Certificate

This certificate prepares students to care for infants and toddlers in a range of educational settings. This certificate satisfies the specialty area in Infant /Toddler Care for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate stages of child growth and development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in infant/toddler settings.
- Differentiate the critical elements of developmental needs for infants and toddlers.
- Apply understanding of infant and toddler development when caring for infants and toddlers.
- Examine and analyze appropriate curriculum choices for infants and toddlers.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Child Development: Infant/Toddler Care

Course . . . . . Units

##### Required

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development . . . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and  
 Practice. . . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood  
 Curriculum . . . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community. . . . . 3.0

##### Choose 6 units from following courses

CDEV 61 Infant/Toddler Growth and Development . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 62 Infant/Toddler Care in Group Settings. . . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 85 Relationship-based Infant/Toddler Care . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0

### Child Development: Pre-Teacher Certificate

This Certificate of Accomplishment in TK-12 Pre-Teacher is an entry level certificate to introduce students to the field of TK-12 education and to begin on a pathway to earning an AS degree, a BA and a Multiple Subject or Single Subject credential. This certificate represents a beginning step for future TK to 12th grade classroom teachers. Coursework focuses on preparing students for teaching as a career and includes key content and fieldwork. The program prepares students to be classroom aides, para-professionals and to begin careers as assistants in TK to 12th grade classrooms as a first step.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate stages of growth and development of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in TK-12 settings.

- Examine the role of families and communities in TK-12 education.
- Examine the role of the TK-12 teacher and trends in public education.
- Organize the steps to becoming a credentialed teacher in California and examine current educational requirements.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Child Development: Pre-Teacher***

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development..... 3.0

CDEV 150 Orientation to TK-12 Education..... 3.0

##### **Choose one of the following field experience courses:**

CDEV 71 Elementary Supervised Field Experience..... 3.0

CDEV 75 High School Supervised Field Experience..... 3.0

##### **Choose 6 units from the following elective courses:**

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community..... 3.0

CDEV 120 Special Education TK-12..... 3.0

P SC 11 Conceptual Physical Science..... 3.0

P SC 11L Physical Science Laboratory..... 1.0

LERN 53A Test Prep for CBEST Basic Skills

Test-English..... 0.5

LERN 53B Test Prep: Standardized Exams:

CBEST-Math..... 0.5

LERN 53C Test Prep: Standardized Exams: CSET..... 0.5

LERN 53D Test Prep for CSET Multiple Subjects

Exam: Math..... 0.5

**Total:**.....15.0

### **Child Development: Professional Development and Advocacy Certificate**

The Professional Development & Advocacy Certificate prepares students to better understand the decisions and beliefs that shape policies and programs for children and families and to advocate for improvements and changes. This certificate builds upon practitioner content in the field and extends to coursework that introduces advocacy and the importance of professional development to improve quality settings for children and youth.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain the stages of child growth and development across all domains including brain, sensory motor, language, cognitive, physical and social-emotional development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth, including secure relationships, community resources, diverse family structures and the development of a community commitment to social justice.
- Articulate developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in early childhood settings.
- Analyze and examine the impact of federal and state policies on children and families and advocacy strategies in the field of early childhood education.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Child Development: Professional Development and Advocacy***

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development..... 3.0

CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice..... 3.0

CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum..... 3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community..... 3.0

##### **Choose 1 unit from the following area of specialization:**

##### **Professional Development and Advocacy elective courses:**

CDEV 41B Issues in CDEV Teacher Seminar..... 0.5

CDEV 41C Issues in CDEV – Leadership Seminar..... 1.0

CDEV 41L Advocacy and Professional Standards in ECE..... 1.0

##### **Choose 3 units from the following elective courses:**

CDEV 41M Substitute Teaching in ECE Programs..... 1.0

CDEV 41U Dual Language Learning in Early Childhood..... 3.0

CDEV 44 Family Child Care Environmental Rating Scale..... 1.0

CDEV 45 ITERS and ECERS Rating Scale..... 1.0

CDEV 46 ECE Teacher-Child Interactions Using the Classroom Assessment Scoring System (CLASS)..... 1.0

CDEV 81 Early Literacy Development--Preschool..... 1.0

CDEV 87 Promoting Social and Emotional Competence in Young Children..... 3.0

CDEV 105 Adult Supervision and Mentoring in Early Care and Education..... 2.0

CDEV 114 Work Experience in Child Development..... 1.0 – 3.0

**Total:**.....16.0

### **Child Development: School-Age Care Certificate**

This Certificate prepares students to work with school-age children in group educational settings and satisfies the educational requirements for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing's Child Development School Age Permit.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate and describe stages of child growth and development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in a range of settings for children and youth.
- Classify and distinguish the unique characteristics of child development settings for older, school-age children in out-of-school time settings.
- Analyze the core teaching competencies practiced in school-age education.



The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Child Development: School-Age Care***

Course.....Units

#### **Required courses:**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0

CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice ..3.0

CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood

Curriculum.....3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0

#### **Required courses for area of specialization: School-Age Care**

CDEV 95 School-Age Child Care Curriculum.....3.0

CDEV 97 School Age Growth & Development.....3.0

**Total:** .....18.0

### **Child Development: Violence Intervention in Early Childhood Certificate**

This Certificate prepares students to implement trauma-informed practices in community-based organizations and educational settings with a focus on how to understand and support families and children exposed to violence. This Certificate satisfies the educational requirements for the Specialization Component of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing's Child Development Permit.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate and describe stages of child growth and development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in a range of settings for children and youth.
- Analyze the impact of violence and trauma on children and families.
- Assess violence prevention and intervention strategies for children, families and communities.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Child Development: Violence Intervention in Early Childhood***

Course.....Units

#### **Required courses:**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0

CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood

Curriculum.....3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0

CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice ..3.0

#### **Required courses for area of specialization: Violence Intervention**

CDEV 100 Violence and Its Impact on Children

and Their Families.....3.0

CDEV 101 Introduction to Violence Intervention.....3.0

**Total:** .....18.0

### **Child Development: Youth Worker Certificate**

The Youth Worker Certificate is designed to prepare students interested in pursuing careers with older children and youth in a variety of settings. Content includes youth development principles relevant to working in group or one-on-one settings with older children and youth. Students can also pursue transfer opportunities in recreation, child and adolescent development, social work, teaching, health education and other related fields.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare the developmental needs of older children and youth when planning curriculum for youth programs in the community.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Analyze the emerging field of youth worker and examine the variety of settings where youth are served.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Child Development: Youth Worker***

Course.....Units

#### **Required**

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community.....3.0

CDEV 78 Supervised Field Experience in

Community Youth Organizations.....3.0

CDEV 79 Youth Program Development.....3.0

HLTH 65 Youth Development & Leadership.....3.0

#### **Choose one of the following courses**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development.....3.0

CDEV 97 School Age Growth & Development.....3.0

#### **Choose 3 units from the following courses**

IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism.....0.5

IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism.....0.5

IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism...0.5

IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism.....0.5

IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and

Classism.....0.5

IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia...0.5

IDST 81A Diversity: Ageism and Adulthood

(Age-based Oppression).....1.0

IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice:

Anti-Semitism/Anti-Arabism.....1.0

CDEV 99 Sensory Processing Disorder in Children...1.0

CDEV 121 Children with ADHD.....1.0

CDEV 122 Social Emotional Differences K-12.....1.0

CDEV 123 Learning Disabilities.....1.0

CDEV 124 Individualized Education Programs.....1.0

CDEV 125 Children's Emotional Development.....1.0

#### **Choose 6 units from the following elective courses:**

ADMJ 51 Juvenile Procedures.....3.0

ADMJ 59 Organized Crime.....3.0

CDEV 71 Elementary Supervised Field Experience...3.0

CDEV 95 School-Age Child Care Curriculum.....3.0

CDEV 97 School Age Growth & Development.....3.0



CDEV 100 Violence and Its Impact on Children and Their Families . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 38 Trauma, Resilience and Recovery . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 67 HIV and Hepatitis Navigation . . . . .	3.0
WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence . . . . .	3.0
WGST 55 Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>24.0</b>

### ECE Associate Teacher Certificate

This certificate includes Early Childhood Education (ECE) courses and is an entry level certificate for students preparing to work with groups of children in early childhood settings. The courses are required by the Department of Social Services, Community Care Licensing to work in licensed child care facilities in California. Completing the certificate also satisfies the educational requirements for the Associate Teacher level of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing's Child Development Permit. These core courses form the foundational requirements for continued work with young children in a variety of educational and classroom settings, including ECE, infant/toddler care, school-age care, and after additional study, K-12 classrooms.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate stages of child growth and development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in a range of settings for young children.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in ECE Associate Teacher

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>12.0</b>

### ECE Practitioner Certificate

This Certificate provides the Early Childhood Education Practitioner with a course of study that satisfies multiple requirements and content needs. The core licensing requirements required by the Department of Social Services, Community Care Licensing are satisfied as well as the courses required for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, Child Development Permit. Students interested in working as a classroom teacher in ECE, early elementary (TK) or similar settings will develop the foundational knowledge of how children learn and grow and what they need for optimal development in a range of settings.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate stages of child growth and development.

- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth.
- Distinguish developmentally appropriate practice and diverse philosophical approaches in a range of settings for young children.
- Distinguish best practices and professional competencies for a variety of careers in teaching.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in ECE Practitioner

Course . . . . .	Units
------------------	-------

#### Required courses:

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose 3 units from following elective courses:

CDEV 72 Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Education . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 73 Observing and Assessing Young Children . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 92 Health, Safety and Nutrition in Early Childhood Programs . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 93 Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose 3 units required from following depth elective courses:

CDEV 64 Introduction to Stress Reduction and Coping in Early Childhood and Elementary School Programs . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 68 Interactions with Children . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 76 Supporting LGBT Families in Educational Settings . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 98 Sensory Motor Development and Activities . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 106 Exploring Science in Early Childhood . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 107 Introduction to Child Nutrition . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 108 Communicating with Families . . . . .	3.0

<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>
-------------------------	-------------

### Inclusive Education Certificate

This Certificate of Achievement in Inclusive Education offers students an initial pathway to a career in Early Childhood or K-12 Special Education. The coursework builds skills for general and special education teachers to understand the strengths and challenges of children with special needs and to describe inclusive strategies to respond to them. The coursework prepares students to work with students with special needs in a range of settings in both general education and special education environments. Taken together, the courses complete educational requirements for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit and satisfy the core licensing requirements required by the Department of Social Services Community Care Licensing. The Certificate of Achievement will be granted upon successful completion of the required number of units of coursework.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate stages of child growth and development, with particular emphasis on typical and atypical development.
- Examine the role of families, communities, and community resources in the lives of children and youth, particularly children with unique learning profiles.
- Differentiate Universal Design for Learning representation, engagement, and assessment strategies for creating inclusive classrooms and engaging children with diverse learning strengths and needs.
- Categorize sensory and learning challenges for children and identify strategies to address them.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

## Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Inclusive Education

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development	3.0
CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice	3.0
CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum	3.0
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community	3.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

CDEV 120 Special Education TK-12	3.0
or CDEV 74 Children with Special Needs	3.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

CDEV 96 Understanding Children with Challenging Behaviors	3.0
CDEV 41T Early Autism Spectrum Disorders	1.0
CDEV 99 Sensory Processing Disorder in Children	1.0
CDEV 121 Children with ADHD	1.0
CDEV 122 Social Emotional Differences K-12	1.0
CDEV 123 Learning Disabilities	1.0
CDEV 124 Individualized Education Programs	1.0
CDEV 125 Children's Emotional Development	1.0

**Total:** 18.0

## Introduction to Special Education Certificate

This Certificate of Accomplishment in Special Education-Autism is a 8 unit entry point into the field of Special Education and prepares students to work in entry-level positions with children with special needs in a variety of school settings. It completes the educational requirements for a Behavioral Specialist Internship working one-on-one with children with autism. These units also count towards a Certificate of Achievement in Special Education.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Distinguish appropriate interventions for children with autism aged 0-5.
- Plan differentiated teaching strategies for creating developmentally appropriate inclusive classrooms.

- Differentiate strategies for collaborating with families and connecting families with community resources.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

## Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Introduction to Special Education

Course.....Units  
**Required courses:**

CDEV 41T Early Autism Spectrum Disorders	1.0
CDEV 74 Children with Special Needs	3.0
or CDEV 120 Special Education TK-12	3.0
CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development	3.0
or CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community	3.0

### Choose 1 unit from the following elective courses:

CDEV 121 Children with ADHD	1.0
CDEV 122 Social Emotional Differences K-12	1.0
CDEV 123 Learning Disabilities	1.0
CDEV 124 Individualized Education Programs	1.0

**Total:** 8.0

## Special Education TK-12 Certificate

This Certificate of Achievement in Special Education TK (transitional kindergarten) -12 builds on the Special Education Certificate of Accomplishment to build knowledge, skills and abilities related to inclusive and special education in TK-12 settings working with children 4-18 years old. This certificate completes additional educational requirements for Special Education teaching assistant positions and is part of a pathway towards earning a Special Education and/or Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential to teach in TK-5 classrooms.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate stages of child growth and development, with particular emphasis on typical and atypical development.
- Examine the role of families and communities in the lives of children and youth, particularly children and youth with special needs.
- Describe developmentally appropriate practices for the inclusion of children with special needs in TK-12 settings.
- Categorize sensory and learning challenges in TK-12 aged children and identify strategies to address them.

The minimum time for completion of the certificate is 2 semesters. Completion will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

## Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Special Education TK-12

Course.....Units  
**Required Courses:**

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development	3.0
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community	3.0
CDEV 120 Special Education TK-12	3.0
CDEV 150 Orientation to TK-12 Education	3.0

### Choose one of the following courses:

CDEV 95 School-Age Child Care Curriculum	3.0
CDEV 97 School Age Growth & Development	3.0

Choose three of the following one-unit courses:

CDEV 121 Children with ADHD .....	1.0
CDEV 122 Social Emotional Differences K-12 .....	1.0
CDEV 123 Learning Disabilities .....	1.0
CDEV 124 Individualized Education Programs .....	1.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>18.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Child Development

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### CDEV 11B. Pediatric Preventive Health Ed (.5)

Lec-9 P/NP available

Instruction in recognition and management of preventive health practices, prevention health policies, and injury prevention in the child care setting. Course partially fulfills the requirement of AB243 mandated Health and Safety Training established by State EMS Authority for childcare providers. CSU

##### CDEV 11C. First Aid Care for Children (.5)

Lec-9

Identification, transmission, control, and care for common childhood illness and communicable disease. Child care first aid practices and procedures for the management of well children with mild illness, chronic health conditions and special needs. This course fulfills the partial continuing education requirement of the AB 243 mandated Health and Safety Training established by the State EMS Authority for Child Care Providers. CSU

##### CDEV 41B. Issues in CDEV - Teacher Seminar (.5)

Lec-8.75 P/NP available

Teachers in ECE, TK-12 and youth-serving programs attend seminars on emerging trends and issues related to improving program quality, understanding child development, specific curricular content, assessment, teaching and learning. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41C. Issues in CDEV - Leadership Seminar (1)

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

Meetings in seminar format for practitioners, directors, site supervisors, leaders and emerging leaders in programs serving children and youth. Topics may include emerging trends in the field, policy and advocacy, equity/inclusion/belonging, quality improvement efforts, staff supervision and teamwork, legal and licensing issues, facilities and fund development, and other topics as needed. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41D. The Child Development Permit and Professional Growth Advising (1)

Lec-17.5

Overview of the Child Development Permit Matrix, including the application process, recent changes and requirements for education and experience. Emphasis on the role of the professional growth advisor using the "California Early Childhood Educator (ECE) Competencies." Utilizing the CA ECE Registry and the role of the Registry in tracking professional development and academic coursework will also be covered. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41E. Starting A Large Family Child Care or Center (1)

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Requirements for opening a child care center or family child care, or expanding an existing family child care. Emphasis on space and program considerations, including those unique to San Francisco. Strategies for the provision of quality, developmentally appropriate and culturally relevant services to children and families. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41F. Serving Children with Special Needs in Family Child Care (1)

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An overview of the range of developmental differences of children with special needs with an emphasis on the role of the family child care provider in designing environments to include children with special needs; creating appropriate accommodations; sharing community support strategies and resources with families; and participating in the Individualized Education Plan (IEP) and Individual Family Support Plan (IFSP) process. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41G. Communicating with Families in Family Child Care (1)

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT INTO ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Techniques and strategies for communicating the developmental needs of children with a variety of social, economic, cultural and family structures are considered. Importance of developing positive family-provider communication for successful relationships in family child care settings. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41H. Family Child Care Environment (1)

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT INTO ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Overview of developmentally appropriate environments in home-based group care for children at various ages and stages, and areas of development. The role of licensed family child care providers in supporting growth and development in all domains, particularly in physical-sensory motor development through thoughtful design of the environment. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### CDEV 41I. Advanced Business Practices in Family Child Care (1)

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Overview of the opening and operation of a family childcare center. Information on continuous compliance with licensing, Title 22 and other legal requirements, procedures for running a successful business, and meeting the developmental needs of young children in group care. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CDEV 41J. Development of Infancy in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGL 88 OR ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

A brief introduction to infant development from prenatal care to toddler years for Family Child Care (FCC) providers. Providing Developmentally Appropriate Practices (DAP) to enhance their skills in caring for infants and toddlers in a Family Child Care setting. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41K. Infant/Toddler Curriculum in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

A brief introduction to infant/toddler curriculum with an emphasis on the significance of how infants and toddlers learn. The importance of quality care, relationships, and planning curriculum and environments that meet the needs of young children in a Family Child Care (FCC) setting will be addressed. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41L. Advocacy and Professional Standards in ECE (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Professional standards in child development including quality rating scales, the profession's code of ethics, and strategies for advocacy. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41M. Substitute Teaching in ECE Programs (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

This course is specifically designed to provide students with a basic understanding of working as a substitute teacher in licensed childcare settings. Students will learn strategies for effectively functioning as a temporary teaching team member that includes bringing their own supplies, arriving early, and having a back-up plan. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41N. Music and Movement in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

Integrating music and movement activities into the family child care curriculum for infants, toddlers and preschoolers. Opportunities for physical, cognitive and social-emotional and cultural learning will be covered along with effective strategies for facilitating small group activities. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41O. Outdoor Learning in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips

An exploration of outdoor learning opportunities for young children in home-based child care focused on the developmental needs of infants, preschoolers and school-age children. Active and sensory play, discoveries in nature, imaginative and creative arts, safety standards, design elements, and community resources. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41P. Mixed Ages in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

An exploration of the benefits and challenges of meeting the developmental needs of mixed ages of children in family child care. Environmental adaptations for time together and time apart, daily

planning and flexibility, and effective strategies to maximize the benefits will be examined and practiced. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41S. Learning Activities in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

An examination of the learning activities during play and routine care in family child care programs. Materials, arrangement, scheduling and caregiver strategies that support language and reasoning, problem solving, concept development and socialization will be emphasized. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41T. Early Autism Spectrum Disorders (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Overview of the unique characteristics and needs of young children with Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD). Roles of paraprofessionals and behavior interventionists in supporting young children with autism will be examined. Early intervention strategies will be emphasized. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41U. Dual Language Learning in Early Childhood (3)**

Lec-52.5

Emphasis is on the acquisition of second languages in Dual Language and Bilingual Early Care and Education programs. Current research on language acquisition, public policy implications, best practices for language curriculum development and strategies for authentic assessment and home/school connections will be emphasized. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41V. Exploring Math in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

An exploration of the developmental sequence of early mathematical concepts and their application in the family child care setting. Selection of materials, the development of activities and games to foster math learning and the practice of using teachable moments during daily routine and play experiences. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 41W. Exploring Science in Family Child Care (1)**

Lec-17.5

An active exploration of the materials and strategies that can support young children's interest in how the world works. Emphasis on the natural and physical sciences and the promotion of inquiry-based experiences in family child care. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CDEV 44. Family Child Care Environmental Rating Scale (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

The Family Child Care Environmental Rating Scale, Revised (FCCERS-R) for family child care providers in multi-age groupings. The FCCERS-R continues to be used nationally and locally to measure quality of care of family child care programs. This course is designed to support current practitioners in using the FCCERS-R in family child care programs. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**CDEV 45. ITERS and ECERS Rating Scale (1)**

Lec-17.5

Examination of standardized environmental rating scales for early care and education programs. Provides knowledge and skills necessary for administering and interpreting the Early Childhood Environment Rating Scale-third edition (ECERS-3) and the Infant Toddler Environment Rating Scale-third edition (ITERS-3) for the development of high quality care. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*
**CDEV 46. ECE Teacher-Child Interactions Using the Classroom Assessment Scoring System (CLASS) (1)**

Lec-17.5

Overview of the Classroom Assessment Scoring System (CLASS) with an emphasis on the importance of adult-child interactions for development and learning outcomes, the analysis of classroom practice, and the use of the scoring instrument. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*
**CDEV 53. Child Growth and Development (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Examines the progression of development in the physical, cognitive, social/emotional domains and identifies developmental milestones for children from conception through adolescence. Emphasis on interactions between biological processes and environmental factors. Students will observe children, evaluate individual differences, and analyze characteristics of development at various stages according to developmental theories. UC/CSU

*C-ID CDEV 100*
**CDEV 61. Infant/Toddler Growth and Development (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Physical/sensory-motor, social-emotional, and cognitive/language development of the prenatal period throughout the first three years will be studied with an emphasis on interactions between genetic and environmental factors. Brain development research and major developmental theories are the guiding principles for practice. Caring adults as a foundation for all development will be emphasized. CSU

**CDEV 62. Infant/Toddler Care in Group Settings (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Introduction to relationship-based care in infant/toddler programs supported by current brain development research. Curriculum planning is based on observation, meeting infants/toddlers' needs and providing positive guidance. Focus is on primary care, continuity of care, and individualized care in small groups. CSU

**CDEV 64. Introduction to Stress Reduction and Coping in Early Childhood and Elementary School Programs (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Overview of theories, issues, concerns and concepts related to the origins of stress; exploration of stress reduction techniques and coping

strategies designed for young children and teachers in early childhood and elementary school programs. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*
**CDEV 65. Orientation to ECE Principles and Practice (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Theoretical perspectives & historical contexts of developmentally-appropriate practices applied to environments & programs for children from birth through age eight. Examines the role of relationships, constructive adult-child interactions, & teaching strategies in supporting development across all domains for all children, including those from diverse backgrounds (culture, learning styles, special needs). Evolution of professional practices promoting advocacy, ethics, and professional identity. CSU

*C-ID ECE 120*
**CDEV 66. Introduction to Early Childhood Curriculum (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Appropriate curriculum and environments for children from birth to age 8. Teachers' roles in supporting development and joy of learning for all children using observation and assessment and emphasizing the essential role of play through language, literacy, social/emotional learning, physical/motor activity, sensory learning, art, creativity, math, and science. CSU

*C-ID ECE 130*
**CDEV 67. Child, Family, and Community (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An examination of the developing child in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school, and community, and emphasizing historical and socio-cultural factors. The processes of socialization and identity development will be highlighted, showing the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families. UC/CSU

*C-ID CDEV 110*
**CDEV 68. Interactions with Children (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Children's interactions and their relationship with teachers and peers; dynamics of social interaction in the context of child growth and development; motivation and management of children's social behavior; working in childcare settings; current trends in care. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*
**CDEV 71. Elementary Supervised Field Experience (3)**

Lec-26.5, Work-90

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Supervised fieldwork in diverse public elementary schools. Practical classroom experiences linking theory and practice, professionalism and comprehensive understanding of elementary school children and



various roles of adults. Assessment and curriculum emphasized, as students design, implement and evaluate experiences for development and learning for elementary school children. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CDEV 72. Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Education (3)**

Lec-26.5, Work-90

PREREQ: CDEV 53; CDEV 65; CDEV 66; CDEV 67; APPROVAL OF THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Demonstration of early childhood teaching competencies under guided supervision. Practical classroom experiences linking theory and practice, professionalism, and comprehensive understanding of children and families. Child centered, play-oriented teaching, learning, assessment and curriculum as students design, implement and evaluate experiences for development and learning for young children. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

C-ID ECE 210

**CDEV 73. Observing and Assessing Young Children (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Introduces the appropriate use of assessment and observation tools and strategies to document young children's development and learning. The use of findings to inform and plan learning environments and experiences are emphasized. Recording strategies, rating systems, portfolios, and multiple assessment tools will be discussed, along with strategies for collaboration with families and professionals. CSU

C-ID ECE 200

**CDEV 74. Children with Special Needs (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Early childhood teachers and paraprofessionals will explore the developmental strengths and needs of young children 0-8 years with special needs using inclusion strategies and techniques for partnering with families. CSU

**CDEV 75. High School Supervised Field Experience (3)**

Lec-26.5, Work-90

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Supervised fieldwork in diverse secondary schools (grades 6-12). Practical classroom experiences linking theory and practice, with a comprehensive understanding of the needs of secondary school youth and the various roles of adults. An introduction to the secondary environment and Common Core Standards under guided supervision. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CDEV 76. Supporting LGBT Families in Educational Settings (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CDEV 67

Analysis of challenges faced by lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) families in educational settings and exploration of the role of

educators and educational programs in creating inclusive, accepting and celebratory environments. CSU

HISTORICAL CDEV 76=LGBT 76 (LGBT 76 DEACTIVATED 3/15/16)

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CDEV 78. Supervised Field Experience in Community**

**Youth Organizations (3)"**

Lec-26.5, Work-90

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Supervised work experience in youth-serving agencies to make connections between theory and practice. Observation and evaluation of school-age children and youth, planning of group activities, and the role of adults in youth programs will be examined in this course. This course fulfills the requirement for the Community Youth Worker Certificate. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CDEV 79. Youth Program Development (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Explore various aspects of programming for youth, including curriculum planning, observation, evaluation and assessing developmental needs. Youth settings and programs will be examined with an emphasis on the cultivation of an "assets-based" model of youth development and leadership principles. This course fulfills the requirement for the Community Youth Certificate. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CDEV 81. Early Literacy Development--Preschool (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Strategies in preschool to develop language, pre-reading and pre-writing skills. Selecting books and materials; engaging children in shared literary experiences, promoting skills and early experiments with print. Issues and strategies for second language learners. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CDEV 85. Relationship-based Infant/Toddler Care (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 182 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 184

Principles and practices of relationship-based care that support infant/toddler social-emotional development, learning during routine care and play activities, and development of language and communication. The parent-provider partnership is explored as key to understanding children and keeping them connected to the family and culture. CSU

**CDEV 87. Promoting Social and Emotional Competence in Young Children (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 182 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 184

Course topics will include strategies to promote children's social and emotional development and tools to address challenging behaviors and mental health needs. Course includes interrelated levels of practice in developing positive relationships with children, families and colleagues; creating supportive environments; utilizing social and

emotional teaching strategies to provide intensive, individualized interventions. CSU

*THIS COURSE MEETS REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ADVOCACY.*  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CDEV 88. Infant Toddler Development and Relationship-based Care (6)**

Lec-105

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A study of infants and toddlers from pre-conception to age three, including physical/sensory-motor, cognitive, language, social, and emotional growth and development. Applies theoretical frameworks to interpret behavior and interactions between heredity and the environment and emphasizes the role of family and relationships in development as the guiding principles and practices of relationship-based care. CSU

### **CDEV 89. Early Childhood Administration Practicum (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CDEV 90 OR CDEV 91

Advanced content for administrators and directors in effective administration, supervision and management of early childhood programs. Emphasis will be on financial management, governance, data-based decision making, and human relations. CSU

### **CDEV 90. Early Childhood Administration I (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

A course focusing on the business and administrative aspects of operating early childhood education programs. Explores regulatory requirements including legal issues to analyze impact on center operations and specific management tools used to reflect upon about current business practices. CSU

### **CDEV 91. Early Childhood Administration II (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Administration, supervision and management of early childhood programs. Emphasis on human relations including staffing; family involvement; and developing communication guidelines for director/teacher, teacher/teacher, teacher/family and managing the daily operations of program. CSU

### **CDEV 92. Health, Safety and Nutrition in Early Childhood Programs (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Introduction to laws, regulations, standards, curriculum, policies, and procedures related to health, safety, and nutrition for all children. Components that ensure physical health, mental health, and safety for children and staff and the importance of collaboration with families and health professionals. Focus on integrating concepts into planning and program development. CSU

*C-ID ECE 220*

### **CDEV 93. Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Theoretical and practical implications of social identity, oppression and privilege for young children, families, programs, and teaching. Strategies for culturally and linguistically appropriate anti-bias approaches supporting all children in a diverse society. Self-examination and reflection on social identity, stereotypes and bias, social and educational access, media, and schooling. CSU

*C-ID ECE 230*

### **CDEV 95. School-Age Child Care Curriculum (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Understanding child development and family concerns essential in planning a developmentally appropriate school-age child care program. Explores relationships with children and families, age appropriate activities, positive guidance and planning the environment. CSU

### **CDEV 96. Understanding Children with Challenging Behaviors (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CDEV 53

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Overview of issues related to children who exhibit behaviors that are challenging for adults in early childhood programs. Explores current brain research, theories in preventing challenging behaviors, sensory-motor intervention approaches, the importance of nurturing relationships and reflective practices. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CDEV 97. School Age Growth & Development (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Human growth and development, ages five to twelve, and early and mid-adolescence, covering physical, cognitive, language, and social development. Developmental theories and issues affecting the lives of school aged children in contemporary society. CSU

### **CDEV 98. Sensory Motor Development and Activities (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CDEV 53

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Overview of sensory motor development in young children; developmentally appropriate sensory motor activities and experiences; and the relationship of physical, cognitive, and social-emotional development to brain development in young children. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CDEV 99. Sensory Processing Disorder in Children (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CDEV 53

Overview of issues related to Sensory Processing Disorder (SPD) in young children, with an emphasis on early identification and inter

vention strategies. The class will explore subtypes of SPD, sensory integration interventions and overlapping patterns with ADHD and autistic-spectrum disorders. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CDEV 100. Violence and Its Impact on Children and Their Families (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of violence and its impact on the physical and psychological well-being of children, families, early childhood teachers, and others. Emphasis is on early relationships and how they affect a child's worldview, plus practitioner self-care and multi-cultural awareness. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CDEV 101. Introduction to Violence Intervention (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An overview of violence prevention and intervention strategies found in best practice early childhood programs. This course focuses on developing professional and interpersonal skills of educators to respond to diverse children and their families who experience high levels of stress and chronic violence that compromise development and can result in the need for trauma care. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CDEV 105. Adult Supervision and Mentoring in Early Care and Education (2)

Lec-35

P/NP available

PREREQ: CDEV 90

Methods and principles of supervising adults in early childhood classrooms. Emphasis on the role of the experienced teacher who functions as the supervisor to center staff. Explores the head teachers' relationship to new teachers while simultaneously addressing the needs of children, parents, and other staff. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CDEV 106. Exploring Science in Early Childhood Education (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CDEV 66

Early childhood teachers will explore materials and teaching strategies that support young children's interest in and understanding of science and the natural world. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CDEV 107. Introduction to Child Nutrition (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

The course provides an overview of child nutrition issues, with an emphasis on practical skills and approaches to influence positive eating behaviors that promote optimal health and nutrition. Topics include basic nutrition principles, the feeding relationship, breastfeeding & child nutrition, planning healthy meals & snacks, food safety, childhood obesity, physical activity, nutrition education, child nutrition programs & food assistance resources. CSU

CROSS-LISTED WITH HLTH 177 ( FORMERLY HLTH 107)

### CDEV 108. Communicating with Families (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Importance of communication in child care and school settings. Family needs, differences, and expectations are stressed. Special attention paid to cultural, racial, economic, gender, and family structure differences and their various impacts on communication strategies. CSU

### CDEV 114. Work Experience in Child Development (1-3)

Work-54 to 162

P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 6 UNITS

This course will provide on or off-campus experience in early childhood/child development- ECE, K -12 classroom, after-school or youth work settings. The focus will be on providing practical experience in the methods and principles of teaching in early childhood and school-age classrooms. Emphasis will be placed on the role of the teacher in the field experience setting. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### CDEV 120. Special Education TK-12 (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Introduction to basic issues in special education TK (transitional kindergarten-12 including legal rights of children with disabilities and their families, Individual Educational Plans (IEPs), disability sensitivity and awareness, inclusion, collaboration strategies and community resources. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CDEV 121. Children with ADHD (1)

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Explore behaviors, strengths, and needs of children with ADHD and develop teaching strategies that support them and their families. Conventional and alternative approaches to diagnosis and treatment as well as prevention and inclusion strategies will be explored. CSU

### CDEV 122. Social Emotional Differences K-12 (1)

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Explore the definition and etiology of social emotional differences (also known as social emotional disturbance or SED), disproportionality and strategies to address it, prevention/intervention strategies for supporting children diagnosed with SED, and strategies for teacher self-awareness and reflection. CSU

### CDEV 123. Learning Disabilities (1)

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Explore specific learning disabilities including dyslexia, dyscalculia, dysgraphia, and non-verbal learning disability. Identify multi-sensory strategies for teaching children with learning disabilities; identify student strengths and use them to address weaknesses; learn how to

create an inclusive learning environment; and become aware of community resources. CSU

#### **CDEV 124. Individualized Education Programs (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Learn about Individualized Education Programs (IEPs) and Individualized Family Service Plans (IFSPs) for children with special needs, including planning IEP/IFSP meetings, setting goals and objectives, writing the IEP plan, legal rights of children with disabilities, and the importance of working collaboratively with multidisciplinary teams including culturally diverse families, advocates, general education teachers and support personnel to meet the social and academic success of each student. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### **CDEV 125. Children's Emotional Development (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Learn about emotional development of young children, and using empathy and brain science to understand and solve children's behavioral challenges through connection, responsiveness, co-regulation and tools for understanding the roots of behavioral responses to the environment. CSU

#### **CDEV 150. Orientation to TK-12 Education (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An overview of TK-12 teaching from multicultural perspectives including the history of US public education, inequities in the field, actions to address inequities, current trends in the field, philosophies of teaching, and teaching strategies. UC/CSU

### **Noncredit Courses:**

#### **Infancy and Early Childhood**

##### **CDEV 8000. Careers in Teaching in CA (3-6 hrs)**

An overview of teaching opportunities, requirements and certifications in California in a range of school settings. Career opportunities and labor market demand will be covered. Credentialing, permitting and certifications to be defined. ECE, Transitional Kindergarten, K-12 (elementary, middle and high school) and community college teaching requirements will be reviewed.

##### **CDEV 8002. Parents and Infants (45 hrs)**

Informal lecture and discussion on infant development during the first seven months of life and on issues of concern to new parents. Topics include characteristics of normal infant development, daily routines and feeding practices, and impact of the infant on the family.

##### **CDEV 8003. Infant Development (45 hrs)**

Informal discussion on the growth and development of infants 8-14 months in an enriched play environment. Topics include physical/sensory-motor, social-emotional, cognitive and language development; influence of parenting styles; family life; and the infant's impact on the family.

##### **CDEV 8004. Postpartum Doula Training (18 hrs)**

An introduction to the practice of postpartum doulas, providing support for newborns and new parents at home. Topics include birth recovery, bonding, infant soothing, basic newborn care, infant feeding and giving culturally appropriate care to support the emotional and

physical development of the newborn and the family. Building a practice and doula self care are incorporated to support practitioners.

### **Preschool and School-Age Children**

#### **CDEV 8100. Child Observation (54 hrs)**

An exploration of child growth and development through observation and interaction with children 15 months through kindergarten age: child-rearing practices; effective caregivers; health, safety and nutrition; decision-making in family life; utilization of community resources.

#### **CDEV 8101. The Child Development Lab School (54 hrs)**

Focused study of child growth and development and family resources utilizing laboratory child development facilities. Practice in utilizing teaching techniques while interacting with young children 18 months to 5 years old for caregivers whose children are enrolled in the center and students who are completing field experience hours. Educational opportunities and community service resource information provided.

#### **CDEV 8104. Parent Participation Pre-K Cooperative (210-289 hrs)**

An exploration of early childhood development with an emphasis on parent/child relationships, community resources and supporting diversity, equity, inclusion. Discussion of the developmental needs of children 2-5 years. Parents attend 5-17 hours per week within the cooperative nursery school model.

#### **CDEV 8117. Positive Parenting (54 hrs)**

Study of the role of parents/guardians in the healthy development of children from birth through adolescence. Emphasis on building positive relationships with children in the areas of bonding, attachment, self esteem, family dynamics, age-appropriate expectations and the importance of positive communications. Fulfills court-mandated parent education requirements.

### **Parenting**

#### **CDEV 8202. Foster Parenting and Resource Families (18 hrs)**

Exploration of the role of the foster parent and resource families. Emphasis placed on human development from birth through adolescence. Topics include separation and grieving; drug and sexual education for adolescents; the roles of foster parents and biological parents; community resources including the agency and placement worker. Fulfills requirements of the California Community FKCE Licensing mandated in-service curriculum.

#### **CDEV 8203. Overview of Growth and Development: Birth through Age 10 with an Emphasis on Out-of-Home Placement (12-18 hrs)**

An exploration of child growth and development from birth through age 10 with an emphasis on the impact of out-of-home placement on the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial domains.

#### **CDEV 8204. Overview of Growth and Development: Ages 10-18 with an Emphasis on Out-of-Home Placement (12-18 hrs)**

An exploration of child growth and development ages 10-18 with an emphasis on the impact of out-of-home placement on the physical, cognitive, and psycho-social domains.

#### **CDEV 8205. Foster/Resource Families: Working with Agencies and Community Resources (12-18 hrs)**

An overview of the processes and procedures involved in the care of children in out-of-home placement. Topics include communicating with social workers, advocating for children, and navigating the special education system.

**CDEV 8206. Parenting in the Business Community (54 hrs)**

General principles of human development, birth through adolescence. Emphasis on issues for working parents, family dynamics, and community resources for child care. (Classes may be available at the college or in community or workplace settings).

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**CDEV 8213. Working with Youth in Group Settings (9-18 hrs)**

This course presents an overview of preadolescent and adolescent growth, development, communication, learning, and behavior for caregivers in group home settings. It includes educational special needs support, communication strategies, and independent living preparation.

**CDEV 8506. Preparing Youth for Independent Living/Skills for Resource Families (6-12 hrs)**

Explores the programs and resources available to youth in out-of-home placement as they transition to living independently. Strategies and activities for Resource Families and group home staff will be explored.

**CDEV 8507. Becoming a Resource Family (6-12 hrs)**

Explores the basics of becoming a resource/foster family, what is involved in the process, and how that transition can impact the family. It is not a substitute for the required pre-licensing training offered by agencies and counties.

**CDEV 8508. Parenting Basics: Birth to Two Years (12-24 hrs)**

Informal lecture and discussion on Child Development during the first two years of life and on issues of concern to new parents. Course will cover characteristics of typical infant and child development, daily routines and feeding practices, and impact of the child on the family.

**CDEV 8509. Parenting Basics 3-5 years (12-24 hrs)**

Informal lecture and discussion on child development ages 3-5 years and on issues of concern to parents. Course will cover characteristics of typical child development and behavior, keeping children healthy, and an overview of care and education programs for preschool aged children.

**CDEV 8510. Parenting Basics 5-10 years (12-24 hrs)**

Informal lecture and discussion on child development ages 5-10 years and on issues of concern to parents. Course will cover characteristics of typical child development and behavior, keeping children healthy, and an overview of care and education programs for school aged children.

**CDEV 8511. Parenting Basics 10-14 years (12-24 hrs)**

Informal lecture and discussion on child development ages 10-14 years and on issues of concern to parents. Course will cover characteristics of typical child and preadolescent development and behavior, keeping children healthy, and an overview of care and education programs for school aged children.

## Chinese

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Chinese (Mandarin) Major (AA)

Program Information: The Chinese instructional program covers beginning to intermediate level written and oral communication in Chinese. It also helps students gain knowledge of Chinese culture

throughout the world. The program is designed to meet transfer goals as well as personal development and career growth. Students must complete the curriculum with final grades of C or higher in their major preparation. The minimum time for completion of this certificate is four semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Degree Curriculum.** The Degree Curriculum in Chinese is a two-year course of study designed to build a strong language foundation as well as expose students to Chinese cultural content and some literature. Students who complete the curriculum are better prepared to transfer to the CSU and UC systems as well as other universities with the intent of majoring or minoring in Chinese.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret authentic input and communicate in spoken Chinese using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures at an intermediate level.
- Respond to authentic materials and current media at an intermediate level of proficiency in reading and writing in Chinese to perform successfully in upper division work.
- Analyze and synthesize aspects of geography and cultural differences in various parts of the Chinese-Speaking world.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Chinese (Mandarin)

Course . . . . . Units

**18 total units -- either Option 1 (Chinese Language Learners) or**

**Option 2 (Native Speakers)**

#### OPTION 1: Chinese Language Learners

**Choose 15 units from the following**

CHIN 2 Continuation of Elementary Chinese . . . . . 5.0

or CHIN 2A Continuation of Elementary Chinese . . . . . 3.0

CHIN 2B Continuation of Elementary Chinese . . . . . 3.0

CHIN 3 Intermediate Chinese . . . . . 5.0

or CHIN 3A Intermediate Chinese . . . . . 3.0

and CHIN 3B Intermediate Chinese . . . . . 3.0

CHIN 4 Continuation of Intermediate Chinese . . . . . 5.0

or CHIN 4A Continuation of Intermediate Chinese. . . 3.0

and CHIN 4B Continuation of Intermediate

Chinese . . . . . 3.0

CHIN 1 Elementary Chinese . . . . . 5.0

CHIN 1B Elementary Chinese. . . . . 3.0

**Choose 3 units from the following courses or any course not used from the list above:**

CHIN 12B Continuation of Beginning

Conversational Mandarin . . . . . 3.0

CHIN 12C Intermediate Conversational Mandarin . . . . 3.0

CHIN 30A Mid-Intermediate Chinese. . . . . 3.0

CHIN 30B Continuation of Mid-Intermediate

Chinese . . . . . 3.0



**OPTION 2: Native Speakers:****Required**

CHIN 31A Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilingual Students	3.0
CHIN 31B Continuation of Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilinguals	3.0

**Choose 12 units from the following**

CHIN 14A Beginning Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects	3.0
CHIN 14B Conversational Mandarin for Other Dialect Speakers	3.0
CHIN 14C Advanced Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects	3.0
CHIN 32 Chinese Language and Culture	3.0
CHIN 33 Chinese Culture for Heritage Learners	3.0
CHIN 38 Translation Foundation in Chinese	3.0

**Total:** .....18.0

**Chinese (Mandarin) Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Chinese (Mandarin) provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic achievement in Mandarin Chinese at an intermediate level. Knowledge of Mandarin and Chinese culture offers many benefits, as it is one of the world's major languages in diplomacy and business, as well as cultural and scientific research.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret the main points of standard spoken and written Chinese related to everyday matters.
- Communicate in spoken Mandarin Chinese using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures.
- Compare and analyze aspects of Chinese culture and society.
- Write simple connected text using a range of intermediate Chinese vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structures.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.\*

\* CHIN 2A + 2B = CHIN 2; CHIN 3A + 3B = CHIN 3; CHIN 4A + 4B = CHIN 4

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Chinese (Mandarin)**

Course	Units
Chinese language learners choose Option 1; Native speakers choose Option 2	

**Option 1 (Chinese language learners)**

<b>Required</b>	<b>5.0 – 6.0</b>
CHIN 3 Intermediate Chinese	5.0
or CHIN 3A Intermediate Chinese, Part I	3.0
CHIN 3B Intermediate Chinese, Part II	3.0

**Choose at least 11 units from the following**

CHIN 1 Elementary Chinese	5.0
or CHIN 1B Elementary Chinese	3.0
CHIN 2 Continuation of Elementary Chinese	5.0
or CHIN 2A Continuation of Elementary Chinese	3.0
CHIN 2B Continuation of Elementary Chinese	3.0

CHIN 4 Continuation of Intermediate Chinese	5.0
or CHIN 4A Continuation of Intermediate Chinese	3.0
CHIN 4B Continuation of Intermediate Chinese	3.0
CHIN 12B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Mandarin	3.0
CHIN 12C Intermediate Conversational Mandarin	3.0
CHIN 30A Mid-Intermediate Chinese	3.0
CHIN 30B Continuation of Mid-Intermediate Chinese	3.0

**Option 2 (Native speakers)****Required**

CHIN 31A Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilingual Students	3.0
CHIN 31B Continuation of Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilinguals	3.0

**Choose 12 units from the following**

CHIN 14A Beginning Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects	3.0
CHIN 14B Conversational Mandarin for Other Dialect Speakers	3.0
CHIN 14C Advanced Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects	3.0
CHIN 32 Chinese Language and Culture	3.0
CHIN 33 Chinese Culture for Heritage Learners	3.0
CHIN 38 Translation Foundation in Chinese	3.0

**Total:** ..... 16.0 – 18.0

**Conversational Cantonese Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Conversational Cantonese provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic achievement in Conversational Cantonese at an intermediate level.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate in spoken Cantonese using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures.
- Interpret the main points of standard Cantonese relating to everyday matters.
- Analyze aspects of Chinese culture and society.
- Apply a range of intermediate vocabulary, grammar, and syntax to communicate in oral and written Cantonese.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Conversational Cantonese**

Course	Units
<b>Choose 9 units from the following</b>	
CHIN 10A Beginning Conversational Cantonese	3.0
CHIN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Cantonese	3.0
CHIN 10C Intermediate Conversational Cantonese	3.0
CHIN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Cantonese	3.0

**Total:** ..... 9.0

## Statement About Cantonese Certificate

On June 22, 2023, the Board of Trustees passed a resolution expressing their support for the development of a 16-unit Certificate of Achievement in Cantonese by the 2024-2025 academic year.

## Announcement of Courses

Students of beginning Mandarin are directed to consider CHIN 1, 1A, 12A, 14A. A placement test in Chinese is available for guidance in selecting the appropriate course. For information, call 239-3223.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### CHIN 1. Elementary Chinese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
Beginner's course in grammar, composition, and reading. Recommended for students who have no knowledge of the Chinese language. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Introduction to cultural aspects of Chinese culture. UC/CSU

#### CHIN 1A. Elementary Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
First half of the beginner's course in Chinese. Recommended for students who have no knowledge of the Chinese language. Grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Introduction to cultural aspects of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 1A+1B = CHIN 1*

#### CHIN 1B. Elementary Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second half of the beginner's course in Chinese. Recommended for students who have no knowledge of the Chinese language. Grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Introduction to cultural aspects of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 1A+1B = CHIN 1*

#### CHIN 2. Continuation of Elementary Chinese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 1 OR CHIN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second semester course in Mandarin grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese language and culture. UC/CSU

#### CHIN 2A. Continuation of Elementary Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 1 OR CHIN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
First half of the second semester course in Mandarin grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese language and culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 2A+2B = CHIN 2*

#### CHIN 2B. Continuation of Elementary Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second half of the second semester course in Mandarin grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese language and culture. UC/CSU  
*CHIN 2A+2B = CHIN 2*

#### CHIN 3. Intermediate Chinese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 2 OR CHIN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Grammar, composition, and reading at a basic intermediate level of Chinese. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. Not recommended to native speakers of Mandarin. UC/CSU

#### CHIN 3A. Intermediate Chinese, Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 2 OR CHIN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Grammar, composition, and reading at a pre-basic intermediate level of Chinese. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. Not recommended to native speakers of Mandarin. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE CHINESE CHIN 3A+3B = CHIN 3*

#### CHIN 3B. Intermediate Chinese, Part II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 3A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Grammar, composition, and reading at a basic intermediate level of Chinese. Practice speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. Not recommended to native speakers of Mandarin. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE CHINESE CHIN 3A+3B = CHIN 3*

#### CHIN 4. Continuation of Intermediate Chinese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 3 OR CHIN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Continuation of intermediate grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### CHIN 4A. Continuation of Intermediate Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 3 OR CHIN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Chinese 4A is the first half of the Chinese 4 course. Intermediate grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### CHIN 4B. Continuation of Intermediate Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 4A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Chinese 4B is the second half of the Chinese 4 course. It is the continuation of intermediate grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Mandarin. Understanding of Chinese culture. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### CHIN 10A. Beginning Conversational Cantonese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
Beginning-level course in Cantonese. Extensive oral training in Cantonese. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and idiom rather than on formal grammar and literature. Students will learn tone and markings rather than Chinese characters. CSU  
*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL BEGINNING STUDENTS. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF CANTONESE.*  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**CHIN 10B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 10A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course in Cantonese. Continuation of extensive oral training in Cantonese. Emphasis on practical vocabulary and idiom rather than on formal grammar and literature. Students will learn Romanization rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF CANTONESE.**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***CHIN 10C. Intermediate Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 10B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Third semester course in Cantonese. Continuation of extensive oral training in Cantonese. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring more advanced skills of the spoken language with a minimum of formal grammar. Students will learn Romanization rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF CANTONESE.**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***CHIN 10D. Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Cantonese (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 10C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Fourth semester course in Cantonese. Continuation of extensive oral training in Cantonese. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring more advanced skills of the standard spoken language with a minimum of formal grammar. Students should have command of tone and markings, rather than Chinese characters. CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE CANTONESE**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***CHIN 12A. Beginning Conversational Mandarin (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Beginner's course in Mandarin. Extensive oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation, and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin rather than reading and writing in Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN NOR FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER CHINESE LANGUAGES. THESE STUDENTS SHOULD CONSIDER CHIN 14A, BEGINNING CONVERSATIONAL MANDARIN FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER CHINESE DIALECTS.*

**CHIN 12B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Mandarin (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 12A OR CHIN 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILL

Continuation of beginner's course in Mandarin. Extensive oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation, and idiomatic usage. Designed for students wishing to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin rather than reading and writing in Chinese characters. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN NOR FOR*

*SPEAKERS OF OTHER CHINESE LANGUAGES. THESE STUDENTS SHOULD CONSIDER CHIN 14B, CONVERSATIONAL MANDARIN FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER DIALECT SPEAKERS.*

**CHIN 12C. Intermediate Conversational Mandarin (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 12B OR CHIN 1 OR CHIN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of extensive oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to acquire more advanced skills of spoken Mandarin with a minimum of formal grammar rather than reading and writing in Chinese characters. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL STUDENTS WITH LIMITED BACKGROUND IN CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***CHIN 14A. Beginning Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN MANDARIN.

The first third of the beginner's course in Mandarin for students who speak another dialect of Chinese. Emphasis on pronunciation and fundamental vocabulary, using Pinyin. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin rather than formal grammar and literature. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL BEGINNING STUDENTS OF MANDARIN WHO CAN SPEAK AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT AND FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.*

**CHIN 14B. Conversational Mandarin for Other Dialect Speakers (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 14A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of oral training in Mandarin. Emphasis on practical vocabulary, pronunciation, and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Mandarin, rather than formal grammar and literature, while also learning more about Chinese culture and history. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL STUDENTS WHO CAN SPEAK AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT. RECOMMENDED FOR CHINESE SPEAKING STUDENTS AND FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.*

**CHIN 14C. Advanced Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 14B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Extensive oral training in advanced Mandarin. Emphasis on advanced expressions and idiomatic usage. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring skills of spoken Mandarin at an advanced level rather than formal grammar and literature. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR ALL STUDENTS WHO CAN SPEAK AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OR STUDENTS WHO HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF*

CHINESE. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF MANDARIN.  
MAY NOT BE OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 16. Chinese Characters for Beginning Cantonese Speakers (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 10A OR BASIC KNOWLEDGE OF SPOKEN CANTONESE  
An intensive study of 300 commonly used characters, including detailed analysis of their radicals and salient structural components. This course is also designed to enhance Cantonese speakers' skills in reading and writing Chinese and cultural awareness of characters in Cantonese-speaking regions. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY CHINESE CHARACTERS FOR BEGINNERS. RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS TAKING CANTONESE CONVERSATIONAL COURSES IN THE CHIN 10 SERIES.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 30A. Mid-Intermediate Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 4 OR DEMONSTRATION OF ORAL FLUENCY IN A CHINESE DIALECT (INCLUDING STANDARD MANDARIN) AND KNOWLEDGE OF 450 CHINESE CHARACTERS  
Mid-intermediate training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking, and composition. Linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, and compositions. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CHIN 30B. Continuation of Mid-Intermediate Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 30A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Continued mid-intermediate training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking and composition. Increased linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, and compositions. UC/CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CHIN 31A. Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilingual Students (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN AND KNOWLEDGE OF APPROXIMATELY 600-800 CHINESE CHARACTERS.  
Intensive training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking, and composition. Linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, essays and compositions. Close to pre-advanced training in written and spoken Mandarin. UC/CSU  
CHINESE 31A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE FOR CHINESE 31B. THESE COURSES MAY BE TAKEN NON-SEQUENTIALLY. THESE COURSES ARE DESIGNED FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS WHO ARE EFFECTIVE IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN, BUT NEED FORMAL TRAINING IN BOTH RECEPTIVE AND PRODUCTIVE SKILLS IN MANDARIN.  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### CHIN 31B. Continuation of Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilinguals (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN AND KNOWLEDGE OF APPROXIMATELY 600-800 CHINESE CHARACTERS.  
Intensive training in written and spoken Mandarin with emphasis on reading, speaking, and composition. Increased linguistic ability in both English and Chinese are used as a basis for increasing vocabulary and enhancing reading and writing skills through short stories, poems, essays and compositions. Pre-advanced training in written and spoken Mandarin. UC/CSU  
CHINESE 31A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE FOR CHINESE 31B. THESE COURSES MAY BE TAKEN NON-SEQUENTIALLY. THIS COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS WHO ARE EFFECTIVE IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE DIALECT OTHER THAN STANDARD MANDARIN, BUT NEED FORMAL TRAINING IN BOTH RECEPTIVE AND PRODUCTIVE SKILLS IN MANDARIN.  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### CHIN 32. Chinese Language and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 14A OR CHIN 4 OR CHIN 4A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN A CHINESE REGIONAL LANGUAGE INCLUDING MANDARIN  
An intermediate-level course providing substantial review of language structures and in-depth discussions on various aspects of Chinese culture and customs. UC/CSU  
THE COURSE NUMBER IS NOT AN INDICATION OF THE COURSE CONTENT LEVEL. CHIN 31A IS MORE ADVANCED THAN THIS COURSE.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 33. Chinese Culture for Heritage Learners (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: CHIN 14C OR CHIN 31A OR CHIN 31B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
A consideration of the humanistic tradition of China and the major achievements of Chinese culture as reflected in language, literature, art, craft and daily life. Course is taught in Mandarin. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 38. Translation Foundation in Chinese (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: CHIN 4 OR CHIN 14A OR CHIN 32 OR CHIN 33 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN AT LEAST ONE CHINESE REGIONAL DIALECT INCLUDING MANDARIN AND HIGH INTERMEDIATE READING COMPREHENSION AND WRITING SKILLS IN CHINESE.  
Focused training in written translation of English to Chinese and vice versa through comparison and contrast of English and Chinese grammar and authentic sentences and short passages guided by basic written translation principals. CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### CHIN 39. Major Achievements of Chinese Thought and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
A consideration of the humanistic tradition of China and the major

achievements of Chinese culture as reflected in language, literature, art, religion and daily life. UC/CSU

*NO KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE REQUIRED. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR WHO HAVE COMPLETED CHIN 49.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## Cinema

Office: Cloud Hall 126  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3651  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/cinema](http://www.ccsf.edu/cinema)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

The Cinema Department is ideally situated in the San Francisco Bay Area, which is home to one of the country's most vibrant film cultures and traditions. Our program is unique in the breadth of its course offerings, the quality of its instruction, and the accessibility of its equipment. As part of one of the largest, most diverse community colleges in the country, the Cinema Department is an exciting and rewarding place to study film.

The Cinema department is equipped to fulfill a wide range of professional and academic goals. Production and studies classes include, but are not limited to: cinematography and lighting, screenwriting, directing, producing, editing, sound for motion picture, feature and documentary production, film history, aesthetics and genre/auteur studies.

Students work with evolving technologies and state of the art equipment that emphasizes hands-on training and portfolio production. Film studies courses provide a historical view of film in our culture through the examination of aesthetic and technical changes in the medium. The knowledge and experience acquired in the program will prepare students to pursue their goals in the motion picture industry or transfer to an institution of higher learning.

Our dedicated faculty and staff consist of award-winning filmmaking professionals who create an environment that encourages creativity, technical proficiency, and critical thinking.

Each year students in the Cinema Department produce CITY SHORTS, a high-profile film festival. This public event provides students an opportunity to showcase their work and celebrate with the community.

### Career Opportunities

- Production Assistant
- Grip and Lighting Technician
- Camera Operator
- Film and Video Editor
- Motion Picture Director
- Producer
- Production Manager
- Screenwriter
- Sound Recordist
- Sound Mixer
- Festival Curator

## Cinema Production Major (AS)

The Associate in Science Degree in Cinema Production is intended for students who are interested in pursuing a career in film production and/or preparing to continue in a production program at a 4-year institution. The curriculum focuses on the hands-on nature of the craft from pre-production to production and post-production, providing real-world skills such as cinematography, narrative conventions, working as part of a crew, editing, and sound design. Students who complete this degree are prepared for entry-level positions in production, ranging in positions such as production assistant, camera operator, editing assistant, lighting technician, and assistant director.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply basic principles of film production and industry practice.
- Analyze different film forms and genres.
- Execute technical and aesthetic skills in celluloid and digital film production.
- Demonstrate storytelling skills for film.

In the first semester, students may enroll concurrently in the following courses: CINE 24, 30, 60, and 75A.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Cinema Production

Course.....Units

#### Required

CINE 24 Basic Film Production ..... 4.0  
CINE 25 Narrative Filmmaking ..... 3.0  
CINE 54 Cinematography & Lighting ..... 3.0  
CINE 60 Sound for Motion Pictures I ..... 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CINE 57 Experimental Filmmaking ..... 3.0  
CINE 126 Documentary Filmmaking ..... 3.0  
CINE 131 Introduction to Directing ..... 3.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

CINE 30 Production Planning ..... 3.0  
CINE 56 Introduction to Digital Film Editing ..... 3.0  
CINE 61 Sound for Motion Pictures II ..... 3.0  
CINE 72 Nonfiction Scriptwriting ..... 3.0  
CINE 74 Advanced Cinematography And Lighting ..... 3.0  
CINE 75A Introduction to Screenwriting ..... 3.0  
CINE 75B Intermediate Screenwriting ..... 3.0  
CINE 75C Advanced Screenwriting ..... 3.0  
CINE 136 Special Effects ..... 3.0  
CINE 170 Film/Video Work Experience ..... 1.0 – 2.0

**Total: ..... 20.0 – 21.0**



## Film Studies Major (AA)

The Film Studies major provides students with critical thinking skills and various perspectives on historical and contemporary media forms. The major focuses on close study of media in social, cultural, political, aesthetic, and technological contexts to promote the understanding of film as a crucial element of the global environment. The Film Studies AA also prepares students for transfer to upper division film/cinema programs at four-year colleges and universities.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply media literacy through critical, analytical, and argumentation skills and independent research.
- Analyze formal elements of film to critically assess the language of cinema.
- Evaluate the ways in which film is influenced and shaped by individuals, movements, institutions, and technologies.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Film Studies

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

CINE 18 American Cinema . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 20A International Film History (1880s-1930s) . . . 3.0  
CINE 20B International Film History (1930s-1960s) . . . 3.0  
CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one of the following courses

CINE 19 Introduction to Documentary Film  
Studies . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 22 History of Documentary Film . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 23A Films of Alfred Hitchcock . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 23B Focus on Film Noir . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 23C Cult Cinema . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one of the following courses

ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film . . . . . 3.0  
ASIA 30 Manga and Anime . . . . . 3.0  
BCST 101 Media Literacy . . . . . 3.0  
BCST 103 Mass Media and Society . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 24 Basic Film Production . . . . . 4.0  
CMST 8 Rhetoric of Popular Culture . . . . . 3.0  
ENGL 61 Literature and Film . . . . . 3.0  
IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film . . . . 3.0  
LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film: Silent Era  
to 1969 . . . . . 3.0  
LGBT 12 Contemporary LGBTQIA2+ Film . . . . . 3.0  
LGBT 75 LGBTQ+ Film: in the 1970s and 1980s . . . . . 3.0  
PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture  
Through Film . . . . . 3.0  
WGST 10 Women and Film . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0 – 19.0

## Film, Television & Electronic Media Major (AS-T)\*

\* See Broadcast Electronic Media Arts section of the Catalog.

## Cinema Foundations Certificate

This Cinema Foundations Certificate provides coursework in the foundational elements of motion picture concepts, production, and post-production. Upon completion of the program, students will have the essential tools to take back to their current or new employment, thrive in a 4-year program, obtain entry-level work in the field, and/or execute their own independent projects.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Operate camera, lighting, and sound equipment in accordance with industry standards.
- Utilize post-production techniques to produce narrative films with picture, sound, and editing.
- Apply pre-production, production, and post-production skills to film production workflow.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Cinema Foundations

Course . . . . . Units  
Required

CINE 24 Basic Film Production . . . . . 4.0  
CINE 25 Narrative Filmmaking . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 54 Cinematography & Lighting . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 60 Sound for Motion Pictures I . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro  
Introduction . . . . . 3.0  
CINE 56 Introduction to Digital Film Editing . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 16.0

## Cinematography Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Cinematography provides students with well-rounded technical skills in camera and lighting techniques and aesthetics grounded in film studies. The curriculum provides students with experience with advanced camera, grip, and lighting gear as students learn to use these to tell stories and move viewers. Students who complete this certificate will be prepared for entry-level positions in commercial and independent narrative, documentary, music video or corporate production as directors or producers, cinematographers, gaffers, grips, set electricians, and audio video technicians.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply cinematography fundamentals for film and video.
- Collaborate in a group to plan and execute a dramatic scene, functioning in the role of producer, director, director of photography and editor.
- Demonstrate expressive use of composition, lens choice, lighting and camera movement.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Cinematography*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies .....	3.0
CINE 24 Basic Film Production .....	4.0
CINE 25 Narrative Filmmaking .....	3.0
CINE 54 Cinematography & Lighting .....	3.0
CINE 56 Introduction to Digital Film Editing .....	3.0
CINE 74 Advanced Cinematography & Lighting .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>19.0</b>

## Directing Certificate

The Directing Certificate provides a strong foundation in narrative filmmaking focusing on the role and responsibilities of the Director from creation of shooting scripts to optimizing collaborative skills with set crew and talent. Completion prepares students for upper division film work at a 4-year university, entry-level work in the field or applicable creative and professional assets to utilize in creative work environments.

With completion of this Certificate entry-level employment opportunities may include: Production Assistant, Script Reader/Development Assistant, Casting Director (Assistant), Choreographer Trainee, Assistant to the Director, Assistant Director Music Video Director, Assistant to the Producer, Production Design Intern/Assistant, Independent Filmmaker.

In the first semester CINE 24, 30, 75A and TH A 154A can be taken concurrently. College-level English preparedness is strongly advised.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply knowledge of continuity, shooting styles, and editing methods to direct narrative films.
- Analyze crew roles and interpret results during the film production phase.
- Identify, analyze and solve performance issues through script analysis and establishing performance guidelines
- Apply technical and communication skills to work effectively on a film set
- Analyze and formulate shot lists to prepare a film for production.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Directing*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CINE 24 Basic Film Production .....	4.0
CINE 25 Narrative Filmmaking .....	3.0
CINE 30 Production Planning .....	3.0
CINE 54 Cinematography & Lighting .....	3.0
CINE 131 Introduction to Directing .....	3.0

### Choose one of the following options

CINE 75A Introduction to Screenwriting .....	3.0
TH A 154A Beginning Acting for the Camera .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>19.0</b>

## Film Studies Certificate

The Film Studies Certificate of Achievement provides students with critically thinking skills about the culture, aesthetics, and technology of film and media. The expansive curriculum of the certificate develops an understanding of media production as a global enterprise. The certificate prepares students for further study in the Film Studies AA major and transfer to upper division film/cinema programs at four-year colleges and universities.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply media literacy through critical, analytical, and argumentation skills, and independent research
- Analyze formal elements of film to critically assess the language of cinema
- Evaluate the ways in which film is influenced and shaped by individuals, movements, institutions, and technologies

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester. The majority of required courses for the certificate are offered online in the Spring, Summer, and Fall semesters.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Film Studies*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CINE 20A International Film History (1880s-1930s) . . .	3.0
CINE 20B International Film History (1930s-1960s) . . .	3.0
CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies .....	3.0

### Choose 6 units from the following courses

CINE 18 American Cinema .....	3.0
CINE 19 Introduction to Documentary Film Studies . . .	3.0
CINE 22 History of Documentary Film. ....	3.0
CINE 23A Films of Alfred Hitchcock. ....	3.0
CINE 23B Focus on Film Noir .....	3.0
CINE 23C Cult Cinema .....	3.0

### Choose 3 units from the following courses

ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film .....	3.0
ASIA 15 Asian Societies and Cultures through Film . . .	3.0
ASIA 30 Manga and Anime .....	3.0
BCST 101 Media Literacy .....	3.0
BCST 103 Mass Media and Society .....	3.0
CINE 24 Basic Film Production .....	4.0
CMST 8 Rhetoric of Popular Culture. ....	3.0
ENGL 61 Literature and Film. ....	3.0
IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film . . .	3.0
LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film: Silent Era to 1969. . .	3.0
LGBT 12 Contemporary LGBTQIA2+ Film .....	3.0
LGBT 75 LGBTQ+ Film: in the 1970s and 1980s. ....	3.0
PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through Film .....	3.0
WGST 10 Women and Film .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0 – 19.0</b>

## Pre-Production/Producing Certificate

The Pre-Production/Producing certificate prepares students in the planning and the business of the production of motion pictures including inter-disciplinary instruction in Cinema production, pre-production and basic business offerings. The curriculum examines the narrative and provides real world skills such as evaluating cost, budgeting and marketing in order to complete a film or commercial project. Students who complete this certificate are prepared for entry level positions in a producer's office in positions such as Assistant Production Office Coordinator, Travel Coordinator, or Transportation Dispatcher.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Manage technical aspects of motion picture and video production.
- Analyze data to make responsible business decisions relevant to motion picture and video production.
- Use motion picture and video terms and concepts when communicating with client and crew.
- Propose solutions to ethical and social conflicts in a multi-cultural, team-oriented, rapidly changing environment.
- Act professionally and employ workforce protocol in collaboration, communication, and behavior in a film production environment

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Pre-Production/Producing

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

CINE 24 Basic Film Production .....	4.0
CINE 25 Narrative Filmmaking .....	3.0
CINE 30 Production Planning .....	3.0
CINE 54 Cinematography & Lighting .....	3.0
CINE 170 Film/Video Work Experience .....	1.0 – 2.0

#### Choose one of the following courses

CINE 126 Documentary Filmmaking.....	3.0
CINE 131 Introduction to Directing.....	3.0

#### Choose one of the following business courses

GNBS 119 Introduction to Business .....	3.0
MRKT 122 Professional Selling .....	3.0
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship .....	3.0

**Total: .....** 20.0 – 21.0

## Screenwriting Certificate

The Screenwriting Certificate of Achievement provides students with skills in screenwriting for narrative films. The Certificate also includes a broad range of elective writing courses on subjects such as documentary film, broadcasting, radio, electronic media, and journalism. Students gain knowledge of professional formats, research methods, story elements, visual grammar, and aesthetic considerations in the course of developing writing skills specific to each format.

With a curriculum that spans writing for narrative film, applied courses in non-fiction film and electronic media, film history and film

studies, and cross-departmental electives, the Certificate expands students' understanding of historical, cultural, and political contexts, and of informational, entertainment, and persuasive uses of media. It provides solid grounding for continued education at a 4-year university.

With completion of this Certificate, possible entry-level employment opportunities include: Broadcast Journalist, Video Writer/Producer for cultural, educational, informational, and commercial applications, Computer App Writer/Producer, Advertising Copywriter, Website Narrative Writer/Designer, Content Developer, Documentarian, Screenwriter, Independent Filmmaker, Game Writer/Designer, and Story Editor.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply basic principles of cinematic storytelling
- Evaluate historically and culturally significant film narratives
- Create original scripts and screenplays
- Revise the structure of original scripts and screenplays

Note: Students who completed CINE 75 (Screenwriting) and/or CINE 85 (Advanced Screenwriting) prior to Fall 2025 can earn credit for up to TWO of the THREE required courses in the first program block below.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Screenwriting

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

#### Choose three courses from the following

CINE 75A Introduction to Screenwriting .....	3.0
CINE 75B Intermediate Screenwriting.....	3.0
CINE 75C Advanced Screenwriting .....	3.0
BCST 110 Introduction to Writing for Electronic Media .....	3.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

CINE 18 American Cinema .....	3.0
CINE 19 Introduction to Documentary Film Studies .....	3.0
CINE 20A International Film History (1880s-1930s) .....	3.0
CINE 20B International Film History (1930s-1960s) .....	3.0
CINE 20C International Film History (1960s-Present) .....	3.0
CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies .....	3.0
CINE 22 History of Documentary Film.....	3.0
CINE 23A Films of Alfred Hitchcock.....	3.0
CINE 23B Focus on Film Noir .....	3.0
CINE 23C Cult Cinema .....	3.0
CINE 72 Documentary Preproduction .....	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film .....	3.0
CINE 24 Basic Film Production .....	4.0
ENGL 35A Introduction to Writing Fiction .....	3.0
ENGL 35G Introduction to Creative Nonfiction Writing.....	3.0
ENGL 51 The Graphic Novel as Literature.....	3.0
ENGL 61 Literature and Film.....	3.0
IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film .....	3.0
LGBT 12 Contemporary LGBTQIA2+ Film .....	3.0
PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through Film .....	3.0

**Total: .....** 18.0 – 19.0

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### CINE 18. American Cinema (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introductory course that examines the history, development, and influence of Hollywood on American culture. The course also covers the evolution of cinematic form in the United States and its influence on international film style. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### CINE 19. Introduction to Documentary Film Studies (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Exploration of the distinctive qualities of documentary film and how visual rhetoric shapes sociopolitical landscapes. Learn about how the aesthetics and structure of documentary films affect considerations of ethics, point of view, and persuasion. Topics of study include the voice of documentary, documentary modes, the influence of social media, cultural and national representation in documentary, and digital technology in the context of nonfiction. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### CINE 20A. International Film History (1880s-1930s) (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines the international history of cinema from its late 19th century origins to the 1930s. The development of film technology, aesthetics, and genre are covered from 1880s France to the establishment of the Hollywood Studio System. Topics include early film technology, the development of Classic Hollywood style, French Impressionism, German Expressionism, Soviet Montage, early animation, the introduction of sound technology, and the establishment of the Hollywood studio system. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### CINE 20B. International Film History (1930s-1960s) (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines the international history of cinema from the 1930s to the 1960s. The development of film technology, aesthetics, and genre are covered from the 1930s studio systems of England, Japan, and India to the New Waves cinemas of France, Germany, and Eastern Europe in the 1960s. Topics include Socialist Realism, Auteursm, Poetic Realism, and American Cinema in the Postwar Era. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CINE 20C. International Film History (1960s-Present) (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines the international history of cinema from the 1960s to the present. The development of film technology, aesthetics, and genre are covered from the documentary and experimental films of the 1960s to the digital cinema of the current era. Topics include

New Hollywood, political cinema of the 1960s and 1970s, continental and subcontinental cinemas post 1970, media conglomerates, and global film culture. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CINE 21. Introduction to Film Studies (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introductory course that addresses the formal analysis of cinema. The course covers filmmaking techniques such as cinematography, editing, mise-en-scène, sound, lighting, acting, and narrative.

UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### CINE 22. History of Documentary Film (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examination of international history of documentary film from the 1890s to the present. The development of film technology, aesthetics, and genre are covered from proto-documentary films of the late 19th century to the digital cinema of the modern era. Topics include Soviet documentary, ethnographic film, cinema vérité, Direct Cinema, experimental documentary, and political nonfiction cinema. UC/CSU

FORMERLY THE DOCUMENTARY TRADITION

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CINE 23A. Films of Alfred Hitchcock (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CINE 18 OR CINE 20A OR CINE 20B OR CINE 21

An auteur study of the films of Alfred Hitchcock as both the “master of suspense” and an artist of anxiety. We will explore Hitchcock’s films in terms of their themes, stylistic tendencies and social/historical context. Hitchcock’s enduring influence and place in film history is explored in depth. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT’S DISCRETION

#### CINE 23B. Focus on Film Noir (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Study the enduring appeal and social/political commentary of film noir’s dark shadows, corruption, seductive femme fatales, alienated antiheroes, mid-century psychological struggles, and rain-slicked streets, often adapted from pulp novels and hard-boiled crime fiction. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT’S DISCRETION

#### CINE 23C. Cult Cinema (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Study the history and development of cult films and the integral role cannabis and drug culture has and continues to play in their creation, production and reception. Considering the social, cultural and political subversion of films screened; reception and ritual practices of cult audiences; analyze the transgressive nature of midnight movies,

questions of taste, film aesthetics, and the influence of cult films and cannabis culture on mainstream cinema and branding. UC/CSU  
*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **CINE 24. Basic Film Production (4)**

Lec-70 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The course offers instruction in basic film production, including fundamentals of digital and analog camera operation, basic editing principles, and an overview of lighting and sound. In-class equipment and crew workshops, assigned technical and creative exercises, individual off-campus film and video projects, in-class screening and critique of student work. Each student completes at least two individual projects. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 25. Narrative Filmmaking (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 PREREQ: CINE 24

This course provides students with intensive practice in narrative technique and aesthetics known as the classical continuity system. Emphasis is placed on pre-visualizing, filming and editing scenes which employ continuity, create dramatic effects and encourage audience identification. The history and practice of narrative technique is explored via shooting and editing exercises which culminate in the execution of a final film project. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 30. Production Planning (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course covers all aspects of planning the production of film projects. The skills to estimate, calculate, negotiate and evaluate all costs, legal concerns, insurance issues, permits and pitfalls of film production will be explored. Project budgets and organization for shorts, music videos, commercials, documentaries and narrative feature films are examined. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 40. Professional Development & Film Exhibition (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course introduces students to a dynamic range of careers in film and media. Through a series of guest lectures from professionals across the industry, students will explore opportunities in various fields, create their industry resume and portfolio and gain both a historical overview of festival exhibition and practical work experience in organizing City Shorts - the Cinema Department's annual Spring film festival. CSU

*FORMERLY CINE 40 FILM FESTIVAL*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **CINE 54. Cinematography & Lighting (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips  
 PREREQ: CINE 24

Development of the art and practice of cinematography and lighting in the execution of short, single-camera styled projects. Assignments

focus on lens choice, motivated camera movement, color temperature & correction, 16mm and digital video camera operation, and lighting design. Students learn to work together as a crew as defined by industry standards. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 56. Introduction to Digital Film Editing (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-20 P/NP available  
 PREREQ: CINE 24

RECOMMENDED PREP: CINE 25

Introduction to digital film editing and post-production techniques using current industry standard, non-linear editing systems within the cinematic discipline. Editing skills are learned in the context of examining film form, style and aesthetics. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **CINE 57. Experimental Filmmaking (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: CINE 24 AND CINE 25

Explore non-narrative filmmaking techniques stressing personal expression through individual production of short films in a historical context. Projects include utilization of a range of different experimental techniques and will reference films screened and discussed in class. UC/CSU

*REMOVED CO-REQUISITE CINE 54 AND CHANGED PREREQUISITES CINE 24 AND 25 TO ADVISORIES, PER CURRICULUM COMMITTEE APPROVAL MARCH 20, 2019.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 60. Sound for Motion Pictures I (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: CINE 24 AND CINE 25

An overview of sound recording and design with a focus on hands-on, practical approaches. Sound recording techniques using a variety of microphones and audio recorders; sound editing and design using digital audio workstations to manipulate sync sound, dialogue, sound effects, music, and for sound mixing. Film screenings, lectures, demonstrations, and field trips. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 61. Sound for Motion Pictures II (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
 PREREQ: (CINE 24 OR BCST 140) AND (CINE 25 OR BCST 141) AND (CINE 60 OR BCST 120)

Advanced work for filmmakers in sound recording, editing, design and mixing for motion pictures. Demonstrations of professional film location sound equipment, digital sound editing workstations, and film sound mixing studios. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **CINE 72. Documentary Preproduction (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
 RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introductory course that teaches essential skills in developing feature-length and short documentary films. Students learn about content development, narrative structure, script formatting, interviewing techniques, budget, distribution preparation, and grant writing. CSU

*FORMERLY NONFICTION SCRIPTWRITING*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*



**CINE 74. Advanced Cinematography & Lighting (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: CINE 54

In Advanced Cinematography & Lighting, students further develop their ability to translate theme, story, and emotion into motion picture imagery. Cinematography & lighting skills are refined via single-camera-styled projects. Assignments focus on complex lighting design and camera movement as students employ advanced camera, lighting & grip equipment. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CINE 75A. Introduction to Screenwriting (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introductory course in writing for cinema, emphasizing professional format, screenplay structure, building conflict, character and thematic development, and visual storytelling skills. Students will create the first act of an original screenplay. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CINE 75B. Intermediate Screenwriting (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CINE 75A

An intermediate course in writing for cinema, emphasizing professional format, screenplay structure, building conflict, character and thematic development, and visual storytelling skills. These skills are employed in creating the second act of an original screenplay. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CINE 75C. Advanced Screenwriting (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CINE 75B

An advanced screenwriting course focused on professional format, deep character, theme, and plot development, escalating conflict, and enhanced visual storytelling skills. Students in CINE 75C will complete Act III, the final act of a feature screenplay ideally developed in CINE 75B, and engage in intensive revisions. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CINE 126. Documentary Filmmaking (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: CINE 24

Introduction to documentary filmmaking production, from concept to distribution. Emphasis on fundamental skills including documentary producing, sound recording, lighting, cinematography and editing. Production practice is explored in the context of historical movements and contemporary issues. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CINE 131. Introduction to Directing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CINE 25; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN CINE 54

Explores the role of the film director in the translation of script to screen through development and execution of single-camera-style short form projects. Emphasis is on script analysis, pre-visualization planning and blocking, crew management and working with actors. CSU

FORMERLY "DIRECTING MOTION PICTURES"

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CINE 136. Special Effects (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CINE 24 AND CINE 25

Introduction to design and creation of professional level special effects for cinema using industry standard tools, including After Effects. Focus is on Computer Generated Imagery (CGI), motion graphics for film/video, and the special effects production process. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CINE 170. Film/Video Work Experience (1-2)**

Work-54 to 108, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CINEMA DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Jobs usually arranged by the student, subject to Cinema Department approval. Job experience at CCSF, such as issuing film equipment, mentoring/tutoring cinema students, crewing or editing sound or picture for a local production company, are within the scope of this learning experience of film/video industry or related projects. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## Communication Studies

Office: Cloud 208A

Phone Number: (415) 452-7126

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/CMST](http://www.ccsf.edu/CMST)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Communication Studies 2.0 Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts for Transfer in Communication Studies teaches students about the communication process and prepares students for the skills needed to effectively communicate with others--both within and across cultural boundaries--in a variety of public, small group, and interpersonal settings. Students develop organizational, critical thinking, research, and active listening skills as they craft messages that are adapted for the audience, context, and communication modality.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Articulate an understanding of the communication process and the ways communication practices shape perceptions of civic, social, and environmental issues.
- Communicate responsibly in interpersonal, intercultural, and group contexts.
- Deliver presentations with effective verbal and nonverbal communication.
- Apply advanced critical thinking skills to structure logical, credible, and well researched arguments that address complex social problems.
- Critique the communication practices of others and demonstrate critical listening skills that further the constructive exchange of ideas.

- Analyze the role of power in communication

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T) in Communication Studies must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the AA-T in Communication Studies 2.0**

Course . . . . . Units

##### **Required**

COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication . . . . . 3.0

##### **Choose 3 courses from the following**

CMST 3 Argumentation and Debate . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 4 Group Communication . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 5 Intercultural Communication . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 7 Oral Interpretation of Literature . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 38 Forensics Competition . . . . . 3.0

##### **Choose one course from the following**

Any course not chosen from the list above  
or ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural  
Anthropology . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 2 Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 8 Rhetoric of Popular Culture . . . . . 3.0  
ENGL 1B Writing about Literature . . . . . 4.0  
ENGL C1001 Critical Thinking and Writing . . . . . 4.0  
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing . . . . . 3.0  
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . . 3.0  
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0 – 19.0

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **CMST 2. Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

Studies the rhetorical tradition and significant rhetorical artifacts. Analyzes public discourse through the application of rhetorical methods. Communication artifacts are evaluated for support, reasoning, language use, message construction, and context in a series of academic research papers. Emphasizes critical thinking principles alongside techniques of effective discourse. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY SPCH 2.*

#### **CMST 3. Argumentation and Debate (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Critical approaches to social, legal, and political problems are studied through oral argument and debate. Analysis, evidence, reasoning, ethics,

rhetorical power and persuasion from a communication studies perspective. UC/CSU

*C-ID COMM 120*

*FORMERLY SPCH 3.*

#### **CMST 4. Group Communication (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Focus on the principles of group interaction and decision-making, including the study of leadership, teamwork, and conflict resolution. Participation in groups to share information, solve problems, and reach consensus. UC/CSU

*C-ID COMM 140*

*FORMERLY SPCH 4.*

#### **CMST 5. Intercultural Communication (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to theory, knowledge, and practice of communicating within and between cultures in the context of the United States and globally. Influence of cultures, languages, and social patterns on how members of groups relate among themselves and with members of different ethnic and cultural groups. Development of communication strategies and skills that result in deliberate and equitable intercultural relationships and outcomes. UC/CSU

*C-ID COMM 150*

*FORMERLY SPCH 5.*

#### **CMST 6. Workplace Communication (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Study and application of effective workplace communication principles. Focus on development of communication skills that support the development of healthy workplace relationships, delivery of effective business presentations, and pursuit of career opportunities. CSU

*FORMERLY SPCH 6.*

#### **CMST 7. Oral Interpretation of Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Focus on oral interpretation of literature, performance, and the structural and aesthetic components of narrative. Covers how to select, analyze, interpret, and present solo and group readings of various forms of literature, including drama, prose and poetry.

UC/CSU

*C-ID COMM 170*

#### **CMST 8. Rhetoric of Popular Culture (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Studies U.S. popular culture as a means of communicating cultural values and attitudes. Evaluates popular culture in different mediums, such as advertisements, social media, television, film, and politics. Uses

communication methods to develop a greater understanding of the ways communication functions as a vehicle for social change. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY SPCH 8.*

### **CMST 12. Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to the theory, basic principles, and methods of oral communication with emphasis on improving speaking and listening skills in the context of interpersonal communication, small group discussion, and public speaking. CSU  
*FORMERLY SPCH 12.*

### **CMST 20. Interpersonal Communication (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course is about connecting with others. Students focus on how interpersonal communication plays a role in different relationships and cultural contexts, applying conflict management strategies and developing interpersonal skills through presentations and activities. UC/CSU

*C-ID COMM 130*

*FORMERLY SPCH 20*

### **CMST 30. Individual Project in Oral Communication (1)**

Lec-11, Lab-20, field trips

P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Skills development in researching, writing, and delivering scripted speeches or debates that publicly address a socially significant issue. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CMST 38. Forensics Competition (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Development of speaking and argumentation skills through participation in intercollegiate speech and debate tournaments. Course repetition allows mastery of communication skills through the recursive process of researching, writing, practicing, and delivering speeches. CSU

*C-ID COMM 160 B*

*FORMERLY SPCH 38.*

### **COMM C1000. Introduction to Public Speaking (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

In this course, students learn and apply foundational rhetorical theories and techniques of public speaking in a multicultural democratic society. Students discover, develop, and critically analyze ideas in public discourse through research, reasoning, organization, composition, delivery to a live audience and evaluation of various types of speeches, including informative and persuasive speeches. UC/CSU  
*C-ID COMM 110*

*FORMERLY CMST 1A*

### **Noncredit Course:**

#### **CMST 1001. Communication Anxiety (20 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3800

Develop confidence and learn strategies to manage apprehension and anxiety when delivering presentations and communicating in small groups. This course may be taken alone or as supplemental instruction for courses that involve oral communication.

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **Community and Public Health**

Office: MUB 353

Phone Number: (415) 239-3220

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/hlth](http://www.ccsf.edu/hlth)

Formerly Health Education

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **General Information**

The Community and Public Health Department is committed to promoting individual, family and community health, advocating for social justice and the elimination of health inequities.

The Department offers a wide range of courses and career and technical education training programs designed to:

- Provide students with academic training in the interdisciplinary field of Public Health.
- Meet associate degree and transfer requirements.
- Train students for careers in Public Health.
- Diversify the health work force.

To this end, we offer a Community and Public Health Major, an Associate Degree for Transfer in Public Health Sciences, an Associate Degree for Transfer in Nutrition and Dietetics and certificates in the following areas for students interested in health-related careers:

- Addiction and Recovery Counseling
- Community Health Worker
- Community Mental Health
- Health Care Interpreter
- Peer Health Educator
- Peer Support Specialist

## **Nutrition and Dietetics Major (AS-T)**

The Associate of Science in Nutrition and Dietetics for Transfer prepares students for success in a baccalaureate degree in Nutrition and Dietetics with the lower-division coursework required to transfer into the CSU system. This degree prepares students for careers in the field of nutrition and dietetics, and pathways to become a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist (RDN), working in clinical settings such as hospitals, HMOs, private practice or other health care facilities; or in community and public health settings, academia, research; or other non-traditional settings such as in the food and nutrition industry, business, journalism, sports nutrition, or corporate wellness programs.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Integrate scientific concepts of biology and chemistry related to the functioning of the nutrients in the human body.

- Apply knowledge of metabolism and nutrient functions, food sources, and physiologic systems to communicate evidence-based nutrition information.
- Analyze the relationship between diet, lifestyle, and health outcomes within the framework of the social determinants of health.

Students who wish to earn an Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time to completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed each semester.

#### **Courses Required for the AS-T in Nutrition and Dietetics**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

BIO 134 Introduction to Nutrition for Health Sciences .....	3.0
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology.....	3.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0
CHEM 101B General College Chemistry .....	5.0
BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology.....	4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

CHEM 212A Organic Chemistry I .....	6.0
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
or BIO 111 Human Physiology .....	5.0
or BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0
ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences.....	5.0
or LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies .....	5.0
or PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....	5.0
or STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics .....	5.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

Any science course from the list above not already taken .....	4.0 – 6.0
ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science.....	3.0
CHEM 40 Introduction to Chemical Principles.....	5.0
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology .....	3.0
ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology .....	3.0
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3.0
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics.....	3.0
CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development .....	3.0

<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>28.0 – 33.0</b>
---------------------	--------------------

### **Public Health Major (AS-T)**

The Public Health Associate of Science for Transfer (AS-T) degree is designed to provide students with public health theories, concepts, and applications to succeed in upper division coursework in public health majors at a four-year college or university. This degree emphasizes a social justice framework, with a focus on the social determinants of health and improving the health of diverse communities. The

major in Public Health prepares students for public health careers in various settings, including community-based organizations, health departments, local state and federal agencies, social service organizations, healthcare organizations, educational institutions, and research organizations.

The AS-T in Public Health prepares students to transfer to the California State University (CSU) System in the field of Public Health. Students who earn this degree and meet the CSU minimum eligibility requirements are guaranteed admission to a CSU, but not to a particular campus or major.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply a public health equity framework to support the health and well-being of diverse communities.
- Analyze behavioral, biological, social, environmental, economic, policy, and systems-level factors influencing public health.
- Access, interpret, and analyze health data and evidence-based research to understand and improve public health.
- Evaluate advocacy, community organizing, and policy strategies to improve public health.

Students who wish to earn the Public Health AS-T degree must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the AS-T in Public Health**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

HLTH 53 Personal and Community Health .....	3.0
HLTH 54 Introduction to Public Health .....	3.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice.....	3.0
BIO 9 Human Biology .....	4.0
or BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms .....	4.0

#### **Choose one of the following Statistics courses**

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences.....	5.0
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies .....	5.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....	5.0
MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science.....	5.0
PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....	5.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0
BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology.....	4.0
CHEM 40 Introduction to Chemical Principles.....	5.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

HLTH 25 Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches .....	3.0
HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society.....	3.0

HLTH 52 Critical Perspectives in Global Health . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 97 Stress, Resilience, and Health. . . . .	3.0
IDST 17 Human Sexuality . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>25.0 – 27.0</b>

### Addiction Studies Major (AS)

The AS degree in Addiction Studies prepares students for work with populations most affected by addiction and other substance use dependence issues. The AS degree provides academic preparation and training needed for transfer to a 4-year college or university as well as employment and career advancement in the field of addiction prevention, treatment, and counseling services.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Examine the prevalence, impact, and cost of substance use, abuse, and dependence to the individual and society.
- Synthesize client-centered counseling skills, motivational strategies, harm reduction, and cultural humility and their importance for working with diverse and cultural populations.
- Discuss the various models and theories of addiction and apply an interdisciplinary approach to addiction prevention, treatment, recovery, and policy, including the influence of the social, political, economic, and cultural environment.
- Assess diagnostic criteria, treatment modalities and placement criteria for substance use disorders and apply treatment services in culturally appropriate ways.
- Demonstrate professional readiness through adherence to addiction professional standards and legal and ethical codes of conduct including the importance of on-going supervision and the application of self-care principles and practice.

Completion of HLTH 100: Introduction to Addiction and Recovery Counseling (with a grade of “C” or higher) is recommended in the first semester of study.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education (GE) requirements. Please meet with a counselor and refer to the Associate Degree Requirements section of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, the minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Addiction Studies

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 100 Introduction to Addiction and Recovery Counseling . . . . .	1.0
HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 49 Ethics and Counseling in Addiction and Recovery. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 70 Physiological Effects of Addiction. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 73 Case Management & Individual Counseling. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 79 Professional Skills for Addiction and Recovery Counselors . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 79W Addiction and Recovery Counseling Work Experience . . . . .	4.0

HLTH 90B Harm Reduction and Health. . . . .	0.5
HLTH 91C Hepatitis ABCs . . . . .	1.0
HLTH 98 Treatment Modalities in Addiction Recovery . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 99 Group Counseling for Treatment and Recovery. . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>27.5</b>

### Community and Public Health Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Community and Public Health prepares students to address the health needs of our diverse communities. The coursework covers a breadth of health topics, an analysis of the major determinants of health from an equity perspective, and an exploration of strategies to improve community health. It is designed specifically for Community and Public Health certificate students who wish to earn an associate degree and transfer to a local California State University for further study in public health and related academic fields. With a bachelor's degree in Public Health, students can pursue a career in a wide range of community-based, government and private organizations.

Core Courses in the major: Students are required to take four core courses that help to satisfy transfer requirements to local universities.

Electives in the major: Students majoring in Community and Public Health are required to take approved electives described below. Requirements for bachelor's degrees in Public Health vary widely. Students are advised to check the specific major requirements for the institution they plan to transfer to.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze factors that shape the health and illness of diverse communities.
- Examine the root causes and impact of health inequities and the role of community resilience.
- Access, interpret, and analyze research to understand and improve community and public health.
- Evaluate strategies to improve community and public health.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Community and Public Health

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 54 Introduction to Public Health . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
HLTH 27 Men, Gender, and Health . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 25 Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 53 Personal and Community Health . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
BIO 9 Human Biology . . . . .	4.0



BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms . . . . . 4.0

**Choose one course from the following**

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,  
Business and Social Sciences. . . . . 5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin  
American and Latino/a Studies . . . . . 5.0

MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science. . . . . 5.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences. . . . . 5.0

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . . 5.0

**Choose six units from the following**

HLTH 10 Health and Aging . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 10 Health and Aging . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society. . . . . 3.0

HLTH 38 Trauma, Resilience and Recovery . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 48 Violence as a Public Health Issue . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 56 Politics of Food and Health . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 64 Facilitating Trainings in Community  
& Public Health. . . . . 3.0

HLTH 65 Youth Development & Leadership . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 66 Chronic Conditions Management . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 67 HIV and Hepatitis Navigation . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 70 Physiological Effects of Addiction. . . . . 3.0

HLTH 80C Interpreting in Healthcare I . . . . . 6.0

HLTH 85 Community Nutrition and Education . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 91C Hepatitis ABCs . . . . . 1.0

HLTH 91H Elder Abuse Prevention . . . . . 1.0

HLTH 95 Transgender Health . . . . . 1.0

HLTH 97 Stress, Resilience, and Health. . . . . 3.0

HLTH 102 Helping Relationships: Recovery  
and Wellness . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 103 Community and Group Forums . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 110 Health Impacts of Incarceration. . . . . 3.0

HLTH 116 Conflict Resolution Skills in Health. . . . . 1.0

HLTH 177 Children's Healthy Eating & Nutrition . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice. . . . . 3.0

HLTH 231 Policy, Advocacy & Community Health . . . . . 3.0

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy. . . . . 4.0

BIO 111 Human Physiology . . . . . 5.0

BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology. . . . . 4.0

BIO 134 Introduction to Nutrition for Health  
Sciences . . . . . 3.0

IDST 17 Human Sexuality . . . . . 3.0

PSYC 21 Lifespan Development . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 21.0

*Below you will find specific information for each certificate program.*

## Addiction and Recovery Counseling Certificate

The Certificate in Addiction and Recovery Counseling is designed to prepare individuals for work in alcohol, drug and other addictions counseling. The program emphasizes a public health approach that addresses community, social, and individual level factors in addiction while providing certificate candidates with a strong background in treatment modalities, health education and prevention, professional and ethical responsibilities, and client advocacy. Courses are sequenced based on knowledge and skills that are acquired as students move through the program.

The Addiction and Recovery Counseling Certificate is accredited by an external accreditation agency, California Consortium of Addiction Programs and Professionals (CCAPP).

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Distinguish the ethical skills necessary for professional employment as an addiction, treatment and recovery counselor in health care settings
- Summarize the content and skills necessary for counselor certification in the addiction and recovery field
- Synthesize client-centered counseling skills, harm reduction, counseling concepts, and cultural humility for working with communities and diverse populations
- Discuss and evaluate the impact research has in the substance use and addiction and recovery counseling field

**Admission.** Admission to the program is based on the successful completion of the prerequisite course HLTH 100, Introduction to Addiction & Recovery Counseling (1 unit).

**Requirements for the Certificate of Achievement.** The certificate requires the completion of 26.5 units. Up to 6 units may be taken outside of City College of San Francisco to satisfy the requirements. The internship component (250 hours) must be completed through City College of San Francisco.

**Internship.** Students must complete internship coursework and fieldwork with a state-licensed substance abuse services agency. Preparation and supervision for the field work experience will be provided in HLTH 79 and HLTH 79W.

The minimum time to completion for this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

## Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Addiction and Recovery Counseling

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 70 Physiological Effects of Addiction. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 73 Case Management & Individual Counseling. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 79 Professional Skills for Addiction and Recovery Counselors . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 90B Harm Reduction and Health. . . . .	0.5
HLTH 91C Hepatitis ABCs . . . . .	1.0
HLTH 49 Ethics and Counseling in Addiction and Recovery . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 98 Treatment Modalities in Addiction Recovery .	3.0
HLTH 99 Group Counseling for Treatment and Recovery. . . . .	3.0

### Required fieldwork course:

#### 4 units of fieldwork required.

HLTH 79W Addiction and Recovery Counseling Work Experience . . . . .	1.0 – 4.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	26.5

## Community Health Worker Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Community Health Worker (CHW) prepares students to work in public health, health care, and social services agencies. CHWs provide client and community-centered health education, counseling, and care management services. CHWs serve as a two-way bridge between communities and key health and social

resources. They play a vital role in supporting low-income and other vulnerable clients to access culturally relevant services and advocate for health equity. All students will be trained in core competencies essential for success in the field, and have the opportunity to select courses that address specific health issues and communities. As part of their education, students will complete a semester-long internship with a local employer.

The San Francisco Department of Public Health accepts the Certificate of Achievement to satisfy six out of twelve months of experience that is required as minimum qualification for hiring as a Health Worker 1-3.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and evaluate public health concepts and information for health promotion.
- Assess and integrate professional skills necessary for employment in the CHW field.
- Evaluate and implement entry-level proficiency in CHW core competencies for working effectively with diverse individuals, groups, and communities.

Admission to the program is based on:

- 1) The completion of HLTH 59 "Introduction to Community Health Work" with a grade of "C" or better  
or
- 2) Documented successful experience as a Community Health Worker and submission of a completed program application by the deadline.

For more information, go to [www.ccsf.edu/chw](http://www.ccsf.edu/chw).

### Requirements for the Certificate of Achievement.

To receive the Certificate of Achievement, in addition to the general requirements for all certificates, the following must be satisfied:

1. Successful completion of the 14 units of required courses and the 3 units of electives. Students are encouraged to take additional electives to support their career goals and pursue their interests more deeply.
2. Successful completion of 120 internship hours during HLTH 203W.
3. Any student planning to take HLTH 203W 12 months or more after completing HLTH 201, is strongly advised to meet with the CHW program coordinator and complete the required internship paperwork before H203W begins.

Due to the nature of the work and the ongoing changes in the profession, students have up to three years to complete their certificate from enrollment in HLTH 201.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Community Health Worker

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 201 CHW Principles & Practice 1	5.0
HLTH 202 CHW Principles & Practice 2	5.0
HLTH 203 Professional Skills for Community Health Workers	2.0
HLTH 203W CHW Internship Placement	2.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

HLTH 10 Health and Aging	3.0
HLTH 64 Facilitating Trainings in Community & Public Health	3.0
HLTH 65 Youth Development & Leadership	3.0
HLTH 66 Chronic Conditions Management	3.0
HLTH 67 HIV and Hepatitis Navigation	3.0
HLTH 85 Community Nutrition and Education	3.0
HLTH 91C Hepatitis ABCs	1.0
HLTH 91H Elder Abuse Prevention	1.0
HLTH 91J Advancing Language Justice for Health	1.0
HLTH 95 Transgender Health	1.0
HLTH 110 Health Impacts of Incarceration	3.0
HLTH 116 Conflict Resolution Skills in Health	1.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice	3.0
HLTH 231 Policy, Advocacy & Community Health	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>

## Community Mental Health Worker Certificate

The curriculum for the Community Mental Health Worker Certificate of Achievement is based on the wellness and recovery model in mental health. The program trains a diverse group of individuals to provide culturally affirming mental health and wellness and recovery services in San Francisco. The program engages consumers of mental health services, their family members, and other interested individuals and communities. It is comprised of courses that promote the development of skills needed to become gainfully employed as a mental health worker and enhance the knowledge base of those already employed. As part of their education, students complete an internship with a local agency serving mental health consumers.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate information on wellness and recovery promotion.
- Formulate wellness and recovery strategies to work with members of diverse communities.
- Demonstrate proficiency in entry-level skills including care brokerage, advocacy, outreach, systems navigation, documentation, behavioral health coaching, and mental health counseling.
- Perform behavioral, ethical, and professional skills necessary for employment in the mental health field.

Students must complete a semester-long internship of at least 120 hours with an agency serving mental health consumers. Preparation and supervision for the field work experience will be provided in HLTH 104 and HLTH 105.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on the semester in which students enter the program, student preparation, and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Community Mental Health Worker

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 88 Family Systems	3.0
HLTH 102 Helping Relationships: Recovery and Wellness	3.0

HLTH 103 Community and Group Forums . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 104 Internship Preparation and Professional Conduct in Mental Health . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 105 Professional Skills for Community Mental Health Workers . . . . .	2.0
HLTH 105W CMHC Internship Placement . . . . .	2.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0</b>

## Healthcare Interpreting Certificate

The Healthcare Interpreting (HCI) Certificate of Achievement program is designed to prepare multilingual and multicultural individuals to serve as professional interpreters and as dual-role interpreters within their regular scope of practice. The goal of the program is to develop linguistically and culturally competent interpreters and qualified bilingual health professionals to function effectively and efficiently in a variety of settings, serving culturally and linguistically diverse communities.

Through academic preparation, skills practice labs, and internship in the field, students learn social, cultural, medical, and linguistic skills that support the health and well-being of patients and clients, and of multidisciplinary teams at worksites. Professional healthcare interpreters and qualified bilingual health professionals are sought after by a variety of employers, such as health systems, educational systems, marketing and research firms, and freelance agencies. This program meets the state and national standards, ethics, protocols and practices, and prepares students for national healthcare interpreter certifications.

Up to four different languages are offered each year, depending on the number and diversity of the applicant pool. Upon completion of the certificate and the HLTH 84 course, students would have completed a minimum of 375 hours of education and training.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret consecutively and simultaneously in English and language of service (LOS) with accuracy, appropriate pace, and completeness, conveying the tone, spirit, and meaning of the message.
- Apply appropriate interpreting skills when navigating social, cultural, and linguistic challenges in health-related encounters.
- Apply healthcare interpreting standards, protocols, and ethical decision-making.
- Exhibit the professionalism and job readiness needed in various health settings.

### Admission requirements

1. Proficiency in English and an additional language.
2. Successful completion of HLTH 84, Introduction to Healthcare Interpreting, which includes a language proficiency evaluation (see below for language proficiency criteria).
3. Assignment by program coordinator to a specific language of service (LOS) cohort with a proposed semester of enrollment. Students who are multilingual must participate in their strongest LOS.
4. When space is limited in a language cohort, priority is given to those who have successfully completed at least one of the

following recommended courses: Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, or Medical Terminology.

### Language Proficiency

Students' language proficiency is evaluated using a rubric through conversation and other assessment activities with a language expert. Language proficiency must be at Level 4 or higher in both English and language of service (LOS) to meet HCI program admission requirements.

Level 1: Very poor skills. Little or no fluency. Does not understand or follow the conversation.

Level 2: Poor to fair skills. Very heavy accent and problems with pronunciation. Hard to understand without much effort. Limited vocabulary and grammatical errors.

Level 3: Basic conversational skills only. Fairly simple but clear vocabulary. Understandable pronunciation and accent, but some difficulty with certain sounds. Some grammatical errors. Difficulty with fluency. Limited understanding of speaker.

Level 4: Very good skills. May have an accent but is completely understandable in the language. No or very minor grammatical errors. Very good conversational fluency with few pauses. Understands the speaker easily.

Level 5: Excellent skills. Extensive vocabulary. Unobtrusive accent. Able to express abstract thoughts. Words flow fluently with no pauses or stutters. Understands the speaker completely.

### Requirements for the Certificate of Achievement

All courses must be completed within two years of successfully completing HLTH 80C and HLTH 80L. Due to language cohort availability, students who do not successfully complete HLTH 80C or HLTH 80L must meet with the program coordinator to determine the appropriate timing to re-enroll in the program courses.

### Internship

Students must complete a 60-80 hour internship in HLTH 300. The HCI program will arrange and/or approve placements.

Upon award of the Healthcare Interpreting Certificate, students are encouraged to take HLTH 91N Coaching Healthcare Interpreters in order to improve their skills as lead-interpreters in hospital settings or be able to coach emerging interpreters.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of classes completed per semester.

For more information, call the program coordinator at (415) 239-3319 or visit the HCI program website.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Healthcare Interpreting

Course . . . . .	Units Required
HLTH 80C Interpreting in Healthcare I . . . . .	6.0
HLTH 80L Interpreting Lab I . . . . .	0.5
HLTH 81C Interpreting in Healthcare II . . . . .	6.0
HLTH 81L Interpreting Lab II . . . . .	0.5
HLTH 82 Professional Skills for Healthcare Interpreters . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 300 Work Experience in Health and Social Services . . . . .	1.0 – 4.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>17.0 – 20.0</b>

## Peer Health Educator Certificate

The Peer Health Educator Certificate is designed for students who are interested in entering the health field and supporting the health of their communities. The coursework includes health topics that most impact young people, including personal wellness, harm reduction, healthy relationships and sexual health, along with electives that focus on mental health, health and social justice, food justice, substance use, and violence prevention. The certificate also provides skills in leadership development, facilitation and conflict resolution. The certificate is based on public health principles from an equity perspective to support students in working within their own diverse communities.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Integrate public health and equity principles to promote youth health and well-being
- Develop advocacy and facilitation skills for youth in diverse communities
- Assess and integrate skills necessary for entry level employment in youth development and health-related fields

### Suggested sequence:

- First semester HLTH 33, HLTH 64 (offered fall semesters), HLTH 90B, Elective
- Second semester HLTH 65 (offered spring semesters), HLTH 116, HLTH 300, WGST 55.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Peer Health Educator

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 33 Introduction to Health and Well-Being	2.0
HLTH 64 Facilitating Trainings in Community & Public Health	3.0
HLTH 65 Youth Development & Leadership	3.0
HLTH 90B Harm Reduction and Health	0.5
HLTH 116 Conflict Resolution Skills in Health	1.0
HLTH 300 Work Experience in Health and Social Services	1.0
WGST 55 Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education	3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society	3.0
HLTH 48 Violence as a Public Health Issue	3.0
HLTH 56 Politics of Food and Health	3.0
HLTH 102 Helping Relationships: Recovery and Wellness	3.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16.5</b>

## Peer Support Specialist Certificate

The Peer Support Specialist Certificate is a five-unit program that trains students to enter the field of mental/behavioral health as peer support specialists. The course of study introduces behavioral health skills covering the 17 peer specialist core competencies as identified by the California Department of Health Care Services. Examples of

core competencies include conflict resolution, systems navigation, safety and crisis planning, trauma-informed care, self-awareness and self-care, and digital literacy. The training is a one-semester course of study and meets the 80-hours California Mental Health Services Authority (CalMHSA) requirement. Those completing the course of study will qualify to submit an application to sit for the California Medi-Cal Peer Support Specialist State Examination.

### Learning Outcomes

- Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:
- Apply peer support specialist skills, peer counseling, and systems navigation to work with members of diverse communities.
- Perform professional skills necessary for employment in the Peer Support Specialist field.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is one semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Peer Support Specialist

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 102 Helping Relationships: Recovery and Wellness	3.0
HLTH 105 Professional Skills for Community Mental Health Workers	2.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>5.0</b>

## Sexual Health Educator Certificate\*

\*See Women's and Gender Studies

## Trauma Prevention and Recovery Certificate\*

\*See Interdisciplinary Studies

## Child Development: Youth Worker Certificate\*

\*See Child Development and Family Studies

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### HLTH 10. Health and Aging (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to gerontology for students pursuing careers in the aging field and those who will work with older adults in various work settings. Employs a multidisciplinary perspective, incorporating biology, psychology, sociology, and public health approaches and combining gerontology theory, research, and practice with social justice and multicultural perspectives. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### HLTH 25. Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An intersectional, feminist perspective to explore the social determinants and issues related to the complexity of women's health at the

individual and community levels. Emphasis on the role of risk factors and prevention, behavior change theories and processes, and critical analysis and evaluation of health resources. UC/CSU

*C-ID PH 116*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **HLTH 27. Men, Gender, and Health (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Exploration of male gender construction and issues related to the complexity of men's health on the individual and community levels. Emphasis on evaluation of health resources, behavior change theories and processes, and role of risk factors and prevention. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 30. Drugs, Health, and Society (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course offers an examination of the history of alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. From a public health perspective, students will analyze drug policies and their impact on the health of culturally diverse, marginalized, and low income communities. Students will also develop skills to advocate for policy change. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHS 103*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 33. Introduction to Health and Well-Being (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examination of the causes, consequences, treatments and strategies for health promotion and prevention of major health conditions across the life cycle. Emphasis on health literacy, community resources, behavior change strategies, health equity and advocacy. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **HLTH 38. Trauma, Resilience and Recovery (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This course is designed for students in the health, justice, or social service fields. It includes an examination of types of trauma, an analysis of the ways trauma affects survivors, an exploration of building resiliency, various approaches to recovery, and person-centered skills to support recovery. CSU

*FORMERLY TRAUMA RESPONSE AND RECOVERY*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 48. Violence as a Public Health Issue (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Public health perspectives on diverse types of violence, with a focus on trends over time, causes and risk factors of violence, and resiliency, in order to develop strategies for violence prevention. Trauma and other consequences of violence will be examined. Community-based advocacy skills for violence prevention are introduced and practiced in this course. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY VIOLENCE AS A PUBLIC HEALTH ISSUE: PREVENTION STRATEGIES*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 49. Ethics and Counseling in Addiction and Recovery (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: HLTH 100

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to ethical and legal issues in counseling people with substance use disorders. Study frameworks for addressing ethical and legal issues, including a variety of socio-cultural models, and develop an understanding of laws, code of ethics, and client rights. The relationship between personal values and professional behavior will be explored along with an introduction to client-centered counseling and practice. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 52. Critical Perspectives in Global Health (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Explores the primary determinants of global health, inequalities in health status between nations, and current challenges, controversies and public policy priorities. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHS 109*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 53. Personal and Community Health (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Critical analysis of the causes and contributors to individual and community health and illness based on public health and other social and behavioral sciences. Exploration of physical, mental, social and political aspects of health along with causes, consequences, prevention strategies and treatments for major health conditions across the life cycle. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHS 100*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **HLTH 54. Introduction to Public Health (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to public health approaches for the prevention and control of disease and injury, drawn from epidemiology, health policy, behavioral health, environmental health, community organizing, maternal and child health and other public health disciplines. Examination of contemporary health challenges with an emphasis on addressing social determinants to improve health for all. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHS 101*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HLTH 56. Politics of Food and Health (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A critical examination of the United States food system and policies through a health equity framework, exploring topics including climate change, farming practices, food justice, food apartheid, food security, food safety, food worker safety, the impact of corporations on the food system, food sovereignty movements, and exploring alternatives and solutions to our food system challenges. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*



**HLTH 59. Intro to the Community Health Worker Field (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An introduction to the roles and core competencies of Community Health Workers (CHW) and the requirements of the CCSF CHW Certificate Program. Students will learn key public health concepts and models for providing person-centered services, and assess their readiness and interest in the CHW Certificate Program. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***HLTH 64. Facilitating Trainings in Community & Public Health (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Principles and practice in the planning, facilitation and evaluation of public health education and trainings. This course covers basic theories and participatory training methods, with a focus on meeting the needs of diverse communities and adult learners. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HLTH 65. Youth Development & Leadership (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course is an introduction to the principles of youth development and significant health issues affecting today's youth. The course focuses on strategies and skills to engage and involve young people in their own decision-making and advocacy. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HLTH 66. Chronic Conditions Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Prepares front-line health and public health workers to support patients in the self-management of chronic health conditions through the use of person-centered concepts and skills. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HLTH 67. HIV and Hepatitis Navigation (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Prepares frontline health and social service workers to provide person-centered services to those at risk for and living with HIV, hepatitis, and other STIs within a public health and social justice framework. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HLTH 70. Physiological Effects of Addiction (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course provides an overview of basic physiology and pharmacology including how chemicals are administered and metabolized, The systemic, behavioral, and psychological effects of addiction, along with the latest clinical research and evidence-based treatment practices, are reviewed. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 73. Case Management & Individual Counseling (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: HLTH 49 AND HLTH 70

An introduction to case management, counseling and documentation. Topics include intake and assessment, counseling skills, record

management and documentation, treatment planning, ethics and professional skills, clients' rights, and confidentiality. This course prepares students to work in the field of substance use and community behavioral health services. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 79. Professional Skills for Addiction and Recovery Counselors (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: HLTH 73

COREQ: HLTH 79W

This course supports the HLTH 79W fieldwork class and allows students to make a connection between core course materials and the workplace. Throughout this course, students engage in critical analysis of their strengths and weaknesses as interns and as potential professionals in the field. Key concepts and skills include establishing professional boundaries, using clinical supervision, certification examination support and seeking employment strategies. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***HLTH 79W. Addiction and Recovery Counseling Work Experience (1-4)**

Work-54 to 216

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF COMMUNITY &amp; PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 79

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 4.0 UNITS*

Students complete an internship with local employers to gain meaningful work experience and earn credit towards their Addiction and Recovery Counseling certificate. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 80C. Interpreting in Healthcare I (6)**

Lec-105, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: HLTH 84

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Training for bilingual individuals to develop awareness, knowledge, and skills necessary for effective language interpretation in various settings. Emphasis on the standards of practice of a healthcare interpreter, active listening, memory development, basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, diagnostics and procedures, cultural and linguistic competency in the art of interpretation. CSU

*HLTH 80C + HLTH 80L = HLTH 80**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***HLTH 80L. Interpreting Lab I (.5)**

Lab-27

P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN HLTH 80C OR APPROVAL OF THE COMMUNITY &amp; PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Practice interpreting skills, standards, and protocols, with a focus on active listening, linguistic equivalency, vocabulary development, and managing the flow of interpreting sessions, such as maintaining pace, ensuring transparency, facilitating understanding and communication, and respecting communicative autonomy of all parties in health care and other settings. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**HLTH 81C. Interpreting in Healthcare II (6)**

Lec-105, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: HLTH 80C OR APPROVAL OF THE COMMUNITY &amp; PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Advanced training for bilingual individuals as integral members of healthcare teams, bridging linguistic and cultural gaps between clients and providers. A focus on specialty areas such as genetics, mental health, physical medicine, palliative care, and issues related to diverse populations. Advanced skills development in ethical decision-making, note-taking, advocacy, active listening, and the art of feedback. Continued development in cultural competency and intercultural communication. CSU

HLTH 81C + HLTH 81L = HLTH 81

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 81L. Interpreting Lab II (.5)**

Lab-27 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN HLTH 81C OR APPROVAL OF THE COMMUNITY &amp; PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Practice advanced interpreting skills, standards, and protocols, with a focus on active listening, linguistic equivalency, vocabulary development, and ethical decision-making. In addition, practice managing the flow of interpreting sessions, such as maintaining pace, ensuring transparency, facilitating understanding and communication, and respecting communicative autonomy of all parties in fast-paced health care and other settings of varying dynamics and complexity. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 82. Professional Skills for Healthcare Interpreters (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 84

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course addresses professional skills required in the workplace and is an integral part of the Healthcare Interpreting Certificate program. Students focus on a seamless integration of interpreting skills, knowledge of special populations, systems, legal, regulatory, and accreditation standards, and the role of advocacy. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 84. Introduction to Interpreting in Healthcare (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 184 AND EXCELLENT PROFICIENCY IN A SECOND LANGUAGE, SUCH AS SPANISH, CANTONESE, MANDARIN, VIETNAMESE, RUSSIAN, ARABIC, KOREAN, JAPANESE, OR MONGOLIAN. Multilingual students are introduced to the field of healthcare interpreting (HCI) and the California HCI Standards, exploring the roles and scope of practice of healthcare interpreters. Completion of this course, along with proof of language proficiency in English and in a language of service, is required for possible admission to the HCI Certificate of Achievement program. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 85. Community Nutrition and Education (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Designed for students pursuing the Community Health Worker Certificate who are interested in working with communities in the

areas of nutrition education, food security, and justice. Overview of trends, policies and resources that will enable students to advocate and promote the health of diverse communities. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**HLTH 88. Family Systems (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 102

An introduction to the applied principles of the wellness and recovery model when working with families in behavioral health settings. The course examines the implications of cultural humility, life cycle, counseling principles, assessment, supportive resources, and the impact of the system of care in applied practice. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**HLTH 89. Independent Study in Community and Public Health (1-3)**

Lab-52.5 to 157.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN:

HLTH 10 OR HLTH 25 OR HLTH 27 OR HLTH 30 OR HLTH 33 OR HLTH 38 OR HLTH 48 OR HLTH 52 OR HLTH 53 OR HLTH 54 OR HLTH 56 OR HLTH 80C OR HLTH 102 OR HLTH 177 OR HLTH 201

Individual or group study on topics and issues in public and community health in which students perform scholarly research or community-based projects under the supervision of HLTH faculty. Students are either required to write or present their work. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**HLTH 90B. Harm Reduction and Health (.5)**

Lec-9

Basic principles and practices of harm reduction and overdose prevention strategies. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 90C. Introduction to Trauma and Recovery (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

Students will review definitions of trauma, identify common traumatic events, and analyze the ways in which trauma experiences affect the health of survivors. Students will discuss diverse approaches to recovering from traumatic events. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 91C. Hepatitis ABCs (1)**

Lec-18

Overview of the different types of viral hepatitis, their characteristics and treatment options with a focus on hepatitis C as a current public health issue especially among IV drug users. Emphasis on the practice of harm reduction, prevention, navigation and advocacy for communities experiencing substance use, HIV and viral hepatitis. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HLTH 91H. Elder Abuse Prevention (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

Elder abuse, its varied forms, and physical, behavioral and environmental indicators. Social determinants of elder abuse, multicultural perspectives, and methods of prevention. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**HLTH 91J. Advancing Language Justice for Health (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT INTO ESL 188

Linguistic, cultural, and systemic barriers impede the health of individuals and can be costly to society at large. This course provides skills and strategies to advance language justice and equip monolingual and multilingual health workers to work cross-culturally by providing services that are culturally and linguistically appropriate, and through advocacy that promotes systemic changes, empowering self and clients. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*
**HLTH 91K. Language Access Strategies and Effective Collaboration with Healthcare Interpreters (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

Language and cultural barriers can impede the health of individuals and can be costly for health systems. This course provides language access strategies and effective collaboration with interpreters across language and cultural barriers in healthcare settings. CSU

*OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS*
**HLTH 91M. Mindful Stress Reduction (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

This course focuses on mindfulness-based stress reduction practices, including mindfulness meditation and movement practices. Application of these stress reduction practices in everyday life will be supported through the in-class practice of various mindfulness techniques and shared self-reflection. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*
**HLTH 91N. Coaching Healthcare Interpreters (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: HEALTHCARE INTERPRETING CERTIFICATE FROM CCSF OR OTHER COMMUNITY COLLEGE; AND/OR STATE OR NATIONAL HEALTHCARE INTERPRETING CERTIFICATION.

This course is designed for healthcare interpreters who enjoy teaching and are interested in coaching emerging interpreters in academia or at their workplaces. Students will explore mentoring, coaching, and adult learning principles, including intercultural communication, and learn skills and techniques to conduct practice labs, assess interpreting skills, and facilitate coaching sessions. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*
**HLTH 91P. The Role of Language Access in Advancing Patient-Centered Care (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

Designed to explore the complexities of health and health care, and provides a learning laboratory for collaboration and innovation, breaking the isolation in the work of interpreters. Students will be equipped with 21st-century skills in managing the interpreting session while learning about advances in medicine. All are welcome to join in this learning collaborative aiming towards advancing patient and family-centered care. Healthcare interpreter CEUs for eligible participants. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*
**HLTH 91T. Tai Chi for Health and Wellness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Integration of Tai Chi philosophy and theory with contemporary health practices and principles. Recognition of Tai Chi patterns will improve

body balance and energy control. Tai Chi and Qigong exercises promote physical, mental and social health. Knowledge is particularly beneficial to health and social workers. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*
**HLTH 95. Transgender Health (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

A critical analysis of the public health status of transgender and non-binary populations. The course will provide introductory knowledge, skills, and resources to work effectively in health and social service settings with transgender and nonbinary clients and communities. CSU  
*FORMERLY TRANSGENDER HEALTH: WORKING WITH CLIENTS AND COMMUNITIES*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*
**HLTH 97. Stress, Resilience, and Health (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Overview of theoretical and research-based frameworks of stress, stress response, and stress management techniques. Critical assessment of physiological and psychological effects of stress, sources and causes of stress, and health consequences of chronic stress on individuals, communities, and society. Evidence-based techniques to manage and cope with stress, to improve individual and population health. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHS 107*
*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*
**HLTH 98. Treatment Modalities in Addiction Recovery (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: HLTH 100 AND HLTH 70

Overview of treatment models used in substance-use disorder and dual diagnosis counseling by Registered Alcohol/Drug Technicians (RADTs) / Certified Alcohol/Drug Counselors (CADCs). Examination of the different approaches in the treatment continuum for people with substance-use disorders, to explore and experiment with applying approaches in clinical settings. Barriers to integrated treatment will also be appraised. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*
**HLTH 99. Group Counseling for Treatment and Recovery (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: HLTH 98

Introduction to group facilitation skills within the context of treatment for substance use disorder (SUD). Focus will be on group dynamics, interpersonal and intrapersonal process and group facilitation skills. It prepares students for competence in group and family addiction treatment facilitation and to work towards the Certified Addictions Treatment Counselor credential, as required by the California Consortium of Addiction Programs and Professionals (CCAPP). CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*
**HLTH 100. Introduction to Addiction and Recovery Counseling (1)**

Lec-17.5

This course introduces students to the field of alcohol and drug counseling and provides an overview of the requirements for the Addiction and Recovery Counseling Certificate. Students will identify necessary skills and potential challenges to succeeding in the field. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**HLTH 102. Helping Relationships: Recovery and Wellness (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE ENGLISH ) OR ESL 188

This course offers an introduction to the applied and theoretical principles of the wellness and recovery model. The course emphasizes consumer-directed services, action planning, documentation, systems navigation, trauma informed care, crisis management and counseling skills. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 103. Community and Group Forums (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This course offers an introduction to group facilitation skills, community evaluation methods, community and group dynamics, action planning and community-based leadership development. It prepares students to work in the fields of behavioral health, wellness and recovery, and related fields. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 104. Internship Preparation and Professional Conduct in Mental Health (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 102

This course prepares students for internship placement in behavioral health settings. Emphasis is placed on reviewing and practicing course counseling skills, legal and ethical issues, standard documentation of service delivery, expectations, and responsibilities, cultural humility, self-care, and placement strategies, including resume writing and employment interviewing skills. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 105. Professional Skills for Community Mental Health Workers (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 102

This course supports students in enhancing key professional skills essential for success in internship placements and on the job. It addresses priority professional concepts, skills, and behaviors for students enrolled in the Community Mental Health Certificate and Medi-Cal Peer Support Specialist course of study. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 105W. CMHC Internship Placement (2)**

Work-108 P/NP available

PREREQ: HLTH 104; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 105

Students complete an internship with local employers to gain meaningful work experience and earn credit towards their Community Mental Health Certificate. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***HLTH 110. Health Impacts of Incarceration (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Health impacts of incarceration for individuals, families and communities. Incarceration and reentry policies will be examined. New models for promoting positive health outcomes among formerly incarcerated populations will be analyzed. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HLTH 116. Conflict Resolution Skills in Health (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

In this interactive course, students will learn the impact of unresolved conflict on health and practice essential skills for the management of conflict in their own lives, their communities and community health settings. Implications of culture and power dynamics on conflict resolution/management will be examined. Students will develop an understanding of their own conflict style and identify areas for growth. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***HLTH 170. Introduction to Nutrition Professions (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

Focuses on the scope and nature of work in the nutrition field, including higher education pathways, career opportunities, professional roles, skills, responsibilities, and ethics. Includes guest presentations by various nutrition professionals and networking opportunities. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HLTH 177. Children's Healthy Eating & Nutrition (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188) OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An overview of child feeding, eating and nutrition, with an emphasis on practical skills and approaches to influence positive eating behaviors that promote optimal health and nutrition. Topics include the feeding relationship, breast/chest feeding, planning healthy meals & snacks, food safety, weight inclusion, physical activity, nutrition education, policy, child nutrition programs & food assistance resources. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 201. CHW Principles & Practice 1 (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: HLTH 59

Prepares students for Community Health Worker (CHW) positions in the health and social service fields. The course emphasizes skill development in areas such as cultural humility and client-centered assessment, health education and counseling. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 202. CHW Principles & Practice 2 (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: HLTH 201

Students will continue to develop core CHW competencies such as cultural humility and client-centered health education, counseling and care management services. They will continue to enhance professional skills essential for success in the field, and will study concepts and skills for providing group and community-centered assessment, education, support and advocacy services. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***HLTH 203. Professional Skills for Community Health Workers (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 202

COREQ: HLTH 203W

This course addresses key professional concepts and skills for students enrolled in the Community Health Worker Certificate program and co-enrolled in an internship course. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### HLTH 203W. CHW Internship Placement (2)

Work-108

PREREQ: HLTH 201; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 203

COREQ: HLTH 202

Students complete an internship with local employers to gain meaningful work experience and earn credit towards their CHW Certificate. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### HLTH 221. Health and Social Justice (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Explore the role of social injustices as root causes of the uneven distribution of health and disease according to class, race and gender. Examination of current issues, the process for influencing change, and the role of social movements in creating more healthy and equitable communities. Students will also build their skills to effectively advocate for health and social justice. UC/CSU

C-ID PHS 102

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### HLTH 231. Policy, Advocacy & Community Health (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Explores the relationship between policy, the built urban environment and health. Survey current policy issues in urban community health and the process for influencing policy. Develop skills to serve as an effective advocate for policy change and community health. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### HLTH 300. Work Experience in Health and Social Services (1-4)

Work-54 to 216 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF COMMUNITY & PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HLTH 82 OR HLTH 105 OR HLTH 203 OR HLTH 175 OR HLTH 79 OR HLTH 81 REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 8.0 UNITS

Students complete an internship with local employers to gain meaningful work experience and earn credit towards a certificate in the Health Education field. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### Noncredit Courses:

#### HLTH 5018. Tai Chi for Health (36-43 hrs)

Practical application of Tai Chi and Tai Chi Qigong as meditation in movement exercises, and understanding of their benefits for stress relief, mental alertness, and bodily control.

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### HLTH 5900. Prep for the Community Health Worker Field (87.5 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

This class offers an introduction to the roles and core competencies of Community Health Workers (CHW) and assesses students' readiness for the Community Health Worker Certificate Program. Students will learn key public health concepts, models for providing person-centered services, and explore the professional roles that CHWs play in health and social services.

## Computer Networking and Information Technology

Office: Science 147

Phone Number: (415) 452-5323

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/cnit](http://www.ccsf.edu/cnit)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

For students who wish to earn an Associate's degree, or who want computer training that will lead to employment, the Computer Networking and Information Technology Department offers certificate programs.

Areas of study include computer technical support, networking, cyber security and web development.

**Transfer to Other Colleges and Universities.** Students who complete the two-year Associate in Science degree program may choose to continue their education and earn a Bachelor's degree. City College of San Francisco has transfer agreements with many of the California State University and University of California campuses.

Students who are interested in transferring after completion of the two-year degree program should consult the "Transfer Information" section of this catalog and discuss their plans with their program advisor or counselor.

## Computer Networking and Information Technology Major (AS)

The Associate of Science degree with a major in Computer Networking and Information Technology (CNIT) not only provides students with a solid foundation of skills, knowledge, and hands-on experience in the core areas of the field of Computer Networking and Information Technology but also with the current trends and technologies used in the computer industry. The topics covered in this major include computer hardware, network administration, network security, and the basics of Internet and Web development, as well as one of the following optional areas: computer technical support, internet and web development techniques, network security, wireless networks, Cisco networking, or Microsoft Windows administration. This degree qualifies students for employment in entry-level network administration, computer technical support, or web development positions.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the use of network devices, network operating systems, and networking models and their related protocols.
- Develop and maintain a basic web site using web development industry standards.
- Evaluate computer hardware components and design a functional computer system.
- Explain the basics of network security systems.

Apply networking competency in analyzing problems and resolving system faults

Optional competency areas:

- Computer technical support: Troubleshoot and repair defective computer systems
- Internet and web development techniques: Recognize and use appropriate web development technologies to promote or enhance the work environment



- Network security: Develop strategies for network defense using firewalls, routers, switches, antivirus, anti-spyware tools, and hacking techniques
- Wireless networks: Evaluate components to prepare and install wireless networks
- Cisco networking: Configure and operate Cisco Local and Wide Area Networking hardware and software
- Microsoft Windows: Install and support a Microsoft Windows networking environment including Windows Server, SQL Server database and Windows Desktop edition

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Major in Computer Networking and Information Technology*

Course.....Units

##### **Core courses:**

CNIT 103 Computer Hardware.....3.0  
CNIT 120 Network Security.....3.0  
CNIT 131 Internet Basics and Beginning HTML.....3.0

##### **Choose one of the following network courses:**

CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks.....3.0  
CNIT 201C Introduction to Cisco Networks.....3.0

##### **Choose option 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6**

##### **OPTION 1: COMPUTER TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

CNIT 103L Computer Hardware Lab.....1.0  
or CNIT 105L Computer Technical Support.....1.0  
CNIT 104 Operating Systems Technologies.....3.0  
CNIT 105 IT Customer Support.....3.0  
CNIT 401 Windows Technical Support.....3.0

##### **OPTION 2: FRONT END WEB DEVELOPMENT**

CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS.....3.0  
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX.....3.0  
CNIT 134 Server Side Technologies for the Web.....3.0

##### **OPTION 3: CYBERSECURITY**

CNIT 121 Computer Forensics.....3.0  
CNIT 122 Firewalls.....3.0  
CNIT 123 Ethical Hacking & Network Defense.....3.0

##### **OPTION 4: WIRELESS NETWORKS**

CNIT 107 Wireless LANs.....3.0  
CNIT 108 Wireless Networks, Advanced.....3.0  
CNIT 113 Technology of Smartphones & Mobile Devices.....3.0

##### **OPTION 5: CISCO NETWORKING**

CNIT 202C Routing and Switching Essentials.....3.0  
CNIT 203C Scaling Networks.....3.0  
CNIT 204C Connecting Networks.....3.0

##### **OPTION 6: MICROSOFT WINDOWS**

CNIT 416 Installing and Configuring Windows Server 2016.....3.0  
CNIT 417 Administering Windows Server 2016.....3.0  
and CNIT 401 Windows Technical Support.....3.0  
or CNIT 415 SQL Server Administration.....3.0  
or CNIT 420 Configuring and Administering Microsoft Azure.....3.0

**Total:.....21.0 – 22.0**

#### **Certificate Curricula**

The certificate programs are designed to meet the needs of students who want 1) to obtain entry-level employment, 2) to advance in their current positions, or 3) to change careers. Certificate programs enable students to demonstrate specialization in areas such as computer technical support, networking, security, and web site development techniques.

##### **Requirements for the Certificate of Accomplishment or Achievement.**

A student may obtain the Certificate of Accomplishment or Achievement by completing each of the courses offered in the certificate programs as listed below with a grade of “C” or better.

**Several certificate programs are available.** Each program prepares a student for a different career path. Additional information is available from the Department Chairperson.

#### **Advanced Web Development Techniques Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction and practice in advanced techniques for development, configuration, and operation of websites focusing on performance, accessibility, and user experience of web applications. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level or mid-level positions in front-end website development.

##### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Develop and maintain websites according to industry standards
- Apply techniques to add interactivity to web pages via scripting programs and use of libraries/frameworks
- Apply techniques to enhance ranking of websites in search engines and enhance accessibility

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Advanced Web Development Techniques*

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS.....3.0  
CNIT 132A Advanced HTML and CSS.....3.0  
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX.....3.0  
CNIT 133A JavaScript Libraries/Frameworks.....3.0  
CNIT 133M Mobile Web w/HTML, CSS & JS.....3.0

##### **Choose one of the following work experience courses:**

CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone.....3.0  
CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience.....2.0

**Total:.....17.0 – 18.0**

#### **Cloud Computing Administration Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Cloud Computing Administration provides a foundation in technical skills that are in great demand across all industries. Cloud computing presents a change in information technology and computer networking, as it enables organizations to access the computing services of worldwide data centers via the Internet. Cloud computing is being rapidly adopted in all sectors,

which has led to high demand for a workforce prepared to deploy, secure, and troubleshoot cloud-based infrastructure services across IT systems. This program includes curriculum from CompTIA Cloud+, Microsoft Azure, and Amazon AWS.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate different models of Cloud computing.
- Design and build cloud systems based on IT business needs, costs, and workloads.
- Deploy and configure cloud services on a variety of platforms, including Microsoft Azure and AWS.
- Implement security and compliance measures on commonly used cloud platforms.
- Troubleshoot cloud services and provide support in an IT setting.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Cloud Computing Administration

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

#### Required

CNIT 103 Computer Hardware.....	3.0
CNIT 155 AWS Cloud Practitioner.....	3.0
CNIT 170 Introduction to Cloud Computing.....	3.0
CNIT 420 Configuring and Administering Microsoft Azure .....	3.0

#### Choose one of the following options

CNIT 102 Operating Systems II Command Line .....	3.0
or CNIT 131 Internet Basics and Beginning HTML ...	3.0

#### Choose one of the following options

CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks .....	3.0
or CNIT 201C Introduction to Cisco Networks.....	3.0

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>18.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Computer Technical Support Certificate

This certificate includes instruction in the support of a modern workplace computer environment including hardware, operating systems, online environments, and application programs. Students in this program practice modern diagnostic troubleshooting, technical and logical problem solving, end-user training, and customer relations skills. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for entry-level computer technical support, IT, and help desk positions.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate components and configure a functional computer system.
- Troubleshoot and repair defective computer systems.
- Configure and diagnose basic network connectivity.
- Demonstrate correct use of office productivity applications.
- Students must complete each course with a grade of “C” or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Computer Technical Support

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

#### Required courses:

CNIT 100 Intro to Computers Using PC's .....	3.0
CNIT 101 Operating Systems I Windows.....	3.0
CNIT 102 Operating Systems II Command Line .....	3.0
CNIT 103 Computer Hardware .....	3.0
CNIT 104 Operating Systems Technologies .....	3.0
CNIT 105 IT Customer Support .....	3.0
CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks .....	3.0

#### Choose one of the following courses:

CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience .....	1.0
CNIT 103L Computer Hardware Lab .....	1.0
CNIT 105L Computer Technical Support .....	1.0

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>22.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Computer Technician Certificate

This certificate includes instruction and practice in the identification, installation, and configuration of hardware devices to build, maintain, upgrade, and improve performance of a computer system. This course prepares students for CompTIA's A+ exam, a certification equivalent to six months' work experience as a computer technician. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for entry-level computer technician and technical support positions.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify, install and configure hardware devices.
- Build, maintain and upgrade computer systems.
- Improve performance of computer systems.
- Prepare for industry certification exam equivalent to 6 months' work experience as a computer technician.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Computer Technician

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

#### Required courses:

CNIT 101 Operating Systems I Windows.....	3.0
CNIT 102 Operating Systems II Command Line .....	3.0
CNIT 103 Computer Hardware .....	3.0
CNIT 103L Computer Hardware Lab .....	1.0
CNIT 104 Operating Systems Technologies .....	3.0
CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience .....	1.0

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>14.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Cybersecurity Certificate

This certificate includes instruction in threats to networked computers and devices, and defense techniques. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment as networking professionals at security-conscious companies and be able to prepare

for the Comp TIA Security+ exam and the E-C Council Certified Ethical Hacker exam.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate common security threats and implement proper defenses.
- Analyze networked systems for evidence of abuse or intrusions.
- Perform basic penetration tests and security audits of networked systems.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Cybersecurity

Course.....Units

#### Required courses:

CNIT 120 Network Security..... 3.0  
 CNIT 121 Computer Forensics..... 3.0  
 CNIT 122 Firewalls..... 3.0  
 CNIT 123 Ethical Hacking & Network Defense..... 3.0  
 CNIT 40 DNS Security..... 1.0

#### Choose one of the following network courses:

CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks..... 3.0  
 CNIT 201C Introduction to Cisco Networks..... 3.0

**Total:.....16.0**

## Advanced Cybersecurity Certificate

This certificate includes instruction in security risks and protection techniques for mobile devices, Web applications, and telephone networks, and how to manage information security programs. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment as incident response specialists, Chief Security Officers, or malware analysts, and be able to prepare for the (ISC)<sup>2</sup> Certified Information Systems Security Professional exam.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe common cybersecurity threats and defenses, prioritize them, and properly implement defenses such as firewalls and intrusion defense systems
- Analyze systems for evidence of abuse or intrusions
- Perform advanced attacks and defend against them
- Communicate with management effectively and clearly, and prepare security management policies

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Advanced Cybersecurity

Course.....Units

#### Core courses:

CNIT 124 Advanced Ethical Hacking..... 3.0  
 CNIT 125 Information Security Professional Practices..... 3.0  
 CNIT 126 Practical Malware Analysis..... 3.0  
 CNIT 127 Exploit Development..... 3.0  
 CNIT 128 Hacking Mobile Devices..... 3.0

**Total:.....15.0**

## Front-End Web Development Certificate

This certificate includes instruction and practice in the development, configuration, and operation of websites or web applications. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level positions or internships in front-end web development. This certificate also provides a foundation for students to proceed to other certificates and the AS and specialize in different areas of web development.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Develop and maintain websites or web applications according to industry standards
- Recognize and use appropriate Web 2.0 technologies to promote or enhance the work environment
- Add interactivity to web pages via scripting programs and/or server-side technologies

Students must complete each course with a grade of “C” or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Front-End Web Development

Course.....Units

#### Required courses:

CNIT 131H Introduction to HTML and CSS..... 1.0  
 CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS..... 3.0  
 CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX..... 3.0  
 CNIT 134 Server Side Technologies for the Web..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following courses:

CNIT 131A XML and JSON..... 3.0  
 CNIT 129 Social Media, Blogs in Web Development..... 3.0

**Total:.....13.0**

## Fundamentals of Networking Certificate

This certificate provides a solid core of the concepts and terminology, and introduction and overview of all aspects of computer networking, including components and principles of local and wide area networking and the Internet. Students who complete this certificate will be ready to undertake further study and advance to more specific industry training in order to be qualified for entry-level positions in network administration.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Define the major hardware components of computers and network devices.
- Describe the role of operating systems including network operating systems.
- Compare and contrast the OSI and TCP/IP networking models and their related protocols.
- Create a simple web site using HTML and upload it on a server.
- Explain the role of switches and routers in LANs and WANs.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Fundamentals of Networking**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
CNIT 103 Computer Hardware .....	3.0
CNIT 104 Operating Systems Technologies .....	3.0
CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks .....	3.0
CNIT 131 Internet Basics and Beginning HTML .....	3.0
CNIT 120 Network Security.....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>15.0</b>

**Fundamentals of Technical Support Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction in introductory technical support skills. Students will learn the fundamentals of: problem-solving technical support issues related to end-user computer applications, hardware and operating systems. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level computer technical support positions.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Recognize technical support skills required by the IT industry.
- Identify and solve computer-related issues.
- Support and maintain computer applications, hardware and operating systems.
- Provide basic IT Project Management skills.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Fundamentals of Technical Support**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
CNIT 100 Intro to Computers Using PC's .....	3.0
CNIT 103 Computer Hardware .....	3.0
CNIT 104 Operating Systems Technologies .....	3.0
CNIT 105 IT Customer Support .....	3.0
CNIT 103L Computer Hardware Lab .....	1.0
or CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience .....	1.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>13.0</b>

**Internet of Things Certificate**

The Internet of Things, also referred to as IoT, describes the exponential increase in connected devices, embedded computing, and edge and cloud networking worldwide. This proliferation of devices and networking technologies has created a new field for students and new demand for a prepared workforce to build, maintain and secure the hardware, software and networking technologies connecting people, processes, things, and data via emerging Internet technologies. This program includes Cisco Academy curriculum.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the things and connections that make up the Internet of Things (IoT) in relation to the physical world
- Build IoT systems using computer and networking hardware, sensors, actuators and other physical materials

- Employ IP networks and cloud applications to securely inter-connect things and devices on an IoT system
- Create scripts to provide functionality for the Internet of Things
- Develop IoT solutions that address real-world problems

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Internet of Things**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required Courses</b>	
MAKR 100 Introduction to History, Culture and Practices of Making .....	3.0
CNIT 201C Introduction to Cisco Networks.....	3.0
or CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks.....	3.0
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX .....	3.0
CNIT 133I JavaScript for IoT and XR.....	3.0
CNIT 214 Internet of Things .....	3.0
CNIT 216 Internet of Things Security.....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>18.0</b>

**JavaScript Specialist Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction and practice in the development, configuration and operation of web sites focusing on JavaScript and its libraries/frameworks. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level positions in dynamic front-end web site, mobile web app development, and IoT projects.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Develop and maintain web applications according to industry standards.
- Apply techniques to add interactivity to web applications via scripting programs and/or use of libraries/frameworks.
- Select and apply current JavaScript libraries/frameworks to web application projects maintaining usability and accessibility.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in JavaScript Specialist**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS .....	3.0
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX .....	3.0
CNIT 133A JavaScript Libraries/Frameworks .....	3.0
CNIT 133I JavaScript for IoT and XR.....	3.0
CNIT 133M Mobile Web w/HTML, CSS & JS.....	3.0
<b>Choose one of the following courses:</b>	
CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone .....	3.0
or CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience .....	2.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>17.0 – 18.0</b>

**Microsoft Windows Networking Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction and practice in the theory, design, configuration, and operation of local and wide area networks using



Microsoft Windows servers. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level positions in network management and technical support of Windows networks.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Define various components of Windows Server
- Use advanced techniques to implement and manage active directory infrastructure
- Support hardware, software and end-users of Windows OS Desktop edition

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Microsoft Windows Networking

Course.....Units

#### Required

CNIT 40 DNS Security..... 1.0

CNIT 401 Windows Technical Support..... 3.0

CNIT 416 Installing and Configuring

Windows Server 2016..... 3.0

CNIT 417 Administering Windows Server 2016..... 3.0

CNIT 418 Identity With Windows 2016..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following

CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks..... 3.0

CNIT 201C Introduction to Cisco Networks..... 3.0

**Total:.....16.0**

## Mobile Web App Development Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Mobile Web App Development includes instruction and practice in the development of websites and web apps for mobile devices. This program of study prepares students for adapting and/or creating websites, web apps, and hybrid apps that are able to work well in mobile devices.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use front-end web development techniques to develop web-sites, or web apps, or hybrid applications for different platforms (desktop and mobile devices)
- Evaluate, select, and use appropriate tools to convert/adapt and test websites for mobile devices
- Apply the different available solutions to build web apps or hybrid web apps

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Mobile Web App Development

Course.....Units

#### Required

CNIT 131H Introduction to HTML and CSS..... 1.0

CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS..... 3.0

CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX..... 3.0

CNIT 133M Mobile Web w/HTML, CSS & JS..... 3.0

CNIT 134 Server Side Technologies for the Web..... 3.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

CNIT 113 Technology of Smartphones & Mobile

Devices..... 3.0

CNIT 131A XML and JSON..... 3.0

**Total:.....16.0**

## Network Security Certificate

This certificate includes instruction in the measures that must be taken to detect and prevent network security mistakes and vulnerabilities, and includes descriptions of common attacks and methods to configure operating systems, servers, routers, firewalls, and email. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level network security positions and be able to prepare for CompTIA Security+ exam.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain the basics of network security.
- Protect the IT environment using hacking techniques.
- Assess confidentiality, integrity, availability, and non-repudiation (CIAN).
- Apply strategies for network defense.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Network Security

Course.....Units

#### Required courses:

CNIT 40 DNS Security..... 1.0

CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks..... 3.0

CNIT 120 Network Security..... 3.0

CNIT 122 Firewalls..... 3.0

CNIT 123 Ethical Hacking & Network Defense..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following courses:

CNIT 121 Computer Forensics..... 3.0

CNIT 124 Advanced Ethical Hacking..... 3.0

CNIT 125 Information Security Professional

Practices..... 3.0

**Total:.....16.0**

## NextGen Automotive and IT Technician Certificate

Automotive technologies in the 21st century require a workforce prepared with both automotive and technical computer skills. Embedded throughout modern automobiles, as well as autonomous and electric vehicles, are computer systems made up of software, hardware, and networked electronic control units. This joint program between AUTO and CNIT prepares students with both automotive technology skills -- including safe tool and equipment handling and automobile maintenance and repair--and computer and IT technical skills, including hardware, software, networking, and cyber security.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the hardware, software, and networking components of modern and next generation automobiles.



- Maintain and secure modern vehicles with hardware and software tools.
- Set up the correct environment to use computer technology tools in an automotive repair shop.
- Identify and repair security threats to modern automotive systems with NextGen hardware, software, and physical tools.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two (2) semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in NextGen Automotive and IT Technician*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required Courses</b>	
AUTO 50 Intro to Automotive Mechanics .....	3.0
AUTO 180 Reflashing and Factory Scan .....	
Tools for Technicians .....	3.0
CNIT 100 Intro to Computers Using PC's .....	3.0
CNIT 106A Introduction to Networking .....	1.0
CNIT 131 Internet Basics and Beginning HTML .....	3.0
CNIT 182 Hacking and Securing Automotive Systems .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16.0</b>

### **Routing and Switching (Cisco) Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction and practice in the theory, design, configuration, and operation of simple Local and Wide Area Networks. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level positions in network administration and be able to prepare for the Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician (CCENT) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification exam.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare OSI and TCP/IP networking models and their related protocols
- Explain the importance of addressing and naming schemes of various layers of data
- Compare and configure various internal routing protocols
- Analyze, configure, and troubleshoot switch configurations including LANs and VLANs
- Describe and configure a variety of WAN protocols in routers
- Define basic network security issues and possible solutions

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Routing and Switching (Cisco)*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
CNIT 103 Computer Hardware .....	3.0
CNIT 201C Introduction to Cisco Networks .....	3.0
CNIT 202C Routing and Switching Essentials .....	3.0
CNIT 203C Scaling Networks .....	3.0

CNIT 204C Connecting Networks .....	3.0
CNIT 120 Network Security .....	3.0
CNIT 417 Administering Windows Server 2016 .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>21.0</b>

### **Security for Web App Development Certificate**

The program of study for the Certificate of Achievement in Security for Web App Development includes instruction and practice in the development of web sites and web apps using the most current security techniques. This course of study prepares students for adapting and creating web sites with techniques that enhance the security of those applications.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use front-end web development techniques to develop and publish web sites or web apps for different platforms.
- Compare the different methods for securing shared resources used by web apps.
- Evaluate the different types of security problems that might occur in a web application project.
- Implement effective web application security techniques.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Security for Web App Development*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CNIT 131 Internet Basics and Beginning HTML .....	3.0
or CNIT 131H Introduction to HTML and CSS .....	1.0
CNIT 120 Network Security .....	3.0
CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS .....	3.0
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX .....	3.0
CNIT 129S Securing Web Applications .....	3.0
<b>Choose one of the following courses</b>	
CNIT 131A XML and JSON .....	3.0
or CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16.0 – 18.0</b>

### **Wireless Networking Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction in the description, installation, and configuration of network devices for wireless communication, focusing on issues of performance and security. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in entry-level positions in the administration of wireless networks and to begin preparation for the Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNA) and Certified Wireless Security Professional (CWSP) industry certification exam.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Configure and diagnose basic network connectivity
- Evaluate components of and prepare a wireless network
- Install a wireless network
- Troubleshoot a wireless network

- Configure mobile network technology

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Wireless Networking***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CNIT 106 Introduction to Networks .....	3.0
CNIT 107 Wireless LANs .....	3.0
CNIT 108 Wireless Networks, Advanced .....	3.0
CNIT 120 Network Security .....	3.0
CNIT 113 Technology of Smartphones & Mobile Devices .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>15.0</b>

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **CNIT 11. IT Professional Conduct (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CRER 62

Skills and techniques for effective professional self-promotion and workplace rapport in an Information Technology environment. Establishing a professional image and reputation, including resumes and portfolio building, and adhering to workplace protocols and standards for professional conduct. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **CNIT 34. Computer Technology Skills for Teachers (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

General and specialized computer and technology skills for teachers and future teachers. Desktop and mobile computer hardware, networking and security basics, software and coding tools for teaching and learning, and representative and emerging technologies in use in educational settings such as K-12 and higher education. Meets multiple and single subject credential state requirements. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **CNIT 40. DNS Security (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 106

DNS is essential but has numerous security issues: hijacking, packet amplification, spoofing, snooping, and more. Configure secure DNS servers and detect malicious activity. DNSSEC (DNS Security) principles and deployment. Hands-on projects using both Windows and Linux platforms. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **CNIT 50. Network Security Monitoring (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 106

Learn modern, powerful techniques to inspect and analyze network traffic, to quickly detect abuse and attacks and respond to them. This class also covers the configuration and use of Security Onion, a

popular open-source Linux distribution designed for network security monitoring. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **CNIT 100. Intro to Computers Using PC's (3)**

Lec-52.5

A computer literacy course using personal computers. Prepares students to use computer applications. Provides an overview of computer components including hardware, software, and data, as well as computer concepts related to networks and security. Includes fundamentals of Windows and other operating systems and applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentations and the internet. Students use computers to complete class assignments. UC/CSU

#### **CNIT 100M. Intro to Computers Using Macintosh (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Computer literacy course using Apple computers. Prepares students to use computers to write papers, organize information and use email. Overview of computer components including hardware, software and data. Fundamentals of Finder and applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, email, and the Internet. Students use Apple computers to complete class assignments. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **CNIT 101. Operating Systems I – Windows (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100

A technical course about the Microsoft Windows operating system for students who have some computer experience. Learn techniques to manage a personal computer through the use of operating system utilities and commands. Practice setting up and customizing the interface and managing programs and data. Manage the computer system hardware. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **CNIT 102. Operating Systems II - Command Line (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 101

An intermediate to advanced-level course covering the use of Windows command line tools with the primary focus on Command Prompt and Windows PowerShell. This course is designed for students planning to take a certificate with concentration in Windows server and client administration, networking or hardware, and for advanced Windows users. Students will learn how to use Windows command line tools to manage and troubleshoot Windows servers and workstations. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **CNIT 103. Computer Hardware (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 101

This course provides the knowledge and skills needed to install hardware, configure, repair and maintain computer system in a typical office environment. Topics include hardware components and peripherals, assembly, upgrading and basic troubleshooting. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **CNIT 103L. Computer Hardware Lab (1)**

Lab-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CNIT 103

A project-oriented hands-on introduction to hardware identification, maintenance, upgrade, diagnosis, and troubleshooting. Designed to

provide practice with concepts, techniques and procedures covered in CNIT 103 with hands-on exercises that prepare for A+ certificate exams. Teamwork will be emphasized. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **CNIT 103M. Apple Mac Hardware (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100M

This course provides the knowledge and skills needed to service the hardware on various Apple Mac systems. Topics include hardware components, system configuration, hardware upgrades, troubleshooting techniques, Apple specific tools and safety procedures. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **CNIT 104. Operating Systems Technologies (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 103

This course provides the knowledge and skills to select and install system software, and to diagnose and troubleshoot system problems due to software configuration. Covers all aspects of the operating system, configuration files, drivers, and resource allocation. Topics include computer architecture and the interaction of hardware and software, documentation, command line operations, use of utilities for diagnostics and for configuration, and editing the Registry. CSU

## **CNIT 105. IT Customer Support (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 103 AND CNIT 104

Introduction to the field of technical support, including the critical people skills and exceptional technical knowledge required to provide outstanding service. Emphasis on information resources and technical tools needed most to function effectively in a technical support position. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **CNIT 105L. Computer Technical Support (1)**

Lab-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 105.

Hardware diagnosis and troubleshooting, software maintenance, upgrading, and problem-solving. Work with Help Desk software to log calls and real end-user problems in a simulated service center. Designed to provide hands-on practice with hardware and software, techniques and procedures, covered in CNIT 105. Teamwork will be emphasized. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 106. Introduction to Networks (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100; CNIT 103

This course will teach the skills required to troubleshoot, configure, and manage common network devices; establish basic network connectivity; understand and maintain network documentation; identify network limitations and weaknesses; and implement network security, standards, and protocols. The candidate will have a basic understanding of enterprise technologies, including cloud and virtualization technologies. Follows objectives of CompTIA Network+ certification exam. CSU

## **CNIT 106A. Introduction to Networking (1)**

Lec-17.5

This is a course for students in related disciplines such as audiovisual technology, who need a basic understanding of networking to use equipment in the field. CSU

## **CNIT 107. Wireless LANs (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 106

Selection, installation and configuration of wireless networks, including: fundamentals and standards of wireless communication, installation of network access points, and installation, configuration and management of typical products. Also included: common applications, monitoring the network, security, troubleshooting, upgrade, and modification. Students in this course should be already familiar with LAN technologies. CSU

## **CNIT 108. Wireless Networks, Advanced (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 107

Students will design, install, configure, manage, and maintain wireless networks with advanced fundamentals of WLANs, current and developing standards and protocols, boosting, detecting and extending signal, troubleshooting and monitoring the network, security issues, research of proposed security solutions. The course follows objectives for the Certified Wireless Network Administrator Exam (CWNA). CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 113. Technology of Smartphones & Mobile Devices (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100

Overview of mobile device technologies with an emphasis on smartphones, tablets, and wearable devices. This course will introduce the technologies behind smartphones, tablets, and wearable devices including the hardware, cellular networks, operating systems, browsers, app development process, and support needs from an individual and corporate perspective. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 120. Network Security (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 201C AND CNIT 106

Knowledge and skills - to recognize security vulnerabilities, implement security measures, analyze network environments for known security threats or risks, defend against attacks or viruses, ensure data privacy and integrity. Terminology and procedures for implementation and configuration of security: access control, authorization, encryption, packet filters, firewalls and Virtual Private Networks (VPNs). CSU

## **CNIT 121. Computer Forensics (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 120

Forensics tools, methods and procedures for investigating computers. Data recovery techniques and evidence collection, protection of evidence, expert witness skills and computer crime investigation techniques. Analysis of various file systems and specialized diagnostic software to retrieve data. Prepares in part for CompTIA Security+ and maps to Computer Investigation Specialists exam. CSU

## **CNIT 122. Firewalls (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 120

Fundamentals, techniques, and procedures to design an effective secure Internet connection using software or hardware firewalls. Discussion of types of firewalls, packet filtering, proxy servers, Intrusion Detection Systems, and Virtual Private Networks (VPNs). CSU

**CNIT 123. Ethical Hacking & Network Defense (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 106 OR CNIT 201C OR CNIT 120

Learn how hackers attack computers and networks, and how to protect Windows and Linux systems. Legal restrictions and ethical guidelines will be taught and enforced. Students will perform many hands-on labs, both attacking and defending, using port scans, footprinting, buffer overflow exploits, SQL injection, privilege escalation, Trojans, and backdoors. CSU

**CNIT 124. Advanced Ethical Hacking (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 123

Advanced techniques in ethical hacking of Windows and Linux systems. Hands-on labs include Google hacking, automated footprinting, sophisticated ping and port scans, privilege escalation, attacks against telephone and Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) systems, routers, firewalls, wireless devices, web servers, and Denial of Service attacks. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CNIT 125. Information Security Professional Practices (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 123

In-depth course in information security, including access control, application security, enterprise continuity, cryptography, technical risk management, physical security, and telecommunications and network security. This course supports preparation for the Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) credential, which is essential for high-level information security professionals. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CNIT 126. Practical Malware Analysis (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 110B OR EQUIVALENT FAMILIARITY WITH PROGRAMMING

Learn how to analyze malware, including computer viruses, trojans, and rootkits, using basic static analysis and dynamic analysis, including IDA Pro and other tools. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CNIT 127. Exploit Development (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 123

Learn how to find vulnerabilities and exploit them to gain control of target systems including operating systems. Covers essential exploit development skills for advanced penetration testers and security professionals. Students will be required to obey high ethical principles and not exploit systems without authorization. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CNIT 128. Hacking Mobile Devices (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 113 AND CNIT 123

Mobile devices run specialized operating systems with security problems. Students will learn how mobile operating systems and apps work, how to find and exploit vulnerabilities and how to defend them. Topics will include phone call, voicemail, SMS intrusion, jailbreaking, rooting, NFC attacks, malware, browser exploitation, and application vulnerabilities. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**CNIT 129. Social Media, Blogs in Web Development (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100 OR DEMONSTRATION OF CNIT 100 EXIT SKILLS

Overview of Wordpress and social media technologies to develop websites and/or use together with existing websites. Covers Web 2.0 and 3.0 technologies such as blogs, sites, social media, wikis, video and photo sharing and other tools how to integrate those technologies together. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CNIT 129S. Securing Web Applications (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 120 AND CNIT 131

This course teaches techniques used by attackers to breach Web applications and how to prevent security attacks. Topics include how to secure and manage assets such as authentication systems, access controls, databases, and back-end components, and how to protect users from attackers, including identifying common vulnerabilities in compiled code and source code. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CNIT 131. Internet Basics and Beginning HTML (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Students become critical participants on the Internet and World Wide Web, analyzing methods of using the Internet, and its history, technical underpinnings, and protocols. Create Web content and learn skills for effective online communication through technologies and tools, including electronic mail, connecting to remote computers, file transfer, and the World Wide Web. Delve into the complex worlds of computer security, copyright, electronic commerce, and artificial intelligence as it is implemented in modern Internet tools. Basic website creation and publishing using HTML and CSS, and Unix commands for shell account use. CSU

**CNIT 131A. XML and JSON (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 131H OR CNIT 131

Introduction to eXtensible Markup Language (XML) and JavaScript Object Notation (JSON). Hands-on experience with XML documents, Document Type Definition (DTD), namespaces, schemas, and data presentation with eXtensible Style Language (XSLT) or Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Introduction to JSON syntax to store and exchange data. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**CNIT 131H. Introduction to HTML and CSS (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100

This is a beginning course in the use of HTML and CSS. It will prepare students to build simple web pages using basic HTML and CSS according to the latest standards. Students will also learn how to upload the web page files to a web server. CSU

**CNIT 132. Intermediate HTML and CSS (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 131 OR CNIT 131H

Intermediate and advanced HTML and CSS, based on W3C latest standards, to create websites or web applications on the World Wide

Web, including images, multimedia, tables, and forms. Cascading Style Sheets used to standardize the appearance of web pages. Introduction to JavaScript, XML and definition of server side technology. CSU  
*HAND-CODED WEB PAGES USING HTML, CSS FOLLOWING LATEST STANDARDS AND FTP TO TRANSFER TO WEB SERVER*

## **CNIT 132A. Advanced HTML and CSS (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 132

Advanced HTML & CSS techniques such as performance, advanced styling and animation techniques, semantics, accessibility, preprocessors, search engine optimization, and use of analytics reports. CSU  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 133. JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 132

Creation of interactive web pages using JavaScript, ECMAScript including properties, methods, objects, and event handlers of the Document Object Model (DOM). Introduction of jQuery and AJAX techniques in web pages. CSU

## **CNIT 133A. JavaScript Libraries/Frameworks (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 133

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 132

An extension of the JavaScript course to define and study the use of the most common JavaScript frameworks/libraries used to enhance web development projects. These libraries are useful when building high-scale applications with multiple concurrent requests and creating sophisticated front-end web development projects. CSU  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 133I. JavaScript for IoT and XR (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 133

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 214

Using JavaScript as the framework to code Internet of Things (IoT) devices, eXtended Reality (XR), Augmented Reality (AR), and Virtual Reality (VR) projects in which people, processes, things, and data are connected via emerging Internet technologies. Students will integrate a variety of networking and computer hardware devices in end-to-end systems to solve practical problems. This course also includes an introduction to TypeScript, which can be used in different projects in this area. CSU

## **CNIT 133M. Mobile Web w/HTML, CSS & JS (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 133 OR EQUIVALENT KNOWLEDGE OF HTML, CSS, AND JAVASCRIPT/JQUERY

Conversion of desktop websites and an introduction to building web applications for smartphones and mobile devices with intermediate HTML, CSS, and JavaScript. Includes techniques such as Geolocation, Local Storage, RWD, PWA, etc. and how to use famous development frameworks and platforms. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 134. Server Side Technologies for the Web (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 133 OR CS 110A

Creation and maintenance of web applications on ASP.NET or ASP.NET Core using Visual Studio IDE (Integrated Development Environment) or

Visual Studio Code. Introduction to cloud platforms where .NET applications can be published. Use of AI technologies offered by Microsoft. CSU  
*FIRST PART REQUIRES WINDOWS OS TO INSTALL VISUAL STUDIO OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 140. IT Security Practices (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 124

Intensive training and preparation for national security competitions and CTF (capture the flag) events. Material includes penetration testing methodology, network defense methodology, and report writing. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **CNIT 141. Cryptography for Computer Networks (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 120 AND (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

The class focuses on practical applications: selecting, implementing, testing, and maintaining systems to protect data on modern computer networks. Mathematical underpinnings and practical applications of modern cryptographic systems, including the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), the Secure Hash Algorithms (SHA), and Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA). CSU  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 151. Introduction to Virtualization (3)**

Lec-52.5

This course is an introduction to virtualization. Students will learn about server, cloud, client, storage networking and application virtualization in the public and private cloud, and requirements for virtual environments, administration, and data security. Students will be exposed to different virtualization applications and platforms such as: VMware, Oracle VBox and Azure. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **CNIT 152. Incident Response (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 120

When computer networks are breached, incident response (IR) is required to assess the damage, eject the attackers, and improve security measures so attackers cannot return. As part of the Advanced Cybersecurity Certificate, this class covers the IR tools and techniques required to defend modern corporate networks. CSU  
*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **CNIT 153. VMware: Install, Configure, Manage (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 106

This hands-on training course explores installation, configuration, and management of VMware products. Upon completion of this course students can take the examination to become a VMware Certified Professional. The course is based on the latest release of VMware software available. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **CNIT 154. EMC - Information Storage and Management (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 106

Students will learn about the transition from a Classic Data Center environment to Virtual Data Center and the Cloud virtualization at each layer - compute, storage, network, desktop, and application - along with



business continuity in a VDC environment. Students will also learn Cloud computing basics, infrastructure components, service management activities, security concerns, and considerations for Cloud adoption. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNIT 155. AWS Cloud Practitioner (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This course covers Amazon Web Server Cloud deployment and service models, Cloud infrastructure, and the key considerations in migrating to Cloud computing. This course also provides the required technology essentials across all domains including server, storage, networking, applications, and databases to help develop a strong understanding of virtualization and Cloud computing technologies. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNIT 160. Cybersecurity Responsibilities (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 120

Explores security technology, risks, countermeasures, and consequences, to help cybersecurity analysts protect those who rely on them. Includes hands-on activities such as packet analysis, exploiting vulnerable systems, and password cracking, and also research, presentations, and debates about current controversies, laws, and policies. Addresses topics such as surveillance, cyberwar, and computer crime. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 170. Introduction to Cloud Computing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 103; CNIT 131; CNIT 106

Technical Cloud infrastructure skills that can be applied to a variety of Cloud vendors and technologies. Configuration and deployment, security, maintenance, management and troubleshooting of Cloud systems. Follows the objectives of the CompTIA Cloud+ certification exam and is a required course for the Cloud Administration Certificate of Achievement. CSU

### **CNIT 182. Hacking and Securing Automotive Systems (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 131 AND AUTO 50

Students will learn about cybersecurity threats to computer systems and embedded software in modern vehicles. Topics include vulnerabilities of communications over the vehicle CAN bus and between devices and systems. Students will learn to intercept data and perform specific hacks to track vehicles, unlock doors, glitch engines and flood communication. Part of a joint program offering between AUTO and CNIT. CSU

### **CNIT 195. Web Development Capstone (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 130B OR CS 231 OR CS 150A OR CS 232 OR CNIT 133 OR CS 110B OR CS 111B

Develop, design and program a professional web application or web site project in a team environment. Set professional social media profile and e-portfolio and learn about tools used in web application projects to work on realistic projects. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNIT 197. Internship and Work Experience (1)**

Work-54

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CNIT DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF 9 UNITS OF CNIT COURSES

REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 8.0 UNITS

Supervised on- or off-campus work involving computer use.

Internships are joint ventures between institutions or companies and the Computer Networking and Information Technology Department. Students must be employed in any area including, but not limited to, help desk, hardware technician, networking technician, system administration, internet, web development, or computer operation. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### **CNIT 198. Internship and Work Experience (2)**

Work-108, field trips

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE CNIT DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF 9 UNITS OF COURSEWORK IN CNIT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 8 UNITS

Supervised on- or off-campus work involving computer use.

Internships are joint ventures between institutions or companies and the Computer Networking and Information Technology Department. Students must be employed in any area including, but not limited to, help desk, hardware technician, networking technician, system administration, internet, web development, or computer operation. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### **CNIT 201C. Introduction to Cisco Networks (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: CNIT 100

Architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. Use of OSI and TCP layered models to examine protocols and services. IP addressing and subnetting. Fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations. First course of Cisco Networking Academy Exploration series preparing for CCENT and CCNA Certifications. CSU

### **CNIT 202C. Routing and Switching Essentials (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 201C

Architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Configure router and switch for basic functionality. Troubleshoot and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area OSPF, virtual LAN, and inter-VLAN routing in IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Second course in Cisco Networking Academy towards CCENT and CCNA Certifications. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 203C. Scaling Networks (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: CNIT 202C

Architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in larger and more complex networks. Configuration and troubleshooting of routers and switches for advanced functionality with OSPF, EIGRP, and STP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Knowledge and skills needed to implement a WLAN in a small-to-medium network. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 204C. Connecting Networks (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: CNIT 202C

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 203C

WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network. Selection criteria of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements. Configuration and troubleshooting of network devices with data link protocols.

Implementation of virtual private network (VPN) operations in a complex network. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 205C. CCNA Security (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 201C; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CNIT 202C

Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Security provides the knowledge and skills needed to prepare for entry-level security specialist careers. CCNA Security aims to develop an in-depth understanding of network security principles as well as the tools and configurations required to secure a network. Preparation for the CCNA-Security certification exam. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNIT 214. Internet of Things (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 106 OR CNIT 201C

Introduction to the Internet of Things (IoT), where people, processes, things, and data are connected via emerging Internet technologies. A variety of networking and computer hardware devices will be integrated into end-to-end systems to solve practical problems. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNIT 216. Internet of Things Security (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 214

Model and protect against threats to the Internet of Things (IoT) environment of an organization or workplace. Learn foundational knowledge in security analysis such as vulnerability and risk assessment of IoT systems. Perform threat modeling activities on physical devices, communication systems and applications found in the IoT. CSU

### **CNIT 401. Windows Technical Support (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100

Knowledge, skills and hands-on experience to install, configure, and maintain Windows Operating system. Course aligned with the Microsoft Certification Certificates. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 415. SQL Server Administration (3)**

Lec-52.5

This advanced course covers the SQL Server database management system. Students will gain the knowledge and skills to install, configure, and maintain SQL Server and manage the day-to-day administration of a client/server database in an enterprise network environment. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CNIT 416. Installing and Configuring Windows Server 2016 (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 103; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CNIT 106

This course introduces the new line of servers by Microsoft. It provides students with the knowledge and skills required to install and configure Windows 2016 core infrastructure services. This course is aligned with the Microsoft Certified System Administrator 70-740. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 417. Administering Windows Server 2016 (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 416

This course introduces the new line of servers by Microsoft. It provides students with the knowledge and skills required to administer Windows core infrastructure services. This course is aligned with the Microsoft Certified System Administrator exam. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 418. Identity With Windows 2016 (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 417

This course provides the knowledge and skills required to administer advanced Microsoft servers. The students acquire hands-on knowledge of real world experience to become IT administrators. This course is aligned with the Microsoft Certifications exams on configuring advanced server services. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CNIT 420. Configuring and Administering Microsoft Azure (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 101 OR CNIT 416

Azure administrator skills training needed to be successful deploying Software-as-a-Service (SaaS), Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS), and Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS) solutions. Includes training in planning IaaS solutions for fault tolerance and performance, deployment of Virtual Machines (VMs), and systems management using Windows Powershell and the Azure CLI V2. CSU

### **CNIT 501. Certified Information Systems Auditor (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CNIT 120

Preparation for the Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) credential. This field includes information systems audit, governance, life cycle, system implementation, protecting information assets, business continuity, and disaster recovery. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## Computer Science

Office: Batmale 456

Phone Number: (415) 239-3655

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/cs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cs)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

The Computer Science Department offers courses in computer programming, databases, and Unix/Linux system administration. We have transfer and degree programs, as well as certificate programs. Our courses range from entry-level to professional development.

### Computer Science Major (AS-T)

Graduates of this degree program in computer science will have the skills in computer programming required for transfer to a four-year university and will receive priority admission to any CSU. The degree program prepares students for further study in computer science, as well as related areas such as software engineering and computer engineering.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Design, evaluate, and program algorithmic solutions to problems.
- Solve mathematical problems using discrete math and calculus.
- Solve problems and conduct experiments in physics.

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) in Computer Science must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

**Prior Experience.** Students who have never done any programming are strongly advised to take CS 110A before taking CS 110B or 111B.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AS-T in Computer Science

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
<b>Choose a C++ focus or a Java focus</b>	
CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++ .....	4.0
CS 110C Data Structures and Algorithms: C++ .....	4.0
or	
CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java .....	4.0
CS 111C Data Structures and Algorithms: Java .....	4.0
and	
CS 270 Computer Architecture with Assembly Language .....	4.0
MATH 110A Calculus I .....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
MATH 115 Discrete Mathematics .....	3.0
PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>33.0</b>

## Computer Science Major (AS)

Graduates of the associate's degree program in computer science will have the skills in computer programming required for transfer to California State University, University of California, and other universities for career paths in computer science, software engineering, computer engineering, and related fields. The curriculum includes instruction in the fundamentals of problem-solving and analysis, programming, data structures, and computer architecture.

Students who complete the Associate Degree in Computer Science are encouraged to continue their education and earn a bachelor's degree. Students who are interested in transferring after completion of this degree program should consult the “Transfer Information” section

of the catalog and discuss their plans with their program advisor or counselor. To not duplicate course work, it is recommended that students try to satisfy the requirements of the transfer institution as well as those of City College. To substitute another class because of specific requirements of the transfer institution, consult with the Computer Science Department Chair.

Universities may have additional or different lower-division course requirements before transfer. Students need to check the particular institution for their requirements. Students should pay particular attention to which programming series they take (CS 110B + 110C or CS 111B + 111C), as different universities may prefer or require one series over the other. The website [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) can provide information about applicable courses for transfer to satisfy degree requirements. Some universities will require math and/or physics classes beyond those required here, and those additional classes can be taken at CCSF.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create and program algorithmic solutions to solve problems.
- Solve mathematical problems using discrete math and calculus.
- Create assembly language programs and describe how such programs are carried out by the CPU.

**Recommended preparation.** Math 60 or equivalent knowledge of Algebra; ENGL 88, ESL 188, or readiness for college level English; CS 10, CS 110A, or equivalent knowledge of programming.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Computer Science

Course.....	Units
<b>Programming fundamentals requirement choose one of the following courses:</b>	
CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++ .....	4.0
CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java .....	4.0
<b>Data structures and algorithms requirement choose one of the following courses:</b>	
CS 110C Data Structures and Algorithms: C++ .....	4.0
CS 111C Data Structures and Algorithms: Java .....	4.0

**Computer architecture and assembly programming requirement:**  
CS 270 Computer Architecture with Assembly Language .....

4.0

**Required math courses:**

MATH 110A Calculus I .....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
MATH 115 Discrete Mathematics .....	3.0

The following courses are NOT required for the AS degree. They are examples of common requirements for students hoping to transfer to a 4-year school with a major in computer science. Please see a counselor regarding requirements for the institution to which you wish to transfer.

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
MATH 110C Calculus III .....	5.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>25.0</b>

### Certificate Curricula

The certificate programs are designed to meet the needs of students who want 1) to obtain entry-level employment, 2) to increase their opportunities to advance in their current positions, or 3) to change the kind of work they do currently. Certificate programs make it possible for a student to demonstrate specialization in the areas such as computer programming, databases, and Unix/Linux system administration.

**Requirements for the Certificate of Accomplishment or Achievement.** A student may obtain the Certificate of Accomplishment or Achievement by completing each of the courses offered in the certificate program with a grade of “C” or higher.

**Many certificate programs are available.** Each program prepares a student for a different career path. Additional information is available from the Department degree advisor or the Department Chairperson.

### Android App Programming Certificate

This certificate is designed to teach students how to program native apps (mobile device applications) to run on Android phones and tablets. Students learn programming in Java and Kotlin, including the specifics of how to program for Android devices, as well as best practices regarding data structures and algorithms, and Linux system utilities. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment as entry-level app developers.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze problems and interpret technical specifications to create and program appropriate algorithmic solutions.
- Write Linux commands to manipulate directories, their contents, and permissions.
- Create Java programs with graphical user interfaces.
- Implement applications that utilize the distinctive capabilities of Android.
- Operate effectively within a team, gaining work experience.
- Evaluate and implement data structures and algorithms for given problems, considering appropriateness and efficiency.

Students who have never done any programming are advised to take CS 10 or CS 110A before beginning this program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Android App Programming

Course .....

#### Required

CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java .....	4.0
CS 111C Data Structures and Algorithms: Java .....	4.0
CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux .....	2.0
CS 211D Android Programming .....	3.0
CS 211S Advanced Java: Standard Edition .....	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 177 Software Engineering .....	3.0
CS 195 Software Development Practicum .....	3.0
CS 198 Industry Internship .....	1.0 – 4.0
CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone .....	3.0
CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience .....	1.0
CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience .....	2.0

**Total:** ..... 17.0 – 20.0

### Build Automation for DevOps & QA Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Build Automation for DevOps & QA gives students a solid grounding in the automation of software quality assurance testing (QA), as well as systems to build and release software. Students will learn the fundamentals of working in a Linux environment, writing shell scripts and automation scripts using Ruby or Python, and Software Engineering principles. This course of study prepares students for entry-level positions in DevOps, Software QA and/or Build and Release Automation.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Write Unix/Linux commands to manipulate the contents and permissions of files and directories.
- Analyze common text processing and system tasks and interpret technical specifications to create object-oriented algorithmic solutions that use common control and data structures.
- Implement and test software thoroughly and methodically in a team environment.
- Implement and run continuous integration tests and regression tests to verify specific functionalities in a repository.
- Manage version tags and branches to build specific software versions.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Build Automation for DevOps & QA

Course .....

#### Required

CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux .....	2.0
CS 160B Unix/Linux Shell Scripting .....	2.0
CS 177 Software Engineering .....	3.0
CS 178 Build Automation for DevOps & QA .....	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 131B Programming Fundamentals: Python .....	4.0
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX .....	3.0

**Total:** ..... 13.0 – 14.0

## Computer Programming: C++ Certificate

The program of study for the certificate in Computer Programming: C++ includes instruction and practice in the programming language C++, use of the Linux operating system, and a broader context of computer architecture, parallel programming, shell scripting, or database queries. This course of study prepares students for entry-level positions in software quality assurance, computer programming, and related fields.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze problems and interpret technical specifications to create and program appropriate algorithmic solutions, utilizing the most appropriate features of C++.
- Compare the efficiency of algorithms.
- Predict the results of code using standard data structures with associated algorithms.
- Write Linux/Unix commands to manipulate files, directories, their contents, and their permissions.
- Create programs that implement concepts from a specialized context.
- Operate effectively within a team, gaining work experience.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Computer Programming: C++

Course.....Units

#### Required

CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++ ..... 4.0  
 CS 110C Data Structures and Algorithms: C++..... 4.0  
 CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL... 3.0  
 CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux..... 2.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

CS 177 Software Engineering..... 3.0  
 CS 195 Software Development Practicum ..... 3.0  
 CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone ..... 3.0  
 CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience ..... 1.0  
 CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience ..... 2.0

**Total:** .....16.0

## Computer Programming: Java Certificate

The program of study for the certificate in Computer Programming: Java focuses on the Java programming language and includes content on database interaction as well as software engineering practices. This course of study prepares students for entry-level positions in quality assurance and computer programming in a variety of settings.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze problems and interpret technical specifications to create and program appropriate algorithmic solutions, utilizing the most appropriate features of Java.
- Write Java code for array-based and linked data structures that work with generics.

- Implement efficient programs that use standard data structures with associated algorithms.
- Write Linux/Unix commands to manipulate files, directories, their contents, and their permissions.
- Write multiple table database queries in SQL.
- Operate effectively within a team, gaining work experience.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Computer Programming: Java

Course.....Units

#### Required

CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java ..... 4.0  
 CS 111C Data Structures and Algorithms: Java ..... 4.0  
 CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux..... 2.0  
 CS 211S Advanced Java: Standard Edition ..... 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL ..... 3.0  
 CS 211E Advanced Java: Enterprise..... 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 177 Software Engineering..... 3.0  
 CS 195 Software Development Practicum ..... 3.0  
 CS 198 Industry Internship ..... 1.0 – 4.0  
 CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone ..... 3.0  
 CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience ..... 1.0  
 CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience ..... 2.0

**Total:** .....17.0 – 20.0

## Data Analytics Fundamentals Certificate

The Data Analytics Certificate of Achievement provides an introduction to data analytics and technical computing skills. Students learn the basics of working in a Unix or Linux environment, basic programming techniques using Python, database fundamentals using SQL, data visualization techniques, statistics, and machine learning tools.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Write Unix commands to manipulate directories, their contents, and permissions.
- Analyze common data processing tasks and interpret technical specifications to create and program algorithmic solutions.
- Write multiple table database queries in SQL.
- Access and analyze data to produce information visualizations and discover patterns.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Data Analytics Fundamentals

Course.....Units

#### Required

MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science..... 5.0



CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL .....	3.0
CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux .....	2.0
CS 231 Advanced Python for Analytics .....	3.0
CS 256 Data Visualization .....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>16.0</b>

### Database Administration Certificate

This certificate includes instruction and practice in interacting with and administering SQL databases. It prepares prospective entry-level database administrators. It can also prepare students for an industry SQL administration certification exam.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Design and create queries in SQL for accessing and updating data.
- Develop and test procedural and transactional MySQL routines.
- Manage SQL database user accounts, network access, performance, and backup.
- Write shell scripts to accept command-line arguments and capture program output.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Database Administration

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL ...	3.0
CS 155P MySQL Programming .....	3.0
CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux .....	2.0
CS 160B Unix/Linux Shell Scripting .....	2.0
<b>Choose one of the following courses</b>	
CS 155B MySQL Database Administration .....	3.0
or CNIT 415 SQL Server Administration .....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>13.0</b>

### Databases for Developers Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Databases for Developers includes instruction and practice in database fundamentals and interacting with databases using both SQL queries and procedural programming. It is designed to prepare prospective developers to use databases in their work. It is recommended for students also looking to pursue a bachelor's degree or master's degree in computer science or a related field.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze a problem and interpret technical specifications to create and program appropriate algorithmic solutions.
- Design and create queries in SQL for accessing and updating data.
- Write commands to navigate and manipulate files, directories, and text in a Unix environment.

- Write programs that interact with databases and/or structure databases to interact with programs.
- Operate effectively and professionally in a software development team environment.

Students who have never done any programming are advised to take CS 10 or CS 110A before beginning this program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Databases for Developers

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL ...	3.0
CS 155P MySQL Programming .....	3.0
CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux .....	2.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java .....	4.0
CS 131B Programming Fundamentals: Python .....	4.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
CS 211E Advanced Java: Enterprise .....	3.0
CS 231 Advanced Python for Analytics .....	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
CS 177 Software Engineering .....	3.0
CS 195 Software Development Practicum .....	3.0
CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone .....	3.0
CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience .....	1.0
CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience .....	2.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>16.0 – 18.0</b>

### Game and Simulation Programming Certificate

The Game and Simulation Programming certificate prepares students for careers as video game developers and programmers of simulations, using some of the most popular gaming languages/platforms: C++, C#, and Unity. Students will learn about game design and the game industry, C++ programming including data structures and algorithms, and programming simulations and games in Unity using C#. Students will have a foundation of algebra and physics to better simulate real-world situations and behaviors.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Design and implement modular programs using modern features of C++.
- Evaluate and implement data structures and algorithms for given problems, considering appropriateness and efficiency.
- Utilize the Unity game engine and integrated development environment (IDE) to the creation of games.
- Simulate real-world situations and behaviors.
- Operate effectively within a team, gaining work experience.

Students who have never done any programming are advised to take CS 110A before beginning this program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Game and Simulation Programming***

Course.....Units

#### **Required**

CS 185 Exploring Game Worlds..... 3.0  
 CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++..... 4.0  
 CS 110C Data Structures and Algorithms: C++..... 4.0  
 CS 214U Game and Simulation Programming  
 in Unity..... 4.0  
 MATH 90 Precalculus Algebra..... 5.0  
 or MATH 90 Precalculus Algebra..... 5.0  
 and MATH 90S Support for Precalculus Algebra..... 3.0  
 or placement into MATH 100A or 110A

#### **Choose one of the following courses**

PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I..... 3.0  
 PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists  
 and Engineers..... 3.0

#### **Choose one of the following courses**

CS 177 Software Engineering..... 3.0  
 CS 195 Software Development Practicum..... 3.0  
 CS 198 Industry Internship..... 1.0 – 4.0  
 CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience..... 1.0  
 CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience..... 2.0

**Total:**.....24.0 – 35.0

### **iPhone App Programming Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in iPhone App Programming teaches students how to program native apps (mobile device applications) to run on iPhones, iPads, and other iOS devices. Students learn programming in Swift, and also programming of data structures and algorithms in Java or C++. The specifics of how to program for iPhones is covered, as well as substantial project experience. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment as entry-level app developers and quality assurance technicians.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze a problem and interpret technical specifications to create and program appropriate algorithmic solutions.
- Develop and test Swift classes and protocols, interfacing with web application programming interfaces (APIs).
- Extend User Interface Kit (UIKit) classes to create custom view controllers.
- Create working iPhone applications that utilize the distinctive capabilities of iOS.
- Compare algorithms for efficiency.
- Design and implement complex algorithms and data structures.
- Operate effectively within a team, gaining work experience

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in iPhone App Programming***

Course.....Units

#### **Required**

CS 212 iPhone Programming..... 4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++..... 4.0  
 CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java..... 4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

CS 110C Data Structures and Algorithms: C++..... 4.0  
 CS 111C Data Structures and Algorithms: Java..... 4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

CS 177 Software Engineering..... 3.0  
 CS 195 Software Development Practicum..... 3.0  
 CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience..... 1.0  
 CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience..... 2.0

**Total:**..... 13.0 – 15.0

### **Linux Administration Certificate**

The Certificate of Accomplishment in Linux Administration will give students the skills needed to install and configure a basic Linux server in a networked environment. Besides basic command-line use, students will learn intermediate-level Linux administration skills including configuring and managing file systems, configuring and monitoring basic system security, and configuring default servers. It is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in Linux Administration.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze common text processing tasks and write Unix commands to solve them.
- Design and implement bash shell scripts to solve administrative tasks.
- Analyze a Linux system and revise its configuration to solve issues of performance, security, connectivity, and availability of services.
- Configure default NFS, ftp, and http servers and the firewall and SELinux settings to access them.
- Install entire physical or virtual machines with custom physical file systems and logical volumes.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Linux Administration***

Course.....Units

#### **Required**

CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux..... 2.0  
 CS 160B Unix/Linux Shell Scripting..... 2.0  
 CS 260A Linux System Administration..... 4.0

**Total:**.....8.0

### **Web Application Programming Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Web Application Programming gives students a solid grounding in full-stack open source web development skills. Students will learn the fundamentals of working in a Linux environment; developing front-end web pages using HTML and JavaScript; using SQL databases; and server-side programming techniques using Python, JavaScript, Java, or ASP.NET. This course

of study prepares students for entry-level positions developing web applications.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Write Unix/Linux commands including redirection and pipes, to manipulate files, directories, their contents and their permissions.
- Create regular expressions to perform pattern matching.
- Analyze a problem and interpret technical specifications to create and program algorithmic solutions.
- Write multiple table database queries in SQL.
- Create, build, and publish interactive Web pages using HTML and JavaScript.
- Write object-oriented server-side web site programs that interact with databases.
- Operate effectively within a team, gaining work experience.

Students who have never done any programming are advised to take CS 110A before beginning this program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Web Application Programming

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

CS 160A Introduction to Unix/Linux.....	2.0
CNIT 132 Intermediate HTML and CSS .....	3.0
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX .....	3.0
CS 150A Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL ...	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java .....	4.0
CS 131B Programming Fundamentals: Python .....	4.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 211E Advanced Java: Enterprise.....	3.0
CS 231 Advanced Python for Analytics .....	3.0
CNIT 133A JavaScript Libraries/Frameworks .....	3.0
CNIT 134 Server Side Technologies for the Web .....	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CS 177 Software Engineering.....	3.0
CS 195 Software Development Practicum .....	3.0
CNIT 195 Web Development Capstone .....	3.0
CNIT 197 Internship and Work Experience .....	1.0
CNIT 198 Internship and Work Experience .....	2.0

<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>19.0 – 21.0</b>
---------------------	--------------------

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### CS 10. Introduction to Computer Science (4)

Lec-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Broad introduction to fundamental concepts in computer science.

Investigate how computers store and transmit information, how to

solve problems with computers by designing and implementing algorithms, and how computing fits into larger social issues. UC/CSU  
ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### CS 110A. Introduction to Programming and Computer Science (4) Lec-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

Broad introduction to fundamental concepts in computer science. Investigate how computers store and transmit information, how to design and implement algorithms using a programming language, and how computing fits into larger social issues. UC/CSU  
C-ID COMP 112

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CS 110B. Programming Fundamentals: C++ (4)

Lec-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 10 OR CS 110A OR MATH 108

This course covers programming fundamentals using the C++ language, using procedural and object-oriented approaches to problem solving. Topics include structured elements, classes, objects, references, dynamic memory allocation, inheritance, polymorphism, arrays, pointers, files, design and implementation of abstract data types, in numerical and non-numerical applications. UC/CSU

C-ID COMP 122

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CS 110C. Data Structures and Algorithms: C++ (4)

Lec-70

PREREQ: CS 110B

The analysis and design of computer algorithms and their underlying data structures. Analysis of the timing and efficiency of algorithms. Study of lists, stacks, queues, trees, backtracking, searching, sorting and recursion. Introduction to graphs, hash tables, heaps, priority queues and direct access files. Further study of abstract data types and object-oriented programming. UC/CSU

C-ID COMP 132

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CS 111B. Programming Fundamentals: Java (4)

Lec-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 10 OR CS 110A OR MATH 108

This course covers programming fundamentals using the Java language, emphasizing an object-oriented approach to problem solving. Topics include classes, objects, references, dynamic memory allocation, inheritance, polymorphism, arrays, files, design and implementation of abstract data types, in numerical and non-numerical applications. UC/CSU

C-ID COMP 122

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### CS 111C. Data Structures and Algorithms: Java (4)

Lec-70

PREREQ: CS 111B.

The analysis and design of computer algorithms and their underlying data structures. Analysis of the timing and efficiency of algorithms. Study of lists, stacks, queues, trees, backtracking, searching, sorting and recursion. Introduction to graphs, hash tables, heaps, priority queues and direct access files. Further study of abstract data types and object-oriented programming. UC/CSU

C-ID COMP 132

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 131B. Programming Fundamentals: Python (4)**

Lec-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 10 OR CS 110A OR MATH 108

This course covers programming fundamentals using the Python language. Python is interpreted, interactive, and object-oriented. Recommended for general-purpose programming, system administration, or web programming. Topics include classes, objects, inheritance, polymorphism, design and implementation of abstract data types, dictionaries, lists, list comprehensions, files, modules, and mutable and immutable types. UC/CSU

C-ID COMP 122

FORMERLY CS 131A

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 150A. Introduction to SQL Databases and NoSQL (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

A course in the use of SQL database management systems to create, query, and update database tables. The course covers both the syntax and the logic of the major features of the SQL language. It also covers a brief overview of NoSQL (Not Only SQL) data sources such as JSON and MongoDB. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 155B. MySQL Database Administration (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 150A AND CS 160B

Students install and configure a MySQL server and create and manage user accounts. Issues pertaining to optimization, security, privileges, tuning, troubleshooting, and performing upgrades are studied and practiced. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CS 155P. MySQL Programming (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 150A

An advanced course in the use of MySQL techniques to process database objects. Design and develop MySQL program units: stored procedures, functions, and database triggers. Work with dynamic SQL and with XML data. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 160A. Introduction to Unix/Linux (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

Introduction to using the Unix/Linux operating system. Unix/Linux file management and common text processing utilities including searching. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 160B. Unix/Linux Shell Scripting (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 160A

Analyze, design, write, test, and debug shell scripts. Students learn basic shell scripting techniques and develop scripting skills needed for Unix/Linux System Administration courses. The bash shell is used. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 177. Software Engineering (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: CS 110B OR CS 111B OR CS 131B

Introduction to principal software engineering processes and pitfalls. Focus on users, development methodologies, testing, and tools. Use of

techniques including version control, functional specification, Agile and Test-Driven Development. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**CS 178. Build Automation for DevOps & QA (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 132A AND CS 177 AND CS 260A

Development and Operations (DevOps) is the use of build automation tools to automate provisioning, configuration, monitoring, and management of data centers and networks. These same tools are used to automatically build and test software for Quality Assurance (QA). Design tests and use tools like Jenkins to execute planned systematic actions that provide confidence in a software product under development, and its infrastructure. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CS 185. Exploring Game Worlds (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 105

Utilizing the Unity game engine and a range of additional tools, this course is an introduction to the career opportunities in the games industry. Students will learn how individual games are made, distributed, and sold via both physical media and online. Virtual reality and augmented reality will also be examined. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CS 195. Software Development Practicum (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 177 OR CS 131B OR CS 111B OR CS 110B OR CS 132A OR CS 130A OR CS 150A

Integrate and apply knowledge gained through CCSF coursework in a team-based environment, collaborating with students in Visual Media Design's VMD 200A/B: Design Studio Practicum. Work on realistic projects with input invited from local employers. Develop, design and program a professional software project in a team environment. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CS 197P. Technical Interview Preparation (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CS 110C OR CS 111C

Preparation for programming job interviews: problem-solving and algorithm questions solved on a white board or online chat, approaches to technical interviews, and solving common kinds of problems. Requires prior experience programming Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Java, or similar. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CS 197V. Version Control and Online Code Repositories (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 10 OR MATH 108 OR PRIOR PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCE

Using version control software such as Git and online code repositories such as GitHub. Use these systems for team collaboration in software development, and to present work online as a portfolio for job applications. Set up an online code repository as a portfolio for employers to assess what kind of programming experience an applicant has. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**CS 198. Industry Internship (1-4)**

Work-54 to 216

P/NP available

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 9.0 UNITS*

Provides students with the opportunity to earn course and certificate credit for working in the field, in a supervised setting in the ICT/Computer Science industry. Internships include software quality assurance (QA), junior developer, database programmer or administrator, Linux system administrator, etc. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***CS 199. Independent Study (1-3)**

Lab-52.5 to 157.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 110C OR CS 111C OR CS 160B OR CS 177 OR CS 211S OR CS 211D OR CS 212 OR CS 214U OR CS 231 OR CS 232 OR CS 256 OR CS 280

Large-scale individual projects in computer science to be defined in cooperation with an instructor/supervisor. The project must be in an area not covered by other course offerings. The student is responsible for the project definition and completion under the guidance of an instructor/supervisor. CSU

*UC UPON REVIEW**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***CS 211D. Android Programming (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CS 111B

An advanced course in the design and development of applications for mobile devices running the Android operating system. Use the Android SDK and Android Studio to craft user interfaces (UIs) and create applications that make use of web services, long-term storage, user location, and media. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***CS 211E. Advanced Java: Enterprise (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 111B AND CS 211S

Advanced Java Enterprise Edition covers features of the Java language essential for building network- and web-oriented applications. Topics include networking, Java Database Connectivity (JDBC), Servlets, JavaBeans, JavaServer Pages (JSP), Remote Method Invocation (RMI), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), and Extensible Markup Language (XML). UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***CS 211S. Advanced Java: Standard Edition (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: CS 111B

Introduces advanced Java language features and packages that are essential for building Java Standard Edition applications. Topics include object-oriented design, updated Java features, file input and output, exception handling, collections, generics, graphical user interfaces (GUIs), functional programming, reflection, and multithreading. Helps prepare students for industry certification in Java programming. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***CS 212. iPhone Programming (4)**

Lec-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 112 OR CS 110B OR CS 111B

An advanced course in the design and development of iOS applications using Xcode and Swift. Overview of object-oriented programming in

Swift. Development of user interfaces with Storyboard. Development of iOS applications using the model-view-controller paradigm, persistent storage, and networked data. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***CS 214U. Game and Simulation Programming in Unity (4)**

Lec-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: CS 110B OR CS 111B

This course provides students with the opportunity to learn computer science concepts in the context of game and simulation development. Data algorithms, behavioral algorithms, memory management, object and class hierarchy, and Unity's architectural pattern will be presented. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***CS 231. Advanced Python for Analytics (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CS 131B

Second course in the Python programming language. Emphasis is on applications in data analytics. Covers resources, practices, and modules used by successful Python programmers; debugging and testing; data serialization; and interaction with SQL databases and web services. Students write useful programs demonstrating mastery of these techniques, which are applicable to real world problems. UC/CSU

*CS 131A MAY BE USED TO SATISFY THE PREREQUISITE. PLEASE CONTACT THE COMPUTER SCIENCES DEPARTMENT FOR MORE INFORMATION.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***CS 256. Data Visualization (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: CS 131B OR CS 111B OR CS 110B

RECOMMENDED PREP: MATH 80 OR ECON 5 OR PSYC 5 OR LALS 5 OR MATH 108

Access and analyze data and produce information visualizations to discover patterns. Fundamental skills and concepts for data science applicable to scientists, journalists, business people, and database programmers. Requires programming in a language of the student's choice. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***CS 260A. Linux System Administration (4)**

Lec-70

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 160B

The administration of a Linux server. Prepares students for industry certification and entry-level employment in system administration. Topics include process control, system monitoring, filesystem preparation and maintenance, logical volumes, basic servers and the firewall, virtual machines, startup and shutdown, user accounts, periodic tasks, security issues, and installations. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***CS 270. Computer Architecture with Assembly Language (4)**

Lec-70

PREREQ: CS 110B OR CS 111B

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 160A

Basic computer organization including the von Neumann architecture, the instruction cycle, parts of a CPU (central processing unit), pipelining, memory hierarchy, and interrupt handling. Representation of numerical and non-numerical data. Translation to assembly code from



high-level constructs such as if statements, loops, and function calls.  
UC/CSU

*C-ID COMP 142*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CS 280. Introduction to Parallel and Cloud Programming (4)**

Lec-70, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CS 110B OR CS 111B OR CS 131B

Programming fundamentals using multiple processors or computers to solve a problem. Mechanics of computation, multi-tasking, multi-threading, and object-oriented approaches to managing many computing elements working on the same problem. Programming for Cloud computation, Big Data access, and highly parallel computing hardware, e.g. multi-core processors and Graphics Processing Units (GPU). CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **Construction Trades\***

\* See Automotive/Motorcycle, Construction, and Building Maintenance.

## **Construction Management\***

\* See Architecture.

## **Counseling, New Student**

Office: Conlan 205

Phone Number: (415) 239-3296

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/nsdc](http://www.ccsf.edu/nsdc)

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **AAPS 100. Achieving an Academic Attitude (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

Students learn performance/achievement-based tools and competencies to assist in thinking critically about personal development expectations and social contexts. Engage in an action plan for future academic and personal success by understanding topics such as communication, motivation, and cultural competencies. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **AAPS 103. Orientation to College Transfer (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENGL C1000

An overview of the concepts and significance of factors that contribute to college transfer and success in college. Factors to be explored include social awareness, cultural identity, goal setting, educational planning, and college resources. Focus on understanding the college/university systems and on understanding of the relationship of cultural experiences and college success. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **AAPS 104. Student Success Seminar (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP only

This course is intended to help students on academic and/or progress probation to regain good academic standing. Students develop time management and motivational strategies and learn about available college resources to help them reach academic success. Students also learn about academic policies and educational goal options. CSU

## **Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies**

Office: Statler Wing 156

Phone Number: (415) 239-3152

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/cahs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cahs)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

The Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies (CAHS) Department (formerly the Hotel and Restaurant Department) includes both credit and noncredit programs.

**Credit, Associate in Science Degree** programs are offered with three distinct majors: Culinary Arts Management; Food Service Management; or Hospitality Management Major (AS-T). (See below for details about these programs).

**Noncredit Certificate Programs.** The Culinary and Service Skills Training Certificate Program, and the Baking and Pastry Certificate Program, provide short-term skills training for entry into the labor market and are offered for noncredit (no college credit). (See below for details about these programs).

**Credit, Consumer Classes.** These classes are offered for college credit and are designed for non-professionals and open to the general public. These courses are not included in the CAHS degree programs.

### **General Information**

**History.** Established in 1936 as the Hotel and Restaurant Department, this was the first community college program in the United States offering training in hospitality subjects. Since then, thousands of hospitality professionals have graduated from the Program. The department is also supported by our extensive hospitality library, the Alice Statler Library.

**Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies Mission Statement.** The Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies Department at City College of San Francisco is designed to provide students with strong foundational and practical culinary and management skills necessary to succeed in the hospitality industry.

**Our Vision.** Equally grounded in culinary arts and management, students learn through hands-on culinary, management and academically related classes, to develop real-world skills and knowledge necessary to excel in the food service, restaurant and hospitality industry.

**Employment.** Graduates find employment in many facets of the hospitality industry including hotels, restaurants, clubs, cafeterias, cruise ships, retirement communities, catering companies, educational institutions and purveyors, to name a few career possibilities.

The jobs that students receive immediately upon graduating varies greatly, depending upon which program they completed, their career goals, and practical experience. Graduates may accept positions such as: line cook, pastry cook, baker, host, food server, hotel reservationist, desk clerk, cashier and night auditor; to entry level management positions, such as: assistant restaurant manager, hotel reservations manager, assistant front office manager, and purchasing agent.

Graduates progress in their careers to such positions as: executive chef, restaurant and hotel general manager, executive pastry chef, concierge, restaurant owner, food and beverage director, garde manger chef, sales manager, bakery owner, catering director, food service director, sous chef, country club manager, hotel director of sales and marketing, director of banquets are a few higher level career possibilities.

### Associate in Science Degree Programs

Please visit [www.ccsf.edu/cahs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cahs) for more information and an application.

**Accreditation.** The Culinary Arts Management Program and the Food Service Management Program are accredited by The American Culinary Federation. Upon completion of their A.S. degree major, students can apply for a Certificate of Completion from the Accrediting Commission of the American Culinary Federation (ACF). Please see Program Advisor for more information regarding the certificate. For more information about this agency, see the “Overview of the College” section of this Catalog.

**Food Safety Managers Certification.** As a prerequisite to graduation from the Culinary Arts Management Program, or from the Food Service Management Program, Food Safety Management Certificate, students are required to successfully pass a California food safety certification examination\* issued by an accredited food protection manager certification organization (SB602 & Sec 113790 of CA Health & Safety Code).

- \* e.g.: The National Registry of Food Safety Professionals - Food Safety Manager Certification exam or the ServSafe Food Protection Manager Certification exam, issued by the National Registry of Food Safety Professionals.
- \* This exam is administered through the CCSF Biology 121 (formerly Microbiology 51) course.

**Applicants who have already earned a college degree (A.S./A.A., B.A./B.S., etc.)** are still required to fulfill CCSF A.S. degree requirements. Students accepted to one of the CAHS degree programs and are registered in classes, request an “Evaluation of Transferred Credit”. Please see CAHS Program Advisor or CCSF Counselor for more information.

**Transfer.** Students who intend to transfer to four-year universities for a baccalaureate degree should consult with our Program Advisor or Counselor for guidance on planning a program to transfer. The degree programs are designed to facilitate transferring to four-year universities.

**Program Probation Policy.** Academic probation occurs when a student fails to maintain a 2.00 cumulative grade point average. Students are removed from probation when their cumulative grade point average is increased to a minimum of 2.50.

**Disqualification.** Students may be removed from the Program for any of the following reasons:

1. Receiving a final grade of “D” or “F” in any of the required major courses.
2. Remaining on probation for two consecutive semesters.
3. Receiving a final grade of “D” or “F” in a laboratory class being repeated, because of receiving an initial grade of “D” or “F”.
4. Failing to adhere to the policies in the CAHS Student Handbook.
5. For reasons described in various sections of this catalog.

Students receiving a final grade of “D” or “F” in any of the consecutive laboratory series class (CAHS 10A-B/N-NL, CAHS 20A-B, CAHS 30A-B) must confer with the Program Advisor and repeat those classes before progressing to the next class in the sequence.

### Culinary Arts Management Program

**Introduction.** An Associate in Science degree with a major in Culinary Arts Management is offered to prepare students for a culinary career. This is a four to five semester course of study. This program and all of the degree programs include management related courses in their respective fields.

This is a rigorous, full time, day program. Students are advised to be well prepared to commit to school 6-8 hours per day, 4-5 days a week for the Program. Students entering college for the first time usually take five or more semesters to complete the program.

**Accreditation.** The Culinary Arts Management Program and the Food Service Management Program are accredited by The American Culinary Federation. Upon completion of their A.S. degree major, students can apply for a Certificate of Completion from the Accrediting Commission of the American Culinary Federation (ACF). Please see Program Advisor for more information regarding the certificate. For more information about this agency, see the “Overview of the College” section of this Catalog.

**Admission and Applications.** Prior to being admitted to Culinary Arts Management Program, applicants must complete the procedure for admission to City College of San Francisco.

When applicants have been admitted to the College, they must also complete the CAHS Department’s online application form at our website: [www.ccsf.edu/cahs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cahs).

#### Prerequisites:

- Applicants are advised to have ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188 or readiness for college-level English; or to have completed ENGL C1000 (formerly ENGL 1A) at CCSF or its equivalent at another college.
- A 2.0 grade point average on prior college or high school transcripts is advised.

**Note: Applicants who have already earned a college degree (A.S./A.A., B.A./B.S., etc.)** are required to fulfill CCSF A.S. degree requirements. Students should request an “Evaluation of Transfer Credit” after they are registered in classes and accepted to one of the CAHS degree programs. Please see Program Advisor or CCSF Counselor for more information.

Students are required to confer with the Program Advisor as to the specific classes necessary to complete their program and the order in which courses should be taken. Laboratory classes are restricted to program majors.

**Costs.** In addition to the current applicable tuition, fees, books, and other such college expenses, students will need to purchase uniforms, kitchen tools, and material fees at an approximate cost of \$575.00 (a one-time cost).

**Course of Study.** Students must take a core group of courses. Students in the Culinary Arts Management Program must take sequential laboratory courses in food preparation and service: CAHS 10A-B, CAHS 20A-B, CAHS 30A-B and the internship class CAHS 40W.

This program includes extensive hands-on training in the department’s kitchens, bake shop, cafeteria, and fine dining restaurant.

Students must complete an industry internship for which they earn class credit (CAHS 40W). Students secure these internships with the assistance of the Program Advisor.

In addition, business and management courses are also required to prepare students to be professionals in the culinary field.

General education courses (English, math, humanities, history, and diversity classes) are also required to fulfill A.S. degree requirements.

### Culinary Arts Management Major (AS)

Are you someone who loves to cook? Have an adventurous spirit? Enjoy tasting new foods? This is the program for you! Whether you are new to the hospitality industry or a seasoned veteran, we can give

you the support and encouragement you need to fulfill your dreams and aspirations of becoming a chef. The exciting field of culinary arts is ever changing with new food trends and ways to impact your community and the planet in a sustainable way. The Associate in Science Degree in Culinary Arts trains students in all aspects of culinary arts and hospitality so they are well-prepared to enter the fast-paced, ever-growing job market as cooks, bakers and servers in hotels, restaurants, wineries, and catering companies. This program provides theory and hands-on training to develop culinary craft and includes management-related courses in the culinary industry. Our program gives provides the tools, experience, and inspiration to excel in a career in the culinary arts.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply strict food safety and sanitation standards, including proper food handling, storage, and preparation techniques to prevent foodborne illnesses.
- Demonstrate proficiency in culinary techniques, including knife skills, food preparation, cooking methods, and presentation, across various cuisines.
- Plan, develop, and execute menus that meet culinary, nutritional, and budgetary requirements while considering dietary restrictions and sustainable sourcing.
- Adhere to a strong code of ethics and professionalism in the kitchen and when interacting with guests, promoting a positive dining experience.

### Program Prerequisite

A separate application form specific to the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies (CAHS) program must be submitted in addition to the CCSF application. Applicants may contact the CAHS department for the application and assistance.

### Recommended course sequencing

- CAHS 100 should be taken in the first semester of study.
- CAHS 10A-B, 20A-B, 30A-B must be taken in sequence.
- CAHS 40W is to be taken in a student's final semester with the consent of the instructor.
- Students must complete 12 units of A.S. degree requirements before continuing to the second year.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Culinary Arts Management

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CAHS 100 Introduction to Hospitality	3.0
CAHS 10A Culinary Fundamentals:	
Intro to Food Prep	4.5

CAHS 10B Culinary Fundamentals: Baking and Pastry	4.5
CAHS 20A Culinary Fundamentals II A	4.5
CAHS 20B Culinary Fundamentals II B	4.5
CAHS 30A Restaurant Operations: Front of House, Fine Dining	4.5
CAHS 30B Restaurant Operations: Cafeteria & Quick Service	4.5
CAHS 33 Procurement and Costing	3.0
CAHS 40W Work Experience	5.0
CAHS 42 Fundamentals of Hospitality Financial Reports	3.0
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety	2.0
BIO 130 Nutrition and Culinary Arts	2.0

### Choose one course from the following

COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking	3.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication	3.0
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication	3.0

### Choose three units from the following

CAHS 21 Meat Analysis	2.0
CAHS 53A Cuisines of Mexico: Oaxaca	3.0
CAHS 60B Classic & Modern Sauces	1.0
CAHS 60G Global Cuisines: France	1.0
CAHS 60H Global Cuisines: Italy	1.0
CAHS 60J Global Cuisines: United States	1.0
CAHS 60L Advanced Pastry Doughs, Batters, and Creams	1.0
CAHS 60M Chocolate and Confections	1.0
CAHS 60N Mousses: Cakes and Desserts	1.0
CAHS 60P Plated Desserts: Presentations & Techniques	1.0
CAHS 60V Cooking for Vegetarian and Other Special Diets	1.0

### Choose one course from the following

LBCS 96C Labor Relations in the Modern American Workplace	3.0
PSYC 26 Applied Psychology	3.0

**Total:** 54.0

## Food Service Management Program

**Introduction.** The major in Food Service Management is offered to prepare students who are interested in a food related career in the "front of the house" – but NOT in the kitchen. This program focuses on food service management, such as restaurant management, catering management, banquet management, purchasing, etc.

This is a four to five semester course of study and is a rigorous, full time, day program. Students are advised to be well prepared to commit themselves to being in school 6-8 hours per day, 4 days a week for the duration of the Program. Students who are entering college for the first time usually take five or more semesters to complete the Program.

**Accreditation.** The Food Service Management Program is accredited by The American Culinary Federation. Upon completion of their A.S. degree major, students can apply for a Certificate of Completion from the Accrediting Commission of the American Culinary Federation (ACF). Please see Program Advisor for more information regarding the certificate. For more information about this agency, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

**Admission and Applications.** Prior to being admitted to Food Service Management Program, applicants must complete the procedure for admission to City College of San Francisco.

When applicants have been admitted to the College, they must also complete the CAHS Department's online application form, which may be obtained at our website: [www.ccsf.edu/cahs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cahs).

**Prerequisites:**

- Applicants are advised to have ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188 or readiness for college-level English; or to have completed ENGL C1000 (formerly ENGL 1A) at CCSF or its equivalent at another college.
- A 2.0 grade point average on prior college or high school transcripts is advised.

**Note:** Applicants who have already earned a college degree (A.S./A.A., B.A./B.S., etc.) are required to fulfill CCSF A.S. degree requirements. Students should request an "Evaluation of Transfer Credit" after they are registered in classes and accepted to one of the CAHS degree programs. Please see Program Advisor or CCSF Counselor for more information.

Students are required to confer with the Program Advisor as to the specific classes necessary to complete their program and the order in which courses should be taken. Laboratory classes are restricted to program majors.

**Costs.** In addition to the current applicable tuition, fees, books, and other such college expenses, students will need to purchase uniforms, kitchen tools, and material fees at an approximate cost of \$575.00 (a one-time cost).

**Course of Study.** All students must take a core group of courses which includes one semester in the kitchen and the following semesters emphasize front of the house service and management. Students in the Food Service Management Program must take sequential laboratory courses in food preparation, service and management: CAHS 208, CAHS 10A-B, CAHS 30A-B and the internship class CAHS 40W.

This program includes extensive hands-on training in the department's kitchens, bake shop, cafeteria, and fine dining restaurant. Students must complete an industry internship for which they earn class credit (CAHS 40W). Students secure these internships with the assistance of the Program Advisor.

**Note:** The first semester of this program requires the same classes as the first semester of the Culinary Arts Program.

General education courses (English, math, humanities, history, and diversity classes) are also required to fulfill A.S. degree requirements.

### Food Service Management Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Food Service Management prepares students for employment or career advancement in the food and beverage industry. The varied course work focuses on food and beverage management; cafeteria and dining room service; bar management: wine, beer, and spirits; and sustainability in the hospitality industry. Classroom studies are reinforced with hands-on experience in kitchen production, quick-service, and fine dining at the Chef's Table dining room.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ communication skills, professional behaviors, and techniques required to execute superior customer service and exceed guest's expectations

- Apply professional, supervisory and interpersonal skills needed to work with diverse groups and successfully manage food and beverage operations.
- Implement principles of cost control and sound business practices to profitably operate and evaluate food service establishments.
- Apply fundamental front and back-of-house skills in a variety of food service operations.

**Program Prerequisite**

A separate application form specific to the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies (CAHS) program must be submitted in addition to the CCSF application. Applicants may contact the CAHS department for the application and assistance.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Food Service Management**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CAHS 100 Introduction to Hospitality.....	3.0
CAHS 30A Restaurant Operations: Front of House, Fine Dining.....	4.5
CAHS 30B Restaurant Operations: Cafeteria & Quick Service.....	4.5
CAHS 32 Hospitality Marketing.....	3.0
CAHS 33 Procurement and Costing.....	3.0
CAHS 34 Fundamentals of Contemporary Hospitality Law.....	3.0
CAHS 40W Work Experience.....	5.0
CAHS 42 Fundamentals of Hospitality Financial Reports.....	3.0
CAHS 45 Sustainability in the Hospitality Industry.....	3.0
CAHS 208 Meetings, Conventions & Special Events.....	3.0
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety.....	2.0
BIO 130 Nutrition and Culinary Arts.....	2.0
MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management.....	3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

CAHS 205 Introduction to Wine.....	3.0
CAHS 222 Beverage Management.....	3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

PSYC 26 Applied Psychology.....	3.0
LBCS 96C Labor Relations in the Modern American Workplace.....	3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking.....	3.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication.....	3.0
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication.....	3.0

**Total:.....** 51.0



## Hospitality Management Program

**Introduction.** Students may earn an Associate in Science with a major in Hospitality Management. This major is designed to prepare students to work in the rooms division of a hotel or lodging facility. Students also spend one semester in the kitchen to help prepare for the Food and Beverage department of a hotel. However, this major does not prepare students for a culinary career.

### Admission and Applications.

Prior to being admitted to Hospitality Management Program, applicants must complete the procedure for admission to City College of San Francisco.

When applicants have been admitted to the College, they must also complete the CAHS Department's online application form, which may be obtained at our website: [www.ccsf.edu/cahs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cahs).

### Prerequisites:

- Applicants are advised to have ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188 or readiness for college-level English; or to have completed ENGL C1000 (formerly ENGL 1A) at CCSF or its equivalent at another college.
- A 2.0 grade point average on prior college or high school transcripts is advised.

**Note:** Applicants who have already earned a college degree (A.S./A.A., B.A./B.S., etc.) are required to fulfill CCSF A.S. degree requirements. Students should request an "Evaluation of Transfer Credit" after they are registered in classes and accepted to this program. Please see Program Advisor or CCSF Counselor for more information.

Students are required to confer with the Program Advisor as to the specific classes necessary to complete their program and the order in which courses should be taken.

**Costs.** In addition to the current applicable tuition, fees, books, and other such college expenses, students will need to purchase uniforms, kitchen tools, and material fees at an approximate cost of \$575.00 (a one-time cost).

**Course of Study.** Students are required to take all the classes listed in the Hospitality Management Curriculum below along with requirements for an A.S. degree. Students must complete an industry internship for which they earn college credit (CAHS 40W). Students secure these internships with the assistance of the Program Advisor.

General education courses (English, math, humanities, history, and diversity classes) are also required to fulfill A.S. degree requirements.

## Hospitality Management Major (AS-T)

The AS-T in Hospitality Management is designed to provide students with foundational knowledge and skills desirable for advanced study in hospitality, particularly at the California State University system. This program provides the academic foundation required for various areas of hospitality studies, such as hotel administration, restaurant operations, hospitality law, finance, and marketing. This transfer degree also prepares students for work in the following industries: hotel operations, including rooms, food & beverage, and sales & marketing; restaurant operations; corporate food service; travel and tourism; and meetings, conventions, and special events.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the ability to make informed decisions and implement practices in hospitality operations that optimize

environmental sustainability, enhance social well-being, and ensure economic profitability

- Demonstrate respectful and professional communication skills, both written and verbal, to interact effectively in the hospitality industry.
- Apply financial management principles, including budgeting, cost control, and revenue management to operate hospitality establishments.

Apply the concepts and theories in hospitality management, including areas such as hotel and restaurant operations, meetings and event planning, customer service, and food and beverage management.

**Program Prerequisite.** A separate application form specific to the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies (CAHS) program must be submitted in addition to the CCSF application. Applicants may contact the CAHS department for the application and assistance.

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AS-T) in Hospitality Management must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AS-T in Hospitality Management

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CAHS 100 Introduction to Hospitality	3.0
CAHS 34 Fundamentals of Contemporary Hospitality Law	3.0
CAHS 43 Principles of Hotel Administration	3.0
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics	3.0
<b>Choose at least 6 units from the following</b>	
CAHS 20A Culinary Fundamentals II A	4.5
CAHS 30A Restaurant Operations: Front of House, Fine Dining	4.5
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety	2.0
CAHS 32 Hospitality Marketing	3.0
CAHS 33 Procurement and Costing	3.0
CAHS 42 Fundamentals of Hospitality Financial Reports	3.0
CAHS 205 Introduction to Wine	3.0
CAHS 208 Meetings, Conventions & Special Events	3.0
CAHS 222 Beverage Management	3.0
ACCT 1 Financial Accounting	5.0
or BSL 1 Business Law I	3.0
or ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences	5.0
or LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies	5.0
or STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics	5.0
or MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science	5.0
or PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	5.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18.0 – 21.5</b>



## Hospitality Management Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Hospitality Management is designed to prepare students who wish to enter the hospitality industry with the skills to succeed in entry-level positions. This program provides the academic foundation required for various areas of hospitality, such as hotel administration, restaurant operations, hospitality law, finance, marketing, meetings, conventions and special events in culinary arts.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the ability to make informed decisions and implement practices in hospitality operations that optimize environmental sustainability, enhance social well-being, and ensure economic profitability.
- Demonstrate respectful and professional communication skills, both written and verbal, to interact effectively in the hospitality industry.
- Apply financial management principles, including budgeting, cost control, and revenue management to operate hospitality establishments.
- Apply the concepts and theories in hospitality management, including areas such as hotel and restaurant operations, meetings and event planning, customer service, and food and beverage management.

### Program Prerequisite

A separate application form specific to the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies (CAHS) program must be submitted in addition to the CCSF application. Applicants may contact the CAHS department for the application and assistance.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Hospitality Management

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

CAHS 100 Introduction to Hospitality.....	3.0
CAHS 32 Hospitality Marketing.....	3.0
CAHS 33 Procurement and Costing.....	3.0
CAHS 34 Fundamentals of Contemporary Hospitality Law.....	3.0
CAHS 40W Work Experience.....	5.0
CAHS 42 Fundamentals of Hospitality Financial Reports.....	3.0
CAHS 43 Principles of Hotel Administration.....	3.0
CAHS 45 Sustainability in the Hospitality Industry.....	3.0
CAHS 208 Meetings, Conventions & Special Events.....	3.0
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety.....	2.0
BIO 130 Nutrition and Culinary Arts.....	2.0

### Choose one course from the following

COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking.....	3.0
---	-----

CMST 6 Workplace Communication.....	3.0
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication.....	3.0

### Choose one course from the following

PSYC 26 Applied Psychology.....	3.0
LBCS 96C Labor Relations in the Modern American Workplace.....	3.0

### Choose one course from the following

MGT 231 Introduction to Supervision and Management.....	3.0
MGT 233 Human Resources Management.....	3.0

**Total:..... 42.0**

## Culinary Arts and Hospitality Certificate

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for work in the culinary arts industry. Course work equips students with the knowledge and short-term service skills needed to enter the labor market, which is especially robust in the Bay Area.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply strict food safety and sanitation standards, including proper food handling, storage, and preparation techniques to prevent foodborne illnesses.
- Demonstrate proficiency in culinary techniques, including knife skills, food preparation, cooking methods, and presentation, across various cuisines.
- Plan, develop, and execute menus that meet culinary, nutritional, and budgetary requirements while considering dietary restrictions and sustainable sourcing.
- Adhere to a strong code of ethics and professionalism in the kitchen and when interacting with guests, promoting a positive dining experience.

### Program Prerequisite

A separate application form specific to the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Studies (CAHS) program must be submitted in addition to the CCSF application. Applicants may contact the CAHS department for the application and assistance.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Culinary Arts and Hospitality

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

CAHS 10A Culinary Fundamentals: Intro to Food Prep.....	4.5
CAHS 10B Culinary Fundamentals: Baking and Pastry.....	4.5
CAHS 20A Culinary Fundamentals II A.....	4.5
CAHS 20B Culinary Fundamentals II B.....	4.5
CAHS 30A Restaurant Operations: Front of House, Fine Dining.....	4.5
CAHS 30B Restaurant Operations: Cafeteria & Quick Service.....	4.5
CAHS 100 Introduction to Hospitality.....	3.0
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety.....	2.0

**Total:.....32.0**

## Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Hospitality Management Certificate

This certificate program is designed to prepare students in Hospitality Management to engage in the world of entrepreneurship. The program's interdisciplinary approach to entrepreneurship equips students with relevant tools in exploring various pathways to entrepreneurship such as full-time business ownership, sub-contracting (freelancing), consulting, corporate intrapreneurship or mission-driven social entrepreneurship.

The interdisciplinary focus provides basic culinary and service skills training for business startups. While generally designed for those interested in attaining a certificate in hospitality field, this skillset allows students to participate in today's gig economy as a freelance chef, a food blogger, or a content creator in the hospitality industry.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset that breeds creativity and innovation in hospitality management.
- Use terms and concepts related to functional areas of entrepreneurship necessary for startups.
- Analyze the marketing environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities and areas for growth and development.
- Develop an agile and lean business plan for a startup project or enterprise that is ready for pitching.
- Compare different entrepreneurship pathways that are available for people venturing into food and beverage industry.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Hospitality Management

Course.....Units  
Required

ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship ..... 3.0  
ENTR 102 Applied Design Thinking for  
Entrepreneurship ..... 1.5  
VMD 102 Design Thinking ..... 1.5  
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing ..... 3.0

#### Choose a minimum of 9 units from the following

CAHS 32 Hospitality Marketing ..... 3.0  
CAHS 34 Fundamentals of Contemporary  
Hospitality Law ..... 3.0  
CAHS 42 Fundamentals of Hospitality  
Financial Reports ..... 3.0  
CAHS 100 Introduction to Hospitality ..... 3.0  
CAHS 205 Introduction to Wine ..... 3.0  
CAHS 208 Meetings, Conventions & Special  
Events ..... 3.0  
CAHS 209 Food Business Entrepreneurship ..... 3.0  
CAHS 222 Beverage Management ..... 3.0  
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety ..... 2.0  
BIO 130 Nutrition and Culinary Arts ..... 2.0

**Total: .....18.0**

## Announcement of Courses

NOTE: Some lecture courses are not offered every semester. Consult the Time Schedule for the times these courses will be offered.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### CAHS 10A. Culinary Fundamentals: Intro to Food Prep (4.5)

Lec-38, Lab-140

PREREQ: ADMISSION TO THE CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY STUDIES DEGREE PROGRAM; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 10B

Introductory commercial food preparation for professional kitchens through a combination of extensive hands-on practice, lecture and demonstrations. Focus on preparation of multicultural breakfast foods, salads, and sandwiches while taking into account sanitation, sustainability, waste reduction, and seasonality. CSU

#### CAHS 10B. Culinary Fundamentals: Baking and Pastry (4.5)

Lec-38, Lab-140

PREREQ: ADMISSION TO THE CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY STUDIES DEGREE PROGRAM; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 10A

Pastry and baking production skills through extensive hands-on practice complemented by a combination of lectures and demonstrations. Working in a professional kitchen environment at City College, students prepare an impressive and varied assortment of breads, breakfast pastries, cookies, cakes, pies, tarts and fine-dining plated desserts, honing organizational skills, accuracy, and speed while adhering to sanitation and safety protocols. CSU

#### CAHS 10N. Culinary Fundamentals 1 (4)

Lec-70

PREREQ: ADMISSION TO THE CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY STUDIES DEGREE PROGRAM

COREQ: CAHS 10NL

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Fundamentals of commercial food preparation for the hospitality industry. Concepts for handling professional kitchen tools and equipment, food sanitation, safety, kitchen mathematics and terminology. Theory of the preparation of various hot and cold savory dishes and various baked goods. This course is the lecture component for CAHS 10NL. CSU

ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$75.00

#### CAHS 10NL. Culinary Fundamentals 1 Laboratory (6.5)

Lab-350

COREQ: CAHS 10N

Fundamentals of commercial food preparation for the hospitality industry. Skills for handling professional kitchen tools and equipment through practical application. Preparation of various hot and cold savory dishes and various baked goods. Practice of food sanitation, safety techniques, organizational skills, and kitchen mathematics and terminology. This course is the laboratory component for CAHS 10N. CSU

ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$75.00

#### CAHS 20A. Culinary Fundamentals II A (4.5)

Lec-35, Lab-132

PREREQ: CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B

Advanced principles of food preparation and service. Emphasis is on modern styles of cuisine, as informed by classical French cooking techniques. Students will practice cooking in a bulk production lab

environment (Industrial kitchen), producing a variety of foods from around the world, employing all standard cooking techniques, to make entrees, starches, vegetables, and sauces. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 160 (CAHS 20A + CAHS 20B + CAHS 20C)*

### **CAHS 20B. Culinary Fundamentals II B (4.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-132

PREREQ: CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B

Advanced principles of food preparation for fine dining kitchens through a combination of extensive hands-on practice, lecture, and demonstrations. Focus on line-cooking in various stations with preparation of seasonal menus while taking into account sanitation, sustainability, and restaurant cooking techniques. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 160 (CAHS 20A + CAHS 20B + CAHS 20C)*

### **CAHS 21. Meat Analysis (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A AND CAHS 20B

Focuses on the fabrication of beef, pork, veal, lamb, poultry, and fish; proper cuts and their uses; and recognition of the quality of meat and cooking methods used for various cuts of meats. Also learn about purchasing specifications and ordering terms. CSU

### **CAHS 30A. Restaurant Operations: Front of House, Fine Dining (4.5)**

Lec-43, Lab-131

PREREQ: CAHS 20A AND CAHS 20B AND CAHS 20C COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 30B

Focus on front-of-house restaurant operations and dining service, management and equity issues, restaurant trends, and cost controls. A key component of the course is intensive hands-on training in our fine dining restaurant. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 130 (CAHS 30A + CAHS 30B)*

*FORMERLY RESTAURANT OPERATIONS*

### **CAHS 30B. Restaurant Operations: Cafeteria & Quick Service (4.5)**

Lec-43, Lab-131

PREREQ: CAHS 20A AND CAHS 20B AND CAHS 20C; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 30A

Focus on food service operations such as management, cost control for cafeterias and quick service business models. A key component of the course is intensive hands-on training in the two college food service outlets: the cafeteria and quick service outlets. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 130 (CAHS 30A + CAHS 30B)*

*FORMERLY RESTAURANT OPERATIONS*

### **CAHS 32. Hospitality Marketing (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Fundamentals of marketing in the hospitality industry, including research, sales, advertising, public relations, social media and other concepts related to hospitality marketing. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 33. Procurement and Costing (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Examine current issues in procurement for the hospitality industry, such as sourcing sustainably, ensuring diversity, and understanding

where food and other goods come from. Other topics include emerging purchasing technologies and external forces that affect the supply chain. Learn the skills needed to plan what, how much, when, from whom, and how much to pay for products and services in order to maintain a profitable business. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 120*

### **CAHS 34. Fundamentals of Contemporary Hospitality Law (3)**

Lec-52.5

An overview of the legal system as it pertains to hotels, restaurants, bars, and private clubs with an emphasis on liability prevention particularly in the areas of employment, ADA and civil rights compliance, food service liability, responsible beverage service and the innkeeper/guest relationship. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 150*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 40W. Work Experience (5)**

Work-270

PREREQ: EVIDENCE OF PASSING A CA FOOD SAFETY MANAGER CERTIFICATION EXAM ADMINISTERED BY AN ACCREDITED FOOD PROTECTION MANAGER CERTIFICATION ORGANIZATION (E.G. SERVSAFE OR NATIONAL REGISTRY OF FOOD SAFETY PROFESSIONALS) PER SB 602 & CA HEALTH & SAFETY CODE AND APPROVAL OF THE CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY DEPARTMENT

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT TWICE (TOTAL 3 ENROLLMENTS)*

Off campus laboratory training in hotels, restaurants and other allied areas. This final course in the program is designed to provide practical experience in the branch of the industry to which the student shows to be best adapted or in which the student desires additional training beyond that given in prior classes. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### **CAHS 42. Fundamentals of Hospitality Financial Reports (3)**

Lec-52.5

An introductory and practical overview of hotel and restaurant accounting with emphasis on understanding what the numbers mean and how to apply them in actively managing the operation of a hotel, restaurant, or other food business. CSU

### **CAHS 43. Principles of Hotel Administration (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

Students interested in pursuing a career in hotels will learn about a variety of different career paths, including the following: front office, event planning, human resources, concierge, night auditor, sales and marketing, housekeeping, and food and beverage. This class also focuses on principles of hotel management and the importance of revenue management, social media marketing, reputation management, Smith Travel Report, financial statements, sustainability, and community engagement. CSU

*C-ID HOSP 140*

*REQUESTED CLASSIFICATION CREDIT/DEGREE APPLICABLE*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 45. Sustainability in the Hospitality Industry (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examination of issues of sustainability in the hospitality industry. By looking through the lenses of environmental, social, and economic sustainability, students will gain an understanding of how business and personal decisions can impact the environment, their communities,

and their establishments. Through lectures, readings, discussions, case studies, and their own research, students will learn how to make informed decisions that promote sustainability in their business. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 53A. Cuisines of Mexico: Oaxaca (3)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-105, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL) OR CULINARY INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE  
An advanced culinary course that explores the authentic cuisine of Oaxaca, Mexico. History and use of indigenous ingredients, local cooking methods, techniques, and terminology related to Oaxacan cuisine through instructor-led demonstrations, hands-on cooking experience and market visits. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60A. Sous Vide Cooking (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL); COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C  
Lecture and demonstration of the history, trends, and applications of sous vide cooking. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60B. Classic & Modern Sauces (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL); COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C  
Lecture and demonstration of the history, trends, and techniques of classic and modern sauce-making. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60E. Charcuterie, Force-meats, and Pates (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL); COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C  
Basic techniques including smoking and curing, for creating charcuterie, sausages and pates. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60G. Global Cuisines: France (1)**

Lec-18  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL); COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C  
An advanced culinary course including lecture on the history, techniques, ingredients, and current trends of French cuisine, and demonstration of techniques for production. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60H. Global Cuisines: Italy (1)**

Lec-18  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL); COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C  
An advanced culinary course including lecture and demonstration of the history, techniques, ingredients, and current trends of Italian cuisine. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60J. Global Cuisines: United States (1)**

Lec-18  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL)  
COREQ: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C  
An advanced culinary course including lecture and demonstration of the history, techniques, ingredients, and current trends of United States cuisine. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60L. Advanced Pastry Doughs, Batters, and Creams (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: (CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B) OR (CSST 9650 OR CSST 9651)  
A study of the history and techniques for the production of tart doughs, choux paste, puff pastry, cookie doughs, creams and curds and their use in bakery and restaurant programs. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60M. Chocolate and Confections (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL) OR CSST 9661; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C OR CSST 9650 OR CSST 9651  
Lecture and demonstration on the history of chocolate, chocolate tempering, and the production process for making ganaches, molded truffles and chocolate decor. Techniques for producing assorted confections and candies. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60N. Mousses: Cakes and Desserts (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL) OR CSST 9661; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: (CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C) OR (CSST 9650 OR CSST 9651)  
Applied study of techniques for the production process for creating mousse-based desserts and "entremet" cakes. Emphasis on current trends, including use of seasonal and local produce. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60O. Wedding Cakes (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL) OR CSST 9661; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C OR CSST 9650 OR CSST 9651  
Lecture and demonstration on wedding cake production including pricing, sizing, design considerations, techniques for assembly, and delivery. Preparation and use of sponge cakes, fillings, buttercreams, fondant, royal icing, decorations, and dummy cakes. Includes discussion on the history of wedding cakes. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60P. Plated Desserts: Presentations & Techniques (1)**

Lec-17.5  
PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL) OR CSST 9661; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C OR CSST 9650 OR CSST 9651  
Applied study of dessert presentations for restaurants and buffets: menu planning, development, assembly techniques, plating, and buffet

design. Emphasis on current trends, including use of seasonal and local produce. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60S. Sausage Making (1)**

Lec-17.5

PREREQ: CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CSST 9650 OR CSST 9651

A global perspective on basic techniques of sausage making, including curing, smoking, and making forcemeats. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 60V. Cooking for Vegetarian and Other Special Diets (1)**

Lec-17.5

PREREQ: (CAHS 10A AND CAHS 10B) OR (CAHS 10N AND CAHS 10NL); COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CAHS 20A OR CAHS 20B OR CAHS 20C

This class covers various flavor profiles, cooking techniques, ingredients, and equipment used to create dishes for vegetarian, vegan, gluten-free, allergen-free, and other special diets. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 100. Introduction to Hospitality (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

A comprehensive examination of the hospitality industry, including lodging, restaurants, recreation, meeting, conventions, special events and the travel and tourism sectors. Emphasis on organizational structures, departments, job classifications, and career paths within each sector. Lecture and discussions are enhanced by industry guest speakers. CSU  
*C-ID HOSP 100*

### **CAHS 205. Introduction to Wine (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: STUDENTS MUST BE 21 TO ENROLL

An introduction to the history of wine, major wine regions, and production of grapes along with basic techniques of sensory evaluation of wines, with emphasis on the major grape varieties and their varying Old and New World expressions. Students must be 21 or older in order to practice tasting techniques essential to both palate development and to have the meaning of the terms used in describing wine come alive. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 208. Meetings, Conventions & Special Events (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGL 88 OR ESL 186 OR (PLACEMENT INTO ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH)

An introduction to the meetings, conventions and special events industry. Topics include types of meetings, conventions and events, the necessary steps needed to plan a successful meeting or event from site selection, budgeting, space usage, food and beverage, and security to wrap-up. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 209. Food Business Entrepreneurship (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Through lectures and industry guest speakers this class explores the fundamentals of what it takes to start a food business such as a food

truck, pop up, or brick and mortar restaurant. Topics covered include components of a business plan, lease or purchase negotiations, design and build out of a space, staffing, permits and licenses, how to plan for profitability and more. CSU

*METHODS: 1. LECTURE TO PRESENT FACTS, PRINCIPLES AND CONCEPTS OF THE ABOVE TOPICS 2. GUEST LECTURES TO PROVIDE SPECIFIC PRACTICAL INFORMATION AND INSIGHTS 3. CLASS DISCUSSION TO REVIEW, DISCUSS AND CLARIFY MATERIAL COVERED 4. SCHEDULED MEETINGS WITH STUDENTS TO MEASURE PROGRESS ON TERM PROJECT*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 222. Beverage Management (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

This course covers the basics of beverage management for hotels, restaurants, and bars. Topics covered will include alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverage production methods and proper service, creation of beverage lists, costing, bar design and equipment, principles in equity hiring, sustainable business practices, management, and the fundamentals of mixology. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 245. Introduction to Food Preparation for Home (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

Introduction to hands-on food preparation techniques with an emphasis on practical skills. Course also includes nutritious meal planning, cost effective, seasonal food selection, purchasing, storage, preservation concepts, safety, sanitation, elementary nutrition and standards for sensory evaluation. CSU

*REQUESTED CREDIT CLASSIFICATION A. CREDIT/DEGREE APPLICABLE (MEETS ALL STANDARDS OF TITLE V, SECTION 55002(A))*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 246. Special Occasion Cooking (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

Special occasion menu planning and preparation including food selection, food preparation, sanitation and safety, and use of specialized cooking equipment. Students prepare and serve complete menus for special occasions, family celebrations, and holidays. Students learn wine and food pairings and food presentation. Special occasion table setting and service also included. CSU

*REQUESTED CREDIT CLASSIFICATION DEGREE APPLICABLE (MEETS ALL STUDENTS OF TITLE V, SECTION 55002 (A))*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **CAHS 247. Food and Culture (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

Hands-on food preparation focusing on the cuisine of multiple cultures. Topics covered: food in relation to historical, geographical, and social customs; principles of international food preparation and evaluation of specialized equipment UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **Noncredit Programs**

The noncredit programs provide both short-term and one-year certificates in introduction to culinary fundamentals, culinary and service skills, and baking and pastry. These programs are designed for entry into the labor market.

**Program Advisory.** Strong verbal and written skills, and the ability to lift 50 pounds. Classes are taught through a combination of lecture and



hands-on training in the Educated Palate restaurant at the Downtown Center or at facilities at the Chinatown/North Beach center. These courses prepare students for entry-level work in restaurant and hotel kitchens and dining rooms.

#### Procedures for noncredit enrollment:

1. File a CCSF noncredit student application either online or at the Downtown or Chinatown/North Beach centers.
2. Meet with a counselor for program information, placement test dates, and instructions on how to enroll.
3. Take the following placement tests (if you have not yet taken any ESL or TRST courses):
  - Noncredit English (CASAS) or Noncredit ESL, and
  - Noncredit math test (CASAS).

CASAS testing is available at Downtown, John Adams, and Southeast campuses. Non credit ESL testing is available at all City College campuses except Southeast and Evans. The following link can be used to find the noncredit testing schedule: [http://www.ccsf.edu/NEW/en/future-students/future\\_noncreditstudents.html](http://www.ccsf.edu/NEW/en/future-students/future_noncreditstudents.html)

4. Bring testing information to a counselor to receive enrollment instructions.
5. Enrollment will begin the first day of noncredit instruction.

For more information about our noncredit programs, please call: 415.239.3152 or visit [www.ccsf.edu/cahs](http://www.ccsf.edu/cahs).

### Baking and Pastry Noncredit Certificate

This noncredit certificate program provides short-term culinary and service skills training for entry into the labor market. While generally designed for those interested in attaining a certificate, these classes also work well for professionals and non-professionals interested in refining their skills.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply safe and sanitary food preparation practices.
- Employ basic kitchen math, including recipe costing and sizing.
- Identify and properly utilize professional bakery tools and equipment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the operations of a professional bakery or baking department.

A certificate will be awarded after successful completion of both courses with the grade of "C" or better, and a minimum of 80% attendance.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Noncredit Certificate in Baking and Pastry

Course..... Hours

#### Required

CSST 9650 Introduction to Baking and Pastry..... 510.0

CSST 9651 Advanced Baking and Pastry..... 510.0

**Total:** .....1020.0

## Announcement of Courses

### Noncredit Courses:

#### CABT 9000. Introduction to Culinary Fundamentals (250 hrs)

PREREQ: ESLN 3600 OR TRST 2322 OR (PLACEMENT INTO ESLN 3700 OR TRST 3331); TRST 2421 OR PLACEMENT IN TRST 3421

Introduction to kitchen basics, including equipment use, safety, and sanitation. In addition, this course focuses on culinary fundamentals such as knife skills, classic cooking methods and preparation, vocabulary, and basic kitchen math.

#### CABT 9001. Hospitality Customer Service Skills (15 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: CABT 9000

Teaches specific skills to effectively deal with customers and clients in the hospitality industry. For the front-line employee who is the first point of contact with customers.

#### CSST 9650. Introduction to Baking and Pastry (510 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR TRST 2322 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700 OR TRST 3331; AND TRST 2421 OR TRST 3421

Development of the skills necessary for an entry-level position in the baking and pastry industry. Topics include safety and sanitation, bake-shop terminology, proper use of equipment, weights and measures, ingredients and their functions, baker's math, baking methods and the development of basic baking skills. Students learn through a combination of lecture, demonstrations, and extensive hands-on practice.

*ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$75.00*

#### CSST 9651. Advanced Baking and Pastry (510 hrs)

PREREQ: CSST 9650

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700 OR TRST 3331; TRST 2421 OR TRST 3421

Development and improvement upon the basic skills and common techniques used in the baking and pastry industry. Topics include meringues, petit fours and miniatures, mousses and creams, frozen desserts, chocolate and confections, fancy and display cakes, yeast-raised products using preferments, baker's math, ingredient functionality, troubleshooting.

*ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$75.00*

### Custodial\*

\* See Automotive/Motorcycle, Construction, and Building Maintenance

## Dental Assisting

Office: Cloud 304F

Phone Number: (415) 239-3479

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/dad](http://www.ccsf.edu/dad)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Dental Assisting Major (AS)

#### Degree Curriculum

Training in the curriculum in Dental Assisting is designed to prepare students for employment as Registered and Certified Dental Assistants in private practice, specialty dentistry, hospitals, clinics and dental schools. Positions to which graduates may advance with experience and further training include those of dental product sales representative, insurance auditor, manager, supervisor, educator, and RDAEF.

This program includes instruction in intra-oral dental functions and direct patient care/chairside experience in dental schools, clinics and private offices and public dental care facilities in San Francisco and the Daly City/South San Francisco area. Students who have completed their training satisfactorily are qualified to take the state licensure examination to become Registered Dental Assistants and the national examination to become Certified Dental Assistants.

**Accreditation.** The program in Dental Assisting is accredited by the American Dental Association's Commission on Dental Accreditation, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education, and is accredited by the California Board of Dentistry, Department of Consumer Affairs, State of California. For more information about this agency, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

**Course of Study.** The two-year course of study includes instruction in traditional four-handed dental assisting techniques and in the legally allowed intra-oral functions delegated to a registered dental assistant. Courses in dental anatomy, dental materials, radiography, and preventive dentistry are prerequisites to clinical instruction. The clinical phase of the curriculum utilizes the School of Dentistry at the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry at the University of the Pacific, San Francisco; affiliated hospital clinics; and selected private dental offices.

**Associate in Science Degree.** The curriculum is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College and receive the degree of Associate in Science.

**Information Regarding Admission.** Requests concerning admission should be addressed as follows: Department Chair, Dental Assisting, Box C-4, City College of San Francisco, 50 Frida Kahlo Way, San Francisco, California 94112.

**Consideration for Admission to the Curriculum.** The curriculum in Dental Assisting, offered to new applicants in the fall semester only, is open to all interested students who fulfill the following admission requirements:

1. Eligibility for admission to CCSF. (See in this catalog the Admission to College Admission open to individuals 18 years of age or older, high school graduates and others).
2. Complete the Program's application and health history forms and submit to the Dental Assisting Program's office.
3. Applicants are required to complete the following courses with a C or higher prior to applying to the Dental Assisting Program:
  - ENGL 88 or ESL 186 or placement in ENGL C1000 or ESL 188\*
  - BIO 9 or BIO 106 (formerly ANAT 14) or BIO 108 (formerly ANAT 25) or BIO 111 (formerly PHYS 1) or BIO 112 (formerly PHYS 12) or the equivalent\*
  - Typing skill of 45 wpm or better. This requirement may be met by successfully completing a computer or typing class, or a typing test can be administered at the Program's office. The course for the typing skill does not need to be met at college level. Proof of successful completion of a computer or typing class will be acceptable on any level.

*\*Students who have a Bachelor's degree (BS or BA), are waived from the English, Science, and typing requirements. Please provide proof of degree with your application.*

It is highly recommended that students who have not attended college for more than 2 years or do not have a degree in science complete BIO 9 or BIO 106 as a refresher course prior to starting the program.

\*Students may apply while concurrently enrolled in the prerequisite courses. Please indicate this in the application. Students may be conditionally accepted to the program, pending verification of your final grade. All courses must be completed PRIOR to the Fall semester.

**Advanced Placement.** Applicants who have been admitted to the curriculum and who have previous education or experience in dental assisting may apply for credit and advanced placement in the curriculum. However, such applicants should first have completed the science, English and keyboard requirements.

**Bases for Disqualification.** Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" in any dental assisting course will be disqualified from continuing in the curriculum. Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" will be permitted to repeat a course only once and must achieve a grade of "C" at all evaluation periods. Students who repeat a course and who do not achieve a grade of "C" at an evaluation period will be disqualified from continuing in the curriculum. Students may also be disqualified for safety and other reasons consistent with College policy.

**Major in Dental Assisting.** Students who have satisfied the requirements for graduation from the College and who have completed the curriculum will receive the Major in Dental Assisting.

**Eligibility for the Certification Examination and CA Licensure Examinations (RDA).** Graduates who receive a Major or a Certificate of Achievement are eligible to take the Certification Examination given by the Dental Assisting National Board and the Licensure Examinations to become a Registered Dental Assistant given by the Dental Board of California.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Integrate the knowledge of dental science, materials, radiography, procedures, patient and office management into the clinical practices required of registered dental assistants in general and specialized dentistry.
- Perform with competency all registered dental assistant duties outlined by the California Dental Practice Act.
- Conduct work ethically and professionally, as expected in the dental assisting profession.
- Anticipate what is required in state and national licensure exams that authorize one to perform registered and certified dental assistant functions.

Assuming students start this AS with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Dental Assisting

Course . . . . . Units

#### First Semester:

DENT 51 Applied Dental Science I . . . . . 4.0  
 DENT 55A Dental Roentgenography I . . . . . 2.0  
 DENT 62 The Dental Assistant in Practice . . . . . 3.0

#### Second Semester:

DENT 55B Dental Roentgenography II . . . . . 2.0

DENT 57 Dental Office Management ..... 3.0

### Third Semester:

DENT 52 Dental Materials and Procedures ..... 3.0

DENT 53 Introduction to Chairside Assisting ..... 3.0

### Fourth Semester

DENT 54 Applied Dental Science II. .... 2.0

DENT 67 Advanced Dental Procedures. .... 4.0

DENT 70 Clinical Chairside Assisting. .... 7.0

DENT 110A Coronal Polish ..... 0.5

**Total:** ..... 33.5

## Certificate Curriculum

The program of study for the Certificate of Achievement in Dental Assisting is designed to prepare students to take the licensing examination to be a Registered Dental Assistant as administered by the Dental Board of California and also to take the national certification examination to be a Certified Dental Assistant as administered by the Dental Assisting National Board. This course can be completed in two semesters (after completing prerequisites).

**Accreditation.** The curriculum is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and is approved by Dental Board of California, Department of Consumer Affairs, State of California.

**Information Regarding Admission.** Requests concerning admission should be addressed as follows: Department Chair, Dental Assisting, Box C-4, City College of San Francisco, 50 Frida Kahlo Way, San Francisco, CA 94112.

**Consideration for Admission to the Curriculum.** The curriculum in Dental Assisting is open to all interested students who fulfill the following requirements:

1. Eligibility for admission to CCSF. (Check this Catalog for college admissions requirements.)
2. File with the Office of Admissions and Records a completed application for admission to City College (for dates, see in this catalog the "Calendar of Instruction"). Students must also complete the Program's application and health history forms and submit to the Dental Assisting Program's office.
3. Recommended preparation for the program: Readiness for college-level English or ESL 186.
4. Applicants are required to complete the following courses with a C or higher prior to applying to the Dental Assisting Program:
  - BIO 9 or BIO 106 (formerly ANAT 14) or BIO 108 (formerly ANAT 25) or BIO 111 or BIO 112 (formerly PHYS 12)
  - Typing skill of 45 wpm or better. This requirement may be met by successfully completing a computer or typing class, or a typing test can be administered at the Program's office. The course for the typing skill does not need to be met at college level. Proof of successful completion of a computer or typing class will be acceptable on any level

**Advanced Placement.** Applicants who have been admitted to the curriculum and who have previous education or experience in dental assisting may apply for credit and advanced placement in the curriculum. However, such applicants should first have completed the science, English and keyboard requirements.

**Basis for Disqualification.** Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" in any dental assisting course will be disqualified from continuing in the curriculum. Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" will be permitted to repeat a course only once and must achieve a grade of "C" at all evaluation periods. Students who repeat a course and who do not achieve a grade of "C" at an evaluation period will be disqualified from continuing in the curriculum. Students may also be disqualified for safety and other reasons consistent with College policy.

### Eligibility for the Certification Examination and Licensure

**Examinations.** Graduates who complete the Major or the Certificate of Achievement in Dental Assisting are eligible to take the Certification Examination given by the Dental Assisting National Board and the Licensure Examinations to become a Registered Dental Assistant given by the California Board of Dentistry.

## Dental Assisting Certificate

### Certificate Curriculum

The program of study for the Certificate of Achievement in Dental Assisting is designed to prepare students to take the licensing examination to be a Registered Dental Assistant as administered by the Dental Board of California and also to take the national certification examination to be a Certified Dental Assistant as administered by the Dental Assisting National Board.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Integrate the knowledge of dental science, materials, radiography, procedures, patient and office management into the clinical practices required of registered dental assistants in general and specialized dentistry.
- Perform with competency all registered dental assistant duties outlined by the California Dental Practice Act.
- Conduct work ethically and professionally, as expected in the dental assisting profession.
- Anticipate what is required in state and national licensure exams that authorize one to perform registered and certified dental assistant functions.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Credit Toward Graduation.** All credits that students earn in obtaining the Certificate of Achievement in Dental Assisting may also be applied toward satisfaction of the requirements for graduation from the College.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Dental Assisting

Course.....Units

#### First Semester:

DENT 51 Applied Dental Science I. .... 4.0

DENT 52 Dental Materials and Procedures ..... 3.0

DENT 53 Introduction to Chairside Assisting ..... 3.0

DENT 55A Dental Roentgenography I ..... 2.0

DENT 62 The Dental Assistant in Practice ..... 3.0

#### Second Semester:

DENT 54 Applied Dental Science II. .... 2.0

DENT 55B Dental Roentgenography II ..... 2.0

DENT 57 Dental Office Management . . . . .	3.0
DENT 67 Advanced Dental Procedures. . . . .	4.0
DENT 70 Clinical Chairside Assisting. . . . .	7.0
DENT 110A Coronal Polish . . . . .	0.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>33.5</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### DENT 51. Applied Dental Science I (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 9 OR BIO 106 OR BIO 108 OR BIO 112

COREQ: DENT 55A AND DENT 62

Dental terminology, anatomy and physiology, mechanisms for transmitting disease and controlling/decreasing resistance to infection; oral embryology, histology, pathology, morphology. Preliminary oral examination; charting conditions - hard/soft tissues; taking/recording vital signs, cavity detector, etc. Sterilization/disinfection, infection control procedures and infectious disease process. Lab fee is required. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### DENT 52. Dental Materials and Procedures (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DENT 51 AND DENT 55A AND DENT 62

COREQ: DENT 53

The study of the materials and their safe handling that are employed in dentistry for the fabrication of dental appliances and tooth restorations and the manipulation of these materials. Introduction to intra-oral tasks delegated to the qualified registered dental assistant, which are related to operative dentistry such as liners, cementation & facebow transfer. Lab fee is required. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### DENT 53. Introduction to Chairside Assisting (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DENT 51 AND DENT 55A AND DENT 62

COREQ: DENT 52

Instruction in the role and functions of chairside assistant, such as preparing the operatory, placement of topical agents, oral evacuation, instrument identification and grasps/transfers, hand and rotary instrument identification and maintenance, placement and removal of rubber dam and matrix retainers, placement of sedative restorations, fabrication of acrylic temporary crowns, and restoration, prosthodontics and endodontics armamentarium, tray set ups and procedures. Lab fee is required. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### DENT 54. Applied Dental Science II (2)

Lec-35

PREREQ: DENT 51 AND DENT 52 AND DENT 53 AND DENT 62;

COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DENT 55B AND DENT 57

COREQ: DENT 67 AND DENT 70 AND DENT 110A

Experiences are provided to review the student's knowledge of microbiology, disease transmission, and altering resistance to infection. Preventive dentistry, nutrition and application of the skills necessary for a preventive therapist are provided. Oral pathological conditions,

the use of drugs, and dental therapeutics related to dental office emergencies are discussed. California RDA Law and Ethics. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### DENT 55A. Dental Roentgenography I (2)

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

COREQ: DENT 51 AND DENT 62

Basic principles of radiography, history, protection, and safety guidelines. Physics and biological effects of radiation, for the patient's and operator's protection and comfort. Types of receptors, exposure and autoprocesing techniques on manikins. Composition and preparation of solutions. The relationship of dental anatomy and facial structures to the exposure and mounting of relationship of dental anatomy and facial structures to the exposure and mounting of films. Lab Fee is required. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### DENT 55B. Dental Roentgenography II (2)

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: DENT 51 AND DENT 55A AND DENT 62

COREQ: DENT 57

Advanced techniques of dental radiography, anatomical landmarks, dental anatomy pertaining to dental radiography, exposure and processing faults. Emphasis is on evaluation of the quality of the films both intra and extra oral. Experiences in exposing full mouth radiographs for diagnosis by dentists. Processing and maintaining automatic processors. Knowledge of panoramic & digital techniques and other related radiographic equipment. Lab Fee is required. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### DENT 57. Dental Office Management (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF DENTAL ASSISTING DEPARTMENT

Instruction in the non-clinical functions which dental auxiliaries are required to perform with emphasis on financial arrangements, collection techniques, insurance processing and maintenance of office records, account receivable transactions, office mail, inventory, purchasing, accounts payable, payroll, disbursements, tax records, marketing and group practice. Use of computer to perform basic dental office management. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### DENT 62. The Dental Assistant in Practice (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

COREQ: DENT 51 AND DENT 55A

The dental health team, ethics/jurisprudence HIPAA, history of dentistry, home care instruction including whitening, applied psychology, communication skills; verbal and written (telephone/fax/computer) communication, the special patient, appointment control, recall systems and the administrative assistant, use of Dentrix software for office functions. Lab Fee is required. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### DENT 67. Advanced Dental Procedures (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: DENT 52 AND DENT 53 AND DENT 62; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DENT 55B

COREQ: DENT 54 AND DENT 70 AND DENT 110A

Instruction in the specialties of dentistry including advance endodontics, periodontics, orthodontics, oral surgery, removable prosthodontics, and pediatric dentistry as well as the armamentarium

required for each. Development of preclinical skills in the expanded functions required of the Registered Dental Assistant. Students are required to meet standards of competency for all required tasks including coronal polishing and ultrasonic removal of cement from ortho bands. Lab fee is required. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **DENT 70. Clinical Chairside Assisting (7)**

Lec-42.5, Lab-10, Work-270, field trips P/NP only

**PREREQ:** CURRENT CERTIFICATION IN CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR) APPROVED BY AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION OR AMERICAN RED CROSS FOR HEALTHCARE PROVIDER COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DENT 54 AND DENT 55B AND DENT 57 AND DENT 67

Clinical experiences and evaluations on delivery of direct patient care, critical thinking exercises, reports, projects. Instruction and practice in 4-handed procedures on general & specialty dentistry & intra-oral tasks assigned to the RDA. Development of professional attitude in dental assisting. Evaluation on pit & fissure sealant placement. Preparation for employment & career placement opportunities. Lab fee required. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **DENT 110A. Coronal Polish (.5)**

Lec-7, Lab-8 P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CURRENT REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANT OR ELIGIBLE FOR THE RDA EXAMINATION

This course is designed and approved to meet the Dental Board of California's regulation for Coronal Polish. This course includes lecture and clinical hours. Students will be taught and use techniques for removal from the clinical crown the following: pellicle, plaque, and extrinsic stain. The students will be required to provide their own patients and follow program's sterilization and infection control policies. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **Disability Services and Programs for Students**

Office: Rosenberg Library 323  
Phone Number: (415) 452-5481  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/dsps](http://www.ccsf.edu/dsps)

### **Announcement of Courses**

#### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

##### **DSPS 20. Adapted Fitness and Wellness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to physical fitness and wellness for students with disabilities. Emphasis is placed on creating a modified exercise program to increase physical activity and cardiovascular conditioning. Course includes exercises such as walking, stretching, wheelchair movement, body weight movements and stress reduction techniques to enhance general wellness. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **Credit, Non-Degree Applicable Courses:**

Title 5, Section 56029 of the California Code of Regulations allows DSPS students the option of repeating the following courses multiple times with the consent of the DSPS Department.

#### **DSPS M. Learning Strategies for College (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP only

**COREQ:** ENROLLMENT IN AT LEAST ONE OTHER CCSF CREDIT COURSE

**REPEAT:** AS ALLOWED BY TITLE 5 PROVISIONS

An individualized course designed for students who have learning disabilities. Focus is on utilizing skills and compensatory strategies to overcome learning challenges. Similar in content to DSPS O except that DSPS M is for those who require more intensive assistance.

#### **DSPS O. Diagnostic Learning (1)**

Lab-52.5 P/NP only

**COREQ:** ENROLLMENT IN AT LEAST ONE OTHER CCSF CREDIT COURSE

**REPEAT:** AS ALLOWED BY TITLE 5 PROVISIONS

An individualized course for students who have learning disabilities. Focus is on utilizing skills and compensatory strategies to overcome learning challenges. Students are assisted in the lab in using the strategies on assignments from their classes.

#### **DSPS Q. Main Idea Strategies (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENGL 88 OR ENGL 1AS OR ENGL C1000 OR ESL 182 OR ESL 184 OR ESL 186 OR ESL 188

Designed for students with learning disabilities who are in courses involving reading and writing. Improvement of reading comprehension and basic written expression. Prerequisite language and reasoning skills necessary for identifying the main idea in addition to textbook reading study skills.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **DSPS S. Strategies for Problem Solving (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP only

Practical application of analytical and creative problem-solving process strategies (goal setting, learning styles, decision-making, etc.) designed for students with learning disabilities, but open to others. Reinforces student accountability. Major assignments, quiz, and final project are comprehensive, subjective, interactive, and conceptually-based rather than based on retention of facts.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **DSPS T. Diagnostic Learning Essentials (.5)**

Lab-26.25 P/NP only

**COREQ:** ENROLLMENT IN AT LEAST ONE OTHER CCSF CREDIT COURSE

An individualized course for students who have learning disabilities. Focus is on instruction and practice of compensatory strategies to overcome learning weaknesses. Students are assisted in the lab in using the strategies on assignments from their classes.

#### **DSPS X. Strategies for Success in Math (2)**

Lec-26.25, Lab-35 P/NP only

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** MATH 30 OR MATH 40 OR MATH 43

Strategies for success in Math for students with learning disabilities who are enrolled in Math 30, 40, or 43. Emphasis on strategies for processing, language expression, memory, reasoning, and processing speed as they relate to Math.

#### **Noncredit Courses**

##### **DSPS 4014. Accessible Arts and Crafts (35-70 hrs)**

Arts and crafts adapted for all disabilities. Introduces basic art concepts and crafts skills. Students create projects using materials and processes increasingly more challenging as the course progresses and



their abilities develop. Adaptive equipment and techniques introduced as needed. May lead to exhibition of student art work.

**DSPS 4017. Accessible Theatre Arts (36-54 hrs)**

Designed for students with disabilities to provide life-skill proficiencies essential to the fulfillment of academic, career technical, and personal goals in theatre arts. Students explore and develop abilities in creative self-expression, through participation in a variety of accessible dramatic experiences, increasing their range of physical expression, developing creative verbal self-expression, and learning to work collaboratively with others. Process may lead to dramatic productions.

**DSPS 4023. Job Search Skills (40-87.5 hrs)**

Course designed for students with disabilities. Emphasis on work options, communication skills, and appropriate work behaviors. Small group work on developing behavior, self-confidence, and competencies to locate, secure, and retain employment.

**DSPS 4028. Coping with Acquired Brain Injury (108 hrs)**

Students with mild acquired brain injury learn strategies to improve attention, memory, organization, planning, reasoning, and communication in a supportive group setting. Classroom tasks include following directions, problem-solving, time management, verbal and written skills. Emphasis is placed on student responsibility, reliability, goal-setting, and organization.

**DSPS 4029. Learning with an Acquired Brain Injury (54 hrs)**

Practical strategies to build and strengthen cognitive function for students with mild acquired brain injury. Focus is on improving attention, memory, organization, planning, reasoning, and communication in a supportive group setting. Tasks include following directions, problem-solving, and verbal skills.

**DSPS 4033. Stroke - Communication (45-54 hrs)**

For students experiencing receptive and/or expressive language difficulty (aphasia) resulting from a stroke or other acquired brain impairment. Class focuses on improving overall functional communication skill in a group setting. Exercises include listening, speaking, reading, writing, and structured conversation. May also be useful to caregivers.

**DSPS 4035. Accessible Computer Laboratory (45-90 hrs)**

A laboratory course designed for students with disabilities. Needs-based instruction in adaptive computer software and equipment for academic, vocational or personal use. Also, computer-assisted instruction in Internet, email, business software, cognitive retraining, and/or basic skills.

**DSPS 4040. Disability and Employment: Independent Vocational Exploration (20 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3800 OR TRST 3346

For individuals interested in vocational rehabilitation process to secure competitive non-supported employment without assistance of a job developer or coach. Emphasis is on defining career options based on functional abilities and limitations. Topics include work-life balance, hiring discrimination laws, benefits planning and negotiation of workplace accommodations. Course utilizes assessment tools and research of resources to help explore local labor market trends and develop a career path.

**DSPS 4044. Healthy Choices/Consumer Education (35-70 hrs)**

This course is designed for adults with disabilities. Practical information and effective strategies to practice good nutrition, manage

personal health, and maintain an active, healthy lifestyle for increasing independence. Focus on consumer skills related to food shopping, label reading, meal planning and food safety. Additionally, students will learn techniques for managing mental and emotional health, and maintaining healthy relationships.

**DSPS 4101. Communication for the Blind (72-90 hrs)**

This class gives persons with visual disabilities the opportunity to interact with peers and participate in structured discussions, games and activities that improve or maintain skills in the areas of communication, problem-solving, memory, self-advocacy and self-expression and "brain fitness".

**DSPS 4210. Lipreading (36-54 hrs)**

Instruction and practice in lipreading, communication breakdown strategies, stress reduction, creative problem solving, and assertiveness. Acquaints students with assistive listening devices and available services. Supportive group environment. Appropriate for mild to severe hearing impairment.

**DSPS 4222. Breath, Sound, and Motion for Well-being (35-44 hrs)**

Reinforcement of healthy living choices. An introduction to the connections of breath, voice, body, and mind connections using movement. Practicing self-empowerment and relaxation techniques for overall well-being. Additional modalities explored for strength building, both physically and mentally, with an overall goal of increasing self enjoyment of life. Designed to be accessible for students with and without disabilities.

*MODIFIED FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH ALL LEVELS OF ABILITY.*

**DSPS 4305. High School Level Learning Strategies (96-117 hrs)**

Individualized course in learning strategies designed for students with disabilities who are taking high school level classes. Focus on identifying strengths and applying strategies to specific assignments in reading, writing, and/or math. May be repeated.

**DSPS 4414. Accessible Arts and Crafts - Essentials (16-30 hrs)**

Designed for students with disabilities. Introduces basic art concepts and crafts skills. Students create projects using materials and processes that are increasingly more challenging as the course progresses, and the students' skills develop. Adaptive equipment and techniques are introduced as needed.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**DSPS 4417. Accessible Theater Arts - Essentials (16-30 hrs)**

Designed for students with disabilities. Students explore and develop tools for creative self-expression. Through participation in a variety of dramatic experiences, students increase their range of physical expression, and learn to work collaboratively with others. The process may lead to dramatic productions.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**DSPS 4422. Digital Literacy (27 hrs)**

Course designed for students with disabilities. Explore fundamental skills to begin to be digital citizens and responsibly use technology to find, evaluate, organize, create, and share information.

**DSPS 4423. Preparation for Job Search (43-52 hrs)**

This class emphasizes exploration of individual skills and interests to lay the groundwork needed to find and keep employment. Includes time management, accessing community resources, exploring work

options, developing communication skills and appropriate work behaviors. Course designed for students with disabilities.

#### **DSPS 4428. Financial Literacy (27 hrs)**

Course designed for students with disabilities. Students explore fundamental information and develop basic skills necessary to more independently manage financial resources and financial well-being related to employment including basic budgeting, banking, and problem solving.

#### **DSPS 4435. Accessible Computer Laboratory - Essentials (25-30 hrs)**

A laboratory course designed for students with disabilities. Individualized instruction of adaptive computer software and equipment for academic, vocational, or personal use. Also, computer-assisted instruction in Internet, email, business software, basic skills, and cognitive development.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **Earth Sciences**

Office: Science 43

Phone Number: (415) 452-7423

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/Earth](http://www.ccsf.edu/Earth)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **Degree Curricula**

#### **Environmental Studies Major (AS)**

The Associate of Science Degree in Environmental Studies provides students with a strong foundation in the natural and social sciences in preparation for transfer to a bachelor's degree program in environmental studies and related fields.

Through the required units for the Environmental Studies major, students will apply core principles and methods across the natural and social sciences to explore how the environment influences and is influenced by human institutions. Students will be able to analyze scientific, economic, political, and societal factors impacting environmental and natural resource problems and both critically evaluate and propose sustainable solutions. The major also provides opportunities for experiential learning through laboratory work and field investigations.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply concepts, models, and quantitative techniques from mathematics and the natural and social sciences to solve complex problems related to the natural world and society.
- Apply tools, practices, and quantitative reasoning to collect, analyze, and interpret environmentally relevant data in laboratory or field settings.
- Evaluate quantitative and qualitative evidence regarding the causes and consequences of human impacts on the environment and their implications for societal welfare.
- Apply scientific, economic, and sociopolitical concepts and models to both critically evaluate and propose sustainable solutions to environmental degradation and resource depletion.

See major requirements at the intended transfer institution to choose the appropriate course(s) when options are given.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Major in Environmental Studies**

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science. . . . . 3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms . . . . . 4.0

BIO 100A General Biology . . . . . 5.0

BIO 20 Introduction to Ecology . . . . . 3.0

BIO 19 Ecology . . . . . 4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

CHEM 40 Introduction to Chemical Principles . . . . . 5.0

CHEM 101A General College Chemistry . . . . . 6.0

#### **Choose one of the following options**

GEOG 1 Physical Geography . . . . . 3.0

and GEOG 1L Physical Geography Laboratory . . . . . 1.0

GEOL 10 Physical Geology . . . . . 3.0

and GEOL 10L Physical Geology Lab . . . . . 2.0

GEOL 30 Environmental Geology . . . . . 3.0

and GEOL 30L Environmental Geology Lab . . . . . 1.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,  
Business and Social Sciences. . . . . 5.0

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . . 5.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences. . . . . 5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods  
in Latin American and Latino/a Studies . . . . . 5.0

MATH 100A Short Calculus I . . . . . 3.0

MATH 110A Calculus I . . . . . 5.0

#### **Choose two courses from the following**

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and  
Cultural Anthropology . . . . . 3.0

ANTH 3C Introduction to Cultural  
Anthropology: Focus on U.S. Cultures . . . . . 3.0

ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . . 3.0

ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics . . . . . 3.0

GEOG 4 Cultural Geography . . . . . 3.0

GEOG 7 Economic Geography . . . . . 3.0

POLS 22 Environmental Politics and Policy . . . . . 3.0

POLS C1000 American Government and Politics . . . . . 3.0

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . . 3.0

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology . . . . . 3.0

#### **Choose six units from the following**

ENVS 31L Environmental Science Laboratory . . . . . 1.0

BIO 33 Introduction to Conservation Biology . . . . . 3.0

BIO 100B General Biology . . . . . 5.0

CHEM 101B General College Chemistry . . . . . 5.0

ENRG 3 Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy .....	3.0
ENRG 3L Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy Laboratory .....	1.0
GEOG 9 Introduction to Climate Change .....	3.0
GEOG 41A Climate Change .....	1.0
GEOG 110 Introduction to GIS .....	3.0
HLTH 53 Personal and Community Health .....	3.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice .....	3.0
OCAN 1 Oceanography .....	3.0
OCAN 1L Oceanography Lab .....	2.0
PHYC 10 Conceptual Physics .....	3.0
PHYC 10L Conceptual Physics Laboratory .....	1.0
Any of the above earth science, mathematics, biology, or social science options not already completed	
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>30.0 – 36.0</b>

### Geography Major (AA-T)

Geographers study the relationships among places, natural systems, society and cultural activities and the interdependence of these from the spatial perspective.

Geographers today are active in the examination and planning of our communities and the development of our human landscapes along with the study of global warming, deforestation, pollution, and a variety of other environmental quandaries.

This Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer (AA-T) is specifically designed to prepare students for transfer to a CSU geography program at the upper division level. It may also be appropriate for transfer to other four-year institutions. To accomplish this goal, majors will complete transferable lower-division courses in geography and related fields. Geography majors will be able to take most or all of their lower division courses at CCSF before they transfer, but should see a counselor to confirm their program of study. Additional courses might be required to transfer to particular institutions.

Through the core classes of the AA-T in Geography, students will gain the knowledge necessary to investigate problems and ideas presented in upper division geography courses. The laboratory work will train students to use current laboratory technologies, equipment and techniques to engage in the research process using scientific methods and to investigate research questions safely.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret spatially-distributed data by using maps, graphs, and/or Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Evaluate core concepts in cultural and physical geography and apply them to contemporary events and issues
- Compare the general biophysical and socio-cultural characteristics among world regions
- Communicate geographic information effectively in oral, written, and graphic form

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”)

or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the AA-T in Geography

Course.....Units

##### Required courses

GEOG 1 Physical Geography .....	3.0
GEOG 1L Physical Geography Laboratory .....	1.0
GEOG 3 World Regional Geography .....	3.0
or GEOG 4 Cultural Geography .....	3.0

##### LIST A: Select 2 courses

GEOG 110 Introduction to GIS .....	3.0
GEOG 3 World Regional Geography .....	3.0
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography .....	3.0

If not used to satisfy core requirements

##### LIST B: Choose 2 of the following courses

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology .....	3.0
GEOG 7 Economic Geography .....	3.0
GEOG 111 GIS Analysis and Modeling .....	3.0
GEOG 112 GIS Software Technology .....	3.0
GEOL 10 Physical Geology .....	3.0
POLS 5 International Relations .....	3.0

##### Recommended additional coursework (not required)

ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science .....	3.0
GEOG 41A Climate Change .....	1.0
GEOL 91 Geoscience Work Experience .....	0.5 – 3.0
OCAN 1 Oceanography .....	3.0
OCAN 1L Oceanography Lab .....	2.0

**Total:** .....19.0

### Geology Major (AS-T)

Geology is the study of the materials of which the Earth is made (rocks, minerals, water, oil, natural gas, and magmas), the structures that are produced (Earth layers, mountains, volcanoes, basins), the processes acting upon them (earthquakes, volcanism, landslides, floods, magnetic fields), and the evolution of Earth and its materials over time (Earth formation, early history, ice ages, and climate change).

Geology courses are recommended for anyone interested in understanding and living with the natural world around us and in making informed decisions on matters pertaining to interactions between natural Earth processes and society.

Geology, an interdisciplinary science, requires expertise in chemistry, physics, mathematics, computer science, and critical thinking. It requires skill in problem solving, analysis, scientific inquiry, and communication. This Associate of Science for Transfer in Geology is specifically designed to prepare students for transfer to a CSU geology program at the upper-division level. It may also be appropriate for transfer to other four-year institutions. To accomplish this goal, students will complete transferable lower-division courses in geology, math, and chemistry.

Geology majors will be able to take most or all of their lower division courses at CCSF before they transfer, but should see a counselor to confirm their program of study. Additional courses might be required

to transfer to particular institutions. The geology transfer major is suitable for students planning to transfer into programs in the geology, oceanography, earth sciences, and environmental sciences.

Through the core classes of the AS-T in Geology, students will gain the scientific knowledge necessary to investigate problems and ideas presented in upper-division geology courses. The laboratory work will train students to use current laboratory technologies, equipment and techniques to engage in the research process using scientific methods and to investigate research questions safely.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply tools, practices, and quantitative reasoning to collect, analyze, and interpret geologically relevant data in laboratory and field settings.
- Apply concepts, models, and quantitative techniques from mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology to solve complex geologic problems.
- Apply scientific inquiry and investigation of evidence to formulate and critically evaluate scientific arguments, especially as relates to geologic phenomena.
- Evaluate quantitative and qualitative evidence for how humans impact earth processes and how earth processes impact humans.

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the Associate in Science in Geology for Transfer (AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AS-T in Geology

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

#### Required Physical Geology

GEOL 10 Physical Geology .....	3.0
GEOL 10L Physical Geology Lab. ....	2.0

#### Required Math and Chemistry

MATH 110A Calculus I.....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0
CHEM 101B General College Chemistry .....	5.0

#### Required Historical Geology

GEOL 11 Historical Geology .....	3.0
and GEOL 11L Historical Geology Lab .....	1.0
or GEOL 111 Historical Geology with Lab. ....	4.0

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>30.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Oceanography Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Oceanography is designed to clearly demonstrate the breadth of expertise required by oceanographers and to prepare students for the advanced courses and projects that lie ahead should they transfer and pursue a Bachelor's major in Oceanography at a four-year college.

The ocean plays a central role in physical, biological, chemical, and geological processes on earth. As such, a degree in oceanography requires an understanding of the interactions between the biosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere, and atmosphere.

Oceanography courses are recommended for anyone interested in better understanding and living with the natural water bodies around us, in understanding global climate system, and in making informed decisions on matters pertaining to interactions between natural Earth processes and society.

Oceanography, an interdisciplinary science, requires expertise in chemistry, physics, biology, geology, mathematics, computer science, and critical thinking. It requires skill in problem solving, analysis, scientific inquiry, and communication. Students completing the Associate in Science in Oceanography will be prepared for upper division studies in oceanography and for transfer to an oceanography program at a four-year college. To accomplish this goal, majors will complete transferable lower-division courses in oceanography, biology, math, chemistry, and physics.

Oceanography majors will be able to take most or all of their lower division courses at CCSF before they transfer but should see a counselor to confirm their program of study. Additional courses might be required to transfer to particular institutions. The Oceanography major is suitable for students planning to transfer into programs in marine science, oceanographic and atmospheric sciences, oceanography, earth sciences, and environmental sciences. Note: because of the diversity within this discipline, students will narrow their focus once they get to their transfer institution (to biological oceanography, geological oceanography, physical oceanography, or chemical oceanography). We cannot provide coverage for all these areas of focus in this one major and don't intend to. Please seek advice to determine if there are additional courses you should take for your particular major.

Through the core units of the oceanography major, students will gain the scientific knowledge necessary to investigate problems and ideas presented in upper division oceanography courses. The laboratory work will train students to use current laboratory technologies, equipment and techniques to engage in the research process using scientific methods and to investigate research questions safely.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the methods of scientific inquiry to investigate oceanographic phenomena.
- Synthesize ideas from physics, chemistry, biology, and geology to solve complex ocean-related problems.
- Analyze and discuss scientific topics with rigor, including a skeptical evaluation of evidence.
- Evaluate the impacts of society on the ocean ecosystem.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Oceanography**

Course.....Units

**Required**

OCAN 1 Oceanography .....	3.0
OCAN 1L Oceanography Lab .....	2.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry .....	6.0
MATH 110A Calculus I .....	5.0
BIO 100A General Biology .....	5.0

**Choose one of the following options**

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
and PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I .....	3.0
and PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics Laboratory I .....	1.0

**Choose 10 units from the following**

CHEM 101B General College Chemistry .....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
BIO 100B General Biology .....	5.0
GEOL 10 Physical Geology .....	3.0
and GEOL 10L Physical Geology Lab .....	2.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
and PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 2BL Introductory Physics Laboratory II .....	1.0
PHYC 2B Introductory Physics II .....	3.0
and Total: .....	10.0

**Total:** .....35.0**Certificate Curriculum****Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Certificate**

Students will develop in-depth knowledge of the fundamental concepts and practice of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and learn hands-on problem-solving skills doing real-world GIS application projects. Students will be able to apply this knowledge and hands-on skills to various fields including planning, engineering, geography, criminology, real estate, biotech, public utilities, transportation, forestry, ecology, resource management, emergency response, and business/marketing.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply GIS technology to evaluate real-world problems, and communicate the GIS project process and generate written and graphic media at a professional level.
- Locate, assess, and retrieve spatial data and knowledge across the GIS technical community to design solutions for GIS projects.
- Distinguish from among underlying theories of GIS technology to effectively design appropriate solutions for project needs.

A minimum of two of the courses must be taken at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Geographic Information Systems (GIS)**

Course.....Units

**Required**

GEOG 110 Introduction to GIS .....	3.0
GEOG 111 GIS Analysis and Modeling .....	3.0
GEOG 112 GIS Software Technology .....	3.0

**Total:** ..... 9.0**Announcement of Courses****General Information**

The Earth Sciences Department offers day and evening courses that advance students toward degrees in both the natural and social sciences. Credit earned is transferable, and most courses satisfy specific graduation requirements at four-year universities. For more information, visit our website: [www.ccsf.edu/Earth](http://www.ccsf.edu/Earth).

**Environmental Science and Sustainability****Credit, Degree Applicable Course:****ENVS 5. Sustainability and the Environment Speaker Series (1)**

Lec-18, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BACKGROUND IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENVS 31

Students will hear from professionals and experts from government, private, non-profits and public sectors as they share their insights on careers in sustainability and the environment. Career opportunities, academic and job training pathways will also be discussed. CSU

FORMERLY SUST 5

**ENVS 31. Introduction to Environmental Science (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of the scientific evidence informing our understanding of the causes and consequences of human impacts on the environment. Application of core principles, methods, qualitative and quantitative reasoning from the natural sciences, social sciences, and engineering and technology to investigate and evaluate sustainable solutions to environmental degradation and resource depletion. UC/CSU

FORMERLY SUST 31 = BIO 31 = GEOG 31

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**ENVS 31L. Environmental Science Laboratory (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENVS 31

An introduction to tools and techniques used by environmental scientists to investigate human impacts on the environment in lab and/or field settings. Application of qualitative and quantitative concepts and models to evaluate environmental problems and their proposed solutions. CSU

FORMERLY ALSO LISTED AS BIO 31L, GEOG 31L, AND SUST 31L

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**ENVS 91. Applied Research in Sustainability (.5-8)**

Work-27 to 432, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF ENGINEERING &amp; TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENVS 31

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

Internship in sustainability-related settings (such as environmental education, alternative energy systems, sustainable water systems, green



building, habitat restoration, urban agriculture) under the supervision of a qualified professional. The student will need to arrange the internship and then contact the instructor to enroll in this class. Suggestions and strategies are available on course website. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

## Geography

### Credit, Degree Applicable Course:

#### GEOG 1. Physical Geography (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to Earth's physical environment. Processes and patterns of weather and climate, climate change, the development of landforms, plant and animal distributions, and the interpretation of maps. Attention given to the physical environment and natural hazards of California and the Bay Area. UC/CSU

C-ID GEOG 110; C-ID GEOG 115 (GEOG 1 + GEOG 1L)

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### GEOG 1L. Physical Geography Laboratory (1)

Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: GEOG 1  
The study of weather and climate, tectonic processes, and landforms. Emphasis on the interpretation of weather maps, climate data, aerial photographs, and topographic maps. UC/CSU

C-ID GEOG 111; C-ID GEOG 115 (GEOG 1 + GEOG 1L)

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### GEOG 3. World Regional Geography (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of the world's major geographic regions through their physical, cultural, demographic, political, and economic characteristics. This course emphasizes geographic factors related to demographic, environmental, and political transformations. UC/CSU

C-ID GEOG 125

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### GEOG 4. Cultural Geography (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to patterns in the contemporary human landscape. Topics include dynamics of population growth, migration, systems of agriculture, the legacy of colonialism, uneven economic development, the historical development and spread of religion and language. UC/CSU

C-ID GEOG 120

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### GEOG 7. Economic Geography (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to economic geography. Topics include patterns and processes of urbanization, industrialization, and the inter-linked global economy. Contemporary issues such as international business and changing patterns of manufacturing in the United States. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### GEOG 9. Introduction to Climate Change (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET 108A; (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
An introduction to the science of climate change. Topics include basic processes of weather and climate, methods for studying past and current climates, models for climate change projects, and natural and human-induced processes of climate change. CSU

#### GEOG 41A. Climate Change (1)

Lec-17.5  
An introduction to the science of climate change. Topics include basic processes of weather and climate, methods for studying past and current climate, models for climate change projects, and natural and human-induced processes of climate change. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### GEOG 110. Introduction to GIS (3)

Lec-44, Lab-28 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100 AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)  
As an introduction to Geographic Information Science (GIS) and related technologies, this course reviews the history, structure, uses, and current trends in GIS. Special attention is given to related fundamental geographic concepts, basic spatial querying, and cartography operations using industry-standard ESRI's ArcGIS software. UC/CSU  
C-ID GEOG 155  
OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### GEOG 111. GIS Analysis and Modeling (3)

Lec-43.75, Lab-26.25 P/NP available  
PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: GEOG 110  
Foundational course of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software. GIS database design, data collection, sophisticated analysis, 3D modeling, production of professional maps. Hands-on training using industry-standard GIS software by Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). Introduces Global Positioning Systems (GPS) as they relate to GIS. CSU  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### GEOG 112. GIS Software Technology (3)

Lec-43.75, Lab-26.25 P/NP available  
PREREQ: GEOG 110  
Hands-on training in the advanced application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology. Modeling, linear referencing data model, software customization using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ModelBuilder? platform and Python programming language, web GIS using Google Map? and Keyhole Markup Language (KML?) mash-up technology. CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## Geology

### Credit, Degree Applicable Course:

#### GEOL 10. Physical Geology (3)

Lec-52.5  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET 108B; (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
Introduction to the basic concepts of physical geology, including Earth's origins and internal structure, plate tectonics, mountain

building, earthquakes, minerals, rocks, volcanic processes, geologic time, weathering, erosion, coastal processes, landslides, streams, glaciers, and ice ages and natural resources. Emphasis on geologic features of western North America. UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 100; C-ID GEOL 101 (GEOL 10 + GEOL 10L)*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **GEOL 10L. Physical Geology Lab (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: GEOL 10

RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET

108B; READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the materials of the Earth with emphasis on the identification and interpretation of common minerals and rocks, especially those common to California; interpretation of topographic, geologic, and structural maps; and analysis of plate tectonics processes. UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 100L; C-ID GEOL 101 (GEOL 10 + GEOL 10L)*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **GEOL 11. Historical Geology (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET

108A; READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The study of Earth's history and the methods and tools used in its interpretation. Includes topics such as the formation and growth of continents, the creation and destruction of ocean basins, and the evolution of life on Earth as represented by the fossil record. Emphasis on the geologic and life history of North America. UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 110*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **GEOL 11L. Historical Geology Lab (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN GEOL 11

Introduction to the history of the Earth with emphasis on the classification and evaluation of common rocks and fossils; analysis of geologic maps and stratigraphies; interpretation of geologic histories of select locations on the planet; and evaluation of how fossil life has been preserved and has evolved. UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 110L*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **GEOL 21A. San Francisco Coastal Geology (.5)**

Lec-3, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP only

Field class that introduces students to geological processes at work along the San Francisco Pacific coastline, emphasizing scientific field work, coastal erosion, human interactions with the coastline, sand formation and migration, and geologic history of the coastline. Field work requires hiking across uneven terrain and up and down hills. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **GEOL 21B. San Francisco Geology (.5)**

Lec-3, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP only

Field class that introduces students to geological processes at work in the city of San Francisco, emphasizing scientific field work surface and rock types, topographic features and their formation, geologic hazards, and geologic history. Field work requires hiking across uneven terrain and up and down hills. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **GEOL 21C. The San Andreas Fault System (.5)**

Lec-3, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP only

Field class that introduces students to geological processes at work within the San Andreas fault system, emphasizing scientific field work, the physical, biological, and historical impacts of earthquakes, fault formation and evolution, and geologic history of local faults. Field work requires hiking across uneven terrain and up and down hills. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **GEOL 30. Environmental Geology (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET

108A; READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The scientific study of human interaction with Earth's near-surface environment. Topics include hazardous Earth processes, natural resources, climate and climate change, and the impacts of human population growth and pollution on environmental sustainability. UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 130; C-ID GEOL 131 (GEOL 30 + GEOL 30L)*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **GEOL 30L. Environmental Geology Lab (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: GEOL 30

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the fundamentals of Environmental Geology through laboratory work in hazards and resource assessment, regional planning as relates to these assessments, and the nature and dynamics of human interactions with Earth's near-surface environment (hydro-sphere, atmosphere, soil systems and land forms). UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 130L; C-ID GEOL 131 (GEOL 30 + GEOL 30L)*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **GEOL 91. Geoscience Work Experience (.5-3)**

Work-27 to 162 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF EARTH SCIENCES DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 9.0 UNITS

Internship in geoscience-related settings (such as a laboratory, museum, park, geotechnical firm, government agency, or CCSF department) under the supervision of a qualified professional. The student will need to arrange the internship and then contact the department to enroll in this class. Suggestions and strategies are on the CCSF Earth Science website. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **GEOL 111. Historical Geology with Lab (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to Earth's history and the methods and tools used in its study and interpretation. Includes topics such as the formation and growth of continents, the creation and destruction of ocean basins, and the evolution of life on Earth as represented by the fossil record. Emphasis on the geologic and life history of North America. Includes a lab component. UC/CSU

*C-ID GEOL 111*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## Oceanography

### Credit, Degree Applicable Course:

#### OCAN 1. Oceanography (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ((INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET 108A)) AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

Introduction to the major physical, biological, chemical, and geological processes at work in the oceans. Covers the formation and evolution of the oceans through Earth's history and the dynamics and interactions of currents, coastal processes, climate, seawater chemistry and physics, marine ecosystems, and society. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### OCAN 1L. Oceanography Lab (2)

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: OCAN 1

RECOMMENDED PREP: (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) OR ET 108B; READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the physical, biological, chemical, and geological processes at work in the oceans with emphasis on measuring and analyzing data pertaining to San Francisco Bay and the Pacific Coast, including the interactions of seafloor features, weather systems, currents, tides, swell, coastal processes, seawater chemistry and physics, and biological communities. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

## Physical Science

### Credit, Degree Applicable Course:

#### P SC 11. Conceptual Physical Science (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

An overview of the physical sciences: physics, chemistry, Earth science and astronomy. Content is taught at a conceptual level using basic math such as ratios, square roots, scientific notation, graph interpretation, slope and simple algebra. Intended for non-science majors looking for a broad understanding of the physical universe. UC/CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED TO STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED A COLLEGE-LEVEL COURSE IN PHYSICS, PHYSICAL SCIENCE, CHEMISTRY, GEOLOGY, OR ASTRONOMY WITH A FINAL GRADE OF "C" OR HIGHER.

#### P SC 11L. Physical Science Laboratory (1)

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: P SC 11

Physical Science laboratory integrates concepts from physics, chemistry, earth science and astronomy. Data collection, critical thinking, and laboratory skills are emphasized. UC/CSU

## Economics

Office: Batmale 656

Phone Number: (415) 239-3330

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/socialsci](http://www.ccsf.edu/socialsci)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Degree Curricula

### Economics Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts for transfer in Economics offers students a comprehensive lower division program in Economics. The AA-T prepares

students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in Economics at California State University or University of California campuses.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply and evaluate economic concepts, principles, and methods.
- Identify and analyze important economic problems; compare and apply economic models and theories; and evaluate policy recommendations and alternatives.
- Describe and analyze economic development and institutions in diverse domestic and international contexts, including international trade and finance.
- Apply and interpret concepts and methods of descriptive and inferential statistics relevant for economics.

### Degree Requirements

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts for Transfer in Economics must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Economics

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . . 3.0  
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,  
Business and Social Sciences . . . . . 5.0  
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . . 5.0  
PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences . . . . . 5.0  
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in  
Latin American and Latino/a Studies . . . . . 5.0  
ECON 5 is recommended.

#### Choose one course from the following

MATH 110A Calculus I . . . . . 5.0  
MATH 100A Short Calculus I . . . . . 3.0

Students who want the option to apply to UC as an Economics major must take MATH 110A and MATH 110B.

Students intending to pursue graduate study in Economics are encouraged to take MATH 110A, MATH 110B, MATH 110C, MATH 115, and MATH 130 (or MATH 120 and MATH 125).

#### Choose one course from the following

MATH 110B Calculus II . . . . . 5.0  
ACCT 1 Financial Accounting . . . . . 5.0  
ACCT 2 Managerial Accounting . . . . . 5.0  
CS 110A Introduction to Programming and  
Computer Science . . . . . 4.0  
CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++ . . . . . 4.0  
CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java . . . . . 4.0

Students who want the option to apply to UC as an Economics major must take MATH 110B.

**Choose one course from the following**

ECON 6 International Economics .....	3.0
ECON 15 Political Economy .....	3.0
ECON 20 LGBT Economics .....	3.0
ECON 22 Introduction to Environmental Economics .....	3.0
ECON 25 Women in the Economy .....	3.0
ECON 30 Economics of the African American Community .....	3.0
MATH 110C Calculus III .....	5.0
MATH 120 Linear Algebra .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>21.0 – 26.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

(See also courses in “Business Administration” and “Business.”)

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ECON 1. Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

General principles, terminology, and methodology of economics with emphasis on macroeconomics. Economic organization and institutions, markets, national income analysis, business cycles, models of aggregate economic analysis, macroeconomic equilibrium, money and banking, fiscal and monetary policy, economic growth, fundamentals of international economics. UC/CSU

C-ID ECON 202

STUDENTS WHO MET THE PREREQUISITE WITH A COURSE TAKEN OTHER THAN AT CCSF MAY VERIFY THIS ON THE FIRST DAY OF CLASS

#### ECON 3. Principles of Microeconomics (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

General principles and terminology of economics, with emphasis on microeconomics. Supply and demand theory, utility, elasticity, production, costs, revenues, market structures, income distribution, market failures and government policy, and international trade. UC/CSU

C-ID ECON 201

#### ECON 5. Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Application of statistical methods and interpretation of statistical findings to facilitate decision-making in Economics, Business, Political Science and other Social Sciences. Data sources, types and interpretation; descriptive statistics; probability theory; discrete and continuous probability distributions; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; hypothesis tests; nonparametric statistics; simple linear regression analysis; computer-based statistical analysis. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 110

STUDENTS TRANSFERRING TO UC CAN ONLY TRANSFER ONE OF ECON 5, MATH 80, PSYCH 5, AND LALS 5 FOR CREDIT.

#### ECON 6. International Economics (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ECON 1 AND (ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH)

Introduction to the general principles, terminology, and methods of international economics, with emphasis on international trade. Examine several alternative models of international trade as well as foreign exchange markets, currency/financial crisis, globalization, unfair trade practices, regional integration, and the impact of trade on economic growth. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### ECON 15. Political Economy (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Integrates economic analysis with the institutional and political structure of society. Basic principles, terminology and methods of political economy; alternative theories of economic growth and instability, income determination, discrimination, consumerism, and the inter-relationship of class, race and gender; political economy of current issues; alternatives to “free market” capitalism. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### ECON 20. LGBT Economics (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

LGBT economic roles, including varying experiences of LGBT people with consideration of intersecting identities by class, race, gender, and ethnicity. This course introduces the principles of economic analysis in the study of the roles of LGBT people in cultures. Examines markets and government policies for heteronormative biases; the role of homophobia and sexism in economic inequality and discrimination of LGBT people; public policy regarding LGBT people’s work and incomes. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### ECON 22. Introduction to Environmental Economics (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to environmental economics emphasizing the interplay of the environment, society, and public policy. Topics include market failure as causes of environmental degradation; ecological sustainability; and market-based environmental policies for resolving problems of resource scarcity and environmental pollution. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### ECON 25. Women in the Economy (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Women’s roles in the U.S. economy, including varying experiences related to race, ethnicity, sexuality, and class. Women’s occupations and earnings; unpaid household activities; experiences of women from three American cultures; related public policy. Applies and contrasts mainstream economic and political economy theories of gender inequality. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ECON 30. Economics of the African American Community (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the principles of Black political economy. Topics will include: Black employment, employment discrimination, Black capitalism, the Black underclass, homelessness, and community economic development. The empirical link between race, class and income distribution will also be examined. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Engineering and Technology

Office: Science 148

Phone Number: (415) 239-3505

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/engtech](http://www.ccsf.edu/engtech)

### Announcement of Curricula

#### General Information

Engineering and industrial practice in the United States is based to a considerable extent on the team concept. Engineers, scientists, experts in management and production, and others coordinate their work with that of technicians, craftspersons, and workers with varying degrees of skill in order to complete particular projects. To meet the varying needs of students and industry, the Engineering and Technology Department at City College of San Francisco offers an Engineering Program along with two Engineering Technology programs to train technicians. The programs are designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College and receive a degree of Associate in Science. In addition, the Engineering Technology programs provide a good foundation for transfer to a bachelor degree program in engineering technology or industrial technology.

Courses in the Engineering Department are identified according to the following headings: Computer Aided Drafting (CAD), Electronics (ELEC), Engineering (ENGN), Engineering Technology (ET), Welding (WELD), and Geographic Information System (GIS).

#### Engineering Major (AS)

The Associate in Science Degree in Engineering prepares students to design functional products and systems based on a foundation formed from engineering, physical science, and mathematics coursework. Graduates generally transfer to four-year institutions as juniors where they can major in a variety of engineering disciplines: computer, electrical, electronics, mechanical, civil, industrial, chemical, or manufacturing. Others seek employment as engineering technicians or technologists.

The degree program is based upon the recommendation of the Engineering Liaison Committee which represents the University of California, California State Universities, private universities, and community college engineering schools and departments.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ problem solving skills in basic engineering, physics, and chemistry topics.
- Calculate math skills through differential equations.
- Develop engineering analyses, reports, and presentations using applicable software.

- Analyze and interpret general scientific and engineering information.
- Design experiments and numerical simulations.

ENGINEERING TRANSFER NOTE: Four-year universities may have additional course requirements for completion of lower division coursework. Other technical courses that typically transfer in engineering include CHEM 101B; ENGN 24, 36, 37, 45; MATH 115, 120, 130; PHYC 4D and 4DL. If you wish to substitute another class because of specific requirements of your targeted transfer institution(s), consult with the Transfer Center and/or an Engineering Department Advisor.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Engineering

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ENGN 10A Introduction to Engineering:	
The Profession	2.0
ENGN 10B Introduction to Engineering:	
Software Tools and Design	2.0
MATH 110A Calculus I	5.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry	6.0
ENGN 20 Introduction to Circuit Analysis	3.0
ENGN 20L Introduction to Circuit Analysis	
Laboratory	1.0
ENGN 24 Engineering Design Graphics	3.0
ENGN 38 Introduction to Programming	
Concepts and Methodologies for Engineers	3.0
MATH 110B Calculus II	5.0
MATH 110C Calculus III	5.0
PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists	
and Engineers	3.0
PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists	
and Engineers	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and	
Engineers	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for	
Scientists and Engineers	1.0
PHYC 4C Waves and Thermodynamics for	
Scientists and Engineers	3.0
PHYC 4CL Waves and Thermodynamics	
Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers	1.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>47.0</b>

#### Biotechnology Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Biotechnology offers students specialized training for employment as biotechnicians engaged in research and development, as well as opportunities in a variety of biomanufacturing disciplines. Students can select courses that give training in career skills such as bioscience career exploration, networking, resume writing, and interview skills and have multiple opportunities to network with biotech industry professionals. Program advisers work closely with each student to assure progress. Upon successful



completion of the curriculum, students receive the Associate in Science degree with Biotechnology as the major.

Explore careers in biotechnology here: <https://www.biotech-careers.org>

**Training in the Major.** The Biotechnology major focuses on hands-on skills needed to work in the biotechnology industry. In addition to training in basic chemistry and biology, and molecular and cell biology, students are trained in a variety of current biotechnology techniques. Students have the option of doing an internship, along with career development training tailored to the biotechnology industry.

**Employment.** Students who complete the curriculum satisfactorily are qualified for positions in quality control, research and development, and biomanufacturing technicians in research labs and biotechnology companies.

**Four-year Degree Preparation.** Students who wish to transfer to a biology program at UC/CSU can apply some transfer-level chemistry and biology courses toward the Biotechnology AS degree. UC/CSU transfer students will need to take additional courses after completion of the Biotechnology AS degree. Contact the Biotechnology Program Coordinator for more information about transferring to UC/CSU.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use effective written and oral skills to communicate results and analyses of experiments.
- Design, perform, and analyze experiments on nucleic acids, proteins, and cell physiology.
- Apply basic molecular and cell biology principles as they relate to biotechnology.
- Use appropriate laboratory etiquette and professionalism to work effectively in the biotechnology industry.
- Evaluate how ethical concerns influence the biotechnology industry.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Biotechnology

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
BTEC 108A Practical Mathematics for Laboratory Science	2.0
and STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....	5.0
or MATH 90 Precalculus Algebra .....	5.0
Required math courses can be replaced by equivalent or more advanced math courses.	

#### Choose one course from the following

BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms .....	4.0
BIO 100A General Biology .....	5.0

#### Choose one course from the following

CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry.....	4.0
--	-----

CHEM 40 Introduction to Chemical Principles.....	5.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0

#### Choose one course from the following

COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking .....	3.0
CMST 4 Group Communication .....	3.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication.....	3.0
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication .....	3.0
ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation .....	3.0

#### Choose 22 units from the following courses

BTEC 5 Briefings in Biotechnology .....	1.0
BTEC 12A GLP and GMP Principles .....	1.0
BTEC 14A Biotechnology Laboratory Techniques.....	3.0
BTEC 14B Biotechnology Internship Support.....	4.0
BTEC 15 Career Exploration in Bioscience .....	2.0
BTEC 20 Mammalian Cell Culture.....	3.0
BTEC 21C Stem Cell Technology .....	3.0
BTEC 22 Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA).....	1.0
BTEC 23 Western Blotting Techniques .....	1.0
BTEC 24 Introduction to PCR.....	1.0
BTEC 25 Analytical PCR Technology .....	1.0
BTEC 93 Biotechnology Work Experience .....	1.0 – 3.0
BTEC 115 Recombinant DNA Biotechnology .....	5.0
BTEC 120 Molecular and Cell Biotechnology.....	5.0
CHEM 101B General College Chemistry.....	5.0
BIO 100B General Biology.....	5.0
BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology.....	4.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>40.0 – 45.0</b>

## Engineering Technology Program

### General Information

In the Engineering Technology Programs, City College trains students for employment as engineering technicians - persons who work with or under the directions of engineers and perform duties requiring a combination of the theoretical knowledge of an engineer and some of the skills of a craftsman.

The College offers two-year curricula in engineering technology in two fields: Electronics Engineering Technology and Mechanical Engineering Technology. The curricula in these fields comprise the Engineering Technology Programs. Students should be aware that any change in major, such as a change from one technical curriculum to another or from one program to another, requires additional time for the completion of their revised educational objectives.

**Prerequisites.** High school prerequisites are one-year courses in elementary and advanced algebra, geometry, trigonometry, mechanical drawing, and physics. A one-year course in high school chemistry is highly recommended for students intending to transfer to a bachelor degree program in Engineering Technology. Students who have not completed the required high school courses may take them at City College of San Francisco.

Students should possess a minimum level of competency in English communication skills. The completion of English as a Second Language 79 is recommended.

**Broad Preparation for Employment.** Because emphasis in the Program is on both fundamental engineering theory and basic industrial practices, graduates may qualify for employment in ma-

ny fields: CAD operator, production planning and control, manufacturing, testing, inspection, sales, installation, maintenance, or servicing.

Each curriculum in engineering technology includes courses in subjects common to all branches of engineering. In general, these subjects include the following: graphics, mathematics, orientation to engineering, and physics. Through this related study, students obtain a better understanding of the work in their majors and develop a broad technical background.

**General Education.** The curricula also include instruction in general education so that students may satisfy the College graduation requirements in this area.

**Associate in Science Degree and Major.** The Engineering Technology Program is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College. Students who satisfy these requirements and complete any of the curricula with final grades of C or higher in their major technical courses also receive the Associate in Science degree in Electronic Engineering Technology or Mechanical Engineering Technology. The Major may be considered a recommendation by the faculty of the Engineering and Technology Department which, in conjunction with the Career Development and Placement Center, will aid the graduate in finding a position.

**Transfer to Other Colleges and Universities.** Students in the Engineering Technology Programs may either enter industry upon graduation or transfer to a four-year institution to earn a bachelor's degree in engineering technology. Several campuses of the California State University such as the Sacramento, Long Beach, and Pomona campuses, as well as private institutions, such as DeVry University, offer graduates this opportunity. Engineering Technology students may also choose to transfer to a bachelor degree program in industrial technology offered at several campuses of the California State University, such as the San Francisco, San Jose, Fresno, and Chico campuses. The time required for completion of curricula open to graduates at these schools is normally two additional years. Students who intend to transfer should consult their advisers and the section in this catalog entitled "Transfer Information."

**Common Core.** All students in Engineering Technology initially enroll in common core courses.

### Electronic Engineering Technology Major (AS)

The Associate of Science Degree in Electronic Engineering Technology offers students training for employment in industries utilizing analog and digital systems, microprocessors, and communication electronics. The major is designed to be a two-year course of study in which students work closely with engineering and electronics faculty to develop the skills needed for work in the electronics industry. Upon successful completion of the curriculum, students receive the Associate in Science Degree in Electronic Engineering Technology.

Training in the first year is designed to provide students with a sound working knowledge of the theory of direct-and alternating-current circuits (common to both electrical and electronic applications). Students also study the basic principles of amplifiers, solid-state devices, digital techniques, circuits, and systems. In the second year, the student completes courses in advanced electronics; including microprocessors, communication systems (i.e. radios), and non-sinusoidal circuits.

Students who complete the curriculum satisfactorily are qualified for positions as technicians engaged in research and development, manufacturing, testing, installing, and maintaining electronic equipment. Graduates may advance after obtaining experience and further training to become production supervisors, sales engineers, field engineers, and test engineers.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply current technology to emerging applications of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- Employ circuit analysis and design, associated software, analog and digital electronics, and microcomputers to problem solving in an electronic systems technology environment.
- Apply knowledge of physics and hands-on competence to electronics circuits in a rigorous mathematical environment.
- Communicate digital and analog circuit designs effectively in a group environment.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Electronic Engineering Technology

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required (first semester completion recommended)

ELEC 101 Electronics I: Essentials of Electronics	
Measurements and Passive Circuits. . . . .	2.5
ENGN 10A Introduction to Engineering:	
The Profession. . . . .	2.0
ET 50 Technical Mathematics . . . . .	4.0
ET 104 Introduction to Engineering	
Drawing and Manufacturing . . . . .	2.0
PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I . . . . .	3.0
PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics Laboratory I. . . . .	1.0

#### Required specialization courses

CMST 4 Group Communication . . . . .	3.0
ELEC 102A Electronics II: Active Analog	
Circuits and Practical Applications . . . . .	2.5
ELEC 102B Electronics II: Digital Circuits and	
Practical Applications . . . . .	2.5
ELEC 103A Electronics III: Analog Circuits	
and Practical Applications. . . . .	2.5
ELEC 103B Electronics III: Digital Circuit	
Interfaces and Programming . . . . .	2.5
ELEC 104A Electronics IV: Wireless and	
Industrial Communication Systems . . . . .	2.5
ELEC 104B Electronics IV: Microcontroller	
Interfaces and Programming . . . . .	2.5
MATH 100A Short Calculus I . . . . .	3.0
PHYC 2B Introductory Physics II. . . . .	3.0
PHYC 2BL Introductory Physics Laboratory II . . . . .	1.0

**Choose 4 units of technical electives**

Choose Technical Electives from Engineering (ENGN) and/or Computer Networking and Information Technology (CNIT) courses. Please consult an engineering advisor to ensure your choices match your academic goals. You may request to substitute courses not on the above list if you get approval of an engineering advisor. These could include mechanical courses, engineering courses, or courses in other departments. .... 4.0

**Total:** ..... 43.5

**Mechanical Engineering Technology Major (AS)**

The Associate of Science in Mechanical Engineering Technology offers students specialized training for employment as engineering technicians engaged in research, design, operation, maintenance, testing, or sales. The major is designed to be a two-year course of study in which students work closely with Engineering and Engineering Technology faculty to develop the skills needed for work in various engineering-related industries. Specialization options are offered from the second through the fourth semester.

Training in the first year of this program is designed to provide students with a sound working knowledge of the principles of engineering drawing, applied mathematics, electrical circuits, physics, manufacturing methods, and computers. In the second year, students have the option to focus on computer aided design (CAD), advanced manufacturing (CAM), heating ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC), or engineered plumbing systems.

Students who complete the curriculum satisfactorily are qualified for positions such as an estimator-designer, assistant operating engineer, mechanical or research technician, or junior test engineer. Graduates may advance after obtaining experience and further training to become production supervisors, sales engineers, field engineers, and test engineers.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply and adapt current knowledge to emerging applications of mathematics, science, engineering and technology.
- Perform technical calculations and solve technical problems commonly encountered in mechanical engineering technology careers.
- Function competently in a laboratory environment, making measurements safely operating technical equipment, critically analyzing and interpreting experimental results, and properly reporting on experimental results, including their potential for improvement.
- Identify, analyze, formulate and solve technical engineering problems by applying modern tools, including scientific calculators, computers, and appropriate software.
- Apply technical and communication skills to work effectively in a group environment.

In almost all cases, more advanced physics, mathematics, or technical courses covering the same areas can be substituted for the required courses listed. Please contact the Department Chair to evaluate any substitutions.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components,

including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Mechanical Engineering Technology**

Course.....Units

**Required**

ELEC 101 Electronics I: Essentials of Electronics	
Measurements and Passive Circuits. ....	2.5
ENGN 10A Introduction to Engineering:	
The Profession. ....	2.0
ET 50 Technical Mathematics .....	4.0
ET 104 Introduction to Engineering Drawing	
and Manufacturing. ....	2.0
PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I .....	3.0
PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics Laboratory I .....	1.0
PHYC 2B Introductory Physics II .....	3.0
PHYC 2BL Introductory Physics Laboratory II .....	1.0

**Choose one course from the following**

CMST 4 Group Communication .....	3.0
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication .....	3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

ENGN 24 Engineering Design Graphics .....	3.0
ENGN 38 Introduction to Programming	
Concepts and Methodologies for Engineers. ....	3.0
WELD 140 Manufacturing Processes .....	3.0

**Choose one of the following options****OPTION 1: Computer-Aided Drafting**

CAD 99A 3D Printing & Solid Modeling .....	1.0
CAD 99B Advanced AutoCAD Techniques .....	1.0
CAD 180 Introduction to Technical Drawing .....	1.0
CAD 181 Introduction to Computer Aided	
Drafting CAD I. ....	2.5
CAD 182 Engineering Detailing in Revit® .....	2.5
CAD 184 Structural Building Information	
Modeling (BIM) in Revit. ....	2.5
CAD 190 Part Modeling in SOLIDWORKS® .....	2.5

**OPTION 2: HVACR and Engineered Plumbing Systems**

ET 130 Applied Fluid Mechanics for	
Mechanical Engineering Technology .....	3.0
ET 136A HVAC System Fundamentals .....	2.0
ET 136B Fundamentals of Air Conditioning	
and Refrigeration .....	2.0
ET 139A Engineering Plumbing Systems .....	3.0
ET 139B Plumbing System Design Fundamentals .....	3.0
CAD 187 Mechanical, Electrical, and	
Plumbing (MEP) Building Information	
Modeling (BIM) in Revit. ....	2.5

**Total:** ..... 37.5 – 40.0

**Engineering-Related Occupations****Certificate Curricula****General Information**

The Certificate Programs in Engineering-Related Occupations consists of several programs of study: the Certificate Curriculum in

Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration, the Certificate Curriculum in Biomanufacturing, the Certificate Curriculum in Biotechnology, the Certificate Curriculum in Stem Cell Technology, the Certificate Curriculum in Drafting, the Certificate Curriculum in Electronics, and the Certificate Curriculum in Engineering Plumbing Systems. For further information, contact the Engineering and Technology Department office, Science Hall, Room 148.

**Admission.** Enrollment in these curricula is open to those who:

1. Want to add to their knowledge of and skills in engineering-related occupations, and
2. Want to improve their competence in these fields in order to prepare for advancement. Students are required to satisfy prerequisites before admission in certain courses in the curricula; however, instructors will accept equivalent experience in lieu of various prerequisites.

**Application for Certificate.** To apply for a certificate in one of the curricula below, contact the Engineering and Technology Department office, Science Hall, Room 148, phone (415) 239-3505.

### Heating, Ventilation, Air-Conditioning, and Refrigeration Certificate

The Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVACR) program offers instruction, theory, and training in the design and repair of HVACR equipment. The program combines theory with practical hands-on training designed to simulate the work environment and skills needed to excel in this challenging field. The program prepares students for employment in the field and provides an opportunity for currently employed personnel to achieve a level of HVACR certification. Typically, in the spring semester, students take the EPA 608 technician certification exam. Students completing the program will be qualified for employment as HVACR installers, mechanics, and technicians.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe thermodynamic properties of steam tables, dry air, and psychrometric processes involved in air-conditioning cooling and heating systems.
- Calculate air-conditioning cooling and heating load calculations.
- Estimate fan horsepower from airflow quality and pressure drop for ductwork systems and water horsepower from water from through pipes.
- Select proper air conditioning units, refrigeration components, equipment and pipe sizes for fluid systems in buildings.
- Verify safety devices as they pertain to the functions of refrigeration equipment

Initially, ET130 and ET 136A should be taken in the fall semester, followed by ET136B and CAD187 in the spring. Students who have completed ET 135A, B, or C under the previous program will have their coursework honored and should speak to the department chair to determine the best course of academic study.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester. Students must successfully complete at CCSF at least 20% of the units required to earn the certificate.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Heating, Ventilation, Air-Conditioning, and Refrigeration

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ET 130 Applied Fluid Mechanics for Mechanical Engineering Technology . . . . .	3.0
ET 136A HVAC System Fundamentals. . . . .	2.0
ET 136B Fundamentals of Air Conditioning and Refrigeration . . . . .	2.0
CAD 187 Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit . . . . .	2.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>9.5</b>

### Biotechnology Certificate

The Biotechnology certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment in the biotechnology industry, research laboratories and biomanufacturing. The program emphasizes hands-on training and skills necessary for a successful career as a technician or research associate.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Record and communicate accurate records of laboratory work.
- Design and perform basic procedures and techniques used in the biotechnology and related industries.
- Discuss current scientific and ethical concepts in biotechnology.
- Apply and practice industry regulations and processes.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Biotechnology

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
BTEC 12A GLP and GMP Principles . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 20 Mammalian Cell Culture. . . . .	3.0
BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms . . . . .	4.0
CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry. . . . .	4.0

#### Choose one of the following courses or course combinations:

BTEC 115 Recombinant DNA Biotechnology . . . . .	5.0
or BTEC 24 Introduction to PCR. . . . .	1.0
and BTEC 25 Analytical PCR Technology . . . . .	1.0

#### Choose one of the following course or course combinations:

BTEC 120 Molecular and Cell Biotechnology. . . . .	5.0
or BTEC 22 Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA). . . . .	1.0
and BTEC 23 Western Blotting Techniques . . . . .	1.0

#### Choose 3 additional units from the following elective courses not completed above:

BTEC 115 Recombinant DNA Biotechnology . . . . .	5.0
BTEC 22 Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA). . . . .	1.0
BTEC 120 Molecular and Cell Biotechnology. . . . .	5.0
BTEC 23 Western Blotting Techniques . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 5 Briefings in Biotechnology . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 24 Introduction to PCR. . . . .	1.0
BTEC 25 Analytical PCR Technology . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 21C Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>19.0 – 27.0</b>



## Biotechnology Lab Assistant Certificate

The Bay Area is the birthplace of biotechnology. The high density of biotechnology companies and universities in this area has generated an increased demand for entry-level jobs. This program is designed to give a rigorous and engaging hands-on introduction to the biosciences while strengthening the math and language skills needed for success in these entry-level positions. The Biotechnology Lab Assistant Certificate will prepare students for jobs such as laboratory aides & assistants, laboratory safety monitors and laboratory testing. No previous science coursework or experience is necessary for entry into this program. Students will gain valuable experience with laboratory work, documentation, and collaborative work with their peers. Students will also get an overview of the biotechnology industry and survey different careers. After successful completion of this certificate, students will be ready for an entry level position or a Biotechnology Program-supported internship. Some courses for this certificate also satisfy requirements for the AS in Biotechnology and for transfer to a four-year university.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform basic mathematical calculations and follow laboratory protocols used in common procedures and techniques in biotechnology and other related industries.
- Apply knowledge of cGMP (current Good Manufacturing Practices) and GLP (Good Laboratory Practices) to complete work in a regulated biotechnology operation.
- Record and communicate accurate records of laboratory work.
- Describe career skills in different fields in the biotechnology and other related industries.

Students should have completed elementary algebra or higher prior to beginning this program.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Biotechnology Lab Assistant

Course.....	Units
Required	

BTEC 12A GLP and GMP Principles .....	1.0
BTEC 14A Biotechnology Laboratory Techniques .....	3.0
BTEC 15 Career Exploration in Bioscience .....	2.0
BTEC 108A Practical Mathematics for Laboratory Science .....	2.0
BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms .....	4.0
COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking .....	3.0
CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry .....	4.0

#### Choose one course from the following

BTEC 4 Introduction to Biotechnology .....	3.0
BTEC 5 Briefings in Biotechnology .....	1.0

#### Choose 2 units from the following

BTEC 20 Mammalian Cell Culture .....	3.0
BTEC 22 Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) .....	1.0
BTEC 23 Western Blotting Techniques .....	1.0
BTEC 24 Introduction to PCR .....	1.0
BTEC 25 Analytical PCR Technology .....	1.0

**Total:** ..... 22.0 – 25.0

## Biotechnology Work Experience Certificate

The high density of biotechnology industry and research laboratories in the Bay area has generated an increased demand for jobs in biotechnology fields. This program is designed to provide laboratory skills and real-life work experience through internships for the students who are exploring careers in biotechnology. In addition to technical laboratory skills, the students will gain essential career skills with focus on workplace success. The internships are closely monitored by the faculty through a support class where the students share their experiences, discuss laboratory work etiquettes and practice scientific communication. The program provides networking opportunities for the students with biotechnology industry professionals. The program allows the students to gain valuable real-life work experience that prepares them for entry level careers such as research and laboratory assistants and technicians in industry and academic laboratories.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate accurate records of laboratory work including objectives, procedures, and analysis of the results.
- Design and perform basic procedures and techniques used in the biotechnology industry.
- Research and communicate scientific concepts and principles to describe different fields of biotechnology industry and applications, as well as impacts on society.
- Practice professional skills, workplace etiquette and integrity in a biotechnology industry setting.

The Biotechnology Work Experience certificate may be a stand-alone program for the more advanced students or a capstone program for the students who have completed the Biotechnology or the introductory Biotechnology Lab Assistant Certificates of Achievement and wish to gain relevant work experience through internships.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Students who have already completed the Biotechnology Lab Assistant certificate may complete this certificate in 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on the student's preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Biotechnology Work Experience

Course.....	Units
-------------	-------

#### Required Courses:

BTEC 93 Biotechnology Work experience .....	3.0
BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms .....	4.0
CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry .....	4.0

#### Choose one of the following course combinations

BTEC 15 Career Exploration in Bioscience .....	2.0
and BTEC 14B Biotechnology Internship Support ....	4.0
or BTEC 21D Introductory Stem Cell Internship Support .....	4.0
and BTEC 21E Advanced Stem Cell Internship Support .....	4.0

#### Choose a minimum of 4 units from the following electives:

BTEC 14A Biotechnology Laboratory Techniques .....	3.0
BTEC 20 Mammalian Cell Culture .....	3.0
BTEC 21A Mammalian Cell Culture .....	2.0
BTEC 21B Fluorescent Cell Technology .....	2.0
BTEC 21C Stem Cell Technology .....	3.0



BTEC 22 Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 23 Western Blotting Techniques . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 24 Introduction to PCR . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 25 Analytical PCR Technology . . . . .	1.0
BTEC 115 Recombinant DNA Biotechnology . . . . .	5.0
BTEC 120 Molecular and Cell Biotechnology . . . . .	5.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>21.0 – 24.0</b>

## Engineered Plumbing Systems Certificate

The Engineered Plumbing Systems program offers instruction in the design and sizing of a wide variety of plumbing systems and the application of basic fluid flow principles. These skills are necessary in the design of domestic water, rainwater, sanitary drainage, fire protection, fuel gas, compressed air, hydronic and steam heating systems. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified to work with engineers as plumbing systems designers.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply basic principles of plumbing systems to a variety of designs.
- Interpret and apply plumbing codes and regulations.
- Calculate system and equipment sizes based on engineering principles for a range of plumbing systems.
- Propose solutions to a variety of problems dealing with basic principles of fluid flow.
- Employ standard practices in fire protection system design.

ET130, ET139A, ET139B, and CAD187 may be taken in any order. Students who completed ET 139C under the previous program should speak to the instructor or department chair to determine the best course of academic study. Students with previous experience in this field may petition to waive or substitute requirements as approved the Department Chair.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester. Students must successfully complete at CCSF at least 20% of the units required to earn the certificate.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Engineered Plumbing Systems

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ET 130 Applied Fluid Mechanics for Mechanical Engineering Technology . . . . .	3.0
ET 139A Engineering Plumbing Systems . . . . .	3.0
ET 139B Plumbing System Design Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
CAD 187 Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit . . . . .	2.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>11.5</b>

## Machining Technology Level I Certificate

The Certificate of Accomplishment in Machining Technology Level I prepares graduates for careers in manufacturing industries. Topics include detailed drawing (electrical, electronic, and mechanical) blueprint reading, hands-on set up, machine tools, and machine shop operations with emphasis on lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply basic measuring tools (steel rules, vernier calipers, and micrometers), layout tools, and hand tools.
- Comply with current machine shop safety and environmental regulations.
- Perform basic operations using manual mills, lathes, and drill presses in accordance with industry recognized and accepted practices.

Course work must be completed within 5 years of applying for this Certificate.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Machining Technology Level I

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ET 104 Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Manufacturing . . . . .	2.0
WELD 140 Manufacturing Processes . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>5.0</b>

## Machining Technology Level II Certificate

The Certificate of Accomplishment in Machining Technology Level II prepares graduates for careers in manufacturing industries. Courses include basic machine shop blueprint reading and machine shop operations. Added are more advanced applications of lathe and milling which include Computer Numerical Control (CNC) training in G and M codes and explanation of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) symbols and their meanings.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Utilize hand and layout tools.
- Comply with current machine shop safety and environmental regulations.
- Perform operations using manual mills, lathes, and drill presses in accordance with industry recognized and accepted practices.
- Develop tool path codes required to produce products using multi axis CNC turning equipment.
- Establish uniform dimensioning and tolerancing practices on manufacturing drawings.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Machining Technology Level II

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ET 104 Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Manufacturing . . . . .	2.0
ET 150 Metrology and CNC Machining . . . . .	2.0
WELD 140 Manufacturing Processes . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>7.0</b>

## Sustainability Certificate

The Sustainability Certificate Program is designed for working professionals, business owners, and students working towards a degree who wish to incorporate sustainability concepts into their existing or future education pathways and careers.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate evidence regarding the causes and consequences of human impacts on the environment and societal welfare.
- Apply scientific, economic, and sociopolitical concepts and models to both critically evaluate and propose sustainable solutions to environmental degradation and resource depletion.
- Apply methods of scientific inquiry to collect, analyze, and interpret environmentally relevant data in laboratory or field settings.
- Assess future career or educational goals in the field of sustainability.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Sustainability

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science . . . . . 3.0  
ENVS 31L Environmental Science Laboratory . . . . . 1.0  
ENVS 91 Applied Research in Sustainability . . . . . 2.0

#### Choose 10 units from the following

BIO 19 Ecology . . . . . 4.0  
ENRG 3 Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy . . 3.0  
ENRG 3L Introduction to Clean and Renewable  
Energy Laboratory . . . . . 1.0  
ENVS 5 Sustainability and the Environment  
Speaker Series . . . . . 1.0  
GEOG 1 Physical Geography . . . . . 3.0  
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography . . . . . 3.0  
GEOG 7 Economic Geography . . . . . 3.0  
GEOL 30 Environmental Geology . . . . . 3.0  
GEOL 30L Environmental Geology Lab . . . . . 1.0  
GEOG 41A Climate Change . . . . . 1.0  
OCAN 1 Oceanography . . . . . 3.0  
OCAN 1L Oceanography Lab . . . . . 2.0  
POL 22 Environmental Politics and Policy . . . . . 3.0

#### \*\* Up to 3 units from the following weekend field courses:

GEOL 21A San Francisco Coastal Geology . . . . . 0.5  
GEOL 21B San Francisco Geology . . . . . 0.5  
GEOL 21C The San Andreas Fault System . . . . . 0.5  
BIO 21A Ecology of San Francisco Bay . . . . . 1.0  
BIO 21B Ecology of the City of San Francisco . . . . . 1.0  
BIO 21C Ecology of Golden Gate National  
Recreation Area . . . . . 1.0  
BIO 21D Ecology of Point Reyes National Seashore . . . 1.0  
BIO 21E Ecology of Coastal Mendocino County . . . . . 1.0  
BIO 21F Ecology of the San Francisco Bay Delta . . . . . 1.0  
BIO 21J Agroecology . . . . . 1.0  
BIO 26 Habitat Restoration Field Studies . . . . . 1.0

**Total:** . . . . . 16.0

## Basic Electronics Certificate

The Certificate in Basic Electronics includes instruction in the fundamental principles of analog and digital electronics. Students will be able to apply these fundamentals to construct, test, troubleshoot, and repair basic analog and digital electronic circuitry. The program provides instruction in the use of electronics test and measurement equipment. Students will also learn methods and practices specific to troubleshooting and repair of analog and digital circuits.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Construct electronic circuits from schematics.
- Employ industry accepted procedures with typical electronic test and measurement equipment to verify circuit performance.
- Perform calculations as related to circuit components and parameters.
- Integrate discrete and IC components into functioning end products.
- Resolve schematic and build errors.

A minimum of two of the courses required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Basic Electronics must be taken at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Basic Electronics

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ELEC 101 Electronics I: Essentials of Electronics  
Measurements and Passive Circuits . . . . . 2.5  
ELEC 102A Electronics II: Active Analog  
Circuits and Practical Applications . . . . . 2.5  
ELEC 102B Electronics II: Digital Circuits and  
Practical Applications . . . . . 2.5

**Total:** . . . . . 7.5

## Intermediate Electronics Certificate

The Certificate of Accomplishment in Intermediate Electronics provides advanced electronics instruction building upon foundations provided in the Basic Electronics Certificate. Students will be instructed in the implementation of projects utilizing industry standard electronic devices, learning their associated functions and principles. With these additional skills and knowledge, students will be able to resolve common software, hardware, and interface errors in electronic systems of increasing complexity.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Construct electronic circuits using discrete and IC components from schematics.
- Verify circuit performance using typical electronic test and measurement equipment following industry accepted procedures.
- Determine circuit parameters and component values via related rules and calculations.

- Design and merge analog and digital technology in modern radio circuits.
- Describe a digital design, implement and test it using design software tools.
- Program a microcontroller to interface to electrical and electro-mechanical devices.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Intermediate Electronics*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ELEC 101 Electronics I: Essentials of Electronics Measurements and Passive Circuits.....	2.5
ELEC 102A Electronics II: Active Analog Circuits and Practical Applications.....	2.5
ELEC 103A Electronics III: Analog Circuits and Practical Applications .....	2.5
ELEC 103B Electronics III: Digital Circuit Interfaces and Programming .....	2.5
ELEC 104A Electronics IV: Wireless and Industrial Communication Systems.....	2.5
ELEC 104B Electronics IV: Microcontroller Interfaces and Programming .....	2.5
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>15.0</b>

### **Computer Aided Design (CAD)-Architectural Certificate**

This certificate includes instruction in technical drawing and the use of software tools to create 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional models for use in architecture, building science, and building information models. Students will gain significant practice in creating models through extensive lab work using industry standard software tools. This certificate program provides skills valuable to architects, construction trades, and engineers in industries where high quality building drawings are needed.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create architectural drawings using CAD and illustration software programs.
- Employ drawing and illustration skills essential for the architectural, construction and building trades industries.
- Evaluate the software or techniques most effective for three dimensional parametric building design.
- Draw and dimension precisely as per ANSI standards.
- Recognize industry standards and apply them in architectural drawings and documents.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Computer Aided Design (CAD)-Architectural*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ARCH 20 Architectural Graphics I.....	3.0

BIM 120 Revit Architecture I.....	3.0
ARCH 214 AutoCAD I.....	3.0

#### **Choose 5 units from the following courses**

CAD 184 Structural Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit.....	2.5
CAD 187 Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit .....	2.5
CAD 190 Part Modeling in SOLIDWORKS®.....	2.5

**Total: .....**14.0

### **Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Certificate**

This Certificate of Accomplishment in Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) includes instruction in technical drawing and the use of software tools to create 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional models. Students will gain significant practice in creating models through extensive lab work using industry standard software tools. This certificate program provides skills valuable to machinists, manufacturers, architects, technicians, and engineers in industries where high quality technical drawings are needed.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create drawings using CAD and illustration software programs.
- Apply drawing and illustration skills essential for employment in architectural, engineering, construction and manufacturing industries.
- Evaluate which software or technique is most effective for a particular goal.
- Dimension precisely as per ANSI standards.
- Evaluate industry standards and their purpose in technical documents and illustrations.

Students must complete at least 2.5 of the required units at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
CAD 180 Introduction to Technical Drawing.....	1.0
CAD 181 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting CAD I.....	2.5
CAD 182 Engineering Detailing in Revit® .....	2.5

Students may substitute the following for CAD 180: Completion of ET 104, or demonstration of prior drafting and drawing skills by performing at satisfactory level on a test.

#### **Choose 3 courses from the following**

CAD 184 Structural Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit.....	2.5
CAD 187 Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit .....	2.5
CAD 190 Part Modeling in SOLIDWORKS®.....	2.5
CAD 99A 3D Printing & Solid Modeling .....	1.0
and CAD 99B Advanced AutoCAD Techniques .....	1.0

**Total: .....** 13.0 – 13.5

## Manufacturing and Fabrication Certificate

This certificate program is designed to provide instruction in basic welding, machining, and fabrication processes. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for manufacturing apprenticeships or internships.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform welding tasks using gas and arc welding equipment.
- Plan, design, and fabricate basic multi-part prototypes.
- Operate machine shop and welding equipment safely.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Manufacturing and Fabrication

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
WELD 140 Manufacturing Processes .....	3.0
WELD 144A Survey of Welding Processes .....	2.0
WELD 144B Intermediate Welding Processes .....	2.0
<b>Choose 3-5 units from the following</b>	
CAD 190 Part Modeling in SOLIDWORKS® .....	2.5
ELEC 101 Electronics I: Essentials of Electronics Measurements and Passive Circuits .....	2.5
WELD 144C Advanced Welding Processes .....	2.0
ENGN 48L Introduction to Engineering and Technology Laboratory .....	1.0
ET 104 Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Manufacturing .....	2.0
ENGN 48L & ET 104 must both be taken for the 3 units to apply towards the certificate	
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>10.0 – 12.0</b>

## Welding Technology Level I Certificate

The Welding Technology program provides students with training in oxy-acetylene cutting, AC/DC shielded metal arc welding, gouging, semi-automatic gas metal arc welding, flux core welding and tungsten inert gas welding. Training in the planning, layout, forming, joining, and fabrication of various shapes in light and heavy gauge metal and pipes is provided. Students will work on various projects throughout the time they are enrolled in the welding program.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the use of welding and metal cutting processes safely and correctly
- Perform diverse welding procedures on steel test plates in two or more welding positions.
- Select and calibrate welding and cutting methods to fabricate assigned projects

Students may apply for certificate having completed course work within the past 5 years.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Welding Technology Level I

Course .....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
WELD 144A Survey of Welding Processes .....	2.0
WELD 144B Intermediate Welding Processes .....	2.0
WELD 144C Advanced Welding Processes .....	2.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>6.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Biotechnology

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### BTEC 4. Introduction to Biotechnology (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to the growing field of biotechnology by pairing practical hands-on laboratory activities with career presentations by scientists and industry professionals. Basic biological concepts are covered along with discussions of careers in biomanufacturing, forensics, agriculture, biofuels, bioinformatics and drug discovery. UC/CSU

##### BTEC 5. Briefings in Biotechnology (1)

Lec-18 P/NP available  
Career professionals in biotechnology and related fields will discuss their current bioscience programs and provide information on career opportunities and pathways. Presentations will cover basic research, new products, processes, and prospects for the future in medicine, environmental restoration, forensics, and agriculture. Implications for society and governmental regulations will also be discussed. UC/CSU

##### BTEC 6. Basics of Cell Culture (1)

Lec-9, Lab-27, field trips P/NP available  
PREREQ: COMPLETION OF HIGH SCHOOL GENERAL BIOLOGY COURSE  
Introduction to mammalian cell culture and stem cell biology and techniques. Practical hands-on experience includes aseptic technique, counting cells, cell/stem cell culture maintenance, fluorescence labeling, and stem cell differentiation. CSU  
OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS

##### BTEC 12A. GLP and GMP Principles (1)

Lec-18, Lab-6, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH  
A general overview of Food and Drug Administration regulations as they pertain to the biotechnology field. Knowledge of Current Good Laboratory Practices (cGLP) and Current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) is needed to work in biotechnology manufacturing and preclinical research laboratories. The course will emphasize those practices as they pertain to the biopharmaceutical industry. CSU

##### BTEC 14A. Biotechnology Laboratory Techniques (3)

Lec-43.75, Lab-26.25 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND (ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: BTEC 108A  
An introduction to laboratory techniques needed for entry-level

positions in the biotechnology industry and research laboratories. The course covers basic lab skills such as solution making, bacteria cultures, plasmid DNA and protein purification. Intended as an introductory class for the students in preparation of the more advanced biotechnology classes and/or an internship in a biotechnology lab. CSU

#### **BTEC 14B. Biotechnology Internship Support (4)**

Lec-70, field trips

PREREQ: BTEC 15 AND COMPLETION OF 4 UNITS OF BTEC CLASSES WITH WET-LAB COMPONENTS WITH A GRADE OF C OR BETTER. THE STUDENTS MAY CHOOSE FROM THESE CLASSES: BTEC 14A, BTEC 20, BTEC 21C, BTEC 22, BTEC 23, BTEC 24, BTEC 25, BTEC 103, BTEC115 AND BTEC 120.

COREQ: BTEC 93

Support for student interns placed in local bioscience laboratories. Provide tools to effectively communicate internship experience, present scientific concepts and network with professionals in the field. Types of internships may include, but are not limited to, basic research, biomanufacturing, quality control, environmental sciences, and food sciences. CSU

*INSTRUCTOR APPROVAL AND COMPLETION OF MINIMUM OF 4 UNITS OF CCSF BTEC CLASSES WITH WET-LABS IS REQUIRED.*

#### **BTEC 15. Career Exploration in Bioscience (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ANY BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY COURSE AT CCSF

Students will explore various careers in bioscience through online research, informational interviews and interactions with industry professionals. Students will present a summary of a chosen bioscience topic at a scientific meeting. Students will communicate and network with industry professionals, and attend professional workshops and seminars to gain career skills needed for finding internships and jobs in the biotechnology fields. CSU

#### **BTEC 20. Mammalian Cell Culture (3)**

Lec-48, Lab-24

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11; BTEC 108A; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: CHEM 32

Introduction to techniques for culturing and maintaining mammalian cells, including proper use of equipment, aseptic technique, media formulation, storage, counting and subculturing of cells. Contents include proper growth conditions, cell cycle regulation, cellular responses to DNA damage, growth patterns, viability assays, transfection and an introduction to the use of fluorescent molecules in visualization of cellular structures. UC/CSU

#### **BTEC 21A. Mammalian Cell Culture (2)**

Lec-36, Lab-18, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ((ET 108A OR (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)) AND BIO 11 AND (CHEM 32 OR CHEM 40))

Introduction to techniques for culturing mammalian cells, including media formulation, aseptic technique, freezing, thawing, subculturing, and maintaining cells. Theory includes maintaining proper growth conditions, preventing contamination, as well as cellular responses to DNA damage and gene expression. Practical experience includes the proper use and care of equipment for culturing cells and performing cell growth and viability assays. CSU

#### **BTEC 21B. Fluorescent Cell Technology (2)**

Lec-36, Lab-18, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: BTEC 21A

Introduction to advanced techniques in the study of normal and mutant tissue culture cells including organelle visualization with various fluorophores, transfection with fluorescent markers, and immunostaining. In depth coverage of the theory behind and use of fluorescent microscopy and current research methods using fluorescent technology, including apoptosis assays and immunocytochemistry, DNA microarrays and FACS analysis. CSU

#### **BTEC 21C. Stem Cell Technology (3)**

Lec-48, Lab-24, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: BTEC 20

A general introduction to the principles of stem cell biology. Topics include embryonic stem cells in early development, adult stem cells, and potential applications of stem cell culture and ethical issues involved in stem cell research. Current research methods involving cell differentiation and fluorescent technology will be presented. Emphasis on laboratory techniques including culture of mouse embryonic stem cells, analysis of stem cells by immunofluorescence and flow cytometry. CSU

#### **BTEC 21D. Introductory Stem Cell Internship Support (4)**

Lec-70

PREREQ: BTEC 21C

COREQ: BTEC 93

Provides the necessary communication tools for beginning students placed in off-campus stem cell biology internships. Emphasis is put on demonstrating how their work contributes to the overall scientific research being conducted at their internship site. Types of internships may include, but are not limited to, differentiation of pluripotent stem cells, FACS analysis, primary cell culture, propagation of iPS cells, immunolocalization, microarray analysis, and tumor cell characterization. CSU

*REQUIRED AS PART OF THE STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP PROGRAM*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **BTEC 21E. Advanced Stem Cell Internship Support (4)**

Lec-70

PREREQ: BTEC 21D

COREQ: BTEC 93

Development of complex analysis and enhanced scientific presentation skills necessary for continuing students placed in off-campus stem cell biology internships. Students will complete and present a novel research project. Types of internships may include, but are not limited to, differentiation of pluripotent stem cells, FACS, cell culture, propagation of iPS cells, immunolocalization, micro array analysis and tumor cell characterization. CSU

*REQUIRED COURSE FOR STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP PROGRAM*  
*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **BTEC 22. Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-10.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

Underlying principles of immunoassay with focus on ELISA. Examples of ELISA techniques and applications in the pharmaceutical, environmental, biotechnology, and clinical laboratory settings will be discussed. Laboratory exercises and discussions cover qualitative and quantitative data analysis and direct, indirect, sandwich, and competitive ELISA methods. CSU



**BTEC 23. Western Blotting Techniques (1)**

Lec-16, Lab-8, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND ((BTEC 108A OR (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER))

Underlying principles of immunoassay with focus on Western blots. Discussion of applications of Western blotting techniques used in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and clinical laboratory settings. Laboratory exercises feature hands-on exercises emphasizing all aspects of Western blotting, including running protein gels, blotting, immunodetection, and data analysis. CSU

**BTEC 24. Introduction to PCR (1)**

Lec-16, Lab-8 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND ((BTEC 108A OR (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER))

Introduction to the theoretical aspects and laboratory techniques of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). Practical experience performing PCR as well as experimenting with optimization of the reaction. Discussion of applications of PCR used in biotechnology industry, basic science, forensics, epidemiology, diagnostics, and determination of evolutionary relationships. CSU

**BTEC 25. Analytical PCR Technology (1)**

Lec-16, Lab-8 P/NP available

PREREQ: BTEC 24 OR DEMONSTRATION OF BTEC 24 EXIT SKILLS

The theory and practice of current polymerase chain reaction (PCR) analytical methods. Laboratory experience in techniques such as multiplex PCR, reverse transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR), and real-time PCR. Experimental optimization is emphasized. CSU

**BTEC 93. Biotechnology Work Experience (1-8)**

Work-54 to 432 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

COREQ: BTEC 14B OR BTEC 21D OR BTEC 21E

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

Work experience for students in the Biotechnology Program through internships in the biotechnology industry. Students do internships in local academic/government institutions and biotechnology companies. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

**BTEC 102. Bioreactor Technology (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-26.3, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND BTEC 108A

Skills needed to serve as a technician in the biotechnology and bio-manufacturing industries. Students grow and monitor bacterial and yeast cultures that produce recombinant proteins, emulating the large-scale production used in industry. Cleaning, sterilization, aseptic inoculation, operation, and monitoring of fermenters and bioreactors. Current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP), and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) will be emphasized. CSU

**BTEC 108A. Practical Mathematics for Laboratory Science (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (ESLN 3700 OR PLACEMENT INTO ESLN 3800) AND (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

Concepts, techniques and applications of mathematics and elementary algebra emphasizing applications to practical problems in biotechnology and chemistry. Use of traditional problem solving methods and interactive group activities. CSU

**BTEC 115. Recombinant DNA Biotechnology (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND CHEM 32

In-depth coverage of current recombinant DNA methods and concepts of modern genomics. Emphasis on laboratory work using techniques such as culture of bacteria, DNA and RNA purification, plasmid DNA construction, cDNA synthesis, real-time PCR, and use of software tools to analyze DNA sequences. CSU

FORMERLY BIO 65 OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**BTEC 120. Molecular and Cell Biotechnology (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BIO 11 AND (CHEM 32 OR CHEM 40)

Introduction to the principles and techniques of molecular and cell biology and protein analysis. Emphasis on lab techniques, such as spectroscopy, preparation of cell lysates, Western blot, immunoprecipitation, enzyme assays, analysis of signal transduction, and stable transfection of mammalian cells. Design and analysis of molecular and cell biology experiments is taught. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****CAD 99A. 3D Printing & Solid Modeling (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-17.5 P/NP available

Overview of 3D Printing, from its origins to its revolutionary future, and its impact on the design process. Produce a simple part in a 3D modeling software and print it. Experience using two significant categories of 3D printers. CSU

**CAD 99B. Advanced AutoCAD Techniques (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-17.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CAD 181

Advanced AutoCAD techniques including 3D modeling and rendering, customization, external references, and data linking and management. CSU

**CAD 180. Introduction to Technical Drawing (1)**

Lec-8.75, Lab-26.25 P/NP available

Introduction to engineering and technical drawing techniques, the systems of drawings and their applications in design, and the basic shape description of products. Technical sketching; dimensioning; sections and applications of orthographic projection standards in technical documents. CSU

**CAD 181. Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting - CAD I (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CAD 180 OR ET 104 OR 1 YEAR H.S. DRAFTING

Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) hardware and software operations and their applications in drafting; basic shape description, display, editing, dimensioning and plotting. UC/CSU

**CAD 182. Engineering Detailing in Revit (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CAD 180 OR ET 104 OR EQUIVALENT SKILLS/ COURSE WORK WITH 100 HOURS OF INDUSTRIAL WORK EXPERIENCE IN BASIC AUTOCAD

An introduction to Autodesk's Revit? software for various platforms, including mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) systems,

structural engineering, architectural design, and engineering construction industry. Students are introduced to basic concepts of 2D and 3D modeling to generate building plans, sections, elevations, details and 3D views. Students learn to utilize Building Information Modeling (BIM) tools. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **CAD 184. Structural Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: CAD 182

Building Information Modeling (BIM) - The essential features and functionality of Autodesk Revit structural tools from building and schematic design through construction documentation. Topics include 3D modeling, steel and concrete detail design for fabrication, parametric building design, scheduling for materials and quantity takeoff. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **CAD 187. Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Building Information Modeling (BIM) in Revit (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: ARCH 214 OR CAD 181 OR DEMONSTRATION OF CAD 181 EXIT SKILLS

HVAC (Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning) and piping system design using parametric application software such as AutoDesk's Revit-MEP. Introduction to computer generated documents to specify HVAC and piping systems layout and details. HVAC and process pipe industry drawing standards. Mechanical design including determination of equipment sizes. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **CAD 190. Part Modeling in SOLIDWORKS? (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CAD 181

Extension of CAD-based graphics into 3-dimensional parametric modeling, realistic rendering, animation of assemblies, and exploded views. Introduction to a 3D parametric modeling software such as SOLIDWORKS?. Create a computer-generated physical 3D model using a state-of-the-art 3D printer. CSU

## **Electronics**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **ELEC 101. Electronics I: Essentials of Electronics - Measurements and Passive Circuits (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: ET 50 OR (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

Study the construction and analysis of basic electronic circuits, including capacitors and inductors. Use of the multi-meter to measure DC and AC voltages and currents in resistive series/parallel circuits and the oscilloscope for AC, pulsed waveforms, phase, and time delay measurements. Computer simulation software (Multisim) to analyze circuits. CSU

#### **ELEC 102A. Electronics II: Active Analog Circuits and Practical Applications (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEC 101 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course covers diode characteristics, power supplies, bipolar transistors, simple one-stage amplifiers, constant current sources, and transformers. The students will learn the intermediate use of the

oscilloscope and multi-meter for both calibration and troubleshooting. Hands-on electronic projects include building their own power supply, a current regulator, and various amplifier circuits. CSU

#### **ELEC 102B. Electronics II: Digital Circuits and Practical Applications (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEC 101 OR DEMONSTRATION OF ELEC 101 EXIT SKILLS

This course covers Boolean logic concepts, flip-flops, memory, counters, clocks, display decoders, and timers. Analysis of digital logic principles is practiced by building and testing functional and practical projects. There will be intense hands-on troubleshooting using logic analyzers, signal generators and digital multimeters. Standard industry testing methods, equipment, and protocols are used throughout the course. CSU

#### **ELEC 103A. Electronics III: Analog Circuits and Practical Applications (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

PREREQ: ELEC 102A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Introduction to intermediate analog electronic circuits, including field effect transistor basics, various analog amplifiers, operational amplifiers and their use. Hands-on electronic projects include building summing and difference amplifiers, audio amplifiers, and AM/FM radios. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **ELEC 103B. Electronics III: Digital Circuit Interfaces and Programming (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

PREREQ: ELEC 102B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS.

Course covers digital interfaces and hardware programming. Topics include digital to analog interfacing using integrated circuits, programmable logic devices, field programmable gate arrays (FPGA), hardware description languages (e.g. VHDL and Verilog), and computer memory. Course requires hands-on project construction and troubleshooting. Industry standard testing methods, equipment, and protocols are used throughout the course. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **ELEC 104A. Electronics IV: Wireless and Industrial Communication Systems (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

PREREQ: ELEC 102A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS.

This course covers wireless communications systems, industrial communication protocols, and industrial control systems, including programmable logic controllers. Analog and digital systems will be explored. The course also provides an introduction to antennas, amplifiers, and microwave signals. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **ELEC 104B. Electronics IV: Microcontroller Interfaces and Programming (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35

PREREQ: ELEC 102A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEC 102B

Hands-on microcontroller interfacing, driver programs, input sensors, output electrical, and electromechanical devices. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## Energy

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ENRG 3. Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to the science underpinning clean, renewable, and low-carbon energy resources and their implementation in various contexts. The course covers fundamental energy science and math; climate change; national and global energy trends; solar, wind, and hydro resources; photoelectric effect; photosynthesis; geothermal; and nuclear. Explore decarbonization of the energy system and integration of distributed energy resources. UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTRODUCTION TO ALTERNATIVE ENERGY

#### ENRG 3L. Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy Laboratory (1)

Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENRG 3

Physical science-oriented laboratory course focused on alternative energy. Provides experimental understanding of the scientific principles that drive clean and renewable energy systems. Solar, wind, fuel cells, geothermal, combustion and other energy experiments. Gain critical hands-on insight into the advantages and limitations of each energy system. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## Engineering

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ENGN 10A. Introduction to Engineering: The Profession (2)

Lec-35

The history and development of engineering as a profession. Engineering disciplines, job functions, educational requirements, transfer school information, academic success strategies, workplace skills, engineering ethics, sustainability principles applied to engineering, current and projected activities in the various branches of engineering. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 10B. Introduction to Engineering: Software Tools and Design (2)

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: MATH 90 OR MATH 92 OR PLACEMENT IN MATH 100A OR MATH 110A

Introduction to team-oriented engineering design, problem solving processes, and the use of computers in the solution of engineering problems, including commercial spreadsheet applications and analysis/graphics applications. Emphasis on technical communication, teamwork, engineering design and problem solving methodologies. Multiple hands-on design projects. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 20. Introduction to Circuit Analysis (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: MATH 110C AND PHYC 4B

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGN 10B

Introduction to circuit analysis. Determination of the natural, forced and complete responses of zero, first and second-order networks. Standard circuit-analysis techniques including Kirchhoff's Laws, mesh

and nodal analysis, Thevenin and Norton's Theorems, generalized impedance and admittance techniques and phasor methods. UC/CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 20L. Introduction to Circuit Analysis Laboratory (1)

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENGN 20  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGN 10B

An introduction to the construction and measurement of electrical circuits exercising DC, transient, and sinusoidal steady-state (AC) conditions. Use of test and measurement instruments, including multimeters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, and function generators. Introduction to component value tolerance and non-ideal aspects of laboratory instruments. Use of circuit simulation software. Interpretation of measured and simulated data based on principles of circuit analysis. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 24. Engineering Design Graphics (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: ET 50 OR MATH 95 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Principles of visually communicating engineering designs. Topics include technical sketching, technical drawing, engineering graphics and design; 3-D visualization with orthographic projection; dimensioning and tolerancing practices; computer aided drafting/design (CAD) software; graphical analytical methods of solutions to three-dimensional problems. Assignments develop sketching and 2-D and 3-D CAD skills. The use of CAD software is an integral part of this course. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 36. Engineering Mechanics-Statics (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4A; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: MATH110C

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGN 10B

A first course in engineering mechanics: properties of forces, moments, couples and resultants; two- and three-dimensional force systems acting on engineering structures in equilibrium; analysis of trusses, and beams; distributed forces, shear and bending moment diagrams, center of gravity, centroids, friction, and area and mass moments of inertia. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 37. Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics (3)

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: ENGN 36

An introductory calculus-based course in dynamics covering kinematics and kinetics of particles, systems of particles, rigid bodies, and systems of rigid bodies. Applications of Newton's Second Law, the Work-Energy Theorem, the Principle of Impulse and Momentum, Coriolis acceleration and impact. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGN 38. Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodologies for Engineers (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: MATH 100A OR MATH 110A

Engineering problem-solving using computer programming. Topics include problem-solving strategies, algorithm development, structured programming design, the interface of software with the physical world

(e.g., the use of sensors or real world data), and the application of numerical techniques. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### ENGN 45. Materials Science for Engineers (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: CHEM 101A OR CHEM 103A; PHYC 4A AND PHYC 4AL

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGN 10B; COMPLETION/CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN CHEM 101B; AND PHYC 4B AND PHYC 4BL

An introductory course in the fundamental science of materials used by engineers. Emphasis on structure and properties. Some processing and applications of materials is also covered. Finally, a strategy is developed for the selection and use of these materials in engineering design. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### ENGN 48L. Introduction to Engineering and Technology - Laboratory (1)

Lab-52.5

P/NP available

A project-oriented, hands-on course to introduce students to the practices and methodologies used in Engineering and Technology. Areas of focus are electronics, mechanical construction/fabrication and technical mathematics. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## Engineering Technology

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ET 50. Technical Mathematics (4)

Lec-70

PREREQ: ET 108B OR (PRECALCULUS OR HIGHER)

Applied mathematics designed to develop the ability to solve technical problems. Practical application of algebra, geometry, and trigonometry to basic problems in the applied sciences, including the study of alternating current circuitry with emphasis on periodic functions, vector analysis, logarithms, and exponential functions. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### ET 104. Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Manufacturing (2)

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

Fundamental drafting techniques including sketching, orthographic projection and dimensioning. Development of detailed drawings (electrical, electronic, and mechanical) for the fabrication of individual projects. Sheet metal shop practices; use of hand tools; measurement and layout techniques. Printed circuit board design and fabrication. Machine tools and machine shop operations. CSU

#### ET 108A. Practical Mathematics I (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

Concepts, techniques and applications of arithmetic and elementary algebra emphasizing applications to practical problems. Interactive and traditional problem solving methods. Class interactive group exercises applying mathematical techniques to various applications and real world problems. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### ET 108B. Practical Mathematics II (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: ET 108A OR (INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER)

Fundamentals of trigonometry and intermediate algebra emphasizing their applications in real world problems. Interactive laboratory work in which students can apply mathematical techniques to physical applications. Class interactive group exercises applying

mathematical techniques to various applications and real world problems. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### ET 130. Applied Fluid Mechanics for Mechanical Engineering Technology (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

An introduction to fluid statics and the basic laws of fluid flow; conservation of mass, momentum and energy. Applications of the basic laws to internal and external incompressible flow, including specific topics in pipe flow systems, centrifugal pumps and fans, streamlining, fluid flow meters, psychometrics of air and water-vapor mixtures, and basic elements of air conditioning. Use of psychometric instruments and psychometric charts to graphically analyze processes. CSU

*REPLACES ET 135A AND ET 139C*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### ET 136A. HVAC System Fundamentals (2)

Lec-26.25, Lab-26.25

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ET 130

Calculations of cooling loads. Applications of heat transfer and air handling equipment. Design of air-conditioning systems. Analysis of air conditioning equipment, components, and control systems. Lab work including instruments and instrumentation for measuring air flow. CSU

*FORMERLY ET 135B*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### ET 136B. Fundamentals of Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (2)

Lec-26.25, Lab-26.25

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ET 130

The refrigeration cycle, refrigeration systems, heat transfer components, and control systems. Laboratory work in operational characteristics of working systems. Analysis of refrigeration systems. Measurements of pressure, temperature and flow rates. Details of the function and interrelation of system components. CSU

*FORMERLY ET 135C*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### ET 139A. Engineering Plumbing Systems (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ET 130

Flow of liquids in domestic water, rainwater and fuel gas piping systems, sanitary drainage piping and sizing drainage systems, flow of air in vent piping, sewer systems. Study of national and local codes, specifications and case problems. CSU

*ET 139A AND ET 139B ARE NON-SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### ET 139B. Plumbing System Design Fundamentals (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: ET 130

Design and sizing for a wide variety of plumbing systems, acoustics in plumbing construction, plumbing system specifications, plumbing construction costs, coordination of plumbing design with other



construction work, energy conservation and review of plumbing installations. CSU

*ET 139A AND ET 139B ARE NON-SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **ET 140. Facility Automation and PLCs (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (ET 50 OR EQUIVALENT MATH COURSE) AND ELEC 101

Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) and how they can be used in a plant, manufacturing system, or part of centralized control of a building's heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) system. There will be practical applications and exercises using PLCs in the workplace. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **ET 150. Metrology and CNC Machining (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: ET 104 OR EQUIVALENT INTRODUCTORY DRAFTING AND MANUFACTURING COURSE

Introduction to computer numerical control (CNC) training in G and M codes. Hands-on training on CNC machines: testing, debugging, and running programs. Identify the elements of machine drawings; interpret dimensions, tolerances, and geometric aspects of blueprints; and explain Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) symbols and their meanings CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **Environmental Science and Sustainability**

#### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

##### **ENVS 5. Sustainability and the Environment Speaker Series (1)**

Lec-18, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: BACKGROUND IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENVS 31

Students will hear from professionals and experts from government, private, non-profits and public sectors as they share their insights on careers in sustainability and the environment. Career opportunities, academic and job training pathways will also be discussed. CSU

*FORMERLY SUST 5*

##### **ENVS 31. Introduction to Environmental Science (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of the scientific evidence informing our understanding of the causes and consequences of human impacts on the environment. Application of core principles, methods, qualitative and quantitative reasoning from the natural sciences, social sciences, and engineering and technology to investigate and evaluate sustainable solutions to environmental degradation and resource depletion. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY SUST 31 = BIO 31 = GEOG 31*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

##### **ENVS 31L. Environmental Science Laboratory (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENVS 31

An introduction to tools and techniques used by environmental scientists to investigate human impacts on the environment in lab and/or

field settings. Application of qualitative and quantitative concepts and models to evaluate environmental problems and their proposed solutions. CSU

*FORMERLY ALSO LISTED AS BIO 31L, GEOG 31L, AND SUST 31L*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

##### **ENVS 91. Applied Research in Sustainability (.5-8)**

Work-27 to 432, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENVS 31

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS*

Internship in sustainability-related settings (such as environmental education, alternative energy systems, sustainable water systems, green building, habitat restoration, urban agriculture) under the supervision of a qualified professional. The student will need to arrange the internship and then contact the instructor to enroll in this class. Suggestions and strategies are available on course website. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### **Geographic Information Systems\***

\* See Earth Sciences.

### **Welding**

#### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

##### **WELD 140. Manufacturing Processes (3)**

Lec-26.25, Lab-78.75

Elementary machine tool practice, with special emphasis on the use of the lathe engine, horizontal and vertical milling machines, and drill press. CSU

##### **WELD 144A. Survey of Welding Processes (2)**

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

Classroom instruction and laboratory practice in joining metal by welding. This course is designed to provide the safe and operational uses of the basic welding processes including oxy/fuel welding, oxy/fuel cutting, and Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW). This course provides students with cutting and welding skills relevant to industry standards, welding certification requirements and general purposes. CSU

##### **WELD 144B. Intermediate Welding Processes (2)**

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

PREREQ: WELD 144A

This course is designed to provide the safe and operational uses of intermediate welding processes including Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW) and physical testing of welds. This course covers business oriented topics such as inventory control, machine maintenance, and sustainability. This course provides students with cutting and welding skills relevant to industry standards, welding certification requirements and general purposes. CSU

##### **WELD 144C. Advanced Welding Processes (2)**

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

PREREQ: WELD 144B

Classroom instruction and laboratory practice in joining metal by welding. This course is designed to provide the safe and operational uses of the advanced welding and fabrication processes such as Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) of exotic materials and Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) of custom objects. This course provides students with cutting and welding skills relevant to industry standards, welding certification requirements and general purposes. CSU



## English

Office: Batmale 556  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3406  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/english](http://www.ccsf.edu/english)

### Announcement of Curricula

#### English Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts in English for Transfer offers a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse academic goals, including transfer to a variety of programs at UC, CSU, or other four-year colleges. Coursework in this program also builds skills that prepare students to succeed in a variety of careers, including law, education, communication, writing, government, advertising, and business. Students in this program will be able to complete most or all of their lower division preparation at CCSF before they transfer but should see a counselor to confirm the requirements for their particular program of study.

In the required composition course in this program, English 1B: Writing about Literature, students develop techniques to integrate writing, reading, critical thinking, and research. The required core surveys of literature in English ensure students have a broad familiarity with different eras of literary history. Finally, the specialized courses offer students an opportunity for more focused study in one area, such as creative writing and/or a particular literary genre.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Distinguish genres, themes, and contexts within a variety of works of literature.
- Employ methods of interpreting literature across genres, culturally diverse texts, and varying historical contexts.
- Evaluate ideas expressed in text in writing and other modalities.
- Write or present coherent arguments that exhibit clear prose and synthesize diverse sources of knowledge.
- Develop and improve an original text.

Students who wish to earn the AA-T in English must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC General Education pattern as well as the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses that meet the major requirements may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

**Program Prerequisite.** Successful completion of ENGL C1000. Students who complete ENGL 1A prior to Fall 2025 may use this course to satisfy the prerequisite.

Students who complete ENGL 1C prior to Fall 2025 may use this course to satisfy program requirements, in lieu of ENGL C1001.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the AA-T in English

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ENGL 1B Writing about Literature	4.0

#### Choose 2 courses from the following

ENGL 30A American Literature, Beginnings to Civil War	3.0
ENGL 30B American Literature, 1865-present	3.0
ENGL 44A Survey of World Literature, Part I: Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern	3.0
ENGL 44B Survey of World Literature, Part II: Early Modern to the Present	3.0
ENGL 46A Survey of Literature in English, Part 1: Beowulf through Milton	3.0
ENGL 46B Survey of Literature in English, Part 2: Late-17th through the Mid-19th Century	3.0
ENGL 46C Survey of Literature in English, Part 3: Mid-19th Century to Present	3.0

#### Choose 2 courses from the following

Any course from Group 2 above not already taken	3.0
ENGL 35A Introduction to Writing Fiction	3.0
ENGL 35B Intermediate Fiction Writing	3.0
ENGL 35C Introduction to Writing Poetry	3.0
ENGL 35D Intermediate Poetry Writing	3.0
ENGL 35G Introduction to Creative Nonfiction Writing	3.0
ENGL 35H Intermediate Creative Nonfiction Writing	3.0
ENGL 35L Introduction to Literary Magazine	3.0
ENGL 35M Intermediate Literary Magazine	3.0
ENGL 43 Introduction to Poetry	3.0
ENGL 48C Science Fiction and Fantasy	3.0
ENGL 48K The Bible as Literature	3.0
ENGL 51 The Graphic Novel as Literature	3.0
ENGL 52 Shakespeare	3.0
ENGL 54 Children's and Young Adult Literature	3.0
ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature	3.0
ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing	3.0
ENGL 61 Literature and Film	3.0
ENGL C1001 Critical Thinking and Writing	4.0

#### Choose 1 course from the following

Any course from Group 2 or Group 3 above not already taken	3.0
ENGL 62 Video Games and Literature	3.0
ENGL 63 Literature and the Environment	3.0
CLAS 35 Tragic Drama of Greece	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>19.0 – 20.0</b>

### Creative Writing Major (AA)

The Associate of Arts Degree in Creative Writing offers a wide variety of creative writing, humanities, and arts classes to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to UC, CSU, or other four-year colleges. Creative writing majors will be able to complete most or all of their lower division preparation at CCSF before they transfer with the Associate of Arts Degree in Creative Writing but should see a counselor to confirm transfer requirements.

By taking units of introductory creative writing courses, students will learn techniques to produce original poems, fictional stories, and nonfiction pieces. The required units of introductory and intermediate Creative Writing courses provide students with writing and editing skills and knowledge of a wide range of literature; additionally, students will have the ability to choose from a wide variety of other arts

and humanities classes. If students anticipate careers in law, education, communication, writing, editing, publishing, advertising, or business, the creative writing major should serve them well.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and analyze craft elements of creative writing.
- Analyze and appraise published and unpublished literary work for its literary merit.
- Analyze and appraise the relationship between culture and literary expression.
- Compose original creative works in various genres.
- Apply skills used in the publication process.
- Design and present literary expression in the community.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Creative Writing

Course.....	Units Required
-------------	-------------------

ENGL 35A Introduction to Writing Fiction .....	3.0
--	-----

#### Choose one course from the following

ENGL 35C Introduction to Writing Poetry .....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 35G Introduction to Creative Nonfiction Writing.....	3.0
--	-----

#### Choose one course from the following

ENGL 35L Introduction to Literary Magazine .....	3.0
--	-----

IDST 36 Poetry for the People.....	3.0
------------------------------------	-----

#### Choose one course from the following

ENGL 35B Intermediate Fiction Writing.....	3.0
--	-----

ENGL 35D Intermediate Poetry Writing .....	3.0
--	-----

ENGL 35H Intermediate Creative Nonfiction Writing.....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 35M Intermediate Literary Magazine.....	3.0
--	-----

IDST 36 Poetry for the People.....	3.0
------------------------------------	-----

#### Choose one course from the following

BCST 110 Introduction to Writing for Electronic Media .....	3.0
--	-----

CINE 75A Introduction to Screenwriting .....	3.0
--	-----

JOUR 22 Feature Writing.....	3.0
------------------------------	-----

JOUR 29A Introduction to Magazine Editing and Production.....	3.0
--	-----

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography.....	3.0
------------------------------------	-----

PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals .....	3.0
------------------------------------	-----

VMD 166 Storytelling and Storyboarding.....	3.0
---	-----

#### Choose one course from the following

ENGL 30A American Literature, Beginnings to Civil War .....	3.0
--	-----

ENGL 30B American Literature, 1865-present .....	3.0
--	-----

ENGL 43 Introduction to Poetry .....	3.0
--------------------------------------	-----

ENGL 44A Survey of World Literature, Part I:	
--	--

Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern .....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 44B Survey of World Literature, Part II:	
---	--

Early Modern to the Present.....	3.0
----------------------------------	-----

ENGL 46A Survey of Literature in English, Part 1:	
---	--

Beowulf through Milton .....	3.0
------------------------------	-----

ENGL 46B Survey of Literature in English, Part 2:	
---	--

Late-17th through the Mid-19th Century .....	3.0
--	-----

ENGL 46C Survey of Literature in English,	
---	--

Part 3: Mid-19th Century to Present .....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 48C Science Fiction and Fantasy .....	3.0
--	-----

ENGL 54 Children's and Young Adult Literature .....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature.....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing.....	3.0
---	-----

ENGL 61 Literature and Film.....	3.0
----------------------------------	-----

ENGL 62 Video Games and Literature.....	3.0
---	-----

HUM 7 Comparative Religions.....	3.0
----------------------------------	-----

HUM 8 Philosophies of Religion .....	3.0
--------------------------------------	-----

HUM 11 Music, Art, and Literature: Traditional .....	3.0
--	-----

HUM 12 Music/Art/Literature: Modern .....	3.0
---	-----

HUM 20 Bay Area Arts .....	3.0
----------------------------	-----

HUM 25 Women in the Arts .....	3.0
--------------------------------	-----

HUM 41A Western Cultural Values: Pre-history	
--	--

to the Middle Ages.....	3.0
-------------------------	-----

HUM 41B Western Cultural Values .....	3.0
---------------------------------------	-----

HUM 48 African-American Music, Art and	
--	--

Literature .....	3.0
------------------	-----

IDST 4 Ways of Faith .....	3.0
----------------------------	-----

IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film .....	3.0
--	-----

IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary	
--	--

Cultural Expressions of Oceania .....	3.0
---------------------------------------	-----

IDST 47 Trauma and the Arts: An Interdisciplinary	
---	--

Approach .....	3.0
----------------	-----

WGST 20 Our Stories.....	3.0
--------------------------	-----

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>18.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Creative Writing Certificate

The Creative Writing Certificate of Achievement is interdisciplinary, allowing students to major or minor in creative writing and develop skills that support careers in publishing, editing, web-editing, and non-profit organizations in the arts/arts education.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify craft elements of creative writing.
- Analyze and appraise published or unpublished literary work for its literary merit.
- Analyze and appraise the relationship between culture and literary expression.
- Compose original creative works in various genres.
- Apply skills used in the publication process.
- Design and present literary expression in the community.

Students must complete all courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Creative Writing*

Course.....Units

#### **Choose two courses from the following**

ENGL 35A Introduction to Writing Fiction ..... 3.0

ENGL 35C Introduction to Writing Poetry..... 3.0

ENGL 35G Introduction to Creative  
Nonfiction Writing..... 3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ENGL 35L Introduction to Literary Magazine ..... 3.0

IDST 36 Poetry for the People..... 3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ENGL 35B Intermediate Fiction Writing..... 3.0

ENGL 35D Intermediate Poetry Writing..... 3.0

ENGL 35H Intermediate Creative Nonfiction  
Writing..... 3.0

ENGL 35M Intermediate Literary Magazine..... 3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following\***

BCST 110 Introduction to Writing for Electronic

Media ..... 3.0

CINE 75A Introduction to Screenwriting ..... 3.0

JOUR 22 Feature Writing..... 3.0

JOUR 29A Introduction to Magazine Editing

and Production..... 3.0

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography..... 3.0

PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals ..... 3.0

VMD 101 Design Fundamentals ..... 3.0

VMD 166 Storytelling and Storyboarding..... 3.0

WGST 20 Our Stories..... 3.0

\*or any 3-unit creative writing course (i.e., IDST 36 or one in the ENGL 35 family) not selected above

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ENGL 30A American Literature, Beginnings  
to Civil War ..... 3.0

ENGL 30B American Literature, 1865-present ..... 3.0

ENGL 43 Introduction to Poetry ..... 3.0

ENGL 44A Survey of World Literature, Part I:  
Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern ..... 3.0

ENGL 44B Survey of World Literature, Part II:  
Early Modern to the Present..... 3.0

ENGL 46A Survey of Literature in English, Part I:  
Beowulf through Milton ..... 3.0

ENGL 46B Survey of Literature in English, Part 2:  
Late-17th through the Mid-19th Century ..... 3.0

ENGL 46C Survey of Literature in English, Part 3:  
Mid-19th Century to Present ..... 3.0

ENGL 48C Science Fiction and Fantasy ..... 3.0

ENGL 48K The Bible as Literature ..... 3.0

ENGL 51 The Graphic Novel as Literature..... 3.0

ENGL 52 Shakespeare..... 3.0

ENGL 54 Children's and Young Adult Literature ..... 3.0

ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature..... 3.0

ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing..... 3.0

ENGL 61 Literature and Film..... 3.0

HUM 11 Music, Art, and Literature: Traditional..... 3.0

HUM 12 Music/Art/Literature: Modern ..... 3.0

HUM 20 Bay Area Arts ..... 3.0

HUM 25 Women in the Arts..... 3.0

HUM 41A Western Cultural Values: Pre-history

to the Middle Ages..... 3.0

HUM 41B Western Cultural Values ..... 3.0

HUM 48 African-American Music, Art and  
Literature ..... 3.0

IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film ..... 3.0

IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary

Cultural Expressions of Oceania ..... 3.0

LGBT 15 From Greece to Stonewall: Global

LGBTQ+ Literature, Art and Culture ..... 3.0

**Total:.....18.0**

### **Humanities: Ideas, Religions, and the Arts Certificate**

The Humanities Certificate of Achievement promotes an interdisciplinary understanding of broad trends in the arts and aesthetics, religion, and intellectual history. A sound understanding of the cultural and spiritual foundations of the modern world is in high demand in careers that require interpersonal and intercultural skills. This applies to education, the arts, and graphic design as well as the legal, political, public relations, tech, and consulting fields.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify the ways that people of various cultural and historical contexts create the arts or develop religions.
- Employ an aesthetic appreciation to enable an informed response to the arts.
- Analyze aesthetic or religious texts and practices through writing and discussion.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Humanities: Ideas, Religions, and the Arts*

Course.....Units

#### **Group A (choose 6 units)**

HUM 7 Comparative Religions..... 3.0

or HUM 8 Philosophies of Religion..... 3.0

and HUM 11 Music, Art, and Literature: Traditional. . . 3.0

or HUM 12 Music/Art/Literature: Modern..... 3.0

#### **Group B (choose 12 units, including any unused courses from Group A)**

HUM 20 Bay Area Arts ..... 3.0

HUM 25 Women in the Arts..... 3.0

HUM 41A Western Cultural Values: Pre-history

to the Middle Ages..... 3.0

HUM 41B Western Cultural Values ..... 3.0

HUM 48 African-American Music, Art and

Literature ..... 3.0

ENGL 48K The Bible as Literature ..... 3.0

ENGL 61 Literature and Film..... 3.0

IDST 3 Introduction to Museum Studies..... 3.0

IDST 4 Ways of Faith ..... 3.0

IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film ..... 3.0

IDST 27B Asian Humanities: Contemporary ..... 3.0

IDST 29 Islam: Identity & Culture ..... 3.0

IDST 47 Trauma and the Arts: An Interdisciplinary Approach . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 15 From Greece to Stonewall: Global LGBTQ+ Literature, Art and Culture . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

CCSF English assessment and placement is required prior to enrollment in English courses. For more information, please see “Steps to Become a CCSF Students in Credit Courses” in the “Admission to the College” section of this Catalog.

Students for whom English is a second language should take the ESL Placement Test. Non-native English speakers with proficient English skills can be placed into the general English sequence.

The chair of the English Department or designee rules on all matters of equivalency for English courses completed at out-of-state colleges, universities, or private institutions.

For information about the prerequisite challenge process, see the Assessment Center webpage (<https://www.ccsf.edu/assessment>) or meet with the English Eligibility Coordinator in Batmale 514 to schedule a written essay challenge exam. Access English eligibility information from the English Department website <http://www.ccsf.edu/english>.

### Credit, Non-Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ENGL 1AS. Support for English C1000 (2)

Lec-35 P/NP available

COREQ: ENGL C1000

This supplemental course, taken in conjunction with English C1000, provides additional support for students in English C1000 in academic essay writing and analytical reading. Emphasis is on writing process and the skills involved in reading multiple academic texts and developing and revising text-based, thesis-driven essays at the collegiate level.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ENGL C1000. Academic Reading and Writing (4)

Lec-70, field trips

PREREQ: PLACEMENT AS DETERMINED BY THE COLLEGE'S MULTIPLE MEASURES ASSESSMENT PROCESS

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 188

In this course, students receive instruction in academic reading and writing, including writing processes, effective use of language, analytical thinking, and the foundations of academic research. UC/CSU C-ID ENGL 100

FORMERLY ENGL 1A: COLLEGE READING AND COMPOSITION STUDENTS PLACED INTO ENGL C1000 + 1AS MUST SELECT A SECTION OF ENGL C1000 THAT IS LINKED TO A SECTION OF AS.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGL C1001. Critical Thinking and Writing (4)

Lec-70, field trips

PREREQ: COLLEGE-LEVEL COMPOSITION (ENGL C1000/ ENGL C1000H/ ENGL C1000E/ C-ID ENGL 100) OR EQUIVALENT

In this course, students receive instruction in critical thinking for purposes of constructing, evaluating, and composing arguments in a variety of rhetorical forms, using primarily non-fiction texts, refining writing skills and research strategies developed in ENGL C1000,

Academic Reading and Writing (or C-ID ENGL 100) or similar first-year college writing course. UC/CSU

C-ID ENGL 105

FORMERLY ENGL 1C: WRITING ABOUT NONFICTION

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGL 1B. Writing about Literature (4)

Lec-70, field trips

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

College reading, writing, and critical thinking applied to literature, including poetry, drama, and fiction. Essay writing employing methods of literary analysis, academic research, and critical thinking. UC/CSU C-ID ENGL 120; C-ID ENGL 110

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### ENGL 9. Introduction to College Reading (2)

Lec-35 P/NP available

This course presents a basic grounding and practice in the academic reading process, reading comprehension, and vocabulary development. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED ENGLISH 19.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### ENGL 10. Introduction to English Tutoring (2)

Lec-36 P/NP only

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

This course is designed to train students to tutor in the English Department Writing Center. The course content covers tutoring pedagogical theory and effective strategies for tutoring in English in a culturally responsive manner. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### ENGL 19. College Reading (2)

Lec-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is designed for students who wish to improve their reading skills in all academic areas, including comprehension, textual analysis, and vocabulary at the transfer level. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN ENGL 9. MAY BE TAKEN AFTER ENGL 9, WHILE CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN ANOTHER ENGLISH COURSE, OR INDEPENDENTLY.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### ENGL 22A. English Seminar: Exploration of the Academic Essay (.5)

Lec-8.75 P/NP only

This seminar provides students models of the elements of an academic essay and how to create their own academic essays, including considerations of language, style, audience, and structure. CSU

FORMERLY “ENGLISH SUPPORT SEMINAR: INTRODUCTION TO THE ACADEMIC ESSAY”

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### ENGL 22B. English Seminar: Thesis and Topic Sentences (.5)

Lec-8.75 P/NP only

This seminar teaches students how to create effective thesis statements and topic sentences, including considerations of language, style, and structure. CSU

FORMERLY “ENGLISH SUPPORT SEMINAR: THESIS AND TOPIC SENTENCE DEVELOPMENT”

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 22C. English Seminar: Revising and Editing (.5)**

Lec-8.75 P/NP only

This seminar explores effective revision and editing processes, providing students with ways to “re-think” their writing and incorporate concrete strategies for improvement. CSU

FORMERLY “ENGLISH SUPPORT SEMINAR: REVISING AND EDITING”

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 26. Sentence Structure and Grammar (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This course teaches techniques for writing detail-rich, focused sentences with clear, logical relationships between ideas. It also teaches strategies for not only identifying and fixing common sentence structure errors but also developing your own sentence style. These lessons can be applied to writing tasks in any college course, and thus facilitate college success. CSU  
RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO WISH TO IMPROVE THEIR KNOWLEDGE OF GRAMMAR AND PRACTICE OF WRITING EFFECTIVE SENTENCES AND THOSE WHO WANT TO TUTOR ENGLISH/ESL.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 26A. English Grammar: Sentence Core (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

This course teaches the fundamentals of parts of speech and strategies for identifying errors in pronoun and verb use to help students understand and fix common grammatical errors. CSU

RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO WISH TO IMPROVE THEIR KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING OF BASIC GRAMMAR. ENGL 26 COVERS THE CONTENT OF ENGL 26A + ENGL 26B + ENGL 26C

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 26B. English Grammar: Sentence Structure (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

This course teaches the fundamentals of sentence structure and strategies to help students understand and fix common grammatical errors. CSU

RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO WISH TO IMPROVE THEIR KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING OF BASIC GRAMMAR. ENGL 26 COVERS THE CONTENT OF ENGL 26A + ENGL 26B + ENGL 26C

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 26C. English Grammar: Sentence Combining (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

This course teaches the rules of English grammar and sentence-combining techniques to help students understand and fix common grammatical errors and write more sophisticated sentences. CSU  
RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO WISH TO IMPROVE THEIR KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING OF BASIC AND MORE ADVANCED ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND/OR TUTOR ENGLISH/ESL. ENGL 26 COVERS THE CONTENT OF ENGL 26A + ENGL 26B + ENGL 26C

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 30A. American Literature, Beginnings to Civil War (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

ENGL 30A surveys American literature from its Native and European beginnings to the Civil War. It is designed to introduce students to a variety of texts comprising, shaping, and critiquing the idea of America and a national literature. UC/CSU

C-ID ENGL 130

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 30B. American Literature, 1865-present (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present featuring significant fiction, poetry, and drama of the time, previously marginalized groups and authors, and the literary voices of the changing American nation. UC/CSU

C-ID ENGL 135

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 35A. Introduction to Writing Fiction (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

In this introduction to the fundamentals of short story writing, students develop story writing skills by studying elements of fiction in published works, engaging in writing exercises, and learning to participate in a workshop. UC/CSU

C-ID ENGL 200 (ENGL 35A + ENGL 35C)

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ENGL 35B. Intermediate Fiction Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGL 35A

In this intermediate fiction workshop, students expand their skills writing, reading, and critiquing short stories, as well as develop their skills in peer workshops. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ENGL 35C. Introduction to Writing Poetry (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Beginning poetry writing course: reading, listening to, and analyzing poetry in order to apply basic poetic techniques to their work. Poetry writing, both in and out of class, and workshoping with peers in a supportive environment. UC/CSU

C-ID ENGL 200 (ENGL 35A + ENGL 35C)

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ENGL 35D. Intermediate Poetry Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGL 35C

In this intermediate poetry workshop, which builds on skills taught in ENGL 35C, students expand their skills in writing, reading, and critiquing poetry, as well as share their In this intermediate poetry workshop, which builds on skills taught in ENGL 35C, students expand their skills in writing, reading, and critiquing poetry, as well as share their writing with peers in a workshop setting. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ENGL 35G. Introduction to Creative Nonfiction Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This beginning creative nonfiction writing course introduces students to the fundamentals of memoir writing, literary nonfiction, and personal essay, while cultivating creative and critical thinking skills through the examination of diverse authors, and preparing students



for intermediate creative nonfiction writing, especially those students considering a major or minor in creative writing. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ENGL 35H. Intermediate Creative Nonfiction Writing (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGL 35G

In this intermediate creative nonfiction writing course, students expand their ability to write literary memoir, personal essays, and nonfiction shorts. Students will also further develop their ability to read and critique both diverse professional writing and writing of their peers. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ENGL 35L. Introduction to Literary Magazine (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This class teaches students the basics of producing a literary magazine. Students gain experience in writing, copy editing, and production while developing the aesthetic judgment and the skills for taking on greater editorial and production responsibilities in the future. CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### ENGL 35M. Intermediate Literary Magazine (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: ENGL 35L

The class teaches students intermediate to advanced editorial and project management skills involved in publishing a literary magazine, including managing submissions and reading groups and coordinating with other departments on design and layout. CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### ENGL 43. Introduction to Poetry (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Across time and cultures, poetry is one of the most powerful ways to communicate thought and emotion and celebrate the beauty of language. This class helps students understand, appreciate, and analyze a wide range of poems, from canonical works to contemporary popular forms. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 44A. Survey of World Literature, Part 1: Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to a selection of some of the most impactful pieces of literature written from antiquity through the late Renaissance, considering the historical circumstances that these texts grew out of and often respond to, through periods of Antiquity, the early and late Middle Ages, and the Renaissance. UC/CSU  
C-ID ENGL 140  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 44B. Survey of World Literature, Part II: Early Modern to the Present (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to a selection of some of the most impactful pieces of modern literature written between 1650 and the present, considering the

historical circumstances that these texts grew out of and often respond to, and the historical context, through periods of Enlightenment, Neoclassicism, colonization, slavery, war, resistance, emancipation, Romanticism, Modernism, Postmodernism. UC/CSU  
C-ID ENGL 145  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 46A. Survey of Literature in English, Part 1: Beowulf through Milton (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

A survey of significant literature written in English, from the Anglo-Saxon era through the late Renaissance UC/CSU  
C-ID ENGL 160

ENGL 46A, ENGL 46B, AND ENGL 46C MAY BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.  
REQUIRED FOR A UNIVERSITY MAJOR IN ENGLISH.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 46B. Survey of Literature in English, Part 2: Late-17th through the Mid-19th Century (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

A survey of important literature written in English, from the Restoration through Neo-Classicism and Romanticism to the Early Victorian period. UC/CSU  
C-ID ENGL 165 (ENGL 46B + ENGL 46C)

ENGL 46A, ENGL 46B, AND ENGL 46C MAY BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.  
REQUIRED FOR A UNIVERSITY MAJOR IN ENGLISH.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 46C. Survey of Literature in English, Part 3: Mid-19th Century to Present (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

A survey of important British, American, and global Anglophone literature written in English, from the end of the 19th century through the present. UC/CSU

C-ID ENGL 165 (ENGL 46B + ENGL 46C)

ENGL 46A, ENGL 46B, AND ENGL 46C MAY BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.  
REQUIRED FOR A UNIVERSITY MAJOR IN ENGLISH. FORMERLY SURVEY OF LITERATURE IN ENGLISH, PART 3: MID- NINETEENTH THROUGH THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 48C. Science Fiction and Fantasy (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The roots, twentieth-century rise, and contemporary status of the science fiction and fantasy literary genres are studied. Focus is on recurrent themes and tropes, as well as the mythological, philosophical, and socio-cultural foundations from which they arise. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ENGL 48K. The Bible as Literature (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the Bible in English--one of Western culture's most influential books and an important source for literature--through a study of its literary aspects, interpretative methods, and historical context. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 51. The Graphic Novel as Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course focuses on the graphic novel as a literary and artistic medium exploring a variety of topics in a sophisticated and compelling manner unique to this genre. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 52. Shakespeare (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of Shakespeare's plays and poetry that emphasizes his growth as a literary artist and the social and artistic forces which shaped his work in the Elizabethan/Jacobean periods. Students learn strategies for textual analysis and interpretation, engage in in-depth discussion, write critical essays, and develop analytical and creative projects. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 54. Children's and Young Adult Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Children's and young adult literature from fairy tales to vampires, from monsters to magicians, including history, features, and cultural influences. Literary criticism and analysis applied to texts from diverse authors, cultures, and time periods, plus the social construction of the experience of youth and the meaning of "childhood." UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 57. Survey of Women's Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of literature written in English by women over the last four hundred years, emphasizing nineteenth and early twentieth century novels, poetry, and drama by major as well as rediscovered authors prior to 1970. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 58. Contemporary Women's Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of contemporary women's writing: fiction, poetry, drama, creative nonfiction, and hybrid forms written in English by contemporary women from diverse social, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 61. Literature and Film (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Critical analysis of literary texts in relation to film. Develop critical thinking and literary analysis skills, and acquire knowledge of literary and film techniques, by examining the relationship between filmed and written versions of a single text, theme, social issue, historical period, or ethnic/cultural experience. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 62. Video Games and Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examine the relationship between video games and selected literary texts based on shared themes, social issues, historical periods, and ethnic/cultural experience. Compare literary genres, tropes, context, and styles, and explore the way video games engage, complicate, and repurpose these literary elements. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**ENGL 63. Literature and the Environment (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

As we face what is increasingly known as the climate crisis, reevaluating our relationship with nature is paramount. Our survival depends on it. This course focuses on literature as a medium for exploring humanity's relationship with nature and the environment, from indigenous perspectives, to nineteenth-century Romanticism, to Environmentalism, to contemporary Cli-fi, to early 21st-century youth-led climate justice movements. CSU

**Noncredit Course:****ENGL 1000. Supervised Tutoring - English (50 hrs)**

A course designed to help faculty-referred students strengthen and refine college English skills and achieve course learning outcomes. Under faculty supervision, students utilize technology, receive tutoring, attend workshops, and engage in writing, reading, study skills, or research.

RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN ENGLISH AND/OR HUMANITIES.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**Classics****Credit, Degree Applicable Course:****CLAS 35. Tragic Drama of Greece (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An intensive consideration of the tragic dramas of Greece in English translation from a literary standpoint. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**English as a Second Language**

Office: Batmale 616

Phone Number: (415) 239-3003

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/esl](http://www.ccsf.edu/esl)**Announcement of Curricula****Credit Programs****Advanced Academic English as a Second Language Certificate**

The Advanced Academic ESL Certificate of Accomplishment prepares non-native English speakers to participate in academic and professional settings. Students gain skills in analyzing and synthesizing

complex texts, and composing complex texts and speaking with fluency and accuracy. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic accomplishment in ESL.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and synthesize complex authentic texts from various genres to participate in academic and professional discourse.
- Compose logically developed, well-supported, complex texts with advanced-level accuracy.
- Communicate orally with advanced-level accuracy and fluency in academic and professional communication.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is one semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Advanced Academic English as a Second Language

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced  
Pronunciation . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 188 ESL College Reading and Writing . . . . . 6.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

ESL 66 Advanced Listening and Reading . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 67 ESL Writing with Digital Tools for  
Personal Success . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 69 ESL Communication High Intermediate . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 85 Advanced Editing and Grammar Review . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 95 High Advanced Editing and Grammar  
Review . . . . . 3.0  
**Total: . . . . . 12.0**

## Advanced English as a Second Language Oral Communication Skills Certificate

The Certificate of Accomplishment in Advanced English as a Second Language (ESL) Oral Communication Skills prepares non-native English speakers to participate in academic and professional settings. Students gain skills in analyzing and synthesizing complex texts to participate in oral discourse and speaking with fluency and accuracy. It provides students, employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic accomplishment in listening and speaking in academic and professional environments.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and synthesize complex oral and written texts to participate in academic and/or professional oral discourse.
- Speak with fluency and accuracy in academic or professional oral discourse.
- Recognize and correct English language errors that impede successful communication.
- Deliver well-researched, logical, credible presentations, using critical thinking skills.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation, number of classes completed per semester, and course offerings each semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Advanced English as a Second Language Oral Communication Skills

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required courses:

ESL 69 ESL Communication High Intermediate . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced  
Pronunciation . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose one of the following courses:

ESL 49 ESL Communication Intermediate . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 66 Advanced Listening and Reading . . . . . 3.0

**Total: . . . . . 9.0**

## ESL and Business Milestone Certificate

The ESL and Business Milestone Certificate in Business prepares English language learners for the academic rigor of coursework in business. It provides students, employers, and others documented evidence of academic accomplishment and persistence in English communication skills and success in introductory coursework in business.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret and produce spoken English with effectiveness, confidence, accuracy, and fluency in a business context.
- Interpret and respond to a variety of authentic texts in a business context, employing accurate English and respectful, culturally appropriate written communication.
- Use critical thinking to deliver logical, credible, well-supported arguments orally and in writing.
- Interact effectively in diverse business settings.

Students must complete at least 12 units from the courses listed below at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in ESL and Business Milestone

Course . . . . . Units

#### Required

ESL 69 ESL Communication High Intermediate . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced  
Pronunciation . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 188 ESL College Reading and Writing . . . . . 6.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

GNBS 100 Essential Skills for Business  
Professionals . . . . . 1.0  
MGT 234 Communication for Business  
Management . . . . . 3.0  
ESL 67 ESL Writing with Digital Tools for  
Personal Success . . . . . 3.0

**Total: . . . . . 16.0 – 18.0**

## ESL and Child Development Milestone Certificate

The ESL and Child Development Milestone Certificate is designed as an on-ramp to prepare English language learners for the academic rigor of degree-applicable coursework in child development. It

provides students, employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic accomplishment in English and success in introductory coursework in child development. These two elements combine to demonstrate significant achievement of a milestone along students' pathways to child development certificates and degrees.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Produce comprehensible written English, employing a variety of vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structures.
- Produce comprehensible spoken English with accuracy in pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary.
- Analyze and interpret authentic written texts in English, using a range of strategies.
- Analyze child development and how various factors affect children and families.
- Evaluate early childhood practices that promote positive development in young children.
- Critique strategies to support and empower children and their families, including those with diverse characteristics.

The minimum time for completion is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in ESL and Child Development Milestone

Course.....Units

#### Choose one course from the following

ESL 69 ESL Communication High Intermediate ..... 3.0

ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced

Pronunciation ..... 3.0

#### Choose 9 units from the following

ESL 66 Advanced Listening and Reading ..... 3.0

ESL 67 ESL Writing with Digital Tools for

Personal Success ..... 3.0

ESL 186 ESL Introduction to College Reading

and Writing ..... 6.0

ESL 188 ESL College Reading and Writing ..... 6.0

ESL 85 Advanced Editing and Grammar Review ..... 3.0

ESL 95 High Advanced Editing and Grammar

Review ..... 3.0

#### Choose 6 units from the following

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development ..... 3.0

CDEV 65 Orientation to ECE Principles and

Practice ..... 3.0

CDEV 66 Introduction to Early Childhood

Curriculum ..... 3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community ..... 3.0

**Total: .....18.0**

## ESL and Math Milestone Certificate

The ESL and Math Milestone Certificate of Achievement prepares English language learners for the academic rigor of Mathematics coursework. It provides students and institutions with documented evidence of persistence and academic achievement in the English language and the communication and quantitative reasoning skills necessary for transfer to a four-year institution.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and interpret college-level oral and written texts in English, using a range of strategies and critical thinking skills at an advanced level
- Produce accurate written English, employing a variety of language structures and forms
- Produce intelligible and accurate spoken English
- Apply quantitative reasoning skills to identify and analyze formulas, numerical, and/or statistical data

Students must complete at least 12 units at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in ESL and Math Milestone

Course.....Units

#### Required

ESL 188 ESL College Reading and Writing ..... 6.0

ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced

Pronunciation ..... 3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics ..... 5.0

MATH 90 Precalculus Algebra ..... 5.0

MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science ..... 5.0

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,

Business and Social Sciences. .... 5.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences. .... 5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in

Latin American and Latino/a Studies ..... 5.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ESL 66 Advanced Listening and Reading ..... 3.0

ESL 67 ESL Writing with Digital Tools for

Personal Success ..... 3.0

ESL 69 ESL Communication High Intermediate ..... 3.0

ESL 85 Advanced Editing and Grammar Review ..... 3.0

ESL 95 High Advanced Editing and Grammar

Review ..... 3.0

**Total: .....17.0**

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit Courses

Initial recommended placement in the credit ESL program is based on results of 1) the ESL Guided Self-Placement tool and/or 2) consultation between the student and the Credit ESL Faculty Advisor. For continuing students, successful completion of courses with letter grades requires a grade of "C" or higher or a grade of "P" from ESLA 3180 for entry into ESL 182. Credit ESL courses are not intended for native speakers of English.

### Credit, Non-Degree Applicable Courses:

ESL 75. Intermediate Editing and Grammar Review (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLA 3180 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 182

Support for non-native speakers of English to improve editing/proofreading skills at the intermediate level; skills to correct common

grammar and vocabulary mistakes; skills to improve writing for clarity and coherence.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **ESL 182. Intermediate Academic ESL (6)**

Lec-105

PREREQ: ESLA 3175 OR ESLA 3180 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 182

Training and practice in intermediate reading and writing, with emphasis on language structure and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Practice in reading passages from informational and literary texts to support written work. Practice in a variety of writing tasks. Intermediate language skills integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content.

*ESL 182 AND ESL 49 ARE COMPANION COMPOSITION AND SPEAKING/LISTENING COURSES.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **ESL 49. ESL Communication - Intermediate (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLA 3180 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 182

Systematic practice in American English sounds and speech for improved pronunciation, speaking, and listening through the application of intermediate academic listening and speaking skills. CSU

*ESL 49 AND ESL 182 ARE COMPANION SPEAKING/LISTENING AND COMPOSITION COURSES*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESL 66. Advanced Listening and Reading (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ESL 182 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 184

Intensive work on pre-college academic skills and strategies in the areas of listening in mainstream classroom lectures, reading of a variety of text types in different academic content areas, and note taking. CSU

*INTENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO NEED OR WANT ADDITIONAL PRACTICE IN ACADEMIC LISTENING AND READING.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ESL 67. ESL Writing with Digital Tools for Personal Success (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 184 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 186

Enhanced writing skills for practical, everyday situations while gaining proficiency in using digital tools and understanding AI applications. Written communication for various real-life situations, navigating the digital world, and building an online presence on digital social networking platforms. CSU

*FORMERLY TITLED PRACTICAL WRITING FOR ESL STUDENTS*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ESL 69. ESL Communication - High Intermediate (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 182 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 184

High-intermediate academic listening and speaking skills and strategies with an emphasis on accent reduction by improving overall clarity, voice quality, and physical presentation. Oral communication activities, oral presentations, and listening competency with vocabulary and grammatical structures appropriate to the high-intermediate level. CSU

*ESL 69 AND ESL 184 ARE COMPANION SPEAKING/LISTENING AND COMPOSITION COURSES*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESL 79. ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: ESL 186

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 69

Development of advanced ESL communication skills with focus on rhetorical theory, research, development, delivery, and analysis of speeches in academic contexts. Emphasis on pronunciation, fluency, vocabulary development, and advanced listening and speaking skills. CSU

*FORMERLY ADVANCED SPEAKING AND PRONUNCIATION*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESL 85. Advanced Editing and Grammar Review (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 75 OR ESL 75A OR ESL 75B OR ESL 75C OR ESL 184 OR (PLACEMENT IN ESL 186)

Support for non-native speakers of English; advanced grammar for high level texts and composition; editing/proofreading skills to improve quality and accuracy of written pre-college work at the advanced level. Meets requirements for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Advanced Academic English as a Second Language. CSU

*THIS COURSE MAY BENEFIT STUDENTS CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN ANY CCSF COURSE THAT REQUIRES WRITING.*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESL 95. High Advanced Editing and Grammar Review (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 85 OR ESL 85A OR ESL 85B OR ESL 85C OR ESL 186 OR (PLACEMENT IN ESL 188)

Support for non-native speakers of English. High-advanced grammar for college and other authentic texts and composition. Editing/proofreading skills to improve quality and accuracy of written college work at the advanced level. CSU

*THIS COURSE MAY BENEFIT STUDENTS CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN ANY CCSF COURSE THAT REQUIRES COLLEGE-LEVEL WRITING.*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESL 184. High Intermediate Academic ESL (6)**

Lec-105

PREREQ: ESL 182 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 184

Training and practice in high-intermediate reading and writing with emphasis on language structure and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Practice in reading passages from a variety of academic genres used to support written work. Practice in a variety of writing tasks at the high intermediate level. High-intermediate language skills integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content. UC/CSU

*ESL 184 AND ESL 69 ARE COMPANION COMPOSITION AND SPEAKING/LISTENING COURSES.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESL 186. ESL Introduction to College Reading and Writing (6)**

Lec-105

PREREQ: ESL 184 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 186

Training and practice in low-advanced academic reading and writing, with emphasis on language structure and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Practice in reading academic texts, synthesizing ideas, and developing and revising text-based assignments at the low-advanced level. Low-advanced language skills



integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content. UC/CSU  
*ESL 186 AND ESL 79 ARE COMPANION COMPOSITION AND SPEAKING/  
 PRONUNCIATION COURSES.*  
*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **ESL 188. ESL College Reading and Writing (6)** Lec-105

**PREREQ:** ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188

Pre-collegiate training and practice in critical reading and analytical writing, with emphasis on language structure and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Research, synthesis, and documentation skills. High-advanced language skills integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content. UC/CSU

*ESL 188 AND ESL 79 ARE COMPANION COMPOSITION AND SPEAKING/  
 PRONUNCIATION COURSES; THIS COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR ESL STUDENTS AND IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR NATIVE ENGLISH SPEAKERS*  
*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **Noncredit Programs**

#### **General Programs**

ESL Literacy  
 ESL Beginning Low  
 ESL Beginning Low Focus Skills  
 ESL Beginning Low Oral Communication Skills  
 ESL Beginning High  
 ESL Beginning High Focus Skills  
 ESL Beginning High Oral Communication Skills  
 ESL For Digital Learning  
 ESL Intermediate Low  
 ESL Intermediate Low Focus Skills  
 ESL Intermediate Low Oral Communication Skills  
 ESL Intermediate High  
 ESL Intermediate High Focus Skills  
 ESL Intermediate High Oral Communication Skills  
 ESL Advanced Low  
 ESL Pre-Academic

#### **Vocational ESL Programs**

ESL Beginning Workplace Skills  
 ESL Intermediate Workplace Skills  
 ESL Vocational Training

## **General Programs**

### **ESL Literacy Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Literacy Certificate of Competency helps students with very limited or no English language skills to develop basic language skills in preparation for community participation, further study, or entry-level employment. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English literacy skills.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify a limited range of simple spoken words from learned material.

- Relate personal information and basic survival needs in limited social conversation.
- Identify letters, numbers, and basic words.
- Write simple words, phrases, and high-frequency expressions from learned material.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Literacy**

Course . . . . . Hours

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3010 ESL Literacy: Comprehensive . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3015 ESL Literacy . . . . . 85.0

ESLN 4015 ESL Literacy: Abridged . . . . . 45.0

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3100 Beginning Low 1 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3105 Beginning Low 1 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

**Total:** . . . . . 130.0 – 350.0

### **ESL Beginning Low Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Beginning Low Certificate of Competency provides the opportunity for students to develop low-beginning English language skills, which prepares them for limited community participation, further study, and entry-level work. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English skills.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret commonly used beginning-low statements and questions in familiar contexts.
- Employ simple learned phrases and sentences to engage in basic social conversations.
- Construct general meaning from simplified reading materials on familiar topics.
- Write simple words and sentences.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning Low**

Course . . . . . Hours

##### **Choose one of the following courses:**

ESLN 3100 Beginning Low 1 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3105 Beginning Low 1 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

##### **Choose one of the following courses:**

ESLN 3120 ESL Beginning 1-2 Multilevel . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3200 Beginning Low 2 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3205 Beginning Low 2 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

**Total:** . . . . . 170.0 – 350.0

### **ESL Beginning Low Focus Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Beginning Low Focus Skills Certificate provides the opportunity for students to develop low-beginning English skills with

an emphasis on a chosen skill area such as reading, speaking and listening, or computer skills for learning English. It prepares students for limited community participation, further study, and entry-level work. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English skills.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret general meaning and essential information in low-beginning English conversations in familiar contexts.
- Use low-beginning English structures and vocabulary to engage in simple conversations on familiar topics.
- Construct limited meaning from low-beginning written English texts on familiar topics.
- Use low-beginning English structures and vocabulary to write a series of simple sentences on familiar topics.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning Low Focus Skills

Course . . . . . Hours

#### Choose one course from the following

ESLN 3100 Beginning Low 1 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3105 Beginning Low 1 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

ESLN 3120 ESL Beginning 1-2 Multilevel . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3200 Beginning Low 2 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3205 Beginning Low 2 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ESLF 3020 ESL Digital Language Learning . . . . . 87.5

ESLF 5125 Speaking and Listening: Beginning

Low . . . . . 85.0

Total: . . . . . 170.0 – 262.5

## ESL Beginning Low Oral Communication Skills Certificate of Competency

The ESL Beginning Low Oral Communication Skills Certificate provides the opportunity for students to develop low-beginning speaking skills. It prepares students to communicate in basic conversations using simple learned phrases and sentences for limited community participation, further study, and entry-level work. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English oral communication.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and respond to key information in simple conversations in English on familiar topics.
- Use low-beginning English language structures and vocabulary to engage in basic conversational exchanges on familiar topics.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning Low Oral Communication Skills

Course . . . . . Hours

#### Required

ESLF 4127 Beginning Low Conversation . . . . . 45.0

ESLF 5125 Speaking and Listening: Beginning Low . . . 85.0

Total: . . . . . 130.0

## ESL Beginning High Certificate of Competency

The ESL Beginning High Certificate of Competency provides non-native English-speaking students beginning reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills to prepare for intermediate ESL course and certificates. It also provides employers and others with documented evidence of persistence and achievement in beginning high English skills.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify main points and key details in a range of simplified oral and written English texts.
- Use high beginning English grammar and vocabulary to communicate orally and in writing in familiar contexts.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning High

Course . . . . . Hours

#### Choose one course from the following

ESLN 3300 Beginning High 3 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3305 Beginning High 3 Abridged . . . . . 87.5

#### Choose one course from the following

ESLN 3340 ESL Beginning High 3-4 Multilevel . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3400 Beginning High 4 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3405 Beginning High 4 Abridged . . . . . 87.5

Total: . . . . . 175.0 – 350.0

## ESL Beginning High Focus Skills Certificate of Competency

The ESL Beginning High Focus Skills Certificate provides the opportunity for students to develop high-beginning English skills with an emphasis on a chosen skill area such as reading, writing, speaking and listening, or computer skills for learning English. It prepares students for expanded community participation, further study, and entry-level work. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English skills.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret general meaning and essential information in high-beginning English conversations in familiar contexts.
- Use high-beginning English structures and vocabulary to engage in conversations on familiar topics.
- Construct meaning from high-beginning written English texts on familiar topics.
- Use high-beginning English structures and vocabulary to write short, loosely organized paragraphs on familiar topics.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning High Focus Skills***

Course..... Hours

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3300 Beginning High 3 ..... 175.0  
 ESLN 3305 Beginning High 3 Abridged..... 87.5  
 ESLN 3340 ESL Beginning High 3-4 Multilevel ..... 175.0  
 ESLN 3400 Beginning High 4 ..... 175.0  
 ESLN 3405 Beginning High 4 Abridged ..... 87.5

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 3020 ESL Digital Language Learning..... 87.5  
 ESLF 5345 Speaking and Listening Beginning  
 High ..... 87.5  
 ESLF 4348 ESL Reading and Writing Beginning  
 High ..... 87.5  
**Total: ..... 175.0 – 262.5**

### **ESL Beginning High Oral Communication Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Beginning High Oral Communication Skills Certificate provides the opportunity for students to develop high-beginning speaking skills to engage in social interactions on familiar topics in order to expand their ability to participate in the community, continue their education, and pursue employment opportunities. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English oral communication.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and respond to high-beginning oral interactions in English on a variety of familiar topics.
- Use high-beginning grammar and vocabulary to communicate in conversational exchanges in comprehensible English on familiar topics.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning High Oral Communication Skills***

Course..... Hours

##### **Required**

ESLF 5345 Speaking and Listening Beginning  
 High ..... 87.5

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 3144 ESL Pronunciation Beginning ..... 87.5  
 ESLF 4347 Beginning High Conversation ..... 45.0  
**Total: ..... 132.5 – 175.0**

### **ESL for Digital Learning Certificate of Competency**

The ESL for Digital Learning Certificate of Competency provides the opportunity for students to enhance intermediate-level ESL listening,

speaking, reading, and writing skills by using digital technology and online ESL resources. Students expand language and digital-technology skills to prepare for increasing community participation, further study, and employment. This certificate provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English language and digital-technology skills.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use learned language structures and digital processes to communicate in oral interactions in an environment with a variety of digital technology.
- Apply reading skills and digital technologies to determine meaning of written text.
- Use digital technologies and learned language structures to create simple written texts.
- Use digital technologies to develop language skills and conduct basic research.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL for Digital Learning***

Course..... Hours

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 6623 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills A ..... 87.5  
 ESLN 6625 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills B ..... 87.5

##### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 3020 ESL Digital Language Learning..... 87.5  
 ESLN 6311 ESL Beginning Computer Skills Intro ..... 44.0  
 ESLF 5006 ESL Projects with Digital Technology  
 Intermediate ..... 45.0  
 ESLN 6627 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills C ..... 87.5  
**Total: ..... 132.5 – 175.0**

### **ESL Intermediate Low Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate Low Certificate of Competency provides ESL students with low-intermediate English language skills and prepares them for increasing community participation, further study, and employment. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English language skills at the low-intermediate level.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify key points and supporting ideas in spoken English in familiar and some unfamiliar contexts.
- Employ low intermediate language structures and word choice to communicate in extended formal and informal conversations.
- Interpret adapted and short authentic informational and literary texts on a variety of topics.
- Write one or two organized paragraphs containing related ideas and appropriate details.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate Low***

Course..... Hours

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3500 Intermediate Low 5..... 175.0

ESLN 3505 Intermediate Low 5 Abridged ..... 85.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3560 ESL Intermediate 5-6 Multilevel ..... 175.0

ESLN 3600 Intermediate Low 6 ..... 175.0

ESLN 3605 Intermediate Low 6 Abridged ..... 85.0

**Total:** ..... 170.0 – 350.0

### **ESL Intermediate Low Focus Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate Low Focus Skills Certificate provides the opportunity for students to develop low-intermediate English skills with an emphasis on a chosen skill area such as reading, writing, speaking and listening, or computer skills for learning English. It prepares students for increasing community participation, further study, and employment. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English skills.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret general and supporting ideas in low-intermediate oral English texts in familiar and unfamiliar contexts
- Use low-intermediate English structures and forms to engage in extended conversational exchanges with increasing accuracy and fluency
- Construct meaning from low-intermediate written English texts on familiar and unfamiliar topics.
- Use low-intermediate English structures and vocabulary to write one or more organized paragraphs

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate Low Focus Skills***

Course..... Hours

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3500 Intermediate Low 5..... 175.0

ESLN 3505 Intermediate Low 5 Abridged ..... 85.0

ESLN 3560 ESL Intermediate 5-6 Multilevel ..... 175.0

ESLN 3600 Intermediate Low 6 ..... 175.0

ESLN 3605 Intermediate Low 6 Abridged ..... 85.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 5565 Speaking and Listening Intermediate Low .. 85.0

ESLF 4568 ESL Reading and Writing

Intermediate Low ..... 87.5

ESLF 3020 ESL Digital Language Learning ..... 87.5

**Total:** ..... 170.0 – 262.5

### **ESL Intermediate Low Oral Communication Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate Low Oral Communication Skills Certificate of Competency provides intermediate ESL students speaking and listening skills to participate in extended interactions and to expand their ability to participate in the community, continue their education, and pursue employment opportunities. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English oral communication.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and respond to information in low-intermediate oral interactions in English on a variety of topics.
- Apply low-intermediate English structures and vocabulary to communicate in extended oral discourse.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate Low Oral Communication Skills***

Course..... Hours

#### **Required**

ESLF 5565 Speaking and Listening Intermediate

Low ..... 85.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 4567 Intermediate Low Conversation ..... 45.0

ESLN 6507 ESL Speaking in Social and Work  
Settings. .... 87.5

**Total:** ..... 130.0 – 172.5

### **ESL Intermediate High Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate High Certificate of Competency provides ESL students with high-intermediate English language skills to participate in extended interactions and to expand their ability to participate in the community, continue their education, and pursue employment opportunities. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English language skills at the high-intermediate level.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify essential points and details of spoken English on familiar and unfamiliar topics.
- Apply high intermediate language structures and forms in extended oral discourse.
- Identify essential points of written English on familiar and unfamiliar topics.
- Apply high intermediate language structures and forms in extended written discourse.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.



### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate High*

Course . . . . . Hours

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLA 3180 Introduction to Academic ESL . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3700 Intermediate High 7 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3705 Intermediate High 7 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3580 Intermediate 5-8 Multilevel . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3780 ESL Intermediate High 7-8 Multilevel . . . 175.0

ESLN 3800 Intermediate High 8 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3805 Intermediate High 8 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

**Total:** . . . . . 170.0 – 350.0

### **ESL Intermediate High Focus Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate High Focus Skills Certificate provides the opportunity for students to develop high-intermediate English skills with an emphasis on a chosen skill area such as reading, speaking and listening, pronunciation, or computer skills for learning English. It prepares students for increasing community participation, further study, and employment. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English skills.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret general and supporting ideas in a range of high-intermediate authentic oral English texts.
- Use high-intermediate English structures and forms to communicate in extended spoken discourse with a high degree of accuracy and fluency.
- Construct meaning from high-intermediate extended written English texts.
- Use high-intermediate English structures and forms to write developed, organized multi-paragraph texts.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate High Focus Skills*

Course . . . . . Hours

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3580 Intermediate 5-8 Multilevel . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3700 Intermediate High 7 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3705 Intermediate High 7 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

ESLN 3780 ESL Intermediate High 7-8 Multilevel . . . 175.0

ESLN 3800 Intermediate High 8 . . . . . 175.0

ESLN 3805 Intermediate High 8 Abridged . . . . . 85.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 3584 ESL Pronunciation Intermediate . . . . . 87.5

ESLF 3020 ESL Digital Language Learning . . . . . 87.5

ESLF 5785 Speaking and Listening Intermediate

High . . . . . 87.5

**Total:** . . . . . 172.5 – 262.5

### **ESL Intermediate High Oral Communication Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate High Oral Communication Skills Certificate provides ESL students high-intermediate speaking and listening skills to participate in extended interactions and to expand their ability to participate in the community, continue their education, and pursue employment opportunities. It provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in English oral communication.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and respond to information in a range of extended oral interactions in English on a variety of familiar and unfamiliar topics.
- Apply a range of high-intermediate English language structures and vocabulary to communicate in extended oral discourse on a variety of topics.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate High Oral Communication Skills*

Course . . . . . Hours

#### **Required**

ESLF 5785 Speaking and Listening Intermediate High . 87.5

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ESLF 3584 ESL Pronunciation Intermediate . . . . . 87.5

ESLF 4787 Intermediate High Conversation . . . . . 45.0

ESLN 6507 ESL Speaking in Social and Work

Settings . . . . . 87.5

**Total:** . . . . . 132.5 – 175.0

### **ESL Advanced Low Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Advanced Low Certificate of Competency provides non-native English-speaking students with advanced-low reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills to prepare for ESL and non-ESL credit courses and certificates or advancement in the workplace. It also provides employers and others with documented evidence of persistence and achievement in low-advanced English skills.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply a variety of strategies to participate in a range of oral discourse with increasing fluency and control of complex language structures and forms.
- Interpret authentic narrative and informational spoken texts, including lectures or conversations on abstract topics in familiar contexts.
- Interpret authentic narrative and informational written texts, including those with abstract topics in familiar contexts.
- Write multi-paragraph texts using appropriate structures and forms.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.



**Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Advanced Low**

Course.....	Hours
-------------	-------

**Required**

ESLN 3900 Advanced Low 9 .....	175.0
--------------------------------	-------

**Choose one of the following courses**

ESLN 3580 Intermediate 5-8 Multilevel .....	175.0
---	-------

ESLN 3780 ESL Intermediate High 7-8 Multilevel ....	175.0
---	-------

ESLN 3800 Intermediate High 8 .....	175.0
-------------------------------------	-------

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>350.0</b>
---------------------	--------------

**ESL Pre-Academic Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Pre-Academic Certificate of Competency is a program for students who intend to pursue further academic studies. It is a bridge to the ESL credit academic sequence and covers pre-academic speaking, listening, reading, and writing in integrated skills, intensive, and pre-academic courses.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use analytic strategies to interpret meaning of pre-academic spoken and written texts.
- Use learned language structures, vocabulary, and strategies to produce written and spoken texts on pre-academic topics.
- Apply college resources to support beginning academic work.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Pre-Academic**

Course.....	Hours
-------------	-------

**Required**

ESLA 3180 Introduction to Academic ESL .....	175.0
--	-------

or ESLA 3165 Introduction to Academic ESL:

Listening/Speaking/Reading .....	85.0
----------------------------------	------

and ESLA 3175 Introduction to Academic ESL:

Reading/Writing/Grammar .....	85.0
-------------------------------	------

**Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 3500 Intermediate Low 5 .....	175.0
------------------------------------	-------

ESLN 3560 ESL Intermediate 5-6 Multilevel .....	175.0
---	-------

ESLN 3580 Intermediate 5-8 Multilevel .....	175.0
---	-------

ESLN 3600 Intermediate Low 6 .....	175.0
------------------------------------	-------

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>345.0 – 350.0</b>
---------------------	----------------------

**Vocational ESL Programs****ESL Beginning Workplace Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Beginning Workplace Skills Certificate of Competency provides beginning-level English skills to prepare non-native English speakers for work in the U.S. Courses emphasize basic workplace English communication. After completing a general ESL workplace course, students can choose a focus on computer, custodial, construction, or cooking training. This certificate provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in vocational ESL.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate in the workplace, using high-beginning level English and basic cultural strategies
- Apply high-beginning level English language skills in demonstrating appropriate health and safety practices in the workplace
- Identify basic workers' rights in the U.S.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Beginning Workplace Skills**

Course.....	Hours
-------------	-------

**Required**

ESLN 6309 ESL for Work – Beginning. ....	87.5
--	------

**Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 6401 ESL for Custodians .....	87.5
------------------------------------	------

ESLN 6413 ESL for Construction Workers .....	87.5
--	------

ESLN 6417 ESL for Cooking .....	87.5
---------------------------------	------

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>175.0</b>
---------------------	--------------

**ESL Intermediate Workplace Skills Certificate of Competency**

The ESL Intermediate Workplace Skills Certificate of Competency provides intermediate English language skills to prepare non-native English speakers for the workplace. Courses emphasize intermediate English communication, computer, and collaboration skills. This certificate provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in vocational ESL.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply appropriate intermediate-level English and communication strategies in the U.S. workplace
- Create professional workplace correspondence and documents, using intermediate-level English and technology tools
- Collaborate on professional workplace projects and presentations, using intermediate-level English and technology tools

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Intermediate Workplace Skills**

Course.....	Hours
-------------	-------

**Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 6621 ESL Intermediate for Computer	
---	--

Keyboarding .....	87.5
-------------------	------

ESLN 6623 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills A .....	87.5
--	------

**Choose one course from the following**

ESLV 3801 Intermediate ESL Workplace	
--------------------------------------	--

Communication .....	87.5
---------------------	------

ESLV 3823 ESL for Job Search A .....	87.5
--------------------------------------	------

**Choose one course from the following**

ESLN 6625 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills B .....	87.5
--	------

ESLN 6627 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills C . . . . . 87.5

**Choose one course from the following**

ESLV 3923 ESL for Job Search B . . . . . 87.5

ESLN 6507 ESL Speaking in Social and Work

Settings. . . . . 87.5

ESLN 6705 ESL for Healthcare Careers . . . . . 87.5

**Total:** . . . . . 350.0

## ESL Vocational Training Certificate of Competency

The Vocational ESL Training Certificate of Competency prepares non-native English speakers to pursue their chosen professional careers and additional vocational programs. Students gain valuable skills that help them effectively search and interview for jobs, communicate in the workplace, create professional correspondence and documents, collaborate on projects and presentations, and use digital tools. Students also gain confidence speaking English in front of others beyond the classroom. This certificate provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and accomplishment in vocational ESL.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create professional workplace correspondence and documents, using intermediate-level English and a variety of technology tools
- Collaborate on professional workplace projects and presentations, using intermediate-level English and a variety of technology tools
- Apply appropriate intermediate-level English and cultural strategies in the U.S. workplace
- Employ intermediate-level English and communication skills to identify potential employers, market one's skills and experience, and interview appropriately for a specific job
- Create a professional resume and cover letter for a specific job, using appropriate intermediate-level English

**Admission Requirements.** Completion of ESLN 3500 or demonstration of low intermediate English skills and typing (25 wpm).

**Requirements for Completion.** In addition to the course requirements, students must also fulfill the following requirement: typing 45 wpm; 10% error rate.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Competency in ESL Vocational Training

Course . . . . . Hours

#### Required

ESLN 6621 ESL Intermediate for Computer

Keyboarding . . . . . 87.5

ESLN 6623 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills A . . . . . 87.5

ESLN 6625 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills B . . . . . 87.5

ESLN 6627 ESL Intermediate Computer Skills C . . . . . 87.5

ESLV 3801 Intermediate ESL Workplace

Communication . . . . . 87.5

ESLN 6507 ESL Speaking in Social and Work

Settings. . . . . 87.5

ESLV 3823 ESL for Job Search A . . . . . 87.5

ESLV 3923 ESL for Job Search B . . . . . 87.5

**Total:** . . . . . 700.0

## Announcement of Courses

### Noncredit Courses:

These courses are designed for students whose first or native language is not English. Students gain proficiency in English to find employment, to continue their education, and to function successfully in the culture and society of the United States. Survival skills are stressed in the first three levels of the program. Vocational paths provide a bridge to vocational training. High school credit recovery students can receive 5 elective credits for passing (P grade) non-credit ESL classes that are at least 70 total hours.

### ESL, Academic

**ESLA 3165. Introduction to Academic ESL: Listening/Speaking/Reading (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700

Preparation for credit ESL courses. Beginning academic listening, speaking, and reading, with an emphasis on listening and reading comprehension, oral fluency, and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Practice in listening to and reading informational and literary texts, and discussion and presentation skills. Language skills integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content. ESLA 3165 and ESLA 3175 can be taken in any order.

*ESLA 3165 AND ESLA 3175 CAN BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLA 3175. Introduction to Academic ESL: Reading/Writing/Grammar (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700

Preparation for credit ESL courses. Beginning academic reading, writing, and grammar with an emphasis on language structure and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Practice in reading informational and literary texts, and writing paragraphs. Language skills integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content.

*ESLA 3165 AND ESLA 3175 CAN BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLA 3180. Introduction to Academic ESL (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700

Preparation for credit ESL courses. Training and practice in beginning academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking, with emphasis on language structure and vocabulary development for non-native speakers of English. Practice in reading informational and literary texts, and writing paragraphs and summaries. Language skills integrated on the basis of academic tasks and content.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### ESL, Citizenship

**ESLC 2032. ESL Citizenship: Comprehensive (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3100 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3200

In-depth preparation for the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) naturalization test. ESL listening,

speaking, reading, writing, and interview skills to enhance readiness for the test.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESLC 3032. ESL Citizenship (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3100 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3200;  
LITERATE IN NATIVE LANGUAGE

Preparation for the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) naturalization test. ESL reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills to enhance readiness for the test.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESLC 4032. ESL Citizenship: Abridged (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3100 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3200

Introduction to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Service (USCIS) naturalization test, including ESL reading, writing, listening, and speaking related to test content.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **ESL, Focus**

#### **ESLF 3020. ESL Digital Language Learning (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3100 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3200

Development of speaking, listening, reading, writing, and basic computer skills through the use of language learning software and online ESL resources. Designed to meet the needs of ESL students at various levels.

*FORMERLY COMPUTER ASSISTED ESL - MULTILEVEL*

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ESLF 3144. ESL Pronunciation - Beginning (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: BASIC LITERACY IN ENGLISH

Basic pronunciation skills for beginning-level English language learners. Letter-sound correspondence, stress, intonation, and rhythm are introduced.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ESLF 3584. ESL Pronunciation - Intermediate (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Pronunciation skills for improved oral communication. Review of formation and production of English sounds. Rhythm, stress, and intonation in ESL intermediate-level words, sentences and conversations.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **ESLF 4127. Beginning Low Conversation (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: NATIVE LANGUAGE LITERACY

Low beginning speaking and listening skills. Participation in short conversations in routine social situations to communicate basic needs.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESLF 4347. Beginning High Conversation (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300

High beginning speaking and listening skills. Participation in simple conversations about common topics in routine social situations.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESLF 4348. ESL Reading and Writing - Beginning High (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300

High-beginning level English language (ESL) reading and writing focus course. Comprehension of simplified written texts about everyday life and work. Writing short paragraphs in common everyday life and workplace contexts.

#### **ESLF 4567. Intermediate Low Conversation (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Low intermediate speaking and listening skills. Participation in conversations and discussions on familiar and some unfamiliar topics.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESLF 4568. ESL Reading and Writing - Intermediate Low (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Low-intermediate level English language (ESL) reading and writing focus course. Comprehension of adapted written texts. Development of short, clearly-organized paragraphs for a variety of purposes.

#### **ESLF 4787. Intermediate High Conversation (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700

(INTERMEDIATE HIGH 7)

High intermediate speaking and listening skills. Participation in discussions and extended conversations on a variety of current topics.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **ESLF 5006. ESL Projects with Digital Technology - Intermediate (44 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Intermediate-level English language skills including listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills are expanded through interactive group projects using digital technology in an abridged course. Exposure to vocabulary and skills in using digital technology and online ESL resources.

*FORMERLY COMPUTER-ASSISTED ESL PROJECTS*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESLF 5125. Speaking and Listening: Beginning Low (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: NATIVE LANGUAGE LITERACY

Low beginning speaking and listening focus course. Language for daily life and participation in simple conversations.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESLF 5345. Speaking and Listening - Beginning High (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300

High beginning speaking and listening focus course. Comprehension of important points and details in spoken English. Communication in familiar social and workplace contexts.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESLF 5565. Speaking and Listening - Intermediate Low (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Low intermediate speaking and listening focus course. Comprehension of adapted and some authentic narrative and informational oral texts. Participation in discussions on career, social, and academic topics.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **ESLF 5785. Speaking and Listening - Intermediate High (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700

High intermediate speaking and listening focus course. Extended communication on a wide range of academic, social, and career-related topics. Comprehension of a wide variety of adapted and authentic literary and informational spoken texts.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESL, Noncredit General****ESLN 3010. ESL Literacy: Comprehensive (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: DEVELOPING LITERACY IN NATIVE LANGUAGE  
Orientation to the classroom and development of ESL literacy skills. Emphasis on basic oral English and development of pre-reading and pre-writing skills.

FORMERLY *ESL LITERACY*

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3015. ESL Literacy (85 hrs)**

Development of ESL literacy listening and speaking skills, pre-reading and pre-writing skills. Orientation to classroom procedures.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3100. Beginning Low 1 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: LITERATE IN NATIVE LANGUAGE

Low beginning 1 language skills. Language for daily life and limited participation in basic conversations. Listening, speaking, and reading readiness. Introduction to writing skills.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3105. Beginning Low 1 Abridged (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: NATIVE LANGUAGE LITERACY

A short course of low beginning 1 language skills. Language for daily life and limited participation in basic conversations. Listening, speaking, and reading readiness. Introduction to writing skills.

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 3120. ESL Beginning 1-2 Multilevel (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: LITERACY IN NATIVE LANGUAGE

Beginning English skills. Language for daily life and participation in basic conversations. Listening, speaking, and reading skills development are emphasized. Simple writing is introduced.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3200. Beginning Low 2 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3100 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3200

Low beginning 2 language skills. Language for daily life and participation in simple conversations. Listening, speaking, and reading development. Simple writing is introduced.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3205. Beginning Low 2 Abridged (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3100 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3200

A short course of low beginning 2 language skills. Language for daily life and participation in simple conversations. Listening, speaking, and reading development. Simple writing is introduced.

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 3300. Beginning High 3 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300

High beginning 3 language skills. Communication in limited familiar social and workplace contexts. Comprehension of simplified reading texts. Sentence writing and introduction to paragraphs.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3305. Beginning High 3 Abridged (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300

A short course of high beginning 3 language skills. Communication in limited familiar social and workplace contexts. Comprehension

of simplified reading texts. Sentence writing and introduction to paragraphs.

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 3340. ESL Beginning High 3-4 Multilevel (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300

High beginning English skills for school, work, and everyday needs. Development of listening, speaking, and reading skills. Production of sentences and brief paragraphs.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3400. Beginning High 4 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3300 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3400

High beginning 4 language skills. Communication in familiar social and workplace contexts. Comprehension of simplified reading texts that include some unfamiliar language. Basic paragraph writing.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3405. Beginning High 4 Abridged (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3300 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3400

A short course of high beginning 4 language skills. Communication in familiar social and workplace contexts. Comprehension of simplified reading texts that include some unfamiliar language. Basic paragraph writing.

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 3500. Intermediate Low 5 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Low intermediate low 5 language skills. Participation in extended conversations and short discussions on familiar career, social, and academic topics. Comprehension of short, adapted informational and narrative texts. Development of short paragraphs for a variety of purposes.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3505. Intermediate Low 5 Abridged (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Low intermediate 5 language skills in an abridged course. Participation in extended conversations and short discussions on familiar career, social, and academic topics. Comprehension of short, adapted informational and narrative texts. Development of short paragraphs for a variety of purposes.

FORMERLY *INTERMEDIATE LOW 5 - LISTENING/SPEAKING*

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 3560. ESL Intermediate 5-6 Multilevel (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Intermediate English skills. Participation in discussions on familiar career, social, and academic topics. Comprehension of adapted written and spoken texts. Development of short, clearly-organized paragraphs for a variety of purposes.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**ESLN 3580. Intermediate 5-8 Multilevel (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3500

Intermediate level English skills for students with varying English language proficiencies for education, employment and social settings. Development of intermediate ESL listening and reading skills. Participation in discussions on a range of current topics. Development



of short written texts for a variety of purposes. Individual work on language structures and forms according to need.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLN 3600. Intermediate Low 6 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600  
Low intermediate 6 language skills. Participation in discussions on career, social, and academic topics. Comprehension of adapted and some authentic narrative and informational texts. Development of clearly organized paragraphs.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLN 3605. Intermediate Low 6 Abridged (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600  
Low intermediate 6 language skills in an abridged course. Participation in discussions on career, social, and academic topics. Comprehension of adapted and some authentic narrative and informational texts. Development of clearly organized paragraphs.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ESLN 3700. Intermediate High 7 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700  
High Intermediate 7 language skills. Extended communication on a range of academic, social, and career-related topics. Comprehension of adapted and authentic literary and informational texts. Development of multiple paragraph texts.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLN 3705. Intermediate High 7 Abridged (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700  
High Intermediate 7 language skills in an abridged course. Extended communication on a range of academic, social, and career-related topics. Comprehension of adapted and authentic literary and informational texts. Development of multiple paragraph texts.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ESLN 3780. ESL Intermediate High 7-8 Multilevel (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3700  
Intermediate-high language skills. Participation in discussions on a variety of topics. Comprehension of adapted and authentic written and spoken texts. Development of paragraphs and short written texts for a variety of purposes.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLN 3800. Intermediate High 8 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3800  
High intermediate 8 language skills. Extended communication on a wide range of academic, social, and career-related topics. Comprehension of a wide variety of adapted and authentic literary and informational texts. Development of multiple-paragraph texts in a variety of genres.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLN 3805. Intermediate High 8 Abridged (85 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3800  
High intermediate 8 language skills in an abridged course. Extended communication on a range of academic, social, and career-related topics. Comprehension of a variety of adapted and authentic literary and informational texts. Development of multiple-paragraph texts in various genres.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ESLN 3900. Advanced Low 9 (175 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3800 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3900

Advanced low language skills. Extended communication on a diverse range of complex topics. Comprehension of a wide variety of authentic informational and literary oral and written texts. Multiple paragraph texts in a variety of genres.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ESLN 4015. ESL Literacy: Abridged (45 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: DEVELOPING LITERACY IN NATIVE LANGUAGE  
Short ESL literacy course. Development of basic speaking, pre-reading and pre-writing skills. Orientation to the classroom.

*FORMERLY ESL LITERACY ABRIDGED*

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ESLN 6309. ESL for Work - Beginning (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300  
Development of general workplace vocabulary and skills for a successful employee in the U.S. workplace, including health and safety practices, U.S. workplace cultural values and practices, and effective workplace communication at a high-beginning English language level.

*FORMERLY ESLV 4842*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING*

**ESLN 6311. ESL Beginning Computer Skills - Intro (44 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3200 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3300  
Introduction to computers for beginning-level ESL students. Limited overview of English terminology used in common computer hardware, software and applications. Word processing software, basic keyboarding skills, internet search, email, and simple presentations. ESL reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills are developed through projects and interactive work.

*FORMERLY ESLB 4821*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING*

**ESLN 6401. ESL for Custodians (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3300 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3400  
Development of high-beginning English language level oral communication skills for employment in the custodial industry, including job duties and responsibilities, tools, equipment, measurement, chemicals, and safety. Development of job search skills and introduction to worker's rights and living wage information. Test preparation for the civil servants' custodian exam for the City and County of San Francisco.

*FORMERLY ESLV 4816*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING*

**ESLN 6403. ESL Workplace Conversations (44 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3300 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3400  
Development of high-beginning English language oral communication skills and strategies needed for successful workplace interactions

*FORMERLY ESLV 4822*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING*

**ESLN 6413. ESL for Construction Workers (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3300 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3400  
Development of high beginning ESL oral communication skills for employment in the construction industry. English terminology for job duties and responsibilities, tools, equipment, materials, measurement, and safety.

*FORMERLY ESLV 3832*

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*



**ESLN 6417. ESL for Cooking (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3300 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3400

Development of high beginning ESL written and oral communication skills for employment as a professional cook in the restaurant industry. English terminology for cooking utensils, supplies, common tasks, and safety in restaurants.

FORMERLY ESLV 3814

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 6507. ESL Speaking in Social and Work Settings (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3400 OR PLACEMENT INTO ESLN 3500

Development of intermediate-level English language conversation skills and strategies for appropriate interactions in a variety of social situations in the U.S. including workplace settings. Analysis of cultural differences that may affect verbal and non-verbal communication in social interactions in everyday life and work settings.

FORMERLY ESLV 3819 SOCIAL COMMUNICATION

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING

**ESLN 6621. ESL Intermediate for Computer Keyboarding (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

Development of intermediate-level English language skills needed to communicate effectively about keyboarding tasks, including listening, speaking, grammar, and vocabulary, as well as keyboarding skills for speed and accuracy for successful communication.

FORMERLY ESLB 4822

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 6623. ESL Intermediate Computer Skills A (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

The first in a series of three intermediate ESL level computer skills courses. Intermediate English language and beginning computer skills development through digital projects and communication using non-cloud based office computer applications. Terminology and practices used in office computer and digital applications, including word processing software, the internet and email, as well as basic presentation and spreadsheet software.

FORMERLY ESLB 3821

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING

**ESLN 6625. ESL Intermediate Computer Skills B (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

The second in a series of three intermediate ESL level computer skills courses. Intermediate English language and computer skills development through collaborative computer projects using online productivity apps or similar cloud-based software with materials and lessons especially adapted for ESL students. Development of communication skills for collaborating with documents, spreadsheets, presentations, and forms.

FORMERLY ESLB 3845

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 6627. ESL Intermediate Computer Skills C (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

The third in a series of three intermediate ESL level computer skills courses. Expansion of intermediate-level English language and computer skills needed for non cloud-based office computer applications. Terminology and practices used in office computer and digital applications, including word processing, presentation and spreadsheet software.

FORMERLY ESLV 3829

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLN 6705. ESL for Healthcare Careers (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3600 OR PLACEMENT INTO ESLN 3700

High-intermediate English language (ESL) skills development through communicative, contextualized practice on topics including the U.S. healthcare system, critical health issues, patient-provider communication, interactions with healthcare teams, and healthcare careers.

FORMERLY ESLV 3879

**ESL, Vocational****ESLV 3801. Intermediate ESL Workplace Communication (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

Intermediate English to develop written and oral communication skills, strategies, and cultural knowledge for successful communication in the North American workplace.

NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**ESLV 3823. ESL for Job Search A (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

Development of English reading and writing skills that support a successful job search for non-native English-speaking students. Emphasis is on the language required to use online job search tools, find and analyze job descriptions, and create professional resumes and cover letters that closely fit specific jobs. This is the first of two courses in the ESL job search series.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**ESLV 3923. ESL for Job Search B (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500 OR PLACEMENT IN ESLN 3600

Development of intermediate English reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills that support a successful job search for non-native English-speaking students. Emphasis is on the English required to describe job qualifications and successfully network and interview for jobs. This is the second of two courses in the ESL job search series.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**Environmental Horticulture and Floristry**

Office: EH/F

Phone Number: (415) 239-3140

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/envhort](http://www.ccsf.edu/envhort)**Announcement of Curricula****General Information**

The Environmental Horticulture and Floristry Department offers students a choice of preparation for employment in producing, selling, and caring for plants and flowers used to beautify homes, stores, gardens, parks, highways, and industrial property. Training is offered in four fields: commercial cut-flower and greenhouse production, landscape gardening and landscape contracting, nursery and garden-center operation, and retail floristry. The Program in Environmental Horticulture and Floristry comprises the curricula in these fields. Students may complete majors concurrently in any two of these fields, or, with the help of the teaching staff, plan a course of study to meet their particular needs.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students.

**Work Experience Training.** Students in the Program may obtain field training in the horticulture or floral industries by enrolling in

the appropriate work-experience course. To receive credit, students must work at least 60 hours in an approved position. The College helps students in the course find internship opportunities or salaried employment. Placement depends upon students' abilities and records, employers' requirements, and economic conditions. Students are supervised by both employers and instructors. Students may apply toward graduation a maximum of twelve semester units earned in work experience courses.

**Associate in Science Degree.** The four majors in Environmental Horticulture and Floristry are designed so that students may satisfy the major requirement for graduation from the College with a Associate in Science degree.

**Approval of Instruction.** The curriculum in Environmental Horticulture is approved by the following organizations: the Association of Landscape Architects; California Arborists Association; California Association of Nurserymen (Central, Peninsula, and Redwood Chapters); California Fertilizer Association; California Seed Trade Association; Golf Course Superintendents Association; California Landscape Contractors Association; Park Employees Union, Local No. 311, AFL-CIO; San Francisco Professional Gardeners Association; Agricultural Chemicals Association; Bedding Plant Association; California Anti-Litter League; California Cut Flower Growers Association; California Horticultural Society; and the State Division of Highways. The curriculum in Floristry is offered in cooperation with the San Francisco Bay Area Florists Association and California State Florists Association.

## Environmental Horticulture

### Commercial Cut-Flower and Greenhouse Production Major (AS)

Students who satisfactorily complete the curriculum in Commercial Cut-Flower and Greenhouse Production, a two-year course of study, receive the Associate of Science in Commercial Cut-Flower and Greenhouse Production and are qualified for employment in the cut-flower and greenhouse production industries in the following capacities: cut-flower grower, groundskeeper, flower shipper, plant propagator, plant salesperson, and potted-plant grower.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and maintain plants used in commercial cut-flower and greenhouse production.
- Use horticulture machines in greenhouse and nursery operations.
- Propagate and produce plants for crops used in floriculture production.
- Utilize best business practices, salesmanship, and grower strategies in greenhouse production.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Commercial Cut-Flower and Greenhouse Production

Course.....Units

##### First Semester

O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture ... 3.0

O H 56 Horticultural Machines ..... 3.0

O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification ..... 4.0

##### Second Semester

O H 58 Greenhouse Operations ..... 3.0

O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification ..... 4.0

R F 81B Spring and Summer Flower and Foliage Identification/Culture and Care ..... 2.0

##### Third Semester

O H 63 Soils ..... 3.0

O H 65 Plant Propagation ..... 3.0

R F 82 Interior Plant Identification ..... 3.0

CMST 6 Workplace Communication ..... 3.0

or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation ..... 3.0

\* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.

##### Fourth Semester

O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices ..... 3.0

O H 75 Pest Management ..... 3.0

O H 97 Work Experience ..... 2.0 – 4.0

##### Fourth Semester: choose one of these Landscape courses

O H 70A Principles of Landscape Design ..... 3.0

O H 71A Landscape Construction ..... 4.0

**Total: ..... 42.0 – 45.0**

## Landscape Gardening and Contracting Major (AS)

Students who complete this curriculum and other graduation requirements satisfactorily receive the Associate in Science in Landscape Gardening and Contracting. This two-year course of study is planned so that graduates may qualify for employment in a wide variety of capacities in the landscape gardening and contracting profession including landscape maintenance gardener, estate gardener, municipal gardener, landscape installer or contractor, landscape designer, nursery specialist, horticultural or agricultural inspector and others.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply principles of landscape design.
- Use horticultural machines and construction equipment in landscape gardening and contracting.
- Identify plants related to landscape horticulture.
- Articulate the responsibilities of distinct landscape gardener and contractor employment options.

If students begin this AS with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Landscape Gardening and Contracting

Course.....Units

##### First Semester

O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture ... 3.0

O H 56 Horticultural Machines ..... 3.0

O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification ..... 4.0

CMST 6 Workplace Communication . . . . .	3.0
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation . . . . .	3.0
* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.	
<b>Second Semester</b>	
O H 63 Soils . . . . .	3.0
O H 75 Pest Management . . . . .	3.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
O H 53A Beginning Landscape Horticulture . . . . .	3.0
<b>Third Semester</b>	
O H 53B Advanced Landscape Horticulture . . . . .	3.0
O H 70A Principles of Landscape Design . . . . .	3.0
O H 71A Landscape Construction . . . . .	4.0
<b>Fourth Semester</b>	
O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices . . . . .	3.0
O H 70B Advanced Principles of Landscape Design . . . . .	3.0
O H 71B Landscape Construction . . . . .	4.0
O H 97 Work Experience . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>49.0</b>

### Nursery and Garden-Center Operation Major (AS)

Students who complete the curriculum in Nursery and Garden-Center Operation satisfactorily are qualified for employment in the wholesale and retail nursery businesses as growers, propagators, salespeople, and seed brokers. Graduates of this two-year course of study may also take civil-service examinations for positions as pest-control applicators and supervisors, weed-seed analysts, farm and garden supervisors, horticultural inspectors, and plant propagators.

The course of study includes instruction in nursery operation, principles of environmental horticulture, plant identification, the use of horticultural machines, and business practices in the environmental-horticulture industry.

Students who complete the curriculum and other graduation requirements receive the Associate in Science in Nursery and Garden-Center Operation.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Execute the duties required to work in various horticulture production operations.
- Identify and describe plants that are common to nursery and garden center operations.
- Propagate and apply cultural care to produce saleable plant materials.
- Design and plan landscapes in commercial and residential applications

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Nursery and Garden-Center Operation

Course . . . . . Units

##### First semester

O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification . . . . . 4.0

O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture . . . 3.0  
O H 56 Horticultural Machines . . . . . 3.0

##### Second semester

O H 63 Soils . . . . . 3.0  
O H 75 Pest Management . . . . . 3.0  
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification . . . . . 4.0

##### Third semester

O H 65 Plant Propagation . . . . . 3.0  
O H 70A Principles of Landscape Design . . . . . 3.0  
CMST 6 Workplace Communication . . . . . 3.0  
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation . . . . . 3.0

\* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.

##### Fourth semester

O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices . . . . . 3.0  
O H 97 Work Experience . . . . . 3.0  
O H 71A Landscape Construction . . . . . 4.0  
**Total:** . . . . . **39.0**

### Certificate Curricula

The programs of study in Environmental Horticulture are designed to give students both broad and specialized training for entry level employment or to add to their capabilities in one of the following fields: greenhouse operation, landscape maintenance, nursery and garden-center operations, landscape design or landscape construction.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students.

**Employment.** A number of entry-level positions are open to those who complete training in any of the preceding fields. For example, those who complete the requirements in landscape horticulture may work as self-employed maintenance gardeners or take State and City civil service examinations for the position of maintenance gardener. Those who complete the requirements in greenhouse operation or nursery and garden-center operation are qualified for employment in sales work and in various kinds of horticultural production.

### Commercial Cut-Flower Greenhouse Production Certificate

The program of study for this certificate is designed to give students both broad and specialized training for entry-level employment or to add to their capabilities in commercial cut-flower greenhouse production. Students who complete the requirements in greenhouse operation are qualified for employment in sales work and in various kinds of horticultural production.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and maintain plants used in commercial cut-flower and greenhouse production.
- Use horticulture machines in greenhouse and nursery operations.
- Propagate and produce plants for crops used in floriculture production.
- Utilize best business practices, salesmanship, and grower strategies in greenhouse production.

**Credit Toward Graduation.** All credit that students earn in obtaining this certificate may also be applied toward satisfaction of the requirements for graduation from the College.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Commercial Cut-Flower Greenhouse Production***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture.....	3.0
O H 56 Horticultural Machines .....	3.0
O H 58 Greenhouse Operations .....	3.0
O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices.....	3.0
O H 63 Soils .....	3.0
O H 65 Plant Propagation .....	3.0
O H 75 Pest Management.....	3.0
O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification .....	4.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification .....	4.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication.....	3.0
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation .....	3.0
* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.	
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>32.0</b>

## Gardener Trainee Certificate

The Gardener Trainee Certificate is part of a collaboration between San Francisco Parks and Recreation, Local 261, City College of San Francisco, and other agencies. Trainees perform routine and basic duties to assist gardeners and horticulturalists in the care of athletic fields, squares, parks, playgrounds, stadiums, thoroughfares, medians, and/or other landscaped areas.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain and distinguish various commercial and residential landscape, greenhouse, irrigation systems, and nursery operations.
- Identify Bay Area plants, their anatomical systems and their maintenance requirements.
- Describe and demonstrate readiness for entry into the environmental horticulture workforce.
- Apply various practices and techniques in environmental horticulture.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Gardener Trainee***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture ...	3.0
O H 66 Irrigation.....	3.0
O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification .....	4.0

O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification .....	4.0
O H 97 Work Experience .....	2.0 – 4.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16.0 – 18.0</b>

## Landscape Construction Certificate

This certificate is designed to give students both broad and specialized training for entry-level employment in landscape construction or to add to their current capabilities in order to create a business in landscape construction.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Install landscapes and horticulture environments.
- Operate landscape construction and maintenance power equipment to construct landscapes in a safe manner.
- Manipulate appropriate plant and inorganic materials to create landscape environments and gardens for human use.
- Apply business and marketing practices unique to landscape construction and maintenance businesses.

**Credit Toward Graduation.** All credit that students earn in obtaining this certificate may also be applied toward satisfaction of the requirements for graduation from the College.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Landscape Construction***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture.....	3.0
O H 56 Horticultural Machines .....	3.0
O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices.....	3.0
O H 63 Soils .....	3.0
O H 71A Landscape Construction .....	4.0
O H 71B Landscape Construction.....	4.0
O H 75 Pest Management.....	3.0
O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification .....	4.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification .....	4.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication.....	3.0
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation .....	3.0
* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.	
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>34.0</b>

## Landscape Design Certificate

The program of study for this certificate is designed to give students both broad and specialized training for entry-level employment or to add to their current capabilities to create a business in landscape design.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply elements and principles of design and analytical techniques to determine types and structures of plants used in a plant palette.



- Analyze sustainability techniques used in the design and construction of landscapes and gardens.
- Explain the roles and business practices of landscape designers and contractors.

**Credit Toward Graduation.** All credit that students earn in obtaining this certificate may also be applied toward satisfaction of the requirements for graduation from the College.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Landscape Design*

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture . . .	3.0
O H 56 Horticultural Machines . . . . .	3.0
O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices. . . . .	3.0
O H 63 Soils . . . . .	3.0
O H 70A Principles of Landscape Design . . . . .	3.0
O H 70B Advanced Principles of Landscape Design . . .	3.0
O H 75 Pest Management. . . . .	3.0
O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication. . . . .	3.0
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation . . . . .	3.0

\* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.

**Total:** .....32.0

### **Landscape Maintenance Certificate**

The program of study for this certificate is designed to give students both broad and specialized training for entry-level employment as maintenance gardeners or to add to their capabilities in landscape maintenance including preparation for State and Civil Service examinations for the position of maintenance gardener.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply horticulture care and processes to maintain residential and commercial landscapes.
- Identify and maintain plants based on Fall/Winter, Spring/Summer seasons.
- Execute the duties required to work in various kinds of horticultural businesses.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Landscape Maintenance*

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture. . . . .	3.0
O H 53A Beginning Landscape Horticulture . . . . .	3.0
O H 53B Advanced Landscape Horticulture . . . . .	3.0
O H 56 Horticultural Machines . . . . .	3.0
O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices. . . . .	3.0
O H 63 Soils . . . . .	3.0
O H 75 Pest Management. . . . .	3.0

O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication. . . . .	3.0
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>32.0</b>

### **Nursery and Garden-Center Operation Certificate**

The program of study for this certificate is designed to give students both broad and specialized training for entry-level employment in sales work and in various kinds of horticultural production or to add to their capabilities in nursery and garden-center operation.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Execute the duties required to work in various horticulture production operations.
- Identify and describe plants that are common to nursery and garden center operations.
- Propagate and apply horticultural care to produce saleable plant materials.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Nursery and Garden-Center Operation*

Course.....Units

##### **Required courses:**

O H 50 Introduction to Environmental Horticulture . . .	3.0
O H 56 Horticultural Machines . . . . .	3.0
O H 60 Horticulture Business Practices. . . . .	3.0
O H 63 Soils . . . . .	3.0
O H 75 Pest Management. . . . .	3.0
O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification . . . . .	4.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication. . . . .	3.0
or ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation . . . . .	3.0

\* Students may satisfy this requirement by passing an accredited college level foreign language or oral presentation course.

**Total:** ..... 26.0

### **Floristry**

#### **Floristry Major (AS)**

Instruction in retail floristry is offered in cooperation with the American Institute of Floral Designers, San Francisco Bay Area Retail Florists Association and California State Florists Association.

Enrollment is open to all interested students.

The Associate in Science in Floristry, a two-year program, is designed to give students thorough and well-balanced training in buying flowers, the art of arranging and selling them to the public, and operating a retail flower shop. Students who complete the curriculum satisfactorily are qualified for employment as designers and salespersons in the retail floral industry.



The course of study includes instruction in the following: beginning, intermediate and advanced floral design, flower shop procedures, “hands-on” floral work experience, flower shop management, merchandising, marketing, basic business arithmetic, and record keeping.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Arrange floral project proficiently and artistically.
- Identify, select, and purchase plants and flowers appropriate for floral design products and retail business
- Apply management practices necessary to operate a floral business.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Floristry

Course.....Units

#### First Semester

R F 80A Flower Shop Procedures and Basic Designs.... 5.0  
 R F 81A Fall and Winter Flower and Foliage  
 Identification/Culture and Care ..... 2.0  
 or R F 81B Spring and Summer Flower and  
 Foliage Identification/Culture and Care ..... 2.0

#### Choose one of the following

R F 85A Introduction to Floral Design Spring ..... 2.0  
 R F 85B Introduction to Floral Design Summer..... 2.0  
 R F 85C Introduction to Flower Arranging Fall ..... 2.0  
 R F 85D Introduction to Flower Arranging Winter.... 2.0

#### Second Semester

ACCT 1 Financial Accounting..... 5.0  
 R F 80B Intermediate Floral Design..... 5.0  
 R F 82 Interior Plant Identification..... 3.0

#### Third Semester

R F 80C Advanced Floral Design ..... 4.0  
 R F 86A Beginning Oriental Flower Arrangement..... 2.0  
 R F 98 Retail Floristry Work Experience ..... 3.0

#### Fourth Semester

R F 84 Flower Shop Operations..... 3.0  
 R F 98 Retail Floristry Work Experience ..... 2.0 – 6.0  
 MRKT 122 Professional Selling..... 3.0  
 or MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing..... 3.0  
 or MRKT 170 Advertising and Integrated Marketing  
 Communication ..... 3.0

**Total:** .....39.0 – 43.0

### Floral and Special Events Coordinator Certificate

The Floral and Special Events Coordinator curriculum is designed to train floral design students to execute all details necessary to create a variety of events, such as seminars, conferences, trade shows, executive retreats, incentive programs, golf events, conventions, weddings, and other special occasions with an emphasis on floral decorations. Topics

such as conducting a consultation and developing a client proposal and contracts specific to the floral industry and the financial aspects of floral events will also be covered.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Synthesize essential fundamental principles of design, hospitality, tourism, and business functions.
- Perform professionally in customer sales, service, delivery and installation of floral and related products for events.
- Use appropriate tools and technology to work effectively in the diverse floral event planning industry.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Floral and Special Events Coordinator

Course.....Units

#### Required Courses

CAHS 208 Meetings, Conventions & Special  
 Events..... 3.0  
 ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship ..... 3.0  
 MRKT 180 Social Media Marketing ..... 3.0  
 R F 80A Flower Shop Procedures and Basic  
 Designs..... 5.0  
 R F 80B Intermediate Floral Design ..... 5.0  
 R F 81A Fall and Winter Flower and Foliage  
 Identification/Culture and Care ..... 2.0  
 or R F 81B Spring and Summer Flower and  
 Foliage Identification/Culture and Care ..... 2.0  
 R F 84 Flower Shop Operations..... 3.0  
 R F 88 Designs in Floristry..... 2.5  
 R F 98 Retail Floristry Work Experience ..... 6.0

**Total:** .....32.5

### Oriental Floral Design Certificate

Sogetsu Ikebana is offered in cooperation with the Sogetsu Ikebana, Soho Study Group, Ikebana International, Japan Ministry of Education, The American Institute of Floral Designers, San Francisco Bay Area Master Florists Association and California State Florists Association.

This two-year course of study is designed to give students thorough and well-balanced training in buying flowers, and the art of arranging in the Sogetsu Style.

This curriculum satisfactorily qualifies individuals to teach Sogetsu Ikebana on a private level.

The course of study includes instruction in beginning, intermediate and advanced levels of the Sogetsu curriculum under the guidance of experienced instructors. Students who complete the curriculum and other graduation requirements receive the Environmental Horticulture/Floristry, Certificate of Accomplishment-Sogetsu and qualifies the student to apply for a level 5 Sogetsu School Certificate.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Arrange Oriental style floral projects proficiently and artistically.

- Identify, select, and purchase plants and flowers appropriate for oriental floral design projects.
- Identify and execute oriental arrangement styles and communicate the interpretive meanings and applications.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Oriental Floral Design*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
R F 85A Introduction to Floral Design Spring .....	2.0
R F 86A Beginning Oriental Flower Arrangement.....	2.0
R F 82 Interior Plant Identification.....	3.0
R F 81A Fall and Winter Flower and Foliage Identification/Culture and Care .....	2.0
R F 86B Oriental Flower Arrangement II .....	2.0
R F 86C Oriental Flower Arrangement III .....	2.0
R F 86D Oriental Flower Arrangement IV .....	2.0
R F 86E Oriental Flower Arrangement V .....	2.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>17.0</b>

### Retail Floristry Certificate

Instruction in retail floristry is offered in cooperation with the American Institute of Floral Designers, San Francisco Bay Area Retail Florists Association and California State Florists Association.

This course of study is designed to give students thorough and well-balanced training in buying flowers, the art of arranging and selling them to the public, and operating a retail flower shop. Students who complete the curriculum satisfactorily are qualified for employment as designers and salespersons in the retail floral industry.

The course of study includes instruction in the following: beginning, intermediate and advanced floral design, flower shop procedures, "hands-on" floral work experience, flower shop management, merchandising, marketing, basic business arithmetic, and recordkeeping.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Arrange floral projects proficiently and artistically.
- Identify, select, and purchase plants and flowers appropriate for floral design products and retail business.
- Apply management practices necessary to operate a floral business.

The minimum time for completion is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Retail Floristry*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required courses:</b>	
R F 80A Flower Shop Procedures and Basic Designs. . .	5.0
R F 80B Intermediate Floral Design .....	5.0
R F 80C Advanced Floral Design .....	4.0
R F 82 Interior Plant Identification .....	3.0
R F 84 Flower Shop Operations .....	3.0
R F 86A Beginning Oriental Flower Arrangement.....	2.0

R F 98 Retail Floristry Work Experience ..... 6.0  
Students must achieve six units of work experience, which may be taken over multiple semesters in increments of two or more units.

#### Choose one of the following

R F 85A Introduction to Floral Design Spring .....	2.0
R F 85B Introduction to Floral Design Summer.....	2.0
R F 85C Introduction to Flower Arranging Fall .....	2.0
R F 85D Introduction to Flower Arranging Winter .....	2.0

#### Choose one of the following

R F 81A Fall and Winter Flower and Foliage Identification/Culture and Care .....	2.0
R F 81B Spring and Summer Flower and Foliage Identification/Culture and Care .....	2.0

**Total: .....** 32.0

## Announcement of Courses

### Environmental Horticulture

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### O H 50. Introduction to Environmental Horticulture (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

Overview of environmental horticulture: nursery and greenhouse production; landscape design, installation and maintenance. Career opportunities are explored in class and on field trips. Introduction to technical aspects including plant anatomy, soils and amendments, composting, plant propagation, planting and transplanting, irrigation, landscape maintenance, pruning, pests, and tree care. UC/CSU

##### O H 53A. Beginning Landscape Horticulture (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50 AND (O H 76 OR O H 77)

The principles and practices of garden planting and maintenance will be covered in practical laboratory experiences in the Horticulture Center and on the college campus. Care and maintenance of established gardens; irrigation, fertilizing, pruning, identifying and controlling weeds and plant pests and diseases. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

##### O H 53B. Advanced Landscape Horticulture (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

PREREQ: O H 53A

This advanced course prepares the student to install and maintain new and established gardens. Course work will include, but is not limited to irrigation and sprinkler systems, drainage and erosion control, xeriscaping, maintenance estimates, proposals and agreements. Instruction in troubleshooting and supervising others will be included. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTER

##### O H 55. Tree Care (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50 OR O H 76 OR O H 77

Care and management of trees common to residential, public, and commercial landscaping. Emphasizes correct planting, irrigating, fertilizing, pest control, and pruning. Use of saws, ropes, and other safety equipment in the tree industry is covered. Prepares student for the International Society of Arboriculture Certified Arborist Exam. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## O H 56. Horticultural Machines (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50

Field and shop practice in the safe and proper operation of necessary horticultural equipment. Preventative service and maintenance will be stressed during all lab and lecture sessions. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## O H 58. Greenhouse Operations (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50

Overview of commercial greenhouse operations including materials and construction, heating and cooling systems, containers and greenhouse equipment. Management of growing medium, irrigation, fertilization, temperature, growth regulators, CO<sub>2</sub>, and light. Alternative cropping systems, post-production storage and handling discussed. Crops surveyed include foliage, cut flowers, potted flowering plants and bedding plants. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## O H 60. Horticulture Business Practices (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50

Introduces students to the fundamentals required to run a horticultural enterprise. Addresses issues facing horticultural entrepreneurs as well as management challenges faced in larger horticultural businesses. Emphasis is on landscape-related businesses. Guest speakers from landscape design and construction, landscape maintenance, arboriculture, consulting, restoration management, nursery operations and others. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## O H 63. Soils (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50 OR FIELD EXPERIENCE

Introduces students to soils and growing media in environmental horticulture. Preparation and management of field and container soils. Soil composition and texture, soil chemistry, organic matter, colloids, soil structure, soil water and pH, plant nutrients and fertilizers, amendments, composting, beneficial soil organisms and diseases. Sustainable soil management practices. CSU

C-ID AG-PS 128 + AG-PS 128L

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## O H 65. Plant Propagation (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50

Principles and practices of reproducing plants as commercially practiced in the horticulture industry. Topics include propagation by seed, and vegetative methods including cuttings, layering, division, grafting and micro-propagation. Field trips to local greenhouses and nursery operations. CSU

C-ID AG-EH 116L

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## O H 66. Irrigation (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50

Basics of design, installation and maintenance of sprinkler and drip irrigation systems for nurseries, greenhouses and landscapes. Topics

include establishing hydrozones, backflow prevention, calculating pressure and flow requirements, system design and installation, equipment and fittings, automatic control systems and water conservation technologies. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## O H 70A. Principles of Landscape Design (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

Lectures, reading assignments, and hands-on laboratory projects involving the principles of landscape design, especially as applied to residential properties. Graphic and drafting techniques are included. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## O H 70B. Advanced Principles of Landscape Design (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: O H 70A

The principles of advanced landscape design especially as applied to residential properties including lectures, field trips, and hands-on laboratory projects using hand drawing techniques and computer programs. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## O H 71A. Landscape Construction (4)

Lec-35, Lab-105, field trips

Principles of landscape construction applicable to horticulture. Safety, tools, hardware, lumber, fences, gates, benches, decks, steps, paints, stains, concrete paving, concrete blocks, stone walls, and other physical aspects of landscape construction are presented. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## O H 71B. Landscape Construction (4)

Lec-35, Lab-105, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 71A

Advanced principles of construction for the landscape from design to installation. Advanced irrigation projects involving copper pipe cutting, prepping and soldering. Irrigation valve placement and means of back-flow prevention. Irrigation clock wiring design and installation. Designing and building fences, gates, benches, decks and steps. Advanced concrete and masonry projects. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## O H 75. Pest Management (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: O H 50

An overview of pest management in landscape, greenhouse, and nursery operations. Identification and analysis of damage related to weeds, insects, mites, fungi, bacteria, virus, mollusks, nematodes and mammal pests. Emphasis on Integrated Pest Management. Cultural, mechanical, biological and least-toxic chemical techniques, legal requirements, and safety. This course provides preparation for the Qualified Applicator Certificate. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## O H 76. Fall and Winter Plant Identification (4)

Lec-70, field trips

Identification of approximately 150 ornamental plants commonly used in San Francisco Bay Area Landscapes for Fall and Winter bloom, fruit, or foliage. This course covers basic plant anatomy and terminology used in the taxonomic classification of plants. Emphasis is on

cultural requirements, habits of growth and horticultural use of plants. UC/CSU

*C-ID AG-EH 108 + AG-EH 108L (O H 76 + O H 77); C-ID AG-EH 112 + AG-EH 112L (O H 76 + O H 77)*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **O H 77. Spring and Summer Plant Identification (4)**

Lec-70, field trips

Identification of approximately 150 ornamental plants commonly used in the San Francisco Bay Area for Spring and Summer bloom, fruit, or foliage. Covers basic plant anatomy and terminology used in the taxonomic classification of plants. Emphasis is on cultural requirements, habits of growth and landscape use of plants. UC/CSU

*C-ID AG-EH 108 + AG-EH 108L (O H 77 + O H 76); C-ID AG-EH 112 + AG-EH 112L (O H 77 + O H 76)*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **O H 91. Independent Study (1)**

Lab-52.5, field trips

**PREREQ:** 6 UNITS OF O H COURSE WORK

Individual research on a special topic in environmental horticulture. Opportunity for students to investigate horticultural problems of special interest or conduct an in-depth project. Emphasis on practical application and current issues in horticulture. CSU

*STUDENTS SHOULD HAVE THEIR PROJECTS APPROVED BY THE O H DEPARTMENT.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 92. Independent Study (2)**

Lab-105, field trips

**PREREQ:** 6 UNITS OF O H COURSE WORK

Individual research on a special topic in environmental horticulture. Opportunity for students to investigate horticultural problems of special interest or conduct an in-depth project. Emphasis on practical application and current issues in horticulture. CSU

*STUDENTS SHOULD HAVE THEIR PROJECTS APPROVED BY THE O H DEPARTMENT.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 93. Independent Study (3)**

Lab-157.5, field trips

**PREREQ:** 6 UNITS OF O H COURSE WORK

Independent research on a special topic in environmental horticulture. Opportunity to investigate horticultural problems of special interest or conduct an in-depth project. Emphasis on practical application and current issues in horticulture. CSU

*STUDENTS SHOULD HAVE THEIR PROJECTS APPROVED BY THE O H DEPARTMENT.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 97. Work Experience (2-4)**

Work-108 to 216, field trips

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: A FLORISTRY OR HORTICULTURE COURSE AND/OR APPROVAL OF THE HORTICULTURE DEPARTMENT

**REPEAT:** REPEAT MAX. 12.0 UNITS

Field application of principles taught in horticulture classes. A supervised work experience program with cooperating employers, providing hands-on experience and transition into commercial practice. Students acquire job experience, career development skills and practical workplace skills related to their chosen field of horticulture. Preparation of

portfolios and resumes. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 101. Urban Garden Practices (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Topics include basic tools, soil, composting, planning a garden adapted to microclimates, plant selection, seed germination, transplanting, watering and water conservation, integrated pest management, maintenance and pruning. Plants discussed will include annuals, bulbs, perennials, groundcovers, lawns, shrubs, trees, vegetables, drought tolerant plants, and houseplants. Appropriate for all interested in gardening. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 111A. Year Round Garden Color (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** O H 50

Includes selecting and planting colorful, harmonious combinations of annuals, perennials shrubs and trees. Multicolored planters will be created in class. A selected garden with vivid year round color will be visited. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 111B. Growing Orchids (2)**

Lec-35, field trips

Cultural needs of individual orchids, including materials needed and how to grow, pot, divide and water many different kinds of orchids. Troublesome ailments, diseases, and pests coupled with solutions and cures. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 111C. Container Gardening (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** O H 50 OR O H 76 OR O H 77 OR R F 80A OR R F 81A

Introduction to use and care of landscape container plantings, design considerations, container types, installation and maintenance practices unique to container culture. Choosing plant materials well suited to use in containers, for commercial and residential settings will be covered. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **O H 111D. Introduction to Xeriscaping (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips

**RECOMMENDED PREP:** O H 50

Theory and practice of water conservation in the landscape through the use of drought tolerant plants, efficient irrigation and appropriate design. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **Floristry**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **R F 80A. Flower Shop Procedures and Basic Designs (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-105, field trips

Beginning floral design techniques used by professional flower artists. Includes principles and elements of basic floral designs, corsage and body flower construction, use of ribbon and other decorative accessories as well as identification of floral materials and supplies used in commercial floristry. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 80B. Intermediate Floral Design (5)**

Lec-70, Lab-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: R F 80A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate study of and practice in professional flower arranging techniques used by the floral industry. Emphasis on sympathy and celebration of life tributes, window and store display, high style design and contemporary european floral design. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 80C. Advanced Floral Design (4)**

Lec-70, Lab-17.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: R F 80B

Advanced principles and techniques for designing, coordinating and installing floral displays for weddings, parties, special events, churches, receptions, residences, venues, retail stores and corporate accounts. Traditional, contemporary and European style designing for wedding bouquets, personal flowers, arrangements and display design. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 81A. Fall and Winter Flower and Foliage Identification/Culture and Care (2)**

Lec-35

Identification of cut flowers and foliage used in commercial floristry, with emphasis on post-harvest care and handling, vase life, wholesale packaging, pricing, and uses in floral design. Focus is on crops available in the fall and winter. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 81B. Spring and Summer Flower and Foliage Identification/Culture and Care (2)**

Lec-35

Identification of cut flowers and foliage used in commercial floristry, with emphasis on post-harvest care and handling, vase life, wholesale packaging, pricing, and uses in floral design. This course will focus on crops available in the spring and summer. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 82. Interior Plant Identification (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

Identification of indoor/tropical house plants used in commercial floristry and horticulture, with emphasis on post-harvest care and handling, wholesale and retail pricing, packaging and uses in interior landscapes, floral design, and display. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **R F 84. Flower Shop Operations (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

Principles and practices of flower shop operations including salesmanship, types of shops, merchandising, buying, advertising, delivering, and personnel from a floral business owner perspective. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **R F 85A. Introduction to Floral Design - Spring (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

Introduction to basic flower arranging for spring, flower and foliage use, care and handling of spring fresh materials, use of spring ever-lasting materials, flower forms, types and use of containers. Basic historical periods and styles of spring decorating for beginners. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 85B. Introduction to Floral Design - Summer (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

Introduction to basic flower arranging for summer, flower and foliage use, care and handling of summer fresh materials and ever-lasting materials, flower forms, types and use of containers. Basic historical periods and styles of summer decorating for beginners. CSU

*OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS*

## **R F 85C. Introduction to Flower Arranging Fall (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

Introduction to basic flower arranging, flower and foliage use, care and handling of fresh materials, use of ever-lasting materials, flower forms, types and use of containers for fall arrangements. Basic historical periods and styles of decorating for beginners. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **R F 85D. Introduction to Flower Arranging Winter (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

Introduction to basic flower arranging for winter. Flower and foliage use, care and handling of fresh materials, use of ever-lasting materials, flower forms, types and use of containers. Basic historical periods and styles of decorating for winter for beginners. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## **R F 86A. Beginning Oriental Flower Arrangement (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

Basic understanding and appreciation of Oriental style flower arrangement known as Ikebana. Beginning design, experimentation, technique, exploration, and critique intended to develop creativity and manipulation of floral materials. CSU

*STUDENTS PROVIDE OWN MATERIALS. FORMERLY RF 86*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 86B. Oriental Flower Arrangement II (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips

PREREQ: R F 86A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second level of understanding and appreciation of Oriental style flower arrangement, known as Ikebana. Variations of beginning designs, experimentation, technique, exploration, and critique intended to develop creativity and manipulation of floral materials at the next level from RF 86A. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 86C. Oriental Flower Arrangement III (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips

PREREQ: R F 86B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Third level of understanding and appreciation of Oriental style flower arrangement, known as Ikebana. Variations of beginning and second level designs, experimentation, technique, exploration, and critique intended to develop creativity and manipulation of floral materials at the next level from RF 86A and B. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **R F 86D. Oriental Flower Arrangement IV (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips

PREREQ: R F 86C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Fourth level of understanding and appreciation of Ikebana Oriental style flower arrangement. Variations of beginning, second and third level designs, experimentation, technique, exploration, and critique



intended to develop creativity and manipulation of floral materials at the next level from RF 86 A, B and C. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **R F 86E. Oriental Flower Arrangement V (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips

PREREQ: R F 86D OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Level Five explores the Sogetsu premise of flower and foliage use, care and handling of fresh materials, use of ever-lasting materials, flower forms, types and use of containers from a historic and current perspective. The course includes experimentation, technique, exploration, and critique intended to develop creativity and manipulation of floral materials that have been introduced for the new millennia. CSU

*STUDENTS PROVIDE OWN MATERIALS.*

### **R F 88. Designs in Floristry (2.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-35, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN FLORAL INDUSTRY

An in-service training for those engaged in the field of floristry and/or enrolled in Retail Floristry. Guest lecturer-demonstrators. Design work and topics such as trends in such topics as body flowers, new techniques, internationally influenced design styles, memorial flowers, special events, weddings, competition, and exhibition designs. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **R F 98. Retail Floristry Work Experience (1-6)**

Work-54 to 324

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL HORTICULTURE DEPARTMENT

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 14.0 UNITS*

A supervised work experience program at an approved florist or related business. Designed to provide the student an opportunity to successfully gain employment and to learn and practice skills with professional guidance. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **Environmental Science\***

\* Find the Environmental Science AS in Biology

## **Environmental Studies\***

\* Find the Environmental Studies AS in Earth Sciences

## **Ethnic Studies\***

\* See "African American Studies," "Asian American Studies," "Asian Studies," "Latin American and Latino/a Studies," or "Philippine Studies."

# **Fashion**

Office: Batmale 210

Phone Number: (415) 239-3588

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/fashion](http://www.ccsf.edu/fashion)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **General Information**

The Fashion Department is dedicated to teaching the requisite skills needed for success in all aspects of the fashion industry. The curricula offer students interested in careers in fashion merchandising and

design, specialized programs and training for career advancement and employment.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students.

## **Fashion Merchandising Major (AS)**

The Fashion Merchandising Associate of Science Degree improves students' job prospects throughout the industry, equipping them with skills to work as sales associates, merchandise specialists, retail managers, retail buyers and assistant buyers, visual merchandisers, stylists, fashion show producers, special events consultants, fashion coordinators, fashion writers and publicists, fashion forecasters, show room assistants, and bookers in modeling agencies. All positions include working for department stores, specialty stores, boutiques, and private companies, as well as working as entrepreneurs.

Classes include all areas of the fashion merchandising field and are designed to give students exposure to a variety of fashion experiences. FASH A is strongly recommended for all students before completing this program.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply technical skills used in various aspects of fashion merchandising.
- Compare social and cultural factors affecting fashion change and adoption.
- Communicate effectively using standard fashion industry terminology.
- Perform entry-level business skills in the fashion merchandising industry.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### **Courses Required for the Major in Fashion Merchandising**

Course	Units
--------	-------

#### **Required**

FASH 42 Introduction to the Fashion Industry	3.0
FASH 44 Fashion Retail Buying and Merchandising	3.0
FASH 49 Visual Merchandising	3.0
FASH 53 Fashion Forecasting	3.0
FASH 54A Fashion Styling	3.0
FASH 55 Icons of Contemporary Fashion	3.0
FASH 57 Fabric Glossary	1.0
FASH 60 Fieldwork Fashion Shows and Events	1.0
FASH 61 Fashion Merchandising/Marketing Internship	2.0

#### **Choose 6 units from the following**

FASH 22 Textile Analysis	3.0
FASH 23 Fashion History	3.0
FASH 45A Personal Styling	3.0
FASH 54B Advanced Fashion Styling	3.0
FASH 56 Fashion Writing, Publicity, & Social Media	3.0
FASH 112 Digital Illustration for Fashion	3.0

**Total:** 28.0

## Fashion Design Major (AS)

The Fashion Design Associate of Science Degree builds on the Fashion Design Certificate, adding required general education courses. The Design degree gives students a strong basis in design concepts, industry terminology, clothing construction, presentations, and illustration techniques. Fashion design training can lead to careers as fashion illustrators, designers, technical designers, patternmakers, product developers, and entrepreneurs. With the additional general education courses, students will enhance their writing and social awareness skills.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create fashion garments from initial design concept to final product.
- Analyze and select appropriate raw materials and techniques for fashion products.
- Relate the history and social context of fashion to the current fashion zeitgeist.
- Apply technical and professional skills expected of an employee or an entrepreneur in the fashion industry.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

Students are encouraged to apply for both the Fashion Design Certificate of Achievement and the AS degree.

### Courses Required for the Major in Fashion Design

Course.....Units

#### Required

FASH 15A Apparel Construction I .....	3.0
FASH 15B Apparel Construction II.....	3.0
FASH 22 Textile Analysis .....	3.0
FASH 23 Fashion History.....	3.0
FASH 26 Flat Pattern Design I.....	3.0
FASH 27 Fashion Draping .....	3.0
FASH 35A Fashion Illustration I.....	3.0
FASH 36A Fashion Design I .....	3.0
FASH 36B Fashion Design II.....	3.0
FASH 42 Introduction to the Fashion Industry .....	3.0
FASH 51 Creating a Garment Business.....	3.0
FASH 63 Fashion Design & Production Internship .....	2.0

#### Choose 6 units from the following

FASH 16 Garment Fitting Techniques .....	3.0
FASH 35B Fashion Illustration II .....	3.0
FASH 37 Flat Pattern Design II .....	3.0
FASH 112 Digital Illustration for Fashion.....	3.0

Total: .....41.0

## Apparel Construction Certificate

The Apparel Construction Certificate of Achievement takes students from basic sewing skills through the advanced construction techniques and sequences used to sew complex garments in the fashion industry.

Students learn both home and industry methods for proper garment construction and fitting. Certain segments of the fashion industry use specialized skills and materials not used in other forms of garment production. The specialized and advanced techniques also prepare the student to utilize them in either production or custom settings.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret and apply a fashion production pattern.
- Construct multiple types of garments from a wide variety of fabrics.
- Analyze and apply the appropriate order of construction, techniques, and equipment to complete a variety of garments.
- Employ appropriate hand and machine techniques for a variety of apparel.
- Achieve proper fit for multiple garments.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Apparel Construction

Course.....Units

#### Required

FASH 15A Apparel Construction I .....	3.0
FASH 15B Apparel Construction II.....	3.0
FASH 16 Garment Fitting Techniques .....	3.0
FASH 22 Textile Analysis .....	3.0
FASH 26 Flat Pattern Design I.....	3.0
FASH 27 Fashion Draping .....	3.0
FASH 73 Sewing with Knit and Stretch Fabrics .....	1.0

Total: .....19.0

## Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Fashion Design and Merchandising Certificate

This certificate program is designed to prepare students in Fashion Design and Merchandising to engage in the world of entrepreneurship. The program's interdisciplinary approach to entrepreneurship equips students with relevant tools in exploring various pathways to entrepreneurship such as full-time business ownership, sub-contracting (freelancing), consulting, corporate intrapreneurship or mission-driven social entrepreneurship.

This interdisciplinary certificate provides students with basic fashion merchandising concepts, understanding of industry terminology, clothing construction, presentations, and illustration techniques. Fashion merchandising training can lead to careers as full-time or freelance fashion illustrators, designers, technical designers, patternmakers, product developers and entrepreneurs.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset that breeds creativity and innovation in the field of fashion merchandising.
- Use terms and concepts related to functional areas of entrepreneurship necessary for startups.
- Analyze the marketing environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities and areas for growth and development.

- Develop an agile and lean business plan for a startup project/enterprise that is ready for pitching.
- Compare different entrepreneurship pathways in relation to a project or business idea related to fashion merchandising.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Fashion Design and Merchandising***

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
FASH 45A Personal Styling	3.0
FASH 54A Fashion Styling	3.0
FASH 61 Fashion Merchandising/Marketing	
Internship	2.0
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3.0
ENTR 102 Applied Design Thinking for Entrepreneurship	1.5
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing	3.0
VMD 102 Design Thinking	1.5
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>

## Fashion Design Certificate

The Fashion Design Certificate of Achievement gives students a strong basis in design concepts, industry terminology, clothing construction, presentations, and illustration techniques. Fashion design training can lead to careers as fashion illustrators, designers, technical designers, pattern makers, product developers, and entrepreneurs.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create fashion garments from initial design concept to final product.
- Analyze and select appropriate raw materials and techniques for fashion products.
- Relate the history and social context of fashion to the current fashion zeitgeist.
- Apply technical and professional skills expected in the fashion industry, as an employee or an entrepreneur.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Design***

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
FASH 15A Apparel Construction I	3.0
FASH 16 Garment Fitting Techniques	3.0
FASH 23 Fashion History	3.0
FASH 26 Flat Pattern Design I	3.0
FASH 27 Fashion Draping	3.0
FASH 35A Fashion Illustration I	3.0
FASH 36A Fashion Design I	3.0
FASH 112 Digital Illustration for Fashion	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>24.0</b>

## Fashion Illustration Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Illustration prepares students to communicate in the global language of fashion illustration, whether technical or artistic, deepening their knowledge of line, proportion, shading, and color. Fashion Illustration is fundamental to the design process, and students can use these skills to build an impressive portfolio and increase their competitiveness in the job market.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Render artistically a variety of garments on a variety of body types in different media.
- Create technical drawings that accurately communicate design and construction details for apparel construction.
- Apply the principles and history of fashion design in creating a fashion collection.
- Create a digital and printed illustration portfolio for entrepreneurial pursuits and entry-level employment.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Illustration***

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
FASH 35A Fashion Illustration I	3.0
FASH 35B Fashion Illustration II	3.0
FASH 36A Fashion Design I	3.0
FASH 57 Fabric Glossary	1.0
FASH 112 Digital Illustration for Fashion	3.0
ART 130A Basic Drawing	3.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

FASH 23 Fashion History	3.0
or FASH 55 Icons of Contemporary Fashion	3.0

**Total:** 19.0

## Fashion Merchandising Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Merchandising fulfills the needs of two groups: those who desire to prepare for employment in the fashion merchandising field and those currently employed who wish to improve their on-the-job skills in this industry.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply technical skills used in various aspects of fashion merchandising.
- Compare social and cultural factors affecting fashion change and adoption.
- Communicate effectively using standard fashion industry vocabulary.
- Perform entry-level business skills in the fashion merchandising industry.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Merchandising**

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
FASH 42 Introduction to the Fashion Industry	3.0
FASH 44 Fashion Retail Buying and Merchandising	3.0
FASH 49 Visual Merchandising	3.0
FASH 53 Fashion Forecasting	3.0
FASH 54A Fashion Styling	3.0
FASH 61 Fashion Merchandising/Marketing Internship	2.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>

**Fashion Styling and Personal Styling Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Styling and Personal Styling is a hands-on, field-based program that teaches students the requisite skills to become fashion stylists, personal stylists, personal shoppers, and sales associates, for a retailer or as independent contractors. Coursework includes instruction in assembling a styling kit, the different aspects of merchandise styling, color and wardrobe selection, figure analysis, and setting up a business. Students completing this certificate will be qualified for employment as a photo, fashion show, film, video, and personal stylist.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the principles of design, skills, and styling techniques to diverse styling roles.
- Communicate using standard fashion terminology and references to fashion icons and designers, and visually through styling methods.
- Create and present digital mood boards.
- Assemble and maintain a fashion styling kit.
- Create a digital and printed styling portfolio for entrepreneurial business and entry-level employment.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Fashion Styling and Personal Styling**

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
FASH A Introduction to Sewing	1.0
FASH 45A Personal Styling	3.0
FASH 53 Fashion Forecasting	3.0
FASH 54A Fashion Styling	3.0
FASH 54B Advanced Fashion Styling	3.0
FASH 57 Fabric Glossary	1.0
FASH 60 Fieldwork Fashion Shows and Events	1.0
FASH 62 Work Experience in Personal Styling	2.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>

**Patternmaking Certificate**

The Patternmaking Certificate of Achievement prepares students to create patterns for a variety of garments that meet industry standards for production. Students learn different methodologies of developing

patterns from sketches or samples. The certificate prepares students for employment, creative fulfillment, or entrepreneurship.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Create an industrial-grade pattern that uses a variety of methodologies and is based on an interpreted design.
- Create patterns that employ standard industry pattern terminology and symbols for garment production.
- Apply the principles of pattern grading to develop a full size range for patterns.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Patternmaking**

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
FASH 15A Apparel Construction I	3.0
FASH 16 Garment Fitting Techniques	3.0
FASH 22 Textile Analysis	3.0
FASH 26 Flat Pattern Design I	3.0
FASH 27 Fashion Draping	3.0
FASH 29 Pattern Grading	1.0
FASH 37 Flat Pattern Design II	3.0
FASH 57 Fabric Glossary	1.0

**Choose 3 units from the following**

FASH 67A Computerized Pattern Development:

PAD ..... 3.0

or FASH 67B Computerized Pattern Development:

Gerber ..... 3.0

**Total:** ..... **23.0**

**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Non-Degree Applicable Course:****FASH A. Introduction to Sewing (1)**

Lec-12, Lab-20

P/NP available

Learn the basics of hand sewing and sewing machines, how to make minor repairs to clothing, and how to construct a basic rectangular item in fabric. A good choice for the novice before moving on to FASH 15A, Apparel Construction 1.

**Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****FASH 15A. Apparel Construction I (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FASH A

A beginning course covering basic principles and concepts in the construction of garments. Emphasis on sewing machine operation, sewing skills and techniques, and construction processes. Students will create sewing samples and 3-4 garments. CSU

FORMERLY APPAREL CONSTRUCTION I

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**FASH 15B. Apparel Construction II (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 15A

Elements of garment construction using intermediate clothing construction methods and techniques. Multiple finishes, hard to handle

fabrics, use of overlock, complex construction sequences. Students construct three garments using techniques from class. CSU

FORMERLY APPAREL CONSTRUCTION 2

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 16. Garment Fitting Techniques (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 15A

RECOMMENDED PREP: FASH 27

Introduction to fitting on a live model. Identify and correct fitting problems on sample muslin garments, including bodices, skirts, pants and jackets. Learn how to transfer those adjustments to the pattern and use draping techniques to create well-fitting production patterns. Fitting issues for knit and stretch fabrics will also be addressed. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 22. Textile Analysis (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Analysis of the performance and care of natural and man-made textile fibers, yarns, fabrics and other products. Fabric construction methods, fabric identification, dyeing and finishing processes are included. Discussion of current issues and innovations in the textile field. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### **FASH 23. Fashion History (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Chronological study of costumes in Western civilization from antiquity to the late 20th century, including social, economic and political influences on historic costume. Analysis of contemporary fashion design as influenced by historic styles. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 26. Flat Pattern Design I (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FASH 15A OR BASIC SEWING SEWING MACHINE SKILLS

Principles and techniques of designing a garment pattern using flat pattern methods, focusing on the development of women's patterns. Using a basic sloper, students analyze designs and create patterns for those designs. Students will create a final, finished garment from an original design. This course requires basic sewing skills. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 27. Fashion Draping (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

This is a beginning draping class, focused on women's clothing designs. Draping techniques to create various styles, including bias designs.

Basic sewing skills are required. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 29. Pattern Grading (1)**

Lec-8.75, Lab-26.25 P/NP available

Theories and techniques for grading patterns into multiple sizes, including principles of fit, how the body grows, and various size

ranges. Conventional methods are used to practice the basic principles of grading on a variety of pattern types. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 35A. Fashion Illustration I (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Students will learn beginning illustration skills to develop their ability to communicate fashion designs using a variety of media. Line, color, shading, proportions of the body, various views of the body, clothing details, fabric textures. CSU

### **FASH 35B. Fashion Illustration II (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 35A

Building on the skills gained in Fashion Illustration I students will expand on their artistic renderings, 10 head proportions, coloration, and textile interpretations. Flat sketches in 8 head proportion will be introduced to create specification sheets for production. Students will learn to group their ideas into capsule collections. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### **FASH 36A. Fashion Design I (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 130A OR FASH 35A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This beginning course provides a foundation in the design principles of fashion. Students will work to develop visual research skills, identify design elements, and communicate ideas through the use of inspirational mood boards. Color and fabric stories will emerge from these boards to become designs for four seasonal clothing collections. CSU

FORMERLY FASH 36

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 36B. Fashion Design II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 36A AND FASH 35A

RECOMMENDED PREP: FASH 35B

Building on the skills learned in Illustration I and Design I, students will learn to develop fashion collections based on their own design aesthetic and philosophy. Emphasis on communicating design ideas, creating cohesive collections, and designing appropriately for a specific market. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### **FASH 37. Flat Pattern Design II (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 26

Continuation of techniques for pattern development, with an emphasis on industry production skills. Techniques covered include the development of complex designs, including patterns for tailored garments, pants, and patterns for stretch fabric. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### **FASH 42. Introduction to the Fashion Industry (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Overview of the fashion industry that prepares students to be on the cutting edge of what is happening. Emphasis on the economic, political, sociological, technological and psychological environment that affects fashion changes and evolution. Role of manufacturers, designers



and retailers will be explored along with the elements of fashion marketing. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 44. Fashion Retail Buying and Merchandising (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

An overview of the buyer's core functions and responsibilities. Assortment planning, vendor negotiations, product development, basic retail math, and key merchandising strategies will be explored. Emphasis on building relationships with internal and external work groups will be covered. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 45A. Personal Styling (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Fundamentals of personal styling, including conducting assessments, color analysis, body analysis, fashion personality, wardrobe management and business management CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 49. Visual Merchandising (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

A practical study of merchandise display in a variety of business establishments. This course will provide students with the skills and knowledge to arrange a store window, instore display, and floor layout. Students will learn how to display merchandise to the consumer regardless of their specific job title. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 51. Creating a Garment Business (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FASH 35A; FASH 15A

Students learn the basics and essential steps needed to start a fashion business and clothing line. Fundamental components of a fashion business, functional business plans for a viable and sustainable fashion business, financing, planning, branding, marketing, knowing your customer, design process and manufacturing. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 53. Fashion Forecasting (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The theories and frameworks underlying forecasting in the textile and apparel industry. The factors involved in planning and presenting the forecast. Emphasis on using print, Internet, and broadcast information in competitive analysis. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 54A. Fashion Styling (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

This course explores the skills required for styling outfits, accessories, and props for photography, film and commercials, visual merchandising, fashion shows and digital media. Emphasis is on identifying the many styling methods used in promoting fashion throughout the industry. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 54B. Advanced Fashion Styling (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 54A

This hands-on, field-based course teaches the skills required of various types of professional stylists. Students will be guided through the

process of developing a professional styling portfolio which they can present to prospective clients. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 55. Icons of Contemporary Fashion (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Students will learn about the fashion industry, the social use of clothing, and modern fashion history through the people, events, politics, and cultures that have effected change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 56. Fashion Writing, Publicity, & Social Media (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Fashion writing for both print and social media platforms as it pertains to fashion journalism and public relations. Topics include how to write trend reports, press releases, runway critiques, evaluating fashion blogs, and creating a strong fashion presence on social media. CSU  
FORMERLY "FASHION WRITING & PUBLICITY"

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 57. Fabric Glossary (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Fabric Glossary is a comprehensive course designed for those whose career direction will require textile knowledge. Highlights include understanding of fabric's properties, characteristics, and garment-design potential. Learn about the most commonly worn textiles, how textiles affect the environment and working with fabric swatches. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **FASH 60. Fieldwork - Fashion Shows and Events (1)**

Work-54, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE FASHION DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

Work experience in fashion show production and events. Students will work backstage as dressers or volunteers for a variety of designers, stores and charity events. Provides practical experience in the retail environments. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of fashion promotions in the workplace. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

#### **FASH 61. Fashion Merchandising/Marketing Internship (2)**

Work-108 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF FASHION DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

Experience in the Fashion industry through merchandising, styling, buying, or marketing positions. Students will intern with local employers to gain meaningful work experience. Provides practical experience in the retail/wholesale environments. Emphasis will be placed on the role of fashion in the workplace. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of paid or unpaid work. CSU

#### **FASH 62. Work Experience in Personal Styling (2)**

Work-108 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE FASHION DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 8.00 UNITS

Experience in the Fashion industry through personal styling or image consulting positions. Students will intern with local employers to gain

meaningful work experience. Provides practical experience in the retail/wholesale environments. Emphasis will be placed on the role of fashion in the workplace. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS*

### **FASH 63. Fashion Design & Production Internship (2)**

Work-108, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF FASHION DEPARTMENT

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS*

Experience in the Fashion industry through product design and development. Students will intern with local employers to gain meaningful work experience. Provides practical experience in the design establishments. Emphasis will be placed on the product creation in the workplace. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### **FASH 67A. Computerized Pattern Development: PAD (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 26

Overview of the functions and capabilities of the PAD computerized pattern development system. Industry pattern development including drafting, modifying, and grading patterns. Digitizing and plotting patterns. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY OTHER SPRING SEMESTER*

### **FASH 67B. Computerized Pattern Development: Gerber (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 26

Overview of the functions and capabilities of the Gerber computerized pattern development system. Industry pattern development including drafting, modifying, and grading patterns. Digitizing and plotting patterns. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY OTHER SPRING SEMESTER*

### **FASH 73. Sewing with Knit and Stretch Fabrics (1)**

Lec-8.75, Lab-26.25 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FASH 15A OR BASIC SEWING MACHINE SKILLS

Special sewing techniques for garments made from knitted fabrics, such as t-shirts, pants, and activewear. Pattern modifications for stretch knits. Students will construct garments while learning how to work with knitted fabrics, including ribbed finishes, elastic edgings, and special seam types. CSU

### **FASH 112. Digital Illustration for Fashion (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: FASH 35A

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 105 OR FASH 36A OR FASH 54A

This course covers techniques in Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator appropriate for fashion designers and merchandisers. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **Film\***

\* See Cinema.

## **Foreign Languages\***

\* See World Languages and Cultures.

## **French**

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/work](http://www.ccsf.edu/work)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **French Major (AA)**

**Program Information.** The French program provides instruction in developing a student's ability to communicate in French, both written and oral, through the intermediate level and to gain a knowledge of francophone cultures throughout the world. The program is designed to meet transfer goals as well as personal development and career growth.

**Degree Curriculum.** The Degree Curriculum in French is designed to build a strong language foundation as well as expose students to francophone cultural content and some literature. Students who complete the curriculum are better prepared to transfer to the CSU and UC systems as well as other universities with the intent of majoring or minoring in French.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Engage in conversation at the intermediate-high level in standard French.
- Summarize contemporary French non-fiction texts and simple French literary texts appropriate to an intermediate-high learner.
- Compose mid-length written texts in French for both personal expression and academic discourse or analysis at the intermediate-high level.
- Express in-depth knowledge of the various Francophone cultures of the world.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Students must complete each course with a grade of "C" or "P" or better. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### **Courses Required for the Major in French**

Course.....Units

**Choose 18 units from the following courses**

#### **Required**

FREN 3 Intermediate French.....5.0

or FREN 3A Intermediate French.....3.0

and FREN 3B Intermediate French.....3.0

#### **Electives**

FREN 1 Elementary French.....5.0

or FREN 1A Elementary French.....3.0

and FREN 1B Elementary French.....3.0

FREN 2 Continuation of Elementary French.....5.0

or FREN 2A Continuation of Elementary

French.....3.0

and FREN 2B Continuation of Elementary French .....	3.0
FREN 5 Advanced French: Conversation on French Literature and Culture .....	3.0
FREN 22 Grammar Review and Composition .....	3.0
FREN 23 French Phonetics .....	3.0
FREN 41 Culture and Civilization of France .....	3.0
FREN 42 Contemporary French Culture and Civilization .....	3.0
ART 123U 18th-Century French Art. ....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## French Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in French provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic achievement in the French language at an intermediate level.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret the main points of standard spoken and written French relating to everyday matters.
- Communicate in spoken French using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures.
- Write simple connected text using a range of intermediate French vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structures.
- Compare aspects of French and Francophone culture and society.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester. Students must complete each course with a grade of "C" or "P" or better.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in French

Course.....Units  
Required

Choose a minimum of 16 units from the following courses

FREN 3 Intermediate French. ....	5.0
or FREN 3A Intermediate French .....	3.0
and FREN 3B Intermediate French .....	3.0

### Electives

FREN 1 Elementary French .....	5.0
or FREN 1A Elementary French. ....	3.0
and FREN 1B Elementary French. ....	3.0
FREN 2 Continuation of Elementary French .....	5.0
or FREN 2A Continuation of Elementary French .....	3.0
and FREN 2B Continuation of Elementary French .....	3.0
FREN 5 Advanced French: Conversation on French Literature and Culture .....	3.0
FREN 22 Grammar Review and Composition .....	3.0
FREN 23 French Phonetics .....	3.0
FREN 41 Culture and Civilization of France .....	3.0
FREN 42 Contemporary French Culture and Civilization .....	3.0
ART 123U 18th-Century French Art. ....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16.0 – 18.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

Students of beginning French are directed to consider French courses numbered 1, 1A, 10A.

A placement test in French is available for guidance in selecting the appropriate course. For information, call 239-3223. Total beginners in French should select from French 1, 1A or 10A.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### FREN 1. Elementary French (5)

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

This intensive introductory course will develop students' four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in real-world situations to a novice mid-level. The course also introduces cultural aspects of France and the Francophone world, and helps students develop and express a cultural awareness of the French-speaking world at the novice mid-level. UC/CSU

#### FREN 1A. Elementary French (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

This introductory course will develop students' four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in real-world situations to communicate at a novice level. The course also introduces cultural aspects of France and the Francophone world. UC/CSU

*FREN 1A + 1B = FREN 1*

#### FREN 1B. Elementary French (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS.

This intensive introductory course will develop students' four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in real-world situations to a novice mid-level. The course also introduces cultural aspects of France and the Francophone world, helping students develop and express a cultural awareness of the French-speaking world at the novice mid-level. UC/CSU

*FREN 1A + 1B = FREN 1*

#### FREN 2. Continuation of Elementary French (5)

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 1 OR FREN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course with emphasis on vocabulary and grammar appropriate to the intermediate low level. Continued practice in speaking and understanding French. Continued practice of writing and reading French. Further introduction to Francophone cultures. UC/CSU

#### FREN 2A. Continuation of Elementary French (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 1 OR FREN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester intensive course with emphasis on vocabulary and grammar appropriate to the advanced beginner level. The course also explores cultural aspects of France and the Francophone world, enabling students to compare and contrast their own experience with their readings and discussions. UC/CSU

*FREN 2A + 2B = FREN 2*

#### FREN 2B. Continuation of Elementary French (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course with emphasis on vocabulary and grammar appropriate to the intermediate low level. Continued practice in

speaking and understanding French. Continued practice of writing and reading French. Further introduction to Francophone cultures. UC/CSU

*FREN 2A + 2B = FREN 2*

### **FREN 3. Intermediate French (5)**

Lec-87.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 2 OR FREN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate French 3 is a continuation of FREN2/2B. It includes an in-depth review of French grammar and expansion of the five language skills (writing, reading, listening, speaking, and culture). It is designed to help students improve their communicative skills. The course is conducted in French and covers relative clauses, object pronouns and the conditional mood, as well as the vocabulary necessary to talk about the workplace and discuss personal relationships. UC/CSU  
*FREN 3=FREN 3A+3B*

### **FREN 3A. Intermediate French (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 2 OR FREN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate French 3A is a continuation of FREN 2/2B. It includes in-depth review of French grammar and expansion of the five language skills (writing, reading, listening, speaking, and culture). It is designed to help students improve their communicative skills. The course is conducted in French and covers various interrogative structures, a review of the past tenses and determinatives. It will also provide the vocabulary necessary to discuss education, immigration and exile. UC/CSU  
*FREN 3A AND FREN 3B ARE NON-SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER. FREN 3A + 3B = FREN 3*

### **FREN 3B. Intermediate French (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 2 OR FREN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate French 3B is a continuation of FREN2/2B. It includes in-depth review of French grammar and expansion of the five language skills (writing, reading, listening, speaking, and culture). It is designed to help students improve their communicative skills. The course is conducted in French and covers relative clauses, object pronouns and the conditional mood as well as the vocabulary necessary to talk about the workplace and discuss personal relationships. UC/CSU  
*FREN 3A AND FREN 3B ARE NON-SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER. FREN 3A + 3B = FREN 3*

### **FREN 5. Advanced French: Conversation on French Literature and Culture (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 3 OR FREN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Readings in and discussion of French literature and culture. Extensive oral interaction and composition to build analytical vocabulary, improve sustained discussion, and express ideas in a more natural manner. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **FREN 10A. Beginning Conversational French (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

This is a beginner's course and the first of a series of five conversational courses. This course offers extensive oral training in French and an emphasis on practical vocabulary and idioms rather than formal grammar and literature. It is open to all beginning students; however, it is not open to native speakers of French. It is recommended for students

already enrolled in FREN 1 or FREN 1A wishing to get more oral practice. CSU

*RECOMMENDED ALL BEGINNING STUDENTS AND FOR STUDENTS ENROLLED IN FREN 1 OR FREN 1A. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF FRENCH.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **FREN 10B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational French (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FREN 10A OR DEMONSTRATION OF FREN 10A EXIT SKILLS

The second of a series of four conversational courses, this course offers extensive oral training in French and an emphasis on practical vocabulary and idiom rather than formal grammar and literature. It is open to all beginning students; however, it is not advised for native speakers of French. It is recommended for students already enrolled in FREN 1 or FREN 1B wishing to get more oral practice. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS ENROLLED IN FREN 1 OR FREN 1A.  
NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF FRENCH.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **FREN 10C. Intermediate Conversational French (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FREN 10B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Extensive oral training in French. Designed for students who wish to continue acquiring more advanced skills of the spoken language with a minimum of formal grammar. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS ENROLLED IN FREN 2 OR FREN 2A.  
NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF FRENCH.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **FREN 10D. Continuation of Intermediate Conversational French (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: FREN 10C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of extensive oral training in French for students who wish to continue acquiring more advanced skills of the spoken language with a minimum of formal grammar. Continued acquisition of cultural knowledge of the Francophone world. CSU

*RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS ENROLLED IN FREN 2B OR 3A OR 3B.  
NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF FRENCH.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **FREN 22. Grammar Review and Composition (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 3 OR FREN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Advanced review of grammar and composition taught entirely in French with attention to style, vocabulary development, and more advanced grammatical structures. UC/CSU  
*MAY NOT BE OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER.  
OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **FREN 23. French Phonetics (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: FREN 2 OR FREN 2B OR FREN 10C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Introduction to the French phonological system with attention given to spoken French and how it corresponds to written French. Emphasis on improving listening comprehension and more closely approximating

native-speaker pronunciation, rather than on grammatical structures. UC/CSU

*MAY NOT BE OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **FREN 41. Culture and Civilization of France (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The geography, history, social institutions, literature, art, architecture, and music of France from their beginnings to the First World War. No knowledge of French required. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **FREN 42. Contemporary French Culture and Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Aspects of French culture and civilization from the entre-deux-guerres period to the present. Insights into the historical and traditional forces which have contributed to the current and emerging conditions of France. UC/CSU

*NO KNOWLEDGE OF FRENCH REQUIRED. MAY NOT BE OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **Gay, Lesbian and Bisexual Studies\***

\* See Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies

### **Geography\***

\* See Earth Sciences.

### **Geology\***

\* See Earth Sciences.

## **German**

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

### **Announcement of Courses**

#### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

A placement test in German is available for guidance in selecting the appropriate course. For information, call 239-3223.

#### **GERM 1A. Elementary German Part I (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Beginning course in grammar, composition, and reading at the novice level. Practice speaking and understanding German while exploring German culture. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY ELEMENTARY GERMAN*

#### **GERM 1B. Elementary German Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: GERM 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF GERM 1A EXIT SKILLS.

Continuation of the beginning course in grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding German at the novice-high level while exploring German culture. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY ELEMENTARY GERMAN*

## **Graphic Communication\***

\* See Visual Media Design

## **Health Care Technology**

Office: John Adams

Phone Number: (415) 561-1967

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/Departments/Health\\_PE/health\\_care-tech/](http://www.ccsf.edu/Departments/Health_PE/health_care-tech/)

### **Announcement of Curricula**

#### **General Information**

The Health Care Technology Department offers a variety of vocational programs to prepare students for employment in the healthcare profession. Please see individual program areas for specifics regarding registration, certification, licensure and/or degree status.

Programs within the Health Care Technology Department prepare individuals for employment in-hospital, pre-hospital, and outpatient patient or medical clinic careers. Students successfully completing programs shall attain the knowledge and competency based skills required to pass certification, registry or licensure examinations.

#### **Paramedic Major (AS)**

The paramedic program provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide advanced emergency medical care in the prehospital setting. The licensed paramedic is the highest-level provider on the prehospital care team and may find employment with a fire department, private ambulance service, third service, hospital, or other operation. The paramedic program includes classroom didactic, practical laboratory, simulation-based education, in-hospital clinical and a capstone prehospital field internship that qualifies the student for the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT) paramedic licensure Examination upon successful completion of the program.

The goal of the City College of San Francisco paramedic program is to prepare competent entry-level paramedics in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills) and affective (behavior) learning domains with or without exit points at the Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT), and/or Emergency Medical Technician (EMT), and/or Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) levels.

**Accreditation.** The paramedic program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 9355-113th St. N., #7709 Seminole, FL 33775, (727) 210-2350, [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org), under the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Profession (CoAEMSP), Program #600218. For more information about these agencies, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply advanced-level emergency medical knowledge and standards within the paramedic scope of practice to the care of patients in a diverse community.
- Apply safe advanced-level technical skills in emergency medical situations within the paramedic scope of practice.



- Behave professionally, skillfully, and in a manner consistent with employer and community expectations of an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) provider.
- Support patient advocacy and interprofessional collaboration in prehospital care to address health disparities in a diverse community.

**Program Prerequisite.** Current certification as an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) per CCR, DIV 9, Title 22.

**Program Recommended Prep.** Three to six months field experience as an EMT prior to submitting an application to the Paramedic Certificate program.

Enrollment is open to qualified applicants who fulfill the following admission requirements:

1. Hold a current California EMT certification.
2. Hold a current healthcare provider level CPR card.
3. Completion of college level human anatomy and physiology with lab (Biology 106 at CCSF).
4. Strongly recommended: completion of an approved paramedic preparation course (EMT 104 at CCSF) or an ECG preparation course (ECGT 101 at CCSF) with a grade of C or better.
5. Complete application to the program within annual application period in May.

Multiple criteria selection is used to select a cohort of 25-30 candidates to start each Fall semester.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Major in Paramedic**

Course . . . . . Units

##### **Fall semester**

EMTP 121 Introduction to EMS . . . . . 3.0  
 EMTP 122 Pharmacology in EMS . . . . . 3.0  
 EMTP 123 Trauma Emergencies . . . . . 3.0  
 EMTP 124 Trauma Certification . . . . . 2.0  
 EMTP 125 Cardiorespiratory Emergencies . . . . . 4.0

##### **Spring semester**

EMTP 126 Neuroendocrine Emergencies . . . . . 3.0  
 EMTP 127 Medical Emergencies . . . . . 3.0  
 EMTP 128 OB/GYN & Pedi Emergencies . . . . . 4.0  
 EMTP 129 Special Populations, EMS Ops . . . . . 4.0

##### **Summer/Fall semester**

EMTP 130A Paramedic Clinical Education . . . . . 7.0  
 EMTP 130B Paramedic Field Internship . . . . . 9.0

##### **Choose one course from the following**

HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society . . . . . 3.0  
 HLTH 54 Introduction to Public Health . . . . . 3.0  
 HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice . . . . . 3.0  
 SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology . . . . . 3.0

**Total:** . . . . . 48.0

## **Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography Major (AS)**

The Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography program prepares students to hold positions as cardiac sonographers, echocardiography technicians, cardiovascular technicians in a medical center, cardiology office, or health center. Graduates are eligible to sit for the national registry examinations: American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) or Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI).

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the clinical knowledge to fulfill the role of an entry-level cardiac sonographer.
- Perform the technical skills necessary to fulfill the role of cardiac sonographer.
- Communicate effectively with patients and members of the healthcare team according to employer expectations and standards for an entry-level position in cardiac ultrasound.
- Apply the knowledge and skills required of various national registry examinations for certification.

**Program prerequisites.** (BIO 106 or (BIO 108 and BIO 112)) and ECGT 101 or equivalent course

**Program recommended prep.** Readiness for college-level English or (ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188)

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Major in Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography**

Course . . . . . Units

##### **Fall Semester**

CVT 100 Introduction to Sonography and  
 Patient Care . . . . . 2.0  
 CVT 110 Cardiovascular Skills . . . . . 7.0  
 ECHO 101 Echocardiography . . . . . 7.0

##### **Spring Semester**

CVT 201 Advanced Cardiovascular Technician . . . . . 4.0  
 CVT 210A Introductory Echocardiography  
 Professional Practice . . . . . 5.0  
 ECHO 201 Advanced Echocardiography Technician . . . 7.0

##### **Summer Session**

CVT 210B Introductory Echocardiography  
 Professional Practice Work Experience . . . . . 2.0

##### **Fall Semester**

CVT 301 Physics of Cardiac Ultrasound . . . . . 3.0  
 CVT 310A Intermediate Echocardiography  
 Professional Practice . . . . . 4.0  
 ECHO 301 Advanced Cardiac Abnormalities . . . . . 5.0

##### **Spring Semester**

CVT 310B Intermediate Echocardiography  
 Professional Practice Work Experience . . . . . 6.5  
 CVT 410A Echocardiography Professional Practice . . . 3.0

ECHO 401 Advanced Echocardiographic Studies . . . . . 6.0

#### Summer Session

CVT 410B Echocardiography Professional Experience . . 6.5

**Total:** . . . . . 68.0

### Electrocardiography Technician Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Electrocardiography Technician prepares students to operate various ECG equipment and devices as well as obtain and process different types of blood work. Students who complete this program are able to work as an ECG and a Phlebotomy Technician in physicians' offices, non-invasive cardiac diagnostic departments in hospitals, and medical clinics or other medical facilities. Graduates are eligible to sit for the national registry examination: Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI). The certificate in Phlebotomy provides students with the theoretical knowledge and skills competencies necessary to meet California regulatory requirements for phlebotomy technicians and prepares students to take the CPT-1 examination.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply clinical knowledge necessary to fulfill the role of an entry-level ECG Technician and Phlebotomy Technician.
- Perform clinical tasks on ECG machines, Holter monitor systems, and exercise stress test equipment.
- Communicate and interact with patients and members of the healthcare team according to employer expectations and standards of the healthcare profession.
- Compare the various national registry examinations for Electrocardiography and Phlebotomy Technician.

NOTE--While students have some choice in how to fulfill their General Education and graduation requirements, the Electrocardiography Technician Program recommends the following course work be completed in the first year: ENGL C1000 (formerly ENGL 1A) or ENGL C1000 + 1AS (formerly ENGL 1A+1AS) and MATH 60. It is also suggested that ASAM 20 or LALS 1 or AFAM 60 or HIST 12B are taken prior to degree completion.

The minimum time for completion of this program is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Electrocardiography Technician

Course . . . . . Units

##### First Semester

ECGT 101 ECG Technician I . . . . . 4.0

HIT 50A Medical Terminology I . . . . . 3.0

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology . . . . . 4.0

EMT 14 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation . . . . . 3.0

##### Second Semester

ECGT 102 ECG Technician II . . . . . 4.0

HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting . . . . . 2.0

HIT 50B Medical Terminology II . . . . . 2.0

HIT 57 Disease Process . . . . . 3.0

MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in Health Care . . . . . 2.0

#### Third Semester

ECGT 103A Electrocardiography Professional

Experience . . . . . 1.0

ECGT 103B Electrocardiography Professional Practice . . 3.0

HIT 75 Organization and Management in Health . . . . . 3.0

HLTH 10 Health and Aging . . . . . 3.0

MED 55 The Electronic Health Record . . . . . 3.0

#### Fourth Semester

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . . 3.0

HCT 104 Phlebotomy Technician . . . . . 5.5

**Total:** . . . . . 48.5

### Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography Certificate

Students who complete the Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography training satisfactorily are prepared to hold positions as cardiac sonographers, echocardiography technicians, cardiovascular technicians in a medical center, and cardiology offices in a health center. Graduates are eligible to sit for the national registry examinations: American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) or Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI).

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply current standards relative to the role of cardiac sonographer.
- Apply clinical knowledge and technical skills necessary to fulfill the role of an entry-level cardiac sonographer.
- Exhibit professionalism according to employer expectations for an entry-level position in cardiac ultrasound.
- Apply the knowledge and skills required of various national registry examinations for certification.

**Program prerequisites.** (BIO 106 or (BIO 108 and BIO 112)) and ECGT 101 or equivalent course

**Program recommended prep.** Readiness for college-level English or (ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188)

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student work experience hours completed.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography

Course . . . . . Units

##### Fall Semester

CVT 100 Introduction to Sonography and

Patient Care . . . . . 2.0

CVT 110 Cardiovascular Skills . . . . . 7.0

ECHO 101 Echocardiography . . . . . 7.0

##### Spring Semester

CVT 201 Advanced Cardiovascular Technician . . . . . 4.0

CVT 210A Introductory Echocardiography

Professional Practice . . . . . 5.0

ECHO 201 Advanced Echocardiography Technician . . . 7.0

##### Summer Session

CVT 210B Introductory Echocardiography

Professional Practice Work Experience . . . . . 2.0

##### Fall Semester

CVT 301 Physics of Cardiac Ultrasound . . . . . 3.0

CVT 310A Intermediate Echocardiography Professional Practice . . . . .	4.0
ECHO 301 Advanced Cardiac Abnormalities . . . . .	5.0

**Spring Semester**

CVT 310B Intermediate Echocardiography Professional Practice Work Experience . . . . .	6.5
CVT 410A Echocardiography Professional Practice . . . . .	3.0
ECHO 401 Advanced Echocardiographic Studies . . . . .	6.0

**Summer Session**

CVT 410B Echocardiography Professional Experience . . . . .	6.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>68.0</b>

**ECG Technician Certificate**

This program prepares students to operate ECG equipment and work as an ECG Technician in a cardiology office, non-invasive cardiac diagnostic department in a hospital, medical clinic or other medical facilities. Graduates are eligible to take the national registry examination: Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI).

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate and apply information relative to the role of an ECG Technician.
- Apply clinical knowledge necessary to fulfill the role of an entry-level ECG Technician.
- Perform clinical tasks on ECG machines, Holter monitor systems, exercise stress test equipment and perform CPR as needed.
- Interact with and orient a diverse patient population and members of the healthcare team according to employer expectations and standards of the healthcare profession.
- Prepare for the various national registry examinations for Electrocardiography Technician certification.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in ECG Technician**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ECGT 101 ECG Technician I . . . . .	4.0
ECGT 102 ECG Technician II . . . . .	4.0
EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers . . . . .	0.5
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>8.5</b>

**Emergency Department Technician Certificate**

This program prepares students to work with patients and members of a healthcare team as an emergency department technician. Courses provide theoretical content, technical training, and preparation to work with diverse and vulnerable patient populations.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate the needs of diverse patients in an emergency department setting as a member of the healthcare team.

- Apply safe clinical skills to the care of diverse patients within the scope of the emergency department technician.
- Evaluate and implement the role of the healthcare professional in improving and advocating for health equity.

**Program prerequisite.** Current American Heart Association Basic Life Support CPR card.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Emergency Department Technician**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
EMT 100 Emergency Medical Technician . . . . .	8.0
HCT 104 Phlebotomy Technician . . . . .	5.5
ECGT 101 ECG Technician I . . . . .	4.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>17.5</b>

**Emergency Medical Technician Certificate**

The primary goal of the City College of San Francisco Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) Program is to prepare students to become competent entry-level patient care providers in emergency medical services. In this rapidly expanding field, EMT's most often work in the pre-hospital setting for ambulance agencies, park service, or fire departments. Many students use their EMT training as an introduction to a variety of other medical fields, such as registered nurse, ER Technician, respiratory therapist, physician's assistant, or physician.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply assessment and treatment strategies to emergency care of ill and injured patients within the scope of practice of an Emergency Medical Technician.
- Integrate technical skills of the Emergency Medical Technician into complex patient situations as a basic level responder in a diverse community.
- Display professionalism, responsibility, and patient advocacy within a culturally diverse community as a member of the Emergency Medical Services healthcare team.

This program is in compliance with requirements set forth in the California Code of Regulation, Title 22, Division 9, Chapter 2. All aspects of the EMT Training Program meet the NHTSA National EMS Education Standards. Students must maintain a grade of "C" or higher to receive a course completion record. Prior to enrollment in the EMT program, students must have a current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) at the healthcare provider level such as the American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) provider certification, and must attend a mandatory information session about the program.

The minimum completion time is 1 semester and must include all required elements of the State-approved curriculum.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Emergency Medical Technician**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required courses</b>	
EMT 100 Emergency Medical Technician . . . . .	8.0

EMT 99 National Registry EMT Exam Preparation	
Course .....	1.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>9.0</b>

## Paramedic Certificate

The goal of the City College of San Francisco paramedic program is to prepare competent entry-level paramedics in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills) and affective (behavior) learning domains with or without exit points at the Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT), and/or Emergency Medical Technician (EMT), and/or Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) levels.

Credit Toward Graduation. The credit students earn in obtaining the Certificate of Achievement in Paramedic may also be applied toward satisfaction of the requirements for graduation.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply advanced-level emergency medical knowledge and standards within the paramedic scope of practice to the care of patients in a diverse community.
- Apply safe advanced-level technical skills in emergency medical situations within the paramedic scope of practice.
- Behave professionally, skillfully and in a manner consistent with employer and community expectations of an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) provider.

**Program Prerequisite.** Current certification as an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) per CCR, DIV 9, Title 22.

**Program Recommended Prep.** Three to six months field experience as an EMT prior to submitting an application to the Paramedic Certificate program.

Enrollment is open to qualified applicants who fulfill the following admission requirements:

1. Hold a current California EMT certification.
2. Hold a current healthcare provider level CPR card.
3. Completion of college level human anatomy and physiology with lab (Biology 106 at CCSF).
4. Strongly recommended: completion of an approved paramedic preparation course (EMT 104 at CCSF) or an ECG preparation course (ECGT 101 at CCSF) with a grade of C or better.
5. Complete application to the program within the annual application period in May.

Multiple criteria selection is used to select a cohort of 25-30 candidates to start each Fall semester.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters plus one summer term. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Paramedic

Course .....	Units
<b>Fall semester</b>	
EMTP 121 Introduction to EMS .....	3.0
EMTP 122 Pharmacology in EMS .....	3.0
EMTP 123 Trauma Emergencies .....	3.0
EMTP 124 Trauma Certification .....	2.0
EMTP 125 Cardiorespiratory Emergencies .....	4.0

### Spring semester

EMTP 126 Neuroendocrine Emergencies .....	3.0
EMTP 127 Medical Emergencies .....	3.0
EMTP 128 OB/GYN & Pedi Emergencies .....	4.0
EMTP 129 Special Populations, EMS Ops .....	4.0

### Summer/Fall semester

EMTP 130A Paramedic Clinical Education .....	7.0
EMTP 130B Paramedic Field Internship .....	9.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>45.0</b>

## Health Information Technology

### General Information

The Health Information Technology (HIT) Program provides competency-based instruction and professional practice experiences to assist students in developing the knowledge and skills necessary to process analyze, disseminate and maintain health care information. A career as a health information professional offers a unique opportunity to be at the forefront of the healthcare industry where healthcare meets the cutting edge of technology and a member of the healthcare team. Historically, medical records have been a paper-based or in hybrid format. The demand to advance the implementation of electronic health records (EHRs) requires training of health information professionals to enter the workforce.

**Accreditation.** The Health Information Technology Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). For more information about this agency, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

### Degree Curricula

Upon successful completion of the two-year curriculum in Health Information Technology, graduates are trained to perform specialized skills in electronic (EHR) computer software, security and privacy practices, coding, and collecting, organizing, and analyzing electronic data to improve healthcare information as more healthcare providers and hospitals adopt EHR systems.

As one of the fastest growing occupations, possible career opportunities for practitioners in health information management include data analysts, inpatient and outpatient coding specialists, privacy and security officers, release of information and recovery audit coordinators, clinical data improvement specialists, cancer registrars, and health information managers.

**Employment.** The United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics project medical record and health information technician's employment is expected to increase by 21percent from 2010 to 2020, faster than the average for all occupations. As the population ages, the demand for health services is expected to increase. <http://www.bls.gov/OCO>.

Health information professionals are employed in a variety of work settings including hospitals, ambulatory care, physician offices, managed care facilities, long-term care and rehabilitation, behavioral health, chemical dependency and correctional facilities, home health and hospice, cancer centers, state and federal government agencies, insurance companies, research and policy agencies, accounting and legal firms, coding compliance and data quality organizations, HIM service providers and vendors, consulting firms, academic institutions, pharmaceutical companies, health information exchanges, and other venues.



Employment opportunities for trained health information technicians continue to increase with emphasis on data quality and integrity, management of electronic health information, revenue cycle management and compliance around payment are prevalent both for ambulatory and inpatient care. This is one of the few health occupations in which there is little or no direct contact with patients.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students who fulfill the following admission requirements:

1. Eligible for credit classes (See admission requirements.)
2. Strongly recommended for success in the HIT program: ENGL 88 or ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188 or readiness for college-level English.
3. Attend a HIT orientation session to ask questions about requirements and structure of the program.
4. Certain programs have prerequisites that must be met prior to enrollment in individual classes.

**Credit by Examination.** Refer to College Catalog

**Associate in Science Degree in Health Information Technology.** The curriculum is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College. Students who satisfy these requirements and complete the Health Information Technology Curriculum with a "C" or better in every course receive the Associate in Science Degree in Health Information Technology.

**Basis for Disqualification.** Students who do not earn a "C" or better in a Health Information Technology program course will have one opportunity to repeat the course to improve their grade. Students who do not earn a "C" or better on the second try will be disqualified from the program. Students may also be disqualified other reasons consistent with College policy.

**National Certification Examination Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT).** Successful graduates with an Associate in Science Degree in Health Information Technology are eligible to take the national certification examination offered by the American Health Information Association to earn the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) credential. AHIMA, located at 233 N. Michigan Avenue, 21st floor, Chicago, IL 60601-5800: Tel: (312) 233-1090; <http://www.ahima.org/certification>

Students holding an associate's degree, baccalaureate degree or higher in a discipline from an accredited institution of post-secondary education must petition for the Associate in Science Degree in Health Information Technology. A previous degree does not automatically meet General Education Requirements. (See current CCSF Catalog for concise lists and descriptions of General Education Requirements Areas A-H)

**Course of Study.** Each option, in addition to an emphasis in the major field includes typical course work in computer applications, medical terminology, anatomy and physiology and disease process, data analysis, legal aspects, clinical classification and coding systems, health care reimbursement methods, statistics and data reporting, health information systems, quality assurance and improvement methods and personnel management.

Professional Practice Experience (PPE) refer to supervised rotations in the third and fourth semesters gives students experience in health information management departments in various health care organizations. Each CAHIIM-accredited HIM program must have at least one PPE that helps students assimilate theory with practical application in order to work toward achievement of AHIMA entry-level competencies in a real-world environment.

## Health Information Technology Major (AS)

The Health Information Technology (HIT) program provides instruction and professional practice experience in the management and quality of health data relating to paper-based, electronic, and hybrid medical records. Health information professionals are responsible for maintaining components of health information systems consistent with the medical, administrative, ethical, legal, regulatory, and accreditation requirements of a health care delivery system. This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education. Students who complete the program are eligible to take the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) exam.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the knowledge and record management skills necessary for HIM entry-level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.
- Apply the knowledge and computer skills necessary for HIM entry-level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.
- Demonstrate the behavioral, interpersonal, ethical, and professional skills necessary for HIM employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 6 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Health Information Technology

Course.....Units

**First semester: choose one of the following anatomy and physiology options:**

#### OPTION 1:

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....4.0

#### OPTION 2:

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....4.0

**AND one of the following Physiology courses:**

BIO 111 Human Physiology.....5.0

BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology.....4.0

**First semester required courses:**

HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care.....2.0

HIT 50A Medical Terminology I.....3.0

HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting.....2.0

**Second semester required courses:**

HIT 50B Medical Terminology II.....2.0

HIT 63 Health Information Systems.....3.0

HIT 65 Organization of Health Data.....3.0

HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding.....3.0

HIT 57 Disease Process.....3.0

**Third semester required courses:**

HIT 72 Legal Aspects of HIM.....3.0



HIT 75 Organization and Management in Health . . . . .	3.0
HIT 73B ICD-10-PCS Coding . . . . .	3.0
<b>Fourth semester required courses:</b>	
HIT 76 CPT Coding . . . . .	3.0
HIT 77B Professional Practice II . . . . .	2.0
HIT 79 Healthcare Quality and Reimbursement . . . . .	4.0
HIT 77A Professional Practice I . . . . .	4.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>47.0 – 52.0</b>

### Health Information Clerk I Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Health Information Clerk I prepares students for entry-level positions in health information management departments. Opportunities for employment include basic record management, reception, admitting department functions, scanning of documents, filing and retrieval of records, filing and sorting loose documents, purging of records, storage and retention activities, data entry, processing admissions and discharges, and assembly of medical documents in a sequential order.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply record management skills and knowledge necessary for HIM entry-level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.
- Perform computer applications necessary for HIM entry-level employment as a health information professional.
- Apply the behavioral, communication, ethical, and professional skills necessary for HIM employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.

BIO 106 may be replaced with anatomy (BIO 108) plus physiology (BIO 112). ESL 188 can also satisfy this certificate's writing/communication component. Please contact the department.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Health Information Clerk I

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care . . . . .	2.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting . . . . .	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I . . . . .	3.0
BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology . . . . .	4.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
CMST 6 Workplace Communication . . . . .	3.0
ENGL C1000 Academic Reading and Writing . . . . .	4.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>14.0 – 15.0</b>

### Health Information Clerk II Certificate

This certificate program prepares students for technical positions in health information departments. Employment opportunities include working in a hybrid and electronic environment, analyzing health records for deficiencies according to established standards, maintaining and using a variety of indices and storage retrieval systems, managing the usage and release of health information, collecting and

abstracting health data for statistical purposes, scanning of documents and performing quality audits on all documents, assignment of codes according to specific classification systems, and use of official coding guidelines for reimbursement, billing and reporting purposes.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Organize, analyze, compile, and abstract data from a paper based or electronic medical record.
- Apply the knowledge and technical skills necessary for Health Information Management (HIM) entry-level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.
- Perform computer applications necessary for HIM entry-level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.
- Exhibit the behavioral, interpersonal, ethical and professional skills necessary for HIM employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Health Information Clerk II

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>First semester: required</b>	
BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology . . . . .	4.0
HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care . . . . .	2.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting . . . . .	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I . . . . .	3.0
<b>Second semester: required</b>	
HIT 50B Medical Terminology II . . . . .	2.0
HIT 63 Health Information Systems . . . . .	3.0
HIT 65 Organization of Health Data . . . . .	3.0
HIT 72 Legal Aspects of HIM . . . . .	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding . . . . .	3.0
HIT 77A Professional Practice I . . . . .	4.0
HIT 77B Professional Practice II . . . . .	2.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>31.0</b>

### Health Information Coding Specialist Certificate

This certificate program prepares students to assign diagnostic and procedural codes supported by medical documentation in accordance with official coding and reporting guidelines and compliance regulations. Students choose reportable codes to use on exercises, case scenarios, and actual patient records with basic to moderate and advanced clinical complexity. Students who complete the program are eligible to take the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) exam sponsored by the American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC).

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Assign diagnosis and procedure codes using the International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) and the International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS) official coding guidelines for inpatient and outpatient records.

- Assign procedure and service codes using Current Procedural Terminology (CPT).
- Use and maintain electronic applications and work processes to support clinical classifications and coding.
- Demonstrate professional and behavior skills and adhere to the necessary ethical standards of coding for HIM employment as a health information coder.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Health Information Coding Specialist**

Course.....	Units
<b>First semester: choose one of the following anatomy and physiology options:</b>	
<b>OPTION 1:</b>	
BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
<b>OPTION 2:</b>	
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
<b>AND one of the following Physiology courses:</b>	
BIO 111 Human Physiology .....	5.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0
<b>First semester required courses:</b>	
HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care .....	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I .....	3.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting.....	2.0
<b>Second semester required courses:</b>	
HIT 50B Medical Terminology II .....	2.0
HIT 57 Disease Process .....	3.0
HIT 63 Health Information Systems.....	3.0
HIT 65 Organization of Health Data .....	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding .....	3.0
<b>Third semester required courses:</b>	
HIT 73B ICD-10-PCS Coding .....	3.0
HIT 76 CPT Coding .....	3.0
HIT 79 Healthcare Quality and Reimbursement .....	4.0
HIT 77A Professional Practice I .....	4.0
HIT 77B Professional Practice II.....	2.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>41.0 – 46.0</b>

### **Health Information Technology Certificate**

This certificate program is designed for students entering City College with a degree (A.A. /A.S. or higher) or who wish to work in health information technology before completing CCSF graduation requirements. Students who complete the program are eligible to take the Certified Coding Associate (CCA) national certification examination offered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA).

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the knowledge and record management skills necessary for HIM entry-level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.

- Apply the knowledge and computer skills necessary for HIM entry level employment as a health information professional in various health care settings.
- Demonstrate the behavioral, interpersonal, ethical, and professional skills necessary for HIM employment as a health information professional in various health care setting.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Health Information Technology**

Course.....	Units
<b>First semester: choose one of the following anatomy and physiology options:</b>	
<b>OPTION 1:</b>	
BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
<b>OPTION 2:</b>	
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
<b>AND one of the following Physiology courses:</b>	
BIO 111 Human Physiology .....	5.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0
<b>First semester required courses:</b>	
HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care .....	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I .....	3.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting.....	2.0
<b>Second semester required courses:</b>	
HIT 50B Medical Terminology II .....	2.0
HIT 57 Disease Process .....	3.0
HIT 65 Organization of Health Data .....	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding .....	3.0
HIT 63 Health Information Systems.....	3.0
<b>Third semester required courses:</b>	
HIT 72 Legal Aspects of HIM .....	3.0
HIT 73B ICD-10-PCS Coding .....	3.0
HIT 79 Healthcare Quality and Reimbursement .....	4.0
<b>Fourth semester required courses:</b>	
HIT 77A Professional Practice I .....	4.0
HIT 77B Professional Practice II.....	2.0
HIT 75 Organization and Management in Health .....	3.0
HIT 76 CPT Coding .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>47.0 – 52.0</b>

### **Health Unit Coordinator Certificate**

This program is designed to introduce the student to the clerical duties of the hospital unit coordinator. The unit coordinator serves as the liaison between the hospitalized patient and the medical professionals in an acute care or other medical facility environment. Students will gain the knowledge and communication skills necessary for this entry-level position.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the various health care departments and delivery systems.

- Explain the role and responsibilities of a unit coordinator in a nursing care unit of a hospital.
- Recall and apply appropriate medical terminology on the clinical site.
- Demonstrate professional behavior and team work skills in the health care environment.
- Apply principles of rescue breathing, first aid, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation to scenarios of patients of all age groups.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Health Unit Coordinator***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HCT 110 Health Unit Coordinator .....	4.0
EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers. . . .	0.5
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>4.5</b>

### **Phlebotomy Certificate**

The certificate in Phlebotomy provides students with the theoretical knowledge and skills competencies necessary to meet California regulatory requirements for phlebotomy technicians and prepares students to take the CPT-1 examination. Students who complete their training satisfactorily are prepared to hold a position as a phlebotomist in a physician's office, hospital, hospital outpatient clinic, medical clinic, and health centers. Students will also receive an AHA BLS Health Care Provider CPR card by successfully completing EMT 12. Students who successfully complete EMT 14 will receive an AHA BLS Health Care Provider CPR and first aid cards.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform venipuncture procedures safely and professionally within the scope of practice of a phlebotomist.
- Communicate effectively with patients, families, and healthcare providers.
- Identify the requirements for the Certified Phlebotomy Technician Examination (CPT-1) for employment as a phlebotomist.
- Collaborate in a culturally diverse health care environment and apply the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct with patients, staff, and the community.
- Apply current basic life support (BLS) standards of practice to simulations of adult, child, and infant patients in need of cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is one semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Phlebotomy***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HCT 104 Phlebotomy Technician .....	5.5
EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers. . . .	0.5
or EMT 14 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary	
Resuscitation .....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>6.0 – 8.5</b>

## **Medical Assisting Program**

### **Degree Curricula**

(Options in Medical Assisting and Medical Administrative Assisting)  
The curriculum in Medical Assisting, a two-year course of study, offers students training for employment through options in two areas: Medical Assisting and Medical Administrative Assisting. The Medical Assisting program is offered in cooperation with the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA).

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students; however, strongly recommended for success in the program: ENGL 88 or ESL 186 or placement in ESL 188 or readiness for college-level English.

Students must complete HCT 61, Introduction to Health Care, during their first semester with a final grade of "C" or higher. HCT 61 is an orientation course conducted by the faculty of the Health Care Technology Department to review the requirements and expectations of the curriculum. Students are also required to satisfy prerequisites in order to enroll in certain courses.

Students are required to submit evidence of a recent tuberculin skin test or chest x-ray, proof of immunizations, and a physical examination which indicates that they are in good physical health to include the following:

- vision correctable to 20/30 in both eyes
- able to stand unassisted for long periods of time
- able to walk, bend, reach, and stoop frequently
- able to assist patients on and off exam tables and in and out of wheel chaired
- normal hearing or corrected hearing within normal range
- able to manipulate stationary and mobile medical equipment
- behavior and social skills acceptable within the college and clinical rotations

Please refer to the Dictionary of Occupational Titles to review the Federal ADA guidelines. Go to: [www.occupationalinfo.org](http://www.occupationalinfo.org)

Students who enroll in HCT 82A/B must also hold a valid CPR Healthcare Provider card from the American Heart Association, complete a background and drug screening, and complete a HIPAA Awareness training to qualify for the Professional Practice Internship. Students are responsible for all fees required to qualify for enrolment in the Professional Practice Internship.

**Credit by Examination.** Applicants who have been admitted to the Program and who have previous education or medical assisting/clerical or related experience may apply for credit and advanced placement in the curriculum by transfer or challenge process.

**Purchase of Uniform and Clinical Supplies.** Students are responsible for purchasing a uniform and stethoscope for use in the clinical skills courses. Other fees may be required for the clinical classes.

**Accreditation.** The Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 9355-113th St. N., #7709, Seminole, FL 33775, (727) 210-2350, [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org), on recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation for Medical Assistant Education Review Board (MAERB). For more information about these agencies, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

**Course of Study.** Each option includes training in the following subjects common to all branches of medical assisting: Anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, computer applications, business correspondence, medical billing, insurance and coding, filing systems, medical records including the electronic health record, psychology and professional relationships, management and supervision, and CPR and first aid.

In addition, students who elect the option in Medical Assisting receive specialized training in clinical procedures including phlebotomy and medical laboratory techniques and are eligible to apply and sit for the CPT-1, CMA, RMA, CMAA or other approved medical assisting certification exam.

In the Professional Practice Preparation/Certification (HCT82A) and Professional Practice Internship (HCT 82B) courses in the second year, students complete 180 hours of unpaid supervised practical training off campus in their specific field of study. Students who elected the option of Medical Assisting are assigned to perform clinical and administrative duties with physicians and other medical personnel without compensation in an outpatient clinic, medical office or health center. Students who have elected the option in Medical Administrative Assisting are assigned primarily to perform administrative duties without compensation in an outpatient clinic, medical office, or health center.

**Employment.** Students who have completed their training satisfactorily are qualified for employment in various capacities. Those who have completed the option in Medical Assisting are prepared to hold positions combining the duties of medical assistant, receptionist, and office manager in outpatient clinics, medical offices or health centers. Those who have completed the option in Medical Administrative Assisting are qualified for the positions of receptionist, medical biller, admitting clerk OR admitting or ward clerk, or office manager in an outpatient clinic, medical office, and health center.

**Associate in Science Degree.** The curriculum is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College. Students who satisfy these requirements and complete their training in Medical Assisting or Medical Administrative Assisting with a 2.0 grade point average or higher receive the Associate Degree in Medical Assisting or Medical Administrative Assisting.

**Certified Medical Assistant Examination.** Graduates who receive the Certificate of Achievement in Medical Assisting are eligible to take the Certified Medical Assistant (CMA) examination given by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA).

## Medical Assisting Major (AS)

The Associate of Science in Medical Assisting prepares students for positions as a medical assistant, medical receptionist, or office manager in the physician's office, hospital outpatient clinic, medical clinics, and health centers.

Graduates of this program also receive the Certificate of Achievement and are eligible to take the Certified Medical Assistant examination given by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA). Students must hold a valid AHA Healthcare Provider CPR and First Aid card to complete the Internship.

The Medical Assisting Certificate Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 9355-113th St. N., #7709 Seminole, FL 33775, (727)

210-2350, [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org), on recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform clinical procedures, laboratory tests, phlebotomy, and diagnostic studies.
- Use computer applications to create documents and perform medical record and billing activities.
- Practice infection control and adhere to OSHA and HIPAA regulations.
- Receive, communicate with, and support patients and staff.
- Collaborate in a culturally diverse health care environment and apply the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct with patients, staff, and the community.
- Compare the various certification exams for medical assistants.
- Describe the procedure for applying for the phlebotomy certification exam and license.

Students must take HCT 61 in the first semester. Bio 106 or other option must be completed by the end of the second semester as it is a prerequisite for other classes.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

## Courses Required for the Major in Medical Assisting

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I	3.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting	2.0
EMT 14 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	3.0
MED 56 Administrative Procedures	3.5
HIT 76 CPT Coding	3.0
HIT 50B Medical Terminology II	2.0
MED 49 Clinical Procedures	5.5
MED 55 The Electronic Health Record	3.0
MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in Health Care	2.0
MED 70 Medical Insurance Billing	2.0
MED 71 Electronic Management of Financial Medical Records	2.0
HCT 82A Professional Practice Preparation and Certification	2.0
HCT 82B Professional Practice Internship	3.0
HCT 104 Phlebotomy Technician	5.5
HIT 57 Disease Process	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding	3.0
HIT 75 Organization and Management in Health	3.0



MED 73 Advanced Medical Billing . . . . .	1.5
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	3.0

**Choose one of the following options**

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology . . . . .	4.0
or BIO 108 General Human Anatomy . . . . .	4.0
and BIO 111 Human Physiology . . . . .	5.0
or BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology . . . . .	4.0

**Total: . . . . . 61.0 – 66.0**

**Medical Administrative Assisting Major (AS)**

The Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Assisting prepares students to hold positions as a medical receptionist, admitting clerk, ward clerk, or office manager in the physician's office, hospital outpatient clinic, medical clinic, or health center.

Students are eligible to sit for the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) exam from AAPC, Certified Coding Specialist Physician Office (CCS-P) exam from AHIMA or the Medical Administrative Assistant (CMAA) exam from the NHA.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Receive, communicate with, and support patients and staff.
- Apply the principles of medical coding and billing to insurance claims and other financial documents.
- Use computer applications to create documents and perform medical record and billing activities.
- Apply the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct with patients, staff, and the community.
- Apply for and pass the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) examination.

Students must take HCT 61 in the first semester. Bio 106 or other option must be completed by the end of the second semester as it is a prerequisite for other classes.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Medical Administrative Assisting**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care . . . . .	2.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting . . . . .	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I . . . . .	3.0
MED 56 Administrative Procedures . . . . .	3.5
HIT 76 CPT Coding . . . . .	3.0
HIT 50B Medical Terminology II . . . . .	2.0
MED 55 The Electronic Health Record . . . . .	3.0

MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in Health Care . . . . .	2.0
MED 70 Medical Insurance Billing . . . . .	2.0
MED 71 Electronic Management of Financial Medical Records . . . . .	2.0
HIT 57 Disease Process . . . . .	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding . . . . .	3.0
HCT 82A Professional Practice Preparation and Certification . . . . .	2.0
HCT 82B Professional Practice Internship . . . . .	3.0
HIT 75 Organization and Management in Health . . . . .	3.0
MED 72 Advanced Medical Insurance Billing . . . . .	2.0
MED 73 Advanced Medical Billing . . . . .	1.5
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	3.0

**Choose one of the following options****OPTION 1:**

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology . . . . .	4.0
--	-----

**OPTION 2:**

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy . . . . .	4.0
---	-----

**AND one of the following Physiology courses**

BIO 111 Human Physiology . . . . .	5.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology . . . . .	4.0

**Total: . . . . . 49.0 – 54.0**

**Pharmacy Technician Major (AS)**

The Associate of Science degree in Pharmacy Technician is designed to prepare students to work under the direct supervision of a pharmacist in hospitals, community-based pharmacies, and other institutional settings. The Pharmacy Technician Program starts in the Fall semester each year.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform the administrative and clinical skills necessary for entry-level employment as a pharmacy technician in a hospital, retail pharmacy, or other institutional setting.
- Provide professional customer service to patients and clients in a pharmacy setting.
- Prepare for licensing as a Pharmacy Technician to the California State Board of Pharmacy.
- Prepare for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board National examination.

To be considered for admission to the program, applicants must:

1. Complete the prerequisites: Intermediate algebra or higher; (Readiness for college-level English) or ESL 188
2. Attend the orientation session and pick up the Application to the Pharmacy Technician Program.
3. Complete and submit the Application to the Pharmacy Technician Program to the Pharmacy Technician Office, Room 111, Gym Building, John Adams Campus, by the application deadline date.
4. Attend the individual orientation session scheduled with the Pharmacy Technician instructors to review prerequisite compliance and clinical placement requirements



5. File with the Office of Admissions and Records a completed credit application for admission to City College.

Successful applicants are required to submit evidence of a recent tuberculin skin test or chest x-ray, proof of immunizations, and a physical examination that indicates they are in good physical health, including the following:

- 20/100 vision correctable to 20/30 in both eyes with normal color perception
- the ability to stand unassisted for long periods of time
- the ability to walk, bend, reach, lift product, and stoop frequently
- normal hearing or corrected hearing within the normal range
- the ability to manipulate stationary and mobile medical equipment

Although applicants who meet the above requirements are eligible for the program, classroom space and clinical site placements limit the class size to 30 students; therefore, students are selected by lottery from the eligible applicants.

**Background Check.** A background check may be required by the assigned clinical sites. The cost of this will be incurred by the student. Students must complete this background check prior to clinical placement.

**Drug Screening.** Drug screening may be required by the clinical placement site. The student is responsible for this cost.

**Immunization Screening.** Certain immunizations may be required by the clinical placement site. The student is responsible for this cost.

#### Course Sequence

- PHTC 101 and 102 must be taken in the same semester.
- PHTC 103, 104A, and 104B must be taken in the same semester.
- EMT 12 must be completed prior to beginning PHTC 104B.
- Other required courses listed may be taken at any time.

While students have some choice in how to fulfill their general education and graduation requirements, the Pharmacy Technician Program recommends the following course work: STAT C1000 or STAT C1000 + STAT 80S or ECON 5 or PSYC 5 or LALS 5; ASAM 20 or LALS 1 or AFAM 60 or HIST 12B.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Pharmacy Technician

Course.....Units

##### Required

PHTC 101 Pharmacy Technician I Theory.....	9.0
PHTC 102 Pharmacy Technician I Clinical.....	7.0
PHTC 103 Pharmacy Technician II Theory.....	9.0
PHTC 104A Pharmacy Technician Clinical Preparation .....	5.0
PHTC 104B Pharmacy Technician Externship .....	4.0

EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers. . . . .	0.5
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0
CMST 5 Intercultural Communication .....	3.0
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology.....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>48.5</b>

### Medical Assisting Certificate

The certificate in Medical Assisting provides students with both clinical and administrative training. Students who complete their training satisfactorily are prepared to hold positions as a medical assistant, medical receptionist, or office manager in a physician's office, hospital outpatient clinic, medical clinic, and health centers. The Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 9355-113th St. N., #7709 Seminole, FL 33775, (727) 210-2350, [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org), on recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB). Graduates who complete the Certificate of Achievement are eligible to take the Certified Medical Assistant examination given by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA).

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform clinical procedures, laboratory tests, phlebotomy, and diagnostic studies.
- Use computer applications to create documents and perform medical record and billing activities.
- Practice infection control and adhere to OSHA and HIPAA regulations.
- Receive, communicate with, and support patients and staff.
- Collaborate in a culturally diverse health care environment and apply the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct with patients, staff, and the community.
- Compare the various certification exams for medical assistants.
- Describe the procedure for applying for the phlebotomy certifying exam and license.

Students must complete each course with a grade of "C" or higher. Students must hold a valid AHA HealthCare Provider CPR and First Aid card to complete the Internship.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters (plus Summer internship). Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Medical Assisting

Course.....Units

**Choose one of the following Anatomy and Physiology options:**

##### OPTION 1:

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
--	-----

##### OPTION 2:

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
------------------------------------	-----

**AND one of the following Physiology courses:**

BIO 111 Human Physiology .....	5.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0

##### Required Course

EMT 14 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. . . . .	3.0
---	-----

**First Semester:**

HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care .....	2.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I .....	3.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting .....	2.0
MED 55 The Electronic Health Record .....	3.0
MED 56 Administrative Procedures .....	3.5
HCT 104 Phlebotomy Technician .....	5.5

**Second Semester:**

HIT 50B Medical Terminology II .....	2.0
HIT 57 Disease Process .....	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding .....	3.0
HIT 76 CPT Coding .....	3.0
MED 49 Clinical Procedures .....	5.5
MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in Health Care .....	2.0
MED 70 Medical Insurance Billing .....	2.0
MED 71 Electronic Management of Financial Medical Records .....	2.0

**Summer Session:**

HCT 82A Professional Practice Preparation and Certification .....	2.0
HCT 82B Professional Practice Internship .....	3.0

**Total:** ..... 53.5 – 58.5

**Medical Biller Certificate**

This certificate program prepares students to complete medical insurance claims for physician offices and outpatient medical facilities. Students learn CPT and ICD-10-CM coding, medical terminology, disease processes, computer bookkeeping procedures, and manual and computer insurance billing for commercial insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, Worker's Compensation, and managed care plans.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Assign CPT codes to outpatient services and procedures.
- Assign ICD-10-CM codes to diagnoses.
- Perform insurance billing procedures necessary for entry-level employment in an ambulatory health care setting.
- Identify the various certification options for billers and coders and their professional associations.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Medical Biller**

Course.....Units

**First Semester:**

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I .....	3.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting .....	2.0
HIT 76 CPT Coding .....	3.0
MED 70 Medical Insurance Billing .....	2.0
MED 71 Electronic Management of Financial Medical Records .....	2.0

**Second Semester:**

HIT 50B Medical Terminology II .....	2.0
MED 55 The Electronic Health Record .....	3.0
HIT 57 Disease Process .....	3.0
HIT 73A ICD-10-CM Coding .....	3.0
MED 72 Advanced Medical Insurance Billing .....	2.0
MED 73 Advanced Medical Billing .....	1.5
<b>Total:</b> .....	30.5

**Medical Clinic Assisting Certificate**

Students who complete this certificate successfully are prepared to hold positions as clinic assistants. Students have the option of completing additional courses for a Certificate of Achievement in Medical Assisting. Students receive training in anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, computer applications and administrative procedures, the electronic health record, disease processes, communication and professionalism, and clinical procedures. Students will complete an internship and must hold a valid CPR Health Provider card and a HIPAA Awareness Training certificate.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Practice infection control and adhere to OSHA regulations.
- Perform clinical procedures effectively, including injections and skin punctures, laboratory tests, and diagnostic studies.
- Use computer applications to create documents, communicate with, and support patients and staff.
- Collaborate in a culturally diverse health care environment, applying the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Medical Clinic Assisting**

Course.....Units

**First semester required courses:**

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
HIT 50A Medical Terminology I .....	3.0
HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting .....	2.0
MED 56 Administrative Procedures .....	3.5
MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in Health Care .....	2.0

**Second semester required courses:**

MED 49 Clinical Procedures .....	5.5
HIT 57 Disease Process .....	3.0
MED 55 The Electronic Health Record .....	3.0
HCT 82A Professional Practice Preparation and Certification .....	2.0
HCT 82B Professional Practice Internship .....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	31.0

**Medical Evaluation Assistant Certificate**

This certificate program is designed specifically for employment within the San Francisco Public Health Department including the neighbor

hood health clinics. Students have the option of completing additional courses for a Certificate of Achievement in Medical Office Assisting. Students receive instruction in anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, health care systems, medical typing and transcription, health education and disease processes, clinical procedures, phlebotomy, and computer applications. Students will complete an internship and must hold a valid CPR Health Provider card and a HIPAA Awareness Training certificate.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform clinical procedures, laboratory tests, phlebotomy, and diagnostic studies for entry level employment as a Medical Evaluation Assistant.
- Apply infection control processes while adhering to OSHA regulations.
- Receive, communicate with, and support patients and staff.
- Collaborate in a culturally diverse health care environment and apply the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct with patients, staff, and the community.
- Describe the process to apply for the Certified Phlebotomy Technician examination (CPT-1).

Students may obtain the Certificate of Achievement for MEA by completing each of the following courses with a grade of "C" or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Medical Evaluation Assistant

Course.....Units

#### Fall Semester:

HIT 50A Medical Terminology I ..... 3.0

HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health

Care Setting..... 2.0

MED 55 The Electronic Health Record ..... 3.0

MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in  
Health Care ..... 2.0

#### Fall Semester: choose one of the following Anatomy and Physiology options:

##### OPTION 1:

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and

Physiology..... 4.0

##### OPTION 2:

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy..... 4.0

#### AND choose one of the following Physiology courses:

BIO 111 Human Physiology ..... 5.0

BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology ..... 4.0

#### Spring Semester:

HCT 104 Phlebotomy Technician ..... 5.5

HIT 50B Medical Terminology II ..... 2.0

HIT 57 Disease Process ..... 3.0

HLTH 66 Chronic Conditions Management ..... 3.0

MED 49 Clinical Procedures..... 5.5

MED 71 Electronic Management of Financial

Medical Records..... 2.0

### Summer Session:

HCT 82A Professional Practice Preparation and

Certification ..... 2.0

HCT 82B Professional Practice Internship ..... 3.0

**Total:** ..... 40.0 – 45.0

## Medical Receptionist Certificate

This certificate program prepares students for employment as a receptionist in a physician's office, outpatient clinic, or other medical facility. Students receive training in computer applications, appointment scheduling, telephone etiquette, communication and professionalism, medical record preparation, medical terminology, business correspondence, insurance policies and claims completion, and first aid and CPR.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Receive, communicate with, and support patients and staff.
- Use computer applications to create documents and perform medical record and billing activities.
- Apply the principles of health care ethics and professional conduct with patients, staff, and the community.
- Apply the principles of procedural coding and billing to insurance claims and other financial documents.

Students may obtain the Medical Receptionist Certificate of Achievement by completing each of the following courses with a grade of "C" or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Medical Receptionist

Course.....Units

#### Fall Semester: choose one of the following Anatomy and Physiology options:

##### OPTION 1:

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and

Physiology..... 4.0

##### OPTION 2:

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy..... 4.0

#### AND choose one of the following Physiology options:

BIO 111 Human Physiology ..... 5.0

BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology ..... 4.0

#### Fall Semester required courses:

HCT 61 Introduction to Health Care ..... 2.0

HCT 67 Computer Applications in the Health

Care Setting..... 2.0

HIT 50A Medical Terminology I ..... 3.0

MED 56 Administrative Procedures..... 3.5

#### Spring Semester:

HIT 50B Medical Terminology II ..... 2.0

HIT 76 CPT Coding ..... 3.0

MED 55 The Electronic Health Record ..... 3.0

MED 62 Communication and Professionalism in

Health Care ..... 2.0

MED 70 Medical Insurance Billing..... 2.0

MED 71 Electronic Management of Financial Medical Records .....	2.0
---	-----

**Summer Session:**

HCT 82A Professional Practice Preparation and Certification .....	2.0
---	-----

HCT 82B Professional Practice Internship .....	3.0
--	-----

<b>Total:</b> .....	33.5 – 38.5
---------------------	-------------

## Pharmacy Technician Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Pharmacy Technician is designed to prepare students to work under the direct supervision of a pharmacist in hospitals, retail pharmacies, and other institutional settings. The Pharmacy Technician Program starts in the Fall semester each year.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform the administrative and clinical skills necessary for entry-level employment as a pharmacy technician in a hospital, retail pharmacy, or other institutional setting.
- Provide professional customer service to patients and clients in a pharmacy setting.
- Prepare for licensing as a Pharmacy Technician to the California State Board of Pharmacy.
- Prepare for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board National examination.

To be considered for admission to the program, applicants must:

1. Complete the prerequisites: Elementary algebra or higher; (Readiness for college-level English) or ESL 188
2. Attend one orientation session scheduled in fall or spring and pick up the Application to the Pharmacy Technician Program.
3. Complete and submit the Application to the Pharmacy Technician Program to the Pharmacy Technician Office, Room 111, Gym Building, John Adams Center, by the deadline date and time.
4. Attend the individual orientation session scheduled with the Pharmacy Technician instructors to review prerequisite compliance and clinical placement requirements
5. File with the Office of Admissions and Records a completed credit application for admission to City College

Successful applicants are required to submit evidence of a recent tuberculin skin test or chest x-ray, proof of immunizations, and a physical examination which indicates they are in good physical health to include the following:

- 20/100 vision correctable to 20/30 in both eyes with normal color perception
- able to stand unassisted for long periods of time
- able to walk, bend, reach, lift product, and stoop frequently
- possess normal hearing or corrected hearing within the normal range
- able to manipulate stationary and mobile medical equipment

Although all applicants who meet the above requirements are eligible for the program, classroom space and clinical site placements limit the

class size to 30 students; therefore, students are selected by lottery from the eligible applicants.

**Background Check.** A background check may be required by the assigned clinical sites. The cost of this will be incurred by the student. Students must complete this background check prior to clinical placement.

**Drug Screening.** Drug screening may be required by the clinical placement site. The student is responsible for this cost.

**Immunization Screening.** Certain immunizations may be required by the clinical placement site. The student is responsible for this cost.

**Course Information**

- PHTC 101 and 102 must be taken in the same semester.
- PHTC 103, 104A, and 104B must be taken in the same semester.
- Students must have a valid BLS Health Care Provider CPR card to take PHTC 104B.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Pharmacy Technician

Course .....	Units Required
PHTC 101 Pharmacy Technician I Theory .....	9.0
PHTC 102 Pharmacy Technician I Clinical .....	7.0
PHTC 103 Pharmacy Technician II Theory .....	9.0
PHTC 104A Pharmacy Technician Clinical Preparation .....	5.0
PHTC 104B Pharmacy Technician Externship .....	4.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>34.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### Echocardiography

##### ECHO 101. Echocardiography (7)

Lec-105, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: (BIO 106 OR BIO 108) AND ECGT 101

COREQ: CVT 110

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Cardiac anatomy and physiology. Standard presentation of Two Dimensional (2D) Echo and M-Mode images of normal and abnormal echocardiograms. Color flow, pulse and continuous wave Doppler findings of normal and cardiac pathology identify valvular stenosis and regurgitation. Description of cardiac pathology and associated 2D findings, Doppler patterns, and related calculations for determining severity. CSU

OFFERED IN ALTERNATE FALL SEMESTERS

##### ECHO 201. Advanced Echocardiography Technician (7)

Lec-87.5, Lab-105

PREREQ: ECHO 101

Advanced cardiac abnormalities evaluated by two dimensional (2D), M-Mode, and Doppler methods include: stenosis, valve abnormalities,

regurgitation, diastolic dysfunction, cardiomyopathies, pericardial and coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, right ventricular methods of evaluation, masses and tumors, endocarditis, prosthesis, aortic root diseases, and cardiac transplants. Transesophageal Echo: standard views, and Doppler identification. CSU

*OFFERED IN ALTERNATE SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **ECHO 301. Advanced Cardiac Abnormalities (5)**

Lec-70, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: ECHO 201

Description and echocardiographic findings of advanced cardiac abnormalities including pulmonary hypertension, pulmonary emboli, endocarditis, prosthetic valves, cardiac masses, transplant, and aortic root disease. Emphasis on cardiac embryology and congenital cardiac defects and the associated echocardiographic findings. Content includes echocardiographic identification of surgical repairs of congenital cardiac diseases. CSU

*OFFERED IN ALTERNATE FALL SEMESTERS*

### **ECHO 401. Advanced Echocardiographic Studies (6)**

Lec-105

PREREQ: ECHO 301

Course content introduces advanced cardiac ultrasound technologies and assessment methods including 3D Echocardiography, Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy, Ventricular Assist Devices, Transesophageal Echocardiography, Electrophysiology Studies, Strain-Strain Rate and Speckle Tracking. Emphasis on carotid ultrasound imaging, Doppler, and characteristics of carotid pathology. CSU

*OFFERED IN ALTERNATE SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CVT 100. Introduction to Sonography and Patient Care (2)**

Lec-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course will introduce students to the profession of cardiac sonography with a focus on the personal, legal, professional, and ethical characteristics of a sonographer, the skills and knowledge required for the profession, and the communication, diversity, and cultural awareness elements of patient care. CSU

### **CVT 110. Cardiovascular Skills (7)**

Lec-105, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: (BIO 106 OR BIO 108) AND ECGT 101

COREQ: ECHO 101

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Develop technical imaging skills to perform echocardiograms and manipulate ultrasound system instrumentation. Identify cardiac structures and locations of standardized measurements. Complete an electrocardiogram (ECG) and assess rhythm strips and 12 lead electrocardiograms. CSU

*OFFERED IN ALTERNATE FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CVT 201. Advanced Cardiovascular Technician (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: CVT 110 AND ECHO 101

Advanced complex cardiac rhythms including heart blocks, bundle branch blocks, and accessory pathways. Includes cardiac pharmacology,

pacemaker technology, exercise treadmill exams, and stress echo indications: procedures and analysis. CSU

*OFFERED IN ALTERNATE SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **CVT 210A. Introductory Echocardiography Professional Practice (5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-108

PREREQ: CVT 110

COREQ: CVT 210B; CVT 201; ECHO 201

This is the adjunct course to CVT 210B, Professional Work Experience. The course instructor will oversee the student's continuing echocardiographic skills development in the CVT ECHO Skills Lab in the college setting. There will be oversight and support of students in their medical center internships (professional work experience). CSU

### **CVT 210B. Introductory Echocardiography Professional Practice Work Experience (2)**

Work-130, field trips

P/NP only

PREREQ: CVT 110; APPROVAL OF HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT.

COREQ: CVT 210A; CVT 201; ECHO 201

A supervised professional work experience at the entry level in performance of ultrasound procedures and other noninvasive cardiac procedures. Emphasis on observation of echocardiograms on inpatients in critical care units, developing patient care skills, learning departmental guidelines for processing echocardiograms, and performing basic echocardiograms. Placement is determined by Program Officials. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

### **CVT 301. Physics of Cardiac Ultrasound (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: CVT 201

Description and analysis of ultrasound physics as applied to sound waves, transducers, two-dimensional images, Doppler, hemodynamic principles, system functions, ultrasound artifacts and biosafety concerns. CSU

*OFFERED IN ALTERNATE FALL SEMESTERS*

### **CVT 310A. Intermediate Echocardiography Professional Practice (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-70

PREREQ: CVT 210A; CVT 210B

COREQ: CVT 310B; CVT 301; ECHO 301

This is the adjunct course to CVT 310B, Professional Work Experience. Oversight of the student's continuing skills development in the CVT ECHO College Skills Lab as it relates to performance during professional work experience in non-invasive cardiology departments, CSU

### **CVT 310B. Intermediate Echocardiography Professional Practice Work Experience (6.5)**

Work-374, field trips

P/NP only

PREREQ: CVT 210A; CVT 210B; APPROVAL OF HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

COREQ: CVT 310A; CVT 301; ECHO 301

Second semester of intermediate training level under supervised professional in a medical center with performance of ultrasound procedures and other noninvasive cardiac procedures. Emphasis on performing echocardiograms on inpatients in critical care units and completing reports in patient archiving systems. Placement is determined by program officials. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU



**CVT 410A. Echocardiography Professional Practice (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP only

PREREQ: CVT 310A AND CVT 310B

COREQ: ECHO 401 AND CVT 410B

This course covers the preparation and requirements to complete the work experience in an Echocardiography Department, prepares students for the certification examination, and provides resume, job search, and interview techniques for employment in the profession. CVT 410A is the corequisite course to CVT 410B, Echocardiography Professional Experience. CSU

CVT 410A + CVT 410B = CVT 410

**CVT 410B. Echocardiography Professional Experience (6.5)**

Work-374, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: CVT 310A AND CVT 310B

COREQ: ECHO 401 AND CVT 410A

A supervised professional work experience with the most advanced training level in performance of cardiac ultrasound procedures and other invasive cardiac procedures. Emphasis on performing echocardiograms on inpatients in critical care units and completing preliminary reports in patient archiving systems. CVT 410B is the adjunct course to CVT 410A, Echocardiography Professional Practice. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

**ECG Technician****ECGT 101. ECG Technician I (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-70

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the cardiovascular system and related terminology. Emphasis on basic rhythm identification, calculation of wave forms, and cardiac disease states. Patient preparation, running, mounting and basic interpretation of 12 lead, single and three channel ECG tracings. CSU

FORMERLY EKG101

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

**ECGT 102. ECG Technician II (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: ECGT 101

Advanced knowledge of cardiovascular system with emphasis on the heart in disease states including interpretation of advanced arrhythmias, hypertrophies, cardiac ischemia, and myocardial infarction. Patient preparation and running of appropriate ECG machines. Introduction to other non-invasive cardiology tests. CSU

FORMERLY EKG201

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**ECGT 103A. Electrocardiography Professional Experience (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

PREREQ: ECGT 102

COREQ: ECGT 103B

Covers professional requirements relating to supervised experience in a Non-Invasive Cardiology Department performing cardiovascular procedures. Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI) Registry Exam application and preparation skills. CSU

OFFERED ONLY IN FALL SEMESTERS

**ECGT 103B. Electrocardiography Professional Practice (3)**

Work-180 P/NP only

PREREQ: ECGT 102; APPROVAL OF HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT.

COREQ: ECGT 103A

Provide students with supervised professional experience in a Non-Invasive Cardiology Department performing cardiovascular procedures. Emphasis on performing electrocardiograms and exercise stress tests on inpatients and outpatients. One unit of credit is earned for each 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED ONLY IN FALL SEMESTERS

**Emergency Medical Technician****EMT 11A. Pediatric CPR and First Aid (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

REPEAT: AS ALLOWED BY TITLE 5 PROVISIONS

Training for childcare providers in pediatric CPR and first aid including the practice of universal precautions, use of an AED and integration with the EMS system. Qualified participants are awarded the American Heart Association Pediatric Heartsaver First Aid CPR AED card. This course fulfills the requirement of the State EMS Authority for Childcare Providers. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**EMT 12. Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

American Heart Association (AHA) Basic Life Support cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) with AED certification course. Instruction and practice in the identification and the care of cardiac arrest and choking in adults, children, and infants. AHA BLS Provider cards issued for those who meet competency standards. CSU

STUDENTS ENROLLED IN THIS COURSE WILL BE ASSESSED A \$5 LAB/MATERIAL FEE FOR AHA BLS PROVIDER CERTIFICATION CARD.

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**EMT 13. Heartsaver First Aid/CPR/AED (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

First Aid includes how to activate the Emergency Medical Services System, recognize the need for emergency care, resuscitation, and specific care for certain medical, traumatic, and environmental emergencies on infants, children, and adult patients. CPR/AED and first aid training targeted for layperson rescuers. American Heart Association (AHA) Heartsaver First Aid CPR AED card awarded to those who meet AHA competency standards. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**EMT 14. First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Emergency care for one and two-rescuer adult, child, and infant CPR with bag mask ventilation and AED. First aid for the sick and injured including care of life-threatening, medical, environmental, and traumatic emergencies. Standard first aid, CPR, and AED certification(s) granted upon successful completion of requirements. UC/CSU

C-ID KIN 101

STUDENTS ENROLLED IN THIS COURSE WILL BE ASSESSED A \$25 LAB/MATERIAL FEE FOR CPR AND FIRST AID CARDS.

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**EMT 15. Basic Life Support CPR Recertification (.5)**

Lec-8 P/NP available

*REPEAT: AS ALLOWED BY TITLE 5 PROVISIONS*

An update of the scientific evidence and performance of procedural skills in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for adult, child, and infant patients, with an emphasis on improving cardiac arrest outcomes in all communities. Students must have a valid AHA BLS provider card. An updated American Heart Association Basic Life Support certification card will be issued to those who qualify. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***EMT 99. National Registry EMT Exam Preparation Course (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP only

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: EMT 100 OR EQUIVALENT COURSE WORK AT ANOTHER COLLEGE

Preparation for the computer-adaptive examination used by the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT) to verify cognitive competency of a basic level Emergency Medical Technician. This course assists students with test-taking skills on scenario-based exams. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***EMT 100. Emergency Medical Technician (8)**

Lec-105, Lab-105 P/NP available

PREREQ: EMT 12 OR (CURRENT AHA OR ARC HEALTHCARE PROVIDER CPR CARD)

Designed to meet the requirements of the State and National Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Education Standards for the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) basic level provider. Students acquire the cognitive, psychomotor, and affective skills required to provide emergency care and transportation of the ill and injured. Includes required clinical experience on ambulance. CSU

*STUDENTS MUST ATTEND A MANDATORY INFORMATION SESSION BEFORE THE FIRST DAY OF CLASS. AFTER THE CLASS BEGINS, STUDENTS MUST SATISFY REQUIREMENTS FOR CLINICAL ROTATIONS, WHICH INCLUDE A CERTIFIED CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK, IMMUNIZATION SCREENING, AND DRUG SCREENING. SEE HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT WEBSITE FOR MORE INFORMATION.*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***EMT 101A. EMT Theory and Skills I (4)**

Lec-70, field trips

Explores the knowledge and skills of basic Emergency Medical Services workers. Content introduces skills of the basic Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) including history of EMS and foundations of prehospital care. The first of two classes that prepares students to enter an EMT program. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***EMT 101B. EMT Theory and Skills II (4)**

Lec-70, field trips

PREREQ: EMT 101A

The second portion of EMT theory and skills provides the knowledge and skills required to manage emergencies in the prehospital setting. Emphasis on the assessment and management of various medical and traumatic emergencies. CSU

*ALL SECTIONS WILL CHARGE A MATERIAL FEE OF \$5.00**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***EMT 104. Preparation for Paramedic (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: EMT 100

A review of advanced life support psychomotor competency at the paramedic level with a focus on procedural skills development. Incorporates assessment and treatment skills into simulations of critical and non-critical medical and trauma patients. CSU

*FORMERLY ADVANCED SKILLS FOR EMS PROVIDERS**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***Noncredit Courses:****EMT 5005. EMT Refresher (24-48 hrs)**

PREREQ: CURRENT CPR CERTIFICATION AT THE HEALTHCARE PROVIDER LEVEL

This course meets the State of California requirements for the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) refresher and provides the course content and skills verification necessary to recertify as an EMT at the basic level. Additional content fulfills the National Registry of EMT's refresher for recertification at the national level.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Paramedic Program**

Students must submit an application and be accepted into the Paramedic Program prior to registration.

**EMTP 121. Introduction to EMS (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 106

RECOMMENDED PREP: EMT 104

Introduction to Emergency Medical Services (EMS) including the history of EMS development, medical legal issues in emergency care, health and safety of the paramedic, principles of EMS research, procedural skills of patient assessment, and advanced airway management. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***EMTP 122. Pharmacology in EMS (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 106

RECOMMENDED PREP: EMT 104

Basic principles of pharmacology including drug classifications, actions, therapeutic uses in emergency medical services (EMS) and methods of medication administration. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***EMTP 123. Trauma Emergencies (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 106

RECOMMENDED PREP: EMTP 104

Pathophysiology, assessment and management of trauma emergencies in the field. Basic and advanced management principles and continuum of trauma care. Focus on prehospital and definitive management of patients with shock as the result of traumatic injury. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***EMTP 124. Trauma Certification (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: EMTP 123

This course meets the requirements for trauma certification according to national, state and local standards in emergency medical services. This course is a required for students enrolled in the paramedic program. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**EMTP 125. Cardiorespiratory Emergencies (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 106

RECOMMENDED PREP: EMT 104

Assessment and management principles in EMS advanced life support care of patients with respiratory and cardiovascular emergencies in the emergency setting. Includes ECG interpretation of dysrhythmias, 12-Lead ECG, and cardiorespiratory pharmacology. Advanced cardiac life support guidelines and preparation for certification. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**EMTP 126. Neuroendocrine Emergencies (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: EMTP 121; EMTP 122; EMTP 125

Prehospital assessment and management of patients with altered mental status, seizures, strokes, diabetes, and other dysfunctions of the neuroendocrine systems. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**EMTP 127. Medical Emergencies (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: EMTP 121; EMTP 122; EMTP 125

Prehospital assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies, including allergic, anaphylactic, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, hematologic, toxicologic, psychiatric, environmental, infectious, and immunologic emergencies. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**EMTP 128. OB/GYN & Pedi Emergencies (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: EMTP 121; EMTP 122; EMTP 125

Prehospital assessment and management of gynecological, obstetric, neonatal and pediatric emergencies. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**EMTP 129. Special Populations, EMS Ops (4)**

Lec-35, Lab-105

PREREQ: EMTP 121; EMTP 122; EMTP 123; EMTP 125

Prehospital assessment and management of patients with special healthcare challenges. Special populations topics include geriatrics, abuse/neglect, homelessness, poverty, hospice, and home care. Also reviews EMS operations, including crime scene awareness, and patient and scene management at multiple casualty incidents. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**EMTP 130A. Paramedic Clinical Education (7)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-200

P/NP available

PREREQ: EMTP 126 AND EMTP 127 AND EMTP 128 AND EMTP 129

Didactic and psychomotor competency evaluations in the Paramedic program and supervised patient care in a variety of clinical settings. Paramedic students must successfully pass all competency evaluations in this course to be approved for the Capstone Field Internship. CSU

OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS

**EMTP 130B. Paramedic Field Internship (9)**

Work-500

P/NP available

PREREQ: EMTP 130A AND APPROVAL OF HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Capstone field internship with a paramedic preceptor on an ambulance for evaluation of baseline competency as safe, entry level paramedic

pursuant to national and state standards and regulations in the emergency medical services (EMS) professions. Course completes with a review of terminal competency requirements, exit examinations and medical director review of student competency as a safe, entry level paramedic. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**EMTP 131. Simulation in Healthcare Education (2)**

Lec-35

P/NP available

Introduction to the history, design, and facilitation of simulation in healthcare education and training. Adult learning theory, varieties of healthcare simulation, objectives, and practical application and practice across a range of simulation types. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**Health Care Technology****HCT 61. Introduction to Health Care (2)**

Lec-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An overview of the evolution of medicine and health care delivery. Development and organization of health care professions, including health information management and medical assisting. Emphasis on inpatient, outpatient, and physician office record content; numbering and filing systems; and electronic health record adoption. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

**HCT 67. Computer Applications in the Health Care Setting (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

An introduction to the various types of computer systems and their use in health care. Instruction will include word processing, spreadsheets, presentation materials, databases, the Internet, and the Health Information Exchange. Importance of data accuracy, consistency, completeness, letter and memo presentation, and data security are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

**HCT 82A. Professional Practice Preparation and Certification (2)**

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

P/NP only

PREREQ: HIT 50B; MED 49; MED 56; MED 70; MED 71; MED 55  
COREQ: HCT 82B

This class covers the requirements to complete the professional practice in a medical office, outpatient clinic, or health center, including various clinical and administrative skills, preparation for taking certification exams, and resume, job search, and interviewing techniques. CSU

OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS

**HCT 82B. Professional Practice Internship (3)**

Work-180, field trips

P/NP only

COREQ: HCT 82A

A supervised, unpaid experience in developing a professional relationship with patients and health professionals in physicians' offices, outpatient clinics, and health centers focusing on professional attitudes and work-related entry-level competencies. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS

**HCT 104. Phlebotomy Technician (5.5)**

Lec-92.5, Lab-27

RECOMMENDED PREP: BSEN 74 OR ESL 186 OR CMST 4 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Theoretical knowledge and skills competencies necessary to meet California regulatory requirements for phlebotomy technicians. Emphasis on phlebotomy techniques, equipment, medical/legal considerations, safety, infection control, specimen collection and handling, patient preparation and patient care. Course prepares student to take the CPT-1 examination. CSU

FORMERLY ERT 104

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

**HCT 110. Health Unit Coordinator (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Instruction in core concepts required for certification as health unit coordinator. Health care environments, roles and responsibilities of unit coordinator, ethical issues; medical terminology; communication systems; medical transcription; patient medical record maintenance; processing orders, and professional communications within the health unit. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**Health Information Technology****HIT 50A. Medical Terminology I (3)**

Lec-52.5

Introductory course on the roots, prefixes, suffixes, and abbreviations used to form and define medical terminology. The systems based terminology covers anatomy, vocabulary, disease states, diagnostic procedures, laboratory findings and standard pharmaceuticals. CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**HIT 50B. Medical Terminology II (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: HIT 50A

Continuing medical terminology course with emphasis on the hematology, lymphatic, immune, musculoskeletal, integumentary, and endocrine systems, and the sense organs. Selected terminology and abbreviations used in specialty areas of psychology, oncology, radiology, and nuclear medicine. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HIT 51. Basic Medical Terminology (1)**

Lec-17.5

Basic course in medical terminology covering roots, prefixes, suffixes, and abbreviations with emphasis on the gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems. Recommended for students applying to the medical interpreter program and those exploring entry into health careers. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HIT 57. Disease Process (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 106 AND HIT 50A

Instructs students in the general principles of disease processes with emphasis on the etiologies and anatomical and physiological manifestations. The class focuses on diagnostic studies, procedures, treatments,

and medications utilized in the diagnosing and treatment of diseases. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HIT 63. Health Information Systems (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: HCT 61 AND HIT 50A

RECOMMENDED PREP: HCT 67

Instruction in healthcare delivery systems utilized in health information management practice with emphasis on secondary data sources, accreditation and regulatory requirements, alternative healthcare settings, the electronic health record (EHR), and healthcare information systems. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**HIT 65. Organization of Health Data (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HCT 61

RECOMMENDED PREP: HCT 67

The study of basic hospital and health statistics including sources, definitions, and use of health data. Computerized and manual methods of collecting, processing, and preparing statistical reports and spreadsheets for health care management, including various methods of presenting data, predictability studies, data mining, calculation of common rates and percentages. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**HIT 72. Legal Aspects of Health Information Management (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: HCT 61

RECOMMENDED PREP: HCT 67 AND HIT 50B

Overview of the fundamentals of law, U.S. legal system, consents, confidentiality, release of information, use of patient records during proceedings, and health information practice, ethics, regulatory requirements, compliance, risk management, and quality improvement. Emphasis on privacy and security rules from the Health Information Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**HIT 73A. ICD-10-CM Coding (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: BIO 106; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 50A

RECOMMENDED PREP: HCT 61

Provides students with basic International Classification of Disease, 10th Edition, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) coding principles with emphasis on inpatient and outpatient guidelines. The course focuses on format, code conventions, Uniform Hospital Discharge Data Set (UHDDS) guidelines, document sources, code sequencing, and code assignment. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**HIT 73B. ICD-10-PCS Coding (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: HIT 73A

COREQ: HIT 50B

ICD-10-PCS instructs students in the process of building codes in the new procedure coding system. Instruction includes selection of ICD-10-CM and ICD-10-PCS codes for coding cases, regulatory



guidelines, an overview of Medical Severity Diagnostic Related Groups (MS-DRGs), and computerized encoders and groupers. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HIT 75. Organization and Management in Health (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: HIT 77A OR HCT 82B

Instruction in the introduction to the principles of organization and management functions and theories in various settings, time management and management tools, communication processes, decision making strategies, recruitment and staffing, performance reviews, disciplinary actions, motivating personnel, budget, and grievances and labor unions. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **HIT 76. CPT Coding (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: HIT 50A

The Current procedural terminology (CPT) coding system is used to describe services and procedures provided by health care providers to include evaluation and management, surgery, radiology, pathology, laboratory, and medicine. The class includes an overview of the Health Care Common Procedure Coding System. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HIT 77A. Professional Practice I (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP only

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 73A  
COREQ: HIT 77B

RECOMMENDED PREP: HIT 63 AND HIT 65

Provides students with supervised professional practice experience preparation, explores and refines the knowledge and skills for a health Information management student, provides practice reviews for national exam and develops professionalism. This preparation is the first course of a two-part series. The second course is the professional practice experience. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HIT 77B. Professional Practice II (2)**

Work-120, field trips

P/NP only

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 73A  
COREQ: HIT 77A

Provide students with advanced, hands-on specialty professional practice experience in performing specific activities in the HIM setting. Emphasis on legal aspects, quality and risk management, utilization review, management and supervision, CPT and ICD coding, DRG assignment, healthcare statistics and electronic health records. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HIT 79. Healthcare Quality and Reimbursement (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: HIT 50B

COREQ: HIT 73A

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 63; HIT 76

This course explores healthcare quality and emerging pay-for-performance reimbursement methodologies. Analyzes the complexities of quality, the measurement and improvement of quality, and

explores measures from a variety of organizations and comparison sites. Introduction to key theories and concepts, models of quality improvement as the basis for improved outcomes and reimbursement. CSU

*FORMERLY HIT 74 AND HIT 78 WHICH HAVE BEEN COMBINED INTO HIT 79*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **HIT 80. Registered Health Information Technician Exam Preparation (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP only

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF AS IN HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

This is an in-depth review of Health Information Management principles to prepare Health Information Technology (HIT) graduates for the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) National Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) examination. The focus is on reviewing materials, test-taking and study strategy. Students use a variety of resources to prepare for the national exam. It is recommended that students take this course within six months of sitting for the RHIT exam. CSU

*OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS*

## **Medical Assisting**

### **MED 49. Clinical Procedures (5.5)**

Lec-87.5, Lab-35

PREREQ: BIO 106 AND HIT 50A

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Instruction in clinical procedures to include aseptic techniques, sterilization and maintenance of equipment, instruction in and collection of lab specimens, patient preparation for specific examinations, selection of medical instruments for procedures, administration of injections, and electrocardiograms. Charting patient history, vital signs and progress notes in medical records. Instruction in medical calculations, prescriptions, and commonly prescribed medications. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

### **MED 55. The Electronic Health Record (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: HIT 50A

Structural components of the interactive electronic health record (EHR) and how it supports communication and continuity of care. Perspective on how the EHR impacts work and workflow. Practical hands-on experience utilizing an educational version of an EHR to manage patient visit information, such as examination/assessment notes and treatment plans. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **MED 56. Administrative Procedures (3.5)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: HCT 61 AND (CMST 6 OR BSEN 74 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH)

Instruction in the U.S. health care environment; medicolegal and ethical responsibilities; the art of communication; telephone, reception, appointment scheduling, medical record management techniques; written correspondence; processing mail and telecommunications; office managerial responsibilities, seeking employment, and future health care trends. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*



**MED 62. Communication and Professionalism in Health Care (2)**

Lec-35

RECOMMENDED PREP: CMST 6 OR BSEN 74 OR ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Communication and professionalism play an increasingly important role in the success of health care professionals today. Effective communication will be explored from both personal and professional points of view. Critical thinking skills and case studies will be emphasized. This course will also explore the roles of health care professionals as the patient coaches and advocates of today. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**MED 70. Medical Insurance Billing (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 76

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: MED 71

A comprehensive and intensive study of the financial activities of medical insurance billing. The course reviews medical terminology as it relates to insurance claims, utilizes procedure and diagnostic coding, and provides practice in completing various insurance claim forms to include commercial, Medicare, Medicaid, worker's compensation, and disability insurance, and managed care claims. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**MED 71. Electronic Management of Financial Medical Records (2)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 76 AND MED 70

An introduction to medical office financial applications. Practice with management software to create new accounts, post charges, payments, and adjustments to accounts, create patient statements and insurance claim forms, and print financial activity reports. Learn banking, collection, and accounts payable procedures, chart abstraction, and physician queries. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**MED 72. Advanced Medical Insurance Billing (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: HIT 76 HIT 73A

An advanced insurance billing course that concentrates on commercial, Medicare, and Medicaid insurance claims. The course focuses on specialty billing to include internal medicine, cardiology, general surgery, dermatology, neurology, OB/GYN, and orthopedics. Learn to complete primary and secondary insurance billing and appeal denied claims. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**MED 73. Advanced Medical Billing (1.5)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-35

PREREQ: MED 71

An advanced medical billing course in which students will manage and edit patient billing records, analyze financial activities, examine insurance company policies and patient benefits, and compare and contrast the various medical billing credentials. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**Pharmacy Technician**

Students must be accepted into the Pharmacy Technician Program to register in PHTC 101 and 102.

**PHTC 101. Pharmacy Technician I - Theory (9)**

Lec-157.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

COREQ: PHTC 102

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Prepares students to work as technicians in pharmacies under the direct supervision of a pharmacist. Drug classification and indications; pharmacy laws, rules and regulations; storage, inventory, and record keeping of drugs; drug dose calculations and pharmacy math; basic anatomy and physiology; medical terminology, abbreviations, and symbols used in prescriptions. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PHTC 102. Pharmacy Technician I - Clinical (7)**

Lec-70, Lab-157.5

COREQ: PHTC 101

Application of pharmaceutical knowledge, pharmacy law, pharmaceutical calculations, and terminology to a lab and clinical setting, as well as work with storage and labeling of drug requirements, sterile and non-sterile products preparation, and computerized record keeping. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PHTC 102A. Health Care Mathematics (2)**

Lec-36

Introduction to mathematical calculations required for health care professionals. Emphasis on the use of ratio and proportion method, percentage and basic algebraic equations to determine drug dosing. Topics include various measurement systems for calculating oral and parenteral drug dosages. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PHTC 103. Pharmacy Technician II - Theory (9)**

Lec-157.5

PREREQ: PHTC 101

Advanced drug classification, mechanism of action, indications, and side effects; preparation of intravenous additives and chemotherapeutic agents; record keeping of legend and controlled drugs; anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, pharmacology, and pharmaceutical calculations, and pharmacy law as they pertain to pharmacy practice. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHTC 104. Pharmacy Technician II - Clinical (5)**

Lec-35, Lab-164

PREREQ: PHTC 102

COREQ: PHTC 103

Application of advanced drug preparation skills to various clinical settings as well as maintaining inventory, storage requirements, drug selection, preparation and filling of prescriptions. Emphasis on quality assurance and the use of automated technology as related to preparation of IV admixtures and chemotherapeutic agents. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHTC 104A. Pharmacy Technician Clinical Preparation (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: PHTC 101; PHTC 102

COREQ: PHTC 103; PHTC 104B

Application of advanced drug preparation skills to various clinical settings as well as maintaining inventory, storage requirements, drug

selection, preparation and filling of prescriptions. Emphasis on quality assurance and the use of automated technology as related to preparation of IV admixtures and chemotherapeutic agents. CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHTC 104B. Pharmacy Technician Externship (4)**  
Work-240 P/NP only  
PREREQ: PHTC 101 AND PHTC 102  
COREQ: PHTC 103 AND PHTC 104A  
A supervised work experience in developing a professional relationship with patients, pharmacy staff, and other health care personnel in a retail pharmacy and hospital setting focusing on professional attitudes and work-related entry-level competencies. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## History

Office: Batmale 656  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3330  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/socialsci](http://www.ccsf.edu/socialsci)

Announcement of Curricula

History Major (AA-T)

History is the study of multiple aspects of human behavior including the development of world civilizations; the creation of arts, literature, philosophy, and science; the development of cultural heritages, political institutions, international diplomacy; and the significant achievements of humankind. The History major is designed to develop knowledge, analytical skills, and critical insight into the nature of humanity and the historical underpinnings of our current world. The core History program includes survey studies on the United States and Western Civilization. Survey courses include the study of specific continents, such as Western Eurasia and Latin America, and focused studies on specific countries such as the Philippines and the United States. Attention to traditionally under-represented groups such as women, African Americans, Latinos, Asian Americans, Native Americans, lesbian, gay, bi and transgender people provides a multicultural emphasis on human achievement. The aim is to prepare students for active participation in all areas of life, with a deep understanding of how the present has been shaped by the past, and to prepare students for transfer to a four-year university, and then to a range of possible careers.

Learning Outcomes

- Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:
- Analyze, evaluate, and synthesize primary historical evidence and secondary interpretations and compose an argument which uses them, as appropriate, for support.
  - Explain historical developments and trends, including the impact of class, gender, ethnicity, technology, culture, and politics related to the courses taken.
  - Analyze the major social, cultural, political, technological and economic developments in history, their causes and effects, and their historical significance.

- Examine the art, literature, and major cultural traditions of people through the ages, as appropriate.
- Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts in History for Transfer (AA-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.
- The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

Courses Required for the AA-T in History

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HIST 17A United States History to 1877	3.0
HIST 17B United States History: Reconstruction to Present	3.0
HIST 4A Western Civilization	3.0
HIST 4B Western Civilization	3.0
<b>Choose one of the following courses</b>	
HIST 9 Immigrants in U.S. History	3.0
HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present	3.0
HIST 41A African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War	3.0
HIST 41B 20th-Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century	3.0
HIST 45 LGBT United States History	3.0
HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America	3.0
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since Independence	3.0
HIST 37 History of the Philippines	3.0
*For UC pathway, choose HIST 18A, HIST 18B, or HIST 37	
<b>Choose one of the following courses</b>	
HIST 1 The United States Since 1900	3.0
HIST 5 Europe Since 1900	3.0
HIST 40 History of California	3.0
HIST 49 History of San Francisco	3.0
*Or any course listed above not already selected	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18.0</b>

Announcement of Courses

**Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**  
**HIST 1. The United States Since 1900 (3)**  
Lec-52.5  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
An in-depth history of the United States since 1900, with emphasis on the more important political, economic, social, artistic, and cultural aspects of American life and on the role of the United States in world affairs. UC/CSU

**HIST 4A. Western Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Development of Western Civilization from ancient times through the Reformation. The emergence of civilization in the Near East; Greek and Roman civilizations, development of Christianity, Byzantine, and Islamic influences, the Middle Ages, and the intellectual and religious changes of the Renaissance and Reformation. UC/CSU

*C-ID HIST 170**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***HIST 4B. Western Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An in-depth history of Western Civilization since 1600, with emphasis on the more important political, economic, social, artistic, and cultural aspects of western life and on the role of the western civilization in world affairs. UC/CSU

*C-ID HIST 180**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***HIST 5. Europe Since 1900 (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the developments that have shaped Europe's political, economic, social and cultural development since 1900, with emphasis on European and world relationships since 1914. Major topics will include the effects on Europe of the World Wars and the power blocks, along with the reason for current European attitudes. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***HIST 9. Immigrants in U.S. History (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Comparison of selected Asian, African, European and Latino groups in the United States from colonial times to the present. Students examine and compare economic, social, and cultural contributions of immigrant communities; evaluate immigration and naturalization policies; and discuss issues of acculturation and ethnic identity. UC/CSU

**HIST 12A. United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An in-depth study of the experiences, roles, and contributions of women in political, economic, social, and cultural development from the pre-colonial period through the 1880s. UC/CSU

*HIST 12A IS NOT PREREQUISITE TO HIST 12B.**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***HIST 12B. United States Women's History: 1890-Present (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An in-depth study of the experiences, roles, and contributions of women in political, economic, social and cultural development from

1890 to the present. UC/CSU

*HIST 12A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE TO HIST 12B.**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***HIST 17A. United States History to 1877 (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The history of the United States from the indigenous civilizations to 1877. A survey of the more important political, economic, social, artistic, and cultural aspects of American life as well as the role of the United States in world affairs through Reconstruction. UC/CSU

*C-ID HIST 130**HIST 17A NOT PREREQUISITE TO 17B. HIST 17A COVERS FROM THE PRE-COLONIAL PERIOD TO THE END OF THE CIVIL WAR.***HIST 17B. United States History: Reconstruction to Present (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The history of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present. A survey of the more important political, economic, social, artistic, and cultural aspects of American life as well as of the role of the United States in world affairs. UC/CSU

*C-ID HIST 140***HIST 18A. The Colonial History of Latin America (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the colonial history of Latin America. Students examine historical, cultural, political, socio-economic, and artistic elements from the conquest to independence. UC/CSU

*HIST 18A NOT PREREQUISITE TO 18B***HIST 18B. History of Latin America Since Independence (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Survey of Latin American history from independence in the 19th century to the present. Addresses regional differences and similarities in culture, race relations, nation building, and economic development. UC/CSU

*HIST 18A AND HIST 18B CAN BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER.***HIST 20. History of Mexico (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of the history of Mexico covering the indigenous, colonial, and modern eras. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***HIST 21. History of the Mexican American/Chicano (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the history of Mexican Americans/Chicanos in the United States. Students examine historical, cultural, political, socio-economic and artistic elements. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**HIST 35A. Chinese History (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Intellectual, social, political, and economic development of China. Chinese history from ancient times to the Qing Dynasty, approximately 1900. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**HIST 37. History of the Philippines (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course covers the historical development of the Philippines from the pre-colonial period to present day. The evolution of national culture, political and social institutions, and foreign relations will also be examined. UC/CSU

**HIST 40. History of California (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examination and analysis of the forces, events, and lives that shaped California, beginning with native cultures and Spanish exploration and colonization. Emphasis on exploring the roles and interactions of Native Americans, Latino Americans, European Americans, and Asian Americans within the broader context of California's political, economic, cultural, and social history. UC/CSU

**HIST 41A. African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The political, social, artistic, and cultural history of people of African-American descent in the United States from their African beginnings to the Civil War. Covering the development of African-American culture and heritage from ancestral West Africa. UC/CSU

**HIST 41B. 20th-Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The political, social, artistic, and cultural history of the African American people in the United States from the Civil War to the 21st century. HIST 41B covers the Reconstruction to the present. UC/CSU

**HIST 45. LGBT United States History (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Survey of the origins, development, and current status of the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender reform and liberation movements in the United States, with particular emphasis since WWII. Includes the lives, communities, organizations, and resistance movements created by LGBT peoples from diverse racial, ethnic, and class backgrounds. UC/CSU

**HIST 46. Independent Studies in History (1)**

Lab-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An individualized reading or research program where students work one-on-one with a faculty member on topics in History. CSU

**HIST 49. History of San Francisco (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The growth of San Francisco from its origins as an Indian-Spanish-Mexican settlement to the metropolis of the San Francisco Bay Area. Emphasis will be on the role of San Francisco as a political, social, cultural, commercial, and artistic capital of the West Coast. CSU

**Humanities**

Office: Art 213

Phone Number: (415) 452-7257

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/english](http://www.ccsf.edu/english)**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****HUM 7. Comparative Religions (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of some major world religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. An analysis of the origins of these religions as well as their cultural contexts and present-day issues. UC/CSU

**HUM 8. Philosophies of Religion (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A close reading of the sacred scriptures of six of the world's great religions (Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam), including their influences on their cultures and today's world. UC/CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS**HUM 11. Music, Art, and Literature: Traditional (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to traditional, cross-cultural concepts in the humanities, embracing the visual arts, music, and literature. The course not only presents many classic works of the Western canon but also shows the influence of non-Western cultures on them. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS**HUM 12. Music/Art/Literature: Modern (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to modern, cross-cultural concepts in the humanities, embracing the visual arts, music, and literature. The course not only presents many classic works of the Western canon but also shows the influence of non-Western cultures on them. UC/CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**HUM 20. Bay Area Arts (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of how Bay Area artists' achievements in architecture, arts, music, literature, and other aesthetic expressions define our regional culture and our position in the broader international field of the arts. UC/CSU

**HUM 25. Women in the Arts (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A cross-cultural survey of women's achievements in the visual, literary, and performing arts made through examination of current and historical examples. Student understanding is informed by original, biographical, and critical texts and enhanced by cultural theories of aesthetics, sex, gender, and race. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**HUM 41A. Western Cultural Values: Pre-history to the Middle Ages (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The evolution of Western consciousness from Paleolithic times through to the High Middle Ages. Emphasis on the creations of those artists and thinkers whose styles and modes of thought reflect the cultural temper of their times. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**HUM 41B. Western Cultural Values (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The evolution of Western consciousness from the Renaissance to the modern era. Emphasis on the creations of those artists and thinkers whose styles and modes of thought reflect the cultural temper of their times. UC/CSU

HUM 41A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE TO 41B

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**HUM 48. African-American Music, Art and Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A study of significant works in African-American literature, philosophy, art, and music, including their roots in African cultures. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Interdisciplinary Studies

Office: Batmale 211

Phone Number: (415) 452-5343

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/IDST](http://www.ccsf.edu/IDST)

### Announcement of Curricula

#### Critical South West Asia and North Africa (Middle East) Studies Major (AA)

The Critical Southwest Asia North Africa (Middle East) Studies Associate of Arts degree introduces students to an analysis of the history, politics, society, culture and religions of South West Asia and

North Africa (SWANA or the "Middle East") with attention to major events in the region and their representations and impacts across the Diaspora, especially in the United States. The program integrates area studies, ethnic studies, gender studies, and interdisciplinary methodologies.

The degree appeals to diverse students, including international students, serves as professional development for employers, community-based organizations and social and government agencies, and those who plan to pursue careers in many areas in the Humanities and Social Sciences. The courses in this program transfer to UC and CSU and satisfy general education requirements.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the socio-cultural and ideological influences of Islam and other major religions in the U.S. diaspora and beyond.
- Examine historical, economic, and political expressions contextualized by relations of power in SWANA, the diaspora, and the U.S.
- Analyze the relationships between gender-based violence and understand feminist responses to social, economic, and health inequities within the context of settler-colonial, military industrial, and heteropatriarchal systems.
- Describe SWANA communities' experience with intersectional and interrelated forms of resistance to social oppression in the United States and in context of geopolitical processes.
- Assess the work of artists, cultural practitioners, activists, politicians and professionals that address movements for social justice.
- Apply concepts, methods, and theories derived from the field of SWANA (Middle East) Studies to community-work experience and original research.

Each course must be completed with a grade of "C" or "P" or higher.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Critical South West Asia and North Africa (Middle East) Studies

Course. . . . . Units  
Required

IDST 29 Islam: Identity & Culture . . . . . 3.0  
IDST 30 Demystifying the Middle East . . . . . 3.0  
IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East . . . . . 3.0  
ETHN 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . . 3.0  
or IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . . 3.0  
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice:  
Antisemitism/Anti-Arabism . . . . . 1.0  
IDST 300 Social Justice Work Experience . . . . . 2.0

#### Choose 1 course from the following

ART 104 Asian Art History . . . . . 3.0  
ARCH 31A History of Architecture I . . . . . 3.0  
ECON 6 International Economics . . . . . 3.0



ENGL 44A Survey of World Literature, Part 1: Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern	3.0
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography	3.0
HUM 7 Comparative Religions	3.0
IDST 4 Ways of Faith	3.0
LGBT 55 Contemporary Global Art and Culture	3.0
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology	3.0
WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18.0</b>

### Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies Major (AA)

The Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies Associate of Arts degree introduces students to a substantive and critical analysis of Pacific peoples and cultures in the U.S. diaspora and beyond. Centering the voices of native Pacific Islanders, this interdisciplinary curriculum examines historical and contemporary topics, including colonization, militarization, artistic and cultural movements, social justice, and immigration.

The program appeals to diverse students, including international students, who are planning careers in many areas in the Humanities and Social Sciences with an emphasis on Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies, such as Religious Studies, International Relations, International Law, Global Studies, Political Science, Ethnic Studies, History, Language and Literature, Diversity and Social Justice, and Physical and Biological Sciences. The program is ideal for those whose work involves interacting with native Pacific Islanders and other communities of color, such as service providers, health practitioners, law enforcement officers, researchers, teachers, and administrators and staff-members in community-based organizations, and social and government agencies. The courses in this program transfer to UC and CSU and satisfy various general education requirements.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare indigenous and western research methodologies in the study of Pacific Islander communities.
- Understand the diversity of Pacific Islander and Oceania communities in the U.S. and beyond.
- Evaluate Pacific Islander expressions of the ocean through indigenous cultural and artistic practices.
- Assess the work of cultural practitioners and professionals that address Pacific Islander social, economic, and health inequities.
- Examine the impact and histories of immigration, migration, colonization, and diaspora in the shaping of Pacific Islander & Oceania ethnic and racial formations in the United States.
- Analyze the relationships between human environments and scientific aspects of physical and natural environments.

Each course must be completed with a grade of C or higher, or pass.

Courses used to meet the Certificate of Accomplishment and Certificate of Achievement in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies may also be used to fulfill the requirements for this major. Courses used to meet the requirements for this major may also be used to meet Cal-GETC GE requirements for the AA-T Social Justice Studies major.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies

Course	Units Required
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies	3.0
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States	3.0
IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural Expressions of Oceania	3.0
IDST 300 Social Justice Work Experience	3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

ASTR 18 Stars	3.0
BIO 32 Marine Biology	3.0
ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science	3.0
GEOG 1 Physical Geography	3.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice	3.0
OCAN 1 Oceanography	3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3.0
ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820	3.0
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography	3.0
NAIS 38 Introduction to Native American Studies	3.0
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora	3.0
POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States	3.0
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology	3.0

**Total:** 18.0

### Social Justice Studies: Ethnic Studies Major (AA-T)

CCSF's Social Justice Studies: Ethnic Studies Associate Degree for Transfer applies an intersectional lens to the study of race and ethnicity in the U.S. Diaspora, including Latin America, Oceania, and Southwest Asia, North Africa and The Middle East. It prepares students for a range of majors and concentrations at California State Universities (CSU), from Ethnic Studies and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies to Education, Comparative Literature, Social Work and Sociology with an emphasis in Ethnicity and Race.

The Social Justice Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC) is an area of emphasis (AOE) and prepares students for transfer into a range of possible majors including:

- African American Studies
- American Studies
- Asian American Studies
- Chicano/Chicana Studies
- Critical Middle East/SWANA Studies

- Education
- Ethnic Studies
- History with an emphasis in Immigrant Studies
- Labor Studies
- Latin American and Latinx//a/o Studies
- Liberal Studies w/Option in Interdisciplinary Studies in Culture & Society
- Liberal Studies Border Studies w/Option in Mexican-American Studies
- Political Science with an emphasis in Ethnic Studies
- Sociology with a concentration Race, Class, and Gender
- Sociology with Inequalities and Diversity Option
- Social Science with Emphasis in Islamic and Arabic Studies
- Social Work
- Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies
- Women's Studies,

and several other possible CSU majors

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate the social science, behavioral, or historical approaches and theories in the study of racial, ethnic, and cultural formations.
- Analyze how intersections of social class, gender, sexuality, and religion pervade racial and ethnic identity formations.
- Evaluate how changing definitions of race, social class, and ethnicity impact policies, cultures and societies.
- Appraise artistic and cultural representations that speak to race, ethnicity, gender, and sexuality.
- Compare the struggles for social justice of diverse ethnic and racial groups in the United States Diaspora.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Justice Studies: Ethnic Studies Course.....Units

#### Choose one of the following

- ETHN 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies ..... 3.0  
 IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies..... 3.0  
 SOC 7 Race, Ethnicity, and Society..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following

- LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual,  
 and Transgender Studies ..... 3.0

- WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender  
 Studies: Feminism Demystified ..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following

- AFAM 30 African American Consciousness..... 3.0  
 ASAM 20 Asian American Experience  
 Since 1820..... 3.0  
 LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States ..... 3.0

#### Select 3 courses from at least 2 areas

##### Area 1: History and Government

- ASAM 20 Asian American Experience  
 Since 1820..... 3.0  
 HIST 9 Immigrants in U.S. History ..... 3.0  
 HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America ..... 3.0  
 HIST 12B United States Women's History:  
 1890-Present ..... 3.0  
 HIST 20 History of Mexico ..... 3.0  
 HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/Chicano .... 3.0  
 HIST 41A African American History From  
 Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War ..... 3.0  
 HIST 41B 20th-Century African American  
 History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century .... 3.0  
 LBCS 70A Who Built America? 1492-1877 ..... 3.0  
 LBCS 70B Who Built America? From Reconstruction  
 to the Present. .... 3.0  
 LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States ..... 3.0  
 LALS 11 Drug Wars in the Americas..... 3.0  
 LALS 13 Latin American Social Movements ..... 3.0  
 POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States ..... 3.0  
 POLS 45 Middle East Governments and Politics ..... 3.0

##### Area 2: Arts and Humanities

- AFAM 30 African American Consciousness..... 3.0  
 AFAM 40 The Black Experience in California ..... 3.0  
 AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S..... 3.0  
 ASAM 6 Stories of Asian America ..... 3.0  
 ASAM 10 Asian American Popular Culture ..... 3.0  
 ASAM 35 Asian American Women ..... 3.0  
 HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America ..... 3.0  
 HIST 18B History of Latin America Since  
 Independence ..... 3.0  
 HIST 20 History of Mexico ..... 3.0  
 HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/Chicano .... 3.0  
 HIST 41A African American History From  
 Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War ..... 3.0  
 HIST 41B 20th-Century African American History  
 from the Reconstruction to 21st Century ..... 3.0  
 IDST 3 Introduction to Museum Studies..... 3.0  
 IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and  
 Film ..... 3.0  
 IDST 27B Asian Humanities: Contemporary ..... 3.0  
 IDST 30 Demystifying the Middle East ..... 3.0  
 IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East ..... 3.0  
 IDST 36 Poetry for the People..... 3.0  
 IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural  
 Expressions of Oceania ..... 3.0  
 LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States ..... 3.0  
 LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in  
 Latin America ..... 3.0  
 LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film: Silent Era  
 to 1969 ..... 3.0

LGBT 20 LGBT U.S. Art and Culture . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 55 Contemporary Global Art and Culture . . . . .	3.0

**Area 3: Social Science**

AFAM 42 The Origins and History of Race Theory and Modern Racism . . . . .	3.0
ANTH 3C Introduction to Cultural Anthropology: Focus on U.S. Cultures . . . . .	3.0
ANTH 12 Indigenous Peoples of North America . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 8 Filipino American Community . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820 . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 22 Community Issues & Leadership . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 27 Asian American Race Relations . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 40 Chinese American Community . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 42 Intro to Asian American Studies: Southeast Asian American Experiences . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development . . . . .	3.0
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community . . . . .	3.0
ECON 30 Economics of the African American Community . . . . .	3.0
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . .	3.0
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations . . . . .	3.0
WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . .	3.0
<b>Area 4: Quantitative Reasoning &amp; Research Methods</b>	
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies . . . . .	5.0
Students may earn credit for either LALS 9 or LGBT 9. Courses may only be used to satisfy one requirement.	
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0 – 20.0</b>

**Critical Middle East/South West Asia and North Africa Studies Certificate**

The Critical Middle East Studies Certificate of Achievement introduces students to an analysis of the history, politics, society, culture and religions of the Middle East/South West Asia and North Africa (SWANA) with attention to major events in the region and their representations and impacts across the Diaspora, especially in the United States. The program integrates area studies, ethnic studies, gender studies, and interdisciplinary methodologies. The required 3 unit courses are University of California and California State University transferable and collectively the courses meet graduation area requirements in D-Social Sciences, E-Humanities, and H1-Diversity.

The program appeals to diverse students, including international students, who plan careers in many areas in the Humanities and Social Sciences with an emphasis in the Middle East/SWANA such as Religious Studies, International Relations, International Law, Global Studies, Political Science, Ethnic Studies, History, Language and

Literature. The program primarily serves students who are transferring to a four-year university and additionally serves as professional development for employers, community-based organizations and social and government agencies.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the cultural and ideological influence of Islam and other major religions in the Middle East/SWANA.
- Compare the political systems of the Middle East/SWANA within a historical and social context.
- Examine social and cultural expressions within Middle Eastern/SWANA societies and diaspora communities.
- Analyze the relationship of women and minority groups to the state and society in the Middle East/SWANA and within diaspora communities.
- Evaluate and challenge the assumptions that underpin anti-Semitic and anti-Arab discrimination, Islamophobia and other forms of oppression.

Credit towards other certificates: Some courses that count towards the Critical Middle East Studies/SWANA Certificate also fulfill requirements for the Diversity and Social Justice Certificate, the Political Science and Women's Studies majors, and the Social Justice Studies AA-Ts.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Critical Middle East /South West Asia and North Africa Studies**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
IDST 29 Islam: Identity & Culture . . . . .	3.0
IDST 30 Demystifying the Middle East . . . . .	3.0
IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East . . . . .	3.0
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice: Antisemitism/Anti-Arabism . . . . .	1.0
POLS 45 Middle East Governments and Politics . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>13.0</b>

**Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies Certificate**

The Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies Certificate of Achievement introduces students to a substantive and critical analysis of Pacific peoples and cultures in the U.S. diaspora and beyond. Centering the voices of native Pacific Islanders, this interdisciplinary curriculum examines historical and contemporary topics, including colonization, militarization, artistic and cultural movements, social justice, and immigration.

The program appeals to diverse students, including international students, who are planning careers in many areas in the humanities and social sciences with an emphasis on Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies, such as Religious Studies, International Relations, International Law, Global Studies, Political Science, Ethnic Studies, History, Language and Literature, Diversity and Social Justice, and Physical and Biological Sciences. The program is ideal for those whose work involves interacting with native Pacific Islanders and other communities of color, such as service providers, health practitioners, law

enforcement officers, researchers, teachers, and administrators and staff-members in community-based organizations, and social and government agencies. The courses in this program transfer to UC CSU and satisfy various general education requirements.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Assess indigenous and western research methodologies in the study of Pacific Islander and other racialized communities in the U.S.
- Evaluate Pacific Islander expressions of the ocean across indigenous cultural and artistic practices.
- Analyze the relationships between human environments and scientific aspects of physical and natural environments.
- Assess the work of cultural practitioners and professionals that address Pacific Islander social, economic, and health inequities.

Each course must be completed with a grade of C or higher, or pass.

Courses used to meet the Certificate of Achievement in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies may also be used to fulfill the requirements for the Associates of Arts degree in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies. Courses used to meet the requirements for this certificate may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements for the AA-T Social Justice Studies major.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies

Course.....Units

#### Required

IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies..... 3.0  
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States..... 3.0  
IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural  
Expressions of Oceania..... 3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural  
Anthropology..... 3.0  
ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820..... 3.0  
ASTR 18 Stars..... 3.0  
BIO 32 Marine Biology..... 3.0  
ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science..... 3.0  
GEOG 1 Physical Geography..... 3.0  
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography..... 3.0  
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice..... 3.0  
NAIS 38 Introduction to Native American Studies..... 3.0  
OCAN 1 Oceanography..... 3.0  
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino  
Diaspora..... 3.0  
POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States..... 3.0  
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology..... 3.0  
**Total:.....12.0**

## Diversity and Social Justice Certificate

The Diversity and Social Justice Certificate of Accomplishment is a series of short courses that provide a consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of specific forms of social oppression and social justice interventions in the United States. The certificate examines

the intersectionality of sexism, classism, racism, anti-Semitism/anti-Arabism, heterosexism, ableism, transphobia, and adultism/ageism (age-based oppression). Addressing individual, institutional, and socio-cultural elements of diversity, inclusion, equity & social justice.

The certificate offers professional development opportunities for employers, community-based organizations, government agencies, and City College of San Francisco students, faculty, and staff.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe and analyze systems of oppression and privilege related to social identity or status.
- Assess biases and stereotypes in relation to diversity and social justice.
- Examine individual and collective ways of taking action in response to oppression.

Explain the intersectionality of distinct forms of social oppression.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Diversity and Social Justice

Course.....Units

#### Required

IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism..... 0.5  
IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism..... 0.5  
IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism... 0.5  
IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism..... 0.5  
IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and  
Classism..... 0.5  
IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia... 0.5  
IDST 81A Diversity: Ageism and Adultism  
(Age-based Oppression)..... 1.0  
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice:  
Anti-Semitism/Anti-Arabism..... 1.0  
**Total:.....5.0**

## Foundations in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies Certificate

The Foundations in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies Certificate of Accomplishment introduces students to a substantive and critical analysis of Pacific peoples and cultures in the U.S. diaspora and beyond. Centering the voices of native Pacific Islanders, this interdisciplinary curriculum examines historical and contemporary topics, including colonization, militarization, artistic and cultural movements, social justice, and immigration.

The program appeals to diverse students, including international students, who are planning careers in many areas in the Humanities and Social Sciences with an emphasis on Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies, such as Religious Studies, International Relations, International Law, Global Studies, Political Science, Ethnic Studies, History, Language and Literature, Diversity and Social Justice, and Physical and Biological Sciences. The program is ideal for those whose work involves interacting with native Pacific Islanders and other communities of color, such as service providers, health practitioners, law enforcement officers, researchers, teachers, and administrators and staff-members in community-based organizations, and social and

government agencies. The courses in this program transfer to UC CSU and satisfy various general education requirements.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe the diversity of the Oceania/Pacific Islander communities in the United States and beyond.
- Apply the methods of inquiry used in the study of indigenous Pacific Islander communities.
- Evaluate the expression of the ocean aesthetic across Pacific Islander cultural practices.
- Analyze how forms of social oppression shape artistic expressions across Oceania.

Each course must be completed with a grade of C or higher, or pass.

Courses used to meet the Certificate of Achievement in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies may also be used to fulfill the requirements for the Associates of Arts degree in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies. Courses used to meet the requirements for this certificate may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements for the AA-T Social Justice Studies major.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Foundations in Critical Pacific Islands & Oceania Studies

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States	3.0
IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural Expressions of Oceania	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>6.0</b>

## Trauma Prevention and Recovery Certificate

The Trauma Prevention and Recovery Certificate of Achievement is an interdisciplinary curriculum that provides students with a broad understanding of violence, its causes and its impact on individuals, families, communities and societies. Students develop skills to critically analyze social constructs that contribute to violence, listen with empathy, offer appropriate referrals, and provide culturally sensitive peer support. This program also prepares students for work in the field of violence prevention and trauma response (or in education, health and human services more broadly) by providing knowledge of the dynamics of trauma, strategies to prevent violence, and skills to support survivors.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the causes and consequences of violence and trauma.
- Assess community programs and models to reduce trauma and their responsiveness to specific circumstances and cultures.
- Examine historic and artistic approaches to making sense of trauma.
- Demonstrate peer counseling and person-centered communication skills for working with victims and survivors.
- Explain how identity, status, and structural oppression relate to trauma.

- Assess one's own job readiness in relation to vicarious trauma, the healing process, and the helper role.

The Trauma Prevention and Recovery Certificate program is open to any student enrolled at CCSF who meets the prerequisite requirements for each of the required courses.

Each course must be completed with a final grade of "C" or "P" or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Trauma Prevention and Recovery

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
HLTH 38 Trauma, Resilience and Recovery	3.0
IDST 47 Trauma and the Arts: An Interdisciplinary Approach	3.0
HLTH 48 Violence as a Public Health Issue	3.0
WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence	3.0
HLTH 90C Introduction to Trauma and Recovery	0.5
HLTH 116 Conflict Resolution Skills in Health	1.0
CDEV 100 Violence and Its Impact on Children and Their Families	3.0
or CDEV 101 Introduction to Violence Intervention	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism	0.5
IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism	0.5
IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism	0.5
IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism	0.5
IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism	0.5
IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia	0.5

### Choose 1-3 units from the following

IDST 300 Social Justice Work Experience	1.0 – 3.0
---	-----------

### Choose 2-3 units from the following

The Department recommends choosing courses that align with your particular interest in Trauma Prevention and Recovery. For example, educating for prevention, supporting adult survivors, working on systems change, or using the arts to promote healing. Courses counted as a required course above cannot be used to fulfill an elective.

CDEV 100 Violence and Its Impact on Children and Their Families	3.0
CDEV 101 Introduction to Violence Intervention	3.0
HLTH 91H Elder Abuse Prevention	1.0
HLTH 97 Stress, Resilience, and Health	3.0
ADMJ 64 Progressive Policing in the 21st Century	3.0
CDEV 72 Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Education	3.0
CDEV 78 Supervised Field Experience in Community Youth Organizations	3.0
LBCS 81 Organizing for Economic and Social Justice	3.0
PSYC 9 Psychology of Stress	3.0
PSYC 15 Assertive Behavior	1.0
PSYC 26 Applied Psychology	3.0
WGST 55 Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education	3.0
IDST 36 Poetry for the People	3.0
IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism	0.5



IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia . . . . .	0.5
IDST 81A Diversity: Ageism and Adulthood (Age-based Oppression) . . . . .	1.0
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice: Anti-Semitism/Anti-Arabism . . . . .	1.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>20.0 – 23.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Interdisciplinary Studies

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### IDST 3. Introduction to Museum Studies (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Museums display, collect, preserve, and interpret art, historical, and scientific objects. Exploration of museums from multiple perspectives: architecture, collections, exhibitions, and economic realities involved in museum sustainability. History of museums in the United States. Promotion of museums as a community resource with open access to everyone. Visits to local museums. UC/CSU

*MAY NOT BE OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER. SPECIFIC TIMES, TOPICS, AND INSTRUCTORS WILL BE ANNOUNCED THROUGH CAMPUS MEDIA. OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

##### IDST 4. Ways of Faith (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This interdisciplinary course introduces the scriptural, symbolic, and artistic traditions of the world's major faiths: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. The class also considers how knowledge of these religious systems can serve to advance world peace. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

##### IDST 7. Introduction to the United Nations (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the United Nations, including the UN Charter's mission to achieve international peace, and the function of the organization's six administrative bodies. In addition to studying the theory and practice of international diplomacy, students evaluate the successes and challenges of collective security, peacekeeping attempts, and technological cooperation. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

##### IDST 14. American Cultures in Literature and Film (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary survey of literary and cinematic works of fiction, drama, non-fiction and poetry that investigates unity in diversity in the shifting trajectories of American identities and interrelationships.

Groups featured to assess their interactive contributions to American cultures include Native-, European-, African-, Latin-, Asian-Americans, and Pacific Islanders. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

##### IDST 17. Human Sexuality (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A human sexuality course that integrates content and methodology from the disciplines of biology, ethics, health education, history, jurisprudence, LGBTQI+. women and gender studies, psychology, and social justice. Covers the anatomical, physiological and psychological stages of development across the life span, including the role of gender, patterns of sexual arousal and response, and the paraphilias. UC/CSU

*C-ID PSY 130*

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

##### IDST 27B. Asian Humanities: Contemporary (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Survey of Asian cultures of modern to contemporary period, especially Arabic-Islamic, Indian, Chinese and Japanese cultures. Emphasis on literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts. Provides an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural approach to the differences and underlying unity of Asian cultures. UC/CSU

*IDST 27A IS NOT PREREQUISITE TO 27B. NO KNOWLEDGE OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES REQUIRED.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

##### IDST 29. Islam: Identity & Culture (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary survey of Muslim identity and the origins, principles, and practices of Islam, comparing and contrasting them with those of other major religions. Focus on the historical development and current practices of Islam and its impact on philosophy, art, music, architecture, gender, media, popular culture, and politics. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

##### IDST 30. Demystifying the Middle East (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This interdisciplinary survey of South West Asia and North Africa (the Middle East) introduces students to the historical, cultural, and religious diversity of the region, highlighting contributions in various disciplines, including science, art, music, and literature. It also examines U.S. involvement, representation, media, current political discourse and activism in the region and in diaspora. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SUMMER SEMESTERS*

##### IDST 31. Women and Gender in the Middle East (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary examination of differences/similarities in women's lives in the Muslim/Arab world, including the diaspora, and among minorities in the Middle East/Southwest Asia and North Africa

(SWANA). Analysis includes diversity, colonization, nationalism, religion, gender, sexuality, family, law, literature, music, art and film. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### IDST 36. Poetry for the People (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary approach toward development of literacy in multiple popular traditions of poetry, including in social justice movements, by incarcerated people, and through alternative media. Includes scrutiny of published poems from multiple cultural traditions, a focus on community, and the cultivation and public presentation of new poems. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### IDST 37. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to concepts, theories, methodologies and social policy related to the history, culture, concerns, and conditions of the field of Ethnic Studies. Employs Critical Race Theory, Intersectionality, and Indigenous Methodologies to analyze and articulate cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. UC/CSU

C-ID SOCI 150

CROSSLISTED WITH ETHN 37

### IDST 45. Pacific Islanders in the United States (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines Pacific Islander migrations to the United States mainland including the history, culture, and politics of Hawai'i and U.S. Pacific territories. It explores indigenous cultures and American experiences of Pacific Islanders from Guam, American Samoa, Palau, Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, Tonga, Tahiti, New Zealand, and Australia. UC/CSU

CROSS LISTED WITH ETHN 45.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### IDST 46. Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural Expressions of Oceania (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of traditional and contemporary art across Oceania (Pacific Islands). Emphasis on literature, dance, music, visual arts, film, and museums. Using an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural approach, the course explores the underlying unity of Pacific cultures, including their engagement with both western and non-western societies, colonization, and diasporic communities. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### IDST 47. Trauma and the Arts: An Interdisciplinary Approach (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A multi-disciplinary examination of works of art, music and literature inspired by both personal and global trauma with an emphasis on the

transformative power of testimony, story telling, and the creative process. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### IDST 80A. Diversity and Social Justice: Racism (.5)

Lec-9 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of race-based oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about racism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### IDST 80C. Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism (.5)

Lec-9 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness raising analysis and evaluation of sexism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the United States. Expanding one's knowledge about sexism, increasing personal awareness of one's own sexism and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### IDST 80D. Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism (.5)

Lec-9 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of homophobia and heterosexism (discrimination based on perceived or real sexual orientation and identity) oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about heterosexism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### IDST 80E. Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism (.5)

Lec-9 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of ableism (disability-based oppression) on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about ableism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### IDST 80F. Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism (.5)

Lec-9 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of class oppression and classism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about class, class oppression and classism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and

assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **IDST 80G. Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of transphobia and gender oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about transphobia and gender diversity, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **IDST 81A. Diversity: Ageism and Adulthood (Age-based Oppression) (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of age-based bias, discrimination and oppression (adulthood and ageism) on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Expanding knowledge about adulthood and ageism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **IDST 81B. Diversity and Social Justice: Antisemitism/Anti-Arabism (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of antisemitism and anti-Arabism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about antisemitism and anti-Arabism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **IDST 300. Social Justice Work Experience (1-6)**

Work-54 to 324, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

General work experience course designed for students considering careers in social justice, public service and the nonprofit sector. Through supervised internships at justice-oriented and community-based organizations, students can increase their skills working with the public sector and their knowledge of career options and pathways, including the skills necessary for work in this sector. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### **Design\***

\*See Visual Media Design.

## **Ethnic Studies**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **ETHN 37. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to concepts, theories, definitions, methodologies, and social policy related to the history, culture, concerns, and conditions of the field of Ethnic Studies. Employs critical race theory, intersectionality, and Indigenous methodologies to analyze and articulate cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. CSU

C-ID SOCI 150

CROSSLISTED WITH IDST 37

#### **ETHN 45. Pacific Islanders in the United States (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines Pacific Islander migrations to the United States mainland including the history, culture, and politics of Hawai'i and U.S. Pacific territories. It explores indigenous cultures and American experiences of Pacific Islanders from Guam, American Samoa, Palau, Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, Tonga, Tahiti, New Zealand, and Australia. CSU

## **Native American and Indigenous Studies**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **NAIS 38. Introduction to Native American Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

In this interdisciplinary Ethnic Studies introduction to Native American Studies, students engage with indigeneity, oral tradition, arts, self-determination and sovereignty, spirituality, sustainable practices, and resilience. Critical analysis of historical resistance to settler-colonialism and activist struggles against structural discrimination. Applying knowledge produced by Native Americans on relevance of the past to contemporary issues. UC/CSU

#### **NAIS 39. Federal Indian Policy and Native American Culture (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

In-depth study of American Indian cultures and the impact of state and federal policies and laws pertaining to tribal sovereignty and self-governance. Covers the effects of and resistance to colonization and cultural appropriation upon American Indian cultures and religions. Students gain a practical understanding of the cultural, political and legal challenges faced by American Indian tribal nations in our own region and across the country. CSU

## **Related Courses**

#### **LERN 50. College Success (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Integrates study strategies, critical analysis, and communication skills in preparation for lifelong success in academic, professional, and

personal development. Includes time management, critical thinking, personal and educational values, written and spoken communication, informational literacy, research skills, equity and social justice, navigation of educational systems, online learning, health, and financial literacy. UC/CSU  
*LERN 50=IDST 50*  
*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

**PHST 40. Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora (3)**  
Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
An interdisciplinary analysis of contemporary, social, political, economic, and cultural issues that significantly affect the Filipino community, including the following areas: identity development, immigration and acculturation, socioeconomic status, labor, racial and ethnic diversity, colorism, gender identity, political empowerment, cultural appropriation, and indigeneity. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY IDST40*  
*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHST 42. Introduction to Philippine Arts (3)**  
Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
A survey of Philippine visual, performing, and material arts in the context of the country's historical and contemporary contexts, from precolonial to contemporary periods. We will explore the role of the arts in cultural and national and global identity construction and representations of Philippine aesthetics in the diaspora. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY IDST 42.*  
*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**Interior Design\***  
\*See Architecture.

**Italian**  
Office: Art 202  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3223  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

**Announcement of Curricula**

**Italian Major (AA)**

The Italian program provides instruction in developing a student's ability to communicate in both written and oral Italian, through the intermediate level and to gain a knowledge of Italian culture. The program is designed to meet transfer goals as well as personal development and career growth.

Degree Curriculum. The AA in Italian is a two-year course of study designed to build a strong language foundation as well as expose students to Italian cultural content and some literature. Students who complete the curriculum are better prepared to transfer to the CSU and UC systems as well as other universities with the intent of majoring or minoring in Italian.

- Learning Outcomes**
- Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:
- Interpret oral and written Italian texts applying knowledge of intermediate vocabulary and structures.
  - Apply a range of intermediate vocabulary, grammar, and syntax to communicate in oral and written Italian.
  - Analyze and synthesize aspects of Italian culture and society.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Italian**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Choose 15 units from the following</b>	
ITAL 1 Elementary Italian . . . . .	5.0
or ITAL 1A Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
and ITAL 1B Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 2 Continuation of Elementary Italian. . . . .	5.0
or ITAL 2A Continuation of Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
and ITAL 2B Continuation of Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 3A Intermediate Italian . . . . .	3.0
and ITAL 3B Continuation of Intermediate Italian . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 3 units from the following</b>	
ITAL 10A Beginning Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 10B Beginning Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 11A Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 11B Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>18.0</b>

- Italian Certificate**
- The Certificate of Accomplishment in Italian provides students, prospective employers and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic accomplishment in Italian.
- Learning Outcomes**
- Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:
- Interpret the main points of standard spoken and written Italian relating to everyday matters.
  - Communicate in spoken Italian using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures.
  - Write simple connected text using a range of intermediate Italian vocabulary, grammar and sentence structures.
  - Compare aspects of Italian culture and society.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Italian

Course.....Units

#### Choose 9 units from the following

ITAL 1 Elementary Italian ..... 5.0

or ITAL 1A Elementary Italian ..... 3.0

and ITAL 1B Elementary Italian ..... 3.0

ITAL 2 Continuation of Elementary Italian. .... 5.0

or ITAL 2A Continuation of Elementary Italian ..... 3.0

and ITAL 2B Continuation of Elementary

Italian ..... 3.0

ITAL 3A Intermediate Italian ..... 3.0

and ITAL 3B Continuation of Intermediate

Italian ..... 3.0

#### Choose 6 units from the following

ITAL 10A Beginning Conversational Italian ..... 3.0

ITAL 10B Beginning Conversational Italian ..... 3.0

ITAL 11A Continuation of Intermediate

Conversational Italian ..... 3.0

ITAL 11B Continuation of Intermediate

Conversational Italian ..... 3.0

**Total:** ..... 15.0

## Announcement of Courses

Students of beginning Italian are directed to consider Italian 1, 1A and 10A.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### ITAL 1. Elementary Italian (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

This introductory course will develop the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in Italian. This course also introduces cultural aspects of Italy and its people. UC/CSU

*ITAL 1A + 1B = ITAL 1*

#### ITAL 1A. Elementary Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This introductory course will develop the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in Italian. This course also introduces cultural aspects of Italy and its people. The first half of the elementary course. UC/CSU

*ITAL 1A + 1B = ITAL 1*

#### ITAL 1B. Elementary Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ITAL 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This introductory course will develop the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in Italian. This course also introduces cultural aspects of Italy and its people. The second half of the elementary course. UC/CSU

*ITAL 1A + 1B = ITAL 1*

#### ITAL 2. Continuation of Elementary Italian (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ITAL 1 OR ITAL 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of elementary Italian course studying Italian grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking,

and listening skills as well as enhancing knowledge of Italian culture.

UC/CSU

*ITAL 2A + 2B = ITAL 2*

#### ITAL 2A. Continuation of Elementary Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ITAL 1 OR ITAL 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of elementary Italian course studying Italian grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills as well as and introducing cultural aspects of Italy. UC/CSU

*ITAL 2A + 2B = ITAL 2*

#### ITAL 2B. Continuation of Elementary Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ITAL 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Continuation of elementary Italian course studying Italian grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and enhancing knowledge of Italian culture. UC/CSU

*ITAL 2A + 2B = ITAL 2*

#### ITAL 3A. Intermediate Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ITAL 2 OR ITAL 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

First course of the intermediate-level sequence. Review of grammar and composition; reading of cultural and literary materials. Constant practice in the use and comprehension of the spoken language. Conducted in Italian. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY CONTINUATION OF INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN*

#### ITAL 3B. Continuation of Intermediate Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: ITAL 3A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second course of the intermediate-level sequence. Review of grammar and composition; reading of cultural and literary materials. Constant practice in the use and comprehension of the spoken language.

Conducted in Italian. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### ITAL 10A. Beginning Conversational Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Oral practice of basic structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Italian. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ITALIAN.*

#### ITAL 10B. Beginning Conversational Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ITAL 10A

Second semester course: Extensive oral practice of basic structures, cultural aspects, and vocabulary most often used in conversation. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic-intermediate skills of spoken Italian. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ITALIAN.*

#### ITAL 11A. Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ITAL 10D

Continuation of extensive oral training of structures and vocabulary of spoken intermediate Italian. The major difference between Italian



11A and 11B is in reading and oral assignments. The courses focus on specific topics (literature, fine arts, and current affairs) but also include different grammar topics. Course conducted primarily in Italian. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ITALIAN.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### ITAL 11B. Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Italian (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ITAL 11A

Continuation of extensive oral training of advanced structures and vocabulary of spoken intermediate Italian. The major difference between Italian 11A and 11B is in reading and oral assignments.

The courses focus on specific topics (literature, fine arts, and current affairs) but also include different grammar topics. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ITALIAN.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## Japanese

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Japanese Major (AA)

The Japanese program provides instruction in developing a student's ability to communicate in both written and oral Japanese through the intermediate level and to gain a knowledge of Japanese culture. The program is designed to meet transfer goals as well as personal development and career growth.

**Degree Curriculum.** The Degree Curriculum in Japanese is a two-year course of study designed to build a strong language foundation as well as expose students to Japanese cultural content and some literature. Students who complete the curriculum are very well prepared to transfer to the CSU and UC systems as well as other universities with the intent of majoring or minoring in Japanese.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret oral and written Japanese texts by applying knowledge of intermediate vocabulary and structures.
- Apply a range of intermediate Japanese vocabulary, grammar, and syntax to communicate in oral and written Japanese.
- Analyze and synthesize aspects of Japanese culture and society.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Japanese

Course . . . . . Units

#### Choose 15 units from the following

JAPA 2 Continuation of Elementary Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 2A Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 2B Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 3 Intermediate Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 3A Intermediate Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 3B Intermediate Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 4 Continuation of Intermediate Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 4A Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 4B Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 16 Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

JAPA 1 Elementary Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 1A Elementary Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 1B Elementary Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10C Intermediate Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 39 Japanese Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0

**Total: . . . . . 18.0**

### Japanese Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Japanese provides students, prospective employers and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic achievement in the Japanese language at an intermediate level. Note that JAPA 1A + 1B = JAPA 1; JAPA 2A + 2B = JAPA 2; JAPA 3A + 3B = JAPA 3; JAPA 4A + 4B = JAPA 4

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret the main points of standard spoken and written Japanese relating to everyday matters.
- Communicate in spoken Japanese by using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures at an intermediate level.
- Write simple connected text using a range of intermediate Japanese vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structures.
- Compare aspects of Japanese culture and society.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Japanese

Course . . . . . Units

#### Choose at least 5 units from the following

JAPA 3 Intermediate Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 3A Intermediate Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 3B Intermediate Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose at least 11 units from the following

JAPA 1 Elementary Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 1A Elementary Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 1B Elementary Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0

JAPA 2 Continuation of Elementary Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 2A Continuation of Elementary	
Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 2B Continuation of Elementary	
Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 4 Continuation of Intermediate Japanese . . . . .	5.0
or JAPA 4A Continuation of Intermediate	
Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
and JAPA 4B Continuation of Intermediate	
Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10A Beginning Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10B Continuation of Beginning	
Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10C Intermediate Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 16 Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 17 Continuation of Beginning Kanji for	
Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 18 Intermediate Kanji for Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 39 Japanese Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0 – 17.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

Students of beginning Japanese are directed to consider JAPA 1, 1A, and 10A.

A placement test is available; call 239-3223.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### JAPA 1. Elementary Japanese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

Introductory course in grammar, reading, writing and Japanese culture. Practice in speaking and understanding, as well as reading and writing Japanese characters. UC/CSU

*JAPA 1 = JAPA 1A + JAPA 1B*

#### JAPA 1A. Elementary Japanese Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

This is half of the introductory course in Japanese language.

Elementary level of four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) will be developed. The course also will introduce cultural aspects of Japan. Mastering of the Japanese syllabic writing system hiragana is required. UC/CSU

*JAPA 1A+1B = JAPA 1*

#### JAPA 1B. Elementary Japanese Part II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF JAPA 1A EXIT SKILLS.

The latter half of the introductory course in Japanese language.

Elementary level of four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) will be developed. The course also will introduce cultural aspects of Japan. Mastering of the Japanese syllabic writing system katakana is required. Simple kanji (Chinese characters) will also be introduced. UC/CSU

*JAPA 1A + 1B = JAPA 1*

#### JAPA 2. Continuation of Elementary Japanese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 1 OR JAPA 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Standard advanced beginners' course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking and listening skills as well as knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

#### JAPA 2A. Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 1 OR JAPA 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The first half of the advanced beginners' course. The course enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY CONTINUATION OF ELEMENTARY JAPANESE JAPA 2A + 2B = JAPA 2*

#### JAPA 2B. Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The second half of the advanced beginners' course. The course enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY CONTINUATION OF ELEMENTARY JAPANESE JAPA 2A + 2B = JAPA 2*

#### JAPA 3. Intermediate Japanese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 2 OR JAPA 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Standard basic intermediate course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

#### JAPA 3A. Intermediate Japanese Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 2 OR JAPA 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILL

The first half of the standard basic intermediate course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE JAPA 3A + 3B = JAPA 3*

#### JAPA 3B. Intermediate Japanese Part II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 3A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The second half of the standard basic intermediate course in Japanese grammar with specific attention placed on developing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and knowledge of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE JAPA 3A + 3B = JAPA 3*

#### JAPA 4. Continuation of Intermediate Japanese (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 3 OR JAPA 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Fourth semester course. The course, which is conducted in Japanese, enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

*JAPA 4 = JAPA 4A + 4B*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### JAPA 4A. Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 3 OR 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The first half of the fourth semester course. The course is conducted in Japanese and enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

*JAPA 4A+4B = JAPA 4*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**JAPA 4B. Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part II (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 4A OR DEMONSTRATION OF JAPA 4A EXIT SKILLS

The latter half of the fourth semester course. The course, which is conducted in Japanese, enhances students' abilities in reading, writing, speaking, listening and understanding of Japanese culture. UC/CSU

JAPA 4A + 4B = JAPA 4

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**JAPA 10A. Beginning Conversational Japanese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

First of a series of three conversational courses in Japanese. This course offers oral practice of basic structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation and is designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Japanese. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF JAPANESE.

**JAPA 10B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Japanese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JAPA 10A

Second of a series of three conversational courses in Japanese. The course offers intensive oral practice of basic structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation and is designed for students who wish to further acquire basic skills of spoken Japanese. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF JAPANESE.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**JAPA 10C. Intermediate Conversational Japanese (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JAPA 10B

Third of a series of three conversational courses in Japanese. This course offers intensive oral practice of basic sentence structure and vocabulary most often used in conversation and is designed for students who wish to acquire intermediate skills of spoken Japanese. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF JAPANESE.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**JAPA 16. Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JAPA 1 OR JAPA 1B

Intensive study of kanji characters to increase competence in reading and writing Japanese and in understanding authentic materials. UC/CSU

**JAPA 17. Continuation of Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 16 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive study of advanced beginning level of kanji characters to increase competence in reading and writing Japanese and in understanding authentic materials. UC/CSU

**JAPA 18. Intermediate Kanji for Reading and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: JAPA 17 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive study of basic intermediate level of kanji characters to increase competence in reading and writing Japanese and in understanding authentic materials. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**JAPA 39. Japanese Culture and Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A consideration of the major achievements of Japanese culture as reflected in language, literature, art, religion, and daily life. No knowledge of Japanese required. UC/CSU

NO KNOWLEDGE OF JAPANESE LANGUAGE REQUIRED. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR HAVE COMPLETED JAPA 49.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Journalism

Office: Bungalow 615

Phone Number: (415) 239-3446

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/journal](http://www.ccsf.edu/journal)

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

The Journalism Program prepares students for a two-year degree, transfer to a four-year program, or professional development in select areas of study. All journalism classes are credit classes and are offered on the Ocean Campus and Mission Center. Enrollment in the various program areas is open to all interested students. Prospective students are encouraged to meet with a program adviser to discuss program specifics and articulation agreements.

### Journalism Major (AA-T)

A degree in Journalism builds in students a strong foundation for a wide variety of educational and career pathways that can lead to careers in journalism, public relations, content marketing, and beyond. This is achieved through courses that emphasize skills in researching, writing, and editing content for publication in a variety of media.

The Journalism AA-T prepares students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in Journalism or a related field, particularly at the California State University campuses. It is advised that potential majors meet with an affiliated counselor or department chair to discuss educational goals, course options, and transfer issues.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Research, write, and edit news and feature stories for publication in print and in multimedia platforms.
- Produce journalistic content that demonstrates good news judgment, accuracy, and adherence to style guidelines.
- Apply good work habits, time management and professionalism while working collaboratively and under deadline pressure to produce news content.
- Explain the role of journalists in modern society.
- Analyze various aspects of power, culture, or identity shaping societies covered by journalists.

### Degree Requirements

Students who wish to earn the Associate of Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Journalism must complete 60 semester units of CSU transferable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and

the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the AA-T in Journalism*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
JOUR 19 Contemporary News Media.....	3.0
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing.....	3.0
JOUR 24 News Production I.....	3.0
or JOUR 29A Introduction to Magazine Editing and Production.....	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
JOUR 26 Fundamentals of Public Relations.....	3.0
JOUR 29B Intermediate Magazine Editing and Production.....	3.0
JOUR 35 Data and Multimedia Journalism.....	3.0
JOUR 36 Investigative Reporting.....	3.0
JOUR 37 Introduction to Photojournalism.....	3.0
<b>Choose two courses from the following</b>	
JOUR 22 Feature Writing.....	3.0
Any course not completed above	
CMST 3 Argumentation and Debate.....	3.0
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3.0
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics.....	3.0
ENGL C1001 Critical Thinking and Writing.....	4.0
HIST 41A African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War.....	3.0
HIST 41B 20th-Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century.....	3.0
LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States.....	3.0
POLS C1000 American Government and Politics.....	3.0
POLS 2 Comparative Government.....	3.0
ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences.....	5.0
or LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies.....	5.0
or STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....	5.0
or PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....	5.0
<b>Total:.....</b>	<b>18.0 – 21.0</b>

#### **Required**

#### **Choose one course from the following**

#### **Choose two courses from the following**

### **Journalism Major (AA)**

The Associate of Arts in Journalism is a program of study with courses that fulfill graduation requirements for the college and transferable requirements to many CSU, UC and private universities. Through departmental core courses and interdepartmental courses, students obtain skills in research, writing, and production skills that are essential to a career in journalism and related fields. This is achieved through courses that emphasize skills in researching, writing, and editing content for publication in a variety of media.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Research, write, and edit news and feature stories for publication in print and in multimedia platforms.

- Apply writing and design skills to the publication of newspapers and magazines.
- Explain the role of journalists in modern society.
- Articulate the impact of the mass media on society.

#### **Degree Requirements**

Students who wish to earn the Journalism AA Major must meet the following requirements:

- Complete 60 semester units, including a minimum of 24 units for the degree as specified below
- Earn a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least a 2.0
- Complete all courses in the major with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P” if applicable)

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Major in Journalism*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
JOUR 19 Contemporary News Media.....	3.0
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing.....	3.0
JOUR 22 Feature Writing.....	3.0
JOUR 24 News Production I.....	3.0
JOUR 29A Introduction to Magazine Editing and Production.....	3.0
<b>Select 9 units from the following</b>	
JOUR 23 Copy Editing.....	3.0
JOUR 25 News Production II.....	3.0
JOUR 26 Fundamentals of Public Relations.....	3.0
JOUR 35 Data and Multimedia Journalism.....	3.0
JOUR 36 Investigative Reporting.....	3.0
JOUR 37 Introduction to Photojournalism.....	3.0
JOUR 38 Intermediate Photojournalism.....	3.0
<b>Total:.....</b>	<b>24.0</b>

#### **Required**

#### **Select 9 units from the following**

#### **Certificate Curricula**

City College offers four certificates in Journalism: Data Journalism, Editorial Management and Design, Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Journalism, and Photojournalism. A student will receive a Certificate of Achievement after finishing the course of study with grades of “C” or higher in all courses. The Certificate programs are designed for working journalists interested in upgrading skills, students returning to school in search of new career opportunities, or currently enrolled students in the program. A student may receive a certificate while still working on a degree.

### **Data Journalism Certificate**

The Data Journalism certificate combines aspects of information gathering and news/feature writing techniques which include finding, collecting and analyzing data for storytelling and investigative reporting. Students will be well versed in the creation of news and feature stories for publication in various media outlets. Students may be able to obtain jobs as a data journalist, news reporter, and feature writer.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Report, write, and edit news and feature stories for various media outlets.
- Explain the changing skill demands of data journalists in a modern society.
- Articulate career opportunities in data journalism.
- Create a professional portfolio of published journalistic works.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is three semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Data Journalism**

Course.....Units

**First Semester:**

JOUR 19 Contemporary News Media..... 3.0  
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing..... 3.0

**Second Semester:**

LI S 10 Introduction to Research Skills..... 1.0  
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in  
Latin American and Latino/a Studies..... 5.0  
or PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences..... 5.0  
or ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,  
Business and Social Sciences..... 5.0

**Third Semester:**

JOUR 35 Data and Multimedia Journalism..... 3.0  
JOUR 36 Investigative Reporting..... 3.0

**Recommended additional coursework:**

JOUR 22 Feature Writing..... 3.0  
JOUR 23 Copy Editing..... 3.0  
JOUR 24 News Production I..... 3.0  
JOUR 37 Introduction to Photojournalism..... 3.0  
CS 256 Data Visualization..... 3.0  
PHIL 40 Introduction to Logic: Critical  
Thinking..... 3.0

**Total: .....18.0**

**Editorial Management and Design Certificate**

The Editorial Management and Design certificate combines editorial content with aspects of creative design techniques. Students will be well versed in the creation of eye-catching page designs for newspapers and magazines.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Collaborate with editors in creating newspaper and/or magazine typography.
- Assess and employ creative design techniques for newspapers and magazines.
- Collaborate with printers in the production of newspapers and magazines.
- Create a professional portfolio of published journalistic work.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is three semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Editorial Management and Design**

Course.....Units

**First semester:**

JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing..... 3.0  
VMD 105 Visual Media Digital Skills..... 3.0

**Second semester:**

JOUR 37 Introduction to Photojournalism..... 3.0  
VMD 152 InDesign I..... 3.0

**Third semester:**

JOUR 24 News Production I..... 3.0  
JOUR 25 News Production II..... 3.0

**Recommended additional coursework:**

JOUR 19 Contemporary News Media..... 3.0  
JOUR 22 Feature Writing..... 3.0  
JOUR 23 Copy Editing..... 3.0  
JOUR 26 Fundamentals of Public Relations..... 3.0  
JOUR 29A Introduction to Magazine Editing  
and Production..... 3.0

**Total: .....18.0**

**Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Journalism Certificate**

This certificate program is designed to prepare students in Journalism to engage in the world of entrepreneurship. The program's interdisciplinary approach to entrepreneurship equips students with relevant tools in exploring various pathways to entrepreneurship such as full-time business ownership, sub-contracting (freelancing), consulting, corporate intrapreneurship or mission-driven social entrepreneurship. Students will utilize common tools and techniques to produce engaging and relevant journalism content materials for various media. They will be able to conceptualize, produce, and deliver meaningful journalistic content that appeals to global and digital marketplace. Students who opted to take this program will end up starting their own creative boutique to serve various nonfiction storytelling, marketing, and advertising needs of the industry.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset that breeds creativity and innovation in the field of journalism.
- Use terms and concepts related to functional areas of entrepreneurship necessary for startups.
- Analyze the marketing environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities and areas for growth and development.
- Develop an agile and lean business plan for a startup project/enterprise that is ready for pitching.
- Compare different entrepreneurship pathways in relation to a project or business idea.
- Optional areas of emphasis: freelancing and publishing.



The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Journalism*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship .....	3.0
ENTR 102 Applied Design Thinking for Entrepreneurship .....	1.5
VMD 102 Design Thinking .....	1.5
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing.....	3.0
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing.....	3.0

#### **Choose 6 units from the following**

For a publishing emphasis, choose JOUR 24 and JOUR 26. For a free-lancing emphasis, choose JOUR 36 and JOUR 37.

JOUR 22 Feature Writing.....	3.0
JOUR 24 News Production I .....	3.0
JOUR 26 Fundamentals of Public Relations .....	3.0
JOUR 35 Data and Multimedia Journalism.....	3.0
JOUR 36 Investigative Reporting .....	3.0
JOUR 37 Introduction to Photojournalism.....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## **Photojournalism Certificate**

The Photojournalism certificate combines aspects of information gathering and photography for news and feature storytelling. Students will be well versed in the creation of visuals for news and feature stories, as well as the creation of picture stories for publication in various media outlets. Students may be able to obtain jobs as a photojournalist.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compose photographs and write captions in a timely manner for various media outlets.
- Evaluate the changing skill demands and opportunities in photojournalism in a modern society.
- Create professional photojournalistic works.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Photojournalism*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography.....	3.0
JOUR 21 News Reporting and Writing.....	3.0
JOUR 24 News Production I .....	3.0
or JOUR 29A Introduction to Magazine Editing and Production.....	3.0
JOUR 35 Data and Multimedia Journalism.....	3.0
JOUR 37 Introduction to Photojournalism.....	3.0
JOUR 38 Intermediate Photojournalism .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **JOUR 19. Contemporary News Media (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to modern mass communication, with an emphasis on the development of the news media, analysis of the credibility of the media and its impact on daily life. CSU/UC/CAN UC/CSU

#### **JOUR 20. Writing for Spanish Bilingual Media (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: SPAN 31A Write journalistically in English and Spanish with an emphasis on developing and writing news stories. Study information gathering and interviewing techniques, career opportunities in Spanish bilingual media, particularly newspapers, and the early history and evolution of Spanish-language newspapers in the United States. The course is taught in English, but the student should have some command of conversational Spanish, as well as basic Spanish writing skills. CSU

#### **JOUR 21. News Reporting and Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The courses focuses on techniques of newspaper reporting, developing and writing a news story, training in information gathering and interviewing sources. It also examines career opportunities in the industry. CSU/CAN CSU

C-ID JOUR 110

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **JOUR 22. Feature Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Fundamentals in feature writing for magazines and newspapers with special emphasis on profile and interpretive news features. This course provides practical experience in interview and in-depth research techniques. Training in how to write a freelance story for publication. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **JOUR 23. Copy Editing (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: JOUR 21

Information about and practice in copy editing for newspapers, magazines, and websites with attention to accuracy, style, and organization. Introduction to a career as a copy editor as well as professional development for writers and working editors. The writer-editor relationship, and ways to keep it healthy, is emphasized throughout the course. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **JOUR 24. News Production I (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: JOUR 21

RECOMMENDED PREP: JOUR 22

Beginning news production course focused on the publication of the college news outlet The Guardsman. Provides a practical

understanding of the various elements involved in producing a newspaper and website. CSU

*C-ID JOUR 130*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 25. News Production II (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: JOUR 24

An intermediate exploration into the process of creating a news publication. Students work as reporters producing journalistic content and editors focusing on editing content suitable for publication in the campus news publication. They participate in the editorial and production process and develop the skills required for publishing. CSU

*FORMERLY TITLED EDITORIAL MANAGEMENT*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 26. Fundamentals of Public Relations (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: JOUR 24, AND VMD 105

Prepares students to create an effective public relations campaign that includes writing media releases, "pitch" letters, public service announcements, managing media outlets, coordinating mailings, and designing leaflets and posters, as well as setting up a news conference. Special attention is given to in-house public relations duties for corporate and non-profit entities. CSU

*C-ID JOUR 150*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 29A. Introduction to Magazine Editing and Production (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: JOUR 21 AND JOUR 22

RECOMMENDED PREP: JOUR 37

An introduction to the process of creating a magazine publication. Students work as part of a staff of writers and photographers, focusing on writing and photographing feature stories suitable for publication in the campus magazine. Study of the editorial and production process and the skills required for publishing a campus magazine. Appropriate for students interested in creative writing, graphic arts, photojournalism, and journalism who have not yet taken a campus magazine publishing class. CSU

*FORMERLY JOUR 29.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 29B. Intermediate Magazine Editing and Production (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: JOUR 29A

An intermediate exploration into the process of creating a magazine publication. Students work as editors focusing on editing content suitable for publication in the campus magazine. They participate in the editorial and production process and develop the skills required for publishing a campus magazine. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 29C. Advanced Magazine Editing and Production (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: JOUR 29B

An advanced course in the process of creating a magazine publication. Students work in management positions focusing on leading a staff in producing content suitable for publication in the campus magazine. They facilitate the editorial and production process and develop the skills required to manage the publication of a campus magazine. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 31. Internship Experience (1-2)**

Work-54 to 108, field trips

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE JOURNALISM DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: JOUR 24

*REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 6.0 UNITS*

Supervised on-campus or off-campus employment in the journalism field that is adaptable to the student. This could include experiences such as working on community based newspapers, publishing on the Internet, or improving the journalism-publishing program at CCSF for the betterment of the larger community. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **JOUR 32. Independent Study (1)**

Lab-52.5

P/NP available

Student will conduct individual project to be defined in cooperation with an instructor. The project medium can vary but it must be in reporting, photojournalism, media research, multimedia, data journalism, or public relations. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **JOUR 35. Data and Multimedia Journalism (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: JOUR 21

The course gives hands-on training on spreadsheet, database, and visualization skills with special emphasis on new trends in the delivery of news. CSU

*C-ID JOUR 120*

*FORMERLY INTERNET JOURNALISM*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 36. Investigative Reporting (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: JOUR 21

Advanced concepts of news-gathering, interviewing, and writing. Students will be assigned beats covering neighborhood communities and local government. Extensive research, interviewing, meeting coverage, and writing is involved. Students will improve and expand their news-gathering, writing skills, and knowledge through the use of the Public Records Act. CSU

*C-ID JOUR 210*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 37. Introduction to Photojournalism (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 51 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EQUIVALENT KNOWLEDGE

Concepts of photojournalism such as news and feature photography. Assignments involve photographing people and visual storytelling at a level appropriate for publication such as in campus publications. Access to Single Lens Reflex (SLR) digital or film camera required. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **JOUR 38. Intermediate Photojournalism (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: JOUR 37

Emphasizes concepts of photojournalism at an intermediate level. Assignments will involve photographing people and visual storytelling at a professional entry-level appropriate for use in publications such as newspapers and magazines. Emphasizes integration of

traditional photojournalism with new media technology reflecting current professional trends in photojournalism. Digital SLR or mirrorless camera required. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## Kinesiology

Office: Wellness113

Phone Number: (415) 239-3411

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/pe](http://www.ccsf.edu/pe)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Degree Curricula

### Kinesiology Major (AA-T)

The Associate Degree for Transfer in Kinesiology offers students comprehensive lower division course work in kinesiology, basic human anatomy, physiology, principles of physical activity, physical education, team/individual sports, aquatics, combatives, coaching and professional careers in kinesiology and its sub-disciplines. The AA-T prepares students for transfer to upper division kinesiology programs at four-year colleges and universities, particularly to California State University campuses.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Integrate and articulate appropriate scientific and quantitative conclusions in regards to human movement.
- Evaluate the role of physical activity and its impact on leading a healthy, functional lifestyle.
- Explain the range of occupational and educational pathways in Kinesiology.
- Analyze the value of distinct physical activities.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Kinesiology

Course.....Units

#### Required

PE 26 Introduction to Kinesiology.....3.0

BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....4.0

BIO 111 Human Physiology.....5.0

or BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology.....4.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

EMT 14 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary

Resuscitation.....3.0

HLTH 53 Personal and Community Health.....3.0

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology.....3.0

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology.....3.0

CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry.....4.0

or CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....6.0

PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I.....3.0

and PHYC 2AL Introductory Physics

Laboratory I.....1.0

or one of the following Statistics courses

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics.....5.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....5.0

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,

Business and Social Sciences.....5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin

American and Latino/a Studies.....5.0

### Choose three courses from the following

\*Note: Each course must be chosen from a different area.

#### Movement-based courses Aquatics

PE 174A Beginning Aqua Zumba.....1.0

PE 252A Beginning Water Aerobics.....1.0

PE 252B Intermediate Water Aerobics.....1.0

PE 254 Novice Swimming.....1.0

PE 255A Beginning Swimming.....1.0

PE 255B Advanced Beginning Swimming.....1.0

PE 255C Intermediate Swimming.....1.0

PE 255D Advanced Swimming.....1.0

PE 256A Beginning Fitness Swimming.....1.0

PE 256B Advanced Beginning Fitness Swimming.....1.0

PE 256C Intermediate Fitness Swimming.....1.0

PE A 62 Intercollegiate Women's Swim.....3.0

#### Movement-based courses Combatives

PE 271A Beginning Judo.....1.0

PE 271B Intermediate Judo.....1.0

PE 274A Beginning Jiu-jitsu.....1.0

PE 274B Intermediate Jiu-jitsu.....1.0

PE 276A Beginning Taekwondo.....1.0

PE 276B Intermediate Taekwondo.....1.0

#### Movement-based courses Individual sports

PE 230A Beginning Archery.....1.0

PE 230B Intermediate Archery.....1.0

PE 231A Beginning Badminton.....1.0

PE 231B Intermediate Badminton.....1.0

PE 236A Beginning Golf.....1.0

PE 236B Intermediate Golf.....1.0

PE 240A Beginning Tennis.....1.0

PE 240B Intermediate Tennis.....1.0

PE A 66 Intercollegiate Women's Track & Field.....3.0

PE A 69 Intercollegiate Women's Cross Country.....3.0

PE A 88 Intercollegiate Men's Track & Field.....3.0

#### Movement-based courses Fitness

PE 200B Fitness Center Super Circuit (Abridged).....1.0

PE 200C Fitness Center Super Circuit.....2.0

PE 202 Interactive Fitness.....2.0

PE 204A Beginning Physical Fitness.....1.0

PE 204B Intermediate Physical Fitness.....1.0

PE 205A Beginning Running and Conditioning.....1.0

PE 205B Intermediate Running and Conditioning.....1.0

PE 206A Beginning Walking for Wellness.....1.0

PE 206B Intermediate Walking for Wellness.....	1.0
PE 210A Beginning Boxercise .....	1.0
PE 210B Intermediate Boxercise .....	1.0
PE 212B Beginning Intermediate Olympic Weightlifting .....	1.0
PE 214A Beginning Weight Training .....	1.0
PE 214B Intermediate Weight Training .....	1.0
PE 215B Intermediate Strength and Interval Training .....	1.0
PE 216A Beginning Body Sculpting .....	1.0
PE 216B Intermediate Body Sculpting .....	1.0
PE 217A Beginning Stretching and Flexibility Development.....	1.0
PE 217B Intermediate Stretching and Flexibility Development.....	1.0
PE 219A Beginning Yoga .....	1.0
PE 219B Intermediate Yoga .....	1.0
PE 243A Cardio Tennis.....	1.0
DANC 34A Dance Conditioning .....	1.0
DANC 172A Zumba: Latin Style Dance Forms.....	1.0
DANC 172B Zumba: Street Style Dance Forms.....	1.0
DANC 173 Yoga Movement .....	1.0

#### **Movement-based courses Team sports**

PE 232A Beginning Baseball .....	1.0
PE 232B Intermediate Baseball .....	1.0
PE 233A Beginning Basketball.....	1.0
PE 233B Intermediate Basketball.....	1.0
PE 235A Touch Football.....	1.0
PE 235B Intermediate Touch Football .....	1.0
PE 238A Beginning Soccer.....	1.0
PE 238B Intermediate Soccer.....	1.0
PE 239A Beginning Softball.....	1.0
PE 239B Intermediate Softball.....	1.0
PE 242A Beginning Volleyball.....	1.0
PE 242B Intermediate Volleyball.....	1.0
PE 258A Beginning Water Polo.....	1.0
PE 258B Advanced Beginning Water Polo.....	1.0
PE 258C Intermediate Water Polo.....	1.0
PE 260A Beginning Pickleball.....	1.0
PE 260B Intermediate Pickleball.....	1.0
PE A 60 Women's Intercollegiate Soccer .....	3.0
PE A 65 Intercollegiate Women's Basketball .....	3.0
PE A 67 Intercollegiate Softball for Women .....	3.0
PE A 68 Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball .....	3.0
PE A 81 Intercollegiate Men's Basketball .....	3.0
PE A 85 Intercollegiate Men's Soccer .....	3.0

#### **Movement-based courses Dance**

DANC 37 Feldenkrais for Dance and Performing Arts .....	1.0
DANC 119A Beginning Ballet .....	1.0
DANC 119B Advanced Beginning Ballet .....	1.0
DANC 119C Intermediate Ballet .....	1.0
DANC 123A Contemporary Dance I .....	1.0
DANC 123B Contemporary Dance II.....	1.0
DANC 124A Beginning Modern Dance.....	1.0
DANC 124B Advanced Beginning Modern Dance .....	1.0
DANC 124C Intermediate Modern Dance.....	1.0
DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0

DANC 129B Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0
DANC 129C Intermediate Jazz Dance .....	1.0
DANC 133A Beginning African- Haitian Dance .....	1.0
DANC 133B Advanced Beginning African Haitian.....	1.0
DANC 133C Intermediate African- Haitian Dance.....	1.0
DANC 134A Beginning Tap Dance.....	1.0
DANC 134B Advanced Beginning Tap Dance.....	1.0
DANC 134C Intermediate Tap Dance .....	1.0
DANC 138A Beginning Hip Hop Dance .....	1.0
DANC 138B Advanced Beginning Hip Hop Dance.....	1.0
DANC 138C Intermediate Hip Hop Dance .....	1.0
DANC 141A Beginning International Folk Dance.....	1.0
DANC 141B Intermediate International Folk Dance.....	1.0
DANC 145A Beginning Ballroom Dance.....	1.0
DANC 145B Intermediate Ballroom Dance.....	1.0
DANC 146A Beginning Waltz Styles and Techniques.....	1.0
DANC 146B Intermediate Waltz Styles and Techniques.....	1.0
DANC 149A Beginning International Latin Dance.....	1.0
DANC 149B Intermediate International Latin Dance.....	1.0
DANC 155A Beginning Salsa and Other Latin Dances .....	1.0
DANC 155B Intermediate Salsa and Other Latin Dances .....	1.0
DANC 160A Beginning Argentine Tango .....	1.0
DANC 160B Intermediate Argentine Tango .....	1.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>20.0 – 32.0</b>

### **Dance – Performance Art Major (AA)**

The Dance Program has been an integral part of City College of San Francisco's Physical Education Department since its inception over 70 years ago. Due to the integrity, diversity, and excellence in teaching, this program has steadily grown.

The Associate of Arts Degree in Dance-Performance Art allows students to develop skills to pursue careers in choreography, dance performance, dance education and criticism, as well as fulfills most of the lower division requirements for many four-year institutions. Faculty are dedicated to creating a discipline that carries over to all aspects of life-long health, nurturing the “whole” dancer in mind, body, and spirit. The curriculum provides a comprehensive study of dance history, theory, choreography, technique, conditioning, and performance. Additional classes such as anatomy and nutrition are included to support the student's development.

The program highlights dance technique (ballet, modern, hip hop, contemporary, tap and jazz) and performance, while providing the student with all the tools necessary to become a healthy and well-rounded dancer. The student will also have ample performance, choreography, and production opportunities, in addition to exploring the sciences and history as part of our diverse program. Special

focus is given to prepare the dancer for transfer to upper division courses at a four-year college or university.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply observational and evaluative skills to the creative processes required of dance production.
- Synthesize the physical skills and dance knowledge learned in the major to meet academic and industry standards.
- Exhibit professionalism during dance training and performance.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Dance – Performance Art

Course . . . . .	Units Required
------------------	-------------------

DANC 100A Beginning Dance Composition . . . . .	3.0
DANC 30 Dance History Dance in Cultural Context. . . . .	3.0
DANC 34A Dance Conditioning . . . . .	1.0
DANC 101A Dance Performance Production . . . . .	1.0
DANC 102B Intensive CCSF Repertory Dance Company. . . . .	2.0
DANC 123A Contemporary Dance I . . . . .	1.0
DANC 124C Intermediate Modern Dance. . . . .	1.0
DANC 131A Introduction to Dance Theater . . . . .	1.0
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy. . . . .	4.0
PE 20 Introduction to Exercise and Sports Nutrition . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

DANC 123B Contemporary Dance II. . . . .	1.0
DANC 127A Dance Improvisation: Group . . . . .	1.0
DANC 127B Dance Improvisation: Solo, Duet, and Contact Technique . . . . .	1.0
PE 225A Pilates Level I. . . . .	1.0
PE 225B Pilates Level II . . . . .	1.0

#### Choose one course from the following

DANC 129C Intermediate Jazz Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 129D Advanced Jazz Dance. . . . .	1.0

#### Choose one course from the following

MUS 21 Traditional African Music. . . . .	3.0
MUS 26 Music in American Culture . . . . .	3.0
MUS 27A Music Appreciation. . . . .	3.0

#### Choose four units from the following

DANC 37 Feldenkrais for Dance and Performing Arts . . . . .	1.0
DANC 100B Intermediate Dance Composition . . . . .	3.0
DANC 119A Beginning Ballet . . . . .	1.0
DANC 124A Beginning Modern Dance. . . . .	1.0

DANC 124B Advanced Beginning Modern Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 127A Dance Improvisation: Group . . . . .	1.0
DANC 127B Dance Improvisation: Solo, Duet, and Contact Technique . . . . .	1.0
DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 129B Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 134A Beginning Tap Dance. . . . .	1.0
DANC 134B Advanced Beginning Tap Dance. . . . .	1.0
DANC 134C Intermediate Tap Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 138A Beginning Hip Hop Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 138B Advanced Beginning Hip Hop Dance. . . . .	1.0
DANC 138C Intermediate Hip Hop Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 138D Advanced Hip Hop Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 173 Yoga Movement . . . . .	1.0
PE 219A Beginning Yoga . . . . .	1.0
PE 219B Intermediate Yoga . . . . .	1.0
PE 219C Advanced Yoga. . . . .	1.0
PE 220 Intensive Yoga. . . . .	2.0
<b>Total: . . . . .</b>	<b>30.0</b>

### Certificate Curricula

#### Dance

The curriculum for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Dance will allow students to develop the skills required to pursue careers in dance performance and dance education. The Dance Program provides comprehensive studies including history and theory, choreography, and technique and performance. To meet diverse students' needs various options are available. All students need to meet with a faculty member or file a dance program application and select a program of course totaling 17 units. Each course needs to be completed with a C or higher grade. At least 12 units need to be completed at CCSF. Students wishing to use equivalent courses from other colleges are responsible for providing supporting documentation in a timely manner. For further information call 452-5697, or visit the website at [www.ccsf.edu/Resources/ccsframes](http://www.ccsf.edu/Resources/ccsframes) (link: Dance)

#### Dance – Classical Dance Performance Certificate

The Classical Dance Performance Certificate provides comprehensive studies including history and theory, choreography, technique, performance, and dance fitness. Students will develop the skills required to pursue careers in dance education. To meet the diverse needs of each student, various options are available.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform foundational technique and movement skills in classical dance forms.
- Apply critical and creative skills to the processes and techniques required of dance performance and education.
- Compose short dance studies.
- Analyze the influence of culture on different styles of dance.



At least 12 units must be completed at CCSF. Students are encouraged to consult with a CCSF academic counselor and the program advisor to ensure they are moving toward fulfillment of their goals.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Dance – Classical Dance Performance***

Course.....Units

##### **Required workshop and theory courses:**

DANC 100A Beginning Dance Composition ..... 3.0

DANC 30 Dance History Dance in Cultural

Context..... 3.0

DANC 34A Dance Conditioning ..... 1.0

##### **Choose 6 units from the following dance technique courses:**

DANC 119C Intermediate Ballet ..... 1.0

DANC 119D Advanced Intermediate Ballet..... 2.0

DANC 121B Intensive Ballet..... 2.0

DANC 124C Intermediate Modern Dance..... 1.0

DANC 124D Advanced Modern Dance..... 2.0

DANC 126B Intensive Modern Dance ..... 2.0

##### **Choose 3 units from the following elective courses:**

DANC 34B Dance Conditioning Level II ..... 1.0

DANC 37 Feldenkrais for Dance and

Performing Arts ..... 1.0

DANC 101A Dance Performance Production ..... 1.0

DANC 102A Beginning CCSF Repertory Dance

Company Local Theatre..... 1.0

DANC 102B Intensive CCSF Repertory

Dance Company..... 2.0

DANC 119A Beginning Ballet ..... 1.0

DANC 119B Advanced Beginning Ballet ..... 1.0

DANC 122 Beginning Pointe Technique ..... 1.0

DANC 124A Beginning Modern Dance..... 1.0

DANC 124B Advanced Beginning

Modern Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 129B Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 131A Introduction to Dance Theater ..... 1.0

**Total: .....16.0**

### **Dance – African Heritage Dance Performance Certificate**

The African Heritage Dance Performance Certificate provides comprehensive studies including history and theory, choreography, technique, performance, and dance fitness. Students will develop the skills required to pursue careers in dance education. To meet the diverse needs of each student, various options are available.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform foundational techniques and movement skills in African heritage dance forms.
- Apply critical and creative skills to the processes and techniques required of dance performance and education.
- Compose short dance studies.

- Analyze the influence of culture on different styles of dance.

At least 12 units must be completed at CCSF. Students are encouraged to consult with a CCSF academic counselor and the program advisor to ensure they are moving toward fulfillment of their goals.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Dance – African Heritage Dance Performance***

Course.....Units

##### **Required Workshop and Theory courses:**

DANC 100A Beginning Dance Composition ..... 3.0

and DANC 30 Dance History Dance in

Cultural Context..... 3.0

or AFAM 55 From Funk to Hip Hop ..... 3.0

or MUS 21 Traditional African Music ..... 3.0

or MUS 23 History of Jazz: Musical Traditions

of the African-American..... 3.0

##### **Required dance technique courses:**

DANC 34A Dance Conditioning ..... 1.0

DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 133A Beginning African-

Haitian Dance..... 1.0

DANC 134A Beginning Tap Dance..... 1.0

DANC 138A Beginning Hip Hop Dance ..... 1.0

##### **Choose 5 units from the following elective courses:**

DANC 34B Dance Conditioning Level II ..... 1.0

DANC 101A Dance Performance Production ..... 1.0

DANC 102A Beginning CCSF Repertory Dance

Company Local Theatre..... 1.0

DANC 102B Intensive CCSF Repertory

Dance Company..... 2.0

DANC 129B Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 129C Intermediate Jazz Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 129D Advanced Jazz Dance..... 1.0

DANC 131A Introduction to Dance Theater ..... 1.0

DANC 133B Advanced Beginning

African Haitian..... 1.0

DANC 133C Intermediate African-

Haitian Dance..... 1.0

DANC 133D Advanced African-Haitian Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 134B Advanced Beginning Tap Dance..... 1.0

DANC 134C Intermediate Tap Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 134D Advanced Intermediate Tap Dance ..... 1.0

DANC 138B Advanced Beginning

Hip Hop Dance..... 1.0

DANC 138C Intermediate Hip Hop Dance..... 1.0

DANC 138D Advanced Hip Hop Dance ..... 1.0

**Total: .....16.0**

### **Dance Group Fitness and Conditioning Certificate**

The program covers comprehensive studies in dance group fitness, dance conditioning and technique, basic exercise science, flexibility, strength development, and nutrition. Students develop the skills required to pursue careers in dance and fitness education. To meet the diverse needs of each student, various options are available.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply technical dance and movement skills to aerobic fitness practices.
- Use critical and creative skills in the processes required of dance and physical fitness education.
- Synthesize dance movement into individualized fitness plans.

At least 12 units must be completed at CCSF. Students are encouraged to consult with a CCSF academic counselor and the program advisor to ensure they are moving toward fulfillment of their goals.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Dance Group Fitness and Conditioning*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

DANC 34A Dance Conditioning .....	1.0
DANC 34B Dance Conditioning Level II .....	1.0
DANC 172A Zumba: Latin Style Dance Forms.....	1.0
PE 210A Beginning boxercise .....	1.0
PE 216A Beginning Body Sculpting .....	1.0

#### **Choose 1 course from the following**

PE 20 Introduction to Exercise and	
Sports Nutrition .....	3.0
or BIO 132 Introduction to Nutrition .....	3.0

#### **Choose at least 2 units from the following**

PE 8 Introduction to Personal Training.....	3.0
PE 9 Fitness, Food, Managing Weight:	
Navigating Wellness.....	2.0

#### **Choose 2 units from the following**

DANC 124A Beginning Modern Dance.....	1.0
DANC 124B Advanced Beginning	
Modern Dance .....	1.0
DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0
DANC 129B Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0
DANC 138A Beginning Hip Hop Dance .....	1.0
DANC 138B Advanced Beginning	
Hip Hop Dance.....	1.0

#### **Choose 2 units from the following**

DANC 173 Yoga Movement .....	1.0
PE 217A Beginning Stretching and Flexibility	
Development.....	1.0
PE 217B Intermediate Stretching and Flexibility	
Development.....	1.0
PE 219A Beginning Yoga .....	1.0
PE 219B Intermediate Yoga .....	1.0
PE 222 Introduction to Feldenkrais .....	1.0

#### **Choose 2 units from the following**

DANC 172B Zumba: Street Style Dance Forms.....	1.0
PE 174A Beginning Aqua Zumba .....	1.0
PE 252A Beginning Water Aerobics .....	1.0
PE 252B Intermediate Water Aerobics .....	1.0
PE 252C Advanced Water Aerobics .....	1.0

PE 200B Fitness Center Super Circuit (Abridged) .....	1.0
PE 200C Fitness Center Super Circuit .....	2.0
PE 204A Beginning Physical Fitness .....	1.0
PE 204B Intermediate Physical Fitness .....	1.0
PE 210B Intermediate boxercise .....	1.0
PE 215A Beginning Strength and	
Interval Training.....	1.0
PE 216B Intermediate Body Sculpting .....	1.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16.0 – 17.0</b>

## Dance – Social Dance Forms Certificate

The Social Dance Forms Certificate provides comprehensive studies in a variety of social dance styles and techniques that includes partnering, musicality, and performance. Students will develop the skills required to pursue careers in social dance education. To meet the diverse needs of each student, various options are available.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Perform foundational technique and movement skills in various social dance forms.
- Apply partnering skills to the performance of a variety of social dance styles.
- Analyze the historical influence of culture on various social dance forms.

At least 12 units must be completed at CCSF. Students are encouraged to consult with a CCSF academic counselor and the program advisor to ensure they are moving toward fulfillment of their goals.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Dance – Social Dance Forms*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

DANC 30 Dance History Dance in Cultural	
Context.....	3.0
DANC 34A Dance Conditioning .....	1.0
DANC 145A Beginning Ballroom Dance.....	1.0
DANC 145B Intermediate Ballroom Dance.....	1.0
DANC 155A Beginning Salsa and Other Latin	
Dances .....	1.0
DANC 160A Beginning Argentine Tango .....	1.0

#### **Choose 2 units from the following**

DANC 119A Beginning Ballet .....	1.0
DANC 119B Advanced Beginning Ballet .....	1.0
DANC 124A Beginning Modern Dance.....	1.0
DANC 124B Advanced Beginning	
Modern Dance .....	1.0
DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0
DANC 129B Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0
DANC 134A Beginning Tap Dance.....	1.0
DANC 134B Advanced Beginning Tap Dance.....	1.0

#### **Choose 6 units from the following**

DANC 101A Dance Performance Production .....	1.0
--	-----

DANC 102A Beginning CCSF Repertory Dance Company Local Theatre. . . . .	1.0
DANC 141A Beginning International Folk Dance . . . . .	1.0
DANC 141B Intermediate International Folk Dance. . . . .	1.0
DANC 146A Beginning Waltz Styles and Techniques. . . . .	1.0
DANC 146B Intermediate Waltz Styles and Techniques. . . . .	1.0
DANC 155B Intermediate Salsa and Other Latin Dances . . . . .	1.0
DANC 155C Advanced Salsa and Other Latin Dances. . . . .	1.0
DANC 160B Intermediate Argentine Tango . . . . .	1.0
DANC 160C Advanced Argentine Tango. . . . .	1.0
DANC 161 Follower's Technique for Argentine Tango. . . . .	1.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0</b>

### Athletic Coaching Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Athletic Coaching can lead to employment as a sports coach at youth sports programs, recreation clubs, or middle and high school athletic teams. The major course-work encompasses kinesiology, personal training, physical education, and athletics. Coaching-related psychology and sociology topics and CPR/AED will also be covered in the core courses. The program examines developmental patterns of growth and provides knowledge and skills for coaches to conduct practices and competitions that enhance the physical, social, and emotional growth of diverse athletes.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply concepts and techniques of coaching to formulate a full season plan of practice in their respective sport.
- Determine sports-related safety concerns when preparing athletes or teams for competitions.
- Evaluate and apply the physical and psychological health foundations needed for sports performance.
- Create team organization that promotes character development and sportsmanship.

At least 14 units must be completed in residence at CCSF. Students are encouraged to consult with a CCSF academic counselor and the program advisor to ensure they are moving toward fulfillment of their goals.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Athletic Coaching

Course. . . . .	Units Required
PE 7 Introduction to Athletic Coaching. . . . .	3.0
PE 8 Introduction to Personal Training. . . . .	3.0
PE 26 Introduction to Kinesiology. . . . .	3.0

EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers . . . . .	0.5
PE 32A Practical Experience in Kinesiology and Physical Education I. . . . .	3.0
Student may satisfy EMT 12 by having current CPR/AED Certification issued by the American Red Cross or American Heart Association	

#### Choose 3 units from the following

PE 13 Sports in Society . . . . .	3.0
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	3.0

#### Choose at least 3 units from the following

PE 232A Beginning Baseball . . . . .	1.0
PE 232B Intermediate Baseball . . . . .	1.0
PE 233A Beginning Basketball. . . . .	1.0
PE 233B Intermediate Basketball. . . . .	1.0
PE 235A Touch Football. . . . .	1.0
PE 235B Intermediate Touch Football . . . . .	1.0
PE 238A Beginning Soccer. . . . .	1.0
PE 238B Intermediate Soccer. . . . .	1.0
PE 242A Beginning Volleyball. . . . .	1.0
PE 242B Intermediate Volleyball. . . . .	1.0
PE 258A Beginning Water Polo. . . . .	1.0
PE 258B Advanced Beginning Water Polo. . . . .	1.0
PE 41 Appreciation and Analysis of Baseball. . . . .	2.0
PE 42 Appreciation and Analysis of Basketball. . . . .	2.0
PE 43 Appreciation and Analysis of Football . . . . .	3.0
PE 45 Appreciation and Analysis of Soccer. . . . .	2.0
PE A 60 Women's Intercollegiate Soccer . . . . .	3.0
PE A 65 Intercollegiate Women's Basketball . . . . .	3.0
PE A 68 Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball . . . . .	3.0
PE A 89 Women's Intercollegiate Water Polo . . . . .	3.0
PE A 80 Intercollegiate Baseball for Men. . . . .	3.0
PE A 81 Intercollegiate Men's Basketball . . . . .	3.0
PE A 83 Intercollegiate Athletics for Men-Football. . . . .	3.0
PE A 85 Intercollegiate Men's Soccer . . . . .	3.0
PE 231A Beginning Badminton. . . . .	1.0
PE 231B Intermediate Badminton. . . . .	1.0
PE 236A Beginning Golf . . . . .	1.0
PE 236B Intermediate Golf . . . . .	1.0
PE 240A Beginning Tennis . . . . .	1.0
PE 240B Intermediate Tennis . . . . .	1.0
PE 255A Beginning Swimming. . . . .	1.0
PE 255C Intermediate Swimming. . . . .	1.0
PE 271A Beginning Judo. . . . .	1.0
PE 271B Intermediate Judo. . . . .	1.0
PE 274A Beginning Jiu-jitsu. . . . .	1.0
PE 274B Intermediate Jiu-jitsu. . . . .	1.0
PE 276A Beginning Taekwondo . . . . .	1.0
PE 276B Intermediate Taekwondo . . . . .	1.0
PE A 61 Intercollegiate Badminton (Women). . . . .	3.0
PE A 62 Intercollegiate Women's Swim . . . . .	3.0
PE A 63 Intercollegiate Women's Tennis . . . . .	3.0
PE A 69 Intercollegiate Women's Cross Country. . . . .	3.0
PE A 82 Intercollegiate Men's Cross Country . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose 2 units from the following

PE 174A Beginning Aqua Zumba . . . . .	1.0
PE 200C Fitness Center Super Circuit . . . . .	2.0
PE 214A Beginning Weight Training . . . . .	1.0

PE 214B Intermediate Weight Training .....	1.0
PE 215A Beginning Strength and Interval Training .....	1.0
PE 215B Intermediate Strength and Interval Training .....	1.0
PE 205A Beginning Running and Conditioning .....	1.0
PE 205B Intermediate Running and Conditioning .....	1.0
PE 211A Beginning Boot Camp Fitness .....	1.0
PE 211B Intermediate Boot Camp Fitness .....	1.0
PE 217A Beginning Stretching and Flexibility Development .....	1.0
PE 217B Intermediate Stretching and Flexibility Development .....	1.0
PE 219A Beginning Yoga .....	1.0
PE 219B Intermediate Yoga .....	1.0
PE 252A Beginning Water Aerobics .....	1.0
PE 252B Intermediate Water Aerobics .....	1.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>20.0 – 23.5</b>

## Personal Training Certificate

The Personal Training Certificate of Achievement prepares students for personal training positions in various settings, covering topics such as basic exercise science, fitness testing, flexibility, strength development, health assessment, practical training labs, and nutrition, in addition to CPR/AED. Successful completion of this certificate will also prepare candidates to take industry standard national certification examinations such as ACE (American Council of Exercise), ACSM (American College of Sports Medicine), or NASM (National Academy of Sports Medicine).

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain basic exercise science and various techniques and modes of fitness training.
- Design personal health and wellness programs that address body fitness and lifestyle modifications.
- Integrate technology in personal training plans for a diverse client population.
- Determine health and safety concerns and apply appropriate procedures.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Personal Training

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PE 8 Introduction to Personal Training .....	3.0
PE 20 Introduction to Exercise and Sports Nutrition .....	3.0
PE 7 Introduction to Athletic Coaching .....	3.0
EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers .....	0.5
PE 32A Practical Experience in Kinesiology and Physical Education I .....	3.0

Student may satisfy EMT 12 by having current CPR/AED Certification issued by the American Red Cross or American Heart Association

### Choose 2 units from the following

PE 217A Beginning Stretching and Flexibility Development .....	1.0
PE 217B Intermediate Stretching and Flexibility Development .....	1.0
PE 219A Beginning Yoga .....	1.0
PE 219B Intermediate Yoga .....	1.0
PE 252A Beginning Water Aerobics .....	1.0
PE 252B Intermediate Water Aerobics .....	1.0
PE 174A Beginning Aqua Zumba .....	1.0

### Choose 3 units from the following

PE 200C Fitness Center Super Circuit .....	2.0
PE 204A Beginning Physical Fitness .....	1.0
PE 204B Intermediate Physical Fitness .....	1.0
PE 205A Beginning Running and Conditioning .....	1.0
PE 206A Beginning Walking for Wellness .....	1.0
PE 256A Beginning Fitness Swimming .....	1.0
PE 211A Beginning Boot Camp Fitness .....	1.0
PE 211B Intermediate Boot Camp Fitness .....	1.0
PE A 60 Women's Intercollegiate Soccer .....	3.0
PE A 65 Intercollegiate Women's Basketball .....	3.0
PE A 68 Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball .....	3.0
PE A 89 Women's Intercollegiate Water Polo .....	3.0
PE A 80 Intercollegiate Baseball for Men .....	3.0
PE A 81 Intercollegiate Men's Basketball .....	3.0
PE A 83 Intercollegiate Athletics for Men-Football .....	3.0
PE A 85 Intercollegiate Men's Soccer .....	3.0
PE A 61 Intercollegiate Badminton (Women) .....	3.0
PE A 62 Intercollegiate Women's Swim .....	3.0
PE A 63 Intercollegiate Women's Tennis .....	3.0
PE A 69 Intercollegiate Women's Cross Country .....	3.0
PE A 82 Intercollegiate Men's Cross Country .....	3.0

### Choose 2 units from the following

PE 210A Beginning Boxercise .....	1.0
PE 212B Beginning Intermediate Olympic Weightlifting .....	1.0
PE 214A Beginning Weight Training .....	1.0
PE 214B Intermediate Weight Training .....	1.0
PE 215A Beginning Strength and Interval Training .....	1.0
PE 215B Intermediate Strength and Interval Training .....	1.0
PE 29A Beginning Firefighting and Public Safety Conditioning .....	2.0

**Total: .....** 19.0 – 19.5

## Yoga Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Yoga is comprehensive in nature, reflecting a commitment to benefit local populations by offering lifelong learning opportunities which includes, general and liberal education, career and vocational education, and adult and continuing education. The Yoga Certificate offers pathways for students to meet any and/or all of these goals. This college level program builds the skills needed for further certification in the private sector.



**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify the appropriate sequence of physical movements to perform yoga poses successfully.
- Integrate health and/or safety concepts or practices into movement activities.
- Create an individualized practice based on yoga principles.

**Program-recommended preparation.** PE 219A Beginning Yoga or demonstration of exit skills.

At least 12 units must be completed at CCSF. Students are encouraged to consult with a CCSF academic counselor and the program advisor to ensure they are moving toward fulfillment of their goals.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Yoga**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

PE 219B Intermediate Yoga .....	1.0
PE 219C Advanced Yoga .....	1.0
PE 218 Gentle Restorative Yoga .....	1.0
PE 220 Intensive Yoga .....	2.0
DANC 173 Yoga Movement .....	1.0

**Choose 1 course from the following**

BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
or BIO 108 General Human Anatomy .....	4.0

**Choose 6 units from the following**

DANC 34A Dance Conditioning .....	1.0
DANC 34B Dance Conditioning Level II .....	1.0
DANC 37 Feldenkrais for Dance and Performing Arts .....	1.0
DANC 119A Beginning Ballet .....	1.0
DANC 124A Beginning Modern Dance .....	1.0
DANC 129A Beginning Jazz Dance .....	1.0
PE 20 Introduction to Exercise and Sports Nutrition ...	3.0
PE 217A Beginning Stretching and Flexibility Development .....	1.0
PE 217B Intermediate Stretching and Flexibility Development .....	1.0
PE 222 Introduction to Feldenkrais .....	1.0
PE 223A Feldenkrais, Level 1 .....	1.0
HLTH 33 Introduction to Health and Wellness .....	2.0
HLTH 91M Mindful Stress Reduction .....	1.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16.0</b>

**Announcement of Courses****Dance****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

**DANC 30. Dance History - Dance in Cultural Context (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An overview of dance history with an emphasis on Western dance forms, American concert dance, and understanding dance practice and

performance as a lineage. Focus is centered on the cultural origins and aesthetics of ballet, modern dance, jazz, tap, some social dance forms, and the emergence and influences of contemporary forms. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY PE 30

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**Enrollment Limitations on Physical Education and Visual or Performing Arts Courses**

*Per title 5 Section 55041, effective Fall 2013, students may not enroll more than four times in "active participatory courses that are related in content" in the areas of physical education or visual and performing arts, which includes art, dance, music, and theatre. This limitation applies even if a student receives a substandard grade or "W" during one or more of the enrollments in such a course or if the students petition for repetition due to extenuating circumstances.*

*Dance courses that are related in content are grouped together in "families" of courses below. The families are indicated by their headings, e.g., Integrative Movement, Dance Composition, etc. For the most up-to-date listing of courses and families, refer to the online catalog, [www.ccsf.edu/catalog](http://www.ccsf.edu/catalog).*

**Dance Theory****DANC 34A. Dance Conditioning (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Focus on conditioning techniques that relate to the dance idiom. Emphasis on basic Pilates principals that build abdominal and back strength. Exercises include body alignment, flexibility techniques, floor barre, weight training and stability exercises. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY PE 564

**DANC 34B. Dance Conditioning Level II (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: DANC 34A

Focus on multi-zone targeting conditioning techniques that relate to the dance idiom. Emphasis on beyond the basics of Pilates principles that build abdominal and back strength. Exercises include various approaches that combine body alignment, core strength, flexibility techniques, floor barre, weight training and stability exercises. UC/CSU

**DANC 34C. Dance Conditioning Level III (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 34B

Focus on multi-zone targeting conditioning techniques that relate to the dance idiom. Emphasis goes beyond the basics of Pilates principles that build abdominal and back strength. Exercises include various approaches that combine body alignment, core strength, flexibility techniques, floor barre, weight training and stability exercises. UC/CSU

**Integrative Movement****DANC 37. Feldenkrais for Dance and Performing Arts (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (DANC 119A OR DANC 124A OR DANC 129A OR DANC 133A OR DANC 138A OR TRAINING IN THEATER, VOICE, OR INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC) AND (ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH)

Instruction and practice in the Feldenkrais Method to address physical habits, movement adaptability, and specific performance skills for



dance and related movement-based performance styles. Processes which enhance human expression through refinement of motor learning will be explored. CCSF GE Area G2 and CSU GE Area E2. UC/CSU

#### **PE 223A. Feldenkrais, Level 1 (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 222 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Refine coordination and performance using The Feldenkrais Method's unique learning process. Emphasis is on sensing coordinated actions of the whole body, making distinctions between movement variations, adapting personal strategies, and recognizing changes in tension, ease, balance, and freedom of motion. UC/CSU

#### **PE 223B. Feldenkrais, Level 2 (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 223A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Exploration of novel movement material with refinement of underlying patterns and skill. Emphasis is on transitions in level and orientation, developmental movements, balance, stability, rhythm, and new learning. Historical context included. UC/CSU

#### **PE 223C. Feldenkrais, Level 3 (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 223B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Improve action, perception, and aesthetics of movement with sophisticated repertoire from the Feldenkrais Method. Emphasis is on the use of imagery, diagonals, walking, developing confidence for complex lessons, and working through physical challenges. UC/CSU

### **Dance Composition**

#### **DANC 100A. Beginning Dance Composition (3)**

Lab-105

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119C OR DANC 124C OR DANC 129C OR DANC 133C OR DANC 134C OR DANC 145B  
Exploration of compositional movement techniques. Improvisation and choreographic structures are presented for student study. The course culminates with a studio demonstration or theatre performance. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **DANC 100B. Intermediate Dance Composition (3)**

Lab-105, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 100A  
This is a self-directed, cumulative course for the Dance Major - Performance Art. The student will choreograph and produce an original dance piece for public performance. This interdisciplinary, integrated project may enhance employability and augment artistic entrepreneurship. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **DANC 127A. Dance Improvisation: Group (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

Dance Improvisation: Group is a non-traditional approach to dance. Emphasis will be placed on improvisational movement techniques that stimulate ideas for moving spontaneously. The students will collaborate on group projects for performance at some unconventional sites on campus. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 127

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **DANC 127B. Dance Improvisation: Solo, Duet, and Contact Technique (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

Dance Improvisation: Solo, Duet, and Contact Technique is a course that emphasises improvisational movement techniques that integrate drama, comedy, music, vocal art forms, and various choreographic techniques. Students will practice their performance of improvisation through individual projects and collaborations. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### **Performance**

#### **DANC 101A. Dance Performance Production (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119A OR DANC 124A OR DANC 129A OR DANC 133A OR DANC 138A

This course introduces the skills required to transition from in-class dance technique to stage performance of repertoire. Dance choreography will be learned for audience presentation in a theatrical or classroom environment. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 17A

#### **DANC 102A. Beginning CCSF Repertory Dance Company - Local Theatre (1)**

Lab-35, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 101A OR DANC 119C OR DANC 124C OR DANC 129C OR DANC 138C

Designed as an introduction to CCSF ambassadorial dance company touring. Students will learn dance works from faculty and guest choreographers. Touring venues include CCSF campuses and San Francisco Bay Area colleges. UC/CSU

#### **DANC 102B. Intensive CCSF Repertory Dance Company (2)**

Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 102A

This course is designed to expand the skills of the student dancer preparing for a career as part of a touring dance company. Students will learn multiple dance works from faculty and guest choreographers. Touring venues include CCSF, San Francisco high schools and local colleges, public theaters, and other public dance events. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### **Ballet: Classical Dance Form That Defies Gravity**

#### **DANC 119A. Beginning Ballet (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

Theory and practice of the principles of beginning ballet technique that include alignment, placement, turnout, positions of the feet, carriage of the arms, and basic ballet vocabulary. Focus is on the application of these principles to barre exercises and center practice. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 120A

#### **DANC 119B. Advanced Beginning Ballet (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Beginning Ballet is a continuation of beginning ballet technique with an emphasis on building vocabulary and integrating connecting and traveling steps into combinations. UC/CSU

**DANC 119C. Intermediate Ballet (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119B

Intermediate ballet is a continuation of the theory and practice of classical ballet and builds upon skills learned in advanced beginning ballet. Intermediate ballet vocabulary and technique at the barre and in center practice are introduced including positions of the body, balances, and pirouettes (turns on one leg). UC/CSU

*FORMERLY DANC 120B***DANC 119D. Advanced Intermediate Ballet (2)**

Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Intermediate ballet is a continuation of the theory and practice of classical ballet and builds upon skills learned in intermediate ballet. Advanced intermediate ballet vocabulary and technique are introduced that include multiple turns, jumps with beats, turns in the air, and longer and more difficult combinations that emphasize style and technical accuracy. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY DANC 120C***DANC 121B. Intensive Ballet (2)**

Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119C OR DEMONSTRATION OF DANC 119C EXIT SKILLS

Intensive Ballet offers further practice and refinement of technique and vocabulary learned in Intermediate Ballet with an emphasis on analysis of anatomical function, movement qualities related to musicality, and longer center combinations integrating direction changes. UC/CSU

**DANC 122. Beginning Pointe Technique (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Theory and practice of basic pointe technique that include pre-pointe exercises, elementary pointe vocabulary, selection and fit of pointe shoes, and guidelines necessary to develop correct placement, muscular strength, and safe habits. UC/CSU

*AN ASSESSMENT OF ANKLE STRENGTH AND ALIGNMENT OCCURS AT THE START OF THE SEMESTER TO DETERMINE WHETHER STUDENTS SHOULD USE POINT SHOES OR SOFT SHOES.*

**Modern Dance****DANC 124A. Beginning Modern Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning modern dance with emphasis on basic terminology, correct dance alignment, dance routines and basic concepts of modernism.

Examples of the techniques explored: Graham, Cunningham, Limon, Horton, and Dunham. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY DANC 125A***DANC 124B. Advanced Beginning Modern Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 124A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced beginning modern dance builds upon skills learned in beginning modern dance technique with emphasis on refining technique, increasing vocabulary, movement through levels and space, and combinations. UC/CSU

**DANC 124C. Intermediate Modern Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 124B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate modern dance builds upon skills learned in advanced beginning modern dance technique with emphasis on increased technique, increased movement vocabulary appropriate to intermediate training, dynamic movement qualities related to musicality, and an in-depth continuation of modern dance history. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY DANC 125B***DANC 124D. Advanced Modern Dance (2)**

Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 124C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced modern dance builds upon skills learned in intermediate modern dance technique with emphasis on increased technique, increased movement vocabulary appropriate to advanced training, and more complex element phrase work integrating dynamics and musicality. A continuation of modern dance history will be presented. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY DANC 125C***DANC 126B. Intensive Modern Dance (2)**

Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119A; DANC 124C

Intensive modern dance builds upon the modern technique and vocabulary learned in Intermediate Modern Dance with emphasis on analysis of anatomical function, dynamic movement qualities related to musicality, ensemble performance and technique, and an in depth continuation of modern dance history. UC/CSU

*FORMALLY PE 626B***Jazz Dance****DANC 129A. Beginning Jazz Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning jazz dance with emphasis on basic technique, terminology, dance combinations and basic rhythms of jazz dance. UC/CSU

**DANC 129B. Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: DANC 129A

Advanced beginning jazz dance builds upon skills learned in beginning jazz dance technique with emphasis on refining technique, increasing vocabulary, movement through space, and combinations. UC/CSU

**DANC 129C. Intermediate Jazz Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 129B

Intermediate Jazz builds upon skills learned in Advanced Beginning Jazz Dance with emphasis on refining technique, musicality, increasing vocabulary and movement through space and combinations. UC/CSU

**DANC 129D. Advanced Jazz Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 129C

Advanced Jazz Dance builds upon skills learned in Intermediate Jazz Dance technique with emphasis on refining technique, rhythmic structure, increasing vocabulary, movement through space, improvisation, and combination. UC/CSU

**Dance Theater****DANC 131A. Introduction to Dance Theater (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Introduction to Dance Theater introduces the technical and choreographic style of dance performed in Musical Theater productions. This course is designed to adapt dance to various styles of musical theater accompaniment and explore how dance can non-verbally support the story-telling of plays and musicals. UC/CSU

**African-Haitian Dance****DANC 133A. Beginning African-Haitian Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning African-Haitian dance will be examined through technical demonstration and practice. Emphasis will be placed on traditional movements, isolations, movement progressions, dance patterns, and musicality. Dance pioneers and their contribution to African-Haitian dance will be discussed. UC/CSU

**DANC 133B. Advanced Beginning African Haitian (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: DANC 133A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced beginning African Haitian Dance is a continuation of beginning African Haitian with an emphasis on building vocabulary on traditional movements and integrating isolations and movement progressions in connection to dance patterns and correct musicality. UC/CSU

**DANC 133C. Intermediate African-Haitian Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 133B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate African Haitian dance builds on advanced beginning level skills. Through demonstration, practice, correction, and review, emphasis is placed on expansion into more intricate traditional movements, Dunham technique, dance patterns, styles, and musicality. Historical and cultural elements will be explored through lectures, films, research, and discussions. Creative expression will be encouraged through group choreographic activities and individual projects. UC/CSU

**DANC 133D. Advanced African-Haitian Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 133C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced African Haitian Dance is a continuation of intermediate African Haitian with an emphasis on building vocabulary on traditional movements and integrating isolations and movement progressions in connection to dance patterns and correct musicality. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 132C

**Tap Dance****DANC 134A. Beginning Tap Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning Tap Dance briefly reviews the history of tap and lays the foundation for acquisition of tap dance skills. Emphasis will be on demonstration and practice of fundamental tap technique and vocabulary in rhythmic drills and dance phrases. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 135A

**DANC 134B. Advanced Beginning Tap Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 134A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Beginning Tap Dance further examines the history of tap and builds upon skills learned in beginning tap with emphasis on

refining technique, increasing vocabulary, precise footwork and rhythmic accuracy in more complex combinations. UC/CSU

**DANC 134C. Intermediate Tap Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 134B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate Tap Dance reviews the historical relationship of tap dance to jazz music and builds upon skills learned in advanced beginning tap with emphasis on more refined musicality and acquisition of intermediate level tap vocabulary and technique. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 541B

**DANC 134D. Advanced Intermediate Tap Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 134C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Intermediate Tap Dance refines intermediate tap dance skills and explores improvisation and choreography through demonstration and practice. Focus is on tap history and its relationship to jazz music which provide guidelines for tap improvisation and choreography. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 136

**Hip-Hop Dance****DANC 138A. Beginning Hip Hop Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning Hip Hop dance with emphasis on technique, vocabulary, dance combinations and basic rhythms of hip hop dance. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 137A

**DANC 138B. Advanced Beginning Hip Hop Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 138A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Beginning Hip Hop dance with emphasis on technique, vocabulary, dance combinations and basic rhythms of hip hop dance. UC/CSU

**DANC 138C. Intermediate Hip Hop Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 138B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate Hip Hop dance builds upon skills learned in Advanced Beginning Hip Hop with emphasis on increasing vocabulary, styles, and length of dance combinations with more complex rhythms. Using hip hop dance as a vehicle, students will be able to explore their own movement expression and choreography. UC/CSU

FORMERLY DANC 137B

**DANC 138D. Advanced Hip Hop Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 138C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Hip Hop dance builds upon skills learned in Intermediate Hip Hop with emphasis on increasing vocabulary, styles, and length of dance combinations with more complex rhythms. Using hip hop dance as a vehicle, students will be able to explore their own movement expression and choreography in both group and solo settings. UC/CSU

**Folk Dance****DANC 141A. Beginning International Folk Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

International Folk Dance provides a foundation for the study of dance. Folk dance offers experience in varied rhythms, formations, dance structures and movement vocabularies. Partner and non-partner dances from various countries and cultures are included. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 518A**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***DANC 141B. Intermediate International Folk Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 141A OR DEMONSTRATION OF DANC 141A EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate International Folk Dance emphasizes partner and non-partner dances from various countries, selected to offer experience in more challenging rhythms, formations, dance structures and movement vocabularies. Beginning level repertory is practiced and maintained. Students learn to demonstrate, lead and teach International Folk dances. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 518B**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***Ballroom Dance****DANC 145A. Beginning Ballroom Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to basic ballroom dance forms with an emphasis on step patterns and dance positions. Ballroom dances explored include forms such as Tango, Waltz, Swing, Cha-cha, Salsa, Rumba, and Foxtrot. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 535A***DANC 145B. Intermediate Ballroom Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 145A

Ballroom dance with emphasis on intermediate level step patterns and dance positions for a complete range of dances such as Tango, Waltz, Swing, Cha-cha, Salsa, Rumba, and Foxtrot. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 535B***DANC 146A. Beginning Waltz Styles and Techniques (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Introduction to beginning waltz steps. Students will learn both beginning slow waltz and Viennese waltz. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 538A**OFFERED ON OCCASION***DANC 146B. Intermediate Waltz Styles and Techniques (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 146A OR DEMO OF EXIT SKILLS

Develop intermediate skills in waltz and Viennese waltz. Students will build on techniques learned in beginning waltz. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***Dance Sport: Competitive Dance Forms Emphasizing Specific Techniques of International and American Styles****DANC 149A. Beginning International Latin Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning international Latin dance with emphasis on step patterns from the bronze level international Latin syllabus. The class will

include a selection from Cha Cha, Rumba, Paso Doble, Samba and Jive. UC/CSU

**DANC 149B. Intermediate International Latin Dance (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 149A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate Latin dance with emphasis on step patterns from the bronze and silver level International Latin syllabus. The class will include a selection from rumba, cha cha, samba, jive and paso doble. UC/CSU

**Latin American Dance: Survey of Informal Social Dances From the Caribbean, Central and South America****DANC 110A. Salsa Dance Production (1)**

Lab-35, field trips P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 155B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS.

Various salsa styles and techniques leading to group or solo performances will be learned. Styles and formations, including rueda, will be examined through demonstration and practice. Emphasis will be on the effective presentation of patterns. Satisfies CCSF Area G2 and CSU E2. UC/CSU

**DANC 155A. Beginning Salsa and Other Latin Dances (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Explorations of various Latin-American dance forms with an emphasis on Salsa partner dance. Students will learn to execute beginning dance steps in Salsa and other Latin dance forms. The course is focused on social dance. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 560A***DANC 155B. Intermediate Salsa and Other Latin Dances (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 155A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Explorations of various Latin-American dance forms with emphasis on Salsa. Students will learn to execute intermediate dance steps in Salsa and other Latin dance forms. Emphasis will be on social dances. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 560B***DANC 155C. Advanced Salsa and Other Latin Dances (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 155B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Explorations of various Latin-American dance forms with emphasis on Salsa. Students will learn to execute advanced dance steps in Salsa and other Latin dance forms. Emphasis will be on social dances. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 560C**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***Argentine Tango: An Improvisational Social Dance Form from Argentina with a specialized vocabulary and musicality****DANC 111A. Argentine Tango Production (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 160B

Collaborative creation, development and rehearsal of an Argentine Tango-based dance piece for public performance. UC/CSU

**DANC 160A. Beginning Argentine Tango (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Introductory movement foundation in the social, improvisational form of Argentine Tango grounded in an exploration of its culture and history. The course teaches students to converse in the lead-follow language of this richly layered partner dance. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 576A

**DANC 160B. Intermediate Argentine Tango (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 160A

Intermediate Argentine Tango builds upon the social, improvisational skills learned in beginning with an emphasis on partnering in a closer embrace, incorporating rhythmic variations, and leading and following turns. The class examines the evolution of tango as a dancing image, a living art. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 576B

**DANC 160C. Advanced Argentine Tango (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 160B

Advanced Argentine Tango builds upon skills learned in intermediate with an emphasis on developing a deeper understanding of tango concepts, movement, partnering skills, technique and musicality. The course grows students' dance fluency in the lead-follow language of tango. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 576C

**DANC 161. Follower's Technique for Argentine Tango (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 160A

Refinement of placement, styling, adornments, lead/follow and musicality in Argentine Tango through exercises done at the barre and on the center with and without partners. Focus on the role of the follower in the tango. Course highlights the contribution of women in the construction of tango culture past and present. Open to students of all genders. UC/CSU

**Integrated Styles and Technique****DANC 123A. Contemporary Dance I (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 119B OR DANC 124B OR DANC 129B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A fusion of different beginning contemporary dance techniques and genres embracing a variety of movement skills, dance vocabulary, and current trends in dance. UC/CSU

**DANC 123B. Contemporary Dance II (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 123A

A fusion of different advanced beginning contemporary dance techniques and genres embracing a variety of movement skills, dance vocabulary, and current trends in dance. UC/CSU

**DANC 173. Yoga Movement (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 219A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Yoga movement is a dynamic form of yoga that integrates elements of dance while increasing strength and flexibility. Fundamental yoga postures will be sequenced into combinations that include music, spatial

design, energy qualities, and allow for individual creativity and expression. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 553, PE 221

**Physical Education****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****PE 7. Introduction to Athletic Coaching (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Examine the practical applications and basic principles of coaching youth sports along with the philosophy, psychology, risks, and sports medicine knowledge involved. This course also prepares candidates the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) certification. UC/CSU

**PE 8. Introduction to Personal Training (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Learn how to perform fitness assessments--cardiovascular, muscular strength and body fat composition--and develop individualized, goal-specific exercise programs. The introduction of theory and principles of fitness training with evidence-based training protocols are used to promote optimum fitness. CSU

FORMERLY PE 8 INTRO TO FITNESS AND TRAINING

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE 9. Fitness, Food, Managing Weight: Navigating Wellness (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

Discussion of current weight loss methods, obesity theories, and the importance of physical activity and exercise. Analysis of how nutritional choices and exercise determine changes in body composition, body weight, and personal health and fitness levels. Students will create a personal program with short-term and long-term goals utilizing current technologies and motivational strategies toward fitness and nutrition that benefit healthy body composition and a wellness lifestyle. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE 13. Sports in Society (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course encourages students to discuss sports issues and analyze sports as a part of our society, ranging from youth leagues to professional sports. Examine the history of sports, its place in society, and its cultural links to race, gender, politics, economics, deviance, aggression, drug use, media, and social mobility. UC/CSU

CODE CHANGE FROM 835 TO 1270

**PE 20. Introduction to Exercise and Sports Nutrition (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 186

Introduction to the application of nutrition to human performance in both exercise and sports, with emphasis on nutrition as it applies to fitness, sport-specific training, and athletic performance. Topics include nutrient requirements and dietary recommendations, energy metabolism, weight management, the role of adequate nutrition in performance during training and competition, nutrition ergogenic aids. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS



**PE 26. Introduction to Kinesiology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the field of kinesiology, focusing on the study of human movement and its various subdisciplines. Students will explore the fundamental principles of kinesiology, physical education, principles of physical activity and fitness, and professional career options within the field. The course is designed to be informative for individuals considering career opportunities in kinesiology, physical education, health, wellness, physical activity, and sport. UC/CSU

C-ID KIN 100

**PE 28. Women in Sports (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The history, social movements, physiology, psychology, and sociology of women in sports. Emphasis will be placed on exploring the changing roles in sports for women. UC/CSU

**PE 32A. Practical Experience in Kinesiology and Physical Education I (3)**

Work-162, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 7 OR PE 8

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT ONCE (TOTAL 2 ENROLLMENTS)

Practical professional experiences related to the field of Kinesiology and Physical Education. Students complete an unpaid internship with a CCSF intercollegiate sports team to gain meaningful work experience and earn credit towards their Athletic Coaching and/or Personal Training Certificate of Achievement. Students will be exposed to the practical application and responsibilities of coaching and personal training through observation and hands-on training. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

**PE 41. Appreciation and Analysis of Baseball (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

The history, mechanics, appreciation and analysis of individual and team play, strategy, rules, training programs, organizational methods, and mental aspects of the game of baseball. Course is designed for spectators as well as coaches and participants. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 10B

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE 42. Appreciation and Analysis of Basketball (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

Emphasis on systems of play, strategy, rules, training programs, organizational procedures, and background for both spectators and participants of the sport of basketball. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 10C

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE 43. Appreciation and Analysis of Football (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Examines current theory and concepts of intercollegiate football offense, defense and special teams, utilizing game footage, practices and computer assisted analysis. Strategies and game plan are evaluated and applied in preparation for weekly opponents. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 10D

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE 45. Appreciation and Analysis of Soccer (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP available

This course emphasizes soccer system of play, strategy, rules, training programs, organizational procedures, and background from the perspectives of coaches, players, and spectators. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 10F

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE 225A. Pilates Level I (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to the fundamentals and principles of the Pilates Method. Traditional mat Pilates exercises and principles are combined to achieve body control, core strength, and joint mobility. UC/CSU

**PE 225B. Pilates Level II (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 225A

Build upon Pilates I, utilizing the fundamentals and principles of the Pilates Method. Traditional mat Pilates exercises, series, and principles are combined to achieve body control, core strength, and joint mobility. UC/CSU

**Enrollment Limitations on Physical Education and Visual or Performing Arts Courses**

Per title 5 Section 55041, effective Fall 2013, students may not enroll more than four times in "active participatory courses that are related in content" in the areas of physical education or visual and performing arts, which includes art, dance, music, and theatre. This limitation applies even if a student receives a substandard grade or "W" during one or more of the enrollments in such a course or if the students petition for repetition due to extenuating circumstances.

Physical Education courses that are related in content are grouped together in "families" of courses below. The families are indicated by their headings, e.g., Public Safety, Fitness Center, etc. For the most up-to-date listing of courses and families, refer to the online catalog, [www.ccsf.edu/catalog](http://www.ccsf.edu/catalog).

**Physical Education for Special Needs****PE 218. Gentle Restorative Yoga (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

A gentle approach to Hatha Yoga that includes a representative sample of beginning and restorative yoga postures, breathing exercises, and relaxation techniques. Emphasis on adaptation of the poses to improve alignment, increase blood circulation, flexibility, muscular strength, and to alleviate stress. Appropriate for older students and students with mild to moderate musculoskeletal conditions. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 554C

**PE 222. Introduction to Feldenkrais (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

The Feldenkrais Method is a body-mind approach to improving movement comfort, function, and physical skill. Emphasis is on applying the unique learning process of the Feldenkrais Method to improve various habits, relieve tension, and refine coordination and movement. Appropriate for all fitness levels, including restorative needs. UC/CSU

**Public Safety****PE 29A. Beginning Firefighting and Public Safety Conditioning (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP available

Designs to develop functional fitness required for firefighters and law enforcement personnel through a series of traditional strength and conditioning protocols as well as individual and group related task based activities. Best practices, methodology, and application of functionally specific physical requirements appropriate to careers in Firefighting, Law Enforcement and rescue services will be emphasized. CSU  
*FORMERLY PE 29*

**PE 29B. Intermediate Firefighting and Public Safety (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 29A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Firefighting and Public Safety personnel are faced with many physical challenges, including the ability to endure long periods of time while exerting energy in sustaining operational duties. This class addresses the development of strength, endurance, power, and functional dynamic attributes required in these professions. CSU

**PE 29C. Advanced Firefighting and Public Safety (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 29B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Firefighting and Public Safety personnel are physically demanding and hazardous professions that requires sufficient levels of physical fitness to enhance occupational preparedness, safety, and health. The output of power at any time during an operational activity is challenging. As part of a comprehensive exercise and wellness program, this course addresses the development of functional dynamic power, muscular strength/endurance, mental aspects and nutrition required in these professions. CSU  
*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**PE 250A. Lifeguard Training I (2)**  
Lec-17.5, Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 255D OR DEMONSTRATION OF PE 255D EXIT SKILLS AND SUCCESSFUL DEMONSTRATION OF AMERICAN RED CROSS' REQUIRED PREREQUISITE SWIMMING SKILLS EVALUATION.  
Designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to prevent, recognize and respond to aquatic emergencies to help sustain life, reduce pain, and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until more advanced medical help arrives. This course adheres to American Red Cross standards for certification in Lifeguarding/First Aid/CPR for Professional Rescuer. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY PE 250*  
*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**Fitness Center****PE 200B. Fitness Center Super Circuit (Abridged) (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP only

The super circuit located in the Fitness Center utilizes an interactive fitness network system providing feedback to the user with an emphasis on proper use of strength equipment, cardiovascular equipment and individualized fitness programs to promote general strength, muscle toning and cardiac fitness. UC/CSU  
*OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS*

**PE 200C. Fitness Center Super Circuit (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP only

The super circuit located in the Fitness Center utilizes an interactive fitness network system providing feedback to the user with an

emphasis on proper use of strength equipment, cardiovascular equipment and individualized fitness programs to promote general strength, muscle toning and cardiac fitness. UC/CSU

**PE 200D. Super Cardio Circuit (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP only

PREREQ: PE 200B OR PE 200C  
The super cardio circuit located in the Fitness Center utilizes an interactive fitness network system providing feedback to the user with an emphasis on aerobic and anaerobic cardiovascular fitness programs to promote advanced cardiac fitness. UC/CSU

**PE 200E. Super Strength Circuit (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP only

PREREQ: PE 200B OR PE 200C  
The super circuit located in the Fitness Center utilizes an interactive fitness network system providing feedback to the user with an emphasis on proper use of strength equipment and the development of an advanced individualized strength training program. UC/CSU

**PE 202. Interactive Fitness (2)**  
Lab-70

Improvement of fitness levels utilizing pulse/heart rate monitoring, strength training, flexibility exercises and dietary information. Students will learn to create a balanced lifelong exercise program using the outlined training techniques to develop cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility and improvement of dietary knowledge. UC/CSU

**Physical Fitness****PE 204A. Beginning Physical Fitness (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP available

Emphasis on learning the components of health-related fitness, training principles, and the benefits of being physically active. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY PE 527A*

**PE 204B. Intermediate Physical Fitness (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 204A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate Physical Fitness is an intermediate level class that builds upon beginning components of health-related fitness, training principles, and the benefits of being physically active. Introduction to intermediate level cardiovascular, strength, and core endurance through higher intensity aerobic fitness and plyometric training. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY PE 527B*

**PE 204C. Advanced Physical Fitness (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 204B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Advanced Physical Fitness reviews techniques learned in Intermediate Physical Fitness with an emphasis on advanced level of various activities that will increase in intensity to develop increased physical fitness levels and continue to develop health practices that value physical activity and its contribution to lifelong fitness. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY PE 527C*  
*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**PE 205A. Beginning Running and Conditioning (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to running and cardiovascular conditioning basics alternating running and fitness walking, flexibility work, strength

exercises, and body alignment as vehicles for increased physical activity, cardiovascular conditioning, and range of motion. This course will serve the needs of many students who have not recently been physically active. UC/CSU

#### **PE 205B. Intermediate Running and Conditioning (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 205A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
A review of running form and cardiovascular basics as well as an introduction to the next level of running ability using heart rate measurement to determine high and low aerobic zones. The course will also emphasize range of motion, body alignment, and intermediate strength building. The course will expand cardiovascular health parameters, running endurance, flexibility, and core strength. UC/CSU

#### **PE 205C. Advanced Running and Conditioning (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 205B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Advanced endurance and speed techniques will be introduced to enable running greater distances training toward a 5K event. Additional flexibility work and core strengthening will be covered, as well as ways to avoid common injuries. UC/CSU

#### **PE 211A. Beginning Boot Camp Fitness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introductory course focusing on high-energy group fitness. It will have bursts of intense activity alternated with intervals of lighter activity. The course will be a mix of strength training and aerobic exercises. It will offer a challenging and varied workout in a group setting. UC/CSU

#### **PE 211B. Intermediate Boot Camp Fitness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 207A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
An intermediate-level course focusing on high-energy group fitness. Featuring bursts of intense activity alternated with intervals of lighter activity, this course offers a mix of strength training and aerobic exercises, a challenging and varied workout in a group setting. CSU

### ***Walking for Wellness***

#### **PE 206A. Beginning Walking for Wellness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to exercise walking and cardiovascular conditioning basics. Emphasis is placed on techniques to improve physical endurance, body alignment, flexibility, and overall wellness. This course will serve the needs of many students who do not have extensive movement experience. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 206*

#### **PE 206B. Intermediate Walking for Wellness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 206A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
An introduction to power walking and the next level of strength building, flexibility, and endurance to expand cardiovascular health, walking speed, and distances. It is designed to be the next wellness step for students already familiar with introductory exercise walking and physical activity benefits. UC/CSU

#### **PE 206C. Advanced Walking for Wellness (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 206B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
An introduction to race walking techniques for cardiovascular fitness with an emphasis on increasing flexibility, strength, and injury prevention. Walking speed and distance is increased from Intermediate Walking for Wellness. It is particularly suited for students wanting an advanced aerobic challenge without the added pressure on joints produced by running. UC/CSU

### ***Aerobics***

#### **DANC 172A. Zumba: Latin Style Dance Forms (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

A beginning dance aerobic fitness class based upon Latin American dance steps and music. UC/CSU

#### **DANC 172B. Zumba: Street Style Dance Forms (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: DANC 172A  
A dance aerobic fitness class using Latin American and Hip Hop dance steps and music. It builds upon the skills learned in Zumba: Latin Style Dance Forms with an emphasis on increased technique, coordination, and increased movement vocabulary related to rhythm and musicality. UC/CSU

#### **PE 210A. Beginning boxercise (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Introduction to boxercise as a conditioning fitness class utilizing aerobic/boxing techniques with an emphasis on cardiovascular and muscular endurance. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 210*

#### **PE 210B. Intermediate boxercise (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 210A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate boxercise builds upon the skills and technique learned in beginning level boxercise class with emphasis on intermediate level terminology and combinations that includes partner and group work and increased aerobic fitness intensity. UC/CSU

### ***Competitive Lifting***

#### **PE 212B. Beginning - Intermediate Olympic Weightlifting (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Instruction in gross motor skills required to enhance the Olympic Weightlifting experience. Analysis and correction of technical errors, official judging, and application of the rules of Olympic Weightlifting are also covered. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **PE 212C. Advanced Olympic Weightlifting (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 212B  
Instruction in advanced Cubanito and Hungarian technical protocols leading to the refinement of fine motor skills required of Olympic Weightlifting. Mechanics and infrastructure of an Olympic Weightlifting competition and the role of the athlete is presented. UC/CSU

#### **PE 212D. Competitive Olympic Weightlifting (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 212B OR PE 212C  
Instruction in synchronizing gross motor and fine motor skills to achieve successful Olympic Weightlifting attempts. Methodology from

Eastern Bloc, Soviets, and China will be used. In addition, students will organize and manage an un-sanctioned Olympic Weightlifting Meet. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### **Strength Training**

#### **PE 214A. Beginning Weight Training (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning Weight Training emphasizes instruction and implementation of machine weight and free weight training programs. UC/CSU

#### **PE 214B. Intermediate Weight Training (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 214A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate Weight Training emphasizes instruction and implementation of intermediate level machine weight and free weight training programs. UC/CSU

#### **PE 215A. Beginning Strength and Interval Training (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning Strength and Interval Training emphasizes free weight and machine weight training via a set number of exercises completed with in a timed circuit. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 555A

#### **PE 215B. Intermediate Strength and Interval Training (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 215A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Intermediate Strength and Interval Training emphasizes free weight and machine weight training via an intermediate level set number of exercises completed with in a timed circuit. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 555B

#### **PE 216A. Beginning Body Sculpting (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to the principles and practices of body sculpting through weight training and the use of various exercise modalities; as well as cardiovascular fitness through circuits and interval training. UC/CSU

#### **PE 216B. Intermediate Body Sculpting (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 216A

An intermediate level of the principles and practices of body sculpting utilizing utilizing specific equipment as well as cardiovascular fitness through circuits and interval training. UC/CSU

### **Stretching and Flexibility**

#### **PE 217A. Beginning Stretching and Flexibility Development (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Stretching is a fundamental component of fitness. Emphasis is on techniques to improve flexibility safely and effectively, while enhancing overall fitness and fluidity of movement. Discussion of basic muscle groups and types of stretches will be included. UC/CSU

#### **PE 217B. Intermediate Stretching and Flexibility Development (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 217A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Builds on knowledge and skills from PE 217A: Beginning Stretching and Flexibility. Includes isometric and combination stretches,

identification of muscle group pairs, basic anatomical terminology, and stretching sequences for specific activities or sports. UC/CSU

### **Yoga**

#### **PE 219A. Beginning Yoga (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to the principles and practice of yoga as a physical discipline. Basic yoga postures, breathing exercises, alignment principles, combination of poses, and relaxation techniques will be included. An overview of the basic philosophy of the physical practice of yoga will be presented. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 554A

#### **PE 219B. Intermediate Yoga (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 219A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate yoga will build upon skills learned in beginning yoga. Emphasis will be placed on a representative sample of intermediate level postures and yoga combinations, breathing exercises, and relaxation techniques. A continuation of Hatha yoga philosophy will be presented as well as current trends. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 554B

#### **PE 219C. Advanced Yoga (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 219B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced yoga will build upon skills learned in intermediate yoga. Emphasis will be placed on a representative sample of advanced level postures and yoga combinations, breathing exercises, and relaxation techniques. A continuation of Hatha yoga history, philosophy, and current trends will be presented. UC/CSU

#### **PE 220. Intensive Yoga (2)**

Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 219B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive yoga offers further practice and refinement of intermediate level yoga postures, breathing, and meditation techniques. A continuation of yoga history, philosophy, and current trends will be presented. There is an emphasis on alignment techniques and practical application of yoga principles in daily life. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 654B

### **Archery**

#### **PE 230A. Beginning Archery (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning archery includes archery skills, rules, etiquette, safety, methods of shooting and scoring. Students will be instructed to analyze their form and techniques to perform and enjoy the basic sport of archery. Archery falls within the Archery Family. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 501A

#### **PE 230B. Intermediate Archery (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 230A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate archery will review basic skills, rules, safety, and scoring. Additional skills and techniques will include improved consistency, an

increase in shooting distances, shooting endurance, and mental concentration. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 501B*

### **PE 230C. Advanced Archery (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 230B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced archery skills to develop improved accuracy and an understanding of archery training for competition. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **Badminton**

#### **PE 231A. Beginning Badminton (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to badminton basic skills and game play. Emphasis is placed on learning the ready position, grips, overhead and underhand clear, overhead drop, doubles forehand serve, and forehand and backhand drive. Basic rules and strategy for doubles game play will also be covered. UC/CSU

#### **PE 231B. Intermediate Badminton (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 231A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A review of basic badminton strokes such as the clear, forehand doubles serve, overhead drop, and drive. Additional skills will be introduced such as the net drop, smash, block, offensive drive, singles serve, backhand clear, deep forehand clear, and backhand doubles serve. Singles and doubles footwork progressions, court coverage, and strategies will also be covered. It is the next step for students already familiar with the introductory skills of badminton. UC/CSU

#### **PE 231C. Advanced Badminton (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 231B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A review of intermediate badminton techniques and an introduction to more advanced badminton court skills and strokes. Rotation systems for doubles and increasingly complex game strategies will also be covered. The course is designed for students who want to continue developing into more highly skilled players. UC/CSU

### **Baseball/Softball**

#### **PE 232A. Beginning Baseball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Analysis and practice of the basic skills, techniques, and theories of baseball through active participation. Students will participate in basic lessons and fundamental drills designed to improve and increase their awareness of the skills involved in learning the fundamental skills of baseball. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 505A*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **PE 232B. Intermediate Baseball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 232A OR DEMO OF EXIT SKILLS

Analysis and practice of the basic skills, techniques, and theories of baseball through active participation. Students will participate in intermediate lessons and fundamental drills designed to improve and

increase their awareness of the skills involved in learning an intermediate level of fundamental skills in baseball. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 505B*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **PE 232C. Advanced Baseball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 232B OR DEMO OF EXIT SKILLS

Analysis and practice of skills, techniques, theories and advanced training of baseball through active participation. Students will participate in advanced lessons and fundamental drills designed to improve and increase their awareness of the skills and training involved for baseball. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 505C*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **PE 239A. Beginning Softball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Analysis and practice of the basic skills, techniques, and theories of softball through active participation. Students will participate in basic lessons and fundamental drills designed to improve and increase their awareness of the skills involved in beginning level softball. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 239*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **PE 239B. Intermediate Softball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 239A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Analysis and practice of the intermediate skills, techniques, and theories of softball through active participation. Students will participate in intermediate lessons and drills designed to improve and increase their awareness of the skills involved in intermediate level softball. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 239*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **Basketball**

#### **PE 233A. Beginning Basketball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

This course will emphasize skill development such as dribbling, shooting, passing, rebounding and defensive techniques necessary to play a beginning level game of basketball. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 506A*

#### **PE 233B. Intermediate Basketball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 233A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course will emphasize intermediate levels of skill, agility, body conditioning, and endurance as required to play basketball at an intermediate level. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 506B*

#### **PE 233C. Advanced Basketball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 233B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course will emphasize skill, agility, body conditioning, and endurance. It will also assess and evaluate advanced theories and systems of play. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 506C*



**Football****PE 235A. Touch Football (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Introduction to the basic fundamentals of touch football that includes basic skills, schematics, rules and play. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 519A**OFFERED ON OCCASION***PE 235B. Intermediate Touch Football (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 235A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Review of basic touch football skills such as running, throwing, and catching. Additional skills will be introduced such as intermediate skills and offensive and defensive formations and strategies as well as the kicking game. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 519B**OFFERED ON OCCASION***PE 235C. Advanced Touch Football (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 235B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Review of beginning and intermediate football skills and offensive and defensive strategies with an emphasis on game situations. Advanced skills and strategies will be introduced and teaching will be supplemented through video analysis. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 519C**OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS***Golf****PE 236A. Beginning Golf (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Instruction in the basic fundamentals of the game of golf. The structure of the course emphasizes the principles of the full swing, chip shot, putting, history, basic rules of play, golf etiquette, and terminology. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 520A***PE 236B. Intermediate Golf (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 236A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course demonstrates more advanced skills needed to be able to play a round of golf. The structure of the course emphasizes the principles of the full swing, the chip, putting, advanced knowledge of the rules of golf, demonstration of golf etiquette, and capability to play nine holes of golf. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 520B***Soccer****PE 238A. Beginning Soccer (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Emphasis on rules and laws of the game, systems of play, technical skills, and soccer-specific conditioning. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 534A***PE 238B. Intermediate Soccer (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 238A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis on rules and laws of the game, systems of play, technical skills, and soccer-specific conditioning at the intermediate level. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 534B***PE 238C. Advanced Soccer (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 238B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis on rules and laws of the game, systems of play, technical skills, and soccer-specific conditioning at the advanced level. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 534C**OFFERED ON OCCASION***Tennis****PE 240A. Beginning Tennis (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

The course will cover beginning fundamental skills of tennis. Emphasis will be on rules, terminology, court etiquette and basic strokes: forehand, backhand, volley, overhead, and serve. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 542A***PE 240B. Intermediate Tennis (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 240A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

The intermediate course will review rules, etiquette, basic skills, strokes and footwork, scoring and strategy. Emphasis will be on shot placement and use of spins in fundamental strokes. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 542B***PE 240C. Advanced Tennis (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 240B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Review the basics; rules, etiquette, basic skills, strokes and footwork, scoring and strategy. Emphasis on spins and placement and advanced strategies. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 542C***PE 243A. Cardio Tennis (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Combines tennis skills and drills with high energy fitness activity.

Emphasis of the class is to train for tennis and burn calories. Students will engage in tennis specific activities, drills, and movements designed to keep the heart rate in the training zone. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS***PE 244A. Competitive Tennis Doubles (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 240A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Emphasis of this class will be on doubles strategies and tactics during competition. Ball drills will be used to enhance competitive play.

Movement specific to doubles and conditioning will also be emphasized. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS***Volleyball****PE 242A. Beginning Volleyball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

This is an introduction to the sport of volleyball, examining and performing the skills required for game play. Analysis and correction of basic team strategies and application of volleyball rules are also covered. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 545A*

**PE 242B. Intermediate Volleyball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 242A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course is designed to teach the intermediate skills and techniques of the sport of volleyball. The student will review basic volleyball skills such as pass, set, serve and spike. In addition, the student will be introduced to additional intermediate skills such as 2-person block, jump service, multiple offenses and center back defense. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 545B

**PE 242C. Advanced Volleyball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 242B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course is designed to teach advanced skills and techniques of the sport of volleyball as well as additional volleyball skills, strategies, officiating, and coaching information. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 545C

**Aquatics Exercise****PE 174A. Beginning Aqua Zumba (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

A low-impact water exercise course designed to improve muscular strength, flexibility, balance, and cardiovascular fitness. Non-swimming exercises will involve Latin-based dance steps and variations using Aqua Zumba dance vocabulary and music. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 173A

**PE 252A. Beginning Water Aerobics (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

A non-swimming and low impact water exercise course designed to improve muscular strength, flexibility, balance and cardiovascular fitness. Exercises will involve variations in movement and tempo to achieve these fitness improvements. UC/CSU

**PE 252B. Intermediate Water Aerobics (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 252A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A review of water aerobics form and cardiovascular basics as well as an introduction to moderate intensity water exercises, using heart rate measurement to determine aerobics zones. Increased range of motion, muscular strength, flexibility, agility, balance, core strength and cardiovascular fitness will be emphasized, while reducing stress on the body. UC/CSU

**PE 252C. Advanced Water Aerobics (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 252B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Water Aerobics builds upon skills learned in intermediate water aerobics with emphasis on increasing vocabulary and physical skills by incorporating higher intensity water exercises. Students will improve range of motion, muscular strength, flexibility, agility, balance, core strength and cardiovascular fitness, while reducing stress on the body. UC/CSU

**PE 252D. Intensive Water Aerobics (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: 252C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive Water Aerobics build upon skills learned in advanced water aerobics, and continues to expand on vocabulary and skills with

high intensity interval training (HIIT) water exercises. Students will improve range of motion, muscular strength, flexibility, agility, balance, core strength and cardiovascular fitness, while reducing stress on the body. UC/CSU

**Aquatics Swim Development****PE 254. Novice Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

A course designed for the non-swimmer, introducing water safety and basic swimming skills, including physical and mental adjustments to water, floating and basic strokes. UC/CSU

**PE 255A. Beginning Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 254 OR DEMO OF EXIT SKILLS

A course designed for the non-swimmer, providing instruction in fundamental swimming and personal water safety skills. UC/CSU

**PE 255B. Advanced Beginning Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 255A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A course designed to support students in improving fundamental aquatic skills and provide instruction in swimming stroke development. Deep water swimming and survival techniques will be emphasized. UC/CSU

**PE 255C. Intermediate Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 255B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

In-depth instruction in long axis competitive swimming strokes (freestyle and backstroke). Current practices and development of competitive swimming, biomechanics of long axis swimming strokes, turns, and water safety will be covered. UC/CSU

**PE 255D. Advanced Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 255C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

An advanced level stroke development course emphasizing short axis strokes (breaststroke and butterfly) leading to increased stroke proficiency. It refines aquatic posture line and balance and improves coordination of parts of a stroke into whole strokes and racing turns and finishes. UC/CSU

**PE 255E. Masters Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 255D OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Instruction, analysis and practice in mastery level of competitive swimming skills and techniques, leading to high level of stroke proficiency in four competitive swimming strokes. Competitive swimming events and racing strategies will be emphasized. UC/CSU

**Aquatics Fitness****PE 256A. Beginning Fitness Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 255B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Designed to engage students in comprehensive cardiovascular exercise through the activity of lap swimming. Emphasizes the physiological value of swimming to obtain cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength, and overall wellness. UC/CSU

**PE 256B. Advanced Beginning Fitness Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 256A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A review of swimming form, cardiovascular basics and general principles of exercise, as well as an introduction to the next level of fitness swimming and the use of heart rate measurement to determine high and low aerobic zones. The course will also emphasize range of motion, body alignment, and strength building. UC/CSU

**PE 256C. Intermediate Fitness Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 256B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

An introduction to more advanced endurance and speed techniques to enable swimming greater distances. Additional flexibility work and core strengthening will be introduced, as well as ways to avoid common swimming injuries. UC/CSU

**PE 256D. Advanced Fitness Swimming (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 256C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced fitness swimming builds upon skills and training learned previously, with emphasis on continued improvement of fitness swimmer's cardiovascular endurance. Students will learn how to administer swimming fitness assessments and build skills to train and participate in distance swimming events. UC/CSU

**Aquatics Water Polo****PE 258A. Beginning Water Polo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 255C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

An introduction to water polo basic skills and game play. Emphasis is placed on learning the head-up freestyle, eggbeater, passing, receiving and shooting. Basic rules and game play positions will also be covered. UC/CSU

**PE 258B. Advanced Beginning Water Polo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 258A OR DEMONSTRATION OF PE 258A EXIT SKILLS

Advanced Beginning Water Polo builds on the skills of beginning water polo with an emphasis on familiarization with vocabulary, conditioning drills, passing, shooting, and development of individual offensive and defensive skills to better prepare the student for the intermediate level. UC/CSU

**PE 258C. Intermediate Water Polo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 258B OR DEMONSTRATION OF PE 258B EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate drills and half court scrimmage designed to further develop skills and knowledge of techniques, rules and strategies for water polo. Class will emphasize half court offense and defense, developing players at specific positions and introduction to specific team plays and strategies. UC/CSU

**PE 258D. Advanced Water Polo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: PE 258C OR DEMONSTRATION OF PE 258C EXIT SKILLS

This course covers many facets of water polo at the advanced level while also reviewing individual skills such as passing, shooting, dribbling, and picking up the ball in water. Advanced offensive and

defensive water polo strategies are emphasized. Advanced levels of conditioning supplement team play and scrimmages. UC/CSU

**Alternative Racket Sports****PE 260A. Beginning Pickleball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

This course will cover the beginning skills of pickleball. Emphasis on fundamental strokes, rules, terminology, and etiquette. UC/CSU

**PE 260B. Intermediate Pickleball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 260A

This course will cover the intermediate aspects of pickleball. Emphasis on strokes, strategies, spins, and shot placement. UC/CSU

**PE 260C. Advanced Pickleball (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 260B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Instruction in the advanced aspects of pickleball, as well as a review of the rules, etiquette, and skills. Emphasis on offensive and defensive singles and doubles strategies, as well as tournament match play. UC/CSU

**Judo****PE 271A. Beginning Judo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

An introduction to Kodokan judo, an Olympic sport, focusing on fundamental judo techniques, skills and physical fitness. An examination of judo's development, philosophy, etiquette and principles. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 524A

**PE 271B. Intermediate Judo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 271A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

In addition to new skills and techniques, students will be required to demonstrate greater proficiency in basic skills and techniques covered in the introductory course. Students will be eligible to test for the next Judo belt rank during the semester. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 524B

**PE 271C. Advanced Judo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 271B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate to advanced skill instruction and application of Nage-waza (throwing), Osae-waza (grappling/submission), with Randori (free exercise). Principles of Sei-ryo-ku Zen you and Jita-Kyoei, the training of mind and body of a person that contributes to society will be examined. Tournament supervision of the judo tournament will be covered. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 524C

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE 271D. Competition Judo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 271C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Instruction and participation in judo competition. Strategy and tactics will be covered in detail. Students will have the opportunity to test for their next rank during the semester. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**Jujitsu****PE 274A. Beginning Jiu-jitsu (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Instruction in submission techniques of Brazilian Jiu-jitsu. Students will learn specific offensive/defensive techniques to be used against an attacker along with escapes and submissions from a variety of different attacks. Participation in beginning level sparring will be learned with particular attention to safety. UC/CSU

**PE 274B. Intermediate Jiu-jitsu (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 274A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Provides students the opportunity to continue their study of Brazilian jiu-jitsu, to develop greater self confidence with social and leadership skills. In addition to intermediate skills sets, students will be required to demonstrate greater proficiency in basic skills and techniques covered in the introductory course. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE 274C. Advanced Jiu-jitsu (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 274B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Brazilian Jiu-jitsu emphasizing solid defense with the ability to escape from all the major positions. Achieve movement objectives through combinations and momentum of one's own body weight. Administration of the Jiu-jitsu tournament will also be covered. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**PE 274D. Competition Jiu-jitsu (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 274C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Competition jiu-jitsu will familiarize the student with the different combinations and transitions along with the review of basic, intermediate and advance skill sets. The student will be encourage to develop their own competitive style. Competition strategy and tactics will be covered in detail. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**Taekwondo****PE 276A. Beginning Taekwondo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

Beginning-level Taekwondo competitive sport skills instruction and practice. The course includes beginning-level kicks, blocks and punches with an emphasis on self-defense, as well as the history, philosophy, vocabulary, and etiquette. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 580A

**PE 276B. Intermediate Taekwondo (1)**

Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE 276A OR DEMONSTRATION OR EXIT SKILLS

Intermediate-level Taekwondo competitive sport skills instruction and practice. The course includes intermediate-level kicks, blocks and punches with an emphasis on self-defense, as well as the history, philosophy, vocabulary, and etiquette. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 580B

**Physical Education Athletics****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****PE A 60. Women's Intercollegiate Soccer (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: CCCAA ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS  
SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in Women's Intercollegiate Soccer representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCAA). UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 450

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE A 61. Intercollegiate Badminton (Women) (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Advanced instruction, practice, and competition in Women's Intercollegiate Badminton representing City College of San Francisco. Student-athletes must meet eligibility requirements as designated by the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCAA). UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 451

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE A 62. Intercollegiate Women's Swim (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in Intercollegiate Women's Swimming representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCAA), emphasizing skills, fundamentals and strategies. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 461

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE A 63. Intercollegiate Women's Tennis (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: ATHLETIC CLEARANCE (ELIGIBLE BY RULES OF THE CCCAA AND MEDICAL CLEARANCE VERIFIED BY A PHYSICIAN)

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Advanced instruction, practice and team preparation for the women's intercollegiate tennis team in order to compete and participate in the Coast Athletic Conference. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 453

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE A 65. Intercollegiate Women's Basketball (3)**

Lab-175

PREREQ: CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: REPEATED UP TO 12.00 UNITS*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in Intercollegiate Women's Basketball representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community College Athletic Association (CCCCAA). This course meets general education requirements for CCSF and CSU. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 66. Intercollegiate Women's Track & Field (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate track and field representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCCAA). UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 456*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 67. Intercollegiate Softball for Women (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate softball representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference of the California Community College Athletic Association. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 457*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **PE A 68. Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CCCCCAATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate volleyball representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference of the California Community College Athletic Association. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 458*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 69. Intercollegiate Women's Cross Country (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in Intercollegiate Cross Country representing City College of San

Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCCAA). UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 459*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 80. Intercollegiate Baseball for Men (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate baseball representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference of the California Community College Athletic Association. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 400*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 81. Intercollegiate Men's Basketball (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:**CCCCAAATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate basketball representing City College of San Francisco in the Coast Conference of the California Community College Athletic Association (CCCCAA). UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 401*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 82. Intercollegiate Men's Cross Country (3)**

Lab-175, field trips P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in Intercollegiate Cross Country representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCCAA). UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PE 402*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **PE A 83. Intercollegiate Athletics for Men-Football (3)**

Lab-175 P/NP available

**PREREQ:** CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)*

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate football representing City College of San Francisco, in the National Bay 6 Conference of the California Community College Athletic Association (CCCCAA), emphasizing skills, fundamentals and strategies. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*



**PE A 85. Intercollegiate Men's Soccer (3)**

Lab-175

P/NP available

PREREQ: CCCAA ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS  
SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Instruction for competition and participation in Men's Intercollegiate Soccer in the Coast Conference of the California Association of Community Colleges. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 405

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE A 88. Intercollegiate Men's Track & Field (3)**

Lab-175, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in intercollegiate track and field representing City College of San Francisco in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCAA). UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 408

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE A 89. Women's Intercollegiate Water Polo (3)**

Lab-175, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (CCCAA) ATHLETIC AND ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

SATISFACTORY PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY A PHYSICIAN (MEDICAL DOCTOR) APPROVED BY CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Instruction and scheduled competitions for participation in Women's Intercollegiate Water Polo representing City College of San Francisco, in the Coast Conference and the California Community Colleges Athletic Association (CCCAA). UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PE A 96. Intensive Intercollegiate Physical Preparation (.5)**

Lab-17.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE A 97 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Utilizes high intensity interval training methodology to accelerate sport-specific metabolic demands for successful individual athletic performance. UC/CSU

OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS

**PE A 97. Special Physical Preparation for Intercollegiate Sport (1)**

Lab-35, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PE A 98 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Emphasizes speed, agility, and quickness development training to reduce risk of physical injury, increase athleticism, and improve body mechanics. This class will focus on enhancing each individual's speed, quickness, agility, and body control relative to sport performance. UC/CSU

OFFERED ONLY IN SUMMER SEMESTERS

**PE A 98. General Physical Preparation for Intercollegiate Sport (2)**

Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

This course establishes foundation for later sport-specific physical preparation and intense training. Its primary emphasis is general preparation and some specialized skills and strength conditioning exercises to work all the major muscles and joints. Key areas of study will also include sports injuries prevention and rehabilitation, nutrition, and mental skills. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PE A 99. Intercollegiate Sport Development (3)**

Lab-175

P/NP available

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Sport-specific strength and conditioning protocols related to improving muscular strength, power, agility, and speed. Principles of sport-specific technical and tactical methodology will be presented. Injury prevention, restoration and recovery will also be addressed. UC/CSU

FORMERLY PE 584

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## Labor and Community Studies

Office: Evans

Phone Number: (415) 239-3200

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/labr](http://www.ccsf.edu/labr)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Degree Curriculum

The Labor and Community Studies Department offers a two-year transfer degree program in Social Justice with an area of emphasis in labor and community advocacy. It teaches students the contributions of working-class people to American Society, with a special focus on organized labor, immigrants, people of color, women, and LGBTQ people. It gives a thorough grounding in the rights of employees, including union rights, through a course of study that examines class history, economics, politics, art, and social change. It offers specialized instruction in the history and current status of movements for social change and prepares students to transfer into a variety of CSU majors in social sciences, behavioral science, and ethnic studies, among others.

### Labor and Community Organizing Certificate

The Labor and Community Organizing Certificate of Achievement prepares students for leadership and employment with labor organizations, workers centers, community-based organizations and nonprofit groups. Students gain a comprehensive knowledge of the organizing, advocacy, analytical, and collaborative skills needed to succeed in this field.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply leadership skills to the work of labor and community organizations.
- Analyze historical and current trends impacting the lives of working-class people and diverse communities.
- Design logical and effective strategic organizing plans to achieve positive policy change for workers in their communities.
- Communicate effectively with people from diverse backgrounds.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### **Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Labor and Community Organizing**

Course.....	Units
<b>Choose 5 courses from the following</b>	
LBCS 70A Who Built America? 1492-1877 .....	3.0
or LBCS 70B Who Built America? From Reconstruction to the Present .....	3.0
LBCS 81 Organizing for Economic and Social Justice .....	3.0
LBCS 88 California Labor History .....	3.0
LBCS 96C Labor Relations in the Modern American Workplace .....	3.0
LBCS 114 Shaping Public Policy for Labor and Community Organizations .....	3.0
LBCS 115 Workforce Development & Land Use For Labor & Community Groups .....	3.0
<b>Choose three units from the following</b>	
AFAM 42 The Origins and History of Race Theory and Modern Racism .....	3.0
ASAM 1 Introduction to Asian American Studies .....	3.0
CHIN 1A Elementary Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 10A Beginning Conversational Cantonese .....	3.0
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies .....	3.0
IDST 300 Social Justice Work Experience .....	1.0 – 6.0
LALS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas .....	3.0
LBCS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas .....	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies .....	3.0
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora .....	3.0
SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **LBCS 15. Latin American Workers in the Americas (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course bridges Labor Studies and Latin American/ Latino/a/x Studies by comparing the histories of realities of Latin American workers in the US and Latin America. Traces the parallel histories of Latin American and Latino workers and the ways in which politics, economics and social movements shape their experiences.

UC/CSU

LBCS 15=LALS 15

#### **LBCS 70A. Who Built America? 1492-1877 (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A multicultural, working people's history of the early United States. Native Americans, Africans and Europeans. Latinos and Asians. Farmers, shoemakers, and slaves. Revolution and expansion. Abolishing slavery, establishing workers' and women's

rights. Cooperative communities and unions. The Civil War and Emancipation. American ideals and American realities. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **LBCS 70B. Who Built America? From Reconstruction to the Present (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A labor and working class, post-Civil War history of the United States. Native, African, Latinx and European Americans create a country. Cowboy unions and rancher rebels. Republic vs. Empire, Progressives and labor reform. Workers in World War I. During '30s hard times, workers make a New Deal. Labor Defeats Fascism. Cold Warriors attack, Freedom Marchers fight back. Worker rebels of the '80s and '90s. Immigrant workers and unions today. The needy battle the greedy. Liberty and Justice for All! UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **LBCS 81. Organizing for Economic and Social Justice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Strategies and tactics of organizing for economic, racial, and social justice in various settings, including workplace and community organizing, unions and workers' centers, and labor-community coalition building. Study the effectiveness of different approaches to building labor and community power in the current historical context. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **LBCS 88. California Labor History (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

History of California's working people and their quest for social justice, encompassing the state's diverse regions, races and cultures. Examines early Native Peoples, the Spanish conquest, and Chinese workers and the railroads. Studies agricultural, industrial, service and public sector workers, the tech sector, and the impact of economic inequality on society. Explores strategies used by workers, unions, worker centers, and community organizations advocating for workers power. UC/CSU

#### **LBCS 96C. Labor Relations in the Modern American Workplace (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A study of labor relations in general and through the lens of specific industries. Course explores workplace power: its history, present status, and current issues. Topics include forms of ownership, the structure of the workplace, the changing workforce, management practices, unionization, workers' rights, and current developments. A thorough analysis of labor relations and employment rights as they affect the economy, society and culture. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **LBCS 103. Peer Counseling-the Basics (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

Training for volunteer peer counselors in the areas of substance abuse, strike and emergency assistance, unemployment, and related

workplace problems. Covers information and referral issues as well as communication skills necessary to peer counseling. CSU

#### **LBCS 114. Shaping Public Policy for Labor and Community Organizations (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: ENGL 88OR ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

Public policy shapes our workplaces, neighborhoods, the criminal justice system, and the environment. This course examines the role of policy making in working-class communities and communities of color. Particular attention will be given to local policy formation and the ways that labor and community organizations can influence the process for the benefit of all. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **LBCS 115. Workforce Development & Land Use For Labor & Community Groups (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The course examines the ways that workforce and housing development policies shape the lives of working-class communities. Particular attention will be given to the ways that city and county governments contend with a shifting global economy, changing federal priorities and regional job training and affordable housing needs. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### **IDST 300. Social Justice Work Experience (1-6)**

Work-54 to 324, field trips

P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

General work experience course designed for students considering careers in social justice, public service and the nonprofit sector. Through supervised internships at justice-oriented and community-based organizations, students can increase their skills working with the public sector and their knowledge of career options and pathways, including the skills necessary for work in this sector. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### **Noncredit Courses:**

##### **LACR 9802. Workers' Rights (18 hrs)**

This course covers students' rights on the job under federal, state and local law and in the union and nonunion workplace. It examines wage and hour, job security, anti-discrimination, health and safety and collective bargaining protections. Students will learn how to organize effectively for fair conditions at work.

##### **LACR 9805. San Francisco Labor Today - Its Issues (5 hrs)**

An overview of the various organizations within the San Francisco labor community, their work and their issues. Unions, workers' centers and community-based advocacy organizations. Organizing for a better work life, building labor-community coalitions and telling working people's stories. People of color, immigrant, women's and LGBT workers' rights. The "Si, Se Puede" spirit in Bay Area labor today.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### **LACR 9806. Workers' Advocacy Training (3 hrs)**

Introduction to the role of the workers' advocate. Union, workers' center and government agency advocacy. Organizing for social, racial

and economic justice. Employment rights laws. Shop stewards and union contract enforcement. Labor-community solidarity.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### **LACR 9811. Organizing for Labor and Community Empowerment (18 hrs)**

Labor and Community Empowerment teaches organizing theory and practice. It conducts an in-depth study of different periods of organizing history and of workers organizing potential today. It trains students to participate in and lead effective labor and community organizing campaigns. Planning, conducting and evaluating organizing campaigns.

##### **LACR 9812. Organizing for Transformation (18 hrs)**

Brings working peoples' voices to the forefront of society and social change movements. Explores communications campaigns, oral history projects, public speaking, media relations and labor and community arts programs. Special emphasis is put on students telling their own stories and those of their communities, workers centers and unions. Taking organizing deeper and further - into the heart and soul of workers lives.

##### **LACR 9815. Labor and Community Activist Training (18 hrs)**

Prepares students to advocate for improvements in their wages, working and living conditions in a variety of settings. Includes identifying issues, planning and campaign evaluation. Preparation for volunteer and paid work in union, community, and electoral activism.

## **Latin American and Latina/o/e/x Studies**

Office: Science 186

Phone Number: (415) 239-3126

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/lals](http://www.ccsf.edu/lals)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **Social Justice Studies: General – Latin American and Latino/a Studies Major (AA-T)**

The Associate of Arts in Social Justice: General Latin American and Latino/a Studies for transfer is designed to prepare students who wish to transfer to pursue studies in social justice with an emphasis in Latin American and/or Latino studies.

The Social Justice Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC) is an "area of emphasis" (AOE) and has specifically been designed to prepare students for transfer into a variety of CSU majors such as

- Latin American Studies
- Latino/a Studies
- Chicano/a studies
- Mexican American Studies
- Central American Studies
- Border Studies
- African American Studies
- Africana Studies
- American Indian Studies

- American Studies
- Asian American Studies
- Ethnic Studies
- Islamic Studies
- Gender Studies
- Labor and Employment Studies
- Labor Studies
- and many other possible CSU majors.

It is advised that potential majors meet with an affiliated counselor or department chair to discuss education goals, course options and transfer issues.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply intersectionality to analyze the different power relations that have shaped the lives of Latinas/os in the United States and Latin America
- Apply appropriate methods of inquiry for Latin American and Latino/a Studies
- Analyze the national and/or transnational experiences of Latinos in the United States and Latin America

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts in Social Justice Studies: General Latin American and Latino/a Studies for Transfer (AA-T) degree must complete 60 CSU-transferable semester units with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Justice Studies: General – Latin American and Latino/a Studies

Course . . . . . Units

#### Core required courses:

LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the  
United States . . . . . 3.0  
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . . 3.0  
WGST 25 Introduction to Women’s and Gender  
Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in  
Latin America . . . . . 3.0

#### Select two courses from at least two areas for a minimum of 6 units:

##### Area 1: History and Government

HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since  
Independence . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/Chicano . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 11 Drug Wars in the Americas . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 13 Latin American Social Movements . . . . . 3.0  
POLS 18 Government & Politics of Latin America . . . . . 3.0

##### Area 2: Arts and Humanities

ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of  
Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
ART 106 Latin American Art History . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since  
Independence . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/Chicano . . . . . 3.0

##### Area 3: Social Science

HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since  
Independence . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/Chicano . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas . . . . . 3.0  
POLS 18 Government & Politics of Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies . . . . . 3.0

##### Area 4: Quantitative Reasoning & Research Methods

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in  
Latin American and Latino/a Studies . . . . . 5.0

**Total:** . . . . . 18.0 – 20.0

## Latin American & Latino/a Studies Major (AA)

The Latin American and Latino/a Studies major is an inter-disciplinary program that studies the history, economy, culture, and politics of Latin America and Latinos in the United States.

Using an interdisciplinary approach, Latin American and Latino/a Studies graduates are active in the examination of the multiple and diverse realities of peoples of Latin America and of Latinos in the United States.

The degree in Latin American and Latino/a studies provides a basis for students pursuing further education toward careers in: non-profit program management, public sector, private sector, international development, labor and community organizing, policy analysis, education, journalism, among others.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the national and transnational experiences of Latinos/as in the Americas
- Examine the political, social, cultural and economic realities of Latin America and its people.
- Evaluate the intersectionality of distinct forms of oppression within Latina/o experience in the Americas
- Apply theories and methodologies in Latin American and Latino Studies

The Latin American and Latino/a Studies degree offers courses in different areas of graduation at CCSF: Humanities, Ethnic Studies, and Social Sciences. Oriented toward serving our diverse student body, our courses will allow students to fulfill transfer requirements to CSU, UC and other private universities. In order to complete the major you need to take a total of 21 units: Twelve (12) core units and nine (9) elective units. In the core units of the LALS major, students gain a foundation on the history, culture, and politics of Latin America and Latinos in

the Americas. In the electives, students can choose a focus by selecting from our program's specialized courses; allowing them to craft a major that reflects the student's individual interests. Upon completion of the major, students will be able to integrate writing, research and presentation skills necessary for the successful attainment of a university degree and for many professional careers.

Assuming students start this AA with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Major in Latin American & Latino/a Studies**

Course.....Units  
**Required**

LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . 3.0  
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES . . . . . 3.0  
ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies. . . . . 3.0

#### **Choose 1 course from the following**

HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since  
Independence . . . . . 3.0

#### **Choose 9 units from the following**

LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in  
Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
One of the History of Latin America courses not  
completed above. . . . . 3.0  
LALS 70 Individual Study in Latin American and  
Latino/a Studies . . . . . 1.0 – 3.0  
MUS 25 Music of Latin America and the  
Caribbean . . . . . 3.0  
DANC 155A Beginning Salsa and Other Latin  
Dances . . . . . 1.0  
DANC 155B Intermediate Salsa and Other  
Latin Dances . . . . . 1.0  
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience. . . . . 3.0  
LALS 11 Drug Wars in the Americas. . . . . 3.0  
LALS 13 Latin American Social Movements . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas . . . . 3.0  
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/Chicano . . . 3.0  
POLS 18 Government & Politics of Latin America. . . . 3.0  
ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of  
Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
ART 106 Latin American Art History . . . . . 3.0  
Maximum 3 units of Spanish Language Courses  
Any course can be selected  
(Maximum 3 units)  
**Total: . . . . . 21.0**

### **Latin American & Latino/a Studies Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in LALS is a program that introduces the Latino/a experience in the United States. The certificate is comprised of a 3-unit core course combined with elective units, providing students with theoretical and methodological tools to understand and analyze the complexity of Latino/a lives in the United State. It is designed for students who wish to pursue a specialization in Latino/a studies and for professionals in the public, private and nonprofit sector and/or who work with or wish to learn

about Latino/a communities in the United States to further their career goals.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and interpret the Latino/a national and transnational experience in the state of California and the United States.
- Compare and contrast Latin American cultures and societies.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Latin American & Latino/a Studies**

Course.....Units  
**Required**

LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . 3.0

#### **Choose 9 units from the following**

LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience. . . . . 3.0  
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 11 Drug Wars in the Americas. . . . . 3.0  
LALS 13 Latin American Social Movements . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in  
Latin America . . . . . 3.0  
LALS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas . . . . 3.0  
ART 106 Latin American Art History . . . . . 3.0  
ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies. . . . . 3.0  
HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/  
Chicano . . . . . 3.0  
MUS 25 Music of Latin America and the  
Caribbean . . . . . 3.0  
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since  
Independence . . . . . 3.0  
**Total: . . . . . 12.0**

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

**LALS 1. The Latinx Experience in the United States (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the Latinx experience emphasizing their relationship to the ethnic and racial relations, culture, history, and politics of the U.S. This course will emphasize interdisciplinary Ethnic Studies methodologies and critical race theory to analyze the impact of Latinxs on American systems and institutions. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**LALS 2. Critical Thinking in Latinx Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: ENGL C1000

RECOMMENDED PREP: LALS 1

Applies critical thinking skills to issues of race and ethnicity in the U.S. through articulation of key concepts in Ethnic/Latinx Studies. Topics covered include rhetorics of racism and popular culture by and/or about Latinxs. Critical analysis of the intersection of race and racism against Latinxs with other dimensions of difference such as class, gender, and national origins. Description and active engagement



with anti-racist and anti-colonial practices related to rhetoric and pop culture. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### LALS 5. Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
Emphasis is on the application of statistical methods to measure, analyze, interpret and report findings related to issues in Latin American and U.S. Latino Studies and other disciplines. Analyses include descriptive statistics: central tendency, dispersion, inferential statistics: probability theory and distributions, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and computer technology. UC/CSU  
C-ID MATH 110  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### LALS 9. The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
A survey of LGBTQ+ culture and societies in Latin America and in Latinx communities in the U.S. Examination of Latinx LGBTQ+ historical, cultural, political, socioeconomic, immigrant, literary, and artistic elements. UC/CSU  
LALS 9=LGBT 9  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

### LALS 10. Latinas in the U.S./VOCES (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
The course will examine the lives and experience of Latinas living in the U.S. using Ethnic Studies methodologies. It will explore how their experiences affect self-esteem. Major social and cultural issues and themes will be discussed and analyzed using a multidisciplinary approach. UC/CSU  
OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LALS 11. Drug Wars in the Americas (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
Analyzes the impact of drug production and trafficking on Latin America, and the United States; evaluates past and current US drug policy and initiatives and law enforcement strategies; studies the link between transnational organized crime and the connection between drug trafficking, insurgency and terrorism in Latin America. UC/CSU  
OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LALS 13. Latin American Social Movements (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
The course focuses on Latin American social movements. Social movements relationship to rebellions and revolutions in Latin America and the emergence of transnational social movements will be analyzed. UC/CSU  
OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LALS 14. Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in Latin America (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
Mexican muralist Diego Rivera's work exemplifies the use of art to create an awareness of history and to promote social change in Latin America. This interdisciplinary class will explore the work of Diego Rivera and the Latin American cultural movements that developed to address relevant social and political issues. UC/CSU  
OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LALS 15. Latin American Workers in the Americas (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
This course bridges Labor Studies and Latin American/ Latino/a/x Studies by comparing the histories of realities of Latin American workers in the US and Latin America. Traces the parallel histories of Latin American and Latino workers and the ways in which politics, economics and social movements shape their experiences. UC/CSU  
LALS 15=LBCS 15  
OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LALS 70. Individual Study in Latin American and Latino/a Studies (1-3)

Lab-52.5 to 157.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: ANY LALS COURSE, INCLUDING ANY CROSS-LISTED SOCIAL OR BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE COURSE  
Supervised individual or group study on topics and issues in Latin American & Latino/a Studies using an interdisciplinary approach. CSU  
UC UPON REVIEW  
OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ANTH 11. Latin American Cultures and Societies (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
Comprehensive and critical analysis of the cultures and traditions of the peoples in Latin America. Critical in-depth study of contemporary society and political systems, inter-ethnic relations, traditional medicinal healing, religions, and sorcery. Analysis of the history and development of Latin American cultures and the impact of state forms of social organization on its traditional societies. UC/CSU  
ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### ART 105. Ancient Art and Architecture of Latin America (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
A survey of the artistic heritage of Ancient Mexico, Central, and South America. Art 105 explores the stylistic traditions and themes which gave unity to the art of this part of the world as well as the diverse cultural characteristics which led to the development of regional styles. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### ART 106. Latin American Art History (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
The artistic heritage of Latin America from the sixteenth century CE to

the present. All art will be discussed from both a critical and historical perspective with regard to formal visual elements of style and the societies, values, and ideas that gave birth to Latin American Art. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### HIST 18A. The Colonial History of Latin America (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the colonial history of Latin America. Students examine historical, cultural, political, socio-economic, and artistic elements from the conquest to independence. UC/CSU

HIST 18A NOT PREREQUISITE TO 18B

### HIST 18B. History of Latin America Since Independence (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Survey of Latin American history from independence in the 19th century to the present. Addresses regional differences and similarities in culture, race relations, nation building, and economic development. UC/CSU

HIST 18A AND HIST 18B CAN BE TAKEN IN EITHER ORDER.

### HIST 20. History of Mexico (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of the history of Mexico covering the indigenous, colonial, and modern eras. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### HIST 21. History of the Mexican American/Chicano (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the history of Mexican Americans/Chicanos in the United States. Students examine historical, cultural, political, socio-economic and artistic elements. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### IDST 14. American Cultures in Literature and Film (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary survey of literary and cinematic works of fiction, drama, non-fiction and poetry that investigates unity in diversity in the shifting trajectories of American identities and interrelationships. Groups featured to assess their interactive contributions to American cultures include Native-, European-, African-, Latin-, Asian-Americans, and Pacific Islanders. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### IDST 37. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to concepts, theories, methodologies and social policy related to the history, culture, concerns, and conditions of the field of Ethnic Studies. Employs Critical Race Theory, Intersectionality, and

Indigenous Methodologies to analyze and articulate cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. UC/CSU

C-ID SOCI 150

CROSSLISTED WITH ETHN 37

### IDST 300. Social Justice Work Experience (1-6)

Work-54 to 324, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

General work experience course designed for students considering careers in social justice, public service and the nonprofit sector. Through supervised internships at justice-oriented and community-based organizations, students can increase their skills working with the public sector and their knowledge of career options and pathways, including the skills necessary for work in this sector. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LBCS 15. Latin American Workers in the Americas (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course bridges Labor Studies and Latin American/ Latino/a/x Studies by comparing the histories of realities of Latin American workers in the US and Latin America. Traces the parallel histories of Latin American and Latino workers and the ways in which politics, economics and social movements shape their experiences. UC/CSU

LBCS 15=LALS 15

### LGBT 9. The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of LGBTQ+ culture and societies in Latin America and in Latinx communities in the U.S. Examination of Latinx LGBTQ+ historical, cultural, political, socioeconomic, immigrant, literary, and artistic elements. UC/CSU

LGBT 9=LALS 9

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### LGBT 50. LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the histories, power dynamics, intersectionalities, cultures, communities and resistance of LGBTQ+ Black, Latinx, Chicana, Indigenous and API people in the U.S. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY LESBIAN/GAY/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER/COMMUNITIES OF COLOR IN THE U.S.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### MUS 25. Music of Latin America and the Caribbean (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introductory survey of the musical traditions of Latin America, the Caribbean and Latin music in the United States. This course will study

music as a form of communication, and as a social and cultural force in the Americas. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **POLS 18. Government & Politics of Latin America (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The constitutional systems, political processes, and social problems of Latin American nations UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **PSYC 23. Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of the experiences, theories, and research concerning issues of race and ethnicity as they relate to individual and group behavior, emotion, and thinking, including attitudes, identity development, racism, bias, privilege, coping strategies, and intersectional experiences. Psychohistorical analysis of the experiences of African Americans, Asian Americans, Latinx Americans, Arab Americans, and Native Americans. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **WGST 25. Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the origins, purpose, subject matter, and methods of Women's and Gender Studies and to feminist perspectives on a range of social issues affecting women of diverse backgrounds. Study of the formation of gender and its intersections with race, class, sexuality, dis/ability, age, religion, and other systems of difference. UC/CSU

*C-ID SJS 120*

*FORMERLY WOMN 25*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

Spanish Language Courses: See Spanish in this section of the catalog.

## **Learning Assistance**

Office: Rosenberg 207

Phone Number: (415) 452-5502

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/lac](http://www.ccsf.edu/lac)

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **LERN 10. Introduction to Tutoring (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

PREREQ: ACCEPTANCE INTO A CCSF PEER-TUTORING PROGRAM

Introduction to theories and methods of effective tutoring. Students will learn best practices, techniques, and strategies for effective tutoring. Areas covered will include, but not be limited to: the tutor role and responsibility, the tutor-tutee relationship, the tutoring cycle, strategies and techniques to implement when tutoring students of various

backgrounds, learning preferences, academic abilities and specific strategies for tutoring in identified subject-specific areas. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **LERN 50. College Success (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Integrates study strategies, critical analysis, and communication skills in preparation for lifelong success in academic, professional, and personal development. Includes time management, critical thinking, personal and educational values, written and spoken communication, informational literacy, research skills, equity and social justice, navigation of educational systems, online learning, health, and financial literacy. UC/CSU  
*LERN 50=IDST 50*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

#### **LERN 51. College Success Basics (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

This brief course introduces students to basic college success strategies: goal setting and time management, memory and concentration, lecture notetaking, accessing campus resources, textbook studying and test taking. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **LERN 52A. Study Strategies: Discipline Specific (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP only

This brief intensive course increases student success by introducing content-specific study strategies particular to a targeted academic discipline, course or section within a discipline. Study strategies are unique to the discipline to assist students with assigned content. CSU  
*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **LERN 53A. Test Prep for CBEST Basic Skills Test-English (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This brief review course is designed to prepare students for the CBEST - California Basic Education Skills Test: English. This is the standardized exam that future K-12 teachers must pass prior to being hired as a teacher for particular subjects. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **LERN 53B. Test Prep: Standardized Exams: CBEST-Math (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP only

This short-term course is designed to prepare students for the mathematics section of the CBEST, standardized, timed test. This course covers formatting, scoring standards, test-taking and study strategies and specific content. This is the standardized exam that future K-12 teachers must pass prior to being hired as a teacher. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **LERN 53C. Test Prep: Standardized Exams: CSET (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This short-term course is designed to prepare students for the English section of the CSET Multiple Subjects standardized test. This course covers formatting, scoring standards, test-taking, study strategies, and specific content related to the Reading, Language, and Literature sections of Subtest 1 of the CSET Multiple Subjects Exam. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**LERN 53D. Test Prep for CSET Multiple Subjects Exam: Math (.5)**  
Lec-9 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

This short-term course is designed to prepare students for the mathematics section of the CSET Multiple Subjects standardized test. This course covers formatting, scoring standards, test-taking and study strategies, and specific content related to each subset of the particular test. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**LERN 54. Multiple Subjects CSET I Intensive Preparation (3)**  
Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER) AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

This intensive course is designed to prepare future K-12 teachers to take any one of the CSET, or for multiple CSET tests.

This course includes timed practice tests, peer review, lecture and seminar discussions. These activities lead to improved test-taking and addresses study skills, time management, stress and anxiety management, goal setting, accountability, gaining content specific proficiency, accessing resources, and networking. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**LERN 55. Successful Online Learning (1)**  
Lec-17.5

Master successful online learning in 6 weeks. Gain proficiency using Canvas as a holistic learning environment: access instructions and course materials; participate in community; complete assignments, and receive help from the instructor. Implement behaviors conducive to successful online learning: time management, goal setting, and self-motivation. Apply study strategies to reading e-books, and create study tools for an e-portfolio. For students new to, or seeking to master online learning. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

### Noncredit Courses:

**LERN 1000. Supervised Tutoring (1-200 hrs)**

Tutoring and learning support activities offered outside of class. Students receive academic assistance in understanding course content, achieving academic course learning outcomes, basic skills, study strategies and computer skills. Students work with peer tutors who are recommended by subject-specific faculty. Peer tutors are trained, supervised, and participate in ongoing professional development by Learning Assistance or other discipline-specific faculty.

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

**LERN 1010. Introduction to Tutoring (18 hrs)**

Introduction to theories and methods of effective tutoring. Tutoring purpose, goals and techniques; questioning and positive reinforcement; active listening and study skills; culture and multicultural awareness; learning styles and strategies.

*NONCREDIT COURSE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### Career Development \*

\* See Career Development for former LERN career development courses.

## Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies

Office: Cloud 126

Phone Number: (415) 239-3876

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/lgbt](http://www.ccsf.edu/lgbt)

\*Formerly: Gay, Lesbian and Bisexual Studies

### Announcement of Curricula

#### Social Justice Studies: General – Feminist, Queer, and Trans Studies Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts for Transfer in Social Justice Studies: General Feminist, Queer, and Trans Studies is a joint program between the Women's and Gender Studies and the LGBT Studies Departments. This AA-T offers students breadth of knowledge through a set of introductory courses addressing gender, sexuality, race, ethnicity, class, and ability, and depth of knowledge through courses that focus on intersecting identities within feminist, queer, and trans theories. The program teaches students to understand and dismantle cultural and institutionalized oppressions like sexism, heterosexism, homophobia, cissexism, transphobia, racism, classism, ableism, and ageism. The AA-T prepares students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in a field related to Social Justice, particularly at the California State University campuses. Related fields include Women and Gender Studies, LGBT Studies, Queer Studies, Feminist Studies, Sexuality Studies, Ethnic Studies, Critical Race Studies, or any of a number of other CSU Majors included in this "area of emphasis."

It is advised that potential majors meet with an affiliated Counselor or Department Chair to discuss educational goals, course options, and transfer issues.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the social, political, and historical contexts of Feminist, Queer, and Transgender Studies.
- Apply an intersectional framework to feminist, queer, trans, ethnic, racial, and/or socio-economic theories.
- Examine gender identities, gender expressions, and sexual orientation across cultures historically and/or in a contemporary context.
- Identify the role of art and creativity in various global cultural contexts in relation to gender and sexuality.

Students who wish to earn an Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Justice Studies: General – Feminist, Queer, and Trans Studies**

Course.....Units

**Required**

ETHN 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies ..... 3.0

or IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies..... 3.0

LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual,  
and Transgender Studies ..... 3.0WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender  
Studies: Feminism Demystified ..... 3.0**Choose 3 courses from at least 2 areas.\*****Area 1: History or Government**

HIST 12A United States Women's History:

Pre-Colonial Through 1880s ..... 3.0

HIST 12B United States Women's History:

1890-Present ..... 3.0

HIST 45 LGBT United States History..... 3.0

**Area 2: Arts and Humanities**

LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film:

Silent Era to 1969 ..... 3.0

LGBT 15 From Greece to Stonewall: Global

LGBTQ+ Literature, Art and Culture ..... 3.0

LGBT 18 Transgender Lives, Culture and Art..... 3.0

LGBT 20 LGBT U.S. Art and Culture..... 3.0

LGBT 55 Contemporary Global

Art and Culture..... 3.0

LGBT 75 LGBTQ+ Film: in the 1970s and 1980s..... 3.0

WGST 10 Women and Film..... 3.0

AFAM 60 African American

Women in the U.S. .... 3.0

ART 108 Women Through Art History ..... 3.0

ASAM 35 Asian American Women ..... 3.0

ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature..... 3.0

ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing..... 3.0

HUM 25 Women in the Arts ..... 3.0

IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East ..... 3.0

IDST 36 Poetry for the People..... 3.0

**Area 3: Social Science**

LGBT 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience ..... 3.0

or LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience..... 3.0

LGBT 10 LGBT Culture &amp; Society ..... 3.0

LGBT 21 Intimacy and Relationships between

Women and Nonbinary People ..... 3.0

LGBT 24 Male Intimacy and Relationships..... 3.0

LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of

Color in the U.S..... 3.0

WGST 35 Introduction to Masculinity Studies..... 3.0

WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence ..... 3.0

AFAM 60 African American

Women in the U.S. .... 3.0

ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology ..... 3.0

ANTH 25 Culture, Gender and Sexuality ..... 3.0

ASAM 35 Asian American Women ..... 3.0

ECON 20 LGBT Economics ..... 3.0

HIST 12A United States Women's History:

Pre-Colonial Through 1880s ..... 3.0

HIST 12B United States Women's History:

1890-Present ..... 3.0

HIST 45 LGBT United States History..... 3.0

HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice..... 3.0

IDST 17 Human Sexuality ..... 3.0

IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East ..... 3.0

LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES..... 3.0

POLS 19 Gender, Politics, and Policy ..... 3.0

PSYC 25 Psychology of Gender..... 3.0

SOC 25 Sex and Gender in the U.S. .... 3.0

Each course taken may be used to satisfy only one area or requirement and cannot be counted twice.

**Recommended**

Students are encouraged to fulfill their general education requirements for written composition and oral communication with ENGL C1000 and COMM C1000 with a Women's and Gender Studies or LGBT Studies focus.

**Total: .....18.0****Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Studies Major (AA)**

The Associate of Arts Degree in LGBT Studies offers a multidisciplinary and multicultural approach to the study of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer and Intersex identities, culture, art, literature, politics, history, and society both globally and domestically. Through the arts, humanities, social sciences and behavioral sciences, the LGBT Studies major incorporates queer theory, theories of race and ethnicity, feminist theory, and the study of comparative social and political movements to examine the ways that we currently understand and have historically understood various constructions of sexuality, gender identity, and behavior depending upon historic time and global location. To support this multidisciplinary approach, the LGBT Studies Department offers course that cover literature, film, art, ethnic studies, history, anthropology, psychology, politics, religion, and health. While the LGBT Studies major at City College of San Francisco offers a full array of General Education and diversity courses, it will also prepare students for transfer to numerous LGBT/Queer Studies baccalaureate programs in the United States and Canada.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Research and analyze key issues in Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, Intersex, Asexual, and Two Spirit histories and the intersectionality of LGBTQIA2+ people.
- Analyze key issues concerning LGBTQIA2+ people in various regions of the world with a focus on cultural identity as informed by issues of politics, religion, and colonial histories.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.



**Courses Required for the Major in Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Studies**

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual,  
 and Transgender Studies . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 15 From Greece to Stonewall: Global  
 LGBTQ+ Literature, Art and Culture . . . . . 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

LGBT 20 LGBT U.S. Art and Culture . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 55 Contemporary Global Art and Culture . . . . . 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film:  
 Silent Era to 1969 . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 12 Contemporary LGBTQIA2+ Film . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 18 Transgender Lives, Culture and Art . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 75 LGBTQ+ Film: in the 1970s and 1980s. . . . . 3.0

**Choose two courses from the following**

LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . . 3.0  
 or LGBT 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 10 LGBT Culture & Society . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. . . . . 3.0  
 ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology . . . . . 3.0  
 ECON 20 LGBT Economics . . . . . 3.0  
 HIST 45 LGBT United States History. . . . . 3.0  
 PSYC 24 Queer Psychology . . . . . 3.0

**Choose three units from the following**

LGBT 21 Intimacy and Relationships between  
 Women and Nonbinary People . . . . . 3.0  
 LGBT 24 Male Intimacy and Relationships. . . . . 3.0  
 CDEV 76 Supporting LGBT Families in  
 Educational Settings. . . . . 3.0  
 HLTH 67 HIV and Hepatitis Navigation . . . . . 3.0  
 IDST 17 Human Sexuality . . . . . 3.0  
 IDST 36 Poetry for the People. . . . . 3.0  
 IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice:  
 Racism . . . . . 0.5  
 IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice:  
 Sexism . . . . . 0.5  
 IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice:  
 Heterosexism. . . . . 0.5  
 IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice:  
 Ableism . . . . . 0.5  
 IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice:  
 Class and Classism . . . . . 0.5  
 IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice:  
 Transphobia. . . . . 0.5  
 WGST 10 Women and Film . . . . . 3.0  
 WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence . . . . . 3.0  
 WGST 55 Ending Sexual Violence:  
 Peer Education . . . . . 3.0  
 Any Arts and Humanities or Social and Behavioral  
 course listed above, if not already taken. . . . . 3.0  
**Total: . . . . . 21.0**

**Public Safety LGBTQ+ Awareness Certificate\***

\* See Administration of Justice and Fire Science.

**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****LGBT 5. Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This introductory course focuses on a broad range of domestic and global contemporary LGBT topics in art, history, law, literature, and politics. Students have the opportunity to explore intersecting identities while developing research and critical thinking skills vital for further progress in the program. UC/CSU

*C-ID SJS 130*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**LGBT 9. The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of LGBTQ+ culture and societies in Latin America and in Latinx communities in the U.S. Examination of Latinx LGBTQ+ historical, cultural, political, socioeconomic, immigrant, literary, and artistic elements. UC/CSU

*LGBT 9=LALS 9*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**LGBT 10. LGBT Culture & Society (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines the development of LGBTQ+ communities and the cultural and ideological forces that have shaped them. Included are the ways queer and trans groups have presented themselves and their communities through political activism and resistance, cultural organizations, and media. Contemporary struggles for decolonization, equity, and social justice with an emphasis on intersecting identities will be highlighted. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**LGBT 11. History of LGBTQ+ Film: Silent Era to 1969 (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examines significant creations, trends, and issues in the history of LGBTQ+ film from the silent era to 1969. The course explores films from around the world and focuses on intersecting identities. Identifies theoretical approaches to the study of LGBTQ+ cinema for interpreting historic representations of queer and trans people. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**LGBT 12. Contemporary LGBTQIA2+ Film (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Exploration of LGBTQIA2+ film from 1990 to the present day. From New Queer Cinema to the current plethora of LGBTQIA2+ representations in film, this course explores various genres through historical, artistic, critical, and political perspectives. LGBTQIA2+ films such as documentaries, cult favorites, experimental films, and the rise of LGBTQIA2+ international film festivals will be explored to assess the social and cultural impacts on LGBTQIA2+ people and communities. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### LGBT 15. From Greece to Stonewall: Global LGBTQ+ Literature, Art and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This global humanities course examines LGBTQ+ culture, artists, and writers from ancient Africa, China, Egypt, Greece, Indigenous Americas, Japan, and the Middle East to Medieval and Renaissance Europe and Mexico through pre-World War II Europe and 1950s Japan and the U.S. Review of artifacts, art, artistic communities, and writers over the span of several centuries to assess changing attitudes to LGBTQ+ communities. CCSF GE Areas E and H3; CSU GE Area C2; IGETC Area 3B. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LGBT 18. Transgender Lives, Culture and Art (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examination of transgender and gender-diverse figures throughout the world who, historically, held a sacred place within ancient cultures as evidenced in art and literature. The course will then move to explore modern and contemporary views of transgender and gender-diverse people within various cultures globally, including LGBTQIA2+ politics, art and culture. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LGBT 20. LGBT U.S. Art and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Focus on late nineteenth through twenty-first century LGBTQ+ creativity, identities, differences, and commonalities through LGBTQ+ art and culture in the U.S. Through considerations of imperialism and colonization as well as religion and other intersecting identities, this course examines a range of LGBTQ+ writers, artists, filmmakers, and musicians within an American context. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LGBT 21. Intimacy and Relationships between Women and Nonbinary People (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Utilizing a feminist lens, this course studies people who identify as women and nonbinary in intimate relationships from a variety of perspectives. Integrating the personal experiences of class members, the course examines biological, psychological, social, and cultural influences upon women's and nonbinary people's ability to develop and sustain intimate and healthy relationships. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LGBT 24. Male Intimacy and Relationships (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Course studies male to male intimate relationships from a variety of perspectives. Integrating the personal experiences of class members, the course also examines biological, psychological, social, and cultural influences upon men's ability to develop and sustain intimate relationships. Students will gain a better understanding of how to seek and participate

in more satisfying relationships as well as understand and cope with the many forces that impact male same-sex relationships. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### LGBT 50. LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of the histories, power dynamics, intersectionalities, cultures, communities and resistance of LGBTQ+ Black, Latinx, Chicanx, Indigenous and API people in the U.S. UC/CSU

FORMERLY LESBIAN/GAY/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER/COMMUNITIES OF COLOR IN THE U.S.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### LGBT 55. Contemporary Global Art and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Focus on contemporary LGBTQ+ creativity, identities, differences, and commonalities through LGBTQ+ art and culture in global contexts. Through considerations of imperialism and colonization as well as religion and other intersecting identities, this course examines contemporary LGBTQ+ writers, artists, filmmakers, and musicians within a global context. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### LGBT 70. AIDS in America (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This class begins in 1981 as AIDS emerges and explores the impact of HIV/AIDS on the LGBTQIA2+ community through the present day. It includes critical moments in the story of AIDS: conflation of AIDS and LGBTQIA2+ identity, early LGBTQIA2+ community activism, the San Francisco General Ward 5B model, art community response to AIDS, literature and media focused on AIDS, the creation of Gay Men's Health networks, and public figures coming out as HIV positive. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### LGBT 75. LGBTQ+ Film: in the 1970s and 1980s (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Exploration of LGBTQ+ film in two critical decades: the 1970s following the Stonewall Uprising and the 1980s with the rise of the AIDS pandemic. LGBTQ+ representations in film will be explored through historical, artistic, critical, and political perspectives. LGBTQ+ inspired films such as, horror, documentaries, cult favorites, international, and experimental films will be explored to assess the social and cultural impacts on LGBTQ+ people and communities. UC/CSU

FORMERLY QUEER CINEMA IN THE 1970S

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ANTH 20. Queer Anthropology (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A sub-discipline of socio-cultural anthropology that focuses on contexts of difference in sexuality from the (presumed) norms of sexual and gender variation within social systems, practices, and ideologies. Queer

anthropology utilizes intersectional studies of sex, race, ethnicity, gender, gender expression, religion, colonialism, and globalization. UC/CSU  
ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### BIO 15. Biology of HIV (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

This course presents the biological basis for HIV/ AIDS origins and emergence; epidemiology; virus structure and replication; interaction of HIV with the immune system and disease; HIV testing; current prevention, treatment, and cure strategies. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### CDEV 76. Supporting LGBT Families in Educational Settings (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: CDEV 67

Analysis of challenges faced by lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) families in educational settings and exploration of the role of educators and educational programs in creating inclusive, accepting and celebratory environments. CSU

HISTORICAL CDEV 76=LGBT 76 (LGBT 76 DEACTIVATED 3/15/16)

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ECON 20. LGBT Economics (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

LGBT economic roles, including varying experiences of LGBT people with consideration of intersecting identities by class, race, gender, and ethnicity. This course introduces the principles of economic analysis in the study of the roles of LGBT people in cultures. Examines markets and government policies for heteronormative biases; the role of homophobia and sexism in economic inequality and discrimination of LGBT people; public policy regarding LGBT people's work and incomes. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### HIST 45. LGBT United States History (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Survey of the origins, development, and current status of the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender reform and liberation movements in the United States, with particular emphasis since WWII. Includes the lives, communities, organizations, and resistance movements created by LGBT peoples from diverse racial, ethnic, and class backgrounds. UC/CSU

### HLTH 25. Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An intersectional, feminist perspective to explore the social determinants and issues related to the complexity of women's health at the individual and community levels. Emphasis on the role of risk factors and prevention, behavior change theories and processes, and critical analysis and evaluation of health resources. UC/CSU

C-ID PH 116

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### HLTH 27. Men, Gender, and Health (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Exploration of male gender construction and issues related to the

complexity of men's health on the individual and community levels. Emphasis on evaluation of health resources, behavior change theories and processes, and role of risk factors and prevention. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### HLTH 67. HIV and Hepatitis Navigation (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

Prepares frontline health and social service workers to provide person-centered services to those at risk for and living with HIV, hepatitis, and other STIs within a public health and social justice framework. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### HLTH 95. Transgender Health (1)

Lec-17.5

P/NP available

A critical analysis of the public health status of transgender and non-binary populations. The course will provide introductory knowledge, skills, and resources to work effectively in health and social service settings with transgender and nonbinary clients and communities. CSU

FORMERLY TRANSGENDER HEALTH: WORKING WITH CLIENTS AND COMMUNITIES

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### IDST 17. Human Sexuality (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A human sexuality course that integrates content and methodology from the disciplines of biology, ethics, health education, history, jurisprudence, LGBTQI+. women and gender studies, psychology, and social justice. Covers the anatomical, physiological and psychological stages of development across the life span, including the role of gender, patterns of sexual arousal and response, and the paraphilias. UC/CSU

C-ID PSY 130

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

### IDST 36. Poetry for the People (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary approach toward development of literacy in multiple popular traditions of poetry, including in social justice movements, by incarcerated people, and through alternative media. Includes scrutiny of published poems from multiple cultural traditions, a focus on community, and the cultivation and public presentation of new poems. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### IDST 80A. Diversity and Social Justice: Racism (.5)

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of race-based oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about racism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80C. Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness raising analysis and evaluation of sexism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the United States. Expanding one's knowledge about sexism, increasing personal awareness of one's own sexism and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80D. Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of homophobia and heterosexism (discrimination based on perceived or real sexual orientation and identity) oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about heterosexism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80E. Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of ableism (disability-based oppression) on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about ableism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80F. Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of class oppression and classism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about class, class oppression and classism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**IDST 80G. Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia (.5)**

Lec-9 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of transphobia and gender oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about transphobia and gender diversity, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**PSYC 25. Psychology of Gender (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is an analysis of theories and research on how behavioral, cognitive, and emotional processes are impacted by sex and gender. It includes an intersectional critique of biological, psychological, sociocultural ideas of gender, gender continuums from cis to transgender and addresses topics such as stereotypes, relationships, violence, sexuality and issues related to mental health. Included is a focus on experiences of, and responses to, oppression. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**SOC 25. Sex and Gender in the U.S. (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the sociological study of gender and will focus on the multiple ways in which sex and gender are socially produced and sustained. Exploration of the social practices and processes that create sex and gender distinctions and contribute to inequalities. Emphasis on the social construction of sex and gender and their intersections with other social identities such as race, sexuality, and class. UC/CSU

C-ID SOCI 140

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**WGST 10. Women and Film (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Feminist film studies. Uses an intersectional lens to analyze women's roles in cinema as filmmakers and actors from its origins to the present. UC/CSU

FORMERLY WOMN 10

OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS

**WGST 25. Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the origins, purpose, subject matter, and methods of Women's and Gender Studies and to feminist perspectives on a range of social issues affecting women of diverse backgrounds. Study of the formation of gender and its intersections with race, class, sexuality, dis/ability, age, religion, and other systems of difference. UC/CSU

C-ID SJS 120

FORMERLY WOMN 25

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**WGST 35. Introduction to Masculinity Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary and intersectional study of masculinities within US culture and society. Special attention will be given to how masculinity is represented and constructed along axes of race, ethnicity,

sexuality, gender, class, and ability, as well as possibilities for challenging hegemonic masculinity and building new masculinities. UC/CSU

**WGST 54. The Politics of Sexual Violence (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of the political, social, and psychological causes of sexual violence, its connections to other forms of violence, and strategies for addressing the social problem of sexual violence and transforming a rape culture, including prevention education and the healing function of writing. Field project required.

UC/CSU  
FORMERLY WOMN 54. CAN BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER WITH WGST 55.  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**WGST 55. Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
Education and skills training in peer education to promote healthy relationships and reduce sexual violence, specifically intimate partner violence and acquaintance rape. Peer education activities include preparation of a facilitation plan, campus-wide visibility projects, presentations to CCSF classes and volunteer work in community-based organizations. Field project required. CSU  
STUDENTS CAN TAKE WGST 55 AND WGST 54 IN ANY ORDER. COURSE WAS FORMERLY WOMN 55.  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**Liberal Arts and Sciences**

**Announcement of Curricula**

The Liberal Arts and Sciences degree is designed for students who wish to have a broad knowledge of arts and sciences plus additional knowledge in an “Area of Emphasis.” This degree can be a good option for students planning to transfer to a university as it provides the flexibility for students to satisfy both general education and lower division major requirements for specific universities while meeting associate degree requirements at the same time. For more detailed information on transfer requirements, students should speak with a counselor and refer to [www.ASSIST.org](http://www.ASSIST.org).

To complete the requirements for the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science for one of these degrees, a student must:

- Complete the CCSF General Education requirement (21 semester units) or the Cal-GETC Transfer General Education pattern (34 units).
- Complete 18 units in one “Area of Emphasis” from those outlined below.

Each course used to meet this “area of emphasis” requirement must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher (or “Credit” or “Pass” if the course was taken on a “credit/no credit” or “pass/no pass” basis). Where appropriate, courses in the “area of emphasis” may also be counted for a General Education area.

- Complete all other CCSF graduation requirements (i.e., math, GPA, residency, and unit requirements).

Assuming students start one of these degrees with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**AREAS OF EMPHASIS**

**Arts and Humanities Emphasis (AA)  
Associate in Arts in Arts and Humanities**

The Liberal Arts and Sciences degree is designed for students who wish to have a broad knowledge of arts and sciences plus additional knowledge in an “Area of Emphasis.” This degree can be a good option for students planning to transfer to a university as it provides the flexibility for students to satisfy both general education and lower division major requirements for specific universities while meeting associate degree requirements at the same time. For more detailed information on transfer requirements, students should speak with a counselor and refer to [www.ASSIST.org](http://www.ASSIST.org).

The courses in the Arts and Humanities emphasis cover the study of cultural, literary, humanistic activities, and artistic expression of human beings.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Exhibit an understanding of the ways in which people in diverse cultures and eras have produced culturally significant works.
- Communicate effectively the meanings and intentions of creative expression.
- Use analytical techniques to assess the value of human creations in meaningful ways.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the human condition through language, reasoning, or artistic creation.

Each course used to meet this “area of emphasis” requirement must be completed with a grade of “C” or “P” or higher. Where appropriate, courses in the “area of emphasis” may also be counted for a General Education area.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Liberal Arts and Sciences Emphasis in Arts and Humanities**

Course.....Units  
Complete 18 units from the following courses (at least one course from Arts, and one from Humanities):

**ARTS: CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:**

- AFAM 55 From Funk to Hip Hop.....3.0
- ARCH 31A History of Architecture I.....3.0
- ARCH 31B History of Architecture II.....3.0
- ART 101 Western Art History I.....3.0



ART 102 Western Art History II .....	3.0
ART 104 Asian Art History .....	3.0
ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of Latin America .....	3.0
ART 106 Latin American Art History .....	3.0
ART 107 African-American Art History .....	3.0
ART 108 Women Through Art History .....	3.0
ART 109 History of Contemporary Art .....	3.0
ART 113 History of Comic and Sequential Art .....	3.0
ART 114 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and Indigenous North America .....	3.0
ART 118 American Art .....	3.0
ART 123U 18th-Century French Art .....	3.0
ART 123V Renaissance Art .....	3.0
ART 123W 19th-Century Painting .....	3.0
ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations .....	3.0
ART 126 Color .....	3.0
ART 130A Basic Drawing .....	3.0
ART 140A Beginning Painting .....	3.0
ART 146A Beginning Chinese Brush Painting .....	3.0
ART 160A Beginning Ceramics .....	3.0
ART 170A Beginning Sculpture .....	3.0
ART 180A Beginning Jewelry/Metal Arts .....	3.0
ASIA 11 East Asian Calligraphy: An Introduction .....	3.0
CINE 18 American Cinema .....	3.0
CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies .....	3.0
CINE 23A Films of Alfred Hitchcock .....	3.0
CINE 23B Focus on Film Noir .....	3.0
CINE 23C Cult Cinema .....	3.0
CMST 7 Oral Interpretation of Literature .....	3.0
CMST 38 Forensics Competition .....	3.0
DANC 30 Dance History Dance in Cultural Context .....	3.0
FASH 23 Fashion History .....	3.0
FASH 55 Icons of Contemporary Fashion .....	3.0
INTD 138 Global History of Interior Design .....	3.0
LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in Latin America .....	3.0
LGBT 12 Contemporary LGBTQIA2+ Film .....	3.0
LGBT 20 LGBT U.S. Art and Culture .....	3.0
LGBT 55 Contemporary Global Art and Culture .....	3.0
MAKR 100 Introduction to History, Culture and Practices of Making .....	3.0
MUS 3A Diatonic Harmony .....	3.0
MUS 3B Chromatic Harmony .....	3.0
MUS 12 Choir .....	3.0
MUS 21 Traditional African Music .....	3.0
MUS 22B History of Music in Western Culture: Baroque and Classical Music .....	3.0
MUS 22C History of Music in Western Culture: Romanticism .....	3.0
MUS 23 History of Jazz: Musical Traditions of the African-American .....	3.0
MUS 25 Music of Latin America and the Caribbean .....	3.0
MUS 26 Music in American Culture .....	3.0
MUS 27A Music Appreciation .....	3.0
MUS 128 Survey of Contemporary and Electronic Music .....	3.0

PHOT 40 Photography as Activism .....	3.0
PHOT 50A History & Aesthetics Pre-1945 .....	4.0
PHOT 50B History & Aesthetics Since 1945 .....	4.0
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography .....	3.0
PHOT 81A B&W Film/Darkroom 1 .....	4.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals .....	3.0
TH A 30 Introduction to Theatre .....	3.0
TH A 31 Survey of Classical Drama .....	3.0
TH A 32 Survey of Modern Drama .....	3.0
TH A 33 Survey of the Art of Comedy .....	3.0
TH A 80 Introduction to Costume Design .....	3.0
TH A 81 Introduction to Stage Makeup and Wig Design .....	3.0
TH A 150A Beginning Acting Fundamentals .....	3.0
VMD 101 Design Fundamentals .....	3.0
VMD 110 History of Graphic Design .....	3.0

**HUMANITIES: CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:**

AFAM 30 African American Consciousness .....	3.0
AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. ....	3.0
AMS 5 Comics, Power, and Society .....	3.0
AMSL 1B American Sign Language Part II .....	3.0
AMSL 2A Continuation of American Sign Language Part I .....	3.0
AMSL 2B Continuation of American Sign Language Part II .....	3.0
ASAM 6 Stories of Asian America .....	3.0
ASAM 10 Asian American Popular Culture .....	3.0
ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820 .....	3.0
ASAM 30 Asian American Issues Through Film .....	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women .....	3.0
ASIA 15 Asian Societies and Cultures through Film .....	3.0
ASIA 30 Manga and Anime .....	3.0
BCST 103 Mass Media and Society .....	3.0
CHIN 1 Elementary Chinese .....	5.0
CHIN 1A Elementary Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 1B Elementary Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 2 Continuation of Elementary Chinese .....	5.0
CHIN 2A Continuation of Elementary Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 2B Continuation of Elementary Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 3 Intermediate Chinese .....	5.0
CHIN 3A Intermediate Chinese, Part I .....	3.0
CHIN 3B Intermediate Chinese, Part II .....	3.0
CHIN 4 Continuation of Intermediate Chinese .....	5.0
CHIN 4A Continuation of Intermediate Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 4B Continuation of Intermediate Chinese .....	3.0
CHIN 10A Beginning Conversational Cantonese .....	3.0
CHIN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Cantonese .....	3.0
CHIN 10C Intermediate Conversational Cantonese .....	3.0
CHIN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Cantonese .....	3.0
CHIN 12A Beginning Conversational Mandarin .....	3.0
CHIN 12B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Mandarin .....	3.0
CHIN 12C Intermediate Conversational Mandarin .....	3.0

CHIN 14A Beginning Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects. . . . .	3.0
CHIN 14B Conversational Mandarin for Other Dialect Speakers . . . . .	3.0
CHIN 14C Advanced Conversational Mandarin for Speakers of Other Chinese Dialects. . . . .	3.0
CHIN 16 Chinese Characters for Beginning Cantonese Speakers . . . . .	3.0
CHIN 30A Mid-Intermediate Chinese. . . . .	3.0
CHIN 30B Continuation of Mid-Intermediate Chinese . . . . .	3.0
CHIN 31A Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilingual Students. . . . .	3.0
CHIN 31B Continuation of Pre-Advanced Mandarin Chinese for Bilinguals. . . . .	3.0
CHIN 32 Chinese Language and Culture. . . . .	3.0
CHIN 33 Chinese Culture for Heritage Learners . . . . .	3.0
CHIN 39 Major Achievements of Chinese Thought and Culture . . . . .	3.0
CINE 19 Introduction to Documentary Film Studies. . . . .	3.0
CINE 20A International Film History (1880s-1930s) . . . . .	3.0
CINE 20B International Film History (1930s-1960s) . . . . .	3.0
CINE 20C International Film History (1960s-Present) . . . . .	3.0
CINE 21 Introduction to Film Studies . . . . .	3.0
CINE 22 History of Documentary Film. . . . .	3.0
CINE 57 Experimental Filmmaking. . . . .	3.0
CLAS 35 Tragic Drama of Greece . . . . .	3.0
CMST 5 Intercultural Communication . . . . .	3.0
CMST 8 Rhetoric of Popular Culture . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 30A American Literature, Beginnings to Civil War . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 30B American Literature, 1865-present . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 35G Introduction to Creative Nonfiction Writing. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 43 Introduction to Poetry . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 44A Survey of World Literature, Part I: Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 44B Survey of World Literature, Part II: Early Modern to the Present . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 46A Survey of Literature in English, Part 1: Beowulf through Milton . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 46B Survey of Literature in English, Part 2: Late-17th through the Mid-19th Century . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 46C Survey of Literature in English, Part 3: Mid-19th Century to Present . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 48C Science Fiction and Fantasy . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 48K The Bible as Literature . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 51 The Graphic Novel as Literature. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 52 Shakespeare. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 54 Children's and Young Adult Literature . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 61 Literature and Film. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 62 Video Games and Literature. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 63 Literature and the Environment. . . . .	3.0
ESL 188 ESL College Reading and Writing . . . . .	6.0
FREN 1 Elementary French . . . . .	5.0
FREN 1A Elementary French. . . . .	3.0
FREN 1B Elementary French . . . . .	3.0
FREN 2 Continuation of Elementary French . . . . .	5.0
FREN 2A Continuation of Elementary French. . . . .	3.0
FREN 2B Continuation of Elementary French . . . . .	3.0
FREN 3 Intermediate French. . . . .	5.0
FREN 3A Intermediate French . . . . .	3.0
FREN 3B Intermediate French . . . . .	3.0
FREN 5 Advanced French: Conversation on French Literature and Culture . . . . .	3.0
FREN 10A Beginning Conversational French. . . . .	3.0
FREN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational French. . . . .	3.0
FREN 10C Intermediate Conversational French. . . . .	3.0
FREN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational French. . . . .	3.0
FREN 22 Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
FREN 41 Culture and Civilization of France . . . . .	3.0
FREN 42 Contemporary French Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
GERM 1A Elementary German Part I . . . . .	3.0
GERM 1B Elementary German Part II. . . . .	3.0
HIST 1 The United States Since 1900 . . . . .	3.0
HIST 4A Western Civilization. . . . .	3.0
HIST 4B Western Civilization. . . . .	3.0
HIST 5 Europe Since 1900 . . . . .	3.0
HIST 9 Immigrants in U.S. History . . . . .	3.0
HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s . . . . .	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present . . . . .	3.0
HIST 17A United States History to 1877. . . . .	3.0
HIST 17B United States History: Reconstruction to Present. . . . .	3.0
HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . .	3.0
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since Independence . . . . .	3.0
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . .	3.0
HIST 35A Chinese History . . . . .	3.0
HIST 37 History of the Philippines. . . . .	3.0
HIST 41A African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War . . . . .	3.0
HIST 41B 20th-Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century . . . . .	3.0
HIST 45 LGBT United States History. . . . .	3.0
HUM 7 Comparative Religions. . . . .	3.0
HUM 8 Philosophies of Religion . . . . .	3.0
HUM 11 Music, Art, and Literature: Traditional . . . . .	3.0
HUM 12 Music/Art/Literature: Modern . . . . .	3.0
HUM 20 Bay Area Arts . . . . .	3.0
HUM 25 Women in the Arts . . . . .	3.0
HUM 41A Western Cultural Values: Pre-history to the Middle Ages. . . . .	3.0
HUM 41B Western Cultural Values . . . . .	3.0

HUM 48 African-American Music, Art and Literature . . . . .	3.0
IDST 3 Introduction to Museum Studies . . . . .	3.0
IDST 4 Ways of Faith . . . . .	3.0
IDST 14 American Cultures in Literature and Film . . . . .	3.0
IDST 27B Asian Humanities: Contemporary . . . . .	3.0
IDST 29 Islam: Identity & Culture . . . . .	3.0
IDST 30 Demystifying the Middle East . . . . .	3.0
IDST 36 Poetry for the People . . . . .	3.0
IDST 46 Fa'a Pasefika: Interdisciplinary Cultural Expressions of Oceania . . . . .	3.0
IDST 47 Trauma and the Arts: An Interdisciplinary Approach . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 1 Elementary Italian . . . . .	5.0
ITAL 1A Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 1B Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 2 Continuation of Elementary Italian . . . . .	5.0
ITAL 2A Continuation of Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 2B Continuation of Elementary Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 3A Intermediate Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 3B Continuation of Intermediate Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 10A Beginning Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 10B Beginning Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 11A Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
ITAL 11B Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Italian . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 1 Elementary Japanese . . . . .	5.0
JAPA 1A Elementary Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 1B Elementary Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 2 Continuation of Elementary Japanese . . . . .	5.0
JAPA 2A Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 2B Continuation of Elementary Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 3 Intermediate Japanese . . . . .	5.0
JAPA 3A Intermediate Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 3B Intermediate Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 4 Continuation of Intermediate Japanese . . . . .	5.0
JAPA 4A Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part I . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 4B Continuation of Intermediate Japanese Part II . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10A Beginning Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 10C Intermediate Conversational Japanese . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 16 Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 17 Continuation of Beginning Kanji for Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 18 Intermediate Kanji for Reading and Writing . . . . .	3.0
JAPA 39 Japanese Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 2 Critical Thinking in Latinx Studies . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film: Silent Era to 1969 . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 15 From Greece to Stonewall: Global LGBTQ+ Literature, Art and Culture . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 18 Transgender Lives, Culture and Art . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 70 AIDS in America . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 75 LGBTQ+ Film: in the 1970s and 1980s . . . . .	3.0
NAIS 39 Federal Indian Policy and Native American Culture . . . . .	3.0
PHIL 2 Introduction to Philosophy: Morality and Politics . . . . .	3.0
PHIL 4 Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Its Limits . . . . .	3.0
PHIL 25A Ancient Philosophy . . . . .	3.0
PHIL 25C Modern Philosophy Through Kant . . . . .	3.0
PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through Film . . . . .	3.0
PHST 39A Philippine Literature in Translation . . . . .	3.0
PHST 39B Filipino Literature in the Diaspora . . . . .	3.0
PHST 42 Introduction to Philippine Arts . . . . .	3.0
PIL 1 Elementary Filipino (Tagalog) . . . . .	5.0
PIL 2 Continuation of Elementary Filipino (Tagalog) . . . . .	5.0
RUSS 1A Elementary Russian Part I . . . . .	3.0
RUSS 1B Elementary Russian Part II . . . . .	3.0
RUSS 21A Elementary Russian for Bilingual Students I . . . . .	3.0
RUSS 21B Elementary Russian for Bilingual Students II . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish . . . . .	5.0
SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 2 Continuation of Elementary Spanish . . . . .	5.0
SPAN 2A Continuation of Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 2B Continuation of Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	5.0
SPAN 3A Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 3B Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5S Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 6A Continuation of Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 6B Continuation of Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 7 Intro to Literature in Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10A Beginning Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10C Intermediate Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 31 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1 . . . . .	5.0
SPAN 31A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1A . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 31B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1B . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 32 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2 . . . . .	5.0
SPAN 32A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2A . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 32B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2B . . . . .	3.0

SPAN 42 LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society . . . . .	3.0
WGST 10 Women and Film . . . . .	3.0
WGST 20 Our Stories . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

### Communication Emphasis (AA) Associate in Arts in Communication

The Liberal Arts and Sciences degree is designed for students who wish to have a broad knowledge of arts and sciences plus additional knowledge in an "Area of Emphasis." This degree can be a good option for students planning to transfer to a university as it provides the flexibility for students to satisfy both general education and lower division major requirements for specific universities while meeting associate degree requirements at the same time. For more detailed information on transfer requirements, students should speak with a counselor and refer to [www.ASSIST.org](http://www.ASSIST.org).

The courses in the Communication emphasis cover the content of communication as well as the form and should provide an understanding of the psychological basis and social significance of communication.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the principles and application of language toward logical thought.
- Demonstrate clear and precise expression.
- Critically evaluate communications in whatever symbol system the student uses.

Each course used to meet this "area of emphasis" requirement must be completed with a grade of "C" or "P" or better. Where appropriate, courses in the "area of emphasis" may also be counted for a General Education area.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Liberal Arts and Sciences Emphasis in Communication

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Complete 18 units with courses from at least 3 different disciplines/departments</b>	
COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . .	3.0
CMST 2 Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism . . . . .	3.0
CMST 3 Argumentation and Debate . . . . .	3.0
CMST 4 Group Communication . . . . .	3.0
CMST 6 Workplace Communication . . . . .	3.0
CMST 12 Fundamentals of Oral Communication . . . . .	3.0
CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	3.0
ENGL C1000 Academic Reading and Writing . . . . .	4.0
ENGL 1B Writing about Literature . . . . .	4.0
ENGL C1001 Critical Thinking and Writing . . . . .	4.0
ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced Pronunciation . . . . .	3.0
LALS 2 Critical Thinking in Latinx Studies . . . . .	3.0

PHIL 2 Introduction to Philosophy: Morality and Politics . . . . .	3.0
PHIL 4 Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Its Limits . . . . .	3.0
PHIL 40 Introduction to Logic: Critical Thinking . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

### Science and Mathematics Emphasis (AS) Associate in Science in Science and Mathematics

The Liberal Arts and Sciences degree is designed for students who wish to have a broad knowledge of arts and sciences plus additional knowledge in an "Area of Emphasis." This degree can be a good option for students planning to transfer to a university as it provides the flexibility for students to satisfy both general education and lower division major requirements for specific universities while meeting associate degree requirements at the same time. For more detailed information on transfer requirements, students should speak with a counselor and refer to [www.ASSIST.org](http://www.ASSIST.org).

The courses in the Science and Mathematics emphasis cover the natural sciences which examine the physical universe, its life forms and its natural phenomena. Courses in Math emphasize the development of mathematical and quantitative reasoning skills beyond the level of intermediate algebra.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply scientific inquiry and investigation of evidence to critically evaluate scientific arguments.
- Communicate scientific ideas and theories effectively.
- Apply scientific principles, theories, or models to explain the behavior of natural phenomena.
- Apply scientific knowledge and reasoning to human interaction with the natural world and issues impacting society.
- Apply mathematical concepts through numerical, symbolic, graphical, and verbal methods to interpret quantitative information, solve problems, and communicate results

Each course used to meet this "area of emphasis" requirement must be completed with a grade of "C" or "P" or better. Where appropriate, courses in the "area of emphasis" may also be counted for a General Education area.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Liberal Arts and Sciences Emphasis in Science and Mathematics

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Complete 18 units from the following courses (at least one each from Science and Math options):</b>	
<b>SCIENCE COURSES: CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE:</b>	
ANTH 1 Biological Anthropology . . . . .	3.0
ASTR 1 Cosmic Evolution . . . . .	3.0
ASTR 4 Life in the Universe . . . . .	3.0
ASTR 16 Observational Astronomy . . . . .	1.0

ASTR 17 Planets.....	3.0
ASTR 18 Stars.....	3.0
ASTR 19 Galaxies and the Universe .....	3.0
BIO 9 Human Biology .....	4.0
BIO 10 Animal Biology.....	4.0
BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms.....	4.0
BIO 12 Plant Biology.....	4.0
BIO 14 Plant Ecology .....	4.0
BIO 15 Biology of HIV .....	3.0
BIO 19 Ecology.....	4.0
BIO 20 Introduction to Ecology .....	3.0
BIO 21M Coastal Ecosystem Field Studies.....	2.0
BIO 32 Marine Biology.....	3.0
BIO 33 Introduction to Conservation Biology .....	3.0
BIO 40 Plants and Animals of California .....	3.0
BIO 51 Introduction to Genetics .....	3.0
BIO 61 The Biology of Cancer .....	3.0
BIO 100A General Biology.....	5.0
BIO 100B General Biology .....	5.0
BIO 106 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4.0
BIO 108 General Human Anatomy.....	4.0
BIO 111 Human Physiology .....	5.0
BIO 112 Introduction to Human Physiology .....	4.0
BIO 114 Exploring Neuroscience: An introduction to the Brain .....	3.0
BIO 118B Introduction to Entomology.....	3.0
BIO 119 Emerging Diseases .....	3.0
BIO 120 Introduction to Microbiology.....	4.0
BIO 121 Principles of Food Safety .....	2.0
BIO 130 Nutrition and Culinary Arts.....	2.0
BIO 132 Introduction to Nutrition .....	3.0
BIO 134 Introduction to Nutrition for Health Sciences .....	3.0
BTEC 4 Introduction to Biotechnology.....	3.0
BTEC 115 Recombinant DNA Biotechnology .....	5.0
BTEC 120 Molecular and Cell Biotechnology .....	5.0
CHEM 32 Introduction to Medical Chemistry.....	4.0
CHEM 40 Introduction to Chemical Principles.....	5.0
CHEM 101A General College Chemistry.....	6.0
CHEM 110 Chemistry and the Environment.....	3.0
CHEM 212A Organic Chemistry I .....	6.0
CHEM 212B Organic Chemistry II.....	6.0
ENRG 3 Introduction to Clean and Renewable Energy .....	3.0
ENVS 31 Introduction to Environmental Science .....	3.0
GEOG 1 Physical Geography.....	3.0
GEOG 9 Introduction to Climate Change.....	3.0
GEOL 10 Physical Geology .....	3.0
GEOL 11 Historical Geology .....	3.0
GEOL 30 Environmental Geology .....	3.0
GEOL 111 Historical Geology with Lab .....	4.0
HLTH 70 Physiological Effects of Addiction.....	3.0
O H 76 Fall and Winter Plant Identification .....	4.0
O H 77 Spring and Summer Plant Identification .....	4.0
O CAN 1 Oceanography .....	3.0
P SC 11 Conceptual Physical Science .....	3.0
PHYC 2A Introductory Physics I .....	3.0

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4C Waves and Thermodynamics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4D Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 10 Conceptual Physics .....	3.0
PHYC 20 Physics of Sports .....	3.0
PHYC 41 Preparatory Physics .....	3.0
PSYC 1B Biological Psychology.....	3.0

#### MATH COURSES: CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE:

CS 10 Introduction to Computer Science.....	4.0
ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics, Business and Social Sciences.....	5.0
ET 50 Technical Mathematics .....	4.0
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Latin American and Latino/a Studies .....	5.0
MATH 60 Intermediate Algebra.....	5.0
MATH 70 Liberal Arts Math .....	3.0
MATH 75 Mathematical Analysis for Business.....	3.0
MATH 90 Precalculus Algebra .....	5.0
MATH 98 Precalculus & Trigonometry.....	7.0
MATH 100A Short Calculus I .....	3.0
MATH 100B Short Calculus II.....	3.0
MATH 101 Beginning Calculus.....	4.0
MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science.....	5.0
MATH 110A Calculus I.....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
MATH 110C Calculus III .....	5.0
MATH 115 Discrete Mathematics .....	3.0
MATH 120 Linear Algebra.....	3.0
MATH 125 Differential Equations.....	3.0
MATH 130 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations.....	5.0
PHIL 12A Symbolic Logic .....	5.0
PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences.....	5.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics .....	5.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>18.0</b>

### Social and Behavioral Sciences Emphasis (AS) Associate in Science in Social and Behavioral Sciences

The Liberal Arts and Sciences degree is designed for students who wish to have a broad knowledge of arts and sciences plus additional knowledge in an "Area of Emphasis." This degree can be a good option for students planning to transfer to a university as it provides the flexibility for students to satisfy both general education and lower division major requirements for specific universities while meeting associate degree requirements at the same time. For more detailed information on transfer requirements, students should speak with a counselor and refer to [www.ASSIST.org](http://www.ASSIST.org).

The courses in the Social and Behavioral Sciences emphasis cover the perspective, concepts, theories and methodologies of the disciplines



typically found in the vast variety of disciplines that comprise study in the Social and Behavioral Sciences.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Exhibit an understanding of the methods of inquiry used by the social and behavioral sciences.
- Critically evaluate the ways people act, think, and feel in response to their societies or cultures.
- Analyze how societies and/or social subgroups operate.

Each course used to meet this “area of emphasis” requirement must be completed with a grade of “C” or “P” or better. Where appropriate, courses in the “area of emphasis” may also be counted for a General Education area.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is 4 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Major in Liberal Arts and Sciences Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences*

Course.....Units

**Complete 18 units from the following courses (at least one course from Behavioral Sciences and one from Social Sciences):**

**BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES: CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:**

AAPS 100 Achieving an Academic Attitude .....	3.0
ADMJ 59 Organized Crime .....	3.0
ADMJ 67 Terrorism and Counterterrorism .....	3.0
AFAM 30 African American Consciousness .....	3.0
ANTH 2 Archaeology and Prehistory .....	3.0
ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology .....	3.0
ANTH 3C Introduction to Cultural Anthropology: Focus on U.S. Cultures .....	3.0
ANTH 4 Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology .....	3.0
ANTH 8 Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion .....	3.0
ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies .....	3.0
ANTH 12 Indigenous Peoples of North America .....	3.0
ANTH 15 Philippine Culture and Society .....	3.0
ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology .....	3.0
ANTH 25 Culture, Gender and Sexuality .....	3.0
ANTH 50 Anthropology of Cannabis .....	3.0
ASAM 8 Filipino American Community .....	3.0
ASAM 27 Asian American Race Relations .....	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women .....	3.0
ASAM 40 Chinese American Community .....	3.0
ASAM 42 Intro to Asian American Studies: Southeast Asian American Experiences .....	3.0
BCST 103 Mass Media and Society .....	3.0

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development .....	3.0
CDEV 61 Infant/Toddler Growth and Development .....	3.0
CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community .....	3.0
CDEV 68 Interactions with Children .....	3.0
CDEV 88 Infant Toddler Development and Relationship-based Care .....	6.0
CMST 5 Intercultural Communication .....	3.0
HLTH 10 Health and Aging .....	3.0
HLTH 25 Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches .....	3.0
HLTH 27 Men, Gender, and Health .....	3.0
HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society .....	3.0
HLTH 54 Introduction to Public Health .....	3.0
HLTH 97 Stress, Resilience, and Health .....	3.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice .....	3.0
IDST 17 Human Sexuality .....	3.0
IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism .....	0.5
IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism .....	0.5
IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism .....	0.5
IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism .....	0.5
IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism .....	0.5
IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia .....	0.5
IDST 81A Diversity: Ageism and Adulthood (Age-based Oppression) .....	1.0
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice: Antisemitism/Anti-Arabism .....	1.0
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES .....	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies .....	3.0
LGBT 10 LGBT Culture & Society .....	3.0
LGBT 21 Intimacy and Relationships between Women and Nonbinary People .....	3.0
LGBT 24 Male Intimacy and Relationships .....	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. ....	3.0
PE 13 Sports in Society .....	3.0
PHST 20 The Filipino Family .....	3.0
PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through Film .....	3.0
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology .....	3.0
PSYC 4 Forensic Psychology .....	3.0
PSYC 10 Abnormal Psychology .....	3.0
PSYC 11 Theories of Personality .....	3.0
PSYC 14 Psychology of Shyness .....	1.0
PSYC 15 Assertive Behavior .....	1.0
PSYC 17 Psychology of Eating, Food, and Weight .....	1.0
PSYC 21 Lifespan Development .....	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations .....	3.0
PSYC 24 Queer Psychology .....	3.0
PSYC 25 Psychology of Gender .....	3.0

PSYC 26 Applied Psychology . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 32 Social Psychology . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 40 Child and Adolescent Psychology . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 50 Psychology of Psychoactive Drugs . . . . .	3.0
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	3.0
SOC 2 Sociology of Deviance and Crime . . . . .	3.0
SOC 3 Social Problems . . . . .	3.0
SOC 7 Race, Ethnicity, and Society . . . . .	3.0
SOC 11 Intro to Social Work and Human Services . . . . .	3.0
SOC 21 Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	3.0
SOC 25 Sex and Gender in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
SOC 35 Sex, Marriage, and Family Relationships . . . . .	3.0
SOC 52 Men, Masculinity, and Society . . . . .	3.0
SOC 55 Introduction to Cannabis Studies . . . . .	3.0
WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . .	3.0
WGST 35 Introduction to Masculinity Studies . . . . .	3.0
WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence . . . . .	3.0
<b>SOCIAL SCIENCES: CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:</b>	
ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 65 Criminal Justice, Drugs, Crime, and the Law . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 67 Terrorism and Counterterrorism . . . . .	3.0
ADMJ 220 Ethics and Moral Reasoning in Criminal Justice . . . . .	3.0
AFAM 40 The Black Experience in California . . . . .	3.0
AFAM 42 The Origins and History of Race Theory and Modern Racism . . . . .	3.0
AFAM 55 From Funk to Hip Hop . . . . .	3.0
AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
AMS 5 Comics, Power, and Society . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 1 Introduction to Asian American Studies . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 20 Asian American Experience Since 1820 . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 22 Community Issues & Leadership . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 23 Asian Americans and American Ideals and Institutions . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 27 Asian American Race Relations . . . . .	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women . . . . .	3.0
BCST 101 Media Literacy . . . . .	3.0
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3.0
ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3.0
ECON 6 International Economics . . . . .	3.0
ECON 15 Political Economy . . . . .	3.0
ECON 20 LGBT Economics . . . . .	3.0
ECON 22 Introduction to Environmental Economics . . . . .	3.0
ECON 25 Women in the Economy . . . . .	3.0
ECON 30 Economics of the African American Community . . . . .	3.0
ETHN 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . .	3.0
ETHN 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States . . . . .	3.0
GEOG 3 World Regional Geography . . . . .	3.0
GEOG 4 Cultural Geography . . . . .	3.0

GEOG 7 Economic Geography . . . . .	3.0
HIST 1 The United States Since 1900 . . . . .	3.0
HIST 4A Western Civilization . . . . .	3.0
HIST 4B Western Civilization . . . . .	3.0
HIST 5 Europe Since 1900 . . . . .	3.0
HIST 9 Immigrants in U.S. History . . . . .	3.0
HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s . . . . .	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present . . . . .	3.0
HIST 17A United States History to 1877 . . . . .	3.0
HIST 17B United States History: Reconstruction to Present . . . . .	3.0
HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . .	3.0
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since Independence . . . . .	3.0
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . .	3.0
HIST 21 History of the Mexican American/ Chicano . . . . .	3.0
HIST 35A Chinese History . . . . .	3.0
HIST 37 History of the Philippines . . . . .	3.0
HIST 41A African American History From Ancestral West Africa to the Civil War . . . . .	3.0
HIST 41B 20th-Century African American History from the Reconstruction to 21st Century . . . . .	3.0
HIST 45 LGBT United States History . . . . .	3.0
HIST 49 History of San Francisco . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 48 Violence as a Public Health Issue . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 52 Critical Perspectives in Global Health . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 56 Politics of Food and Health . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 110 Health Impacts of Incarceration . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 231 Policy, Advocacy & Community Health . . . . .	3.0
IDST 7 Introduction to the United Nations . . . . .	3.0
IDST 29 Islam: Identity & Culture . . . . .	3.0
IDST 30 Demystifying the Middle East . . . . .	3.0
IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East . . . . .	3.0
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies . . . . .	3.0
IDST 45 Pacific Islanders in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 2 Critical Thinking in Latinx Studies . . . . .	3.0
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . .	3.0
LALS 11 Drug Wars in the Americas . . . . .	3.0
LALS 13 Latin American Social Movements . . . . .	3.0
LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in Latin America . . . . .	3.0
LALS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 15 Latin American Workers in the Americas . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 70A Who Built America? 1492-1877 . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 70B Who Built America? From Reconstruction to the Present . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 88 California Labor History . . . . .	3.0

LBCS 96C Labor Relations in the Modern American Workplace . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 114 Shaping Public Policy for Labor and Community Organizations . . . . .	3.0
LBCS 115 Workforce Development & Land Use For Labor & Community Groups . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 11 History of LGBTQ+ Film: Silent Era to 1969 . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 50 LGBT Communities of Color in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
NAIS 38 Introduction to Native American Studies . . . . .	3.0
NAIS 39 Federal Indian Policy and Native American Culture . . . . .	3.0
PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora . . . . .	3.0
PHST 50 Filipinx LGBTQ+ Identities and Culture . . . . .	3.0
POLS C1000 American Government and Politics . . . . .	3.0
POLS 2 Comparative Government . . . . .	3.0
POLS 3 Political Theory . . . . .	3.0
POLS 4 The Politics of Globalization . . . . .	3.0
POLS 5 International Relations . . . . .	3.0
POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States . . . . .	3.0
POLS 15 Introduction to Public Policy . . . . .	3.0
POLS 18 Government & Politics of Latin America . . . . .	3.0
POLS 19 Gender, Politics, and Policy . . . . .	3.0
POLS 22 Environmental Politics and Policy . . . . .	3.0
POLS 43 The Constitution and Individual Rights . . . . .	3.0
POLS 45 Middle East Governments and Politics . . . . .	3.0
PE 28 Women in Sports . . . . .	3.0
WGST 20 Our Stories . . . . .	3.0
WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified . . . . .	3.0
WGST 35 Introduction to Masculinity Studies . . . . .	3.0
Students may get credit for either ETHN 37 or IDST 37.	
Students may get credit for either ETHN 45 or IDST 45.	
Students may get credit for either LALS 9 or LGBT 9.	
Students may get credit for either LALS 15 or LBCS 15.	
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

## Library Information Technology

Office: Rosenberg 517  
Phone Number: (415) 452-5519  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/libintec](http://www.ccsf.edu/libintec)

### Announcement of Curricula

#### General Information

The curricula in Library Information Technology aims to meet the needs of individuals seeking paraprofessional employment or advancement in a library or related information service agency; or those

seeking an introduction to libraries and information services in anticipation of further study in library science.

The associate degree major complements requirements for graduation from the college, while the program leading to a certificate is designed for individuals transferring to a senior college or already possessing an academic degree.

**Admission.** Enrollment is open to all interested students.

#### Degree Curriculum

The associate degree program is designed as an academic major for students satisfying requirements for graduation from City College.

Students completing the major requirements listed below and the other graduation requirements will receive the Associate in Science in Library Information Technology. General education, elective and advised courses will be selected according to the student's educational and occupational objectives.

### Library Information Technology Major (AS)

The Library Information Technology curriculum meets the need of individuals seeking paraprofessional employment or advancement in a library or related information service agency; or those seeking an introduction to libraries and information services in anticipation of further study in library science.

The course of study includes instruction in library organization and services; standard reference materials; supervision; computer applications; the acquisition, processing, and cataloging of print and non-print materials, legal, medical and business resources, and practical experience in a library or resource center. Students are encouraged to augment study with courses from other college departments such as office systems, visual media design, or computer networking and communications technologies.

Students should assume entry-level library work early in their career, although there are opportunities to advance within library systems. Those who complete the curriculum may find advantages in civil-service with federal, state, county, and city agencies. Additional coursework may be taken for skills development in WOPR, MABS, CNIT, VMD, or CMST or for further sophistication in the arts, social sciences, and humanities.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain the acquisition, description, storage, retrieval, and use of library information products and services.
- Analyze problems of information access for various populations, within legal and ethical contexts.
- Apply technical and practical skills and functions in the use of library resources and for library and related employment.
- Evaluate the quality of information products and services, both for agency purchase and for practical or academic use.
- Explain management structures, employment needs and entry-level job expectations in library and information workplace environments.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Major in Library Information Technology***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
LIBR 51 Introduction to Libraries and Library Resources.....	3.0
LIBR 53 Library Public Services for Library Technicians.....	3.0
LIBR 55A Cataloging and Classification.....	3.0
LIBR 55B Technical and Access Services for Library Technicians.....	3.0
LIBR 56 Computers in Libraries.....	3.0
<b>Choose 4 units from the following</b>	
LIBR 57 Online Research Strategies.....	2.0
LIBR 58 Special Libraries and Information Centers.....	3.0
LIBR 58B Medical Resources and Libraries.....	2.0
LIBR 59 Library Work Experience.....	1.0 – 3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>19.0</b>

### **Library Information Technology Certificate**

The certificate in Library Information Technology is designed for those already holding academic degrees (associates or higher) who seek paraprofessional employment or advancement in a library or related information service agency; or those seeking an introduction to libraries and information services in anticipation of further study in library science.

The course of study includes instruction in library organization and services; standard reference materials; supervision; computer applications; the acquisition, processing, and cataloging of print and non-print materials, legal, medical, film and business resources, and practical experience in a library or resource center. Students are encouraged to augment study with courses from other college departments such as office systems, visual media design, or computer networking and communications technologies.

Library support staff are taking on greater responsibilities in all types of libraries. Students should assume entry-level library work early in their studies, although there are opportunities to advance within library systems. Those who complete the curriculum may find advantages in civil service with federal, state, county, and city agencies.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Explain the acquisition, description, storage, retrieval, and use of library information products and services.

- Analyze problems of information access for various populations, within legal and ethical contexts.
- Apply technical and practical skills and functions in the use of library resources and for library and related employment.
- Evaluate the quality of information products and services, both for agency purchase and for practical or academic use.
- Explain management structures, employment needs and entry-level job expectations in library and information workplace environments.

Courses from other institutions may transfer, but half of all work should be completed at City College of San Francisco. All coursework must be taken within a ten-year period. Additional coursework may be taken for skills development in WOPR, MABS, CNIT, VMD, or CMST or for further sophistication in the arts, social sciences, and humanities.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Library Information Technology***

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
LIBR 51 Introduction to Libraries and Library Resources.....	3.0
LIBR 53 Library Public Services for Library Technicians.....	3.0
LIBR 55A Cataloging and Classification.....	3.0
LIBR 55B Technical and Access Services for Library Technicians.....	3.0
LIBR 56 Computers in Libraries.....	3.0
<b>Choose 3 units from the following</b>	
LIBR 57 Online Research Strategies.....	2.0
LIBR 58 Special Libraries and Information Centers.....	3.0
LIBR 58B Medical Resources and Libraries.....	2.0
LIBR 59 Library Work Experience.....	1.0 – 3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0</b>

### **Announcement of Courses**

#### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

##### **LIBR 51. Introduction to Libraries and Library Resources (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60

Addresses major foundations, access, technology, and reference competencies for library support staff. Surveys historical and contemporary resources and the functions and organization of libraries. Emphasis on catalogs, discovery systems, databases, and the evaluation and documentation of resources. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### **LIBR 53. Library Public Services for Library Technicians (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 51

Provides an introduction to public services in all library types.

Overview of the types of positions and career opportunities available

in this area to library technicians. Focus includes reference, programming, and most public-facing library services. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **LIBR 55A. Cataloging and Classification (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: LIBR 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: MABS 60

Addresses major cataloging and technology competencies for library support staff. Employs current tools and techniques for description, access, classification, library catalogs and discovery systems in a modern library. Explores emerging library systems and technologies for cataloging. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **LIBR 55B. Technical and Access Services for Library Technicians (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 51

Provides an overview of the paraprofessional's role in the library technical and access services units of a library. Surveys the philosophy of practice, service functions and personnel categories employed in cataloging, acquisitions, serials, systems, and access (circulation) services. Focuses on technical skills needed to work in these library departments in a paraprofessional capacity and on current trends and issues. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **LIBR 56. Computers in Libraries (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 51

Addresses major communications, teamwork, foundations, and technology competencies for library support staff. Surveys digital technologies in a modern library and networked environment; emphasizes technological change in creating, delivering, and using information products and services. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

## **LIBR 57. Online Research Strategies (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

Supports reference, communications, teamwork, foundations and technology competencies for library support staff; introduces the general student to effective strategies for search, research and resource evaluation on the Web. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY INTERNET RESEARCH STRATEGIES*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **LIBR 58. Special Libraries and Information Centers (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 51

Reference, communication, teamwork, resources, and technology competency for library support staff working in special libraries and information centers. Surveys need and use of specialized information for personal, corporate, or academic use from print and online resources in a variety of special libraries. Types of special libraries covered in this course will vary by semester. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **LIBR 58A. Legal Resources and Libraries (1)**

Lec-17.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188) AND MABS 60

This course introduces the law library -- its organization and its contents. There are also an overview of the different sources of law (both in print and online) and training in a legal research database. Students will be asked to locate and examine each source of law. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **LIBR 58B. Medical Resources and Libraries (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 51 AND MABS 60 AND (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188)

Supports reference, communications, teamwork, foundations and technology competencies for library support staff. Surveys need and use of medical information for personal, corporate or academic use from print and online resources. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **LIBR 58C. Business Resources and Libraries (2)**

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 51 AND MABS 60

Supports reference, communications, teamwork, foundations and technology competencies for library support staff. Surveys need and use of business information and libraries for personal, corporate or academic use from print and online resources. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## **LIBR 59. Library Work Experience (1-3)**

Work-54 to 162 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE LIBRARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDED PREP: LIBR 53; LIBR 55A OR LIBR 51; LIBR 55B; LIBR 56; MABS 60

*REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT ONCE (TOTAL 2 ENROLLMENTS)*

Build competencies needed to work as a library technician through supervised work experience. Workplaces include all types of libraries and in both public or technical service areas. Highly recommended for advanced students with no library work experience or those seeking advancement. Focus: skill building; workplace safety; interpersonal skills, and communication; goal clarification; network development. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

# Library Information Skills

Office: Rosenberg 413

Phone Number: (415) 452-5571

Web Site: <https://library.ccsf.edu/research/lis-10>

## Announcement of Courses

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Course:**

#### **LI S 10. Introduction to Research Skills (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Information competency skills help students be more effective consumers and creators of information. This course helps students develop



awareness and resilience for life, work, & study in a society overloaded with information. Disinformation, algorithmic bias, Web search strategies, fact-checking, privacy, plagiarism, & information ethics are covered. Techniques include using online library databases, identifying information types, and citing & selecting credible and relevant scholarly sources. UC/CSU

*ESPECIALLY USEFUL FOR STUDENTS CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN AN ENGLISH COMPOSITION COURSE OR ANY OTHER COURSE THAT REQUIRES A RESEARCH PAPER OR PROJECT.*  
OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

## Life Science\*

\* See Biological Sciences.

## Maker Studies

Office: Science 220  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3396  
Website: [www.ccsf.edu/makersphere](http://www.ccsf.edu/makersphere)

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### MAKR 33. Making and Makerspaces for Teachers (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

Teacher preparation for making and makerspaces in educational settings. Topics include experiential learning and other applicable learning frameworks, facilitation strategies for making and makerspaces, learning activities and curriculum, and equipment, tools and supplies found in makerspaces. CSU

#### MAKR 100. Introduction to History, Culture and Practices of Making (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the Maker Movement, a survey of cultures, disciplines, materials, and technologies related to the traditions of making through time and around the world. Students will recognize key materials and techniques of disciplines including the arts, construction, engineering, and computer science to critically analyze and apply ways of creating that support an understanding of culturally significant work of diverse peoples and eras. UC/CSU

#### MAKR 400. Maker Capstone (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: MAKR 100

Students will complete cross-discipline projects of their own design. Each student will conceptualize, prototype, test, and develop a working model to prove their design using materials and techniques of traditionally disparate disciplines. CSU

### Noncredit Course:

#### MAKR 1000. Supervised Making (50 hrs)

COREQ: CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN ANY MAKR COURSE

Academic support, supervised making and supervised use of campus makerspaces. Students work on assignments given in other CCSF maker-related credit and non-credit courses. Instructor assists students with makerspace tools, equipment, materials, and methods.

## Mathematics

Office: Batmale 756  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3478  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/math](http://www.ccsf.edu/math)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Mathematics Major (AS-T)

The AS-T in Mathematics is designed to provide students with sufficient understanding of mathematical concepts, skills, and applications to succeed in upper division coursework in mathematics at a four-year college or university. Students who complete this degree are guaranteed acceptance to a California State University but are not guaranteed acceptance to a particular CSU campus or major. Students who plan to transfer to any other college or university should consult that institution's catalog for specific transfer requirements.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate computational and conceptual proficiency in differential and integral calculus, both single and multi-variable.
- Assess and construct valid mathematical arguments.
- Use appropriate concepts and techniques from calculus and post-calculus mathematics to solve applied problems.
- Describe and utilize rules of formal systems.

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer (AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AS-T in Mathematics

Course . . . . . Units  
**Required**

MATH 110A Calculus I . . . . . 5.0

MATH 110B Calculus II . . . . . 5.0

MATH 110C Calculus III . . . . . 5.0

### Choose OPTION 1 or OPTION 2

#### OPTION 1

MATH 120 Linear Algebra . . . . . 3.0

### Choose one course or course combination from the following

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . . 5.0

MATH 115 Discrete Mathematics . . . . . 3.0

MATH 125 Differential Equations . . . . . 3.0

CS 110A Introduction to Programming and  
Computer Science . . . . . 4.0

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists  
and Engineers . . . . . 3.0

and PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for  
Scientists and Engineers ..... 1.0

**OPTION 2**

MATH 130 Linear Algebra and Differential  
Equations ..... 5.0

**Choose one course or course combination from the following**

MATH 115 Discrete Mathematics ..... 3.0

CS 110A Introduction to Programming and  
Computer Science ..... 4.0

PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists  
and Engineers ..... 3.0

and PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for  
Scientists and Engineers ..... 1.0

**Total:** ..... 21.0 – 24.0

**Data Science Major (AS)**

The Associate of Science Degree in Data Science is designed to provide students with sufficient understanding of concepts in the fields of Mathematics, Data Science, and Computer Science to succeed in upper-division coursework in Data Science at a four-year college or university.

In this program, students will gain hands-on experience in essential data science skills, including statistical and mathematical analysis, data visualization, programming, and machine learning. These skills are highly valued across a range of industries, from technology and healthcare to finance, retail, and government. Graduates of this degree will be well-prepared to enter roles such as data analyst, business intelligence specialist, or research assistant, positioning themselves for promising career growth in the rapidly expanding field of Data Science.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply analytical concepts and techniques from statistics, probability, calculus, and linear algebra to problems in the field of Data Science.
- Create computer programs that use common data structures.
- Analyze data and communicate the analysis using industry-standard applications.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Data Science**

Course ..... Units  
**Required**

MATH 110A Calculus I ..... 5.0

MATH 110B Calculus II ..... 5.0

**Choose one of the following options**

MATH 108 Foundations of Data Science ..... 5.0  
or CS 110A Introduction to Programming and

Computer Science ..... 4.0

and ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,  
Business and Social Sciences. .... 5.0

or LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in  
Latin American and Latino/a Studies ..... 5.0

or STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics ..... 5.0  
or PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences. .... 5.0

**Choose one course from the following**

MATH 120 Linear Algebra ..... 3.0

MATH 130 Linear Algebra and Differential  
Equations ..... 5.0

**Choose one course from the following**

CS 110B Programming Fundamentals: C++ ..... 4.0

CS 111B Programming Fundamentals: Java ..... 4.0

**Choose one course from the following**

CS 110C Data Structures and Algorithms: C++ ..... 4.0

CS 111C Data Structures and Algorithms: Java ..... 4.0

**Total:** ..... 26.0 – 32.0

**Announcement of Courses**

For “Business Mathematics” see “Business”.

CCSF Math assessment and placement is required prior to enrollment in Math courses. For more information, please see “Steps to Become a CCSF Student in Credit Courses” in the “Admission to the College” section of this Catalog or consult with a mathematics advisor or counselor before enrolling in a mathematics course.

**To enroll in a particular mathematics course, a student must have satisfied the prerequisites for that course.**

**Credit, Non-Degree Applicable Courses:**

**MATH 75S. Support for Mathematical Analysis for Business (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP only

COREQ: MATH 75

Support for students who are concurrently enrolled in MATH 75, Mathematical Analysis for Business. Topics include concepts and skills from elementary and intermediate algebra that are needed to understand the basics of Mathematical Analysis for Business. Concepts are taught in the context of the linked Math 75 course.

**MATH 90S. Support for Precalculus Algebra (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP only

COREQ: MATH 90

Support for students who are concurrently enrolled in MATH 90, Precalculus Algebra. Topics include concepts and skills from elementary and intermediate algebra that are needed to understand the basics of precalculus algebra. Concepts are taught in the context of the linked Math 90 course.

**MATH 101S. Support for Beginning Calculus (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP only

COREQ: MATH 101

Support for students who are concurrently enrolled in MATH 101, Beginning Calculus. Topics include concepts and skills from

precalculus that are needed to understand the basics of Beginning Calculus. Concepts are taught in the context of the linked Math 101 course.

### **MATH 110S. Support for Calculus I (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP only

RECOMMENDED PREP: MATH 110A

Support for students who are concurrently enrolled in MATH 110A, Calculus I. Topics include concepts and skills from precalculus and trigonometry that are needed to understand the basics of Calculus I. Concepts are taught in the context of the linked Math 110A course.

### **STAT 80S. Support for Probability and Statistics (2)**

Lec-35 P/NP only

Support for students who are concurrently enrolled in STAT C1000, Probability and Statistics. Topics include concepts and skills from arithmetic, pre-algebra, elementary and intermediate algebra, and descriptive statistics that are needed to understand the basics of college-level statistics. Concepts are taught in the context of the linked Math 80 course.

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **MATH 46. Elementary and Intermediate Algebra (7.5)**

Lec-131.25

PREREQ: MATH 30 OR MATH 35

Accelerated treatment of both elementary and intermediate algebra topics. Polynomials and rational expressions; solving linear, quadratic, and rational equations; linear inequalities; systems of linear equations; graphing lines, parabolas, and circles; radicals and rational exponents; complex numbers; introduction to functions; introduction to exponential functions and logarithms; applications; problem solving skills.

#### **MATH 60. Intermediate Algebra (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Polynomials and rational expressions; solving linear, quadratic, and rational equations; linear inequalities; systems of linear equations; graphing lines, parabolas, and circles; radicals and rational exponents; complex numbers; introduction to functions; introduction to exponential functions and logarithms; applications; problem solving skills. CSU

#### **MATH 70. Liberal Arts Math (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Survey of mathematics for students with nontechnical goals. Topics include problem solving, set theory, logic, number theory, modeling with functions, geometry, finance, combinatorics, probability, and the role of mathematics in modern society. This course is designed to enhance student appreciation of both the beauty and utility of mathematics. UC/CSU

#### **MATH 75. Mathematical Analysis for Business (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Linear, quadratic, algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions, interest and ordinary annuity problems; introduction to differential and integral calculus of one variable with applications to business and economics. UC/CSU

#### **MATH 90. Precalculus Algebra (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Real functions and their graphs; one-to-one and inverse functions; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; complex numbers and zeros of polynomials; linear systems and matrices; geometric transformations and conic sections; topics in discrete mathematics. UC/CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE PASSED MATH 92.*

#### **MATH 95. Trigonometry (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: MATH 90

Trigonometric functions and their graphs; trigonometric identities and equations; inverse trigonometric functions; solving triangles; complex numbers. CSU

#### **MATH 98. Precalculus & Trigonometry (7)**

Lec-122.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Complete both precalculus algebra and trigonometry by taking this single class.? Topics covered include real functions and their graphs; one-to-one and inverse functions; algebraic, exponential and logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; complex numbers and zeros of polynomials; matrices; transformations and conic sections; discrete mathematics; polar coordinates; and applications of trigonometric identities. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY PRECALCULUS & TRIGONOMETRY MATH 98 = MATH 90 + MATH 95*

#### **MATH 100A. Short Calculus I (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

MATH 100A is the first course in a two-semester sequence in applied calculus. Lines, algebraic functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions, limits, derivatives, and integrals, with applications. UC/CSU  
*THE CALCULUS SEQUENCE OF MATH 100A +100B IS INTENDED FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY, SOCIAL SCIENCES, OR LIFE SCIENCES.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **MATH 100B. Short Calculus II (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: MATH 100A

Math 100B is the second course in a two-semester sequence in applied calculus. Techniques of integration, periodic functions, Taylor polynomials, multi-variable calculus, and differential equations, with applications to business, economics, and science. UC/CSU

*THE CALCULUS SEQUENCE OF MATH 100A+100B IS INTENDED FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY, SOCIAL SCIENCES, OR LIFE SCIENCES.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **MATH 101. Beginning Calculus (4)**

Lec-70

This course provides a foundation for and introduction to the main topics in calculus such as limits, continuity, and differentiation. CSU

**MATH 108. Foundations of Data Science (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Foundations of Data Science combines an introductory look into the fundamental skills and concepts of computer programming and inferential statistics with hands-on experience in analyzing datasets by using common tools within the industry. Additionally, the course investigates ethical issues surrounding Data Science, such as data privacy. UC/CSU

**MATH 110A. Calculus I (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: PRE-CALCULUS OR HIGHER

First course in a three-semester calculus sequence, this course covers differential calculus through the study of limits, continuity, differentiation, applications of differentiation, and an introduction to integration. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 210; C-ID MATH 900S (MATH 110A + MATH 110B)

**MATH 110B. Calculus II (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: MATH 110A

A second course in single-variable calculus. Applications of integration, techniques of integration, numerical integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, parametrized curves, polar coordinates, infinite sequences and series, and power series. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 220; C-ID MATH 900S (MATH 110A + MATH 110B)

**MATH 110C. Calculus III (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: MATH 110B

Advanced calculus course focusing on vectors, curves and surfaces in 3-dimensional space, differentiation and integration of multivariate functions, line and surface integrals, and, in particular, the theorems of Green, Stokes, and Gauss. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 230

**MATH 115. Discrete Mathematics (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: PRECALCULUS OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: (MATH 100A OR MATH 110A) AND (CS 110B OR CS 11B)

This course emphasizes topics of relevance to mathematics and computer science majors: logic, proof techniques, mathematical induction, set theory, elementary number theory, functions and their growth, relations, recursion, combinatorics, analysis of algorithms, trees, and graphs. UC/CSU

C-ID COMP 152; C-ID MATH 160

**MATH 120. Linear Algebra (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: MATH 110B

Real vector spaces, subspaces, linear dependence and span, matrix algebra and determinants, basis and dimension, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, proofs of basic results. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 250

STUDENTS WHOSE MAJORS REQUIRE MATH 110C (OR EQUIVALENT) MAY BENEFIT FROM TAKING IT BEFORE MATH 120.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**MATH 125. Differential Equations (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: MATH 110C

Ordinary differential equations and first order linear systems of differential equations; methods of explicit solution; qualitative methods for the behavior of solutions; theoretical results for the linear structure, existence, and uniqueness of solutions. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 240

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**MATH 130. Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: MATH 110C

Topics include real vector spaces, subspaces, linear dependence, span, matrix algebra, determinants, basis, dimension, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and proofs. Ordinary differential equations and first-order linear systems of differential equations; explicit solutions; qualitative analysis of solution behavior; linear structure, existence, and uniqueness of solutions. Partial differential equations. UC/CSU

**STAT C1000. Introduction to Statistics (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: PLACEMENT AS DETERMINED BY THE COLLEGE'S MULTIPLE MEASURES ASSESSMENT PROCESS OR COMPLETION OF A COURSE

TAUGHT AT OR ABOVE THE LEVEL OF INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course is an introduction to statistical thinking and processes, including methods and concepts for discovery and decision-making using data. Topics include descriptive statistics; probability and sampling distributions; statistical inference; correlation and linear regression; analysis of variance, chi-squared, and t-tests; and application of technology for statistical analysis, including the interpretation of the relevance of the statistical findings. Students apply methods and processes to applications using data from a broad range of disciplines. CSU

C-ID MATH 110

FORMERLY MATH 80

**Military Science**

The University of San Francisco is part of the Consortium of San Francisco Colleges and Universities. Students attending a member of the consortium may enroll in a Military Science course at the University of San Francisco under that agreement at no cost. Full credit will be given by City College of San Francisco to fully enrolled students. Specific inquiries about this program should be directed to the Professor of Military Science, University of San Francisco.

Air Force ROTC is offered through the Aerospace Studies department at U.C. Berkeley. Scholarships (including tuition, book allowance, and stipend) are available for qualified students. Students may enroll and attend one course per semester at the U.C. Berkeley campus at no cost. Topics covered in AFROTC courses include Basic Military knowledge (1-credit), Military History (1-credit), Leadership Training (3-credits), and U.S. National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty (3-credits). Additional components of the ROTC program include 3 hours per week of fitness activities,

2 hours per week of Leadership Lab, and a 4-week Summer Field Training. Upon completion of the program and granting of 4-year degree, students will commission as Second Lieutenants in the United States Air Force. To be eligible for AFROTC, applicants should be a full time student and meet additional fitness, GPA, testing, and other requirements. Interested students, please visit the department website: <http://airforcercotc.berkeley.edu>, call (510) 642-3572, or e-mail [airforce@berkeley.edu](mailto:airforce@berkeley.edu).

## Music

Office: Art 209  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3641  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/music](http://www.ccsf.edu/music)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Computers and Music Certificate

The Computers and Music certificate provides students with the foundation for developing standalone music software as well as composing and performing music using computer-coding languages. Students learn how to analyze and meet the needs of users of creative and musical software. Students who complete this certificate are prepared for entry-level work in software development for creative users.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Describe and analyze the processes involved in creating a piece of music using a computer.
- Discuss and evaluate the needs of music software users.
- Collaborate and produce effective electronic music software for performance or recording that meets the needs of users, including their own.
- Apply the technical and fundamental skills necessary for effective use of contemporary computer music tools in working projects.
- Implement software in a team environment.
- Display professionalism and effective application of music technology workforce expectations in communication and behavior.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is two (2) semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Computers and Music

Course.....Units

##### Required Courses

MUS 29 Electronic Music I .....	3.0
MUS 30 Electronic Music II .....	3.0
MUS 100 Music Fundamentals .....	3.0
MUS 128 Survey of Contemporary and Electronic Music.....	3.0
CS 110A Introduction to Programming and Computer Science .....	4.0
CS 177 Software Engineering.....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>19.0</b>

### Music Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Music provides the technical and artistic foundations for students pursuing careers in music and music-related fields. It fulfills the lower division core requirements for music majors at four-year institutions, and prepares students for transfer. Through courses in theory, musicianship, and individual and ensemble performance, as well as surveys of music, students acquire a broad foundation in theory and analysis, performance, as well as the critical thinking skills to evaluate the aesthetics of music within social, cultural, historical, and political contexts. The wide variety of electives provides students with opportunities to focus on their individual areas of interest or specialization.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and compose harmonic progressions using appropriate rules.
- Sight-sing and dictate music through aural and visual analyses.
- Perform effectively in ensembles.
- Evaluate and contextualize music historically and culturally.
- Perform solo vocal or instrumental music at undergraduate-level proficiency.

**Program advisory.** MUS 100, Music Fundamentals. Students are expected to read both the treble and bass clefs and have a thorough knowledge of scales, key signatures, and intervals. Those whose skills are rusty are strongly urged to take MUS 100 prior to enrolling in either MUS 1A or MUS 3A.

For MUS 1A, 1B, 3A, and 3B, students may have the option to test out and take a substitute course, choose credit by exam, or satisfy the requirement with equivalent coursework from another institution. A minimum of fifteen (15) units must be completed at CCSF for this certificate.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Music

Course.....Units  
**Required**

MUS 1A Beginning Musicianship.....	3.0
MUS 1B Intermediate Musicianship.....	3.0
MUS 3A Diatonic Harmony .....	3.0
MUS 3B Chromatic Harmony.....	3.0
MUS 9A Beginning Piano .....	3.0
or MUS 9B Intermediate Piano .....	3.0

Students who test out of MUS 9A may take MUS 9B instead.

Students who test out of MUS 9B may choose one of the electives listed in this certificate instead.

Students must take a total of 12 elective units not already used in the core section. At least 3 units must be selected from each of the three areas below.

##### Ensembles:

MUS 11 Guitar Workshop.....	3.0
MUS 12 Choir.....	3.0
MUS 13A Jazz/Rock Improvisation Workshop.....	3.0



MUS 13B Jazz Arranging & Composition . . . . .	3.0
MUS 15 Orchestra . . . . .	3.0
MUS 17 Woodwind Ensemble . . . . .	3.0
MUS 18 Brass Ensemble . . . . .	3.0
MUS 20 String Ensemble . . . . .	3.0
MUS 46 Stage Band . . . . .	3.0

**Vocal, Instrumental, and Composition Instruction:**

MUS 6A Beginning Classical Guitar . . . . .	3.0
MUS 7P1 Beginning Percussion . . . . .	3.0
MUS 7V1 Beginning Violin . . . . .	3.0
MUS 7W1 Beginning Woodwind . . . . .	3.0
MUS 8A Beginning Jazz & Other Popular Piano . . . . .	3.0
MUS 9B Intermediate Piano . . . . .	3.0
MUS 9C Keyboard Harmony . . . . .	3.0
MUS 10A Beginning Voice . . . . .	3.0

**Survey:**

MUS 21 Traditional African Music . . . . .	3.0
MUS 22B History of Music in Western Culture: Baroque and Classical Music . . . . .	3.0
MUS 22C History of Music in Western Culture: Romanticism . . . . .	3.0
MUS 23 History of Jazz: Musical Traditions of the African-American . . . . .	3.0
MUS 24 Music of East Asia . . . . .	3.0
MUS 25 Music of Latin America and the Caribbean . . . . .	3.0
MUS 26 Music in American Culture . . . . .	3.0
MUS 27A Music Appreciation . . . . .	3.0
MUS 27B Survey of Opera and Musical Theater . . . . .	3.0
MUS 29 Electronic Music I . . . . .	3.0
MUS 30 Electronic Music II . . . . .	3.0
MUS 128 Survey of Contemporary and Electronic Music . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>27.0</b>

**Music and Technology Certificate**

The Music Technology certificate provides students with the foundation for composing and performing music using a range of technology such as music software, computer coding, analog synthesizers, as well as a variety of creative approaches. Students learn how to incorporate traditional and contemporary electronic music techniques into their own work as well as analyze the way that other artists utilize these techniques for concert performances and other mediums. Students who complete this certificate are prepared for entry-level work in electronic music facilities, musical performance spaces, and other music technician-related fields.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the processes involved in composing a piece of electronic music.
- Describe the work of electronic musicians on a creative, technical level.
- Create effective, playable electronic music projects for performance or recording
- Apply the technical and fundamental skills necessary for effective use of contemporary electronic music tools

- Display professionalism and effective application of workforce protocol, communication skills, and behavior in the music technology environment

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Music and Technology**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
MUS 100 Music Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
MUS 29 Electronic Music I . . . . .	3.0
MUS 30 Electronic Music II . . . . .	3.0
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills . . . . .	3.0
BCST 120 Audio Production . . . . .	3.0
MUS 128 Survey of Contemporary and Electronic Music . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0</b>

**Announcement of Courses**

All music students are encouraged to enroll in at least one of the Music Department performing groups each semester. Knowledge of music fundamentals and the ability to read music are recommended for many music theory, instrumental and vocal training, and performance courses. Where a music course has a sequential prerequisite, check with the Department Chair for skill demonstration equal to the prerequisite.

**Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****Music Theory**

The MUS 1A-1B, 3A-3B series is a two-semester ear-training and harmony program for music students which will transfer as fulfillment of one year of lower-division music theory requirements.

**MUS 1A. Beginning Musicianship (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 100

Development of beginning skills in rhythmic and melodic dictation and sight-singing of diatonic music through the use of solfège in scales, intervals, triads, and seventh chords. The course teaches aural and analytical skills necessary for all musicians and fulfills the first semester Musicianship requirement for music majors and minors.

UC/CSU

C-ID MUS 125

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 1B. Intermediate Musicianship (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Development of intermediate skills in rhythmic, melodic, harmonic dictation and sight-singing, through the visual and aural analysis of functional and non-functional chromaticism, including altered chords and modulations. It teaches aural and visual analytical skills necessary for all musicians and fulfills the second semester Musicianship requirement for music majors and minors. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 3A. Diatonic Harmony (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 100

Intensive study of common-practice diatonic harmony through the writing of four-part chorale harmonizations, figured bass realizations, and linear and vertical analyses primarily of 18th-century music. Fosters a technical understanding of the compositional process, greater facility in learning new music, and a deeper comprehension of music in general. UC/CSU

C-ID MUS 120

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 3B. Chromatic Harmony (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 3A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive study of chromatic harmony including both functional and non-functional chromaticism and modulations through the writing of chorale harmonizations, figured bass realizations, and linear and vertical analyses primarily of 19th-century Western European music. Fosters a technical understanding of the compositional process and a greater facility in learning music involving chromaticism. UC/CSU

C-ID MUS 130

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**MUS 100. Music Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

An introduction to music notation and theory, including staff notation, rhythmic notation, intervals, scales, chord construction, sight reading, and ear training. UC/CSU

FORMERLY MUS 4

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**Enrollment Limitations on Physical Education and Visual or Performing Arts Courses**

*Per title 5 Section 55041, effective Fall 2013, students may not enroll more than four times in "active participatory courses that are related in content" in the areas of physical education or visual and performing arts, which includes art, dance, music, and theatre. This limitation applies even if a student receives a substandard grade or "W" during one or more of the enrollments in such a course or if the students petition for repetition due to extenuating circumstances.*

*Music courses that are related in content are grouped together in "families" of courses below. The families are indicated by their headings, e.g., Applied Training: Guitar, Ensemble: Chorale, etc. For the most up-to-date listing of courses and families, refer to the online catalog, [www.ccsf.edu/catalog](http://www.ccsf.edu/catalog).*

**Instrumental and Vocal Training****Applied Training: Guitar****MUS 6A. Beginning Classical Guitar (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

This course is an introduction to the guitar, and individualized study of the appropriate techniques and repertoire to master a beginning level of music on the instrument. The emphasis is on the development of beginning skills needed for solo performance. Audition for placement within the class. UC/CSU

NO PRIOR EXPERIENCE WITH THE GUITAR NECESSARY. THE STUDENT MUST PROVIDE A GUITAR.

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 6B. Advanced Beginning Classical Guitar (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 6A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of classical guitar theory, technique and repertoire at the advanced beginning level. The emphasis is on the advanced beginning skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 6C. Intermediate Classical Guitar (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 6B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of classical guitar theory, technique and repertoire at the intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of intermediate skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 6D. Advanced Intermediate Classical Guitar (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 6C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of classical guitar theory, technique and repertoire at the advanced intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**Music 7 Series**

*(The letter after the 7 indicates the instrument, not the sequence.)*

The Music Department recommends that students enrolling in any of the courses in the MUS 7 series enroll concurrently in appropriate music performance courses such as concert band (MUS 16), stage band (MUS 46), pep band (MUS 47), orchestra (MUS 15), string ensemble (MUS 20), brass ensemble (MUS 18), or woodwind ensemble (MUS 17).

**Applied Training: Percussion****MUS 7P1. Beginning Percussion (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

A practical introduction to percussion performance, students learn to play the instruments in the four families of percussion: Orchestral, Auxiliary, Latin, and Modern. UC/CSU

FORMERLY MUS 7P

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**MUS 7P2. Advanced Beginning Percussion (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7P1 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A practical introduction to Advanced Beginning Percussion and performance, where students learn to play the instruments in the four families of percussion: Orchestral, Auxiliary, Latin, and Modern. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**MUS 7P3. Intermediate Percussion (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7P2 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A practical introduction to percussion, performance, students learn to play the instruments in the five families of percussion: Orchestral, Auxiliary, Latin, Modern, and World. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**MUS 7P4. Advanced Intermediate Percussion (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7P3 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A practical introduction to percussion, performance, students learn to play the instruments in the four families of percussion: Orchestral, Auxiliary, Latin, World, and Modern. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Applied Training: Violin/Viola****MUS 7V1. Beginning Violin (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

This course is an introduction to the violin, and individualized study of the appropriate techniques and repertoire to master a beginning level of music on the instrument. The emphasis is on the development of beginning skills needed for solo performance. Audition for placement within the class. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***MUS 7V2. Advanced Beginning Violin (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7V1 OR DEMONSTRATION OF MUS 7V1 EXIT SKILLS

This course is a continuation of the study of violin, and individualized study of the appropriate techniques and repertoire to master an advanced beginning level of music on the instrument. The emphasis is on the development of advanced beginning skills needed for solo violin performance. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***MUS 7V3. Intermediate Violin (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7V2 OR DEMONSTRATION OF MUS 7V2 EXIT SKILLS

This course is a continuation of the study of violin, and individualized study of the appropriate techniques and repertoire to master an intermediate level of music on the instrument. The emphasis is on the development of intermediate skills needed for solo violin performance. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***MUS 7V4. Advanced Intermediate Violin (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7V3 OR DEMONSTRATION OF MUS 7V3 EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of violin theory, technique and repertoire at the advanced intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***Applied Training: Woodwinds****MUS 7W1. Beginning Woodwind (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

This course is an introduction to a specific woodwind instrument, and individualized study of appropriate techniques and repertoire for that instrument. The emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***MUS 7W2. Advanced Beginning Woodwind (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7W1 OR DEMONSTRATION OF MUS 7W1 EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of theory, technique and repertoire on the woodwinds: flute, saxophone, clarinet at the advanced beginning level. The

emphasis is on the advanced beginning skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***MUS 7W3. Intermediate Woodwind (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7W2 OR DEMONSTRATION OF MUS 7W2 EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of woodwind theory, technique and repertoire at the intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of intermediate skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***MUS 7W4. Advanced Intermediate Woodwind (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 7W3 OR DEMONSTRATION OF MUS 7W3 EXIT SKILLS

Individualized study of woodwind theory, technique and repertoire at the advanced intermediate level. The emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Applied Training: Jazz Piano****MUS 8A. Beginning Jazz & Other Popular Piano (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 9A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Beginning study and exploration of jazz piano technique in myriad forms through the application of jazz theory, blues, Afro-Cuban, Brazilian, and other popular styles. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***MUS 8B. Intermediate Jazz & Other Popular Piano (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 8A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

An intermediate study of basic jazz, blues, Afro-Cuban, Brazilian, and other popular piano techniques. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***Applied Training: Piano****MUS 9A. Beginning Piano (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

Piano studies for beginners including sight reading, elementary theory, beginning ear training, and a historical view of keyboard instruments and their music. UC/CSU

*C-ID MUS 170**OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***MUS 9B. Intermediate Piano (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 9A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Piano studies for the intermediate pianist including playing through reading, elementary theory, beginning ear training, and a historical view of keyboard instruments and their music. UC/CSU

*C-ID MUS 171**OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***MUS 9C. Keyboard Harmony (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 9B

The development of harmonic keyboard skills through the study and practice of chord structures, progressions, and sight reading techniques. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

**Applied Training: Voice****Music 10 Series**

The Music Department recommends that students enrolling in the MUS 10 series should enroll concurrently in a choral-performing group (MUS 12 or 14).

**MUS 10A. Beginning Voice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 100 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Introduction to study of appropriate basic techniques and repertoire for beginning voice. Includes alignment, tone production, breathing, and musical skills in performing vocal music of various periods and styles. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 10B. Advanced Beginning Voice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 10A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Study of appropriate techniques and repertoire for advanced beginning voice. Includes alignment, tone production, breathing and musical skills in performing vocal music of various periods and styles. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 10C. Intermediate Voice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 10B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Study of appropriate techniques and repertory for intermediate voice. Includes alignment, tone production, breathing and musical skills used to interpret vocal music of various periods and styles. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**MUS 10D. Advanced Intermediate Voice (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 10C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Study of appropriate techniques and repertoire for advanced intermediate voice. Includes alignment, tone production, breathing and musical skills in performing vocal music of various periods and styles. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**Performance Courses****Ensemble: Guitar****MUS 11. Guitar Workshop (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 6A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Develop the technique, musicality, note reading ability and theoretical knowledge to perform ensemble music for guitar. Ensembles include duos, trios, quartets, or larger ensembles. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**Ensemble: Large Traditional Choirs****MUS 12. Choir (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

The study, rehearsal, and performance of choral literature appropriate for large vocal ensembles, with an emphasis on skills development

for performing with an ensemble. Highly recommended for intended music majors, both instrumental and vocal. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**Ensemble: Jazz/Rock****MUS 13A. Jazz/Rock Improvisation Workshop (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Study of a variety of jazz, rock, and blues genres for all instruments.

Emphasis on application of basic techniques of improvisation.

Students learn to play lead (melodic improvisation) in an ensemble.

Culmination is a concert demonstrating repertoire and techniques learned. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**MUS 13B. Jazz Arranging & Composition (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 3A OR MUS 8B

Study of a variety of jazz styles with an emphasis on learning the techniques of jazz arranging and composing. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**Ensemble: Chorale****MUS 14. Chorale (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 12 OR PRIOR CHOIR EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

The study, rehearsal, and performance of choral literature appropriate for small vocal ensembles, with an emphasis on skills development for performing with an ensemble. Highly recommended for intended music majors, both instrumental and vocal. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**Ensemble: Large Traditional Instrumental****MUS 15. Orchestra (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

An opportunity for string, woodwind, brass and percussion players to rehearse and perform works selected from the standard repertoire from the Baroque era through the present. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**Ensemble: Woodwind****MUS 17. Woodwind Ensemble (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Intermediate to advanced woodwind students perform music in the classical and jazz idioms. The class will present a live concert at the conclusion of the semester. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**Ensemble: Brass****MUS 18. Brass Ensemble (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Preparation and performance of brass ensemble music of selected

styles and historical periods from Baroque to the present day. Course culminates in a public concert. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### **Ensemble: Piano**

#### **MUS 19. Piano Ensemble and Repertoire (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUS 9B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Performance of four-hand, two-piano, and accompaniment literature from all stylistic periods. Study of ensemble skills and use of these whenever possible in performances. Monthly public recitals. UC/CSU  
OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### **Ensemble: Strings**

#### **MUS 20. String Ensemble (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

An exploration of techniques and ensemble literature appropriate for intermediate and advanced violinists, violists, cellists and string bassists. Concerts scheduled during the semester. UC/CSU  
ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

## **Music Surveys**

#### **MUS 21. Traditional African Music (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to the many styles of African music with emphasis on the function of traditional music and how it is organized as an integral part of everyday activity. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### **MUS 22B. History of Music in Western Culture: Baroque and Classical Music (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of musical styles and their social contexts in the 17th and 18th centuries. Topics include the decline of church music, the rise of public concerts and opera, the evolution of the orchestra, symphonies, concertos, suites, and the development of musical instruments. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### **MUS 22C. History of Music in Western Culture: Romanticism (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

A survey of Western art music and literature of the Romantic era (1800 to 1900) and the composers and the cultural and political forces that played a role in the creation of the musical works of that era. Topics include sonatas, chamber music, opera, tone poems, and symphonies. UC/CSU  
ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### **MUS 23. History of Jazz: Musical Traditions of the African-American (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A course composed of lectures, discussions, assigned reading and listening designed to explore African-American musical heritage and

its relationship to other folk expressions and to Western European Art Music. This heritage includes spirituals, work songs, blues, jazz, gospel and a broad range of popular music. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### **MUS 24. Music of East Asia (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A cross-cultural, comparative survey of both historical and recent developments in the music of China, Japan, and Korea, including the relationship of East Asian music to other aspects of East Asian cultures-philosophy, religion, theater, and dance. UC/CSU  
ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### **MUS 25. Music of Latin America and the Caribbean (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introductory survey of the musical traditions of Latin America, the Caribbean and Latin music in the United States. This course will study music as a form of communication, and as a social and cultural force in the Americas. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### **MUS 26. Music in American Culture (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of the music of America's diverse populations such as Native American, Anglo-American, African American, Cajun, Creole, Hawaiian and other styles and genres such as country, Tex-Mex, Klezmer and polka. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### **MUS 27A. Music Appreciation (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A survey of Western art music from the Middle Ages to the present, examined within cultural, social, and political contexts. Topics include musical elements, forms, and stylistic features of each historical period, as well as the individual characteristics of its representative composers. UC/CSU  
C-ID MUS 100

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### **MUS 27B. Survey of Opera and Musical Theater (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Detailed study of opera and musical theater within historical, cultural, political, and social contexts. During the fall semester, the course will focus on upcoming operas performed by the San Francisco Opera. UC/CSU

MUS 27A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE FOR MUS 27B.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### **MUS 29. Electronic Music I (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

A practical study of the historical and technical aspects of electronic music, including compositional techniques of hardware and software



synthesis, sampling, MIDI sequencing, audio processing, and multi-track audio recording. UC/CSU

*C-ID CMUS 100X*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### MUS 30. Electronic Music II (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: MUS 29

Explores intermediate/advanced concepts in electronic music composition and performance. MUS 30 expands on the foundational electronic music techniques from MUS 29, giving students access to multiple ways of making electronic music that will stand the test of time. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### MUS 128. Survey of Contemporary and Electronic Music (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

The study of electronic music and its 20th-century acoustic counterparts through analysis of composers, styles, techniques, recordings, and technological developments. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

## Other Music Performance Courses

### MUS 46. Stage Band (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Study, rehearsal, and public performance of music arranged for large ensembles in a variety of jazz and popular styles, with an emphasis on the skills needed to perform within an ensemble. All instruments are welcome. Different literature will be studied each semester. UC/CSU  
OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

### MUS 47. Pep Band (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PRIOR INSTRUMENTAL EXPERIENCE

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Rehearsal band for music of historical styles such as marches, polkas, and Dixieland, as well as current dance music. Learn to play in a large ensemble with rhythm section, brass, and winds. Performances at various school sports and other events. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

## Nursing, Registered

Office: Cloud 340

Phone Number: (415) 239-3218

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/rn](http://www.ccsf.edu/rn)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Registered Nursing Major (AS)

#### General Information

1. Individual Nursing Courses are not open for individual enrollment.
2. Prerequisites must be completed prior to filing of enrollment application.
3. At present, qualified applicants are selected by current admission requirements and multi-criteria.

4. Readiness Assessment testing (with ATI Test for Essential Academic Skills) is to be completed by all candidates selected by current admission requirements and multi-criteria for conditional enrollment (including transfers and advanced placement) under the terms of the grant funded by the California College Chancellor's Office. Students will be required to take ATI TEAS or submit previous ATI TEAS scores (or equivalent).
5. Students who will be conditionally admitted to the R.N. Nursing program, will be required to submit to a background screening check, health+immunization report, and current Basic Life Support (BLS) for healthcare providers.

#### Degree Curriculum

The Associate in Science curriculum in Nursing is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing (BRN). Students who complete the course of study in accordance with City College requirements are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination of Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). Those who pass the NCLEX-RN are qualified for entry-level positions of R.N. in health facilities and agencies.

NOTE: The licensing process for becoming a registered nurse in California is under the jurisdiction of the Board of Registered Nursing (BRN). The BRN requires disclosure of all misdemeanor and felony convictions for all license applicants and disclosure of all disciplinary actions taken against a license applicant who already has a practical nurse, vocational nurse or other professional license. Fingerprinting is also required.

**Course of Study.** The Nursing course of study includes instruction in applied nursing science and related life sciences, and clinical experience in San Francisco Bay Area cooperating clinical settings. The required course of study for Nursing includes courses that may also satisfy certain general education requirements.

**Associate in Science Degree.** The Nursing curriculum, supplemented by general education courses, is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from City College of San Francisco with the degree of Associate in Science. It is required that all students who wish to enroll in the Nursing Program complete the City College of San Francisco English or ESL and Mathematics assessment if required by the college.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Qualify to take the National Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).
- Qualify for entry level positions of R.N. in health facilities and agencies
- Identify as a member of the health team in rendering holistic care to patients and provide support to patients' families
- Utilize the nursing process to formulate a plan of care and provide problem-oriented, individualized patient care
- Prioritize nursing care by application of Maslow's hierarchy of needs theory
- Apply the principles of effective communication in the delivery of health care to the patient and with other health care professionals

- Apply physical or technical skills that promote patients' health or welfare;
- Provide health education to individual patients, families, and the community at large
- Demonstrate competencies in basic health care informatics necessary to deliver safe and effective nursing care
- Exercise critical thinking skills when applying the nursing process to patient care
- Deliver effective nursing care to the patient by utilizing their acquired skills in problem solving and leadership
- Apply principles of health care ethics to guide professional conduct in the provision of care to patients, families, and community;
- Identify the cultural or ethnic influences on patients and formulate nursing care according to the patients' values
- Identify as a health advocate and participate in activities to benefit patients, families and the community at large
- Supervise and delegate patient care based on the skill level of the care provider
- Assume responsibility and accountability for one's nursing actions, self-evaluation, continuing education, and personal growth
- Utilize the principles of leadership in the health care setting, community, professional organizations, and legislative & regulatory areas
- Utilize the nursing process and evidenced based practice to facilitate optimal client outcomes for diverse cultures across the lifespan and in a variety of settings.

**Enrollment to the Program.** Because of facilities and staff limitations, 50 new students may be enrolled in the Nursing Program each semester. Nursing enrollment form available online or in the nursing office. Please check Filing Date. To be considered for enrollment, students must satisfy certain academic prerequisites. The following is a summary of the academic requirements for enrollment in the Nursing Program/ courses. Please see website: [www.ccsf.edu/rn](http://www.ccsf.edu/rn)

1. Prerequisite courses:
  - a. Complete the following prerequisite courses: No in-progress courses will be considered  
 Biology 108 (formerly Anatomy 25)  
 Biology 111 or 112 (formerly Physiology 1 or 12)  
 Biology 120 (formerly Microbiology 12)  
 English C1000 (formerly English 1A)  
 Math 40 or higher level Algebra or Statistics course  
 Science courses must have been completed within the last 7 years at the time of enrollment to the Nursing program.
  - b. Must have an overall GPA of 2.5 in science courses and English C1000.
2. An applicant can repeat only one of the science courses. More than one (1) repetition of any of the science courses will disqualify the applicant. Repetition of a science course is defined as repeating a course due to a previous grade of "D", "F" or "W". Students may satisfy the above course prerequisites at other

institutions, but the courses and grades must be verified prior to consideration for enrollment.

3. File with the Office of Admissions and Records a completed application for admission to City College of San Francisco. No person may attend nursing classes unless he/she is properly admitted to the College.
4. English C1000 and Math 40 or higher (equivalent) if taken at a College other than CCSF:

All applicants filing enrollment forms and transcripts from other colleges or university with the pre-requisite English and Math course final grades must bring an official transcript to the City College of San Francisco Matriculation Office located in Conlan Hall Room 204, Ocean Campus for review of these courses and subsequent Waiver from taking the English and Math Placement Tests. The waiver (or copy of the waiver) must be attached with the completed enrollment form and the official transcripts.

Test waivers for English and mathematics if taken at other colleges or (SAT, AP) scores. Bring proof (test score or transcripts) to the Matriculation office, Conlan Hall, Rm. 204 to obtain the waiver. This waiver must accompany your Nursing application.

5. File a completed enrollment form for the Nursing Program. Contact Nursing Department or [www.ccsf.edu/rn](http://www.ccsf.edu/rn) for filing dates.
6. Official transcript in a sealed manila envelope must be submitted with the enrollment form.
7. ATI TEAS (or equivalent). ATI TEAS will also be administered to those selected for conditional enrollment.

**Health and safety requirements.** Nursing courses require students to practice nursing skills in the classroom and in cooperating clinical settings. For health and safety reasons, those accepted into the program must demonstrate through a recent, complete medical examination that they are able to participate in the program, have been tested for tuberculosis, and that they have received the following: rubeola, rubella, varicella, mumps, hepatitis B vaccinations and antibody titers which demonstrates immunity to those diseases, current Tetanus/Diphtheria/Pertussis, Seasonal Influenza vaccine, COVID 19 Vaccination and Booster.

Enrollees must also provide verification of cardiopulmonary resuscitation basic life support, Health Care Provider certification. Students are required to do a background check and drug screen. Verification of these requirements must be received by the Nursing Department prior to the first day of class. Some hospitals may require students assigned to their hospital to submit to an additional background check and drug screen.

#### **Academic Challenge of Nursing Courses:**

BRN Rules & Regulation Business Code 2786.6

Consideration for challenging a Nursing course will be on an individual basis based on previous education and/ or experience. It is the responsibility of the candidate, who wishes to be considered entry or waiver via challenge exam, to notify the Nursing Department Chair of his/ her request to receive more information and counseling. The Non-Generic Admissions Committee of the Nursing Department

will review & recommend their findings to the Nursing Department Chair and the Nursing Department faculty for their endorsement. College Catalog requirements on “Credit by Examination” will be adhered.

Candidates eligible for specific Challenge Exams are: re-entry nursing students (in good academic standing when last enrolled in the program), Advanced Placement LVNs or nursing students transfer from another R.N. Program.

#### **Advanced Placement Policy for Licensed Vocational Nurses**

Licensed Vocational Nurses with a current and active California license may apply to the Nursing Program as “Advanced Placement” status. All of the academic and administrative prerequisites must be completed and the student can apply during the regular enrollment time using the same application form as all other applicants.

These candidates may enter via Challenge Exam for Nursing Fundamentals. Challenge exams may consist of nursing theory, medical math calculations, and nursing skills. All candidates eligible for the challenge exam will be informed of the criteria for passing such exams. Those passing the Challenge Exam will have waiver of the first semester Fundamentals of Nursing (NURS 50) and Skills courses (NURS 50L).

Students who qualify for this option should make an appointment with the Nursing Program Director for additional information.

#### **Procedure:**

##### **LVN Advanced Placement applicant will complete the following:**

Submit a completed application during our annual enrollment period and choose LVN Advanced Placement option on application (dates posted on CCSF Registered Nursing Website).

- Submit official transcript from all schools or colleges where prerequisites and other college courses completed.
- Submit evidence of Active LVN license with license number (Report from DCA BreZE).
- Complete ATI Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) exam (62% or higher) and submit first attempt official results to the Registered Nursing Department.

The Non-Generic Admissions Committee will review the documentation to determine whether full or partial course credit can be given for Advanced Placement through its course challenge policy.

If the applicant meets criteria for challenge, the Non-Generic Admissions Committee will schedule the candidate to complete the challenge exam(s) for all applicable courses. Satisfactory level of achievement on challenge examinations or other evaluative methods to validate achievement of course objectives will include;

- Skills competency evaluation
- Written challenge exam(s)
- Dosage calculation exam

The following materials will be made available to the applicant as preparation for the examination(s) and skills testing for credit:

- Course outline
- Syllabus with course objectives
- Bibliography and textbook list

- Types of test items
- Format of examination and testing
- Critical elements for nursing skills
- Dosage calculation review sheet and rules for rounding

If candidate passes the NURS 50 Theory challenge, the Medical Math, and the Skills Competency exam, candidate will be directed to enroll in NURS 50A prior to enrollment in NURS 51 & NURS 50B

Entry to the nursing courses is based upon space availability.

#### **LVN 30 Unit Option (Non-Degree Option):**

- A. Licensed Vocational Nurses with a current active California license who wish to take the 30-Unit Option Program must complete different academic prerequisites.
- B. Microbiology and Physiology may be taken without recency or repetition limits. The courses must have lecture and lab with a minimum of 4 semester units and be completed with a grade “C” or higher.
- C. Submit the application during the enrollment period
- D. Make an appointment with the Chairperson of the Nursing Department for more information and counseling. At the present time, the R.N. curriculum courses you will be taking will be Nursing 50A & 50B (Pharmacology in Nursing, Parts 1 and 2), Nursing 55 (Psychiatric Nursing), Nursing 56 (Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing), and Nursing 58 (Trends and Issues in Nursing). Entry into these nursing courses is contingent upon space availability.
- E. Passing the licensing exam under this 30-Unit Option Program will result in R.N. licensure for California as a “Non Graduate”. There is no guarantee that the license is transferable to other states. It is up to the license holder to contact other states’ Boards of Registered Nursing to inquire if the California 30-Unit Option Program R.N. license is accepted.
- F. Students choosing the 30-unit option are enrolled on a space available basis only. Once enrolled in the 30-unit option the student can not decide to change to graduation track.

#### **ATTENDED CCSF RN PROGRAM OR ANOTHER REGISTERED NURSING PROGRAM**

- A. At present time, no student is admitted who has failed a nursing course, Clinical or Theory, in another Nursing Program.
- B. In order for our Department to consider your application, you must submit a letter on official school stationery from the Director of the Nursing Department at the college in which you were enrolled. It must address the following:
  1. Length of the time you were enrolled.
  2. Must have statement that demonstrates that you were in good standing at the time of withdrawal from their Nursing Program, with no history of failing any of the nursing courses, Theory or Clinical.

#### **Transfer student from other accredited RN nursing program**

- A. The CCSF Nursing Department accepts Transfer Students who have successfully completed some Nursing Credits from other accredited R.N. Programs.

- B. Applicants must complete the same application at enrollment time and include reason for transfer and submit transcripts, outlines/course syllabi from previous R.N. Program. Applicants must have a letter from their previous school of nursing director that states that student was in good standing at the time of the withdrawal.
- C. The application, transcripts, course syllabi and letters from previous R.N. Program will be reviewed by our nursing faculty for equivalency and determination of specific nursing courses in our R.N. Program required to complete pre-licensure requirements.
- D. Acceptance is based on equivalent professional nursing education, general education courses. Transfer students must meet the same enrollment requirements and nursing policies as all nursing students entering the program.
- E. Admission into the program is subject to space availability.
- F. No student will be admitted who has failed a nursing course, clinical or theory in another Nursing Program.

#### **Graduates in Nursing from a Foreign School with Board of Registered Nursing Deficiencies:**

- A. Nursing graduates from other countries who are deficient in nursing units as stipulated by the California BRN may apply to fulfill these deficiencies.
- B. Applicants must complete the same enrollment form during the enrollment period and include a copy of the letter from the BRN with the requirements for class makeup.
- C. Admission is based on space availability.

#### **Advanced Placement Policy for Applicants Who Have Military Education and Experience.**

In compliance with the California Code of Regulations sections 1423.1, 1423.2 and amended CCR sections 1418, 1424, 1426, and 1430 that implement Senate Bill 466 and in recognition of the service that Military Personnel have provided to the country and its citizens, the City College of San Francisco Registered Nursing Program offers advanced placement for qualified individuals.

Individuals who present with relevant military education and experience equal to but not limited to Basic Medical Technician Corpsman (Navy HM or Air Force BMTCP), Army Health Care Specialist (68W Army Medic) or Air Force Independent Duty Medical Technician (IMDT 4N0X1C) are eligible for advanced placement at the City College of San Francisco Registered Nursing Program. All nursing courses can be challenged; however, individuals must have prior relevant education and experience that meet the specific requirements of each course.

Prospective applicants must schedule a counseling appointment with the Nursing Program Director.

The Non-Generic Admissions Committee will review the following documentation to determine whether full or partial course credit can be given for nursing courses through its course challenge policy:

- Form DD214 demonstrating honorable military discharge.
- Documents demonstrating completion of program entrance requirements including designated prerequisites and assessment testing.

- Official transcripts with syllabi of relevant military education program and clinical experience demonstrating satisfactory completion of coursework and clinical experience

#### **Procedure:**

1. For ALL Military Applicants: Review the CCSF Nursing Program Admission Information.
2. Complete program entrance requirements including designated prerequisites.
3. Schedule an advising appointment with the Director of Nursing at least 4 weeks prior to our application period to review the eligibility requirements for the CCSF Associate Degree Nursing Program.
4. Submit a completed application during our annual enrollment period and choose Military Advanced Placement option on application (dates posted on CCSF Registered Nursing Website).
  - Include documents of honorable discharge (Form DD214).
  - Submit all official transcripts with syllabi of relevant military education program and clinical experience demonstrating satisfactory completion of coursework and clinical experience with application.
  - Complete ATI Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) exam (62% or higher) and submit first attempt official results to the Registered Nursing Department.
5. Application and supporting documents will be reviewed by the Non-Generic Admissions Committee. If the applicant meets criteria for challenge, the Non-Generic Admissions Committee will schedule the candidate to complete the challenge exam(s) for all applicable courses. Satisfactory level of achievement on challenge examinations or other evaluative methods to validate achievement of course objectives will include;
  - Skills competency evaluation
  - Written challenge exam(s)
  - Dosage calculation exam
6. The following materials will be made available to the applicant as preparation for the examination(s) and skills testing for credit:
  - Course outline
  - Syllabus with course objectives
  - Content outline
  - Bibliography and textbook list
  - Types of test items
  - Format of examination and testing
  - Critical elements for nursing skills
  - Dosage calculation review sheet and rules for rounding

Advance Placement students are admitted on a space availability basis; however, military personnel and veterans are given preference

**Credit by Examination.** All nursing courses are challengeable. Consideration for challenge will be based on previous education and/or experience on an individual basis.

**Academic Probation and Dismissal.** The failure of a nursing student to satisfactorily demonstrate mastery of required knowledge, skills, or abilities that may jeopardize the safety and welfare of others. Depending on the nature of the performance that demonstrates the lack of necessary knowledge, skills, or abilities, students may be placed on clinical probation or may be subject to academic dismissal prior to the end of the semester.

All City College students, including Nursing students, are subject to the Rules of Student Conduct, and must conform their behavior to appropriate standards, both during theory classes and during clinical experiences at cooperating clinical settings.

Assuming students start this AS with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### ***Courses Required for the Major in Registered Nursing***

Course.....Units

##### **First Semester:**

NURS 50 Fundamentals of Nursing.....6.0

NURS 50A Pharmacology in Nursing Part I.....2.0

NURS 50L Nursing Skills Lab.....1.0

##### **Second Semester:**

NURS 50B Pharmacology in Nursing Part II.....2.0

NURS 51 Basic Medical-Surgical Nursing.....6.0

NURS 51L Intermediate Nursing Skills.....1.0

##### **Third Semester:**

NURS 53 Maternal Newborn Nursing.....6.0

NURS 55 Psychosocial Nursing.....6.0

##### **Fourth Semester:**

NURS 58 Trends and Issues in Nursing.....1.0

NURS 54 Nursing of Children.....6.0

NURS 56 Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing.....6.0

##### **Course required by the Board Of Registered Nursing:**

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology.....3.0

These courses meet the California Board of Registered Nursing Requirement for Licensure and must be completed prior to taking the R.N. Licensure Examination (NCLEX).

##### **Choose one of the following additional courses required by the Board Of Registered Nursing:**

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology.....3.0

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural

Anthropology.....3.0

ANTH 3C Introduction to Cultural Anthropology:

Focus on U.S. Cultures.....3.0

These courses meet the California Board of Registered Nursing Requirement for Licensure and must be completed prior to taking the R.N. Licensure Examination (NCLEX).

##### **Choose one of the following additional courses required by the Board Of Registered Nursing:**

COMM C1000 Introduction to Public Speaking.....3.0

CMST 4 Group Communication.....3.0

CMST 20 Interpersonal Communication.....3.0

ESL 79 ESL Public Speaking and Advanced

Pronunciation.....3.0

These courses meet the California Board of Registered Nursing Requirement for Licensure and must be completed prior to taking the R.N. Licensure Examination (NCLEX).

**Total:.....52.0**

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **NURS 50. Fundamentals of Nursing (6)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-157.5

PREREQ: ADMISSION TO THE REGISTERED NURSING PROGRAM

COREQ: NURS 50L AND NURS 50A

Introduction to nursing fundamentals, basic medical-surgical concepts, and principles of care common to adults/older adults. This course includes application of theory and practice of skills in the clinical area and will lay the foundation for successive nursing courses. The clinical experience is designed to be concurrent with theory. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

#### **NURS 50A. Pharmacology in Nursing Part I (2)**

Lec-35

COREQ: NURS 50; NURS 50L

This course provides an introduction to pharmacology with emphasis placed on nursing implications of drugs: including administration, adverse effects, clinical indications, dosages and frequencies, drug interactions, pharmacologic effects, and precautions and contraindications to use. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

#### **NURS 50B. Pharmacology in Nursing Part II (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: NURS 50A

COREQ: NURS 51 AND NURS 51L

This course provides a continuation of the study of pharmacology with emphasis placed on nursing implications of drugs, including administration, adverse effects, clinical indications, dosages and frequencies, drug interactions, pharmacologic effects, and precautions and contraindications to use. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

#### **NURS 50L. Nursing Skills Lab (1)**

Lab-52.5

P/NP only

COREQ: NURS 50 AND NURS 50A

The nursing skill lab is designed to orient, assist, and enhance the development of psycho-motor and cognitive skills that are critical in the performance of selected fundamental nursing procedures. The skill lab provides a controlled and safe environment in which students can refine their skills prior to and while being in clinical and simulation settings. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

#### **NURS 51. Basic Medical-Surgical Nursing (6)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-157.5

PREREQ: (NURS 50 AND NURS 50A AND NURS 50L) OR CURRENT LVN LICENSE

COREQ: NURS 50B AND NURS 51L

Acquaints the student with adults/geriatric adults experiencing dysfunction of the cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, urinary,



and male reproductive systems. Emphasis is placed on nursing process and integrating principles of nutrition, pharmacology, pathophysiology, psychosocial and biological sciences. Students are assigned to care for patients in acute or postacute care settings. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **NURS 51L. Intermediate Nursing Skills (1)**

Lab-52.5 P/NP only

PREREQ: (NURS 50 AND NURS 50L AND NURS 50A) OR CURRENT LVN LICENSE

COREQ: NURS 50B AND NURS 51

The intermediate nursing skills lab is designed to assist students in developing skills necessary to transition to practice in the medical-surgical and gerontological clinical areas. Laboratory instruction consists of various hands-on skills and their applications in a safe and supportive environment. Students actively participate in instructor-guided training, and demonstrate the proficiency of acquired skills, clinical reasoning, and application of theoretical concepts into practice. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **NURS 53. Maternal Newborn Nursing (6)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-157.5

PREREQ: NURS 50B AND NURS 50L AND NURS 51

This course covers the principles and practices of maternal newborn health and nursing care. Content focuses on the maternity cycle, women's health, and the development of the newborn from the embryonic stage to neonatal life. Clinical nursing experience will be in acute care inpatient settings and include skills/simulation days. CSU

*NURS 53 AND 55 ARE HALF-SEMESTER COURSES REQUIRED IN THE THIRD SEMESTER OF STUDENTS ENROLLED IN THE CURRICULUM IN NURSING. THE SEQUENCE IN WHICH STUDENTS WILL TAKE THESE TWO COURSES WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE NURSING DEPARTMENT.*

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **NURS 54. Nursing of Children (6)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-157.5

PREREQ: NURS 55 AND NURS 53

Growth and development of children from birth through adolescence. Nursing education for health maintenance, prevention, medical treatment, and nursing interventions for common disease condition or injuries that affect children. The nursing clinical experience will be at multicultural inpatient hospital units, outpatient areas, and schools in San Francisco. CSU

*NURS 54 AND 56 ARE HALF-SEMESTER COURSES REQUIRED OF NURSING STUDENTS IN THE FOURTH SEMESTER OF THE PROGRAM. THE NURSING DEPARTMENT DETERMINES THE SEQUENCE IN WHICH STUDENTS WILL TAKE THESE COURSES.*

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **NURS 55. Psychosocial Nursing (6)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-157.5

PREREQ: NURS 50B; NURS 51; NURS 51L

This course covers the principles and practices of psychosocial health and nursing care. Emphasis is placed on the development of therapeutic communication skills, fundamental to all nursing care. Prevention and treatment of psychopathology is explored. Clinical nursing experience will be in the acute care inpatient settings and in outpatient settings. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **NURS 56. Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing (6)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-157.5

PREREQ: NURS 53 AND NURS 55

Advanced medical-surgical nursing of adults, and leadership and management theories. Application of the nursing process in the care of adults with acute and chronic complex health impairment and illness. Clinical experience is planned at acute and non-acute hospitals, facilities, and outpatient sites. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **NURS 58. Trends and Issues in Nursing (1)**

Lec-17.5

P/NP only

COREQ: NURS 54 OR NURS 56

Acquaints student with historical and current trends, issues in nursing practice, and the concept of professional development. Emphasis placed on legal and ethical aspects of nursing and the California Board of Registered Nursing Practice Act. Students examine contemporary issues that affect the practice of registered nursing. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS*

## **Nursing, Licensed Vocational**

Office: John Adams

Phone Number: 415 561-1912

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/lvn/](http://www.ccsf.edu/lvn/)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

**Accreditation.** The Licensed Vocational Nursing program is accredited by the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians. For more information about this agency, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

## **Nurse Assistant/Home Health Aide Certificate**

Graduates of this program will be highly qualified for entry-level positions as health care providers in acute care and convalescent facilities as well as home care agencies and out-patient clinics. Critical thinking concepts and principles serve as a framework for studying nursing and behavioral sciences within a health promotion/risk reduction, multi-cultural-based curriculum.

**Program Authorization.** This program is approved by the California State Department of Health Services. Successful completion qualifies the graduate to 1) take the Nurse Assistant Competency Examination to obtain State Certification for practice; 2) obtain Home Health Aide Certification without further examination.

**NOTE:** The Department of Health Services, Nurse Assistant Certification Division requires fingerprinting and disclosure of misdemeanor and felony convictions for all applicants.

**Enrollment Procedure.** Applicants must take a placement test, attend a program orientation, and meet the following program prerequisites:

1. Age 18 or older
2. ESL 184 or ENGL 88 or readiness for college-level English
3. A physical examination demonstrating good physical and mental health

4. Immunizations: Hepatitis B, Rubella, Varicella, Mumps, and T.B.
5. Current CPR certification for Healthcare Provider
6. Department of Health Services Applications
7. Department of Homeland Security Application for Criminal Background Check

**Recommended Prep.** (Readiness for college-level English) or ESL 188

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the fundamental nursing skills instructed in the State-approved nursing assistant/home health aide training program.
- Use effective communication skills while delivering care to clients and families in diverse communities.
- Analyze the Patient's Bill of Rights and the importance of the Privacy Rule in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Nurse Assistant/Home Health Aide

Course.....Units

#### Required courses

VOCN 23 Nurse Assistant/Convalescent Care.....7.0

VOCN 24 Home Health Aide.....2.5

VOCN 25 Nurse Assistant/Acute Care.....3.5

#### Choose 3.5–4 units from the following

BIO 134 Introduction to Nutrition for Health Sciences.....3.0

EMT 12 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers.....0.5

HLTH 170 Introduction to Nutrition Professions.....1.0

HCT 110 Health Unit Coordinator.....4.0

**Total:.....16.5 – 17.0**

## Vocational Nursing Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Vocational Nursing is designed to prepare students for employment in acute care facilities, clinics, long-term care facilities, physician offices, home care, and health centers.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Provide safe, competent, and compassionate nursing care across diverse healthcare settings.
- Demonstrate safe and competent nursing care based on scientific principles to patients of any age and cultural background in a variety of work settings under the direction of the registered nurse or physician.
- Assist the RN in developing the nursing care plan in any health care setting.

- Demonstrate professionalism in the practice of Vocational Nursing.

Enrollment is open to all interested students who are 18 years of age or older. To be admitted to the LVN program, applicants must:

1. Be a graduate of the 12th grade in high school or its equivalent (i.e., GED, High School Proficiency Examination).
2. Attend mandatory program orientation. An application for the program will be sent out after the orientation. Program orientation is valid for one year.
3. File with the Vocational Nursing Department a completed application for admission to City College (for dates, see "Calendar of Instruction").
4. Complete ENGL C1000 (or English 1A prior to Fall 2025) and MATH 70 (or higher) with a grade of C or higher.
5. Complete the following science prerequisites within 5 years prior to enrollment with a C or higher: Anatomy and Physiology (BIO 106 or (BIO 108 and 112)), Introduction to Nutrition for Health Sciences (BIO 134), and Child Growth and Development (CDEV 53 or CDEV 67 or PSYC 21).
6. Submit official transcripts.
  - a. High school transcripts must show proof of completion of the 12th grade. Transcripts must be submitted in keeping with the application deadline.
  - b. Applicants who are accepted in Vocational Nursing and who wish to receive credit for prior nursing education courses completed must submit an official transcript within the application deadline.
7. Admission of Certified Nurse Assistant, Board Challenge for transfer students.
  - a. A State of California CNA certificate and completion of a CNA program from a credit-granting college within the previous 5 years qualifies a student for at least 4 units.
  - b. Transfer students from other accredited L.V.N. or R.N. programs are accepted in the CCSF Vocational Nursing Program. Acceptance is based on equivalent nursing education and availability of space.
  - c. Board challenge applicants who need required courses for state boards should contact the vocational nursing office.
  - d. Credit may not be given toward satisfying the Vocational Nursing course requirement, for courses completed 5 or more years prior to application for admission.

**Credit by Examination.** Applicants who qualify for admission into the Vocational Nursing Program and who have had health training courses in the military or are psychiatric technicians and certified nurse assistant graduates from noncredit programs who wish to receive credit or advanced placement, should contact the vocational nursing office for additional information. Admission is based on space availability only.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Vocational Nursing**

Course.....	Units
<b>First Semester</b>	
VOCN 51A Fundamentals of Nursing .....	6.5
VOCN 51B Basic Medical/Surgical Nursing .....	2.5
VOCN 51C Clinical and Skills Lab I.....	5.5
VOCN 51D Pharmacology.....	3.0
<b>Second Semester</b>	
VOCN 52A Psychology in Nursing .....	3.0
VOCN 52B Intermediate Adult Medical Surgical Nursing.....	9.0
VOCN 52C Clinical and Skills Lab II.....	7.5
<b>Third Semester</b>	
VOCN 53A Maternity and Pediatrics.....	5.5
VOCN 53B Advanced Medical Surgical and Community Health Nursing.....	6.0
VOCN 53C Clinical and Skills Lab III.....	6.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>54.5</b>

**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

Some courses require an additional fee to cover the cost of background checks, testing, and fingerprinting

**VOCN 23. Nurse Assistant/Convalescent Care (7)**

Lec-82, Lab-128

**PREREQ:** CERTIFICATION OF CARDIO PULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR) APPROVED BY THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION OR AMERICAN RED CROSS FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS AND COMPLETE IMMUNIZATION AS REQUIRED BY THE AFFILIATED FACILITY  
Theory and content integrating basic nursing concepts and skills in order to provide safe and competent patient care in a long term care setting. Core components include communication and interpersonal skills, infection control, safety and emergency procedures, promoting patient independence, patient/resident rights, basic nursing skills, personal care skills, mental health and social service needs, care of the cognitively impaired and basic restorative services. CSU

**VOCN 24. Home Health Aide (2.5)**

Lec-44, Lab-20

**PREREQ:** A VALID CERTIFIED NURSING ASSISTANT CERTIFICATE PROVIDED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH.; VOCN 23

A short term course that provides an introduction to basic client care in the home setting focusing on the following core components: all basic nursing skills in the home base setting, liability, safety, infection control, emergency procedures, abuse, patient independence, patient/residents' rights, social needs, housekeeping chores, food management, laundry, and record keeping. Successful completion of this course will entitle the student to a State Certification as a Home Health Aide (HHA). CSU

**VOCN 25. Nurse Assistant/Acute Care (3.5)**

Lec-35, Lab-91

**PREREQ:** VOCN 23 OR POSSESSION OF A VALID NURSING ASSISTANT CERTIFICATION; COMPLETE IMMUNIZATION AS REQUIRED BY THE AFFILIATED FACILITY.

Learn the knowledge and skills needed to function in an acute care

setting, focusing on the needs of the acute care patient and the role of a certified nursing assistant in meeting those needs. Clinical placement in an acute care setting will provide hands-on experience caring for acutely ill patients with a variety of diagnoses. Teamwork, communication, and the importance of accurate observation and assessment will be emphasized. CSU

**VOCN 41A. Fundamentals of Vocational Nursing (4)**

Lec-72, Lab-16

**COREQ:** VOCN 41B AND VOCN 41C

Provides an introduction to basic patient care in the hospital setting with a focus on the following core components of Vocational Nursing: the nursing process, legal aspects of nursing, medical terminology, therapeutic communication, basic bedside nursing care, client teaching, infection control and basic needs assessment. CSU

**VOCN 41B. Basic Medical/Surgical Nursing (8)**

Lec-56, Lab-252

**PREREQ:** COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: VOCN 41A

**COREQ:** VOCN 41C

Presents theory content with concurrent clinical practice. Systems focus includes the musculoskeletal, integumentary, and gastrointestinal systems. Nursing care of the geriatric client is emphasized to promote understanding of the core concepts of basic medical-surgical nursing: health and illness, culturally competent and age-appropriate nursing care. CSU

**VOCN 41C. Basic Medical/Surgical Skills Lab (.5)**

Lab-35

**COREQ:** VOCN 41A AND VOCN 41B

Introduction to basic medical-surgical assessment skills as well as the nursing skills commonly practiced for clients with integumentary, musculoskeletal and gastrointestinal disorders. CSU

**VOCN 41D. Pharmacology (3)**

Lec-52.5

Introduction to the basic concepts of pharmacology for the vocational nursing student. Basic principles of pharmacology, medication, calculations, preparation, administration and storage are emphasized. CSU

**VOCN 42A. Adult Medical Surgical Nursing I (5.5)**

Lec-45, Lab-162

**PREREQ:** VOCN 41A AND VOCN 41B AND VOCN 41C

**COREQ:** VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42C AND VOCN 42D AND VOCN 42E

This course presents theory with concurrent clinical practice. System focus includes hematologic, cardiovascular, respiratory, and immunological. Core concepts include care of the surgical patient, pain management, and fluid and electrolyte balance. CSU

**VOCN 42B. Adult Medical Surgical Nursing II (5.5)**

Lec-45, Lab-162

**PREREQ:** COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: VOCN 42A

**COREQ:** VOCN 42C

This course presents theory content with concurrent clinical practice. System focus includes neurological, endocrine, genitourinary and reproductive systems. CSU

**VOCN 42C. Adult Medical/Surgical Skills Lab (.5)**

Lab-35

PREREQ: VOCN 41A AND VOCN 41B AND VOCN 41C

COREQ: VOCN 42A AND VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42D AND VOCN 42E

Presents the nursing skills commonly practiced for clients with hematologic, lymphatic, cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, endocrine, genitourinary, and reproductive disorders. CSU

**VOCN 42D. Mental Health Nursing (2)**

Lec-35

PREREQ: VOCN 41A AND VOCN 41B AND VOCN 41C

COREQ: VOCN 42A AND VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42C AND VOCN 42E

Introduction of the basic concepts of mental health nursing for the vocational nursing student with a focus on the current therapeutic interpersonal processes and problem solving techniques helpful in identification and treatment of the mental health disorders which may be present in acutely ill medical/surgical patients. CSU

**VOCN 43A. Concepts in Community Health Nursing (2.5)**

Lec-30, Lab-60

PREREQ: VOCN 42A; VOCN 42B; VOCN 42C; VOCN 42D

COREQ: VOCN 43E; VOCN 43B; VOCN 43C; VOCN 43D

Introduction to community health nursing: home health care, long-term care, rehabilitative and hospice care, as well as disaster nursing. CSU

**VOCN 43B. Maternity Nursing (4.5)**

Lec-50, Lab-90

PREREQ: VOCN 42A AND VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42C AND VOCN 42D AND VOCN 42E

COREQ: VOCN 43A AND VOCN 43C AND VOCN 43D AND VOCN 43E

Presents the principles and practice of obstetrical nursing, with an emphasis on the scope of practice of the Vocational Nurse. Individualized, culturally appropriate nursing care for the new mother and neonate are examined. CSU

**VOCN 43C. Pediatric Nursing (3.5)**

Lec-40, Lab-72

PREREQ: VOCN 42A AND VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42C AND VOCN 42D AND VOCN 42E

COREQ: VOCN 43A AND VOCN 43B AND VOCN 43D AND VOCN 43E

Presents the principles and practice of nursing care of children from birth to 18 years old. Health maintenance, disease prevention and common childhood abnormalities are emphasized. CSU

**VOCN 43D. Advanced Medical Surgical Nursing (3.5)**

Lec-40, Lab-72

PREREQ: VOCN 42A AND VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42C AND VOCN 42D AND VOCN 42E

COREQ: VOCN 43A AND VOCN 43B AND VOCN 43C AND VOCN 43E

This course presents theory content with concurrent clinical practice with a focus on current therapeutic treatment modalities and nursing management for advanced medical/surgical patients. Core concepts include: care of the following patients; the burn patient; the patient in heart failure; the patient in shock; the patient with upper and lower

airway disorders; the patient with tumors of the neurological system; the patient in renal failure; leadership and management. CSU

**VOCN 43E. Advanced Medical/Surgical Skills Lab (.5)**

Lab-35

PREREQ: VOCN 42A AND VOCN 42B AND VOCN 42C AND VOCN 42D AND VOCN 42E

COREQ: VOCN 43A AND VOCN 43B AND VOCN 43C AND VOCN 43D

Presents the nursing skills commonly practiced in maternity and pediatric nursing as well as the client with advanced medical-surgical disorders. CSU

**VOCN 51A. Fundamentals of Nursing (6.5)**

Lec-114

PREREQ: ADMISSION TO THE LVN CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

COREQ: VOCN 51B AND VOCN 51C

Provides an introduction to basic patient care in the hospital setting with a focus on the following core components of Vocational Nursing: the nursing process, legal aspects of nursing, medical terminology, therapeutic communication, basic bedside nursing care, client teaching, infection control, and basic needs assessment. This course may also serve as a pathway from LVN to ADN degree. CSU

*FORMERLY VOCN 41A FUNDAMENTALS WITH 16 HOURS OF SKILLS LAB*

**VOCN 51B. Basic Medical/Surgical Nursing (2.5)**

Lec-44

COREQ: VOCN 51A AND VOCN 51C

Presents theory as applied to clinical nursing practice. Systems focus includes the musculoskeletal, integumentary, and gastrointestinal systems. Nursing care of the geriatric client is emphasized to promote understanding of the core concepts of basic medical-surgical nursing: health and illness, cultural competence and age-appropriate nursing care. CSU

*FORMERLY VOCN 41B*

**VOCN 51C. Clinical and Skills Lab I (5.5)**

Lab-289

COREQ: VOCN 51A AND VOCN 51B

Introduction to basic medical-surgical assessment skills as well as the nursing skills commonly practiced for clients with integumentary, musculoskeletal, and gastrointestinal disorders. This course includes the application of theory and practice of fundamental skills in the skills lab and the clinical area. CSU

*PREVIOUSLY VOCN 41C AND VOCN 41B CLINICAL, AND VOCN 41A SKILLS*

**VOCN 51D. Pharmacology (3)**

Lec-52.5

Introduction to the basic concepts of pharmacology with emphasis on the principles of pharmacology, medication, calculations, preparation, administration, and storage of medications, and understanding of the actions, side effects, and adverse reactions of different drugs. CSU

**VOCN 52A. Psychology in Nursing (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: VOCN 51A AND VOCN 51B AND VOCN 51C

COREQ: VOCN 52B

An introduction to basic concepts of mental health nursing with a focus on current therapeutic interpersonal processes and problem-

solving techniques. Study of the identification and treatment of mental health disorders that may be present in acutely ill medical/surgical patients. CSU

**VOCN 52B. Intermediate Adult Medical Surgical Nursing (9)**  
Lec-157.5

PREREQ: VOCN 51A AND VOCN 51B AND VOCN 51C

COREQ: VOCN 52A AND VOCN 52C

Study of theory in relation to concurrent enrollment in clinical practices and body systems, including hematologic, cardiovascular, respiratory, and immunological. Disorders related to neurological, endocrine, genitourinary, and reproductive systems are also examined, including diagnostic and treatment modalities, and nursing responsibilities. Core nursing concepts include surgical patient care, pain management, and fluid and electrolyte balance. CSU

*FORMERLY VOCN 42A AND B*

**VOCN 52C. Clinical and Skills Lab II (7.5)**

Lab-368

PREREQ: VOCN 51A AND VOCN 51B AND VOCN 51C

COREQ: VOCN 52A AND VOCN 52B

This course presents the nursing skills commonly practiced for clients with hematologic, lymphatic, cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, endocrine, and genitourinary disorders. CSU

*PRESENTS THE CLINICAL AND SKILLS LAB NURSING SKILLS COMMONLY PRACTICED FOR CLIENTS WITH HEMATOLOGIC, LYMPHATIC, CARDIOVASCULAR, RESPIRATORY, NEUROLOGICAL, ENDOCRINE, AND GENITOURINARY DISORDERS.*

**VOCN 53A. Maternity and Pediatrics (5.5)**

Lec-96.3

PREREQ: VOCN 52A AND VOCN 52B AND VOCN 52C

COREQ: VOCN 53C

Presents the principles and practice of nursing care in Maternal and Child Care. Individualized, culturally appropriate nursing care for the new mother and neonate. Health maintenance, disease prevention and common childhood diseases and abnormalities from birth to 18 years old. CSU

*FORMERLY VOCN 43B + VOCN 43C.*

**VOCN 53B. Advanced Medical Surgical and Community Health Nursing (6)**

Lec-105

PREREQ: VOCN 52A AND VOCN 52B AND VOCN 52C

COREQ: VOCN 53A AND VOCN 53C

This course explores theoretical content and clinical practices with a focus on current therapeutic treatment modalities and nursing management for advanced medical/surgical patients, including studies of cancers, burns, shock, leadership, and management, as well as heart, respiratory, neurological, and renal failure. Community health nursing involves topics such as home health care, long-term care, rehabilitative and hospice care, as well as disaster nursing. CSU

*FORMERLY VOCN 43A AND 43D*

**VOCN 53C. Clinical and Skills Lab III (6)**

Lab-315

PREREQ: VOCN 52A AND VOCN 52B AND VOCN 52C

COREQ: VOCN 53A AND VOCN 53B

Presents the nursing skills and procedures commonly practiced in Maternity, Pediatric, and Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing including skills related to Community Health Nursing. CSU

## Oceanography\*

\* See Earth Sciences.

## Older Adults

Office: Mission Center 265

Phone Number: (415) 452-7403

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/olad](http://www.ccsf.edu/olad)

## Announcement of Courses

### Noncredit Courses:

### Health

**OLAD 7007. Body Dynamics and the Aging Process II (36 hrs)**

Through lecture, demonstration, and practice, older adults learn strategies for safely implementing a physical activity program, techniques for stress reduction, and understanding key healthy aging concepts to maintain and improve overall health and well-being.

**OLAD 7209. Mind Body Health (36 hrs)**

Lecture, discussion, and practice to learn about the mind/body connection using such techniques as a Qigong warmup, accessible/ chair yoga, and the moving meditation practice of T'ai Chi Chih: 19 Movements and One Pose.

### The Arts

**OLAD 7300. Art for Older Adults (45 hrs)**

Older adults art class in a relaxing environment. Development of formal artistic skills and techniques through drawing and painting for beginning to advanced students. Individual and group instruction in composition, color mixing, perspective, proper use of brushes and mediums, working with paper and canvas.

**OLAD 7301. Arts and Crafts for Older Adults (45 hrs)**

Older adults arts and crafts class in a relaxing environment. Development of formal artistic skills and techniques through drawing and painting for beginning to advanced students. Individual and group instruction in composition, color mixing, perspective, proper use of brushes and mediums, working with paper and canvas.

**OLAD 7303. Figure Drawing- Older Adults (54 hrs)**

The course is for older adults who are interested in learning to make art in a relaxed, non-credit environment. The studio class is in drawing the human figure from a life model. Media used includes pencil, charcoal, ink, and varieties of paint such as watercolor, acrylic, and oil. All skill levels are welcome.

**OLAD 7310. Stitchery for Older Adults (45 hrs)**

The course is for older adults who are interested in stitchery as an art form, share experiences with fellow enthusiasts, and collaborate in group projects in a relaxed, non-credit environment. Hands-on course. Skills related to stitchery and textile arts include patchwork, quilting, applique, trapunto, and embroidery stitches. Small projects to learn basic techniques for beginning students and individual or group projects for advanced students.

**OLAD 7311. Ceramics for Older Adults (45 hrs)**

In a supportive studio atmosphere, older students learn and gain proficiency in making ceramic art with basic methods of construction,



glaze application and kiln-firing processes; sharing their work and critiquing that of their peers.

#### **OLAD 7320. Art for People with Memory Loss (45 hrs)**

In a supportive studio atmosphere at a senior center, older students with memory loss will learn a variety of methods and use different media to make art in a supportive environment.

### **Music and Theater**

#### **OLAD 7307. Music Appreciation for Older Adults (36 hrs)**

The course is for older adults who are interested in learning about music in a relaxed, non-credit environment. Study of and familiarization with the music of the world today. Introduction to various genres of music including western classical, jazz, folk, and music of other cultures. Other genres may include symphonies, concertos, operas, chamber, oratorio, ballet, or choral music.

### **Writing and Literature**

#### **OLAD 7401. Writers' Workshop for Older Adults (45 hrs)**

In a supportive atmosphere, older students will learn and gain proficiency in writing fiction and non-fiction, assess work by masters of the craft, share their work and critique that of their peers.

#### **OLAD 7402. English-Reading Women's Literature (54 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3800

The course is for older adults who are interested in reading literary works by women in a relaxed, non-credit environment. Study of works by and about women, including novels, short stories, essays, biography, and poetry. Development of reading and critical thinking skills aimed at supporting the cognitive skills and brain capacity of older adults. Each semester focuses on a different theme with American or international authors.

## **Philippine Studies**

Office: Batmale 360

Phone Number: (415) 239-3740

Web Site: <https://www.ccsf.edu/academics/schools/social-sciences-behavioral-sciences-ethnic-studies-social-justice/philippine-studies>

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **General Information**

Courses in Philippine Studies currently count toward the following degrees and certificates: Asian American Studies (AA-T & Certificate of Achievement), Film (AA & Certificate of Achievement), Scriptwriting (Certificate of Achievement), Critical Middle East / South West Asia and North Africa Studies (AA), Critical Pacific Islands and Oceania Studies (AA & Certificate of Achievement), Ethnic Studies (AA-T), Liberal Arts & Sciences, Arts & Humanities (AA with an Area of Emphasis), Social and Behavioral Science (AS with an Area of Emphasis), Filipino (Tagalog) – (Certificate of Accomplishment). For more information and support please contact the TULAY – Filipino American Student Success Program.

### **Philippine Studies Major (AA)**

An Associate Degree in Philippine Studies provides students the opportunity to cultivate a critical understanding of the complex history

and experiences of the Filipino community in the Philippines and the diaspora. Students will develop a greater awareness and understanding of issues such as economic and social transnationalism, emigration and acculturation, the power of cultural values and heritage in the process of identity development. Our courses will allow students to fulfill transfer requirements to CSU, UC, and private universities. The AA is designed for students who wish to pursue a specialization in Philippine Studies in the following disciplines: Area Studies, Ethnic Studies, History, Sociology, Psychology, Anthropology, Political Science, International Relations, and English. Upon completion of the major students will be able to integrate writing, research, and presentation skills necessary for the successful completion of a university degree.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Examine key social and cultural characteristics of Philippine society.
- Analyze the impact of historical and political conditions in the Philippines on the Filipino community in the diaspora.
- Compare the intersectional struggles and oppression faced by Filipinos in the Philippines and the diaspora.
- Use Filipino language (Tagalog) to communicate ideas about Philippine culture and the culture of Filipinos in the diaspora.
- Apply appropriate methods of inquiry and research for Philippine Studies.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### **Courses Required for the Major in Philippine Studies**

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

HIST 37 History of the Philippines.....	3.0
---	-----

PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino	
---	--

Diaspora.....	3.0
---------------	-----

PHST 20 The Filipino Family .....	3.0
-----------------------------------	-----

#### **Choose 3 courses from the following**

PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture Through	
--	--

Film .....	3.0
------------	-----

PHST 42 Introduction to Philippine Arts .....	3.0
---	-----

PHST 50 Filipino LGBTQ+ Identities and	
--	--

Culture .....	3.0
---------------	-----

ANTH 15 Philippine Culture and Society .....	3.0
--	-----

ASAM 8 Filipino American Community.....	3.0
---	-----

#### **Choose 1 course from the following**

PIL 1 Elementary Filipino (Tagalog).....	5.0
--	-----

PIL 2 Continuation of Elementary Filipino	
---	--

(Tagalog) .....	5.0
-----------------	-----

PHST 10 Independent Study .....	1.0 – 3.0
---------------------------------	-----------

<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>21.0 – 23.0</b>
---------------------	--------------------

## Filipino (Tagalog) Certificate

The Certificate of Accomplishment in Pilipino provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic accomplishment in Pilipino (Tagalog). It prepares students for health interpreter and nonprofit positions.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Interpret Filipino (Tagalog) oral and written texts in familiar contexts.
- Communicate in Filipino (Tagalog) orally and in writing in familiar contexts using appropriate expressions of respect or formality.
- Examine Philippine literature in relation to historical, social, and cultural influences.
- Explain aspects of Philippine culture.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Accomplishment in Filipino (Tagalog)

Course.....Units

#### Required

PIL 1 Elementary Filipino (Tagalog).....5.0

PIL 2 Continuation of Elementary Filipino (Tagalog).....5.0

#### Choose at least 5 units from the following courses

PHST 39A Philippine Literature in Translation.....3.0

PHST 39B Filipino Literature in the Diaspora.....3.0

PHST 10 Independent Study.....1.0 – 3.0

**Total:.....15.0**

## Philippine Studies Certificate

A Certificate of Achievement in Philippine Studies introduces students to the complex history and circumstances of the Philippines and the Filipino people in the diaspora, including a greater awareness and understanding of issues such as economic and social transnationalism, emigration and acculturation, and the power of cultural values and heritage in the process of identity development. This certificate is designed for students who wish to pursue a specialization in Philippine Studies in the following disciplines: Area Studies, Ethnic Studies, History, Sociology, Psychology, Anthropology, Political Science, International Relations, and English. It is also designed for professionals in the public, private, non-profit, and entrepreneurial sectors seeking to strengthen their cultural competencies and ability to engage the largest Asian American population in California. Professional development in Philippine Studies are relevant in various fields, including law, healthcare, education, social services.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Examine key social and cultural characteristics of Philippine society.

- Analyze the impact of historical and political conditions in the Philippines on the Filipino community in the diaspora.
- Compare the intersectional struggles and oppression faced by Filipinx in the Philippines and the diaspora.
- Use Filipino language (Tagalog) to communicate ideas about Philippine culture and the culture of Filipinx in the diaspora.

Minimum time of completion for this certificate is 3 semesters.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation, number of classes completed per semester, and availability of courses offered on occasion.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Philippine Studies

Course.....Units

#### Required

HIST 37 History of the Philippines.....3.0

PHST 20 The Filipino Family.....3.0

#### Choose two courses from the following

PHST 30 Philippine Society and Culture

Through Film.....3.0

PHST 40 Contemporary Issues in the Filipino

Diaspora.....3.0

PHST 42 Introduction to Philippine Arts.....3.0

PHST 50 Filipino LGBTQ+ Identities and Culture.....3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

PIL 1 Elementary Filipino (Tagalog).....5.0

PIL 2 Continuation of Elementary Filipino

(Tagalog).....5.0

#### Choose one course from the following

ASAM 8 Filipino American Community.....3.0

ANTH 15 Philippine Culture and Society.....3.0

PHST 10 Independent Study.....3.0

**Total:.....20.0**

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

### Philippine Studies

#### PHST 10. Independent Study (1-3)

Lab-52.5 to 157.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ENGL C1000 AND (PHST 20 OR PHST 30)

Independent Study allows individual students to explore academic interests in Philippine Studies through guided research projects.

Students are required to either write a research paper or give a presentation on their work. CSU

UC TRANSFERABLE UPON REVIEW

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### PHST 20. The Filipino Family (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course examines traditional and contemporary characteristics of the Filipino family with an emphasis on the impact of colonialism on family dynamics in the Philippines and Filipino communities in the diaspora. Other issues to be discussed in the context of the Filipino

family include emigration and immigration, belief systems and faith, the evolution of cultural values, intergenerational conflict, colonial mentality, colorism, sexuality, gender identities, and transnationalism. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### PHST 30. Philippine Society and Culture Through Film (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course examines various cultural themes, sociopolitical, geographical, and historical factors of Philippine culture and society through cinema. Various cultural themes and sociopolitical influences on the Filipino experience through time discussed in this course include, but are not limited to the following: images of Filipinos, language distribution, interpersonal relations, ideas of self, belief systems, indigeneity, sex roles, the "Filipino Dream," immigration, and alienation. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### PHST 39A. Philippine Literature in Translation (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of Philippine literature written in English and Filipino (in translation) from the early period to contemporary times. The course includes the study of folk literature, canonical texts as they relate to the development of national identity, and how social and historical contexts are presented through forms of literature such as poems, short stories, and essays. Themes and topics such as colonialism, national identity, emigration, political activism, and language. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### PHST 39B. Filipino Literature in the Diaspora (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of literature written in English and Filipino (in translation) by Filipino authors in the diaspora. The course includes the study of texts as they relate to the development of Filipino identity in the diaspora, and how social and historical contexts are presented through forms of literature such as poems, short stories, and essays. Themes and topics such as post-colonialism, identity, immigration, political activism, language, and home. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### PHST 40. Contemporary Issues in the Filipino Diaspora (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary analysis of contemporary, social, political, economic, and cultural issues that significantly affect the Filipino community, including the following areas: identity development, immigration and acculturation, socioeconomic status, labor, racial and ethnic diversity, colorism, gender identity, political empowerment, cultural appropriation, and indigeneity. UC/CSU

FORMERLY IDST40

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### PHST 42. Introduction to Philippine Arts (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of Philippine visual, performing, and material arts in the context of the country's historical and contemporary contexts, from precolonial to contemporary periods. We will explore the role of the arts in cultural and national and global identity construction and representations of Philippine aesthetics in the diaspora. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY IDST 42.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

### PHST 50. Filipinx LGBTQ+ Identities and Culture (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course examines the experiences of the Filipinx LGBTQ+ communities in the Philippines and the diaspora. Using an intersectional approach, topics include, but are not limited to, the histories and legacies of colonization, belief systems and faith, queer cultural values, family dynamics, sexuality, gender identities, struggles for acceptance, liberation, colonial mentality, and contemporary efforts of advocacy and activism by the queer Filipinx community. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

## Filipino Language

### PIL 1. Elementary Filipino (Tagalog) (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 188 OR (COMPLETION OF ANY CITY COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY FOREIGN LANGUAGE COURSE)

Introductory course in Filipino (Tagalog) grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Filipino (Tagalog). UC/CSU

### PIL 2. Continuation of Elementary Filipino (Tagalog) (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: PIL 1 OR DEMONSTRATION OF PIL 1 EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course. Completion of elementary grammar, composition, and reading; Continued practice in speaking and understanding Filipino (Tagalog). UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Related Courses

### ANTH 15. Philippine Culture and Society (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the peoples and cultures of the Philippines, the impacts and influences of different colonial (and neo-colonial) powers on the country's development, and the ethnolinguistic diversity found in the archipelago. The course examines the way in which the Filipinos in the diaspora maintain strong ties to the Philippines through the re-invention of various cultural and social practices. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### ASAM 8. Filipino American Community (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Ethnic Studies introduction to experiences, histories, and contributions of Filipina/o Americans, past and present. Examination of US history

and government through lived-experiences, critical events, political and social struggles of Filipina/os, immigrant and US born. Self-determination, liberation, white supremacy, US colonial and neocolonial history, immigration, economic and educational opportunities, family, community, political and social heritage. Community produced theory and knowledge. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT’S DISCRETION

**HIST 37. History of the Philippines (3)**  
Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course covers the historical development of the Philippines from the pre-colonial period to present day. The evolution of national culture, political and social institutions, and foreign relations will also be examined. UC/CSU

**IDST 37. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3)**  
Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to concepts, theories, methodologies and social policy related to the history, culture, concerns, and conditions of the field of Ethnic Studies. Employs Critical Race Theory, Intersectionality, and Indigenous Methodologies to analyze and articulate cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. UC/CSU

C-ID SOCI 150  
CROSSLISTED WITH ETHN 37

Philosophy

Office: Batmale 656  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3330  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/socialsci](http://www.ccsf.edu/socialsci)

Announcement of Curricula

Philosophy Major (AA-T)

Philosophy is the study of the most fundamental questions of life, reality, knowledge, and value. Through the study of philosophy, students are trained in the skills of conceptual analysis and argument comprehension, construction, and evaluation. It provides an intensive introduction to the science of logic, with emphasis on the concept of proof and symbolic systems for calculating truth-value relationships. The philosophy major will also introduce students to philosophical theories in the tradition from its ancient beginnings to its contemporary developments. The AA-T in Philosophy offers students a comprehensive lower division program in philosophy. The AA-T prepares students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in Philosophy, particularly at California State University and University of California campuses.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze major theories of perennial influence in the main areas of philosophy, metaphysics, epistemology, and value theory.

- Analyze important philosophical issues and concepts, and evaluate alternative views with respect to them.
- Apply the principles of logical reasoning, both deductive and inductive.
- Construct fluent philosophical arguments.
- Apply critical reasoning skills to identify, evaluate, and respond to arguments.

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Philosophy must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

Courses Required for the AA-T in Philosophy

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHIL 12A Symbolic Logic .....	5.0
PHIL 2 Introduction to Philosophy: Morality and Politics .....	3.0
or PHIL 4 Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Its Limits .....	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following*</b>	
PHIL 25A Ancient Philosophy .....	3.0
PHIL 25C Modern Philosophy Through Kant .....	3.0
*or any course not selected above	
<b>Choose three courses from the following*</b>	
HIST 4A Western Civilization .....	3.0
HIST 4B Western Civilization .....	3.0
HUM 8 Philosophies of Religion .....	3.0
HUM 41A Western Cultural Values: Pre-history to the Middle Ages. ....	3.0
HUM 41B Western Cultural Values .....	3.0
PHIL 40 Introduction to Logic: Critical Thinking. ....	3.0
*or any course not selected above	
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>20.0</b>

Announcement of Courses

Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

Philosophy courses may be taken in any order. Both PHIL 2 & 4 are recommended as introductory courses.

**PHIL 2. Introduction to Philosophy: Morality and Politics (3)**  
Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An examination of such questions as: Are there conditions under which value judgments can be rationally defended? If there are such grounds, what are they? If not, what consequences, if any, follow from



ethical skepticism? Can value judgments about individuals or societies be justified on rationally acceptable grounds? Application of theories to moral problems. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHIL 120*

#### **PHIL 4. Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Its Limits (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The tools and techniques of philosophical reasoning: reading argumentative prose; analyzing conceptual models; writing critical essays. Problems of knowledge: the criteria of reliable knowledge; the formulation and justification of beliefs; the sources and limits of knowledge; beliefs about the physical world, the past and future, and other minds. Critical standards applied to related metaphysical issues: theism, mind and self-identity, determinism. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHIL 100*

#### **PHIL 12A. Symbolic Logic (5)**

Lec-87.5

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

The study of logical relationships by way of models and procedures in a symbolic system. The concept of proof and the demands of formal proofs. Methods of demonstrating logical relationships, including truth tables, derivations in sentence and predicate logic, and semantic interpretations. The relation between conventional languages and symbolic encodings. A selection of related theoretical topics, including proofs of soundness and consistency of the calculi, and elementary set theory. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHIL 210*

#### **PHIL 25A. Ancient Philosophy (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The origins of the philosophical-scientific tradition. Early attempts at rational explanations of the natural world. Socrates and the foundations of moral criticism. Plato: His articulation of the problems of knowledge, his contributions to moral and political theory. Aristotle: His organization of scientific inquiry, formulation of ethical theory, and development of the science of logic. The philosophical tradition after Aristotle. UC/CSU

*C-ID PHIL 130*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

#### **PHIL 25C. Modern Philosophy Through Kant (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH ) OR ESL 188

The philosophical tradition from the Renaissance to the nineteenth century. Emphasis on new scientific models of human knowledge and human nature formulated in reaction to scientific and social revolutions. Positions of thinkers such as Descartes, Hume, Kant on basic questions: Can anything be known with certainty? Are there any justifiable moral principles? Is there any purpose to existence? UC/CSU

*C-ID PHIL 140*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **PHIL 40. Introduction to Logic: Critical Thinking (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A course in practical reasoning. How to distinguish between reasons that are rational and those that are not. Methods of evaluating arguments that will lead to truth. UC/CSU

## **Photography**

Office: Visual Arts 160

Phone Number: (415) 239-3422

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/photo](http://www.ccsf.edu/photo)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **General Information**

The City College of San Francisco's Photography Department is one of the oldest and largest programs in the country, with over two dozen courses and thirty-plus instructors. We offer a broad choice of classes from History and Aesthetics of Photography, Advanced B&W Darkroom Techniques, and Advanced Studio Lighting to Photoshop, Mixed Media and Business Practices of Photography.

Our faculty and staff consist of experienced professionals who create an environment that encourages creativity, technical aptitude, and critical thinking. Whether your interest is as a fine artist, commercial photographer, or enthusiast, we will provide the means and guidance that will help you achieve your goals.

Students who plan to continue as photography majors at the university are advised to review major requirements specific to their transfer university on [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org).

### **Career Opportunities**

- Commercial Photography
- Portrait Photography
- Fine Art Photography
- Editorial Photography
- Documentary Photography
- Photographic Retouching
- Photo Assisting
- Digital Imaging

## **Photography Major (AS)**

The Associate of Science Degree in Photography prepares students to begin working directly in the field or to transfer to a four-year program. Coursework includes significant laboratory components that provide students the opportunity to work with professional equipment and software in real world facilities to prepare them for professions in applied photography and related industries.

### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ the traditional tools and techniques of photography.
- Use digital hardware and software technologies in photography.



- Apply design concepts and iterative processes of photography.
- Apply specific photographic business practices.

NOTE: Students can earn credit for PHOT 51 or PHOT 100 or VMD 101 by passing an exam or providing college transcripts.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Major in Photography*

Course.....	Units Required
-------------	-------------------

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography.....	3.0
PHOT 52 Photographers and Their Images.....	1.0
PHOT 60A Photoshop for Photographers 1.....	3.0
PHOT 80 Outdoor & Ambient Lighting.....	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques.....	4.0
PHOT 99 Business Practices of Photography.....	3.0
PHOT 130A Portfolio Production 1.....	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals.....	3.0
or VMD 101 Design Fundamentals.....	3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

PHOT 81A B&W Film/Darkroom 1.....	4.0
PHOT 81D Intermediate Photo: Digital.....	4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

PHOT 40 Photography as Activism.....	3.0
PHOT 50A History & Aesthetics Pre-1945.....	4.0
PHOT 50B History & Aesthetics Since 1945.....	4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

PHOT 102A Architectural Photography.....	2.0
PHOT 102B Documentary/News Photography.....	2.0
PHOT 102D Beginning Drone Piloting and Imaging.....	2.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

PHOT 85B Advanced Studio Lighting Techniques: Product.....	4.0
PHOT 90 Portraiture.....	4.0
PHOT 92 Fashion Photography.....	4.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

PHOT 81B B&W Film/Darkroom 2.....	4.0
PHOT 60B Photoshop for Photographers 2.....	3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

PHOT 83 View Camera Techniques.....	2.0
PHOT 102C Phase One Capture One.....	2.0
PHOT 102E Capture One Pro.....	2.0

#### **Choose one unit from the following**

PHOT 67 Digital Negatives for Darkroom Printing.....	3.0
PHOT 101C Self Portraiture.....	1.0

PHOT 101D Landscape Photography.....	1.0
PHOT 101E Environmental Portraiture.....	1.0
PHOT 101G Pinhole Photography.....	1.0
PHOT 101P Plastic Camera Photography.....	1.0
PHOT 101S Introduction to Image Scanning.....	1.0
PHOT 140 Industry Internship.....	1.0 – 2.0
PHOT 145 College Internship.....	1.0 – 2.0

**Total:.....46.0 – 55.0**

### **Architectural Photography Certificate**

This certificate provides instruction in architectural photography and the use of large format cameras. Additionally, hands-on experience is gained in the manipulation of ambient and artificial light sources and the application of professional lighting techniques. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in the fields of architectural photography, real estate photography, commercial photography, editorial photography, and to work as a photographer's assistant.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of photography
- Apply design concepts inspired by the aesthetics of architecture
- Apply the techniques and aesthetics of light to the requirements of photography
- Apply digital hardware and software technologies used in the field of photography

Students must complete 5 of 7 courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Architectural Photography*

Course.....	Units Required
-------------	-------------------

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography.....	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals.....	3.0
PHOT 80 Outdoor & Ambient Lighting.....	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques.....	4.0
PHOT 102A Architectural Photography.....	2.0

#### **Choose 1 course from the following**

PHOT 83 View Camera Techniques.....	2.0
PHOT 102C Phase One Capture One.....	2.0
PHOT 102D Beginning Drone Piloting and Imaging.....	2.0

#### **Recommended**

ARCH 31B History of Architecture II.....	3.0
--	-----

**Total:.....17.0**

### **Black and White Darkroom Photography Certificate**

This certificate program, built on the basics of photography and design, includes hands-on instruction in traditional darkroom techniques with

an emphasis on high-end black and white printing. Students will build a personal portfolio of work and achieve proficiency in what has now become an artisanal skill. This certificate prepares students for transfer to 4-year programs of study in the arts, particularly at fine arts colleges. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified to work in custom photography labs, operate a darkroom facility and to work for professional fine artists.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of black and white print photography.
- Apply design concepts to create and evaluate black and white photographic images using iterative processes.
- Analyze the characteristics of various films, papers and chemicals and how they may react to different light and development techniques in black and white print photography.
- Process black and white photographic prints and negatives according to existing archival standards.
- Produce a portfolio of high quality black and white prints.

Students should complete a minimum of 3 of 5 courses at City College of San Francisco.

It is recommended but not required that courses be taken within a 4-year period.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Black and White Darkroom Photography

Course.....Units  
Required

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography..... 3.0  
PHOT 81A B&W Film/Darkroom 1..... 4.0  
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals..... 3.0

#### Choose 6-8 units from the following

PHOT 52 Photographers and Their Images..... 1.0  
PHOT 67 Digital Negatives for Darkroom  
Printing..... 3.0  
PHOT 81B B&W Film/Darkroom 2..... 4.0  
or PHOT 81C B&W Film/Darkroom 3..... 4.0  
PHOT 83 View Camera Techniques..... 2.0  
PHOT 130A Portfolio Production 1..... 3.0  
PHOT 130B Portfolio Production 2..... 3.0

**Total:..... 16.0 – 18.0**

## Digital Photography Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Digital Photography provides a foundation in photography and design, and includes in-depth instruction in image manipulation technologies (i.e. Adobe Lightroom™, Photoshop™ & Capture One™). Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in fields that rely on post-production and retouching such as wedding photography, product photography, fashion photography, real-estate photography, event photography, and portrait photography. This certificate is

also recommended for students seeking to upgrade skills for career advancement or transition.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of photography.
- Apply design concepts in an artistic iterative process.
- Apply digital hardware and software technologies used in the field of photography.

Students must complete 3 of 5 courses at City College of San Francisco.

It is recommended that courses be taken within a 4-year period.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Digital Photography

Course.....Units  
Required

PHOT 51 Beginning Photography..... 3.0  
PHOT 60A Photoshop for Photographers 1..... 3.0  
PHOT 81D Intermediate Photo: Digital..... 4.0

#### Choose one course from the following

PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals..... 3.0  
VMD 101 Design Fundamentals..... 3.0

#### Choose one of the following options

##### Option 1

PHOT 60B Photoshop for Photographers 2..... 3.0  
or Option 2: Four units from the following  
PHOT 102C Phase One Capture One..... 2.0  
PHOT 102E Capture One Pro..... 2.0  
PHOT 102D Beginning Drone Piloting and  
Imaging..... 2.0

**Total:..... 16.0 – 17.0**

## Motion Photography – Studio or Field Certificate

This certificate provides hands-on instruction in motion and still photography using cameras with video capability in the studio or in the field, emphasizing mixed lighting on location and controlled studio lighting. Students will gain the aesthetic and technical skills necessary to professionally plan, capture, produce, and deliver photographic stills and videos to clients or for electronic delivery. Coursework prepares students for employment in the following fields of photography: wedding and events, real-estate, advertising, public relations, corporate presentations, documentary and photojournalism, athletics, travel, product and food photography, and to work as a photography assistant.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the techniques of location-based photography to create stills and videos for electronic delivery.
- Analyze and edit still and video packages and presentations.

- Apply the proper use of lighting, sound and aesthetic techniques to field and studio photography and video.
- Evaluate the effectiveness of presentations for motion photography.
- Apply the standard workforce protocols and communication skills used in the video and photographic industry.

Students must complete at least 4 courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Motion Photography – Studio or Field*

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
BCST 119 Digital Media Skills	3.0
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography	3.0
PHOT 52 Photographers and Their Images	1.0
<b>Choose 1 course from the following</b>	
PHOT 80 Outdoor & Ambient Lighting	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques	4.0
<b>Choose 1 course from the following</b>	
BCST 140 Studio Video Production	3.0
BCST 141 Field Video Production	3.0
<b>Choose 1 course from the following</b>	
BCST 144A Video Editing Premiere Pro Introduction	3.0
CINE 56 Introduction to Digital Film Editing	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16.0 – 17.0</b>

### Photography Digital Technician Certificate

Completion of this program helps students prepare for a permanent or freelance position as a Digital Technician. A “Digital Tech” is an important part of a commercial photography team who is responsible for camera handling, file transfer, management and backup, post production preview, and set assisting.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply digital hardware and techniques of photography necessary to fulfill a role as a digital technician.
- Use digital software management and editing tools needed to work as a digital technician.
- Employ a range of lighting techniques in cooperation with photographers and lighting assistants in the role as a digital technician.

Students must complete 4 of the 6 required courses at City College of San Francisco. Students may take a challenge test to waive the requirement with prior experience or an equivalent college level course.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Photography Digital Technician*

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography	3.0
PHOT 60A Photoshop for Photographers 1	3.0
PHOT 60B Photoshop for Photographers 2	3.0
PHOT 81D Intermediate Photo: Digital	4.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques	4.0
<b>Choose one of the following</b>	
PHOT 102C Phase One Capture One	2.0
PHOT 102E Capture One Pro	2.0
<b>Recommended</b>	
PHOT 140 Industry Internship	1.0 – 8.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>19.0</b>

### Photography Studio Practice Certificate

This certificate provides hands-on instruction in electronic strobe equipment, post production and lighting techniques as applied to professional studio and/or portrait photography, medium format and/or large format digital and analog cameras. Includes a foundation in design. Students completing this certificate program are prepared for an entry-level position as a photographer's assistant in the fields of commercial photography, product photography, portrait photography, fashion photography, food photography, graduation photography and public relations.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of photography.
- Apply design concepts to the requirements of studio photography.
- Apply the techniques and aesthetics of light to studio photography.
- Apply corrective camera movements to achieve control over the photographic process.

Students must complete 3 of 5 courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester and availability of classes.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Photography Studio Practice*

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques	4.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
PHOT 102C Phase One Capture One	2.0
PHOT 83 View Camera Techniques	2.0
PHOT 102E Capture One Pro	2.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
PHOT 85B Advanced Studio Lighting Techniques: Product	4.0
PHOT 90 Portraiture	4.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16.0</b>

## Portrait Lighting Certificate

The Certificate in Portrait Lighting provides hands-on learning in both ambient and electronic strobe equipment and lighting techniques as applied to professional portrait photography. Includes a foundation in design. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in the fields of portrait photography, wedding photography, public relations, event and fashion photography, documentary photography, photojournalism, sports photography, travel photography, and to work as a photographer's assistant.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of photography.
- Apply portrait lighting design concepts and principles to photographic images using iterative processes.
- Apply the proper use of the techniques and aesthetics of light to the requirements of portrait photography.
- Apply techniques for portraiture posing, 3-light settings and lighting ratios.

Students must complete 3 of 5 courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Portrait Lighting

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals	3.0
PHOT 80 Outdoor & Ambient Lighting	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques	4.0
PHOT 90 Portraiture	4.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>

## Reportage Photography Certificate

This certificate provides a foundation in reportage photography and includes instruction in ambient and electronic strobe equipment, and lighting techniques. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in the fields of editorial photography, photojournalism, documentary and social documentary photography, combat photography, public relations, and travel photography.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of photography.
- Apply aesthetics and principles of design in an iterative process.
- Apply the techniques and aesthetics of light to reportage photography.
- Create successful visual storytelling.

- Apply specific photographic business practices.

Students must complete 4 out of 6 courses at City College of San Francisco. It is recommended, but not required, that courses be taken within a 4-year period.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Reportage Photography

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography	3.0
PHOT 52 Photographers and Their Images	1.0
PHOT 80 Outdoor & Ambient Lighting	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques	4.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals	3.0
PHOT 102B Documentary/News Photography	2.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16.0</b>

## Studio Lighting Certificate

This certificate provides hands-on instruction in electronic strobe equipment and lighting techniques as applied to professional studio photography. Includes a foundation in design. Students completing this certificate program will be qualified for employment in the fields of commercial photography, product photography, portrait photography, event and fashion photography, food photography, and entry-level positions in medical and forensic photography.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use the traditional tools and techniques of photography.
- Apply design concepts using iterative processes to create and evaluate photographic images.
- Apply the proper use of the techniques and aesthetics of light to the requirements of photography.
- Apply specific photographic business practices to determine fees and licensing.

Students must complete 3 of 5 courses at City College of San Francisco.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Studio Lighting

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHOT 51 Beginning Photography	3.0
PHOT 85A Beginning Lighting Techniques	4.0
PHOT 85B Advanced Studio Lighting Techniques:	
Product	4.0
PHOT 99 Business Practices of Photography	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17.0</b>



## Announcement of Courses

### Photography

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### PHOT 40. Photography as Activism (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Photography can be used as a powerful tool for social change. This course examines the historic and contemporary role that photography has played in activist activities throughout the United States and abroad. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### PHOT 50A. History & Aesthetics Pre-1945 (4)

Lec-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course will address the history of photography from its invention until 1945. Included are discussions and illustrated lectures of the lives and achievements of important photographers and processes of the time. Students visit museums to view photographs and participate in class discussions. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 50B. History & Aesthetics Since 1945 (4)

Lec-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course examines various aspects of photography, including photographers, photographs, and technical innovations, within their historical, social and cultural contexts. Although students will study photography as it has been applied to journalism, science, fashion, advertising, etc., emphasis will be on photography as art. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 51. Beginning Photography (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to photography aesthetic and technical skills, including manual functions of digital cameras, image creation and capture, file management and workflow, image adjustment and digital printing. The course will also introduce students to important historical and contemporary practitioners. Group critiques and practical labs using the camera and Adobe Software will help develop ideas and technical skills. This course is a major and certificate requirement. UC/CSU

STUDENTS SHOULD OWN A 35MM DIGITAL CAMERA WITH MANUAL OPERATIONS SUCH AS ISO, SHUTTER AND APERTURE OR ARRANGE TO BORROW ONE FROM THE DEPARTMENT.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 52. Photographers and Their Images (1)

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

Professional photographers present and discuss their work in technical and aesthetic terms, a unique opportunity for photography students to be exposed to renowned photographers and discuss topics in question and answer format. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 60A. Photoshop for Photographers 1 (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: CNIT 100M OR PHOT 51

An introductory Photoshop course that emphasizes the technical aspects of digital post production workflow in photography. UC/CSU

FORMERLY BEGINNING PHOTOSHOP

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 60B. Photoshop for Photographers 2 (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 60A OR VMD 154

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 81D

An in-depth exploration of Photoshop and related tools that will provide students with skills to create expressive images and explore various methods of output. Students will integrate available equipment and resources in preparation for a rapidly changing field.

UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE PHOTOSHOP.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 67. Digital Negatives for Darkroom Printing (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 60A OR PHOT 81D OR PHOT 81A

Creation of film negatives from digital files for use in a traditional darkroom. Students will perfect their negatives in the digital realm, output them using digital techniques, and then print them using traditional, historical and alternative printing methods in the darkroom. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

##### PHOT 80. Outdoor & Ambient Lighting (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 100

A hands-on, how-to course in managing available light and light on location. Emphasis is on outdoor and ambient light, location light; designed to relate lighting to photo-aesthetics and visual communication. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 81A. B&W Film/Darkroom 1 (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 51; (PHOT 100 OR VMD 101)

Introduction to the principles of black and white film photography, including the development of technical and aesthetic skills, elements of design and composition, camera technology, and an introduction to film processing and darkroom printing. Emphasis on critical issues in photography within the context of contemporary art, contemporary media, and photo history. The department may provide some materials and camera access. UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE B&W FILM/DARKROOM

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

##### PHOT 81B. B&W Film/Darkroom 2 (4)

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 81A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Building off of skills attained in 81A, students learn intermediate principles of black and white film photography, including the further development of technical and aesthetic skills, elements of design and composition, camera technology and intermediate film processing and



darkroom printing. Emphasis on creating portfolios within the context of contemporary art, contemporary media, and photo history. The department may provide some materials and camera access. UC/CSU  
*FORMERLY "ADVANCED BLACK & WHITE DARKROOM"*  
*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 81C. B&W Film/Darkroom 3 (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 81B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Building off of skills attained in 81B, students learn advanced principles of black and white film photography, including the further development of technical and aesthetic skills, elements of design and composition, camera technology and advanced-level film processing and darkroom printing. Emphasis on creating portfolios within the context of contemporary art, contemporary media, and photo history. The department may provide film cameras. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 81D. Intermediate Photo: Digital (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 100 AND (ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH)

A digital photography course advancing the technical and creative concepts introduced in Beginning Photography. Topics include: Digital camera configurations, exposure control, workflow management, non-destructive editing, image manipulation and enhancement, archiving, printing options, and presentation. Discussions on visual literacy and contemporary photography as well as review of student work are integral. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 83. View Camera Techniques (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 81A AND PHOT 80

An introductory course in large format photography for professional and artistic use. Students will explore the unique applications of a manual 4x5 view camera, including perspective correction, and selective focus. Course will cover techniques needed to properly expose and process large format film, and produce digital files from negatives. Cameras and accessories are available to students. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**PHOT 85A. Beginning Lighting Techniques (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHOT 100 OR VMD 101 OR DSGN 101

Through demonstration and hands-on experience students explore the basic and technical use of ambient, tungsten and electronic flash illumination as it is used in photography. Students will work with a variety of lighting equipment and accessories. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 85B. Advanced Studio Lighting Techniques: Product (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: PHOT 85A AND PHOT 100 OR VMD 100 OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 83 OR PHOT 102C AND PHOT 60A  
 Studio lighting for aspiring commercial and fine art photographers

with emphasis on technique and aesthetics for still life. Students will gain hands-on experience with tungsten lights, LED lights, and studio strobes at an advanced level. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 90. Portraiture (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 85A; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHOT 100 OR VMD 101

An advanced studio lighting course introducing students to the technical, aesthetic and commercial aspects of photographic portraiture. Working individually and in teams, students gain hands-on experience with portrait lighting techniques using photography studio light sources. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 92. Fashion Photography (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 85A

A hands-on photography course exploring the technical and aesthetic components of fashion photography that include posing, composition and lighting. Emphasis on camera handling as well as fashion dress, makeup, and hairstyling. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**PHOT 99. Business Practices of Photography (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

A business course for photographers. Students will learn practical and essential business skills such as marketing, self-promotion strategies, networking, pricing, and estimating taxes. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 100. Design Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Foundational design course, covering the theories, processes, vocabulary, and techniques common to visual design disciplines. Students will develop and apply their knowledge through analysis, critique and individual and collaborative exercises and projects. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**PHOT 101C. Self Portraiture (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

This course explores the challenges and benefits associated with photographing oneself. Public versus private portraiture is thoroughly examined. Emphasis is placed on the study and application of North Light specifically as it applies to dimensional devices. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**PHOT 101D. Landscape Photography (1)**

Lec-17.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

Techniques leading to a creative treatment of landscape photography using film or digital media. Illustrated lectures of important historical and contemporary image-makers. Emphasis on photographic field-work, interpretive lighting, design, camera technique, post production processing, and filtration to support personal vision and conceptual ideas. CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## PHOT 101E. Environmental Portraiture (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 80 OR PHOT 85A OR PHOT 100

An introduction to photographing people in their own environments with an emphasis on creating powerful portraits while working with and highlighting their personalities. Use of available indoor and outdoor light in multiple combinations as well as basic lighting modifiers. Working successfully with subjects. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## PHOT 101G. Pinhole Photography (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

An in-depth exploration of the photographic image created through the design, construction, and use of pinhole cameras. Students will experiment with paper negatives, litho film, conventional black and white film, and contact printing methods. Demonstrations and hands-on experience and field work are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## PHOT 101P. Plastic Camera Photography (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

An exploration of creating photographic images with plastic/toy cameras. Students will learn the differences between various models of plastic cameras, how to modify their cameras for optimum results, color and black and white films, working with limited exposure controls, and scanning film. The history of plastic cameras and examples of many artists' work in the medium will also be covered. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## PHOT 101S. Introduction to Image Scanning (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 60A

A basic course introducing scanning hardware, software and techniques used in professional settings. Scanning transparent, reflective, and three-dimensional originals, including retouching and optimizing scanned files for various uses. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## PHOT 102A. Architectural Photography (2)

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51 AND (PHOT 100 OR VMD 101 OR DSGN 101) AND (PHOT 85A OR PHOT 80)

Commercial and fine art applications specifically related to issues of architectural perspective control, lighting, various camera lenses, and camera accessories. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## PHOT 102B. Documentary/News Photography (2)

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: (PHOT 80 OR PHOT 85A) AND (PHOT 100 OR VMD 101)

This course explores documentary photography and its basis in and connection to photojournalism while addressing business and legal issues. Major historical, contemporary and ethical markers in the fields of documentary photography will be explored. Students will learn necessary skills necessary for successful visual storytelling including: editing, sequencing, access, flow, research, and caption writing. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## PHOT 102C. Phase One - Capture One (2)

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51 AND PHOT 85A

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 83 AND PHOT 81D; (PHOT 90 OR PHOT 85B)

A digital photography course to help students prepare for the Phase One Certified Professional (POCP) Exam. Topics include Phase One medium format digital camera handling & configurations, tethered and non-tethered capture, device calibration, file processing, image manipulation and enhancement and output using Capture One software. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## PHOT 102D. Beginning Drone Piloting and Imaging (2)

Lec-35, field trips P/NP available

An introduction to using unmanned aerial systems (UAS) or drones. This course is designed to give the student the ability to safely and competently fly a drone. Emphasis is placed on safety, equipment selection, and flying. Provides a starting point to drone data collection for multiple disciplines and careers. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## PHOT 102E. Capture One Pro (2)

Lec-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 51

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 81D

Capture One Pro is a professional level imaging software. Topics include DSLR tethering and capture, importing and processing workflow for RAW files, sessions, catalogs, color correcting, exporting, global and selective adjustments. This is a companion class to medium format Phase One camera-based class PHOT 102C. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## PHOT 130A. Portfolio Production 1 (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 81D OR PHOT 92; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHOT 81B OR PHOT 85B OR PHOT 90 OR PHOT 102B

RECOMMENDED PREP: APPROVAL OF THE PHOTOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

An introductory portfolio production course in preparation for a career in commercial, documentary or fine arts photography or for transfer to a four-year institution. Focus will be on technical and aesthetic issues as well as portfolio presentation and marketing strategies. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## PHOT 130B. Portfolio Production 2 (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 130A

An intermediate portfolio production course preparing students for a career in commercial, documentary or fine arts photography or for transfer to a four-year institution. Focus will be on technical and aesthetic issues as well as portfolio presentation and marketing strategies. Widens and deepens the skills, techniques, methods, and processes learned in PHOT 130A. Emphasis on personally expressive themes and content. Expanded concepts, and complexity of techniques and processes. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### PHOT 130C. Portfolio Production 3 (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: PHOT 130B

An advanced portfolio production course preparing students for a career in commercial, documentary or fine arts photography or for transfer to a four-year institution. Focus will be on technical and aesthetic issues as well as portfolio presentation and marketing strategies. Widens and deepens the skills, techniques, methods, and processes learned in PHOT 130A and PHOT130B. Emphasis on personally expressive themes and content. Expanded concepts, and complexity of techniques and processes. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### PHOT 140. Industry Internship (1-8)

Work-54 to 432 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF PHOTOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHOT 85B AND PHOT 90 AND PHOT 60B

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 8.0 UNITS

Photography related work experience and further career development in a supervised setting. Work experience in an approved industry facility such as a photography studio, publication, design studio, art gallery or museum and/or production team. Or work in the photography department. Professional presence, networking, communication and interview skills are addressed. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### PHOT 145. College Internship (1-8)

Work-54 to 432 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE PHOTOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 8.0 UNITS

Photography related work experience and further career development in a supervised setting. On campus college work experience in CCSF Photography Department. Resume writing, networking, communication and interview skills. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### Noncredit Course:

#### PHOT 1001. Using Your Digital Camera (16 hrs)

Focus is on fundamentals of digital capture and camera operation and functions such as ISO, shutter speed, and aperture control. Students will also learn the foundations of aesthetics and composition for image-making.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### PHOT 1002. Beginning B/W Photography (35 hrs)

Focus is on the fundamentals of film camera operation, black & white film processing and darkroom printing. Foundations of aesthetics and composition for black and white film image-making will be explored. The course includes open lab time to process and print black and white film.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### PHOT 1003. Lightroom 1: Library & Develop (18 hrs)

Focus is on the fundamentals of Adobe Lightroom's Library and Develop Module and instruction on how to professionally develop and organize digital images. Setup, workflow, organization, image management, rating, editing, non-destructive image processing, and delivery

of images regardless of output type will be explored. The course includes open lab time to work on images.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### PHOT 1005. iPhoneography (17.5 hrs)

This course focuses on what students need to know to shoot, process and deliver images with their iPhone as a compliment to their professional photography practice. The iPhone's basic and advanced camera controls, applications for shooting and processing images, and the principles to capture and share images with this mobile device will be explored. The course includes lab time to work on images.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Physics

Office: Science 185

Phone Number: (415) 239-3467

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/physics](http://www.ccsf.edu/physics)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Physics Major (AS)

The Associate in Science in Physics provides a broad background in fundamental physics through introductory course work with a full complement of laboratory courses. Physics graduates are prepared to transfer to California State University, University of California, and other universities for career paths in high tech research, engineering, and education. A physics degree is also a respected preparation for postgraduate studies in medical, business, and law school due to the prevalence of technology in our society. Physics majors develop strong mathematical, analytical, and laboratory skills, and a solid understanding of the fundamental physical laws that govern the universe.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the principles of physics to theoretical problems and experimental applications.
- Obtain, analyze, and report on physics laboratory data.
- Solve physics problems using mathematics through multivariable calculus, differential equations, and linear algebra.

Assuming students start this AS with transfer-level math and English eligibility, the minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Physics

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	3.0
PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	1.0
PHYC 4C Waves and Thermodynamics for Scientists and Engineers . . . . .	3.0

PHYC 4CL Waves and Thermodynamics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 4D Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4DL Modern Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
MATH 110A Calculus I .....	5.0
MATH 110B Calculus II .....	5.0
MATH 110C Calculus III .....	5.0
MATH 130 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations .....	5.0
or MATH 120 Linear Algebra .....	3.0
and MATH 125 Differential Equations .....	3.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>36.0 – 37.0</b>

## Physics Certificate

CCSF's Certificate of Achievement in Physics provides a broad background in fundamental physics through introductory course work with a full complement of laboratory courses. Students earning this certificate will develop strong mathematical, analytical, and laboratory skills while better equipping themselves to approach concepts and problems presented in upper division classes. Additionally, students will gain an understanding of the basic laws of nature to better assess problems facing society. All of the courses in this certificate will be part of CCSF's AS and AS-T degrees in Physics and are suitable for students planning to transfer into university programs to deepen their studies of not just physics but computer science and engineering. This certificate is also designed for students planning to pursue pre-medical and pre-law educational pathways.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply the principles of physics to theoretical and experimental problems.
- Use laboratory instruments to measure physics data.
- Solve physics problems using mathematics through multivariable calculus, differential equations, and linear algebra.
- Describe and communicate fundamental concepts of physics.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Physics

Course .....	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PHYC 4A Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4AL Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 4B Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4BL Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
PHYC 4C Waves and Thermodynamics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4CL Waves and Thermodynamics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0

PHYC 4D Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers .....	3.0
PHYC 4DL Modern Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers .....	1.0
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>16.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### PHYC 2A. Introductory Physics I (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: MATH 95

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 2AL AND PHYC 4I

First course in a two-semester sequence required of most premedical, biology, veterinary, physical therapy, and architecture degrees. Core topics include kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, momentum, rotations, simple harmonic motion, fluids, heat, and thermodynamics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 100S (PHYC 2A + PHYC 2AL + PHYC 2B + PHYC 2BL);

C-ID PHYS 105 (PHYC 2A + PHYC 2AL)

FORMERLY "INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS." REQUIRED OF PREMEDICAL, BIOLOGY, AND SOME ARCHITECTURE STUDENTS.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### PHYC 2AC. Introductory Physics I-Calculus Supplement (.5)

Lec-14

PREREQ: MATH 100A OR MATH 110A OR PLACEMENT IN MATH 100B OR 110B; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 2A

PHYC 2AC expands on topics covered in PHYC 2A, with applications of calculus to problems in physics. Together with PHYC 2A and 2AL, PHYC 2AC may meet lower division requirements for life science majors at various universities. UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS-CALCULUS SUPPLEMENT

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### PHYC 2AL. Introductory Physics Laboratory I (1)

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 2A

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHYC 4I

First laboratory course in an algebra-based two semester sequence. Core topics include experiments in kinematics, dynamics, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillations, fluids, and thermodynamics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 100S (PHYC 2A + PHYC 2AL + PHYC 2B + PHYC 2BL);

C-ID PHYS 105 (PHYC 2A + PHYC 2AL)

FORMERLY INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS LABORATORY REQUIRED OF PREMEDICAL, BIOLOGY, AND SOME ARCHITECTURE STUDENTS.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### PHYC 2B. Introductory Physics II (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: PHYC 2A

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 2BL

Second course in an algebra/trigonometry-based two semester sequence. Core topics include electricity & magnetism, light, and selected topics in modern physics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 100S (PHYC 2A + PHYC 2AL + PHYC 2B + PHYC 2BL);

**C-ID PHYS 110 (PHYC 2B + PHYC 2BL)**

FORMERLY "INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS." REQUIRED OF PREMEDICAL, BIOLOGY, AND SOME ARCHITECTURE STUDENTS.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 2BC. Introductory Physics II-Calculus Supplement (.5)**

Lec-14

PREREQ: PHYC 2AC AND PHYC 2A; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 2B

PHYC 2BC expands on topics covered in PHYC 2B with applications of calculus to problems in physics. Together with PHYC 2B and 2BL, PHYC 2BC may meet lower division requirements for life science majors at various universities. UC/CSU

FORMERLY INTRO PHYSICS-CALCULUS SUPPL

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 2BL. Introductory Physics Laboratory II (1)**

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: PHYC 2A AND PHYC 2AL; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 2B

Second laboratory course in an algebra-based two semester sequence. Core topics include experiments in electricity, magnetism, electric circuits, and optics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 100S (PHYC 2A + PHYC 2AL + PHYC 2B + PHYC 2BL)

C-ID PHYS 110 (PHYC 2B + PHYC 2BL)

FORMERLY INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS LABORATORY REQUIRED OF PRE-MEDICAL, BIOLOGY, AND ARCHITECTURE STUDENTS

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 4A. Classical Mechanics for Scientists and Engineers (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: MATH 110A

RECOMMENDED PREP: PHYC 4I OR HIGH SCHOOL PHYSICS; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4AL AND MATH 110B

This is the first course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence. Core topics include kinematics, dynamics, energy, momentum, rotation, gravitation, oscillations, and fluids. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL); C-ID PHYS 205 (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL)

REQUIRED OF PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, AND ENGINEERING MAJORS PLANNING TO TRANSFER TO UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY OR INTO OTHER ENGINEERING OR PHYSICAL SCIENCE TRANSFER PROGRAMS.

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PHYC 4AL. Mechanics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers (1)**

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4A

First laboratory course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence. Core topics include experiments in kinematics, dynamics, energy, momentum, rotation, and oscillations. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL); C-ID PHYS 205 (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL)

C-ID PHYS 205 (PHYC4A + 4AL); C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + 4AL + 4B + 4BL + 4C + 4CL + 4D + 4DL)

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PHYC 4B. Electromagnetism for Scientists and Engineers (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4A AND MATH 110B

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4BL AND MATH 110C

This is the second course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence. Core topics include electric and magnetic fields, electric potential, capacitance, resistance, inductance, DC and AC circuits, and Maxwell's Equations. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL); C-ID PHYS 210 (PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL)

REQUIRED OF PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, AND ENGINEERING MAJORS PLANNING TO TRANSFER TO UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY OR INTO OTHER ENGINEERING OR PHYSICAL SCIENCE TRANSFER PROGRAMS.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 4BL. Electromagnetism Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers (1)**

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4AL; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4B

Second laboratory course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence covering the topics of electricity and magnetism. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL); C-ID PHYS 210 (PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL)

C-ID PHYS 210 (PHYC4B + 4BL); C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + 4AL + 4B + 4BL + 4C + 4CL + 4D + 4DL)

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 4C. Waves and Thermodynamics for Scientists and Engineers (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4B AND MATH 110C

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4CL

This is the third course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence. Core topics include mechanical, sound and light waves; geometrical and physical optics; and thermodynamics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL); C-ID PHYS 215 (PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL)

REQUIRED OF PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, AND ENGINEERING MAJORS PLANNING TO TRANSFER TO UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY OR INTO OTHER ENGINEERING OR PHYSICAL SCIENCE TRANSFER PROGRAMS.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 4CL. Waves and Thermodynamics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers (1)**

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4BL; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4C

Third laboratory course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence.

Core topics include experiments in sound, waves, electrical oscillations, thermodynamics, geometrical optics, and physical optics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL); C-ID PHYS 215 (PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL)

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS



**PHYC 4D. Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers (3)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4B

COREQ: (MATH 120 AND MATH 125) OR MATH 130

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4C AND PHYC 4CL

This is the fourth course in a calculus-based four semester sequence.

Core topics include special relativity, quantum mechanics, atomic physics and solid state physics. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL)

REQUIRED OF PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, AND ENGINEERING MAJORS PLANNING TO TRANSFER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, OR INTO OTHER ENGINEERING OR PHYSICAL SCIENCE TRANSFER PROGRAMS.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 4DL. Modern Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers (1)**

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: PHYC 4BL; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 4D

Last laboratory course in a calculus-based four-semester sequence.

Core topics include experiments in modern physics, including the Michelson interferometer, photoelectric effect, longitudinal laser modes, Zeeman effect, and atomic spectra. UC/CSU

C-ID PHYS 200S (PHYC 4A + PHYC 4AL + PHYC 4B + PHYC 4BL + PHYC 4C + PHYC 4CL + PHYC 4D + PHYC 4DL)

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PHYC 10. Conceptual Physics (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

An overview of physics. Content is taught at a conceptual level using basic math such as ratios, square roots, scientific notation, graph interpretation, slope and simple algebra. Topics include mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, light, and nuclear physics. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PHYC 10L. Conceptual Physics Laboratory (1)**

Lab-52.5

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: PHYC 10

A laboratory course covering basic concepts in physics. Core topics include mechanics, energy, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, light, and nuclear physics. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PHYC 20. Physics of Sports (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

Conceptual physics taught within the context of sports including football, baseball, soccer, cycling, and tennis. Content is taught at an introductory level using basic math such as vectors, ratios, square roots, and algebra. Topics include Newton's laws, projectile and rotational motion, momentum, energy, and aerodynamics. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PHYC 41. Preparatory Physics (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: (MATH 90 AND MATH 95) OR (MATH 92 AND MATH 95) OR PLACEMENT IN MATH 110A

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: MATH 110A

A single semester course emphasizing concepts and problem solving in kinematics, dynamics, energy, momentum, rotational motion and electricity. This course is intended to prepare students to take a college-level, problem-solving physics course using calculus. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**Pilipino\***

\* See Philippine Studies.

**Political Science**

Office: Batmale 656

Phone Number: (415) 239-3330

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/socialsci](http://www.ccsf.edu/socialsci)**Announcement of Curricula****Political Science Major (AA-T)**

The Associate of Arts in Political Science is designed to develop knowledge, analytical skills, and critical insight into the nature of politics and political problems. It involves the study of governments, power relations, public policies, political theories, political processes, and political behavior. Political Science subfields include American government, political theory, comparative politics, and international relations. The aim is to prepare students for active participation in political life, as informed citizens or residents, and to prepare students for transfer to a four-year university in the field of Political Science, and then to a range of possible careers.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify and explain American political principles.
- Analyze and critique current political topics and issues.
- Assess the forms and processes of political participation at the local, state, national, and/or international levels.
- Evaluate and compare the structure and function of different political systems in the world, as well as the international system itself.
- Analyze different political theories, especially liberalism and conservatism.
- Analyze the historical and philosophical foundations of the United States and California constitutions.
- Examine complex political issues by selecting and using appropriate social science methodologies and approaches, including the analysis of primary sources and the development, evaluation, and testing of hypotheses using the scientific method.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or

AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

#### **Courses Required for the AA-T in Political Science**

Course.....Units

##### **Required**

POLS 3 Political Theory ..... 3.0  
 POLS 5 International Relations ..... 3.0  
 POLS 2 Comparative Government ..... 3.0  
 POLS C1000 American Government and Politics ..... 3.0

##### **Choose 6 units from the following**

POLS 41 Independent Studies in Political Science ..... 1.0  
 ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,  
 Business and Social Sciences. .... 5.0  
 POLS 4 The Politics of Globalization ..... 3.0  
 POLS 12 Ethnic Politics in the United States ..... 3.0  
 POLS 15 Introduction to Public Policy. .... 3.0  
 POLS 18 Government & Politics of Latin America. .... 3.0  
 POLS 19 Gender, Politics, and Policy ..... 3.0  
 POLS 22 Environmental Politics and Policy ..... 3.0  
 POLS 43 The Constitution and Individual Rights ..... 3.0  
 POLS 45 Middle East Governments and Politics ..... 3.0

**Total: ..... 18.0 – 20.0**

## **Announcement of Courses**

### **Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:**

#### **POLS C1000. American Government and Politics (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course is an introduction to government and politics in the United States and California. Students examine the constitutions, structure, and operation of governing institutions, civil liberties and civil rights, political behaviors, political issues, and public policy using political science theory and methodology. UC/CSU

*C-ID POLS 110*

*FORMERLY POLS 1*

#### **POLS 2. Comparative Government (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

This course provides an introduction to the central themes of comparative politics, with a focus on the examination of variations in constitutional principles, governmental institutions, political culture, economic systems, and political problems in countries around the world. UC/CSU

*C-ID POLS 130*

#### **POLS 3. Political Theory (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to political theory, ancient, modern, and contemporary. An examination of the general or abstract principles of politics. UC/CSU

*C-ID POLS 120*

#### **POLS 4. The Politics of Globalization (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course surveys the recent phenomenon called globalization. The course analyzes competing political theories and perspectives on globalization and examines actual policies, including the possibilities and limitations that globalization offers to and imposes on everyday life.

UC/CSU

#### **POLS 5. International Relations (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to International Relations, with emphasis on International Relations theory. Issues covered include war and conflict, international order, diplomacy, human rights, terrorism, international political economy and the environment. UC/CSU

*C-ID POLS 140*

#### **POLS 12. Ethnic Politics in the United States (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course surveys the role of race and ethnicity in American politics. Theories of race and identity, and political experiences and power patterns in U.S. politics are explored through political science approaches by African Americans, Asian Americans, Latino/Hispanic Americans, European Americans, Indigenous/First Nation Americans, and Multiracial Americans. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

#### **POLS 15. Introduction to Public Policy (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to public policy, including key political actors and institutions involved in policy making, public policy theories, the context of the policy process, policy evaluation, and analysis of alternative policy approaches. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### **POLS 18. Government & Politics of Latin America (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The constitutional systems, political processes, and social problems of Latin American nations UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**POLS 19. Gender, Politics, and Policy (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
Introduction to politics and public policy of gender in the United States, including women's and LGBTQ politics and policy. An analysis of American politics and public policy through a gendered lens. An examination of the development and current role of gender in rights, representation, and public policy. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**POLS 22. Environmental Politics and Policy (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
Introduction to the political science subfields and the environment, focusing on environmental politics and policy in the United States, comparative environmental politics and policy, environmental issues in international relations, and ecopolitical thought. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

**POLS 41. Independent Studies in Political Science (1)**

Lab-52.5  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
An individualized reading or research program where students work one-on-one with a faculty member on topics in political science. CSU

**POLS 43. The Constitution and Individual Rights (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
An individual's civil and criminal rights under the Constitution. Analysis of leading cases and legal principles which protect individual freedom with a civil liberties and civil rights perspective. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

**POLS 45. Middle East Governments and Politics (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
Survey of the governments and politics of the Middle East and North Africa in a comparative political science regional course. UC/CSU  
OFFERED ON OCCASION

**Psychology**

Office: Batmale 354  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3433  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/behavior](http://www.ccsf.edu/behavior)

**Announcement of Curricula**

**Psychology Major (AA-T)**

The Associate of Arts for Transfer in Psychology offers a wide range of lower division courses and is designed to prepare students who wish to pursue a baccalaureate degree in psychology. Psychology is the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. By taking courses in the

various subfields of psychology, students come to see how contemporary psychology is a complex discipline offering many areas of specialization. Courses focus on the research and statistical methods used in the field, major theoretical perspectives used to explain human behavior and mental processes, and the ways in which biological, psychological, and sociocultural forces interact to impact thoughts, feelings, and behaviors. Students acquire skills in analytical and critical thinking and are introduced to using an intersectional lens to understand and explain the psychological functioning of individuals in a diverse society.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Contrast the major contemporary theoretical perspectives in psychology
- Identify research methods and statistical methods appropriate to psychology
- Recognize the interactions between biological and environmental forces and interpret how these relationships help explain cognition, affect, and behavior
- Analyze the major subfields of psychology and assess their contributions to the understanding of cognition, affect, and behavior
- Identify how cultural and societal forces impact thoughts, feelings, and behaviors.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the AA-T in Psychology**

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 1B Biological Psychology . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 2 Research Methods . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences . . . . .	5.0
LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in	
Latin American and Latino/a Studies . . . . .	5.0
STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics . . . . .	5.0
ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,	
Business and Social Sciences . . . . .	5.0
<b>Choose one course from the following</b>	
BIO 9 Human Biology . . . . .	4.0
BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms . . . . .	4.0
ENGL 1B Writing about Literature . . . . .	4.0
ENGL C1001 Critical Thinking and Writing . . . . .	4.0

**Choose one course from the following**

PSYC 4 Forensic Psychology	3.0
PSYC 9 Psychology of Stress	3.0
PSYC 10 Abnormal Psychology	3.0
PSYC 11 Theories of Personality	3.0
PSYC 21 Lifespan Development	3.0
PSYC 23 Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations	3.0
PSYC 24 Queer Psychology	3.0
PSYC 25 Psychology of Gender	3.0
PSYC 26 Applied Psychology	3.0
PSYC 32 Social Psychology	3.0
PSYC 40 Child and Adolescent Psychology	3.0
PSYC 50 Psychology of Psychoactive Drugs	3.0
ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3.0
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology	3.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>21.0</b>

**Cannabis Studies Major (AA)**

The Associate of Arts in Cannabis Studies is an introduction to the complex biopsychosocial relationship of humans to cannabis in multiple cultural, institutional, and interpersonal contexts. This major is grounded in Behavioral Sciences and addresses how intersecting identities, geography, and historicity frame the conversations and implications of cannabis and its use. This major provides a unique examination of the constructions of cannabis as a product, a psychoactive substance, a behavior, and a form of deviance, revolution, criminality, spirituality, and ethnomedicine; depending upon cultural standpoint, time, and global location. It also uses a social justice framework to analyze public policy, rhetoric, and the criminal justice system.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the assumptions and diverse perspectives underlying social and behavioral science methods of investigation.
- Evaluate the impact on communities of evolving notions of deviance and resulting social policy regarding cannabis.
- Apply the biopsychosocial model to understanding the diverse impacts and experiences within different cannabis cultures.
- Explain how cannabis laws, policies, and dominant social values impact power dynamics and perpetuate social inequalities
- Evaluate representations of cannabis in popular culture.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, the minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Major in Cannabis Studies**

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
SOC 55 Introduction to Cannabis Studies	3.0

ANTH 50 Anthropology of Cannabis	3.0
PSYC 50 Psychology of Psychoactive Drugs	3.0

**Choose 9 units from the following**

ADMJ 65 Criminal Justice, Drugs, Crime, and the Law	3.0
ANTH 8 Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion	3.0
CINE 23C Cult Cinema	3.0
LALS 11 Drug Wars in the Americas	3.0
POLS 15 Introduction to Public Policy	3.0

**Total:** 18.0

**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****PSYC C1000. Introduction to Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is an introduction to psychology, which is the study of the mind and behavior. Students focus on theories and concepts of biological, cognitive, developmental, environmental, social, and cultural influences; their applications; and their research foundations. UC/CSU C-ID PSY 110

FORMERLY PSYC 1: GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 1B. Biological Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: PSYC C1000

This course examines the biological basis of behavior and mental processes. Psychopharmacology, cognitive neuroscience, research processes, and ethics will also be addressed. UC/CSU C-ID PSY 150

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 2. Research Methods (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: PSYC C1000 AND (PSYC 5 OR LALS 5 OR MATH 80)

An introduction to research methods in psychology. This course presents how researchers in psychology use critical analysis, theories, and methods to generate usable information. Emphasis on research design, experimental procedures, instrumentation, qualitative methods, and the analysis, interpretation, and reporting of findings. Attention is paid to strategies to decolonize psychological research. UC/CSU C-ID PSY 200

PRIMARILY FOR PSYCHOLOGY MAJORS, RELATED MAJORS, AND STUDENTS INTERESTED IN THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD.

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 4. Forensic Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PSYC C1000

Explore aspects of the legal system studied by psychologists. Emphasis on research and theories in psychology to understand key participants in the legal system (e.g., criminals, police, victims, witnesses) and examine legal controversies (e.g., race and justice, death penalty, insanity defense, profiling, and eyewitness identification) that can affect legal outcomes. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PSYC 5. Statistics for Behavioral Sciences (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA OR HIGHER

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An introduction to data analysis including measurement and research design. Intended for general education and prospective behavioral science majors. The course will focus on computation, interpretation, and application of both descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include organization of data, central tendency and variability, hypothesis testing, non-parametric statistics, analysis of variance (ANOVA), and linear regression. UC/CSU

C-ID MATH 110

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 9. Psychology of Stress (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Critical exploration of psychological research as it applies to understanding the causes, physiology, consequences, and management of stress. Emphasis is on applied stress management. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PSYC 10. Abnormal Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PSYC C1000

An introduction to the symptoms, prevalence, causes, and treatments of disturbances in mental, emotional, and behavioral functioning. Methods of assessment, classification, current diagnostic criteria, and theoretical models for understanding these disorders are discussed in-depth. Attention paid to social and cultural understanding of psychopathology. UC/CSU

C-ID PSY 120

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 11. Theories of Personality (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PSYC C1000

An introduction to the theoretical constructs describing personality, including how personality develops and the dynamics of human behavior. Current research and intersectional approaches to understanding personality are addressed. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 14. Psychology of Shyness (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

A psychological examination of shyness as a form of temperamental diversity. A comparison of shyness, social anxiety, introversion and the potential psychosocial challenges of each. Strategies for addressing challenges will be presented. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PSYC 15. Assertive Behavior (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

Examination of the development of communication patterns in a psychological and sociological context. Psychological and emotional barriers to effective communication will be explored. Application of assertiveness techniques to effect behavior change based on cognitive

and behavioral theories in psychology are a major focus. Assessment and implementation of appropriate techniques in a variety of situations, including communication with family, friends, and at the workplace are also discussed. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PSYC 17. Psychology of Eating, Food, and Weight (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of research, theory, and applied psychological science related to the emotions, cognitions, and behaviors of eating, food, and weight. Includes a critical look at common myths and realities regarding weight and health, eating disorders, and the sociocultural pressures related to food choices and body size. CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**PSYC 21. Lifespan Development (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PSYC C1000

The multidisciplinary study of human development from conception through death. Examination of current research and theories with an emphasis on the ways that biological, psychological, sociocultural, and environmental forces and their interactions impact development throughout the lifespan. UC/CSU

C-ID PSY 180

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 23. Psychology of Race and Ethnic Relations (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of the experiences, theories, and research concerning issues of race and ethnicity as they relate to individual and group behavior, emotion, and thinking, including attitudes, identity development, racism, bias, privilege, coping strategies, and intersectional experiences. Psychohistorical analysis of the experiences of African Americans, Asian Americans, Latinx Americans, Arab Americans, and Native Americans. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

**PSYC 24. Queer Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examines the psychological experiences of LGBTQ people. Intersectionality, feminist psychology, and queer theoretical perspectives are used to analyze the impact of queer identity on how individuals think, feel, and behave. Critical exploration of current research and models of sexual orientation and gender identity, and impacts of stigma and discrimination. UC/CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**PSYC 25. Psychology of Gender (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is an analysis of theories and research on how behavioral, cognitive, and emotional processes are impacted by sex and gender.



It includes an intersectional critique of biological, psychological, sociocultural ideas of gender, gender continuums from cis to transgender and addresses topics such as stereotypes, relationships, violence, sexuality and issues related to mental health. Included is a focus on experiences of, and responses to, oppression. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **PSYC 26. Applied Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to key concepts, theories, and research relevant to human psychological adjustment. Emphasis on the practical application of psychology to improve self-awareness, promote personal growth, and enhance social relationships. CSU

*C-ID PSY 115*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **PSYC 32. Social Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

The study of human behavior and mental processes in social situations. Examination of social psychological concepts, theories, and research with an emphasis on how an individual's thoughts, feelings, and behaviors influence and are influenced by other people, sociocultural factors, and the physical environment. UC/CSU

*C-ID PSY 170*

*FORMERLY SOC 30*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **PSYC 40. Child and Adolescent Psychology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: PSYC C1000

Introduction to the psychology of children from conception through adolescence. Examination of research and theory, emphasizing how development is enhanced or restricted. Physical, emotional, social, and cognitive development are discussed. Practical information is given for parents, teachers, counselors, and other concerned adults. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **PSYC 50. Psychology of Psychoactive Drugs (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introduction to the biopsychological principles of psychoactive drugs. The course will explore the impact of drugs on neuronal communication and behavior. A primary focus includes critical evaluation of psychological research findings, research controversies, and popular claims. UC/CSU

*APPROVED AS PSYC 42, WHICH HAD ALREADY BEEN USED; NOW PSYC 50.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

## **Public Safety\***

\* See Administration of Justice and Fire Science.

## **Radiologic Sciences**

Office: Cloud 239

Phone Number: (415) 239-3431

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/dmi](http://www.ccsf.edu/dmi)

### **Mission Statement**

**Mission Statement of the Radiologic Sciences Department.** The Radiologic Sciences Department at City College of San Francisco is dedicated to the advancement of the allied health care industry by providing educational opportunities that foster ethical and compassionate behavior, professional development, and a respect for human diversity. The accomplishment of this mission is embedded in our values through the department's acronym: CCSF RADSCI

### **Our Values:**

Compassionate patient care

Continued pursuit of learning

Sensitivity to the learning needs of our students

Fair and equitable treatment for all

Respect for all

Accountability and ethical behavior

Diversity consciousness

Service to the community and the advancement of the Radiologic Technology Profession

Commitment to excellence in the Radiologic Technology Profession

Integrity of the Education

### **Our Vision**

To provide superior didactic and clinical educational opportunities that ensure CCSF Radiologic Sciences graduates are among the highest qualified radiologic technologists in the industry.

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **Degree Curricula**

### **Diagnostic Medical Imaging**

The curriculum in Diagnostic Medical Imaging is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, and approved by the Radiologic Health Branch of the California State Department of Public Health. For more information about these agencies, see the "Overview of the College" section of this Catalog.

The program maintains an affiliation with multiple San Francisco hospital radiology departments for the purpose of clinical education.

For more information, please visit [www.ccsf.edu/dmi](http://www.ccsf.edu/dmi)

**Consideration for Admission to the Curriculum.** To be considered for admission to the curriculum, applicants must—

1. Meet the prerequisite requirements as described in the DMI program admissions requirements with a grade of "C" or higher:
2. Complete 40 hours of volunteer service in a hospital Radiology Department. Consult the Diagnostic Medical

Imaging (DMI) application (available at [www.ccsf.edu/dmi](http://www.ccsf.edu/dmi)) for more details about this requirement.

3. Have at least a 2.0 cumulative grade point average in college work previously completed.
4. Be in good physical and mental health.
5. File with the Office of Admissions and Records a completed application for admission to City College (for dates, see in this catalog the "Calendar of Instruction").
6. Submit an application to the Radiologic Sciences Office. Contact Radiologic Sciences Department for filing deadline dates. (Applications are available at [www.ccsf.edu/dmi](http://www.ccsf.edu/dmi)).

**Health Clearance Requirements.** In addition to academic requirements and orientation, enrollment in the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Program is subject to evidence of immunizations per the San Francisco Health Department. In addition, upon program admission, the student must satisfactorily complete a physical examination given by an appropriately licensed health care provider.

**Background Check Requirement.** A background check will be required by the clinical affiliates. The cost for this will be incurred by the student. Students must complete this background check upon admission to the program.

**Drug Screening.** Drug screening is required by the clinical affiliate. The student is responsible for the cost.

**Program Orientation.** Upon admission, students are required to attend two scheduled program orientations.

**Instruction in the Major.** The course of study includes instruction in radiologic theory and techniques, pathology, patient care, radiation protection, anatomy, physics, and physiology. The curriculum is 30 months in length. Clinical education in diagnostic medical imaging is taught in the radiology departments of the hospitals affiliated with the College in offering the program. Members of the professional and technical staff of these departments serve as instructors.

Upon satisfactory completion of the Program and college graduation requirements, the student is awarded the Associate in Science degree. Upon satisfactory completion of the clinical internship in an affiliate hospital, the student is eligible for the ARRT national examination for certification.

**Scholarship Requirements and Basis for Disqualification.** A final grade lower than C (75%) in any of the required Diagnostic Medical Imaging courses, or a grade point average below 2.0 will be cause for dismissal from the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Program. Students may also be disqualified prior to the end of the semester should they receive a grade lower than C in their clinical performance. Students may be suspended or dismissed for excessive absences either on campus or at the clinical affiliate, according to the attendance policy, or for other reasons consistent with College policy, as set forth in the Catalogue under General Information.

**Readmission of Students Disqualified Because of Unsatisfactory Scholarship.** Students who have been disqualified from continuing in the curriculum because they received a final grade lower than C and who desire to be readmitted must submit a new application to the Radiologic Sciences Department Review Committee. As Part of the procedure, the Committee will meet with the applicant prior to making a decision. The Committee will base its recommendations on

the current policy of the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Program, which is available from the department office.

**Associate in Science Degree.** The course of study is designed so that students may satisfy the requirements for graduation from the College. Students who these requirements, complete the required courses in the curriculum, including the clinical internship, with final grades of C or higher, will receive an A.S. degree with a Major in Diagnostic Medical Imaging.

**State and National Certification.** State certification is required for employment in California. Graduates are eligible for and must take the certification examination given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT), a national certification board recognized by the Joint Review Committee for Education in Radiologic Technology. All employers require national certification. Upon notification of successful ARRT results, the graduate must apply for certification from the state of California.

**Purchase of Uniforms and Clinical Supplies.** Students are required to purchase the uniforms required in the courses in radiologic technology. The cost of uniforms and other supplies is approximately \$500.

## Diagnostic Medical Imaging Major (AS)

The Associate Degree in Diagnostic Medical Imaging (DMI) provides didactic and clinical education in the operation of radiographic and computerized equipment, performance of radiologic procedures, creating and processing of radiographs, radiation protection, and exposure to advanced imaging modalities. The radiologic technologist provides patient services using imaging equipment and assists radiologists or other physicians qualified to order and/or perform radiologic procedures. Primary duties include quality patient care while applying critical thinking and knowledge of sciences, positioning, radiation protection, and radiographic technique. Effective communication with patients, other health professionals, and the public is important. Additional duties may include management of images, manipulating radiologic software and hardware infrastructure, performing quality assurance procedures, and providing patient education relevant to specific imaging procedures.

The employment outlook for radiologic technologists is very good. The growth in job opportunities is a result of the growth in health-care industries and new uses of diagnostic imaging and therapeutic technology.

The DMI program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), and by the California State Department of Public Health-Radiologic Health Branch (CDPH-RHB). Upon successful program completion and an award of the Associate of Science degree in Diagnostic and Medical Imaging, graduates will be eligible to sit for board examinations administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and the CDPH-RHB.

The ARRT requires an Associate Degree as eligibility to sit for the ARRT board examination; therefore, the DMI program strongly urges all applicants who do not possess an Associate Degree or higher to complete all the general education requirements for the Associate of Science degree prior to applying for admission to the program.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Practice clinical competence, including patient care skills and radiation protection measures, to ensure optimal diagnostic images during radiologic procedures.
- Employ critical thinking and problem-solving methods during diagnostic medical imaging procedures.
- Exhibit professionalism in their practice of diagnostic medical imaging.
- Communicate appropriately during diagnostic medical imaging procedures.

## Prerequisites and Admission Requirements

For a detailed breakdown of prerequisites and admission requirements go to [www.ccsf.edu/dmi-admissions](http://www.ccsf.edu/dmi-admissions). All prospective students must apply and be accepted into the DMI program prior to enrolling in coursework.

## Certification Note

The American Registry of Radiologic Technologists may deny certification for felony or misdemeanor offenses. It is the responsibility of the student to present sufficient evidence of rehabilitation prior to applying to the DMI program by securing a pre-application process with the ARRT. This pre-application process is independent of the program admission application. Go to [www.ARRT.org](http://www.ARRT.org) for more information.

## Completion Time

A minimum of 1,850 laboratory and clinical hours are required to complete this program.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, the minimum time for completion of the AS degree in DMI is 7 semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

## Courses Required for the Major in Diagnostic Medical Imaging

Course.....	Units Required
-------------	-------------------

### Didactic Courses

DMI 49 Introduction to Radiologic Technology .....	3.0
DMI 50A Introduction to Medical Radiography .....	3.0
DMI 52 Patient Care in Radiologic Technology .....	3.0
DMI 50B Radiologic Physics and Equipment .....	2.5
DMI 51A Radiographic Anatomy and Positioning.....	7.0
DMI 51B Radiographic Exposure Factors .....	2.5
DMI 54 Vascular and Interventional Procedures .....	2.0
DMI 56 Radiographic Pathology .....	3.0
DMI 57 Multiplanar Imaging in Radiologic Sciences .....	3.0
DMI 63 Intermediate Diagnostic Procedures .....	2.0
DMI 65 Computed Tomography.....	2.0
DMI 70 Radiation Protection .....	2.0
DMI 72 Mammography .....	3.0

## DMI 100 Registry Examination and Career

Preparation .....	1.0
-------------------	-----

## Clinical Externship

DMI 62 Clinical Education in DMI I .....	5.0
--	-----

DMI 64 Clinical Education in DMI II .....	5.0
---	-----

DMI 66 Clinical Education in DMI III .....	5.0
--	-----

## Clinical Internship

DMI 68 Clinical Education in DMI IV .....	13.0
---	------

DMI 69 Clinical Education Internship Summer	
---	--

Bridge .....	6.0
--------------	-----

<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>73.0</b>
---------------------	-------------

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### DMI 49. Introduction to Radiologic Technology (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

History of radiologic technology, imaging equipment, procedures, patient care, radiation safety, ethics, and professional organizations. CSU

*OPEN TO ALL STUDENTS WHO MAY BE INTERESTED IN A CAREER IN RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY AND REQUIRED OF STUDENTS ACCEPTED INTO THE DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING PROGRAM.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### DMI 50A. Introduction to Medical Radiography (3)

Lec-35, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: ADMISSION TO THE DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING PROGRAM; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DMI 49 Introduction to radiation physics, x-ray equipment, and imaging factors governing image receptor exposure, processing, and quality. CSU  
*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### DMI 50B. Radiologic Physics and Equipment (2.5)

Lec-35, Lab-35, field trips

PREREQ: DMI 50A

This course studies the physics of the field of radiologic technology, fluoroscopy, and the interaction of ionizing radiation with matter. Included is an examination and application of radiology equipment and radiation protection as well as the study of x-ray circuitry as it pertains to the equipment used in the field. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### DMI 51A. Radiographic Anatomy and Positioning (7)

Lec-105, Lab-52.5

PREREQ: DMI 50A AND DMI 52; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: EMT 14 AND HIT 50A

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMM C1000

Anatomy and positioning of the axial and appendicular skeleton (except skull) and internal organs. Preliminary steps in radiographic positioning and equipment, radiation protection, patient relations, first aid and standard precautions as it pertains to radiographic examinations. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

#### DMI 51B. Radiographic Exposure Factors (2.5)

Lec-43.8, Lab-17.5

Theoretical and practical application of exposure factors. Technical requirements in order to both produce and critique radiographic

images for optimum diagnostic quality. CSU  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 52. Patient Care in Radiologic Technology (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: ENGL C1000; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: EMT 14 AND PSYC C1000

COREQ: DMI 50A

Introduction to patient care to include patient and staff communication skills, body mechanics for safe patient transfer and radiation safety as it applies to the basics of time, distance, and shielding. Emphasis on ethical decision making, confidentiality, age and cultural specific differences, as applied to the responsibilities of the Radiologic Technologist. CSU

ONLY OPEN TO STUDENTS ACCEPTED INTO THE DMI PROGRAM.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 54. Vascular and Interventional Procedures (2)

Lec-35, field trips

COREQ: DMI 65 AND 66

Emphasis on vascular imaging trends, related equipment considerations, anatomy, patient care, and interventional radiography. CSU

OPEN ONLY TO STUDENTS THAT HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED INTO THE DMI PROGRAM.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 55. Skull Radiography (2)

Lec-35

Anatomy of the skull and facial bones, topical landmarks, radiographic positioning and technical factors, radiographic equipment and usage. CSU

## DMI 56. Radiographic Pathology (3)

Lec-52.5

Discussion and illustration of normal variations and abnormal changes due to disease as manifested through diagnostic imaging procedures. Description of modifications of standard and special techniques necessary to obtain adequate diagnostic imaging studies. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## DMI 57. Multiplanar Imaging in Radiologic Sciences (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

COREQ: DMI 64 OR DMI 66

Anatomy from multiplanar perspectives as visualized on Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, and other imaging modalities. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 62. Clinical Education in DMI I (5)

Lab-280

PREREQ: DMI 51B AND COMM C1000

The first semester of clinical education experience in a hospital radiology department. Placement is determined by the Program Officials. Regular meetings with CCSF faculty at the hospital to ensure appropriate progress in the clinical environment. DMI faculty will oversee all student activities at the clinical site. CSU

OFFERED SPRING AND SUMMER SEMESTERS

## DMI 63. Intermediate Diagnostic Procedures (2)

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

PREREQ: DMI 51A

Basic theories underlying intermediate diagnostic imaging procedures. Relationships of clinical indications, patient demographics, special precautions, accessory equipment, and patient positioning. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 64. Clinical Education in DMI II (5)

Lab-280

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DMI 62

Second semester of clinical education in a hospital radiology department. Placement is determined by the Program Officials. CSU

OFFERED SUMMER AND FALL SEMESTERS

## DMI 65. Computed Tomography (2)

Lec-35, field trips

PREREQ: DMI 62

Fundamentals of computed tomography. Emphasis on patient care, safety, image production, and procedures. CSU

FORMERLY ADVANCED IMAGING PROCEDURES

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 66. Clinical Education in DMI III (5)

Lab-280

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DMI 64

Third semester of clinical education in a newly assigned hospital radiology department. Placement is determined by the Program Officials. On-site meetings with CCSF faculty. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 68. Clinical Education in DMI IV (13)

Lab-700

PREREQ: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: DMI 66

Internship semester of clinical education in a hospital radiology department. Placement is determined by the Program Officials.

Performance of clinical internship competencies including those not completed in DMI 69. On-site meetings with CCSF faculty. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 69. Clinical Education Internship Summer Bridge (6)

Lab-340

PREREQ: DMI 66

Summer bridge internship semester of clinical education in a hospital radiology department. Placement is determined by the Program Officials.

Performance of clinical internship competencies including those not completed in DMI 68. On-site meetings with CCSF faculty. CSU

OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS

## DMI 70. Radiation Protection (2)

Lec-35, Lab-17.5

COREQ: DMI 66

Methods of reducing radiation exposure to patients, and safe practices for protection of personnel. State and national regulations pertaining to the use of diagnostic radiography, and fluoroscopy. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## DMI 72. Mammography (3)

Lec-52.5, field trips

Focuses on patient interactions, management, image acquisition, quality assurance, positioning/procedures, and pathology specific to

mammography. This course meets the 16 hours of structured education required by the ARRT and 40 hours of structured education required by the CDPH-RHB. CSU

ONLY OPEN TO STUDENTS ACCEPTED INTO THE DMI PROGRAM.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### DMI 100. Registry Examination and Career Preparation (1)

Lec-17.5, field trips

COREQ: DMI 68

Consolidation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging topics designed to prepare students for the certification examination in Radiography administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## Russian

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/worl](http://www.ccsf.edu/worl)

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### RUSS 1A. Elementary Russian Part I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Introductory course in Russian grammar, composition and reading. Practice in speaking, writing, and understanding Russian and introduction to Russian culture. UC/CSU

FORMERLY ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN. NOT RECOMMENDED TO STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR WHO HAVE COMPLETED RUSS 21A-21B.

RUSS 1A + 1B = RUSS 1

OFFERED SPRING AND SUMMER SEMESTERS

#### RUSS 1B. Elementary Russian Part II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: RUSS 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF RUSS 1A EXIT SKILLS.

Continuing beginning studies of Russian grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Russian, as well as explorations of Russian culture. UC/CSU

FORMERLY ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN. NOT RECOMMENDED TO STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR WHO HAVE COMPLETED RUSS 21B. RUSS 1A + 1B = RUSS 1

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### RUSS 21A. Elementary Russian for Bilingual Students I (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN RUSSIAN

Beginner's course for bilingual students. Elementary grammar, composition, and reading with a special emphasis on the written aspects of the language. UC/CSU

FORMERLY ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS NOT RECOMMENDED TO STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR WHO HAVE COMPLETED RUSS 1A+1B. DESIGNED FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS WHO ARE EFFECTIVE IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN RUSSIAN WITHIN THEIR COMMUNITIES, BUT WHO HAVE LITTLE KNOWLEDGE AND/OR NO FORMAL TRAINING IN THE WRITTEN FORMS OF THE LANGUAGE. RUSS 21A+21B=RUSS 21

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### RUSS 21B. Elementary Russian for Bilingual Students II (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: RUSS 21A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Beginner's course for bilingual students, continued. Elementary grammar, composition, and reading with a special emphasis on the written aspects of the language. UC/CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED TO STUDENTS WHO ARE ENROLLED IN OR WHO HAVE COMPLETED RUSS 1A + 1B. DESIGNED FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS WHO ARE EFFECTIVE IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN RUSSIAN WITHIN THEIR COMMUNITIES, BUT WHO HAVE LITTLE KNOWLEDGE AND/OR NO FORMAL TRAINING IN THE WRITTEN FORMS OF THE LANGUAGE. RUSS 21A+21B=RUSS 21

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Sociology

Office: Batmale 354

Phone Number: (415) 239-3433

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/behavior](http://www.ccsf.edu/behavior)

## Announcement of Curricula

### Sociology Major (AA-T)

The Associate of Arts for Transfer degree (AA-T) in Sociology offers students a comprehensive lower division program in Sociology. The AA-T prepares students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in Sociology. Sociology is a behavioral science grounded in the study of how groups interact, with a focus on power, structure, and culture. Topics covered include the reproduction of inequalities in social systems, both institutional and individual. By applying macro and micro sociological theories to the study of social life and social problems, students engage in social critique and study how social change occurs. Students are also introduced to the power of research for understanding and changing our social world.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Compare the major contemporary theoretical perspectives in sociology.
- Identify and apply research methods and statistical methods appropriate to sociology.
- Apply the sociological perspective to contemporary issues to analyze social problems and public policy.
- Apply sociological principles and theories to everyday interactions with people from diverse backgrounds.

Students who wish to earn the Associate of Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Sociology must complete 60 semester units of degree-applicable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.



**Courses Required for the AA-T in Sociology**

Course.....Units

**Required**

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology ..... 3.0

SOC 3 Social Problems..... 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences..... 5.0

LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in

Latin American and Latino/a Studies ..... 5.0

STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics..... 5.0

ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,

Business and Social Sciences..... 5.0

**Choose two courses from the following**

SOC 2 Sociology of Deviance and Crime ..... 3.0

SOC 7 Race, Ethnicity, and Society..... 3.0

or ETHN 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies..... 3.0

or IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies..... 3.0

SOC 11 Intro to Social Work and Human Services..... 3.0

SOC 21 Introduction to Research Methods..... 3.0

SOC 25 Sex and Gender in the U.S. .... 3.0

SOC 35 Sex, Marriage, and Family Relationships..... 3.0

**Choose one course from the following**

Any course from the group above not already taken .... 3.0

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural

Anthropology ..... 3.0

ANTH 3C Introduction to Cultural Anthropology:

Focus on U.S. Cultures..... 3.0

IDST 17 Human Sexuality ..... 3.0

POLS C1000 American Government and Politics ..... 3.0

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology..... 3.0

PSYC 32 Social Psychology ..... 3.0

SOC 52 Men, Masculinity, and Society ..... 3.0

SOC 55 Introduction to Cannabis Studies..... 3.0

**Total:** ..... 20.0**Social Work and Human Services Major (AA-T)**

The Associate of Arts for Transfer in Social Work and Human Services is designed to prepare students for transfer into the CSU system and employment in the human services field. Social Work is an applied behavioral science and focuses on the essential information for understanding and critically analyzing behavior, social forces and conditions in diverse environments. Students will gain essential skills and hands-on experience in providing human services. The program will enable students to develop an analysis of how social conditions contribute to inequality and the need for social services.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Critique major theories related to the understanding of social problems and social welfare policy.
- Apply various methods of inquiry including statistical analysis to examine social welfare issues.
- Apply the biopsychosocial model to understand real life experiences of persons from diverse backgrounds.

Students must complete a minimum of 3 of 7 required courses at City College of San Francisco.

Students who wish to earn the Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) must complete 60 semester units of CSU transferable courses with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Work and Human Services**

Course.....Units

**Required**

SOC 11 Intro to Social Work and Human Services..... 3.0

SOC 12 Fieldwork/Practicum: Social Work and

Human Services ..... 3.0

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology ..... 3.0

PSYC C1000 Introduction to Psychology..... 3.0

PSYC 5 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences..... 5.0

or LALS 5 Introduction to Statistical Methods in

Latin American and Latino/a Studies ..... 5.0

or ECON 5 Introductory Statistics for Economics,

Business and Social Sciences..... 5.0

or STAT C1000 Introduction to Statistics..... 5.0

ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics..... 3.0

or ECON 3 Principles of Microeconomics ..... 3.0

BIO 9 Human Biology ..... 4.0

or BIO 11 Science of Living Organisms ..... 4.0

**Choose two courses from the following**

ADMJ 57 Introduction to Administration of Justice .... 3.0

ANTH 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural

Anthropology ..... 3.0

CDEV 53 Child Growth and Development..... 3.0

CDEV 67 Child, Family, and Community..... 3.0

CMST 5 Intercultural Communication ..... 3.0

ENGL C1001 Critical Thinking and Writing ..... 4.0

HIST 17A United States History to 1877..... 3.0

HIST 17B United States History: Reconstruction

to Present..... 3.0

PSYC 10 Abnormal Psychology..... 3.0

PSYC 21 Lifespan Development ..... 3.0

HLTH 30 Drugs, Health, and Society..... 3.0

SOC 3 Social Problems..... 3.0

SOC 7 Race, Ethnicity, and Society..... 3.0

**Total:** ..... 30.0 – 31.0**Announcement of Courses****Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:****SOC 1. Introduction to Sociology (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Designed for general education or those students majoring in one of the Behavioral Sciences. Introduction to human interaction from the sociological perspective and through the utilization of sociological concepts, theories and principles. Topics include culture, socialization,

organizations, deviance, stratification, institutions, population, and social change. UC/CSU

*C-ID SOCI 110*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 2. Sociology of Deviance and Crime (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The study of the nature of deviance and the sociology of crime, with special attention to the sociological theories that underlay its definition, as well as the social practices that are derived from them, including the criminal justice system. Analyses range from social psychological processes and the structure of social institutions (such as family, business, government, religion and law), to methods for measuring crime rates. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY SOCIAL DEVIANCE*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 3. Social Problems (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Critical exploration of sociological research and thinking about contemporary social problems, including the types and causes of discrimination and inequalities in society. Using a variety of sociological perspectives, this course explores the causes and consequences of social problems on individuals and societies, and the methods for social change and problem solutions. UC/CSU

*C-ID SOCI 115*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 7. Race, Ethnicity, and Society (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Introduction to sociological and ethnic studies theories, research methodologies, and data sources to explore race and ethnicity in the U.S. through the lived experiences of African Americans, Native Americans, Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders, and Latino/a Americans. Students will draw upon major sociological and ethnic studies concepts to reflect upon and analyze racial and ethnic power relations at all societal levels, including within their own lives. The socio-political-historic formation of race and ethnicity in the U.S. will be used as a framework for understanding everyday instances of social marginalization and privilege as well as large-scale social change with a focus on social justice and equity. CSU

*C-ID SOCI 150*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **SOC 11. Intro to Social Work and Human Services (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An introductory overview of social welfare and the societal institutions in the U.S. that structure the provision of social services. The course presents a historical perspective on the development of U.S. social work and human services. Special attention is given to current service delivery systems, their policies and procedures, and the tasks of

culturally responsive social workers and human service workers within those settings. UC/CSU

*C-ID SWHS 110*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 12. Fieldwork/Practicum: Social Work and Human Services (3)**

Work-162 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES DEPARTMENT; SOC 11

This course offers the student supervised field experience in community organization, agency, or institution, allowing the student to apply knowledge and learn skills outside of the classroom. Weekly class meetings add academics to this experiential course and reinforces the application of concepts gained in Soc 11. This course is designed to provide opportunities to develop skills to gain employment in the field. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 21. Introduction to Research Methods (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SOC 1

Study of the fundamental elements of empirical research and the variety of ways in which sociology applies them. Attention to the relationship between theory, research method selected, ethics, purpose, variables, population and sample, data analysis, and reporting findings. UC/CSU

*C-ID SOCI 120*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 25. Sex and Gender in the U.S. (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the sociological study of gender and will focus on the multiple ways in which sex and gender are socially produced and sustained. Exploration of the social practices and processes that create sex and gender distinctions and contribute to inequalities. Emphasis on the social construction of sex and gender and their intersections with other social identities such as race, sexuality, and class. UC/CSU

*C-ID SOCI 140*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **SOC 35. Sex, Marriage, and Family Relationships (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Critical exploration of the social, psychological, cultural, historical, and economic factors related to gender roles, courtship, marriage, partnership, parenting, and family patterns in U.S. society. UC/CSU

*C-ID SOCI 130*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

### **SOC 52. Men, Masculinity, and Society (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Through a socioanthropological lens, this course explores the complex development of masculine identities in diverse contexts. In addition,

it examines the variations of masculine experiences such as boyhood, adolescence, and fatherhood through social class, race/ethnicity, age, occupation, gender identity, physical ability and sexuality, and the implications for people from such diverse groups. UC/CSU

*CHANGED FROM SOC 36, WHICH HAD BEEN USED BEFORE FOR A DIFFERENT COURSE.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **SOC 55. Introduction to Cannabis Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to a sociological examination of cannabis. Provides a historical analysis of the sociological study of cannabis and social identity, regulation and enforcement, criminalization, and movements toward legalization. Topics approached through the lens of social power and inequity. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

## **Spanish**

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

## **Announcement of Curricula**

### **Spanish Major (AA-T)**

The AA-T in Spanish offers students a solid foundation in the study of Spanish. It prepares students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in Spanish, particularly at California State University campuses.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply a range of intermediate Spanish vocabulary, grammar, and syntax to communicate in oral and written Spanish.
- Interpret oral and written Spanish texts, applying knowledge of intermediate vocabulary and structures.
- Analyze and synthesize aspects of Spanish-speaking cultures and society.

#### **Degree Requirements**

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer (AA-T) must complete 60 CSU-transferable semester units with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

Note: Students who place into higher-level Spanish courses and do not complete a minimum of 18 units in the major should take courses from Option 2, List B below, to meet the minimum 18 units in the major required by Title 5.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 4 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### **Courses Required for the AA-T in Spanish**

Course . . . . . Units

**Choose Option 1: Spanish Language Learners or Option 2: Spanish Heritage Speakers**

#### **OPTION 1: SPANISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS**

##### **Required**

SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 2 Continuation of Elementary Spanish . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 2A Continuation of Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 2B Continuation of Elementary Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 3A Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 3B Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 6A Continuation of Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 6B Continuation of Intermediate Spanish . . . . .	3.0

##### **Choose one of the following elective courses**

SPAN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10C Intermediate Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 7 Intro to Literature in Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5S Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 22A Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 22B Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 22C Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 42 LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society . . . . .	3.0

#### **OPTION 2: SPANISH HERITAGE SPEAKERS**

##### **Required**

SPAN 31 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1 . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 31A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1A . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 31B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1B . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 32 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2 . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 32A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2A . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 32B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2B . . . . .	3.0

##### **Choose one of the following LIST A elective courses**

SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5S Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 7 Intro to Literature in Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 42 LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society . . . . .	3.0

##### **Choose two of the following LIST B elective courses**

ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies . . . . .	3.0
ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of Latin America . . . . .	3.0
ART 106 Latin American Art History . . . . .	3.0
LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . .	3.0
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES . . . . .	3.0
LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in Latin America . . . . .	3.0
HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . .	3.0

HIST 18B History of Latin America Since Independence .....	3.0
HIST 20 History of Mexico .....	3.0
MUS 25 Music of Latin America and the Caribbean ....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>21.0 – 27.0</b>

## Spanish Major (AA)

The Spanish program provides instruction in developing a student's ability to communicate in Spanish, orally and in writing, through the intermediate level and to gain knowledge of Spanish-speaking cultures throughout the world. The program is designed to meet transfer goals as well as enhance personal development and career growth.

The Degree Curriculum in Spanish is a two-year course of study designed to build a strong language foundation as well as expose students to diverse cultural content and some literature. Students who complete the curriculum are better prepared to transfer to the CSU and UC systems as well as other universities with the intent of majoring or minoring in Spanish.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply a range of intermediate Spanish vocabulary, grammar, and syntax to communicate in oral and written Spanish.
- Interpret oral and written Spanish texts applying knowledge of intermediate vocabulary and structures.
- Analyze and synthesize aspects of Spanish-speaking cultures and society.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Major in Spanish

Course .....	Units
--------------	-------

#### Choose 12 units from the following

SPAN 2 Continuation of Elementary Spanish .....	5.0
or SPAN 2A Continuation of Elementary Spanish ....	3.0
and SPAN 2B Continuation of Elementary Spanish ...	3.0
SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish .....	5.0
or SPAN 3A Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0
and SPAN 3B Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 6A Continuation of Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0
and SPAN 6B Continuation of Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 7 Intro. to Literature in Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 22A Grammar Review and Composition .....	3.0
SPAN 22B Grammar Review and Composition .....	3.0
SPAN 22C Grammar Review and Composition .....	3.0
SPAN 31 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1 .....	5.0
or SPAN 31A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1A .....	3.0
and SPAN 31B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1B .....	3.0
SPAN 32 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2 .....	5.0
or SPAN 32A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2A .....	3.0
and SPAN 32B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2B .....	3.0

#### Choose 6 units from the following

SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish .....	5.0
or SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish .....	3.0
and SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 10C Intermediate Conversational Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization .....	3.0
SPAN 5S Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization .....	3.0
SPAN 42 LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society .....	3.0
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>18.0</b>

## Spanish Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Spanish provides students, prospective employers, and others with documented evidence of persistence and academic achievement in the Spanish language at an intermediate level.

Note that SPAN 1A + 1B = SPAN 1; SPAN 2A + 2B = SPAN 2; SPAN 3A + 3B = SPAN 3

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate in spoken Spanish using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures at an intermediate level.
- Demonstrate analytical reading and comprehension skills at the intermediate level.
- Communicate in writing using a range of intermediate Spanish vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structures.
- Analyze elements of history and culture of various countries in the Spanish-speaking world.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Spanish

Course .....	Units
--------------	-------

#### Required

SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish .....	5.0
or SPAN 3A Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0
and SPAN 3B Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0

#### Choose at least 11 units from the following

SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish .....	5.0
or SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish .....	3.0
and SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish .....	3.0
SPAN 2 Continuation of Elementary Spanish .....	5.0
or SPAN 2A Continuation of Elementary Spanish ....	3.0
and SPAN 2B Continuation of Elementary Spanish ...	3.0
SPAN 6A Continuation of Intermediate Spanish .....	3.0
and SPAN 6B Continuation of Intermediate Spanish ..	3.0
SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization .....	3.0
and SPAN 5S Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization .....	3.0

SPAN 7 Intro. to Literature in Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 22A Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 22B Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 22C Grammar Review and Composition . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10A Beginning Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10B Continuation of Beginning Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10C Intermediate Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 10D Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Spanish . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 42 LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0 – 17.0</b>

### Spanish for Heritage Speakers Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Spanish for Heritage Speakers provides students, prospective employers, and others, with documented evidence of persistence and academic accomplishment in the Spanish language.

Note that SPAN 31A + 31B = SPAN 31; SPAN 32A + 32B = SPAN 32

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Communicate in spoken Spanish using a range of vocabulary, language functions, and sentence structures using formal and academic registers.
- Apply analytical reading and comprehension skills at a competent level.
- Communicate in writing using a range of formal and academic Spanish vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structures, avoiding interference with English at a competent level.
- Analyze elements of history and culture of various countries in the Spanish-speaking world as well as Spanish-speaking communities in the US.

The minimum time for completion is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Spanish for Heritage Speakers

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	
SPAN 31 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1 . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 31A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1A . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 31B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1B . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 32 Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2 . . . . .	5.0
or SPAN 32A Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2A . . . . .	3.0
and SPAN 32B Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2B . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
or SPAN 7 Intro. to Literature in Spanish . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

ANTH 11 Latin American Cultures and Societies . . . . .	3.0
ART 105 Ancient Art and Architecture of Latin America . . . . .	3.0
ART 106 Latin American Art History . . . . .	3.0
LALS 1 The Latinx Experience in the United States . . . . .	3.0
LALS 9 The Latinx LGBTQ+ Experience . . . . .	3.0
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES . . . . .	3.0

LALS 14 Diego Rivera: Art and Social Change in Latin America . . . . .	3.0
HIST 18A The Colonial History of Latin America . . . . .	3.0
HIST 18B History of Latin America Since Independence . . . . .	3.0
HIST 20 History of Mexico . . . . .	3.0
MUS 25 Music of Latin America and the Caribbean . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 5S Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization . . . . .	3.0
SPAN 42 LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0 – 18.0</b>

### Announcement of Courses

Students of beginning Spanish are directed to consider Spanish courses numbered 1, 1A, and 10A.

A placement test in Spanish is available for guidance in selecting the appropriate course. For information, call 239-3223.

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

##### SPAN 1. Elementary Spanish (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
Beginner's course in grammar, composition, and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Spanish. Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world areas and communities. UC/CSU  
*C-ID SPAN 100*

##### SPAN 1A. Elementary Spanish (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
Beginner's course in grammar, composition, and reading. Practice in speaking and understanding Spanish. Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world areas and communities. UC/CSU  
*C-ID SPAN 100 (SPAN 1A + SPAN 1B)*  
*SPAN 1A+1B = SPAN 1*

##### SPAN 1B. Elementary Spanish (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: SPAN 1A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Beginner's course in grammar, composition and reading. Practice speaking and understanding Spanish. Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world areas and communities. UC/CSU  
*C-ID SPAN 100 (SPAN 1A + SPAN 1B)*  
*SPAN 1A+1B=SPAN 1*

##### SPAN 2. Continuation of Elementary Spanish (5)

Lec-87.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: SPAN 1 OR SPAN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second semester course with emphasis on vocabulary and grammar appropriate to the mid-intermediate level. Continued practice in speaking and understanding Spanish. Continued practice in writing and reading Spanish. Further introduction to Hispanic cultures. UC/CSU  
*C-ID SPAN 110*  
*SPAN 2A+2B=SPAN 2*

##### SPAN 2A. Continuation of Elementary Spanish (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
PREREQ: SPAN 1 OR SPAN 1B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS  
Second semester course with emphasis on vocabulary and grammar appropriate to the low-intermediate level. Continued practice in



speaking and understanding Spanish. Continued practice in writing and reading Spanish. Further introduction to Hispanic cultures. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 110 (SPAN 2A + SPAN 2B)*

*SPAN 2A+2B=SPAN 2*

### **SPAN 2B. Continuation of Elementary Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 2A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course with emphasis on vocabulary and grammar appropriate to the mid-intermediate level. Continued practice in speaking and understanding Spanish. Continued practice in writing and reading Spanish. Further introduction to Hispanic cultures. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 110 (SPAN 2A + SPAN 2B)*

*SPAN 2A+2B=SPAN 2*

### **SPAN 3. Intermediate Spanish (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 2 OR SPAN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive review of grammar, composition, and culture at the intermediate-high level. Designed for students who need reinforcement and expansion of the structures of the Spanish language. Essay composition and constant practice in the use and comprehension of the spoken language. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 200*

*SPAN 3A+3B = SPAN 3*

### **SPAN 3A. Intermediate Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 2 OR SPAN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

First course in the intermediate sequence. Intensive review of grammar, composition, and culture at the intermediate level. Designed for students who need reinforcement and expansion of the structures of the Spanish language. Introduction to authentic texts and Hispanic films to study new cultural perspectives. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 200 (SPAN 3A + SPAN 3B)*

*SPAN 3A NOT PREREQUISITE TO SPAN 3B. SPAN 3A+3B=SPAN 3*

### **SPAN 3B. Intermediate Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 2 OR SPAN 2B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive review of grammar, composition, and culture at the intermediate-high level. Designed for students who need reinforcement and expansion of the structures of the Spanish language. Introduction to authentic texts and Hispanic films to study new cultural perspectives. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 200 (SPAN 3A + SPAN 3B)*

*SPAN 3A IS NOT PREREQUISITE TO SPAN 3B. SPAN 3A+3B = SPAN 3*

### **SPAN 5. Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Readings in and discussions of Hispanic Civilization from the High Paleolithic to the 17th Century: Spain and Latin America. Designed to improve command of the spoken language through building vocabulary, improving pronunciation and expressing ideas in a more natural manner with some written Spanish practice as well. Conducted in Spanish. UC/CSU

*SPAN 5 NOT PREREQUISITE TO SPAN 5S.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **SPAN 5S. Advanced Spanish: Hispanic Culture and Civilization (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF SPAN 3 OR 3B

EXIT SKILLS

Readings in and discussions of Hispanic Civilization from the Golden Age to the present: Spain and Latin America. Designed to improve command of the spoken language through building vocabulary, improving pronunciation, and expressing ideas in a more natural manner with some written Spanish practice as well. Conducted in Spanish. UC/CSU

*SPAN 5 NOT PREREQUISITE TO SPAN 5S.*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **SPAN 6A. Continuation of Intermediate Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive review of grammar, culture, and composition. Designed for students who need reinforcement and expansion of the structures of the Spanish language. Course is taught in Spanish. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 210 (SPAN 6A + SPAN 6B)*

*SPAN 6 = SPAN 6A+6B*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **SPAN 6B. Continuation of Intermediate Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Intensive review of grammar, culture and composition. Designed for students who need reinforcement and expansion of the structures of the Spanish language. Conducted in Spanish. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 210 (SPAN 6A + SPAN 6B)*

*SPAN 6 = SPAN 6A + SPAN 6B. SPAN 6A AND 6B DO NOT NEED TO BE TAKEN CONSECUTIVELY.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

### **SPAN 7. Intro to Literature in Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 6A OR SPAN 6B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

A study in Spanish of selected literary pieces from Spain and Latin America. Students analyze a variety of short stories, short novels, poetry, and plays. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### **SPAN 10A. Beginning Conversational Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

Beginner's course emphasizing oral practice of basic structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic skills of spoken Spanish. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF SPANISH*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

### **SPAN 10B. Continuation of Beginning Conversational Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: SPAN 10A OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Second semester course: Extensive oral practice of basic structures, cultural aspects, and vocabulary most often used in conversation. Designed for students who wish to acquire basic-intermediate skills of spoken Spanish. CSU

*NOT RECOMMENDED TO NATIVE SPEAKERS OF SPANISH.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**SPAN 10C. Intermediate Conversational Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: SPAN 10B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Third course in the conversational Spanish family. Extensive oral practice of structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation at the intermediate level and study of aspects of the Spanish-speaking world. CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***SPAN 10D. Continuation of Intermediate Conversational Spanish (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: SPAN 10C OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Extensive oral practice of structures and vocabulary most often used in conversation at the intermediate high level. Study of life and culture through contemporary films in Spanish. Designed for students who wish to acquire more advanced skills of spoken Spanish. CSU

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS OF SPANISH

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***SPAN 22A. Grammar Review and Composition (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

Advanced review of grammar and composition with attention to style, vocabulary development, and grammatical structure. First in a three-course sequence. Current, real world connections to the language and culture of Spanish-speaking world areas and communities. Course taught in Spanish. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***SPAN 22B. Grammar Review and Composition (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: SPAN 22A

Advanced review of grammar and composition with attention to style, vocabulary development, and grammatical structure. Second in a three-course sequence. Current, real world connections to the language and culture of Spanish-speaking world areas and communities. Course taught in Spanish. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***SPAN 22C. Grammar Review and Composition (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

RECOMMENDED PREP: SPAN 22B

Advanced review of grammar and composition with attention to style, vocabulary development, and grammatical structure. Third in a three-course sequence. Current, real world connections to the language and culture of Spanish-speaking world areas and communities. Course taught in Spanish. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION***SPAN 31. Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1 (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUST COMMUNICATE FLUENTLY WITH EASE IN SPANISH

Designed for bilingual/heritage students who are effective in oral communication in Spanish within their communities, but have little formal training in written forms of the language. Intensive review of grammar, composition and translation. Emphasis on sufficient control of language (vocabulary, structures, conventions of spoken and written

language) to understand fully and with ease a variety of more complex texts that have a clear, organized structure. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 220**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***SPAN 31A. Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1A (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ABILITY TO COMMUNICATE FLUENTLY WITH EASE IN SPAN

Designed for bilingual/heritage students who are effective in oral communication in Spanish within their communities, but have little formal training in written forms of the language. Intensive review of grammar, composition and translation. Emphasis on sufficient control of language (vocabulary, structures, conventions of spoken and written language) to comprehend fully and with ease a variety of texts pertaining to real-world topics of general interest and work-related. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 220 (SPAN 31A + SPAN 31B)**SPAN 31A+31B= SPAN 31**OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***SPAN 31B. Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1B (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: MUST COMMUNICATE FLUENTLY WITH EASE IN SPANISH

Designed for bilingual/heritage students who are effective in oral communication in Spanish within their communities, but have little formal training in written forms of the language. Intensive review of grammar, composition and translation. Emphasis on sufficient control of language (vocabulary, structures, conventions of spoken and written language) to understand fully and with ease a variety of more complex texts that have a clear, organized structure. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 220 (SPAN 31A + SPAN 31B)**SPAN 31A+31B = SPAN 31**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***SPAN 32. Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2 (5)**

Lec-87.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN SPANISH

Designed for bilingual/heritage students who are effective in oral communication in Spanish within their communities but have little formal training in written forms of the language. Intensive review of grammar, composition, and translation. Emphasis on control of high-frequency structures to produce a broad range of vocabulary related to topics of personal, public, and community interest, with competency on authentic cultural practices and perspectives. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 230**SPAN 31 AND SPAN 32 CAN BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***SPAN 32A. Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2A (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN SPANISH

Designed for bilingual/heritage students who are effective in oral communication in Spanish within their communities but have little formal training in written forms of the language. Intensive review of grammar, composition, and translation. Emphasis on control of high-frequency structures to communicate with ease, confidence, detail, and organization on familiar topics and new concrete social, academic, and

work-related topics, sharing points of view, and using critical thinking. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 230 (SPAN 32A + SPAN 32B)*

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE SPANISH FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS SPAN 32A+SPAN 32B= SPAN 32 STUDENTS MAY TAKE SPAN 32A AND SPAN 32B IN EITHER ORDER*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### SPAN 32B. Spanish for Heritage Speakers 2B (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ORAL FLUENCY IN SPANISH

Designed for bilingual/heritage students who are effective in oral communication in Spanish within their communities but have little formal training in written forms of the language. Intensive review of grammar, composition and translation. Emphasis on control of high-frequency structures to produce a broad range of vocabulary related to topics of personal, public, and community interest, with competency on authentic cultural practices and perspectives. UC/CSU

*C-ID SPAN 230 (SPAN 32A + SPAN 32B)*

*FORMERLY INTERMEDIATE SPANISH FOR BILINGUAL STUDENTS SPAN 32A+SPAN 32B= SPAN 32 STUDENTS MAY TAKE SPAN 32A AND SPAN 32B IN EITHER ORDER*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

### SPAN 42. LGBT Voices in Hispanic Society (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: SPAN 3 OR SPAN 3B OR DEMONSTRATION OF EXIT SKILLS

This course, conducted in Spanish, examines literary texts and other media to explore the culture, lives, and social aspects of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender people in the context of Latin America and Spain, including the Latinx population in the United States. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## Sustainability\*

\* See Sustainability Certificate in Engineering

## Theatre Arts

Office: Art 149

Phone Number: (415) 239-3132

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/theatre](http://www.ccsf.edu/theatre)

## Announcement of Curricula

The Theatre Arts Department provides both academic and production experience in all aspects of theatre. A comprehensive set of courses fulfills general education and transfer requirements.

**Purpose.** Students participating in the theatre arts program learn to express themselves creatively through application of the theatrical skills of acting, directing, design, technical production, and stagecraft. They develop critical thinking and analytical abilities related to interpreting and criticizing dramatic literature. Students collaborate as effective team members in performing established material or in creating original work.

Among the skills developed:

- Apply learned knowledge and skills to new and varied situations.

- Use feedback to improve performance.
- Implement time management skills to complete a task.
- Identify an objective and devise and implement a plan of action.

## Theatre Arts Major (AA-T)

The AA-T in Theatre Arts offers students a comprehensive lower division program in Theatre revolving around a basic core program. The AA-T prepares students for transfer to upper division theatre programs at four-year colleges and universities, particularly to California State University (CSU) campuses.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and apply acting skills, including physical, vocal, imaginative, analytic, and emotional levels.
- Differentiate and analyze theatrical periods and styles of acting, directing, playwriting, and technical elements.
- Analyze theatre as a dynamic art form influencing society.
- Apply technical processes, including lighting, set, costume, and make-up design and production, as they pertain to a given dramatic script.

**Degree Requirements.** Students who wish to earn the AA-T in Theatre Arts must complete 60 CSU-transferable semester units with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of “C” (or “P”) or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the AA-T in Theatre Arts

Course. . . . . Units

#### Required core courses:

TH A 30 Introduction to Theatre . . . . . 3.0  
or TH A 31 Survey of Classical Drama . . . . . 3.0  
or TH A 32 Survey of Modern Drama. . . . . 3.0  
or TH A 33 Survey of the Art of Comedy. . . . . 3.0  
TH A 150A Beginning Acting Fundamentals . . . . . 3.0

#### Choose 3 units from the following

TH A 61 Technical Theatre Production . . . . . 1.0 – 3.0  
TH A 201A Ensemble Role Comedy Play Rehearsal  
and Presentation. . . . . 1.0  
TH A 201B Supporting Role Comedy Play  
Rehearsal Presentation. . . . . 2.0  
TH A 201C Principal Role Comedy Play  
Rehearsal and Presentation. . . . . 3.0  
TH A 202A Ensemble Role Drama Play  
Rehearsal and Presentation. . . . . 1.0  
TH A 202B Supporting Role Drama Play  
Rehearsal Presentation. . . . . 2.0  
TH A 202C Principal Role Drama Play  
Rehearsal and Presentation. . . . . 3.0  
TH A 203A Ensemble Role Classical Play  
Rehearsal Presentation. . . . . 1.0  
TH A 203B Supporting Role Classic Play  
Rehearsal Presentation. . . . . 2.0

TH A 203C Principal Role Classic Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	3.0
TH A 204A Ensemble Role Tragedy Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	1.0
TH A 204B Supporting Role Tragedy Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	2.0
TH A 204C Principal Role Tragedy Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 9-10 units from the following</b>	
TH A 60 Stagecraft . . . . .	3.0
TH A 63 Introduction to Lighting Design . . . . .	4.0
TH A 80 Introduction to Costume Design . . . . .	3.0
TH A 81 Introduction to Stage Makeup and Wig Design . . . . .	3.0
TH A 150B Intermediate Acting Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>18.0 – 19.0</b>

## Acting Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Acting provides students the basic skills, historical knowledge, and techniques necessary to successfully start a career path, as well as fundamental acting skills for self marketing, filling a need within the community for trained performers. However, most certificate students wishing to pursue professional acting careers must continue to build their resumes through substantial performance experience and will likely pursue additional training through private studios, training programs, or four-year university programs.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply practical aspects of acting, including imaginative, analytic, and emotional levels.
- Classify theatrical periods and styles of acting.
- Perform special acting styles.
- Apply fundamental techniques of voice and actor's craft to an audition for a production.

Students must complete all 16 units at City College of San Francisco with a grade of C or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Acting

Course . . . . .	Units Required
TH A 150A Beginning Acting Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
TH A 153A Beginning Improvisation . . . . .	3.0
TH A 154A Beginning Acting for the Camera . . . . .	3.0
TH A 160A Beginning Vocal Production and Audition . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose 4 units from the following</b>	
TH A 107A Introduction to Directing for the Theatre . . . . .	3.0
TH A 152C Performance Projects: Contemporary Plays . . . . .	3.0
TH A 170A Beginning Shakespeare for Actors . . . . .	3.0
TH A 201A Ensemble Role Comedy Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	1.0
TH A 201B Supporting Role Comedy Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	2.0
TH A 201C Principal Role Comedy Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	3.0

TH A 202A Ensemble Role Drama Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	1.0
TH A 202B Supporting Role Drama Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	2.0
TH A 202C Principal Role Drama Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	3.0
TH A 203A Ensemble Role Classical Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	1.0
TH A 203B Supporting Role Classic Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	2.0
TH A 203C Principal Role Classic Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	3.0
TH A 204A Ensemble Role Tragedy Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	1.0
TH A 204B Supporting Role Tragedy Play Rehearsal Presentation . . . . .	2.0
TH A 204C Principal Role Tragedy Play Rehearsal and Presentation . . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0 – 18.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### TH A 30. Introduction to Theatre (3)

Lec-52.5

This course focuses on the relationship of theatre to various cultures throughout history, and on the contributions of significant individual artists. This course introduces students to elements of the production process including playwriting, acting, directing, design and criticism. Different periods, styles, and genres will be surveyed. UC/CSU C-ID THTR III

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### TH A 31. Survey of Classical Drama (3)

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Readings and analysis of the plays that form the historical foundation of modern European and American drama. Lectures, reading and discussion of plays from ancient Greece through Shakespeare to the 19th century. UC/CSU

OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### TH A 32. Survey of Modern Drama (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Readings and analysis of plays that illustrate the major types of drama written for the modern stage. Lectures, reading and discussion of play scripts dating from the advent of 19th Century realism, through the writing of contemporary authors. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

#### TH A 33. Survey of the Art of Comedy (3)

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Historical analysis of Comedy in its many forms, its performances, and literature presented on stage resulting in laughter. Lectures, readings,

viewings and discussions of comedic performances and literature tracing its development from the mimes of ancient Greece through Shakespeare, and commedia dell'arte, to stage comedy of present day. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **TH A 61. Technical Theatre Production (1-3)**

Work-54 to 162 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATRE ARTS DEPARTMENT

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 12.0 UNITS

On campus College work experience in technical theatre production, house management and stage management subject to approval and under supervision of a Theatre Arts Department Instructor.

One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work.

UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 192

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **TH A 80. Introduction to Costume Design (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the process and materials for designing and fabricating costumes for theatrical productions. UC/CSU

FORMERLY TH A 70

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **TH A 81. Introduction to Stage Makeup and Wig Design (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

Introduction to the materials and techniques of wig and makeup design for stage, film, TV, and photography. Traditional and contemporary techniques of makeup application in both classroom and production environments. CSU

C-ID THTR 175

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **Enrollment Limitations on Physical Education and Visual or Performing Arts Courses**

*Per title 5 Section 55041, effective Fall 2013, students may not enroll more than four times in "active participatory courses that are related incontent" in the areas of physical education or visual and performing arts, which includes art, dance, music, and theatre. This limitation applies even if a student receives a substandard grade or "W" during one or more of the enrollments in such a course or if the students petition for repetition due to extenuating circumstances. Theatre Arts courses that are related in content are grouped together in "families" of courses below. The families are indicated by their headings, e.g., Play Rehearsal and Performance, Stagecraft, etc. For the most up-to date listing of courses and families, refer to the online catalog, [www.ccsf.edu/catalog](http://www.ccsf.edu/catalog).*

### **Stagecraft**

#### **TH A 60. Stagecraft (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

Introduction and practical experience in stage scenery construction, stage properties selection, lighting execution, sound design, scenic painting techniques, and stage management through class lab work and participation in departmental productions UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 171

### **Set Design**

#### **TH A 62. Introduction to Stage Design (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to the basic techniques used in stage design for live performance with emphasis on the art of scenic design through drafting techniques, model making, ground plans, as well as script analysis for the practical application of these skills. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **Lighting Design**

#### **TH A 63. Introduction to Lighting Design (4)**

Lec-52.5, Lab-52.5 P/NP available

Introduction to the basic techniques used in lighting design for live performance with emphasis on the art of lighting design, script analysis, lighting equipment needs, safety and uses, drafting techniques as well as color theory for the practical application of these concepts. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 173

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **Directing for the Theatre**

#### **TH A 107A. Introduction to Directing for the Theatre (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introductory-level examination of the function of a stage director and the techniques of stage direction with application through practical experiences focusing on scene work. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **TH A 107B. Intermediate Directing for the Theatre (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 107A

Intermediate-level examination of the function of a stage director and the techniques of stage direction with application through practical experiences focusing on one-act plays. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

#### **TH A 107C. Advanced Directing for the Theatre (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 107B

Advanced-level examination of the function of a stage director and the techniques of stage direction with application through practical experiences focusing on a full-length play. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

### **Acting Fundamentals**

#### **TH A 150A. Beginning Acting Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-52.5

Beginning level examination, practice and execution of the fundamentals of acting. Staging techniques, improvisation, theatre games, stage movement, and acting terminology. Classroom preparation and presentation of monologues and ensemble work. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 151

FORMERLY TH A 150

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*



**TH A 150B. Intermediate Acting Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 150A

Intermediate level examination, practice and execution of the fundamentals of acting. The focus on using staging techniques, improvisation, theatre games, stage movement, and applying acting terminology. Classroom preparation and presentation of monologues and ensemble work. UC/CSU

*C-ID THTR 152**OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***TH A 150C. Advanced Acting Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

PREREQ: TH A 150B

Advanced-level study, practice, and execution of the fundamentals of acting. The focus is on mastering staging techniques, improvisation, theatre games, stage movement, and acting terminology. Classroom preparation and presentation of monologues and ensemble work at an advanced level. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***Performance Project****TH A 152C. Performance Projects: Contemporary Plays (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: TH A 30

Development of contemporary plays that will be performed in a studio setting. Investigation of the development of performance skills as they relate to the audience and to the specific studio space. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Physical Theatre****TH A 153A. Beginning Improvisation (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

Beginning-level instruction in the acting skill of creating original material by performers for presentation through techniques of improvisation and scenario. Beginning-level actor-generated narrative and play script development in an ensemble setting. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY TH A 153**OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***TH A 153B. Intermediate Improvisation (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 153A

Intermediate-level instruction in the acting skill of creating characters through original and spontaneous material developed by performers for presentation through techniques of improvisation and scenario. Focus on actor's improvised communication and character relationships. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***TH A 153C. Advanced Improvisation (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 153B

Advanced-level instruction in the acting skill of creating characters through original and spontaneous material developed by performers for presentation through techniques of improvisation and scenario. Focus on spontaneous group presentations with character interaction and given circumstances, in the long-form improvisation structure. UC/CSU

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER**OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER***Acting in Media****TH A 154A. Beginning Acting for the Camera (3)**

Lec-43.8, Lab-26.3

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Beginning-level development of performance skills for video, film and electronic media applications with emphasis on identifying and defining an on-camera persona in a production context. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***TH A 154B. Intermediate Acting for the Camera (3)**

Lec-43.8, Lab-26.3

PREREQ: TH A 154A

Intermediate-level development of performance skills for video, film and electronic media applications with emphasis on dramatic characterization in a production context utilizing text to performance techniques. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***TH A 154C. Advanced Acting for the Camera (3)**

Lec-43.8, Lab-26.3

PREREQ: TH A 154B

Advanced-level development of performing skills for video, film and electronic media applications with emphasis on application of practical skills to transition to a professional environment. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***Vocal Production and Audition****TH A 160A. Beginning Vocal Production and Audition (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Beginning instruction in the study of the anatomy of the vocal mechanism. Practice of voice and articulation with an emphasis on Standard American English for the stage to develop the actor's process in preparation for performance and audition, selection of materials, and presentation of self in various audition settings. UC/CSU

*FORMERLY TH A 160**OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***TH A 160B. Intermediate Vocal Production and Audition (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 160A

Intermediate instruction in the study of the anatomy of the vocal mechanism. Practice transcription of sounds into International Phonetics for voice and articulation with an emphasis on Standard American English for the stage, and to develop the actor's process in preparation for performance and selection of materials for various audition settings. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***TH A 160C. Advanced-Intermediate Vocal Production and Audition (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 160B

Advance-Intermediate instruction in the study of the anatomy of the vocal mechanism. Practice of voice and articulation in preparation of classical and contemporary auditions. Focused auditioning exercises for the stage to develop the actor's process in preparation for performance and audition and selection of materials in various audition settings. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**TH A 160D. Advanced Vocal Production and Audition (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 160C

Advanced instruction in the study of the anatomy of the vocal mechanism. Practice of voice and articulation with an emphasis on dialects for the stage to develop the actor's process in preparation for performance and audition, selection of materials, and presentation of self in various audition settings. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***Shakespeare for Actors****TH A 170A. Beginning Shakespeare for Actors (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: TH A 150A AND (ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH)

Beginning instruction in the use of text techniques interpreting poetic imagery and vocal exercises for the actor used in the performance of Shakespearean verse and prose. The class will develop the student's approach to address analytic skills, historical research, vocal skills and interpretive skills to perform William Shakespeare's canon. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***TH A 170B. Intermediate Shakespeare for Actors (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 170A

Intermediate instruction in the use of text techniques interpreting poetic imagery and exercises for the actor to use in the performance of Shakespearean verse and prose. Focusing the actor's voice and developing the use of Standard American Speech in order to perform William Shakespeare's canon for an American audience. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***TH A 170C. Advanced Intermediate Shakespeare for Actors (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 170B

Advanced intermediate instruction of text techniques of interpreting poetic imagery, vocal exercises for the actor to use in the performance of Shakespearean verse and prose applied to scene work. The class will develop the student's approach to address character development from William Shakespeare's "Comic" or "Romance" plays. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***TH A 170D. Advanced Shakespeare for Actors (3)**

Lec-52.5

PREREQ: TH A 170C

Advanced instruction of text techniques of interpreting poetic imagery, vocal exercises for the actor to use in the performance of Shakespearean verse and prose applied to scene work. The class will develop the student's approach to address character development from William Shakespeare's "Tragic" or "Historic" plays. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Comedy-Play Rehearsal and Performance****TH A 201A. Ensemble Role Comedy - Play Rehearsal and Presentation (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Ensemble-level performance preparation and training through participation in a comedic play presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform an ensemble

role in a production in the comedy genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

*C-ID THTR 191*

*ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***TH A 201B. Supporting Role Comedy - Play Rehearsal Presentation (2)**

Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Supporting-level performance preparation and training through participation in a comedy presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a supporting role in a production in the comedy genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

*C-ID THTR 191*

*ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW WITH THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***TH A 201C. Principal Role Comedy - Play Rehearsal and Presentation (3)**

Lab-105

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Principal performance preparation and training through participation in a comedy presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a principal role in a production in the comedy genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

*C-ID THTR 191*

*ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***Drama-Play Rehearsal and Performance****TH A 202A. Ensemble Role Drama - Play Rehearsal and Presentation (1)**

Lab-35

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Ensemble-level performance preparation and training through participation in a drama presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform an ensemble role in a production in the drama genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

*C-ID THTR 191*

*ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***TH A 202B. Supporting Role Drama - Play Rehearsal Presentation (2)**

Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Supporting-level performance preparation and training through participation in a drama presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a supporting role in a production in the drama genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

*C-ID THTR 191*

*ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW WITH THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT*

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**TH A 202C. Principal Role Drama - Play Rehearsal and Presentation (3)**  
Lab-105 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Principal performance preparation and training through participation in a drama presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a principal role in a production in the drama genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**Classical-Play Rehearsal and Performance****TH A 203A. Ensemble Role Classical - Play Rehearsal Presentation (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Ensemble-level performance preparation and training through participation in a classical play presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform an ensemble role in a production in the classical genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**TH A 203B. Supporting Role Classic - Play Rehearsal Presentation (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Supporting-level performance preparation and training through participation in a classical play presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a supporting role in a production in the classical genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW WITH THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**TH A 203C. Principal Role Classic - Play Rehearsal and Presentation (3)**  
Lab-105 P/NP available

PREREQ: LIMITATION ON ENROLLMENT - BY AUDITION/INTERVIEW

Principal performance preparation and training through participation in a classical presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a principal role in a production in the classical genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**Tragedy-Play Rehearsal and Performance****TH A 204A. Ensemble Role Tragedy - Play Rehearsal Presentation (1)**  
Lab-35 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Ensemble-level performance preparation and training through participation in a tragic play presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform an ensemble role in a production in the drama genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**TH A 204B. Supporting Role Tragedy - Play Rehearsal Presentation (2)**  
Lab-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Supporting-level performance preparation and training through participation in a tragedy presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a supporting role in a production in the tragedy genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW WITH THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**TH A 204C. Principal Role Tragedy - Play Rehearsal and Presentation (3)**  
Lab-105 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT

Principal performance preparation and training through participation in a tragedy presented by the Theatre Arts Department. Students must audition, be cast, rehearse, and perform a principal role in a production in the tragedy genre in order to receive credit. UC/CSU

C-ID THTR 191

ENROLLMENT BY AUDITION AND INTERVIEW BY THE THEATER ARTS DEPARTMENT.

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**Related Courses:****BCST 115. Announcing and Performance (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188; BCST 120

Introduction to basic theory and practice in interpretation of copy, pronunciation, and announcer's duties for radio, television, podcast and web video. Study and practice of oral skills for effective communication of meaning in scripts, newscasts, voiceovers and commercial messages with emphasis on development of voice, articulation and pronunciation. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**CMST 38. Forensics Competition (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

REPEAT: STUDENTS CAN REPEAT THREE TIMES (TOTAL 4 ENROLLMENTS)

Development of speaking and argumentation skills through participation in intercollegiate speech and debate tournaments. Course repetition allows mastery of communication skills through the recursive process of researching, writing, practicing, and delivering speeches. CSU

C-ID COMM 160 B

FORMERLY SPCH 38.

**Trade Skills\***

\* See Automotive/Motorcycle, Construction, and Building Maintenance.

## Transitional Studies

Office: Mission Center

Phone Number: (415) 920-6131

Web Site: <https://www.ccsf.edu/academics/schools/esl-international-ed-and-transitional-studies/transitional-studies-department>

## Announcement of Curricula

### General Information

The Transitional Studies Department offers ongoing instruction in CCSF High School Diploma Program, Adult Basic Education, and Vocational Foundation Skills. The curriculum consists of noncredit courses in reading, writing, mathematics and specific subjects at (as) elementary, intermediate and advanced levels. Instructional methodology includes both individualized and traditional classroom instruction. Online instruction is available.

All courses are free of charge and are without college credit.

**Program Goals.** Provide a comprehensive program leading to the CCSF High School Diploma; help students to achieve competency in Adult Basic Education; provide students with basic skills for living, employment; develop student readiness to succeed in college credit classes and Career/Technical Certificate programs.

**Admission Requirements.** All skill levels are accepted. After testing in reading, writing and mathematics, students are enrolled at a level matching their skills and geared toward their educational objectives. Mission Center Maria Rosales-Urbe, Chair at [marosale@ccsf.edu](mailto:marosale@ccsf.edu)

### CCSF High School Diploma Program HS Diploma

The City College of San Francisco High School Diploma Program is open to adult students who meet placement requirements. The program is also open to concurrently enrolled high school students who are in the 11th or 12th grades and who require high school credits to transfer to their home high schools.

Concurrently enrolled high school students may earn high school credits that transfer to their home high school by enrolling in Transitional Studies courses by arrangement with the student's high school counselor.

Credits may be earned in three ways: by completing course work, or by earning 12.5 points for each GED subtest and 10 points for each HiSET subtest that the student successfully passes.

Equivalent high school courses taken at other schools, or comparable college credit classes, may satisfy coursework requirements. Credits may be fulfilled by successful completion of courses in Transitional Studies, CCSF Vocational programs, English as a Second Language (ESL), CCSF credit classes or, with the TRST Department Chair's permission, any CCSF course. Additionally, courses earned at other high school or college institutions may be transferred to the CCSF HS Diploma Program.

**The CCSF High School Diploma's Program Learning Outcomes are derived from the Common Core State Standard and CASAS competencies.**

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply quantitative concepts and critical reasoning to address complex problems

- Locate, evaluate, and synthesize multiple forms of information from diverse disciplines and use proper attribution
- Apply effective and respectful communication skills.
- Integrate diverse perspectives using critical and creative reasoning
- Articulate an understanding of the history and values of diverse cultures including one's own
- Assess one's own achievements and cultivate resources for educational and /or career growth
- Recognize and interpret creative expression

**Residency requirement.** At least 20 credits must be earned in the Transitional Studies Department or, with the Department Chair's permission, in other CCSF departments.

**English requirement.** to qualify for the CCSF HS Diploma, a student must have completed with a grade of "C" or better, at least one of the Transitional Studies core required English classes, or a CCSF degree-applicable class in the English Department.

**Mathematics requirement.** to qualify for the CCSF HS diploma, a student must have completed with a grade of "C" or better, at least one of the Transitional Studies core required mathematics classes, or a CCSF degree-applicable class in the Mathematics Department.

Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of high school credits completed at other institutions. The minimum time for completion of this program is 1 semester because of the residency requirement.

### Courses Required for the HS Diploma in CCSF High School Diploma Program

Course . . . . . Hours

**High School Science Choose 350 hours (20 high school credits) from the following**

TRST 3631 High School Physical Science . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3642 Biology . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3643 High School Ecology . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3644 Physics . . . . .	90.0

**High School Social Science Choose 525 hours (30 high school credits) from the following**

TRST 3531 High School United States History 1 . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3532 High School United States History 2 . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3533 High School Civics . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3534 High School Economics . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3535 High School Modern World History . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3536 Ethno-Social Justice . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3537 High School United States History 3 . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3538 Contemporary World History . . . . .	90.0

**High School Humanities Choose 175 (10 high school credits) from the following**

TRST 3721 Visual Arts . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3732 Expressions of the Seven Dimensions in World Religions . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3733 Art and Literature . . . . .	87.5

**High School English Choose 525 hours (30 high school credits) from the following**

TRST 1322 Academic Reading 1 . . . . .	87.5
TRST 2322 Academic Reading and Writing 2 . . . . .	90.0

TRST 2323 Media Literacy . . . . .	90.0
TRST 2731 The Americas in Film . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3331 Academic Reading and Writing 3 . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3332 Grammar and Writing . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3333 Introduction to Public Speaking . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3334 Discovering Literature . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3335 Exploring Literature . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3346 H.S. Literature and Composition . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3347 Contemporary American Writers. . . . .	90.0
TRST 3348 Academic Writing 2 . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3733 Art and Literature . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3732 Expressions of the Seven Dimensions in World Religions . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3734 High School Humanities . . . . .	87.5
TRST 5036 English 1 . . . . .	90.0
TRST 5038 Introduction to Academic Success . . . . .	87.5

**High School Mathematics Choose 350 hours (20 high school credits) from the following**

TRST 3421 High School Algebra 1A . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3422 Algebra 1B . . . . .	87.5
TRST 3423 High School Geometry 1A . . . . .	90.0
TRST 3421 High School Algebra 1A . . . . .	87.5
TRST 5042 High School Equivalency Prep: Mathematics . . . . .	87.5
TRST 5055 Mathematical Concepts in Algebra and Geometry . . . . .	87.5

**High School Electives Choose 875 hours (50 high school credits) from the courses not selected previously or from the following**

TRST 2422 Math Skills Lab . . . . .	87.5
TRST 2533 Health Education. . . . .	90.0

**Total: . . . . . 2800.0**

## Announcement of Courses

### Noncredit Courses:

#### TRST 5036. English 1 (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

An advanced course designed to develop reading, writing, and critical thinking skills. Credits earned can be used towards the City College of San Francisco High School Diploma.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 5038. Introduction to Academic Success (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

This is a high school level preparatory course with an emphasis on reading and writing expository texts with the goal of establishing academic skills necessary for career and college success.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 5042. High School Equivalency Prep: Mathematics (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2421

Prepares students for the GED Mathematical Reasoning test, TASC or HiSET Math test, and/or credit math courses. Topics include quantitative reasoning with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, and related word problems; data measurement and analysis; an introduction to algebraic reasoning; and geometric measurement.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 5055. Mathematical Concepts in Algebra and Geometry (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2421 OR TRST 2422

Mathematical concepts and theories in algebra and geometry. Credits earned may be applied toward meeting the CCSF High School Diploma requirements in Area E: Mathematics.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### Level I

Beginning and Basic Instruction in Reading, Writing, Communicating and Mathematics

#### TRST 1322. Academic Reading 1 (87.5 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500

A beginning course designed to develop reading skills in preparation for TRST intermediate English courses. Course hours count as high school credits and can be applied towards the CCSF High School Diploma.

FORMERLY ACADEMIC READING AND WRITING 1.5

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 1324. Academic Writing 1 (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3500

Beginning course in writing with emphasis on sentence mechanics and paragraph development.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

### Level II

Intermediate Instruction in Reading, Writing, Communicating and Mathematics

#### TRST 2322. Academic Reading and Writing 2 (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3780 OR TRST 1322

An intermediate course designed to develop reading, writing, and critical thinking skills in preparation for TRST advanced English courses. Course hours count as high school credits and can be applied towards the CCSF High School Diploma.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 2323. Media Literacy (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700 OR TRST 1322

Students will learn the basic skills needed to decipher media messages and understand the impact such messages have on personal and societal decision making.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

#### TRST 2421. Math Skills Development 2 (90 hrs)

A fundamental math course focusing on decimals, fractions, ratios, proportions, percentages, and number line theory.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 2422. Math Skills Lab (90 hrs)

This is a self-paced lab in basic mathematics, which includes whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages. It is an open entry, open exit course.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### TRST 2533. Health Education (90 hrs)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3580

Introduction to basic health information that addresses the promotion of physical, mental, emotional, and social dimensions of health.

OFFERED ON OCCASION



**TRST 2731. The Americas in Film (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 1322

The study of the societies of Latin America, the United States, and Canada using film. Themes such as injustice, rebellion, and identity will be explored.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**Level III**

Advanced classes in reading, writing, communicating, mathematics and critical thinking in specific High School subjects. Required coursework for the City College of San Francisco High School Diploma Program. Courses also prepare students for subject matter examinations on the GED and for transfer to credit.

**TRST 3331. Academic Reading and Writing 3 (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

A high school level academic reading and writing course with an emphasis on reading expository text and writing essays.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3332. Grammar and Writing (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: (TRST 1324 AND TRST 1322) OR ESLN 3780

Intermediate course on essay structure and the writing process with emphasis on sentence mechanics and coherent essay development.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3333. Introduction to Public Speaking (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700

This course is designed to give students basic skills to deliver speeches that convey clear perspectives and solid reasoning.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**TRST 3334. Discovering Literature (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESLN 3700; TRST 2322

A beginning course designed to develop critical reading and writing skills, and to introduce significant works of literature, studying recurrent patterns and themes.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3335. Exploring Literature (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3334

An intermediate course designed to continue development of critical reading and writing skills using significant works of literature to study recurrent patterns and themes.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3346. H.S. Literature and Composition (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3335

Advanced course designed to develop student awareness of their own ideological framework and writing style, and strengthen their writing, editing, and critical thinking skills in response to multicultural literature in preparation for college English courses.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3347. Contemporary American Writers (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3335

A high school English course in which students interpret, analyze, and respond to contemporary American fiction and nonfiction texts.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3348. Academic Writing 2 (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3332

Advanced writing course with emphasis on essay writing

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3421. High School Algebra 1A (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2421

A first course in high school algebra that focuses on simplifying basic expressions and performing algebraic operations using the properties of rational numbers: simplifying polynomial expressions; numbers; factor binomials, trinomials, quadratic trinomials and polynomials, and solving word problems.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3422. Algebra 1B (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3421

A second course in high school algebra: radical expressions and rational exponents; introduction to graphing; solving linear equations, linear inequalities, systems of two linear equations, and quadratic equations; and related applications.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3423. High School Geometry 1A (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3421

A first course in high school geometry. Topics include point, lines, and planes; classification of angles; triangles and the Pythagorean theorem; classifications of polygons; perimeters and areas of polygons; circumference and area of circles; surface areas and volumes of three-dimensional shapes.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3424. High School Geometry 1B (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3423

A second course in Geometry: Aside from learning the skills and concepts of angles, triangles, polygons, polyhedra, and spheres, students will develop their ability to construct formal, logical arguments and proofs in geometric settings and problems.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3531. High School United States History 1 (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

A high school history survey course of the eras between the discovery and exploration of the Americas to the Antebellum Era of the United States. Fulfills Social Science Core high school credits.

FULFILLS SOCIAL SCIENCE CORE HIGH SCHOOL CREDITS.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3532. United States History 2 (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

A high school history survey of the eras between the Civil War and the Eve of the Great Depression. Fulfills Social Science core high school credits.

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**TRST 3533. Civics (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: PLACEMENT INTO TRST 3533

This course examines the value of the U.S. Constitution as a means to provide laws, rights, and protections for citizens of the United States. Evaluation and review of the key elements of representative form of

democracy, including the idea that authority to govern resides with the people.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3534. Economics (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: PLACEMENT INTO TRST 3534

This course examines the ways economics affects individuals and groups in the private and public sector, and basic economic principles and their applications in the free enterprise system.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3535. High School Modern World History (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

This course considers the most fundamental cultural, social, political, and economic trends of the Modern World History Era (MWH 1750-1920), including the Global Market Expansion, the Industrial Revolution, Imperialism, and WWI.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**TRST 3536. Ethno-Social Justice (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

Using the lens of social justice, this class will explore basic concepts and theories for analyzing dynamics of ethnic group experiences, particularly those represented in California, and their relation to colonization, immigration, gender, problems of identity, racism, and social class.

*FORMERLY SOCIAL JUSTICE*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3537. High School United States History 3 (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

A high school history survey of the era between the Great Depression and the present. Fulfills Social Science Core high school credits. Complies with Historical Thinking Standards from the National Center for History and Common Core State Standards.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3538. Contemporary World History (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

Focus on the major turning points that shaped the contemporary world from Post World War One to the global interdependence of today. Topics include the rise of totalitarian governments, the search for stability and peace, and 20th-century cultural trends.

*FORMERLY TRST 5052*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3631. High School Physical Science (87.5 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2422

This high school course is a general introduction to physical science and scientific methodology. It covers the basics of physics, chemistry, and astronomy to prepare students for future science classes. Basic math will be used to illustrate some of the basic scientific principles.

*FULFILLS CCSF HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA SCIENCE REQUIREMENTS*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3642. Biology (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

A general introduction to cell structure and functions, the cell cycle, and principles of molecular and organism genetics

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**TRST 3643. High School Ecology (90 hrs)**

An introductory course in ecological concepts, including structure and function of the biosphere, biomes, biotic and abiotic factors in an ecosystem, biochemical and nutrient cycles, interaction among species, changes in populations, and current conservation in society.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**TRST 3644. Physics (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 3422

An introductory course in physics. Content is taught at a conceptual level using basic math such as ratios, square roots, scientific notation, graph interpretation, slope, and simple scalar and vector algebra. Topics include forces, motion, energy, momentum, work, power, simple machines, waves, electricity, and magnetism.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**TRST 3721. Visual Arts (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

Students learn techniques, elements of art, principles of design and how history and culture provide contexts for visual art by viewing reproductions of works and producing original works of their own.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3732. Expressions of the Seven Dimensions in World Religions (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 2322

This course focuses on the common elements among all faith and the historical development and core beliefs of major religions of the world: Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Shintoism, Daoism, and Sikhism.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 3733. Art and Literature (90 hrs)**

RECOMMENDED PREP: TRST 1322

A course designed to develop student awareness of the ways in which literature and visual art address similar themes, and to strengthen writing and editing skills, as well as visual art techniques.

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**TRST 3734. High School Humanities (90 hrs)**

A course designed for students to develop reading and critical thinking skills. Credits earned may be applied toward meeting the CCSF High School Diploma requirements in Area C: Humanities or English.

*FORMERLY TRST 5053*

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

## Vocationally Related Courses

Prepare for Employment, Entry Into Job Training Programs, or Further College Study

**TRST 4600. Vocational Foundation Skills--Reading and Writing (30-90 hrs)**

Competency-based course designed to support student academic success in career, technical and vocational programs. Students learn and use workplace essential skills in reading and writing.

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**TRST 4606. Vocational Foundation Skills - Mathematics I (44 hrs)**

Preliminary short-term competency-based course designed to support student academic success in career, technical and vocational

programs. Students learn and use vocational foundation skills in mathematics.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## Visual Media Design

Office: Visual Arts 103  
Phone Number: (415) 239-3481  
Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/vmd](http://www.ccsf.edu/vmd)

### Announcement of Curricula

#### General Information

The Visual Media Design Department provides educational programs for a broad range of design activities and media platforms. Enrollment is open to all interested students.

Our curriculum includes courses in graphic/visual design and production for interactive and print media, typography, digital illustration, digital imaging, animation, book arts and letterpress. Our degree and certificate programs prepare students for entry-level employment or transfer to university programs for further study. Curriculum specifics given on the following pages.

#### Graphic Design Major (AA)

We live in a time of information overload—subjected to a nonstop stream of words, images, and sounds. The role of the designer is to shape content in a meaningful way—using text, imagery, color and motion to convey ideas to users in the most effective and engaging manner possible.

The Associate of Arts Degree in Graphic Design was created to provide students with a strong foundation in the fundamental aspects of the designer's art. Students develop creativity and ideation skills, learn the theories of communication design and apply this to a broad range of static and interactive projects. Communication in all forms—visual, verbal and written—is stressed. The program is hands-on, integrating conceptual design studies with current digital tools and production methods. Advanced students have the opportunity to further develop their skills in *Emerge Studio*, a design studio practicum that provides quality communications pieces to the campus community.

The Graphic Design major is designed for students with no previous college degree, and prepares students to continue their studies in a 4-year institution or enter the design profession. Students are encouraged to meet with a program advisor to discuss their goals.

#### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ and document a structured design process to develop design solutions, working both individually and collaboratively.
- Employ appropriate aesthetic form and content to create effective communication design.
- Select appropriate tools, materials and processes for a range of design contexts and media platforms.
- Analyze and discuss the merits of design work, using relevant concepts and terminology

- Develop and maintain a professional portfolio of work.

VMD 100, 101, and 105 should be the first courses taken for the Graphic Design AA.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Courses used to meet major requirements may also meet general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

#### Courses Required for the Major in Graphic Design

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
VMD 100 Orientation to Visual Media Design	1.0
VMD 105 Visual Media Digital Skills	3.0
VMD 120 Graphic Design I	3.0
VMD 122 Graphic Design II	3.0
VMD 127 User Experience	3.0
VMD 130 Typography I	3.0
VMD 131 Typography II	3.0
VMD 140 Web Production I	3.0
VMD 150 Illustrator I	3.0
VMD 152 InDesign I	3.0
VMD 154 Photoshop I	3.0
VMD 190 Portfolio Preparation	3.0
VMD 200A Design Studio Practicum I	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

VMD 101 Design Fundamentals	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals	3.0
ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

VMD 124A Information Design	2.0
VMD 124B Package Design	2.0
VMD 124C User Interface Design	2.0
VMD 153 Adobe InDesign: Publication Design	2.0

**Total:** 42.0

#### Certificate Curricula

We offer stackable certificate programs to meet the needs of a diverse student population. Start your studies with foundational certificate programs in Digital Art or Visual Design. These provide a short-term focused study in essential areas of visual design practice.

Foundational certificates can stand-alone or be combined with more advanced coursework to prepare students to enter the workforce in the emphasis areas of Digital Animation, Digital Illustration, Visual & Interactive Design, or Visual Media Production.

We partner with other design disciplines to offer the Collaborative Design Certificate.

Prospective students are encouraged to meet with a faculty advisor to discuss their goals and plan a program of study.

## Visual Design Foundation Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Visual Design Foundation provides essential knowledge, processes, principles, and skills for students seeking work in any visual design field. It can serve as a stand-alone certificate, or as the basis for advanced study in graphic design, visual media production or other areas.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ an iterative process to develop design solutions.
- Apply the elements and principles of visual design.
- Select and use type effectively in design work.
- Select and use appropriate digital tools for visual design projects.
- Evaluate design work in verbal and written critiques.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Visual Design Foundation

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	

VMD 100 Orientation to Visual Media Design . . . . .	1.0
VMD 105 Visual Media Digital Skills . . . . .	3.0
VMD 120 Graphic Design I . . . . .	3.0
VMD 130 Typography I . . . . .	3.0
VMD 140 Web Production I . . . . .	3.0
VMD 150 Illustrator I . . . . .	3.0
VMD 152 InDesign I . . . . .	3.0
VMD 154 Photoshop I . . . . .	3.0

#### Choose one course from the following

VMD 101 Design Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals . . . . .	3.0
ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations . . . . .	3.0

<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>25.0</b>
-------------------------	-------------

## Visual Media Production Certificate

The Visual Media Production Certificate builds on the Visual Design Foundation Certificate for students interested in visual media production for screen and print communications. Production designers are proficient with industry-standard software tools and techniques, and have a working understanding of design processes, layout, type, and color. The program prepares students to enter the workforce in a range of production jobs for interactive and print work. Students will refine their skills in Emerge Studio, our on-campus design studio practicum that provides quality communications pieces to the campus community. They also have the option of supervised work-experience in a local firm. The certificate requires key courses, but allows the student to customize the program to meet their unique goals through electives.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply appropriate design and typographic principles to create, edit, and troubleshoot files for a variety of media.

- Demonstrate proficiency with current tools, materials and processes for a range of screen and print projects.
- Analyze and discuss the merits of visual communication work, using relevant concepts and terminology.
- Produce visual communication work independently and as a member of a collaborative team
- Employ professional design/production studio management practices.
- Develop and maintain a professional portfolio of digital media work.

The certificate requires successful completion of the Visual Design Foundation Certificate or demonstration of equivalent knowledge and skills.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Visual Media Production

Course . . . . .	Units
<b>Required</b>	

VMD 131 Typography II . . . . .	3.0
VMD 141 Web Production II . . . . .	3.0
VMD 151 Illustrator II . . . . .	3.0
VMD 153 Adobe InDesign: Publication Design . . . . .	2.0
VMD 155 Photoshop II . . . . .	3.0
VMD 190 Portfolio Preparation . . . . .	3.0
VMD 200A Design Studio Practicum I . . . . .	3.0

#### Select 12 units from the following

VMD 111 Print Processes for Designers . . . . .	3.0
VMD 127 User Experience . . . . .	3.0
VMD 194A Internship/Work Experience 1 . . . . .	1.0 – 3.0
VMD 200B Design Studio Practicum II . . . . .	3.0
BCST 146A Video Motion Graphics	
Introduction . . . . .	3.0
CNIT 133 JavaScript, jQuery, AJAX . . . . .	3.0
CNIT 133M Mobile Web w/HTML, CSS & JS . . . . .	3.0

<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>32.0</b>
-------------------------	-------------

## Digital Animation Certificate

The Digital Animation certificate builds on the Digital Art Foundation Certificate for students interested in Digital Animation. It combines the study of animation, art, graphics and problem solving using the tools and techniques for digital animation. This course of study prepares students for entry-level positions in digital animation. This certificate requires successful completion of the Digital Art Foundation Certificate or demonstration of equivalent knowledge and skills.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Define and apply principles of animation in creative work.
- Create, edit, and troubleshoot animated project files using industry-standard tools and software.
- Analyze and critique creative work in verbal and written form.



- Employ professional design and production studio practices.
- Manage a portfolio of animation work.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Digital Animation*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

VMD 162A 2D Animation I.....	3.0
VMD 162B 2D Animation II.....	3.0
VMD 166 Storytelling and Storyboarding.....	3.0
VMD 190 Portfolio Preparation.....	3.0
VMD 194A Internship/Work Experience I.....	1.0 – 3.0

#### **Choose one of the following**

ART 132A Beginning Figure Drawing.....	3.0
ART 130B Intermediate Drawing.....	3.0

#### **Choose one of the following**

ART 136A Introduction to Illustration.....	3.0
VMD 168 Visual Development for Animation.....	3.0
VMD 170 Digital Illustration I.....	3.0

**Total:..... 19.0 – 21.0**

### **Digital Art Foundation Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Digital Art Foundation provides essential knowledge and skills for digital artists. It can serve as a stand-alone certificate, or as the basis for continued study in digital illustration, animation, gaming or other areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ the elements and principles of visual design in creative work.
- Employ drawing techniques in various areas of design practice.
- Analyze and apply color in creative work.
- Use industry-standard digital media software to create and edit files.
- Critique, verbally and in writing, visual media design work.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Digital Art Foundation*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

VMD 100 Orientation to Visual Media Design.....	1.0
VMD 105 Visual Media Digital Skills.....	3.0
VMD 150 Illustrator I.....	3.0
VMD 154 Photoshop I.....	3.0

VMD 112 Design Drawing Techniques.....	1.5
ART 130A Basic Drawing.....	3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

VMD 101 Design Fundamentals.....	3.0
PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals.....	3.0
ART 125A Basic Design: 2-D Foundations.....	3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

VMD 118 Color in Design.....	3.0
ART 126 Color.....	3.0

**Total:.....20.5**

### **Digital Illustration Certificate**

The Certificate of Achievement in Digital Illustration builds on the Digital Art Foundation program for students interested in more advanced instruction in digital illustration. The Digital Illustration Certificate program combines the study of illustration, art, and design with digital tools and techniques to equip students with the skills required to create professional illustrations for all forms of visual media. This certificate prepares students for work in digital illustration, visual design, advertising, animation, and gaming.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Use an iterative process including research, sketching, development and refinement to create original illustrations
- Produce original illustrative work using appropriate software
- Critique illustration work in verbal and written form
- Prepare a portfolio of illustration work

This certificate requires successful completion of the Digital Art Foundation Certificate or demonstration of equivalent knowledge and skills.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

#### *Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Digital Illustration*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

VMD 120 Graphic Design I.....	3.0
VMD 151 Illustrator II.....	3.0
VMD 155 Photoshop II.....	3.0
VMD 170 Digital Illustration I.....	3.0
VMD 172 Digital Illustration II.....	3.0
ART 132A Beginning Figure Drawing.....	3.0
VMD 190 Portfolio Preparation.....	3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

ART 136A Introduction to Illustration.....	3.0
ART 139 Character Illustration.....	3.0

#### **Choose one course from the following**

VMD 112 Design Drawing Techniques.....	1.5
ART 130B Intermediate Drawing.....	3.0
ART 132B Intermediate Figure Drawing.....	3.0

**Total:.....25.5 – 27.0**



## Entrepreneurship in Visual Media Design Certificate

This certificate program is designed to prepare Visual Media Design students to engage in the world of entrepreneurship. The program's interdisciplinary approach to entrepreneurship equips students with relevant tools in exploring various pathways to entrepreneurship such as full-time business ownership, sub-contracting (freelancing), consulting, corporate intrapreneurship or mission-driven social entrepreneurship.

This interdisciplinary certificate provides basic knowledge, processes, principles and skills for visual design and production for print and interactive communications.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset that breeds creativity and innovation in the field of visual media design.
- Use terms and concepts related to functional areas of entrepreneurship necessary for startups.
- Analyze the marketing environment to identify entrepreneurial opportunities and areas for growth and development.
- Develop an agile and lean business plan for startup project/enterprise that is ready for pitching.
- Compare different entrepreneurship pathways in relation to a project or business idea.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 2 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship in Visual Media Design

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
VMD 102 Design Thinking	1.5
ENTR 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3.0
ENTR 102 Applied Design Thinking for Entrepreneurship	1.5
MRKT 140 Introduction to Marketing	3.0
VMD 105 Visual Media Digital Skills	3.0
and PHOT 100 Design Fundamentals	3.0
or VMD 101 Design Fundamentals	3.0
<b>Choose at least 6 units from the following</b>	
VMD 120 Graphic Design I	3.0
VMD 140 Web Production I	3.0
VMD 150 Illustrator I	3.0
VMD 154 Photoshop I	3.0
VMD 192 Professional Practice	1.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>21.0</b>

## Advanced Visual Design Certificate

The Certificate of Achievement in Advanced Visual Design builds on the Visual Design Foundation Certificate for students interested in working as designers in visual communication fields. It provides advanced study and application of design thinking to a broad range

of communications projects (web, mobile, and print). Students will refine their skills in Emerge Studio, our on-campus design studio practicum.

### Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Employ and document a structured design process to develop design solutions, working both individually and collaboratively.
- Create effective design solutions.
- Critically analyze and discuss the merits of design work, using relevant concepts and terminology.
- Employ professional design/production studio practices.
- Develop and maintain a professional portfolio of work.

This certificate requires successful completion of the Visual Design Foundation Certificate or demonstration of equivalent knowledge and skills. All courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 3 semesters. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units or classes completed per semester.

### Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Advanced Visual Design

Course	Units
<b>Required</b>	
VMD 110 History of Graphic Design	3.0
VMD 118 Color in Design	3.0
VMD 122 Graphic Design II	3.0
VMD 127 User Experience	3.0
VMD 131 Typography II	3.0
VMD 190 Portfolio Preparation	3.0
VMD 200A Design Studio Practicum I	3.0
<b>Select 2 courses from the following</b>	
VMD 124A Information Design	2.0
VMD 124B Package Design	2.0
VMD 124C User Interface Design	2.0
VMD 153 Adobe InDesign: Publication Design	2.0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>25.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### Visual Media Design

#### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### VMD 100. Orientation to Visual Media Design (1)

Lec-18 P/NP available

This course offers an overview of visual communication fields and the programs of study in the Visual Media Design Department. The class introduces students to professional practice in fields such as graphic design, illustration, imaging, publication design and web front end development. Students will identify potential career options, explore the necessary skills to succeed in these fields, and outline a future program of study. CSU

**VMD 101. Design Fundamentals (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Foundational design course, covering the theories, processes, vocabulary, and techniques common to visual design disciplines. Students will develop and apply their knowledge through analysis, critique and individual and collaborative exercises and projects. UC/CSU

VMD 101 = DSGN 101 = PHOT 100

**VMD 102. Design Thinking (1.5)**

Lec-26.25 P/NP available

Design thinking is an iterative process of discovery, ideation, and experimentation to gain insight and produce innovative experiences, processes, and products. This course will introduce design thinking models and processes through historical and contemporary practice. Hands-on exercises will provide practice with design thinking activities for visual artists, designers, engineers, makers, and others. UC/CSU

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**VMD 105. Visual Media Digital Skills (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

A foundational hands-on Mac computer class for all Visual Media Design students. Topics of instruction will include computer hardware and OS software, networks, type and text formatting, raster and vector graphics, time-based media, layout for print and web, and best practices. Topics will be covered through lecture and practical exercises. CSU

**VMD 110. History of Graphic Design (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A study of the development of visual communication in art, graphic design, illustration and popular culture from the prehistory to the present. The influence of political, social technological and commercial forces will be discussed and analyzed, with an emphasis on the use and interpretation of imagery, symbols, and type in design. UC/CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 110

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**VMD 111. Print Processes for Designers (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: ESL 186 OR PLACEMENT IN ESL 188 OR READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH

A practical course to familiarize design students with processes and workflows involved in producing digital and offset printed materials. Students complete in-class exercises for the stages of print production prepress, press, and finishing - using digital and traditional equipment. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 27

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**VMD 112. Design Drawing Techniques (1.5)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-35 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 101 OR PHOT 100

Quick sketching methods for ideation and visual problem solving for designers, animators, illustrators and makers. Terminology, techniques

and conventions of rapid visualization are covered, with hands-on practice with line, shape, form, perspective, lighting, shade and shadow. UC/CSU

VMD 112 = DSGN 110

ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION

**VMD 114A. Letterpress Printing I (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

The art and craft of letterpress printing, hand set type and use of proofing presses. Emphasis is placed on skills development in hand set type, layout, proofreading, makeup, shop safety and press operations. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 92A

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 114B. Letterpress Printing II (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: 114A

Continued study of the art and craft of letterpress printing using the platen jobbing press. Further development of skills in the letterpress printing processes, polymer plate production and usage, stock selection and calculation, and presswork. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 116A. Bookbinding & Book Arts I (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

An introduction to the various practical methods of contemporary book design and production within the historical development of book structures. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 153

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 116B. Bookbinding & Book Arts II (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 116A

Intermediate study of the various practical methods of contemporary book design and production, including codex structures, tunnel, and accordion books, using both adhesive and sewn binding techniques. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 116C. Bookbinding & Book Arts III (2)**

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 116B

Advanced study of contemporary book design and production including pop-ups and box structures using both traditional and non-traditional materials. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 118. Color in Design (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: (DSGN 101 OR VMD 101 OR PHOT 100) AND VMD 105

An exploration and application of the historical, cultural symbolic personal and professional uses of color through individual and collaborative projects. Topics include the properties and theory of color; creating color relationships and harmonies; and optical, psychological and spatial uses of color in various media and design disciplines. UC/CSU

VMD 118 = DSGN 150

## VMD 120. Graphic Design I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105 AND (VMD 101 OR ART 125A OR PHOT 100)

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A beginning graphic design course focusing on fundamental visual problem-solving skills for print and screen. Principles of visual communication, iterative design process, introduction to typography, page layout, grids, identity, and branding. UC/CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 35

## VMD 122. Graphic Design II (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 120 AND VMD 140 AND VMD 152

Continued study of visual communication design, covering both interactive (web/mobile) and print projects. Topics of study include research, design processes and deliverables for a range of interactive and print projects. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## VMD 124A. Information Design (2)

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 122

An exploration of the visual design and presentation of numeric or objective data through exercises and a design project. The pace and scope of the class is intended for advanced design students looking to expand their skills and design portfolio. CSU

VMD 124A, VMD 124B, AND VMD 124C ARE NOT SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## VMD 124B. Package Design (2)

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 122

An exploration of package design through practical exercises and a design project. The pace and scope of the class is intended for advanced design students looking to expand their skills and design portfolio. CSU

VMD 124A, VMD 124B, AND VMD 124C ARE NOT SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## VMD 124C. User Interface Design (2)

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 122 AND VMD 127

The exploration of user interface design through exercises and projects. The pace and scope of the class is intended for advanced students looking to expand their skills and portfolio. CSU

VMD 124A, VMD 124B, AND VMD 124C ARE NOT SEQUENTIAL AND MAY BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

## VMD 127. User Experience (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 140

This course focuses on industry-standard User Experience (UX) concepts and processes including user-centered design, information architecture, interaction design and prototyping used in digital

product design and development. Students explore key topics through a series of hands-on exercises and projects. CSU

FORMERLY MMSP 136

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## VMD 130. Typography I (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: (VMD 101 OR ART 125A) AND VMD 105

COREQ: VMD 152

Introduction to typography as key element of visual communication. Exploration of the fundamental aspects of typographic form and use. Students will develop the ability to see, select and use type in meaningful ways through exercises and assignments. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 53A

## VMD 131. Typography II (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 130 AND VMD 152

Continued study of typography with emphasis on the development of an awareness of typographic form and structure. The role of typography in communication will be explored through practical exercises in typesetting and typographic design. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 53B

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

## VMD 134. Calligraphy (1)

Lec-16, Lab-8

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 130

Instruction in calligraphic tools, materials, and techniques. Study and practice of various historical and contemporary calligraphic styles and techniques, creative exercises in calligraphic layout, and discussion of contemporary lettering art and artists. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 151

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## VMD 135. Hand Lettering (1)

Lec-16, Lab-8

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 130

Instruction in hand lettering tools, materials, and techniques. Practice with various lettering styles, creative exercises in lettering design, and examination of contemporary lettering art and artists. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## VMD 136. Digital Font Creation (2)

Lec-35, Lab-17.5, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 130

Hands-on experience in creating digital fonts. Practice in all aspects of the process, from concept to execution. Discussion of the standards and techniques of type design, and of the current state of the type design profession. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 152

OFFERED ON OCCASION

## VMD 140. Web Production I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105

This course will provide students with an overview of web site planning, development and production through a hands-on approach. Topics include web pre-production, design and production techniques.

Assignments will focus on pre-production planning and production of web sites. CSU

### VMD 141. Web Production II (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 140; COMPLETION OF OR CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN: VMD 120

This is a hands-on intermediate course covering responsive web design processes and production. Students will learn the requirements of responsive design and how to plan and create responsive assets and pages. CSU

FORMERLY MMSP 135A

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### VMD 150. Illustrator I (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105

An introductory course in Adobe Illustrator, covering concepts of vector-based image creation. Students will reproduce existing images to learn the various tools available within the application. Document construction and accuracy with vector tools are emphasized. CSU

### VMD 151. Illustrator II (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 150

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 120

Continued study and use of Adobe Illustrator for print and screen with emphasis on advanced features and creative projects. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### VMD 152. InDesign I (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105

An introduction to Adobe InDesign for page layout and design. Topics include the interface, typesetting, styles, master pages, creating objects, importing graphics, layers, transparency, preflight and packaging. Emphasis on best practices. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 101A

### VMD 153. Adobe InDesign: Publication Design (2)

Lec-26.5, Lab-26.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 120 AND VMD 130

This course offers students an opportunity for continued study of Adobe InDesign with an emphasis on advanced software features and publication design. Class assignments focus on grid-based layout, typographic hierarchy, typesetting, and multi-page documents. CSU

FORMERLY INDESIGN II

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### VMD 154. Photoshop I (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105

An introduction to Adobe Photoshop for digital image editing. Topics include interface, layers, painting, compositing, color correction, retouching, asset optimization and prototyping. Emphasis on best practices. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 98A

### VMD 155. Photoshop II (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 154

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 120, 130 AND 140

Continued study and use of Adobe Photoshop with an emphasis on advanced features. This course focuses on complex document construction, smart objects, masking, compositing, color correction, retouching, and screen workflows. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 98B

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### VMD 162A. 2D Animation I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105 AND (VMD 101 OR DSGN 101 OR PHOT 100 OR ART 125A)

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 130A

An overview of the techniques and principles of 2D animation as well as the specific tools used and roles found in the animation industry. CSU

FORMERLY VMD 162.

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### VMD 162B. 2D Animation II (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70, field trips

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 162A

An advanced course in the techniques and principles of 2D animation using digital tools, including emphasis on advanced visual effects and developing original visual narratives. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### VMD 166. Storytelling and Storyboarding (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 101 OR DSGN 101 OR PHOT 100

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 130A

Referencing and using traditional storytelling methods, the student will explore multiple ways to generate and script content for digital animation projects. Emphasis on development of skills and techniques of storyboarding. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### VMD 168. Visual Development for Animation (3)

Lec-52.5, Lab-17.5

P/NP available

PREREQ: ART 130A; VMD 105

RECOMMENDED PREP: ART 132A OR ART 139; VMD 112 OR ARCH 20

An overview of techniques of visual development for animation. Students will be exposed to developmental stages including character development, layout design, props, concept art, and story boarding. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

### VMD 170. Digital Illustration I (3)

Lec-35, Lab-70

P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105 AND ART 130A

This course covers techniques in Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator for illustrators. While gaining technical knowledge, students will also begin to explore stylistic options and build a body of work. Sketching and other techniques for developing concepts are also covered. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**VMD 172. Digital Illustration II (3)**

Lec-35, Lab-70 P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 170

An advanced course in digital illustration focusing on the development of conceptual and narrative skills as they apply to a range of illustration projects. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 110B

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

**VMD 190. Portfolio Preparation (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105 AND (VMD 101 OR ART 125A OR DSGN 101 OR PHOT 100)

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 122; VMD 152

Portfolio development for visual media design students. The course will cover design strategies, content editing and sequencing, format options for print and interactive media, and portfolio presentation. Students will design and produce an online portfolio, sequenced portfolio, marketing materials and résumé. A group of at least 10 high-quality pieces as determined by the instructor for portfolio development are strongly recommended for success in this course. CSU

FORMERLY GRPH 149. VMD 190 IS INTENDED FOR ADVANCED DESIGN STUDENTS PREPARING TO ENTER THE FIELD OR TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM. THIRD SEMESTER STANDING RECOMMENDED.

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**VMD 191. Social Media for Professionals (1)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-17.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 105 OR BCST 119

RECOMMENDED PREP: VMD 140, CNIT 129, BCST 135 AND BCST 136

This course teaches students how to use social media tools such as Facebook, Twitter, Pinterest, LinkedIn and YouTube to develop, integrate and leverage social networks. Students will learn how to create personal and professional brands and critique current social media practices. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 192. Professional Practice (1)**

Lec-17.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE VISUAL MEDIA DESIGN DEPARTMENT

This is an advanced course focusing on visual media design professional practices such as pricing methods, taxes, copyright, contracts, freelancing, running a small design business, and working with sub-contractors. CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**VMD 194A. Internship/Work Experience 1 (1-3)**

Work-54 to 162, field trips P/NP available

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF VISUAL MEDIA DESIGN DEPARTMENT

Application of visual media design skills and development of proficiency in a supervised work environment. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

**VMD 194B. Internship/Work Experience 2 (2)**

Work-120 to 150 P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 120 AND VMD 130 AND VMD 140 AND VMD 150 AND VMD 152 AND VMD 154

Application of visual media design skills and development of proficiency

in a supervised work environment. One unit of credit is earned for each 60 hours of unpaid work or 75 hours of paid work. CSU

**VMD 200A. Design Studio Practicum I (3)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-122.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 120 AND VMD 130 AND VMD 140 AND VMD 150 AND VMD 152 AND VMD 154

Emerge Studio, an in-house visual media design studio, provides an environment for students to gain real-world skills creating and producing projects for actual clients. Students will gain practice with client communications, iterative design process, technical problem-solving, and project management for individual and collaborative design projects including websites, posters, marks, brochures, and other communications projects. CSU

**VMD 200B. Design Studio Practicum II (3)**

Lec-17.5, Lab-122.5 P/NP available

PREREQ: VMD 200A

Continued experience in Emmerge Studio, the VMD Department's in-house visual media design studio. Students take on greater responsibilities in project management, client relations, critiques, and overall project planning and implementation. Students will also encounter larger and more complex communications projects and work with greater autonomy and independence. CSU

## Women's and Gender Studies

Office: Cloud 402C

Phone Number: (415) 452-5825

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/women](http://www.ccsf.edu/women)

\*Formerly: Women's Studies

## Announcement of Curricula

### Social Justice Studies: General – Feminist, Queer, and Trans Studies Major (AA-T)\*

\* See Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies.

### Social Justice Studies: Gender Studies Major (AA-T)

Associate in Arts in Social Justice Studies: Gender Studies for Transfer offers students breadth of knowledge through a set of introductory courses addressing gender, sexuality, race, ethnicity, and class, and depth of knowledge through courses that focus on women's experiences from an intersectional feminist perspective. We aim to understand and dismantle not only sexism, but also racism, homophobia/heterosexism, classism, ableism, ageism, transphobia, and other forms of institutionalized oppression. The AA-T prepares students who wish to transfer and pursue a baccalaureate degree in a field related to Social Justice, particularly at the California State University campuses. Related fields include Women and Gender Studies, Feminist Studies, Sexuality Studies, Ethnic Studies, Critical Race Studies, or any of a number of other CSU Majors included in this "area of emphasis." It is advised that potential majors meet with an affiliated counselor or department chair to discuss educational goals, course options, and transfer issues.



## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Examine the process of gender socialization.
- Analyze gender-based institutionalized oppressions in an intersectional framework.
- Analyze women's experiences, gender politics, and/or feminism across cultures.
- Examine, evaluate, and contextualize political, historical, and artistic achievements through the lens of gender.

Students who wish to earn the Associate in Arts in Social Justice Studies: Gender Studies for Transfer (AA-T) degree must complete 60 CSU-transferable semester units with at least a 2.0 grade point average. This must include the units required for full completion of the Cal-GETC curriculum and the units for the major as specified below. Each course in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" (or "P") or better. Courses used to meet the major requirement may also be used to meet Cal-GETC requirements.

The minimum time for completion is 4 semesters; completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of units completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the AA-T in Social Justice Studies: Gender Studies*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified .....	3.0
IDST 37 Introduction to Ethnic Studies.....	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies .....	3.0
or LBCS 70A Who Built America? 1492-1877.....	3.0

#### **Choose 3 courses from at least 2 areas**

##### **Area 1: History or Government**

HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s .....	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present .....	3.0

##### **Area 2: Arts & Humanities**

WGST 10 Women and Film .....	3.0
AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. ....	3.0
ART 108 Women Through Art History .....	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women .....	3.0
ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature.....	3.0
ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing.....	3.0
HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s .....	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present .....	3.0
HUM 25 Women in the Arts .....	3.0
IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East .....	3.0

##### **Area 3: Social Science**

WGST 35 Introduction to Masculinity Studies.....	3.0
WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence .....	3.0
AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. ....	3.0
ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology .....	3.0

ANTH 25 Culture, Gender and Sexuality .....	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women .....	3.0
ECON 25 Women in the Economy.....	3.0
HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s .....	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present .....	3.0
HLTH 221 Health and Social Justice.....	3.0
IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East .....	3.0
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES.....	3.0
LGBT 21 Intimacy and Relationships between Women and Nonbinary People .....	3.0
POLS 19 Gender, Politics, and Policy .....	3.0
PSYC 25 Psychology of Gender.....	3.0
SOC 25 Sex and Gender in the U.S. ....	3.0
Any course not selected in the Required block.	

#### **Recommended**

Students are encouraged to fulfill their general education requirements for written composition and oral communication with ENGL C1000 and COMM C1000 with a Women's and Gender Studies focus.

**Total:** .....18.0

## **Women's and Gender Studies Major (AA)**

The Associate of Arts in Women's and Gender Studies includes courses that fulfill graduation requirements for CCSF and transferable requirements to many CSU, UC, and private universities. Through departmental core courses and interdepartmental courses, students focus on women's experiences and gender politics taught from an intersectional feminist perspective.

## Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Examine the process of gender socialization.
- Analyze gender-based institutionalized oppressions in an intersectional framework.
- Analyze women's experiences, gender politics, and/or feminism across cultures.
- Evaluate and contextualize political, historical, and artistic achievements through the lens of gender.
- Evaluate and apply strategies for improving communication and healthy behaviors in their own lives.

Note that the program description below outlines only how students fulfill the major requirement for an associate degree. The CCSF associate degree has several other components, including general education requirements. Please meet with a counselor and read the Associate Degree Requirements chapter of the CCSF Catalog for complete information. Generally, minimum time for completion of an AA or AS degree is four semesters, depending on student preparation and the number of units completed per semester.

### *Courses Required for the Major in Women's and Gender Studies*

Course.....	Units
<b>Required</b>	

WGST 25 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified .....	3.0
--	-----

**Choose three units from the following**

ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology . . . . .	3.0
ANTH 25 Culture, Gender and Sexuality . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 25 Psychology of Gender . . . . .	3.0
SOC 25 Sex and Gender in the U.S. . . . .	3.0

**Choose three units from the following**

ECON 25 Women in the Economy. . . . .	3.0
HIST 12A United States Women's History: Pre-colonial Through 1880s. . . . .	3.0
HIST 12B United States Women's History: 1890-Present . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies . . . . .	3.0
PE 28 Women in Sports . . . . .	3.0
POLS 19 Gender, Politics, and Policy . . . . .	3.0

**Choose six units from the following**

WGST 10 Women and Film . . . . .	3.0
WGST 20 Our Stories . . . . .	3.0
ART 108 Women Through Art History . . . . .	3.0
ENGL 57 Survey of Women's Literature. . . . .	3.0
ENGL 58 Contemporary Women's Writing. . . . .	3.0
HUM 25 Women in the Arts . . . . .	3.0

**Choose three units from the following**

WGST 35 Introduction to Masculinity Studies. . . . .	3.0
AFAM 60 African American Women in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
ASAM 35 Asian American Women . . . . .	3.0
IDST 31 Women and Gender in the Middle East . . . . .	3.0
IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism. . . . .	0.5
IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia. . . . .	0.5
IDST 81A Diversity: Ageism and Adulthood (Age-based Oppression) . . . . .	1.0
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice: Anti-Semitism/Anti-Arabism. . . . .	1.0
LALS 10 Latinas in the U.S./VOCES. . . . .	3.0
LGBT 5 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 21 Intimacy and Relationships between Women and Nonbinary People . . . . .	3.0
<b>Choose three units from the following</b>	
PE 28 Women in Sports . . . . .	3.0
WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence . . . . .	3.0
WGST 55 Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 25 Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 14 Psychology of Shyness. . . . .	1.0

PSYC 15 Assertive Behavior . . . . .	1.0
PSYC 17 Psychology of Eating, Food, and Weight . . . . .	1.0

**Recommended**

Students are encouraged to fulfill their general education requirements for Area 1A and Area 1B with ENGL C1000 (formerly ENGL 1A) and COMM C1000 (formerly CMST 1A) with a Women's and Gender Studies focus.

**Total:** . . . . . 21.0

**Sexual Health Educator Certificate**

The curriculum for the Sexual Health Educator Certificate will train students as paraprofessionals in safe and healthy sexuality including violence prevention and intervention, HIV/STI prevention, and the promotion of mature intimate relationships.

The integrated program offers students an opportunity to identify various markers of sexual health, which will enable them to promote healthy and safer sexual relationships in their client populations. They will be able to teach others to negotiate sexual situations with more confidence, knowing their limits, recognizing danger zones, assessing risk factors, and respecting their own and their partners' needs.

**Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Identify the biological, psychological, and social aspects of human sexuality, including issues pertaining to reproductive rights and health.
- Apply client-centered approaches to providing sexual wellness information, systems navigation and relevant referrals to diverse communities.
- Utilize an intersectional feminist lens to analyze how systems of oppression perpetuate abuses of power in interpersonal relationships and identify strategies for prevention and healing from sexual violence.
- Use peer education techniques to teach about healthy, non-violent relationships and to raise awareness of how personal experiences are impacted by social and political realities.

**Credit toward Graduation.** Credit earned to obtain the Certificate of Achievement satisfies the G1 and H2 graduation requirements, and course work is transferable to the California State University.

**Credit toward other CCSF Certificates.** Several of the required and elective courses of the Certificate satisfy required or elective courses of the Community Health Worker, Infectious Disease Prevention in Priority Populations, and Trauma Prevention and Recovery Certificates.

The minimum time for completion of this certificate is 1 semester. Completion time will vary based on student preparation and number of classes completed per semester.

**Courses Required for the Certificate of Achievement in Sexual Health Educator**

Course . . . . .	Units Required
WGST 54 The Politics of Sexual Violence . . . . .	3.0
WGST 55 Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education . . . . .	3.0

IDST 17 Human Sexuality . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 67 HIV and Hepatitis Navigation . . . . .	3.0
or HLTH 54 Introduction to Public Health . . . . .	3.0

**Choose 4 units from the following, unless already taken above**

ANTH 20 Queer Anthropology . . . . .	3.0
ANTH 25 Culture, Gender and Sexuality . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 38 Trauma, Resilience and Recovery . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 48 Violence as a Public Health Issue . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 54 Introduction to Public Health . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 64 Facilitating Trainings in Community & Public Health. . . . .	3.0
HLTH 67 HIV and Hepatitis Navigation . . . . .	3.0
HLTH 95 Transgender Health . . . . .	1.0
IDST 80A Diversity and Social Justice: Racism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 81B Diversity and Social Justice: Antisemitism/Anti-Arabism. . . . .	1.0
IDST 80C Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80D Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism. . . . .	0.5
IDST 80E Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80F Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism . . . . .	0.5
IDST 80G Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia. . . . .	0.5
LGBT 21 Intimacy and Relationships between Women and Nonbinary People . . . . .	3.0
LGBT 24 Male Intimacy and Relationships. . . . .	3.0
PSYC 9 Psychology of Stress . . . . .	3.0
PSYC 14 Psychology of Shyness. . . . .	1.0
PSYC 15 Assertive Behavior . . . . .	1.0
PSYC 17 Psychology of Eating, Food, and Weight . . . . .	1.0
PSYC 25 Psychology of Gender. . . . .	3.0
SOC 25 Sex and Gender in the U.S. . . . .	3.0
SOC 35 Sex, Marriage, and Family Relationships. . . . .	3.0
WGST 35 Introduction to Masculinity Studies. . . . .	3.0
<b>Total:</b> . . . . .	<b>16.0</b>

## Announcement of Courses

### General Information

Women's and Gender Studies courses offer students an understanding of gender socialization and women's experiences across cultures; an analysis of how our identities based on gender, race/culture/ethnicity, sexuality, class, age, and disability intersect; knowledge of women's political, historical, and artistic achievements; and strategies for improving communication and promoting healthy behaviors in our personal, social, and work lives.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### WGST 10. Women and Film (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
Feminist film studies. Uses an intersectional lens to analyze women's

roles in cinema as filmmakers and actors from its origins to the present. UC/CSU

FORMERLY WOMN 10

OFFERED SUMMER SEMESTERS

#### WGST 20. Our Stories (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
This course focuses on historical and contemporary methods of individual and collective storytelling. Through study and critical analysis of texts and oral histories, the course offers a framework to examine larger social contexts and appreciate diverse ways of being human. The course offers some production skills in the form of practice with documentation skills, creating story structure, formatting, copyediting, production, strategic and creative storytelling, and multimedia design. UC/CSU  
OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

#### WGST 25. Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies: Feminism Demystified (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
Introduction to the origins, purpose, subject matter, and methods of Women's and Gender Studies and to feminist perspectives on a range of social issues affecting women of diverse backgrounds. Study of the formation of gender and its intersections with race, class, sexuality, disability, age, religion, and other systems of difference. UC/CSU  
C-ID SJS 120  
FORMERLY WOMN 25  
OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER

#### WGST 35. Introduction to Masculinity Studies (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188  
An interdisciplinary and intersectional study of masculinities within US culture and society. Special attention will be given to how masculinity is represented and constructed along axes of race, ethnicity, sexuality, gender, class, and ability, as well as possibilities for challenging hegemonic masculinity and building new masculinities. UC/CSU  
OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

#### WGST 54. The Politics of Sexual Violence (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188  
An examination of the political, social, and psychological causes of sexual violence, its connections to other forms of violence, and strategies for addressing the social problem of sexual violence and transforming a rape culture, including prevention education and the healing function of writing. Field project required. UC/CSU  
FORMERLY WOMN 54. CAN BE TAKEN IN ANY ORDER WITH WGST 55.  
OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

#### WGST 55. Ending Sexual Violence: Peer Education (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available  
Education and skills training in peer education to promote healthy relationships and reduce sexual violence, specifically intimate partner

violence and acquaintance rape. Peer education activities include preparation of a facilitation plan, campus-wide visibility projects, presentations to CCSF classes and volunteer work in community-based organizations. Field project required. CSU

*STUDENTS CAN TAKE WGST 55 AND WGST 54 IN ANY ORDER. COURSE WAS FORMERLY WOMN 55.*

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS*

**AFAM 60. African American Women in the U.S. (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Examines and analyzes African American women in the U.S. with particular emphasis on the struggle for rights as people of African descent. Frameworks of race and ethnicity are used to gain a critical understanding of the contributions, strategies for success, and political activism of African American women from 1619 to the present. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**ANTH 20. Queer Anthropology (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

A sub-discipline of socio-cultural anthropology that focuses on contexts of difference in sexuality from the (presumed) norms of sexual and gender variation within social systems, practices, and ideologies. Queer anthropology utilizes intersectional studies of sex, race, ethnicity, gender, gender expression, religion, colonialism, and globalization. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ANTH 25. Culture, Gender and Sexuality (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course explores how gender and sexuality are expressed in various cultures around the world. Focuses on gender in non-Western cultures such as Native American, African and Asian societies. Discusses relationship of gender to aspects of culture such as kinship, economics, politics, and religion. UC/CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**ART 108. Women Through Art History (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Investigation of women's roles in European and non-European society as artists, patrons and subjects in art from pre-history to the present. Artworks are examined through formal and thematic characteristics and from a historical, social and gender-based perspective. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**ASAM 35. Asian American Women (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to experiences, struggles, & contributions of Asian American women, with multi-disciplinary Ethnic Studies approach including history, humanities, sociology, political science, Women's

and Gender Studies, Asian American Studies, and arts. Exploring theory, knowledge, creative expression by Asian American women, emphasizing agency. Intersectional analysis of race & racism, sexism, classism, homophobia, immigration, labor, sexualities & culture in the lives of Asian American women. UC/CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION*

**ENGL 57. Survey of Women's Literature (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A survey of literature written in English by women over the last four hundred years, emphasizing nineteenth and early twentieth century novels, poetry, and drama by major as well as rediscovered authors prior to 1970. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**ENGL 58. Contemporary Women's Writing (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An exploration of contemporary women's writing: fiction, poetry, drama, creative nonfiction, and hybrid forms written in English by contemporary women from diverse social, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds. UC/CSU

*OFFERED ON OCCASION*

**HIST 12A. United States Women's History: Pre-Colonial Through 1880s (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An in-depth study of the experiences, roles, and contributions of women in political, economic, social, and cultural development from the pre-colonial period through the 1880s. UC/CSU

*HIST 12A IS NOT PREREQUISITE TO HIST 12B.*

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS*

**HIST 12B. United States Women's History: 1890-Present (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: (READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH) OR ESL 188

An in-depth study of the experiences, roles, and contributions of women in political, economic, social and cultural development from 1890 to the present. UC/CSU

*HIST 12A IS NOT A PREREQUISITE TO HIST 12B.*

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS*

**HLTH 25. Women's Health: Intersectional Approaches (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An intersectional, feminist perspective to explore the social determinants and issues related to the complexity of women's health at the individual and community levels. Emphasis on the role of risk factors and prevention, behavior change theories and processes, and critical analysis and evaluation of health resources. UC/CSU

*C-ID PH 116*

*OFFERED EVERY SEMESTER*

**HUM 25. Women in the Arts (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A cross-cultural survey of women's achievements in the visual, literary, and performing arts made through examination of current and historical examples. Student understanding is informed by original, biographical, and critical texts and enhanced by cultural theories of aesthetics, sex, gender, and race. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 17. Human Sexuality (3)**

Lec-52.5

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

A human sexuality course that integrates content and methodology from the disciplines of biology, ethics, health education, history, jurisprudence, LGBTQI+. women and gender studies, psychology, and social justice. Covers the anatomical, physiological and psychological stages of development across the life span, including the role of gender, patterns of sexual arousal and response, and the paraphilias. UC/CSU

C-ID PSY 130

OFFERED SPRING AND FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 31. Women and Gender in the Middle East (3)**

Lec-52.5, field trips

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An interdisciplinary examination of differences/similarities in women's lives in the Muslim/Arab world, including the diaspora, and among minorities in the Middle East/Southwest Asia and North Africa (SWANA). Analysis includes diversity, colonization, nationalism, religion, gender, sexuality, family, law, literature, music, art and film. UC/CSU

OFFERED ON OCCASION

**IDST 80A. Diversity and Social Justice: Racism (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of race-based oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about racism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80C. Diversity and Social Justice: Sexism (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness raising analysis and evaluation of sexism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the United States. Expanding one's knowledge about sexism, increasing personal awareness of one's own sexism and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80D. Diversity and Social Justice: Heterosexism (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of homophobia and heterosexism (discrimination based on perceived or real sexual orientation and identity) oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about heterosexism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80E. Diversity and Social Justice: Ableism (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of ableism (disability-based oppression) on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about ableism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 80F. Diversity and Social Justice: Class and Classism (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of class oppression and classism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about class, class oppression and classism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

**IDST 80G. Diversity and Social Justice: Transphobia (.5)**

Lec-9

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of transphobia and gender oppression on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about transphobia and gender diversity, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

**IDST 81A. Diversity: Ageism and Adultism (Age-based Oppression) (1)**

Lec-18

P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of age-based bias, discrimination and oppression (adultism and ageism) on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Expanding knowledge about adultism and ageism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change are emphasized. CSU

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS



**IDST 81B. Diversity and Social Justice: Antisemitism/Anti-Arabism (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 186

A consciousness-raising analysis and evaluation of antisemitism and anti-Arabism on individual, institutional, and cultural levels in the U.S. Emphasis on expanding knowledge about antisemitism and anti-Arabism, increasing awareness of one's own socialization and assumptions, and the application of this knowledge and awareness for individual and social change. CSU

*OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS***IDST 300. Social Justice Work Experience (1-6)**

Work-54 to 324, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT  
REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 16.0 UNITS

General work experience course designed for students considering careers in social justice, public service and the nonprofit sector. Through supervised internships at justice-oriented and community-based organizations, students can increase their skills working with the public sector and their knowledge of career options and pathways, including the skills necessary for work in this sector. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***LALS 10. Latinas in the U.S./VOCES (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The course will examine the lives and experience of Latinas living in the U.S. using Ethnic Studies methodologies. It will explore how their experiences affect self-esteem. Major social and cultural issues and themes will be discussed and analyzed using a multidisciplinary approach. UC/CSU

*OFFERED IN FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***LGBT 5. Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies (3)**

Lec-52.5

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This introductory course focuses on a broad range of domestic and global contemporary LGBT topics in art, history, law, literature, and politics. Students have the opportunity to explore intersecting identities while developing research and critical thinking skills vital for further progress in the program. UC/CSU

*C-ID SJS 130**OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***LGBT 21. Intimacy and Relationships between Women and Nonbinary People (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Utilizing a feminist lens, this course studies people who identify as women and nonbinary in intimate relationships from a variety of perspectives. Integrating the personal experiences of class members, the course examines biological, psychological, social, and cultural influences upon women's and nonbinary people's ability to develop and sustain intimate and healthy relationships. CSU

*OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS***PE 28. Women in Sports (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

The history, social movements, physiology, psychology, and sociology of women in sports. Emphasis will be placed on exploring the changing roles in sports for women. UC/CSU

**POLS 19. Gender, Politics, and Policy (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

Introduction to politics and public policy of gender in the United States, including women's and LGBTQ politics and policy. An analysis of American politics and public policy through a gendered lens. An examination of the development and current role of gender in rights, representation, and public policy. UC/CSU

*OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS***PSYC 14. Psychology of Shyness (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

A psychological examination of shyness as a form of temperamental diversity. A comparison of shyness, social anxiety, introversion and the potential psychosocial challenges of each. Strategies for addressing challenges will be presented. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***PSYC 15. Assertive Behavior (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

Examination of the development of communication patterns in a psychological and sociological context. Psychological and emotional barriers to effective communication will be explored. Application of assertiveness techniques to effect behavior change based on cognitive and behavioral theories in psychology are a major focus. Assessment and implementation of appropriate techniques in a variety of situations, including communication with family, friends, and at the workplace are also discussed. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***PSYC 17. Psychology of Eating, Food, and Weight (1)**

Lec-18 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

An examination of research, theory, and applied psychological science related to the emotions, cognitions, and behaviors of eating, food, and weight. Includes a critical look at common myths and realities regarding weight and health, eating disorders, and the sociocultural pressures related to food choices and body size. CSU

*ELECTIVE OFFERED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S DISCRETION***PSYC 25. Psychology of Gender (3)**

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is an analysis of theories and research on how behavioral, cognitive, and emotional processes are impacted by sex and gender. It includes an intersectional critique of biological, psychological, sociocultural ideas of gender, gender continuums from cis to transgender and addresses topics such as stereotypes, relationships, violence,

sexuality and issues related to mental health. Included is a focus on experiences of, and responses to, oppression. UC/CSU

OFFERED FALL SEMESTERS

### SOC 25. Sex and Gender in the U.S. (3)

Lec-52.5 P/NP available

RECOMMENDED PREP: READINESS FOR COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH OR ESL 188

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the sociological study of gender and will focus on the multiple ways in which sex and gender are socially produced and sustained. Exploration of the social practices and processes that create sex and gender distinctions and contribute to inequalities. Emphasis on the social construction of sex and gender and their intersections with other social identities such as race, sexuality, and class. UC/CSU

C-ID SOCI 140

OFFERED SPRING SEMESTERS

### Noncredit Course:

#### WGST 2501. Self-Defense (16 hrs)

Instruction and practice in physical and psychological aspects of self-defense. Emphasis on developing strategies to emerge from threatening situations without sustaining serious physical or psychological trauma. The attainment of these skills can boost self-esteem, facilitating the pursuit of life and career goals.

FORMERLY WOMN 2501

OFFERED FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

## Word Processing

For credit and noncredit courses in word processing see the Computer Applications for Business course listings of the Business Department in this section of the Catalog.

## Work Experience

Office: MUB 130B

Phone Number: (415) 452-7013

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/workexperience](http://www.ccsf.edu/workexperience)

## Announcement of Courses

### General Information:

City College provides a variety of structured work-based and school-based learning experiences through cooperative agreements between the student, the employer, and the instructor in several academic and career education courses. Students who fulfill the work experience agreement achieve several job objectives and earn transferable college units.

### Credit, Degree Applicable Courses:

#### WKEX 333. Work Experience: Off-Campus (1-8)

Work-54 to 432, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF BUSINESS DEPARTMENT WORK EXPERIENCE COORDINATOR REQUIRED

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 8.0 UNITS

Work experience education course designed for students who may not yet have selected a specific occupational goal but who are presently employed off campus. Through supervised employment, students can increase their workplace success by undertaking new or expanded responsibilities at their jobs and acquiring improved work habits and

career-related skills. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

#### WKEX 777. Work Experience: On-Campus (1-8)

Work-54 to 432, field trips P/NP only

PREREQ: APPROVAL OF BUSINESS DEPARTMENT WORK EXPERIENCE COORDINATOR REQUIRED

REPEAT: REPEAT MAX. 8.0 UNITS

General work experience course with supervised employment at an on-campus learning station related to the student's educational or occupational goal. The focus of the course varies according to the CCSF department in which the student works. One unit of credit is earned for 54 hours of unpaid or paid work. CSU

## World Languages and Cultures

Office: Art 202

Phone Number: (415) 239-3223

Web Site: [www.ccsf.edu/world](http://www.ccsf.edu/world)

## Announcement of Curricula

(See specific course entries for American Sign Language, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish.)

### General Information

City College offers language and culture courses in eight languages: American Sign Language, Chinese (both Cantonese and Mandarin), French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. Besides being excellent intellectual training and meeting transfer requirements, language courses allow you to add an international dimension to your abilities including international business and international relations, help you communicate with the peoples of the world and understand their cultures. Students often major or minor in languages in conjunction with majors in other areas.

In world languages courses, the course numbers and letters follow in sequence. A student who has completed a course with a grade of A, B, C, or P may not re-register for the same course (unless repetition is specifically permitted), nor may he/she register for a course with a lower number or letter unless otherwise indicated.

Chinese, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish offer an advisory placement test to help students determine their level of language ability. For further information contact the World Languages and Cultures Department.

For foreign language studies abroad, contact the International Education Coordinator, 239-3778.

For short term noncredit World Languages and Cultures language classes, contact the Continuing Education Coordinator, 561-1860.

